CALIFORNIA STATE MINING BUREAU.

WM. IRELAN, Jr., State Mineralogist.

TN24 C3

TENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

STATE MINERALOGIST,

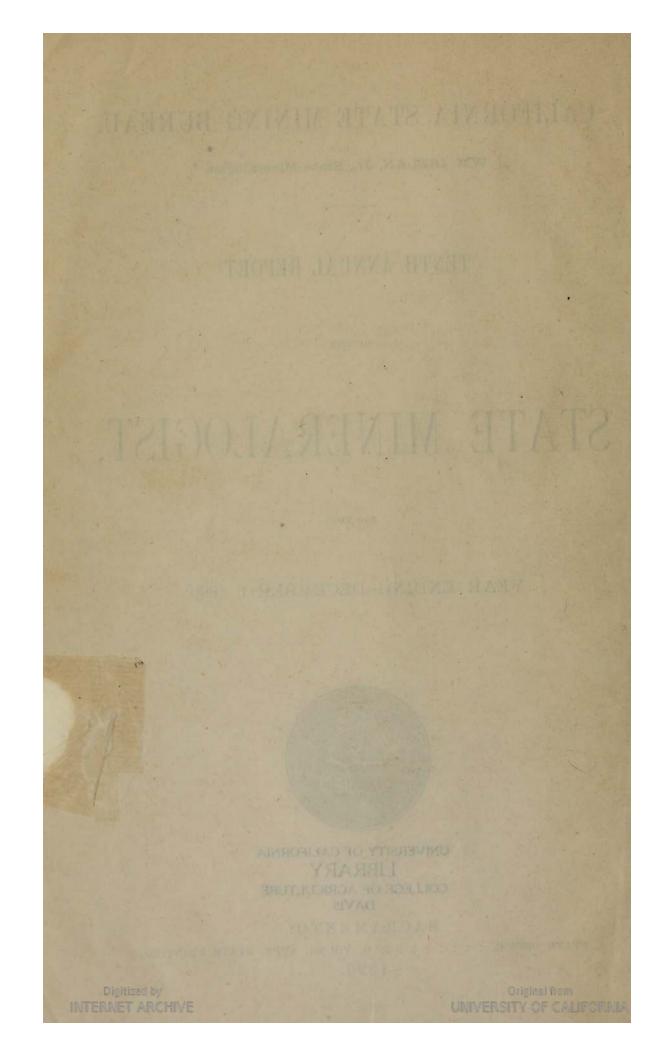
FOR THE

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 1, 1890.



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE DAVIS

SACRAMENTO: STATE OFFICE, : : : : : : J. D. YOUNG, SUPT. STATE PRINTING. 1890.



CONTENTS.

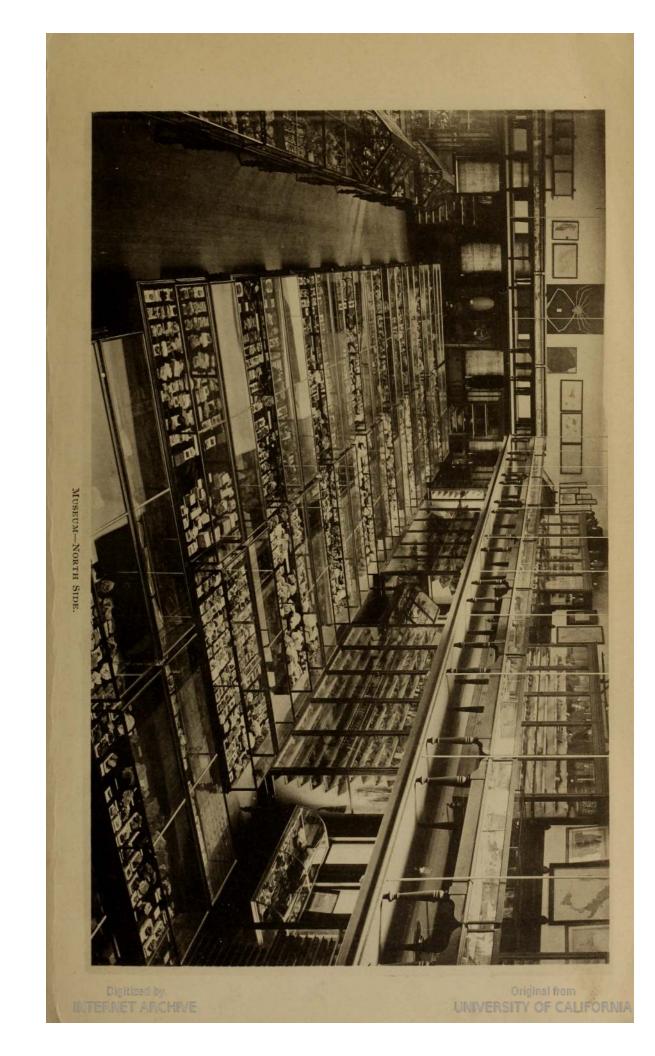
	PAGE.
Alameda County. By W. A. Goodyear	91-95
Alpine County. By Dr. Henry De Groot	
Amador County. By J. A. Brown	
Ancient River Beds of the Forest Hill Divide. By R. E. Browne	435-465
Asphaltum Mine of Ventura Asphalt Company. By E. W. Hilgard	763-772
Butte County. By J. A. Miner	124-146
Calaveras County. By J. A. Brown	147-152
Colorado Desert. By C. R. Orcutt	899-919
Colusa County. By W. A. Goodyear.	
Contra Costa County. By W. A. Goodyear	165
Del Norte County. By A. McGregor.	
El Dorado County. By Dr. H. De Groot	169-182
Fresno County. By L. P. Goldstone	183-204
Gas Well at Summerland. By F. H. Wheelan	601-603
Geology of the Mother Lode. By H. W. Fairbanks	23-90
Gold Extraction by Potassium Cyanide. By Dr. W. D. Johnston	938-942
Humboldt County." By A. McGregor	205-208
Introduction of Producer-Gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stetefeldt	897-898
Inyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot	209-218
Kern County. By M. Angel	219-226
Lake County. By W. A. Goodyear	227-271
Lassen County. By E. B. Preston	272-276
Lead Smelting. By F. C. Von Petersdorff	803-851
Location of Mines. By R. P. Hammond, Jr.	883-896
Los Angeles County. By E. B. Preston	277-283
Marin County. By W. A. Goodyear	299
Mariposa County. By E. B. Preston	300-310
Mendocino County. By A. McGregor	311-314
Mendocino County. By W. A. Goodyear	314-322
Merced County. By W. L. Watts	324-331
Meteorites. By F. C. Von Petersdorff	946-951
Mineral Lands within the Railroad Grant-Eagle Bird Mine, Nevada County	
Mines and Mining-Quicksilver. By J. B. Randol	920-929
Mining of Gold Ores in California. By J. H. Hammond	
Modoc County. By E. B. Preston	
Mono County. By Dr. H. De Groot	
Monterey County. By M. Angel	345-348
Napa County. By. W. A. Goodyear	349-363
Nevada County. By J. B. Hobson	
Orange County. By Dr. S. Bowers	
Pico Cañon Oil Fields. By Ed. North	283-298
Placer County. By J. B. Hobson	410-434
Plumas County. By E. B. Preston	466-495

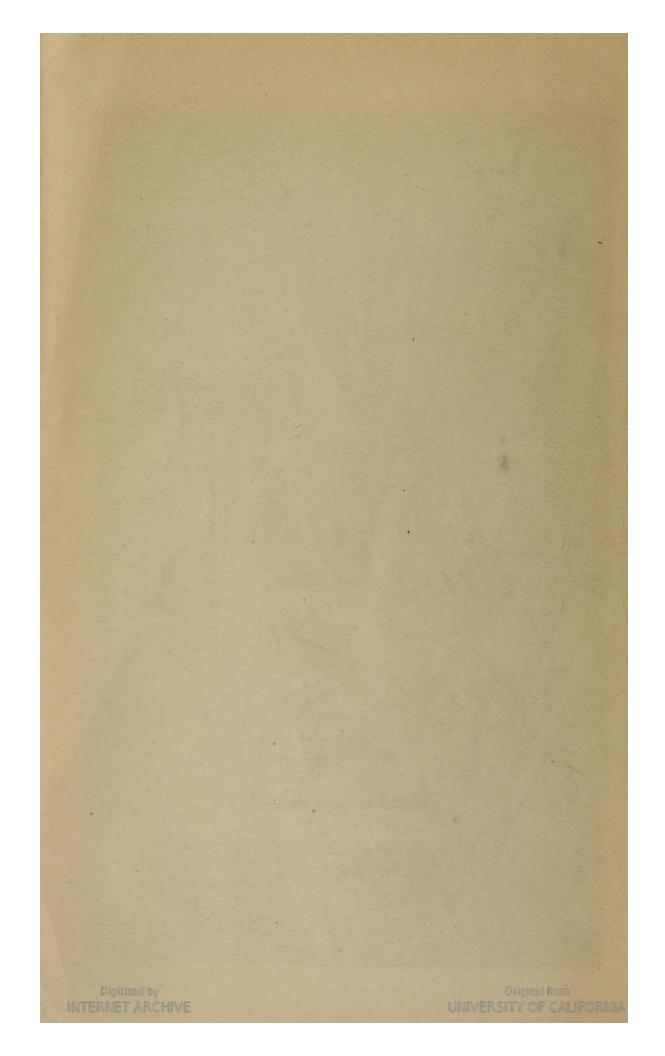
		PAGE.
	Rincon Hill Well	
	Sacramento County. By W. L. Watts	
	San Benito County. By M. Angel	
	San Bernardino County. By Dr. H. De Groot	518-539
	San Diego County. By E. B. Preston	540-544
	San Francisco Ocean Placer. The Auriferous Beach Sands. By Dr. H. De Groot	545-547
	San Joaquin County. By W. L. Watts	
	San Luis Obispo County. By M. Angel	567-585
	San Mateo County. By W. L. Watts	586-594
	Santa Barbara County. By M. Angel	595-599
	Santa Clara County. By W. L. Watts	604-605
	Santa Cruz County. By W. L. Watts	620-626
	Santa Maria River. By J. B. Hobson	600-601
	Shasta County. By A. McGregor	627-641
1	Sierra County. By L. P. Goldstone	642 - 654
	Siskiyou County. By J. B. Hobson	655-658
	Solano County. By W. L. Watts	659-671
	Sonoma County. By W. A. Goodyear	672-679
	Stanislaus County. By W. L. Watts	680-690
	State Mineralogist, report of	
	Sutter County. By E. B. Preston	691
	Tehama County. By E. B. Preston	692-694
	Trinity County. By Wm. P. Miller	695-727
	Trustees, report of	7-10
	Tulare County. By M. Angel	728-733
	Tuolumne County. By L. P. Goldstone	
	Ventura County. By Dr. S. Bowers	758-772
	Yolo County. By W. A. Goodyear	
	Yolo County. By W. L. Watts	
1	Yuba County. By E. B. Preston	795-802

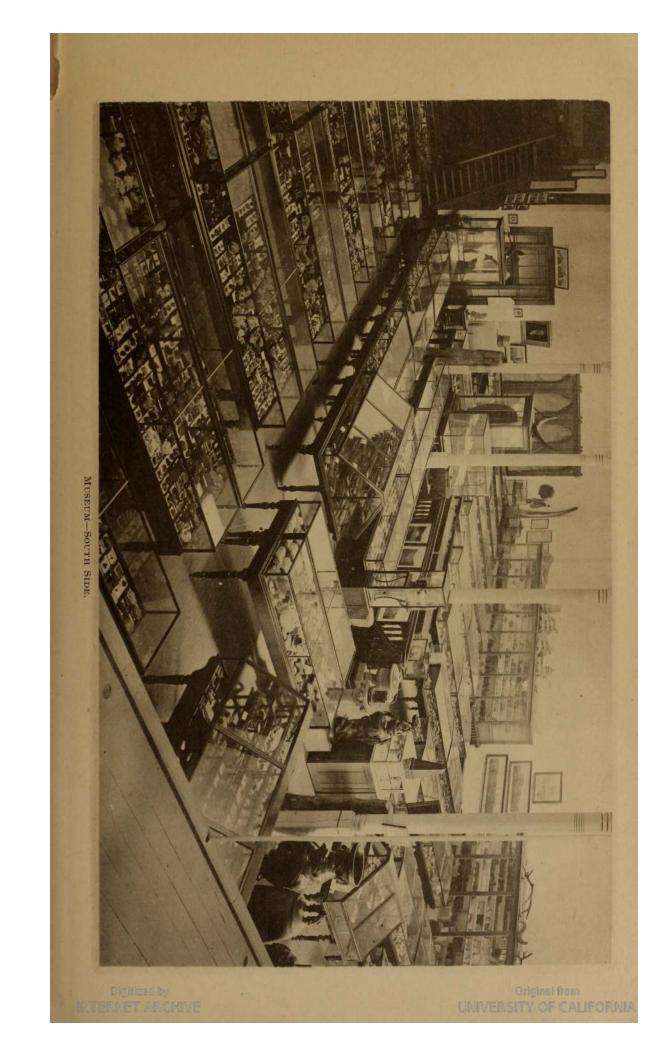
4

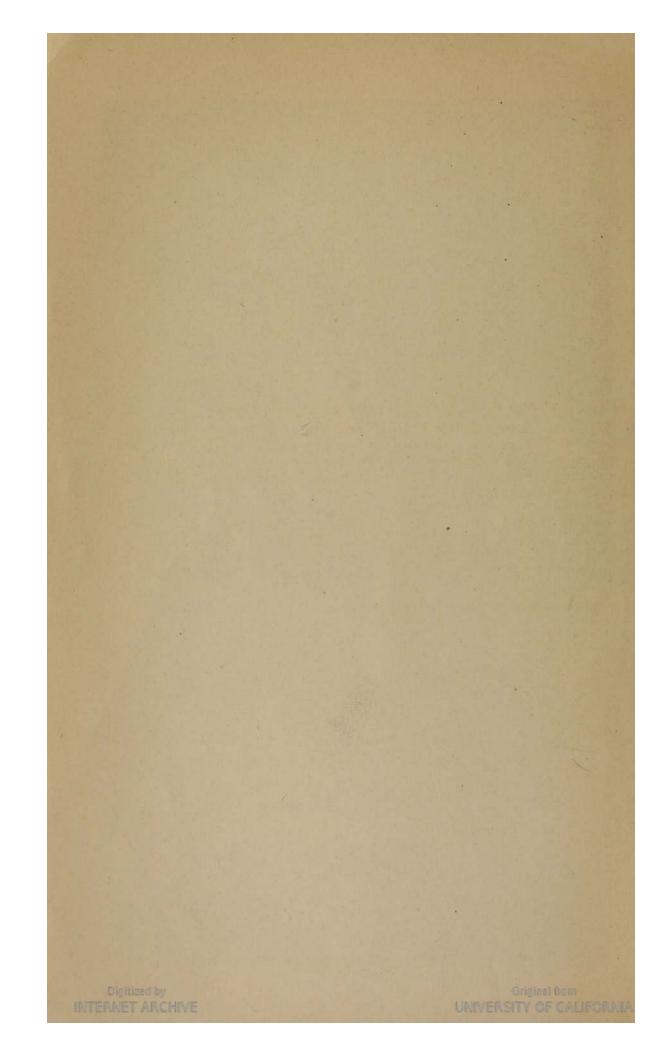
INIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

engthemage. All de R. Atalainn general Connege. By F. A. Preste











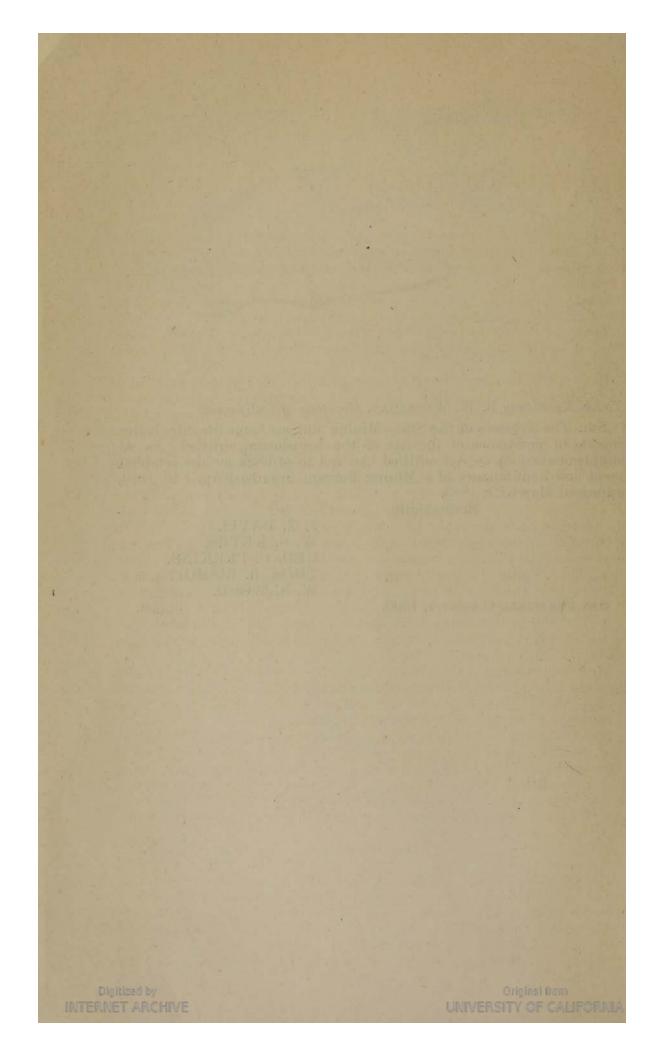
To his Excellency R. W. WATERMAN, Governor of California:

SIR: The Trustees of the State Mining Bureau herewith submit their report, in pursuance of the Act of the Legislature entitled "An Act supplementary to an Act entitled 'An Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance of a Mining Bureau,' approved April 16, 1880," approved March 21, 1885.

Respectfully,

J. Z. DAVIS. W. S. KEYES. GEO. C. PERKINS. THOS. B. BISHOP. W. S. WOOD.

SAN FRANCISCO, October 1, 1890.



REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF STATE MINING BUREAU.

The work of the Bureau under the able and efficient supervision of the State Mineralogist and his corps of learned and experienced assistants has, since the last report, made most gratifying progress. Commendations from all sections of the globe, ranging from men eminent in the domains of pure science, through the ranks of practical toilers down to the mere curiosity hunter, are on file subject to inspection.

These letters afford an eloquent tribute to the practical worth of the Bureau, and an approval of the intelligent liberality of the State Legislature.

It should be borne in mind that the gold, silver, copper, lead, antimony, quicksilver, and other metals, with which our State is so richly endowed, are not, by any means, the sole object of research and investigation. Building stones, earths, paints, cements, oils, gas, asphaltum, gypsum, lime, sand for glass making, phosphate rocks, mineral fertilizers, medicinal waters, and many other of our undeveloped resources come within the scope of investigation, and have lead to, and will continue to lead to the investment of many millions of dollars within our borders. That this is no mere phantom hope, but a tangible verity, may be proven from the records and testimony of the officers and employés.

Of the numerous economical enterprises due directly to information acquired at the Bureau, we may mention the following as typical examples: The opening of a large quarry of building stone in one of the foothill counties; the manufacture of plate and crown glass; the exploitation of a most valuable borax-bearing mineral; the starting of a manufactory of natural cement, together with gypsum, lime, and plaster works, all of which might have lain dormant but for the intelligent investigation of the staff of the Bureau.

We deem it safe to affirm that the money voted by the Legislature for the support of our institution has already induced cash investments in this State aggregating over one million of dollars; in a word, more than tenfold the sum total of the whole appropriation.

As an adjunct to and quite akin to the avowed purposes of its foundation, the Museum of the Bureau has been visited by many thousands of school children, who have found therein a striking object lesson as to the vast natural wealth of California. They responded in great numbers to the invitation of the Mineralogist, and were for days busy with pen and pencil taking notes and making sketches of the many objects of interest therein exposed.

THE MUSEUM.

The specimens which have been classified and placed on exhibition in the Museum during the past year number over one thousand five hundred, and we have found it necessary to procure five large cases to accommodate them. When the ninth report was issued, mention was made of the fact that the rooms of the Bureau were fast becoming too crowded for a proper display of the valuable collection; it is therefore

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

self-evident that we are more than crowded now, for one year has elapsed and many specimens have been added, as mentioned above.

The assistants, also, have not been idle, and in the past year have sent in many curiosities and valuable mineral specimens that have been given a place in our Museum. Among the more valuable acquisitions to the Museum mention may be made of the very handsome Japanese vases, the collection of coins, the rare and most beautiful agate and onyx collection, which have been placed on exhibition by one of the Trustees.

The fourth volume of the Catalogue of Specimens in the Museum has been issued, bringing the number of printed labels, representing the specimens, etc., up to twelve thousand.

VISITORS TO THE MUSEUM.

We find, by reference to the register, that over twenty-six thousand persons have signed their names during the past year. This, of course, does not represent the entire number of people visiting the Museum, as a vast number fail to register. It is a proof, however, of the large increase, as the register of 1888 shows only nineteen thousand names, and what better record could we have of the increased popularity of the Mining Bureau.

FACILITIES FOR RECEIVING SPECIMENS.

The Trustees desire to once more express their gratitude to Wells, Fargo & Co. for their continued kindness in transporting to the Bureau, free of charge, packages weighing less than twenty pounds, from all parts of California and the neighboring States and Territories. We are also pleased to acknowledge the courtesy of the Pacific Coast Steamship Co., who have similarly favored us.

LIST OF DONORS TO THE MUSEUM FROM OCTOBER 1, 1889, TO OCTOBER 1, 1890.

Altoona Quicksilver Mining Chase, Dr. C. R. Company Chiatowitch, Jo Andersen, J. Clark, Chas. A. Atkins, R. D. Close, G. H.

8

Ball, Capt. Geo. Barnett, W. A. Barton, H. J. Birkinbine, John Blanc, A. Bloss & McClary Boardman, Geo. E. Bost, John W. Boyd, Jas. H. Boynton, G. F. Braverman, M. Brown, Prof. F. D. Brown, Jerome B. Bryant, John Burnett, A. J.

Cady, Mr. California Marble and Building Stone Company Cameron, Alexander Campbell, W. F. Cannon, Mrs. M. S. Chapman, Geo. Chapman & Fisher

INTERNET ARCHIVE

Chiatowitch, John Clark, Chas. A. Close, G. H. Coleman, Edw. Coleman, R. A. Collins, R. W. Conn & Trudo Cronise, W. H. V. Cruikshank, W. D. Curry, John

Dana, A. W. Davenport, N. Davey, H. C. Davis, H. C. Davis, J. Z. Dean, Ah Dehman, Chas. Delfs, Marcus A. Dempsey, J. F. Dennis, G. B. Dillon, R. Dolling, Otto Dunn, R. L.

Edmans, Geo. Edwards, P. Engram, W. W. Evans, David

Fairbanks, H. W. Fee, L. W. Fleming, Mr. Fletcher, Frank Flint, Hon. Thos. Formhals, F. Foss, J. W. Franks, Wm. Frazer, Thos. E. Frost, L. L.

Garvey, Richard Gates, Miss F. Gladding, McBean & Co. Glover, S. P. Gird, Hon. Richard Golf, H. S. Gold Ball Mining Company Goldman, Juan Goldstone, L. P. Goldtree, Marcus Goodrich, Chas. F. Gorman, John Goucher, Jas. Grimmer, C. A. Gunning, Sam

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES.

Haas, Fred. Haft, E. E. Hale, E. T. Hall, F. S. Hall, W. H. Hambleton, John Hamilton, C. A. Haskins, D. Haskins, D. Hasslocher, Dr. E. Von Hayes, Dr. A. H. Henderson, Warren Heslewood, J. A. Hessletine, Benj. C. Hibbert & Burris Hill, Benj. Hobson, J. B. Holden, J. Hooper, Edw. Hughes, D. T. Hunt & Ellison Hutchinson, J. E.

Irelan, Wm., Jr.

Janin, Louis Johnston, Dr. W. D. Jones, Edward Jones, Robert H.

Keyes, W. S. Kikuchi, J. Kinrade, J. J. Knowles & Hosmer

Lawson, D Leonard, C. W. Lewis, S. Lindsey, W. E. Lytle, J. A.

Maguire, J. W. Manser, Thos. Marston, D. A. Mason, W. Q. Mayer, H. Mayer, L. W. McConnell, C. H. McCully, Thos. J. McDonald, M. J. McNary, G. K. W. McNear, G. W., Jr. Merritt, C. W. Miller, D. M. Miller, R. W. Miller, R. W. Monks, Miss S. P. Monteverde, F. E. Morehouse, Mr. Morrisey, Peter Morrow, N. L. Mosgrove, D. L. Murphy, Thos. Myer, H. H.

Neff, J. H. Nettleton, Geo. O. Nichols, Dr. Geo. B. Noble, Mr. Norton & Eckman Noyes, Jas. A.

O'Gorman, J. F. O'Neil, D. Ordway, John H.

Perry, Mrs. Petersdorff, C. F. Von Pluth, Marcus Pico Óil Company Pittsburg Gold Mining Company

Railton, E. M. Randol, J. B. Reilley, Geo. H. Reimers, W. Robbins, J. H. Robertson, J. Robinson, A. J Rocky Point Granite Com- Wilson, Mrs. C. pany Wilson, L. Menifee Rosenstock, M. Wood, Harvey & Bro. Rosenstock, M. Rostron, John

Sala, B. A. De Sanders, T. B. Schnabel, Dr. M. Scupham, J. R.

THE LIBRARY.

Sharp, W. L. Sierra Buttes Gold Mining Company Sirine, S. D Skinker, John Smith, J. P. Smith & Watrous Smyth, Chas. D. Spencer, Mr. Sprage, Geo. E. Steele, S. Stockwell, H. E. Stone, D. C. Stone, F. Stow, H. P. Stuart, Robert

Terrell, Geo. B. Thistlewait, Chas. Thompson, J. S. Tioga District Mining Company Tyro Gold Mining Company

Tyson Mining Company

Voy, C. D.

Swett, Joseph

Ward, Mr. Warden, Thos. C. Watts, W. L. Weckel, Fritz Weiss, Richard A. Wheeler, M. Allison Whitaker, G. N. Will, Mr. Williams, Homer Williams, Lewis Williamsburg Scientific Sosciety

Young America Gold Mining Company

We are pleased to announce that the growth of the Library, through the medium of exchanges with home and foreign societies, and donations from scientists in all parts of the civilized world, has given to this department of the Bureau a value and importance second only to that of the Museum. Like the Museum, also, its growth has been chiefly attributable to donations and exchanges, as but few volumes, comparatively, have been added to it by purchase during the past year. These have been carefully selected, and embrace the latest editions of works of standard authority on mining, metallurgy, chemistry, etc.

The information most sought after by visitors to the Library is contained in monographs received from the writers in pamphlet form. They are necessarily very numerous, constantly increasing, and cover the widest possible range of investigation. They form a very considerable part of the Library, and, for convenience of access and ready reference, have been arranged in boxes, with the subjects of which they treat labeled thereon.

9

The bound volumes in the Library exceed four thousand in number, and the boxes containing the pamphlets two hundred and seventy. They are neatly arranged, filling twenty-one large cases. The Library is a commodious room, having been enlarged twice within the past two years, and every portion of it is being utilized. It is comfortably furnished, and, being free to all, is constantly resorted to by visitors and students for purposes of research and investigation.

The facilities for obtaining information, especially in regard to our State and all parts of the Pacific Coast, have been greatly augmented during the past year by the additions made in the map department of the Bureau, as we have procured as complete a set as possible of the county maps of California.

The following is a list of the newspapers which are sent to the Bureau free of charge, and we take this opportunity of acknowledging them and thanking the editors for the same.

Arizona Gazette, Phœnix, Arizona.
Calaveras Citizen, San Andreas, California.
Colton Chronicle, Colton, California.
Crescent City News, Crescent City, California.
Daily Union, Grass Valley, California.
Downieville Messenger, Downieville, California.
Financial Mining Record, New York, New York.
Honduras Progress, Tegucigalpa, Honduras.
Inyo Independent, Independence, California.
Mining Industry, Denver, Colorado.
Mining Review, San Francisco, California.
Oakland Tribune, Oakland, California.
Placer Argus, Auburn, California.
San Leandro Reporter, San Leandro, California.
Santa Ynez Argus, Santa Ynez, California.
Seattle Press, Seattle, Washington.
Siskiyou Telegram, Yreka, California.
Spirit of the Times, San Francisco, California.
Visalia Delta, Visalia, California.
Wallace Press, Wallace, Idaho.
Weekly Free Press, Ventura, California.
Weekly Star, San Francisco, California.
Weekly Star, San Francisco, California.
Weest American Scientist, San Diego, California.

ACCOUNTS FROM OCTOBER 1, 1889, TO OCTOBER 1, 1890.

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand October 1, 1889	\$47,873	62
Paid into Mining Bureau Fund	4,653	05
Appropriation	50,000	00
	20	

DISBURSEMENTS.

\$102,526 67

DISBURSEMENTS.		
Salary of State Mineralogist	\$3,000 00	
Salaries of geological assistants	30,322 30	
Traveling expenses of geological assistants	10,757 59	
	1,230 45	
Freight and express charges, geological work	251 20	
Sundries, geological work	4,093 34	
Rent of premises	3,000 00	
Salaries of Bureau employés	7,050 00	
Labrary	1,574 81	
Laboratory Freight and express charges Minerals and Museum	227 45	
Freight and express charges	203 70	
Minerals and Museum	734 55	
Postano	641 06	
Sundries.	856 08	
and the second of the second second states and		63,942 53
Palance on hand Oxidian 1 1000	and the second s	800 FOL 14

Balance on hand October 1, 1890___

To his Excellency R. W. WATERMAN, Governor of the State of California:

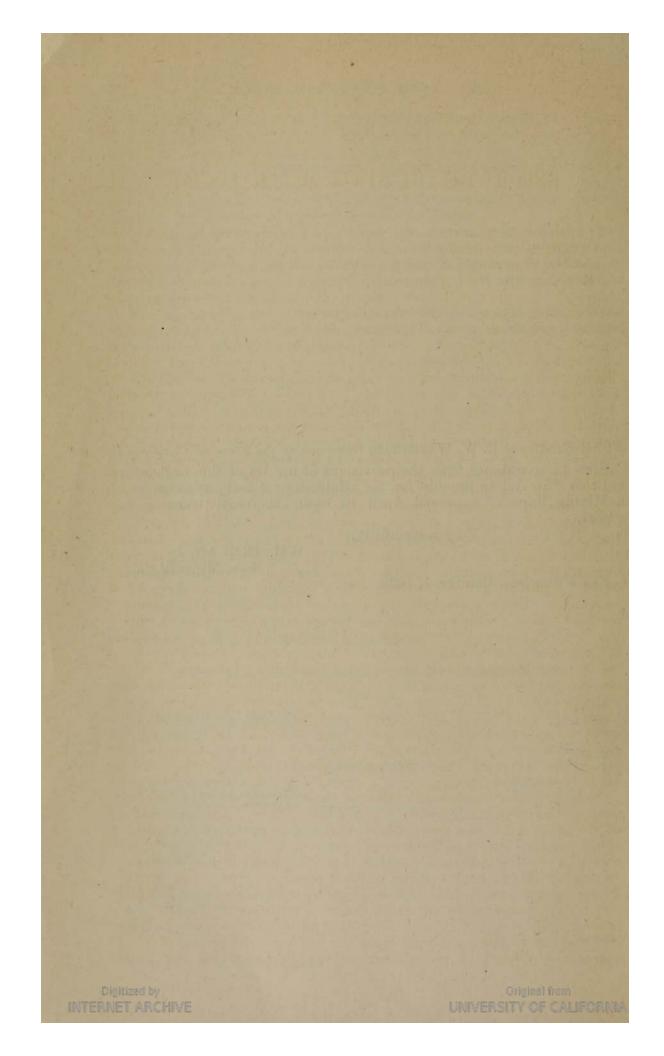
SIR: In accordance with the provisions of an Act of the Legislature entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment and maintenance of a Mining Bureau," approved April 16, 1880, I herewith transmit my report.

Very respectfully,

WM. IRELAN, JR., State Mineralogist.

SAN FRANCISCO, October 1, 1890.

INTERNET ARCHIV



REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

The map accompanying this report, as a preliminary mineralogical and geological map of the State of California, has been, with the exception of the mineralogical and geological work from the field researches conducted by the Mining Bureau, and corrections made where possible, compiled on a scale of twelve miles to the inch from the twenty-five atlas sheets prepared by the State Engineering Department, on a scale of four miles to the inch. These atlas sheets were compiled from public surveys of the United States Government in as careful and correct a manner as the frequent discrepancies in those surveys allowed. These discrepancies are due partly to bad surveying, caused not always by bad intentions, but frequently by employing indifferently trained deputy surveyors; due also, no doubt, in many cases, to intentional removal by settlers of already set Government corners, and by subsequent starting from or connecting with such wrongly placed corners, and also due to a very great extent to the faulty system of contract surveying, allowing deputies to spread their contracts in patches all over the State without proper connections with meridian or standard lines, instead of having those meridian and standard lines extended over the whole State by competent Government surveyors by day work in the most careful and approved manner, and then have the work between standard lines done by contract. So it frequently happens that parts of standard lines brought together by subsequent surveys show breaks of several chains up to a mile, where they should be continuous east and west lines. Discrepancies like these are easily understood by surveyors or those familiar with surveying, but the general public is led to believe that gross carelessness, or worse still, gross frauds have been committed.

That some fraudulent surveys have been made seems to be the general belief, but taking all above mentioned circumstances into consideration, one comes to the conclusion that the public surveys are better than they are generally believed to be. Still, many discrepancies exist, and a thorough investigation and correction of the same, even, requiring a great deal of field work and, therefore, a considerable outlay of money, would save endless litigation when the State becomes more densely settled, and property lines, even in the mountainous districts, have to be more strictly defined.

Judgment in the selection of one or the other of two conflicting surveys has lessened the influence of those discrepancies on the compilation of the atlas sheets to a great extent, and the compilation, therefore, of the accompanying map might be pronounced as having been done on as correct and reliable basis as could be hoped for under the circumstances. In the southern portion of the State, especially around Los Angeles, where the atlas sheets have not been kept up to date, the detail irrigation sheets, also compiled by the State Engineering Department, have been made use of to a great extent. The latest railroad lines opened all over the State have been obtained from the different railroad offices. In places not covered by public surveys, the maps showing the United

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian made under the command of Capt. G. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., have been used as far as published. The county boundaries are shown according to the atlas sheets. But there is scarcely a county in the State whose boundaries as described in the statutes can be laid down correctly on any map, as many descriptions are faulty and incorrect, a matter which ought to be remedied as soon as possible; and the Legislature should take action in these premises, that serious complications may be avoided. It might here, also, be stated that this is the first map replete in topography ever made of California.

Nor has our State been the only sufferer by fraudulent or imperfect surveys, as will be seen by the following extracts of Professor Lesley's preface to the Second Pennsylvania Geological Survey, Vol. Q, by Professor I. C. White, 1878. Professor Lesley writes:

Three colored geological maps accompany this report. I regret, more than I can express. the imperfections of these maps. They neither fit onto each other nor correspond to any common standard map. In fact, there is no such standard map in existence. There are county maps, some of them very old, out of print, and impossible to obtain except by loan from their owners; and there are others of later date, but none of them, old or new, are of any scientific value. There are also county atlases, made up of township maps, none of which can be made to fit together at their edges; and small county maps, which are constructed and executed in so faulty a manner that the geologist and the engineer who attempts to use them are thrown into despair. With these imperfect guides the geologists of the Survey have been obliged to content themselves and do the best they could, laying in the outcrops of the principal coal beds and coloring the areas of the different groups of coal measures in reference to the streams and roads, not one of which was properly located. Nor will this scandal to our geology be removed until the Legislature organizes a scientific topographical survey of the State. The United States Coast Survey has indeed begun a regular triangulation of the State, and promises to provide us with at least one absolutely sure position in every township of every county. But its means are so limited that this great work moves on very slowly and, unless State appropriations are made to hasten it, may occupy twenty or thirty years. * * Three colored geological maps accompany this report. I regret, more than I can express.

years.

years. * * * It is evident that the Geological Survey cannot wait for all this to be done. It must, therefore, use the almost worthless maps, county maps, and township maps, which exist, rudely run as their lines have been by irresponsible men, on cheap money contracts, rapidly and carelessly platted afterwards, and finally forced together recklessly and without judgment, so as to come within county lines, which are themselves utterly false and oftentimes half a mile away from their true places. Even the northern line of the State itself is found this year to be wrongly located at every point, so far as the new survey of it by the united Commissioners of New York and Pennsylvania has advanced its stations. To add to the confusion, the township and county maps thus falsely drawn have been still further falsified by a fresh set of errors inevitably connected with publication. * * * It must be distinctly understood, therefore, that neither the author of this report nor

It must be distinctly understood, therefore, that neither the author of this report nor the Geological Survey of Pennsylvania is responsible for the unreliable maps which are

There are no words which can more truthfully portray the condition of California than the above by Professor Lesley as applied to Pennsylvania, even to the northern boundary line of our State.

In considering the history of mining in California, we are confronted with the fact that this industry was here inaugurated under conditions very unlike those which attended the inception of most other pursuits of this State. When we first engaged in mining for the precious metals, it was with us not only a new industry, but it was begun and for a long time carried on under circumstances little calculated to insure economy or develop it to a state of high efficiency. In the beginning all was excitement, confusion, and uncertainty; labor, material, and capital were excessively dear, besides which we worked under many other disadvantages-principally ignorance of methods and the want of knowledge of mineralogical and geological enlightenment. Every manner of extravagances and lavish expenditures were indulged in, and mistakes were

offered as illustrations.

14

largely the daily results. Even with the best endeavors, we frequently went wrong; nor, under conditions so abnormal, could it well have been otherwise; and then, to this all-prevailing ignorance of the industry with its inherent troubles, there were superadded troubles of an extrinsic character. When we became aware of, or had learned what should be done, the means were not always at hand for doing it. In these emergencies we had to improvise much, having recourse to temporary expedients of various kinds; all costly and the larger number of them being of dubious utility. In the state as above described, is it to be wondered at that we were tempted to make trial of methods and appliances that now seem to be absurdities? With farming and the other vocations entered upon in the early day, 'it was widely different, as our people were familiar with these pursuits and knew how to carry them on properly; but with this new and strange business of gold mining, conducted as it had to be under surroundings so perplexing and trying, it was far otherwise.

There prevails a notion that the then great richness of the mines, while yet comparatively virgin, more than compensated for the unintelligent and wasteful manner in which they were being worked, and that this era of ignorance, failure, and loss was one of marked prosperity and progress. This, though a popular, is a mistaken idea, mining during this period having, as a whole, in comparison with the present, made but moderate returns. As a fact, this industry was entered upon in the wrong way, every sound business principle having at its inception been reversed. It was so large when born that, its first expansive stage once passed, it shrunk on itself, its after growth having been left to later years.

And, as with gold mining, so also in silver mining was our first lesson taken in an improvident and otherwise bad school, a like vicious system having from like causes been early obtained.

If, instead of the rich free-milling ores of the Comstock, we had at the outset been forced, as at present, to deal mainly with those of an opposite kind, we would have learned the industry of silver mining and reduction at a much earlier date, introducing the skill and practicing from the start economy and care, which have since been found necessary. The industry of mining now has an upward tendency, the output of bullion having for several years past been on the increase. Prospecting has been active; many new mines having meantime been opened and equipped with plants. Numerous and valuable improvements have been introduced. More system and economy have been observed, and most old errors avoided.

In nothing is the progress lately made better exemplified than in the low grade ores, which we are now able to work with profit, instances of which will be cited and remarked upon in their proper places.

Electricity for transmitting power to mining machinery has, during the past year, been employed for the first time in California. With the large quantities of water we have in this State available for generating primary power, such use of the electric current opens here vast possibilities in the above direction, few other countries being so favorably situated as California in this respect.

As greater depths were attained in our quartz lodes, new troubles began to develop themselves. Not only was there more lifting to be done with increment of water to be taken care of, but the ores on the line of permanent water being reached, instead of being of the free-milling variety,

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

were more or less sulphuretted—necessitating the employment of other and more costly methods of treatment than had before been required. Confronted by this new evil, many mill and mine owners suspended operations, awaiting the results of experiments made by others. Here followed a series of years during which a great deal of money was spent in the trial of methods, mechanisms, and processes designed to work these sulphuretted ores with success, an end which has at last been in a good measure attained.

Meantime, the industry of silver mining was inaugurated in this State; but before this new industry had been fairly established, the demonetization of silver taking place, dealt it such a staggering blow that it has been languishing ever since; our product of that metal being less now than it was twelve years ago, as many valuable silver mines were compelled to remain idle.

Through the discontinuance of hydraulic mining, the loss to the State in gold bullion amounts to over eight millions of dollars per annum. But despite these hinderances and other retarding forces, mining for the precious metals has kept its place among our most important and useful industries. Though not so far advanced nor yet so prosperous as it should be, it is still in a promising and healthful condition. Its highest work, however, lies in the future; its greatest and best achievements await it. Purged of its abuses, aided by capital, and prosecuted with economy, system, and skill, mining is coming to the front, there to remain as almost the foremost industry of California.

Its stability is at least assured. It will remain with us a long lived pursuit. Why its life should not run with that of viticulture, grain raising, and other cultivated products, it is difficult to see. They are mining for gold and silver in South America, Mexico, India, and other portions of the world where they were mining for these metals ages ago, and where, no doubt, they will continue to mine for them ages to come.

As now carried on in this State, mining may be accounted an especially safe and profitable industry. For several years past there have occurred here very few failures, none of a signal or disastrous kind.

For a decade or more gold mining in California has involved as little hazard as fruit, grain, or cattle raising, nor has it proved less remunerative than either. Our miners are at the present time suffering less financial embarrassment than our farmers, merchants, or any other class of the business community. While our miners, as a whole, have not of late years been growing rapidly rich, they have been doing fairly well, and are now for the most part in easy circumstances. They have no bad debts, nor are they loaded down with liabilities and unavailable property, such as encumber many other occupations.

While the tillers of the land in the mountains are so wholly and immediately dependent on the miners for their subsistence, it is still the case that the entire commonwealth is also largely benefited by their pursuits.

There is not in the State a class, interest, or vocation but profits directly or remotely through the labors of the miner, who, while he aids every other craft and calling, competes with none.

At no time have we received so much valuable assistance as during the present yearly field investigations. In fact, our people, appreciating the necessity of geological research, and knowing how similar work has brought prosperity to other countries, have, in very many instances,

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

given their personal services, housed our assistants, and furnished conveyances free of expense to add to our success, and I hereby take this opportunity to return thanks for their very much appreciated, kind, and generous liberality.

MINING ACCIDENTS.

Although the percentage of mining accidents occurring in California is not as great as in some other countries, more especially those largely devoted to coal mining, still the question presents itself forcibly: might not something more be done through legislative enactment, to insure the safety of the working miner and lessen the dangers inherent to the business? The solution of this question is everywhere beset with difficulties, but especially so with us, by reason of the peculiar conditions that prevail here; yet that much might be accomplished in this direction, through the enactment of additional laws, there is no reason to doubt.

Next to agriculture, mining, in its various departments, is the most universal industry practiced by man, and certainly the most diversified. Its practice by the different nations corresponds very nearly with their advancement in science and the civilized arts.

Both in ancient and modern times, the extent to which a nation utilizes its mineral resources has been found the truest measure of its wealth, power, and enlightenment. Those countries most distinguished for mining enterprises are also the most advanced in all the elements of true greatness.

Of such vital importance has this business been considered, that the sovereign powers in all countries where it has been largely pursued have made it the subject of laws designed for its regulation, protection, and encouragement. To this end it has been the custom to concede to the miners certain franchises, easements, and privileges, such as cutting timber on public lands, granting water privileges, tunnel sites, dumping grounds, right of way for roads, ditches, etc.; in some instances, even the the mine's taxes have been reduced or intermitted.

Among these laws passed for the benefit of the proprietor or employer, there have not been wanting provisions looking to the protection and welfare of the working miner, he having likewise been made the object of the Government's solicitude and care.

The underground life of the miner is so environed with perils, that everything consistent with reason, and not in violation of the supreme law of the land, should be done for his protection. The man who descends daily into the dark, damp workings in the bowels of the earth, to toil in vitiated air, subject to all kinds of perils, for a sum of money in no way commensurate with the risks he is taking, may well demand that the law should protect him absolutely in those matters which the foresight and knowledge of man can prevent, but which the miner has not the opportunities to investigate or remedy for himself. It is no part of his business to examine into the soundness of the timbering beyond the immediate place where he is at work, nor to explore the mine to see that foul gases are not accumulating.

The miners as a class stand forth as citizens noted for their generosity and bravery. Acts of self-sacrifice and courage occur daily among them that the world never hears of, but which prove them to be as a guild a credit to our common humanity. It is only brave, self-reliant, resolute men that make good miners, and a miner's life forms an excellent training school for the stout-hearted of our race. There is now a law on our statute books that reads as follows (Hittel's Codes and Statutes of California):

[Vol. II, p. 1552.]

AN ACT FOR THE PROTECTION OF MINERS.

[Approved March 13, 1872.]

SECTION 1. It shall not be lawful for any corporation, association, owner, or owners of any quartz mining claims within the State of California, where such corporation, associa-tion, owner, or owners employ twelve men daily, to sink down into such mine or mines any perpendicular shaft or incline beyond the depth from the surface of three hundred feet without providing a second mode of egress from such mine, by shaft or tunnel, to connect with the main shaft at a depth of not less than one hundred feet from the surface.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of each corporation, association, owner, or owners of any quartz mine or mines in this State, where it becomes necessary to work such mines dualtz mine of mines in this state, where it becomes necessary to work such mines beyond the depth of three hundred feet, and where the number of men employed therein daily shall be twelve or more, to proceed to sink another shaft or construct a tunnel so as to connect with the main working shaft of such mine, as a mode of escape from under-ground accident, or otherwise. And all corporations, associations, owner, or owners of mines as aforesaid, working at a greater depth than three hundred feet, not having own other mede of energy they from the main that the shall presend as herein provided

any other mode of egress than from the main shaft, shall proceed as herein provided. SEC. 3. When any corporation, association, owner, or owners of any quartz mine in this State shall fail to provide for the proper egress as herein contemplated, and where any accident shall occur, or any miner working therein shall be hurt or injured, and from such injury might have escaped if the second mode of egress had existed, such corporation, association, owner, or owners of the mine where the injuries shall have occurred shall be liable to the person injured in all damages that may accrue by reason thereof; and an action at law in a Court of competent jurisdiction may be maintained against the owner or owners of such mine, which owners shall be jointly or severally liable for such damages. And where death shall ensue, from injuries received from any negligence on the pert of the owners thereof by reason of their feilure to comput with some of the period. the part of the owners thereof, by reason of their failure to comply with any of the pro-visions of this Act, the heirs or relatives surviving the deceased may commence an action for the recovery of such damages as provided by an Act entitled "An Act requiring com-pensation for causing death by wrongful act, neglect, or default," approved April 26, 1862. SEC. 4. This Act shall take effect and be in force six months from and after its passage.

[Vol. II, p. 1553.]

AN ACT FOR THE PROTECTION OF COAL MINES AND COAL MINERS.

[Approved March 27, 1874; 1873-4, 726.]

SECTION 1. The owner or agent of every coal mine shall make, or cause to be made, an accurate map or plan of the workings of such coal mine, on a scale of one hundred feet to the inch.

SEC. 2. A true copy of which map or plan shall be kept at the office of the owner or owners of the mine, open to the inspection of all persons, and one copy of such map or plan shall be kept at the mines by the agent or other persons having charge of the mines,

open to the inspection of the workmen. SEC. 3. The owner or agent of every coal mine shall provide at least two shafts, or slopes, or outlets, separated by natural strata of not less than one hundred and fifty feet

slopes, or outlets, separated by natural strata of not less than one hundred and fifty feet in breadth, by which shafts, slopes, or outlets, distinct means of ingress and egress are always available to the persons employed in the coal mine; *provided*, that if a new tun-nel, slope, or shaft will be required for the additional opening, work upon the same shall commence immediately after the passage of this Act, and continue until its final com-pletion, with reasonable dispatch. SEC. 4. The owner or agent of every coal mine shall provide and establish for every such mine an adequate amount of ventilation, of not less than fifty-five cubic feet per second of pure air, or thirty-three hundred feet per minute, for every fifty men at work in such mine, and as much more as circumstances may require, which shall be circu-lated through to the face of each and every working place throughout the entire mine, to dilute and render harmless and expel therefrom the noxious, poisonous gases, to such an extent that the entire mine shall be in a fit state for men to work therein, and be free from danger to the health and lives of the men by reason of said noxious and poisonous gases, and all workings shall be kept clear of standing gas. SEC. 5. To secure the ventilation of every coal mine, and provide for the health and safety of the men employed therein, otherwise and in every respect, the owner, or agent,

safety of the men employed therein, otherwise and in every respect, the owner, or agent,

as the case may be, in charge of every coal mine, shall employ a competent and practical inside overseer, who shall keep a careful watch over the ventilating apparatus, over the air inside overseer, who shall keep a careful watch over the ventilating apparatus, over the air ways, the traveling ways, the pumps, and sumps, the timbering, to see, as the miners advance in their excavations, that all loose coal, slate, or rock overhead is carefully secured against falling. Over the arrangements for signalling from the bottom to the top, and from the top to the bottom of the shaft or slope, and all things connected with and appertaining to the safety of the men at work in the mine. He, or his assistants, shall examine carefully the workings of all mines generating explosive gases, every morning before the miners enter, and shall ascertain that the mine is free from danger, and the workmen shall not enter the mine until such examination has been made and reported

before the miners enter, and shall ascertain that the mine is free from danger, and the workmen shall not enter the mine until such examination has been made and reported, and the cause of danger, if any, be removed. SEC. 6. The overseer shall see that the hoisting machinery is kept constantly in repair and ready for use, to hoist the workmen in or out of the mine. SEC. 7. The word "owner" in this Act shall apply to lessee as well. SEC. 8. For any injury to person or property occasioned by any violation of this Act, or any willful failure to comply with its provisions, a right of action shall accrue to the party injured for any direct damages he or she may have sustained thereby, before any Court of competent jurisdiction. SEC. 9. For any willful failure or negligence on the part of the overseer of any coal mine, he shall be liable to conviction of misdemeanor, and punished according to law; pro-wided, that if such willful failure or negligence is the cause of the death of any person, the overseer, upon conviction, shall be deemed guilty of manslanghter. SEC. 10. All boilers used for generating steam in and about coal mines shall be kept in good order, and the owner or agent thereof shall have them examined and inspected by a competent boilermaker as often as once in three months.

by a competent boilermaker as often as once in three months. SEC. 11. This Act shall not apply to opening a new coal mine. SEC. 12. This Act shall take effect immediately.

What further laws may be required for insuring the lives, health, and safety of employés, in either our coal or quartz mines, it might be well for our Legislature to consider; also, the expediency of creating, by law, the office of a general Inspector of Mines, with such assistants as might be deemed necessary. In all the leading mining countries of Europe such an officer is provided by law, and there is ample evidence that much good has resulted from the presence of such officer.

What is termed the Mines Regulation Act, passed by the Parliament of Great Britain in 1887, provides for the framing of special rules for regulating the working of the mines in that country. Under this law, the mining rules are, in the first place, to be prepared by the owner, agent, or manager of the mine, after which they are to be so exposed for two weeks that they can be examined by the employés in the mine, who, if they find in them anything objectionable, may present the same to the Secretary of State, whose duty it is to pass on such rules, confirming, altering, or rejecting them, in whole or in part. If these rules are not objected to by the Secretary within forty days after they have been received by the District Inspector, through whom they are transmitted to him, they become established. It is not to be expected that any set of rules, however wisely drafted, will give entire satisfaction to all parties concerned; time will be required to make such alterations as experience may suggest. The objections that both employers and employed found to these rules in the beginning are disappearing under the revisions being constantly made, and much benefit has accrued to the working miner, without injury to the proprietor.

NEED OF A GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

We are in need of a geological survey, under official guarantee of correct detail, so that capitalists abroad may have a guide to direct their investments in our direction.

We are in need of it for educational purposes-to furnish our schools with a scientific basis for instruction in natural history.

We are in need of it as a guide to the tillers of the soil who wish to settle here as well as those already engaged in cultivating our diversified country. Soils are the product of decomposed rocks, and the different rocks furnish different chemically compounded soils. A knowledge in this direction teaches the farmer where to locate to obtain the proper soils for certain products.

We are in need of it to furnish a basis for detailed exploration for further deposits of metallic and mineral treasures. A knowledge of the geological structure of our State will guide the prospector to the proper zones in which to seek for the precious and economic minerals, and, while limiting his field of research, will give him a more comprehensive knowledge of their mode of occurrence.

As a proof of the aid, financially, the geological work of the Mining Bureau has been to California, I will here select for citation two from the many communications we have received in reference to services rendered during the past year:

Hon. WM. IRELAN, JR.:

DEAR SIR: I would like to thank you for the assistance you have given me in finding red sandstone. I had been looking all over the State for red sandstone, and came here from Indianapolis in 1889 especially for that purpose, and was unsuccessful, until very lately, in finding any that suited my purpose in the State, although I was hunting for it for about six months.

for about six months. I heard of the Mining Bureau and happened to visit it one day and picked up a copy of the report, and in that report found a description of a deposit of red sandstone in Amador County. I immediately went to Amador County and secured the quarry. Found there was an immense body of it, at least forty acres, and about one hundred and seventy-five feet thick. I at once began to open it up, had the sandstone tested, found it to be of two qualities, a beautiful red and a pure white sandstone. We were very suc-cessful in selling the stone from the first day we started to work. The stone has been used in the California State Bank, corner of J and Fourth Streets, Sacramento, one of the finest buildings in the State; also in the Methodist Church in Stockton, one of the largest churches we have; and is now being used in the Christ Church in Alameda, and in the Church of the Holy Innocents in this city; also, the Crocker residence is being built of it almost entirely, and this will be one of the finest buildings ever put up here. It is also being used in a dozen other places in this city and State, namely, Ukiah Asylum, Ione Industrial School buildings, Home for the Feeble-Minded Children at Glen Ellen, Sacramento Post Office, and many other places. I had the stone tested by you and found that it will stand a crushing weight of seven thousand two hundred and ninety-five pounds to the square inch. Bank in Sacramento. \$35,000

Bank in Sacramento	\$35,000
Methodist Church in Stockton	16,000
Crocker Building	46,000
Ukiah Asylum, for this year	26,000

I can safely say, that through the discoveries of the State Mining Bureau, there will be at least \$500,000 worth of stone taken from this quarry within the next three years, independent of the above, already provided for. Very respectfully yours,

DAVID O'NEIL.

SAN FRANCISCO, August 22, 1890.

P. S.-I have since made a contract to place \$20,000 of the sandstone in the basement of the Government Building (Post Office) at Sacramento.

DAVID O'NEIL.

SAN FRANCISCO, August 23, 1890.

Hon. WM. IRELAN, JR., State Mineralogist:

DEAR SIR: Having for many years been dealing largely in glass and glasswares in this city, I turned my attention about a year since, to searching out a suitable sand for the manufacture of the better grades of glass, in which business I proposed to engage on a large scale, should I succeed in finding in quantity and at an eligible point an article of this kind.

this kind. Employing a thoroughly qualified expert, I sent him out to prospect for sand of this kind, keeping him in the field for several months, and at considerable expense, without any satisfactory results. Visiting at length the State Mining Bureau, and making known my want, I was informed by one of your assistants that there was in the mineral collec-tion of the Bureau a sample of sand that had been examined and found by you to be entirely adapted to the manufacture of the finest and best grades of glass, the locality of this find being given to me. Having since examined the locality designated, I find this

valuable material to be there in quantity, and of the kind represented. The deposit is heavy, and the sand of as good a quality as any ever elsewhere discovered, the conditions for extracting and utilizing it being of the most favorable kind.

As a consequence, it may be stated that in a very short time, all the higher grades of glass, such as we have not heretofore been able to produce in California, will be turned out with profit and on a large scale. That the above result is mainly due to the information obtained through the Mining Bureau, it is but just to say, this being but one of many instances in which that institution has been largely instrumental in promoting the useful industries of the State, some for the result is mainly due to information described the Bureau. of which owe their very existence to information derived through the Bureau. Very truly yours,

F. H. ROSENBAUM.

Our uncovering of these, as well as many other economic minerals, has not only lessened importation, but has aided our State financially, giving employment to many, and has retained much money within her boundaries, which otherwise would have sought other places for investment. Many of the buildings of stone, erected and being built in our State, are credited to the geological research of the Mining Bureau.

The Trustees have given much of their valuable time to the advancement of the object for which the Bureau was originated, not only to the duties for which the Board was created, but coöperated with the State Mineralogist in arranging many of the details. Although having large business interests demanding their personal attention, the Trustees were at all times ready to answer every call in the interest of the trust which they had accepted.

Mr. J. Z. Davis, President of the Board of Trustees, through unremitting donations of valuable objects of interest, has greatly enlarged our obligations.

I wish most particularly to call attention to the valuable data gathered by the Assistants in the Field; also, the masterly, comprehensive, and exhaustive special articles by several well known experts, under whose names they appear.

H. I. Willey, ex-State Surveyor-General, was engineer in charge of the Preliminary Geological and Mineralogical Map, the topographical and other work thereon being executed by Mr. Julius Henkenius, who received aid in the geological and mineralogical locatings from the Field Assistants.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., October 4, 1890.

Hon. WM. IRELAN, JR., State Mineralogist:

DEAR SIR: As engineer of the State Mining Bureau, I have the honor to make the following brief report to you relative to the discharge of the duties assigned to me:

It having been your conclusion that the results of the work contemplated by you could, in many instances, best be presented to the public through the medium of a map, I have, as instructed by you, caused to be compiled from all available authentic sources a Topographical Map of this State. With this map as a basis, the several most important geological characteristics have been defined thereon in colors, and many of the metalliferous deposits indicated by symbols.

Owing to the few months of field work last year, only a small amount of information was collected by the Field Assistants which could be made use of in the compilation of the map, and much of the information obtained this year arrives too late for such use, and will have to be incorporated in the work of next year.

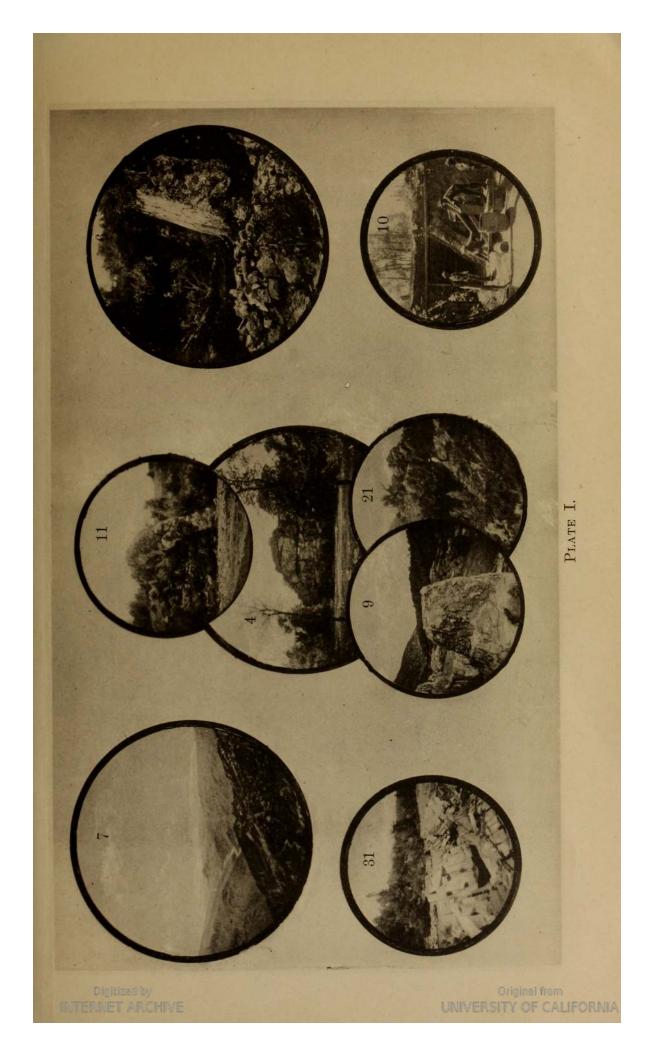
It has been difficult to define with exactness the various geological characteristics, and the location of the different metalliferous deposits indicated on the map by symbols. The issuance of this map by counties, and upon a larger scale, as contemplated in the future, will enable you to more accurately and perfectly delineate and indicate these characteristics. It is to be hoped, however, that the map, as completed, will serve as a valuable reference to the people and scientists, both at home and abroad, and that subsequent appropriations will enable you to issue biennially an amended and corrected map, which will always be recognized as containing authentic information, and which in time will be as complete and attractive as that of any State in the Union.

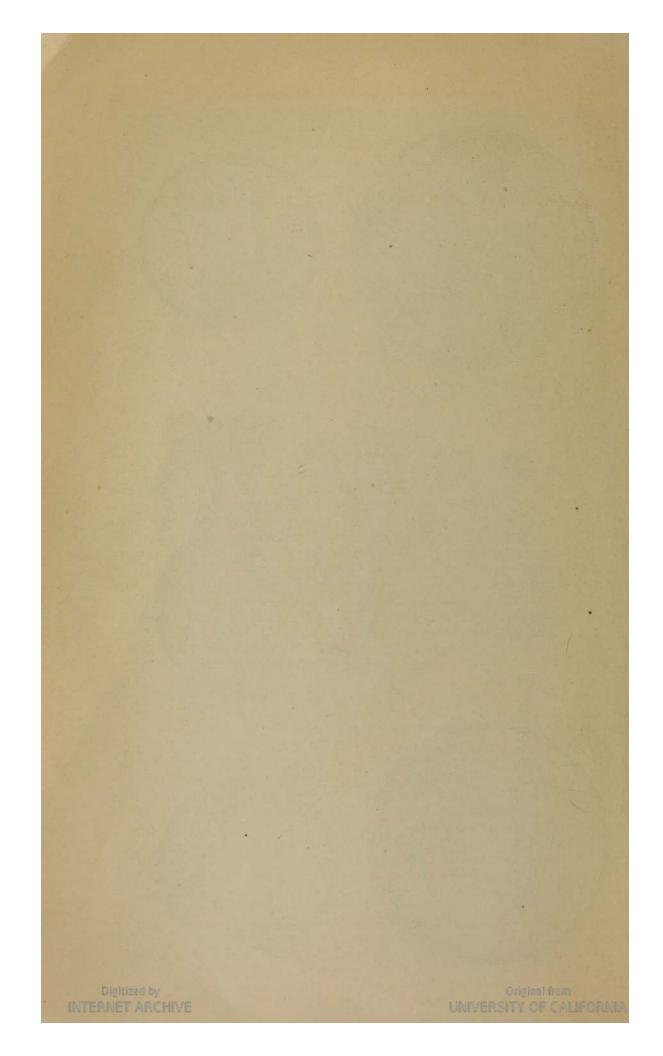
There have been many difficulties to contend with in the compilation of the Topographical Map, owing to the errors and inaccuracies of surveys, but every effort has been made to eliminate and harmonize the same as much as possible. The principal difficulty has been encountered in the efforts to define the different county boundary lines. There are so many differences between the lines as described in the statutes and the location of the lines as claimed to exist upon the ground, that it is impossible to harmonize their differences and impracticable to correctly define any of these lines upon the map. It is to be hoped that upon a proper representation of the facts with relation to these lines to the Legislature of this State, they will make provision for the revision of the statutes describing these lines, and the proper running and defining of these lines in conformity therewith.

The Preliminary Geological Map of the State represents the result of the expenditure of a very considerable amount of money. By virtue of your position as ex officio State Engineer, and the custodian of the data in that office, it has been made possible in the compilation of the Preliminary Geological Map to give the public for the first time the results of an expenditure of \$100,000 of the taxpayers' money. In order to utilize the maps of the State Engineering Department, it became necessary that the great State Map should be completed, which was done, with the exception of the correction of the county boundary lines, which, for reasons heretofore mentioned, could not be correctly defined thereon. Respectfully yours,

HARRY I. WILLEY, Engineer.

INTERNET ARCHIVE





GEOLOGY OF THE MOTHER LODE REGION.

By HAROLD W. FAIRBANKS, B.S., Assistant in the Field.

A few words of introduction concerning the scope of this article, and of the accompanying map, may not be out of place.

The magnitude of the operations conducted on the Mother Lode gold belt since the earliest days of mining in this State, and the economic importance of a thorough knowledge of the occurrence of its ores, as well as a desire to give a scientific description of one of the most remarkable metalliferous deposits in the world, were the reasons for undertaking the field work which is the basis of this report.

The task attempted during three months in the field and two months laboratory work, was as follows: To make an examination of the lode on the surface, and trace its croppings; to enter all the open mines, where permission could be obtained, in order to get a more accurate idea of the physical characteristics of the vein; its walls, the peculiarities of ore, etc.; and, finally, to go over a strip of country four miles wide with the lode as its center; locate on township plats the various formations, in order to have data for a geological map, and also to obtain specimens of all the varieties of country rock within the limits mentioned; the specimens to be trimmed to three by four inches, and the typical ones to be investigated with the aid of the microscope.

It was hoped that a complete examination of the Mother Lode region could be made the past season, but the time proved too short for all the detailed work required. After accurately platting the lode and its inclosing rocks through Mariposa, Tuolumne, Calaveras, and Amador Counties, and simply tracing it through El Dorado County, it was found absolutely necessary to stop the field work, in order to get the report out in December, as required by law.

If provision is made, it is expected that the study of the geology of the gold belt will be continued northward, so as to include the other important mining districts of the west slope of the Sierras.

The accompanying maps have been prepared with care, and all except El Dorado County show accurately the occurrence of the inclosing rocks. In the latter county, the lode was traced through to the Middle Fork of the American River, but the inclosing rocks were only partially located. The map is given with the purpose of presenting complete the position of the lode in the five counties.

The Mother Lode may be defined as a series of gold-bearing veins of definite characteristics, and often of great magnitude, forming a nearly continuous line over one hundred miles long. They usually occur in a belt of black slate, with either slate, diorite, diabase, serpentine, or, occasionally, granite as wall rock. They are generally distinguished by a peculiar green vein-matter, known as Mariposite, and by the more or less ribbon-like character of the quartz.

As far as can be learned, the term "Mother Lode" was first applied to

the veins worked at Nashville, twelve miles south of Placerville, El Dorado County, in the latter part of 1850, or earlier part of 1851.

In the use of the term "Mother Lode," it is not intended to convey the idea of a genetic relation to other veins or lodes. Though it is likely that, from the size, extent, and richness of this series of veins the early miners first used the expression partly with that signification, and partly, perhaps, meaning the source from whence came the great wealth of the surface placers.

The lode follows, in a general way, the northwest and southeast trend of the Sierra Nevada Mountains. The veins invariably conform to the strike of the rocks but not to the dip. The dip of the latter varies from 50 to 90 degrees, while that of the veins is from 40 to 80 degrees. In direction it ranges from north 60 degrees west to a little east of north in places. The elevation is that of the middle foothills, being as low as seven hundred feet in the river cañons. In Mariposa County it is two thousand feet, and in the northern part of El Dorado County two thousand four hundred feet.

The surface of the region traversed by the lode varies greatly: near the rivers it is cut up by deep, rocky cañons, overgrown with brush and generally quite difficult of exploration, while back some distance the country is rolling or hilly, more free from brush and more or less timbered. The topography and other physicial aspects appear in striking accord with the geologic structure. The foothill region is one which may be styled metamorphic; the more or less altered strata of the slates, schists, and sandstones being usually in excess of the eruptive rock. It is characterized by ranges of hills running parallel with the axis of the mountains, and often having between them long, deep valleys, or where the rock is of comparatively uniform hardness the hills and valleys are irregularly disposed. The distinctive surface features are not so much the result of broken, folded, or faulted strata, by which the position and trend of the valleys are partially marked out before the destructive agencies begin their action, as of a great variation in the susceptibility to erosion of the upturned edges of a single monoclinal fold.

The larger rivers flowing from the high Sierras follow a comparatively direct course to the San Joaquin Valley. At times their channels will lie for several miles in the strike of the softer strata, and when a stratum of hard crystalline rock is encountered they turn and take the shortest course through it. Their cañons are deep and narrow, with scarcely any bottom land. The tributaries of the main streams have generally cut their courses in the strike of the rocks when there exists any decided difference in the hardness of the strata.

Ordinary years this middle foothill belt is well watered. Springs are numerous, and a large part is susceptible of cultivation. Timber is quite abundant, sufficient for ordinary purposes, though material for good lumber is mostly to be found higher up. Willow or nut pine, black pine, live oak, and white and black oak are the principal trees; while manzanita, chaparral, scrub oak, greasewood, buckeye, and poison oak are the most prominent of the smaller growths.

The ascent from the plains of the San Joaquin Valley is gradual, each succeeding valley being a little higher. South of Mariposa County the slope up to the crest of the Sierras is much more rapid, and with but little intervening sedimentary strata. However, they widen quite abruptly in Mariposa County, and in El Dorado County they reach a width of forty or fifty miles.

The Mother Lode occupies about the center of what is called by Whitney the auriferous slate belt. The nearly level Tertiary rocks rest on the edge of the upturned slates, which are penetrated by many dikes and granite masses. The slate finally disappears and granite becomes the prevailing rock. However, it must be borne in mind that over a large part of the western slope, what is usually called a metamorphic area is formed of truly eruptive rocks, which have become so much obscured in character through various metamorphic agencies as to appear bedded and of sedimentary origin. So, also, the age of none but the Tertiary rocks has been positively decided. It is probable that the upturned slates are of Jurassic age, while the granite by which they are upturned, intruded, and metamorphosed, can hardly be considered Archaean, though it has often been mapped and described as such.

As regards the stratigraphical relation of the different members of the series as well as the paleontological evidences more will be said at the close of this report. So scanty are the fossil remains over a large part of the foothills, and so violent have been the disturbances of the strata, that the region is one of uncommon difficulty. However, within the last year, new locations of fossils have been discovered by Mr. J. D. Voy. And what is more interesting, some have been discovered in the limestone areas along the lode where hitherto all efforts in that direction have been futile.

Whatever may be the character and value of the gold deposits in Fresno County, it is certain that the Mother Lode terminates in Mariposa County. A great mass of eruptive granite extends down from the high Sierras, cuts across all the other formations, both sedimentary rocks and dikes, and terminates near Bridgeport, five miles southwest of the town of Mariposa. The dikes, as a usual thing, terminate a short distance from the granite, but the schists and slates abut against it for a distance of twenty miles, and in the vicinity of the eruptive mass they are more or less broken and metamorphosed.

The black slate stratum in which the lode lies is intercepted by the granite between Mariposa and Bridgeport, and terminates in Sec. 33, T. 5 S., R. 18 E. Near the terminus of the lode, and also in many other portions of its course, it is difficult to pick out any one vein and call it the Mother Lode in distinction from the numerous other veins in the same neighborhood.

West and southwest of Mariposa, for three or four miles, the surface is almost literally covered with float quartz, and thickly interspersed with veins. The beds of Mariposa and Stockton Creeks, Arkansas Flat, and the valleys of Carson and Agua Fria Creeks, were exceedingly rich in the early days. The mines at Mariposa, though in a somewhat different formation, have much the same character as the mines in the black slate belt, and it seems to me that they form a part of the Mother Lode system. A glance at the map on which these mineral locations are placed will show a distinctly radial or fan-shaped arrangement of the mines in this vicinity. It appears as if, when the conditions occurred for the formation of the veins, the granite formed a barrier which did not yield much to the strain in any one place, and the force spent itself in numerous cracks or small fissures; or, since the course of the veins is conformable to the inclosing rocks, we might consider the radial form due to a slight divergence in the strike of the schists, caused by the crowding and pushing against them of the granite mass. If, however, we confine the Mother Lode to veins occurring in the black slate, the most direct continuation of the Josephine, Mount Ophir, and Princeton Mines is in a vein cropping at intervals from the latter point southeastward, and terminating in a great exposure of quartz at the edge of the granite in the section before mentioned.

Though but two miles of country on each side of the Mother Lode was studied sufficiently for making a geological map, yet a careful examination of the succession of rocks from the plains east of Merced, nearly to the Yosemite, was made for the purpose of getting a clearer idea of the black slate formation with reference to the rest of the series. Six miles east of Merced the country begins to rise noticeably, and in the course of several miles more becomes slightly rolling and covered with those peculiar mounds and depressions known as hog wallows. Ten miles east of the town the first rock in place is met in the bank of a dry creek. It is a deposit of soft volcanic ash and tufa, with a conglomerate of large pebbles of a harder tuff and lava loosely cemented. There is quite a variety in these pebbles, many being formed of fragments of pumice and obsidian arranged in layers (1); some consist almost wholly of obsidian fragments similarly arranged (2); while others are of a trachytic nature (3 and 4), and a few are basaltic (5 and 6). A little farther on argillaceous sandstones appear. They are nearly horizontally bedded and in places contain much mica. At the base of the exposure is a conglomerate of small, well-rounded pebbles. Near the top of the sandstone, and somewhat irregularly interbedded with it, are deposits of pumiceous tufa (7). Half a mile east, on the road to Hornitos, appears a grayish volcanic rock resembling a sandstone (8). In places this varies to a fine, light-colored ash flecked with mica scales (9). Four and a half miles from Hornitos a loose granular sandstone outcrops. It consists largely of angular quartz grains, kaolinic material, and frequently large pebbles (10). It forms numerous little isolated hills, flat topped and rather precipitous on their eastern sides.

The Tertiary sandstones are succeeded by the older slate formations, on whose upturned edges they rest. The elevation at this point is four hundred and seventy-five feet. A mile east the rock is a semi-crystalline chlorite schist (11); dip to the east, but nearly vertical, strike north 30 degrees west. This is succeeded by a stratum of granulite thirty feet thick (12). Adjoining it is one of a dark siliceous rock, appearing much like a petrosilex, but containing minute grains of quartz and crystals of feldspar (13). Before reaching Hornitos the hills rise nearly nine hundred feet and show numerous dike-like masses outcroping among the slates. On the hill a mile southwest of the town there is a mass of diorite porphyrite thirty feet across. It shows a dark matrix, mottled with finely formed crystals of white feldspar, and is checked and seamed into rectangular masses (14). A few rods from this is an exposure of a similar rock which is less porphyritic, and seems to shade into the chlorite schists. Between the highly crystalline and porphyritic portions and the uncrystalline slates there could be discerned no defining line. This appearance is characteristic of many of the dike-like exposures in the vicinity of Hornitos, and more detailed examination will be needed to determine their origin. These dikes are often bunchy, but

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

when of the usual form their direction corresponds to the stratification of the rocks.

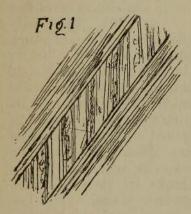
Hornitos has an elevation of seven hundred and seventy-five feet. At this place, in the early days, there was considerable mining done, but the veins were pockety and uncertain in character, and now nothing is being done. Quartz veins appear with the vertical slates, and are to be seen at intervals eastward. Between Hornitos and Mount Bullion there is a large amount of good farming land. On the west, the hills are rather barren, with adobe in the valleys and gravelly soil near the plains. Specimens were gathered from a number of the most interesting dikes around Hornitos. No. 15 is diabase porphyrite, beautifully mottled with feldspar crystals. In the bed of the creek just below the town is a narrow, well defined dike, aphanitic on its edges, and coarser in the middle. A few rods above this is another of diabase, several feet in width. It is coarsely crystalline in the center (16), and nearly aphanitic at the edge (17). Adjoining this dike the slates are much metamorphosed, producing a feldspathic hornblende rock (18). No. 19 represents another very much altered dike in the same vicinity. No. 20 is a pseudo-porphyritic diorite, also altered, and containing two varieties of plagioclase feldspar. No. 21 is a knotty mica schist, produced by contact metamorphism. No. 22 is a diabase, which under the microscope appears quite fresh, and contains beautifully twined crystals of feldspar and granular augite. No. 23 is a chloritic diorite. Half a mile east is a coarse, dark rock, much decomposed, which has evidently once been a diabase or gabbro (24). In the vicinity the rocks are rather broken, and the strike varies from north 45 degrees west to east and west. The dike presents a jointed appearance, the checks running at right angles to its length, but the edges are not sharply defined.

Two miles east of Hornitos, on the toll road to Mariposa, is a dike of mica diorite (25). It has somewhat the appearance of No. 16, the mica being perhaps a secondary product. A mile east of this point is another interesting exposure in the bed of a dry creek; a narrow stratum of porphyritic diorite (26) blends off on either side, by a gradual loss of crystallization, into the soft fissile schists. The steps in this process are illustrated in specimens 27 and 28. No defining line could be discerned; but it is difficult to conceive of such a regular and thoroughly crystalline stratum inclosed in unaltered rocks without attributing to it a dike-like origin.

Jointed, slaty rocks are met with as far as the summit of the hill on the toll road, where the road passes for some distance over a coarse diabase conglomerate, in which the pebbles, in many cases, are nearly obliterated, giving the rock a homogeneous appearance (29). This is near the extreme southern point at which the diabase occurs. The rock in this vicinity has the appearance of, and was at first mistaken for, a highly metamorphic diorite conglomerate of sedimentary origin. Rounded, coarsely crystalline pebbles lie in a matrix of the same constitution, but usually darker and not so coarsely crystalline. Farther north the true character of the formation was observed, and it was proved to be of eruptive origin.

At the point where the road crosses Bear Creek, argillaceous sandstones appear, and are succeeded by the black slates of the Mother Lode. Between Hornitos and the town of Bear Valley, a very similar section is shown. Numerous porphyritic dikes occur along the road for several miles. Northeast of Hornitos they seem to be allied to the diabases, yet are often so fine grained or highly altered that their real character is difficult to determine without a microscopical examination. No. 30 is a dark, finely crystalline mica diorite, consisting largely of a brownish feldspar and minute mica scales. No. 31 is somewhat similar, but is a coarser rock, having glassy crystals of feldspar imbedded in a brownish matrix. No. 32 is from a dike-like mass formed almost wholly of hornblende in small linear crystals, and a few scattered crystals of feldspar. Occasionally, strata of mica schist slightly porphyritic are met with above Hornitos. The mica is both muscovite and biotite (33).

Between Hornitos and Bear Mountain, the slates are quite irregular in strike and dip. At the western base of the mountain one exposure



shows dip 30 degrees southwest. In crossing Bear Mountain from the west, diabase conglomerate extends some distance over the summit, when sandstones and slates are met. Another section beginning at Stockton & Buffin's Ranch, and going northeast, shows about the same succession of rocks. The slates, which are often highly metamorphic, vary in strike from north 10 degrees west to north 70 degrees west, and dip 65 to 80 degrees northeast. At one place is an example of false bedding, in which certain narrow strata are crossed by lines of deposition, which make an angle with the real bedding. (Fig. 1.)

No. 34 is a siliceous aphanite from the western slope of Bear Mountain. The granite which cuts across the slaty rocks of the Mother Lode south of Mariposa, has a coarse crystalline structure and consists chiefly of a white plagioclase feldspar, mica, some hornblende, and a little quartz. It decomposes easily and is characterized by a concentric or shell-like structure, which is shown very plainly in the weathering-out of rounded knobs or domes. At the northwestern extremity of this granite area, in Sec. 31, T. 5 S., R. 18 E., there is a considerable body of coarse garnetiferous hornblende rock (35). The eruptive granite does not appear on the hills west of Agua Fria Creek, and in the vicinity of Bridgeport is succeeded by a syenite of totally different character, showing a white feldspar with a tendency to the formation of elongated crystals. The hornblende also exhibits long blade-like crystals, which are often radially arranged (36). This rock continues, with some variations (37), toward the west to Moore Hill, where it is succeeded by a dark, massive mica diorite (38). Another variety is an altered diabase (39). Going westward, these are succeeded by a soft, shaly rock, which has undergone so much disturbance that the stratification is nearly obliterated. Dikes quite similar to those described occur frequently as far as the top of Moore Hill (40 and 41). The schists here contain poorly formed and alusite crystals (42), but a little way down the western slope they are in better condition, though they do not afford good specimens. The schists are very highly metamorphic in places; some are felsitic (43), while others are very siliceous (44). Between this point and the plains the rock is slaty and contains many dikes and quartz veins.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

West of Agua Fria Creek, near the old Guadeloupe Mill, is a considerable area of a fine-grained biotite granite (45), which is often chloritic. From its gradual transition through a chlorite gneiss into an argillaceous sandstone, it would seem to be of metamorphic origin. This change may be observed in the cañon of Agua Fria Creek in Section 30. The metamorphic granite is most fully crystalline in the bed of the creek (46), where it incloses many irregular masses of the hornblendic rock which joins it on the east.

The change to the less metamorphic portions of the sandstone is first noticeable in the appearance of bedding planes corresponding in strike and dip to the adjoining schists. (Strike, north 37 degrees west; dip, 50 degrees southwest.) It does not exhibit a parallelism of arrangement of constituents, nor does the metamorphic felsite (47) in Section 24 show much schistosity. Intermediate between the latter and the granite is a micaceous felsite (48).

Tracing this formation northwest into Section 14 the rock becomes a granular sandstone, with the constituents of granite (quartz, kaolinic feldspar, and some argillaceous material) (49). Continuing the crosssection eastward, we find the black slates adjoining the metamorphic sandstones, and east of these strata of coarse sandstone (50) with talcose and chloritic schists (51). Beyond these there is serpentine, succeeded by semi-crystalline schists, along Mariposa Creek. On the hill east of Mormon Bar the granite and adjoining metamorphic schists are often very confusedly mixed. At times the granite seems to shade into diorite and hornblende schists, while at others its boundaries are distinct. A slightly gneissoid structure is sometimes noticeable in the granite (52). The road from this point to Hite's Cove lies most of the way over granite.

Two miles east of Mormon Bar there is a dike of porphyritic granite (53), appearing in granite of the usual type. This granite vein is slightly hornblendic, and the feldspar crystals are irregular; it also contains more quartz than is usually found in the country rock.

Hornblende schists, sometimes nearly massive, seem to be the prevailing rock along the granite, and are often seamed with granitic veins. A similar, easily decomposed granite, rich in feldspar and mica (54), continues, with occasional appearance of a granite vein or dioritic variation, as far as Schneider's Mill. At this place there is diorite poor in feldspar (55). On the summit above Schneider's, slaty rocks again appear, and generally preserve a strike a little west of north and a nearly vertical dip.

The descent to the South Fork is down the side of a deep and precipitous cañon. The river has cut its course in the soft slates which extend, in the form of a long, narrow arm, many miles southeastward into the granite. Near the bottom of the cañon there are several strata of a dark variegated marble (56), the largest of these being two hundred feet in thickness.

Between Hite's Cove and the North Fork of the Merced the rock is chiefly a black metamorphic slate, with some diorite and a strip of granite. At Ward's, seven miles below the Yosemite, the granite, which is continuous with the higher mountain ranges, begins. It is fine grained and rich in biotite mica.

From Schneider's westward to Mount Bullion the rock is a slate more or less altered, with scarcely any intrusive masses. It will be seen from this description that the southern portion of Mariposa County is chiefly granite, which is partly detached from that of the higher mountains by the arm of slates running southeast from Hite's Cove, while the central and northwestern portions of the county are formed largely of slaty rocks abutting at nearly right angles against the granite.

The coarse white granite at the extremity of the Mother Lode resembles very closely that of the high Sierras in the vicinity of the Yosemite and elsewhere. No. 58 is a specimen taken a little west of Mormon Bar; it contains a large amount of biotite mica, some hornblende, and a little quartz. No. 59 is from near the end of the lode and is not so friable, and contains more hornblende than the former.

The effect produced by this outburst of granite upon the adjoining slates and schists is very interesting. They are broken, twisted, and metamorphosed in the immediate vicinity, and illustrate very finely the granite contact phenomena described by Rosenbusch.

At the old mining camp of Carson, two miles west of Mariposa, the black slates strike north 48 degrees west, dipping 40 degrees northeast. Toward the south in Yaqui Gulch they gradually assume a north and south strike, and the dip varies from vertical to 70 degrees east. A mile down the gulch the dip becomes 70 degrees west, with strike a little east of north. At a distance of about a quarter of a mile from the granite, the slates begin to be slightly altered, being less fissile and having developed in them small needle-like crystals of fibrolite (60). No. 61 illustrates another phase in the metamorphism at this point, in which the needle-like crystals are very minute. The rocks resemble a dark semi-crystalline mica schist, almost aphanitic in texture. Still nearer the granite the change is into a coarser knotted mica schist (62). The next stage in the series is a mica schist more feldspathic and not so fissile, showing only a slightly knotted appearance (63). The exposure nearest the contact shows a rock nearly massive, and consisting largely of feldspar and mica, with some quartz (64). An outcrop a little west of the gulch and near the granite is that of a fine-grained mica schist (65). On Mariposa Creek, near Mormon Bar, contact phenomena are plainly shown. One mile up the creek the rock is mostly chlorite schist, strike north 65 degrees to 70 degrees west; south of the mouth of Stockton Creek and a quarter of a mile from the granite, the strike is north 45 degrees east, dip 65 degrees southeast. Between this point and the granite there is no regularity of strike or dip, and at the junction the rock loses its bedded structure and becomes massive. Wherever faint traces of stratification appear they are parallel to the boundary of the granite. The first marked change in the metamorphic process is the appearance of knotted mica schist (66). The knotted character is due partly to the development of feldspar crystals. Near the granite, the mica schist is more compact and uniform in texture (67). Next, hornblende appears as one of the prominent constituents and with it a granular feldspar.

At the junction the syenitic mass becomes seamed with feldspathic veins. The granite in turn seems to be affected by the contact, for there are irregular syenite fragments scattered through it, and there is but little mica and an excess of hornblende, while a short distance away there is only a small amount of hornblende and an excess of mica. The dividing line between the two formations is distinct, but there is not a great difference in appearance or composition.

GEOLOGY OF THE MOTHER LODE REGION.

West of Mormon Bar the rocks are mostly hidden by the soil; however, near Buckeye Creek there are exposures of mica schists and syenite gneisses. In one place the strike is north 66 degrees east, dip 80 degrees southeast. The stratum of serpentine which lies west of Mariposa, and whose direction corresponds to the strike of the inclosing rocks, is here bent around out of its normal course, and strikes about 50 degrees east of north. A little farther down Buckeye Creek there is a small patch of slate inclosed in the granite. Near the end of the Mother Lode the boundary of the granite, as shown in the bed of the creek, is not sharply defined from the metamorphic hornblendic rocks. East of Mormon Bar there is also a lack of distinction in places.

Below the Big Spring is a syenite gneiss (68), which changes on the west to a syenitic conglomerate in which the pebbles (69) are nearly obliterated. Some distance down the hill toward Mormon Bar, arms or veins of granite extend out into the hornblendic schists. The following

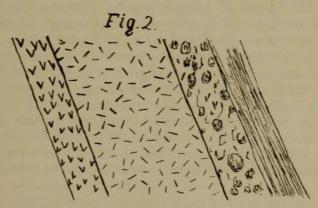
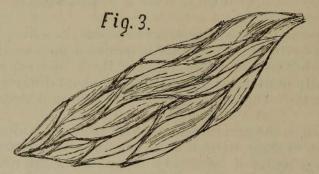


diagram represents a very interesting exposure, in which an arm of finegrained granite (70) sixty feet wide is bordered on one side by syenite and on the other by a stratum, ten feet thick, of a conglomerate, consisting of nearly obliterated granitic fragments and foreign pebbles of a syenitic character. Outside of this are syenitic and micaceous schists. (Fig. 2.)

Several dikes in the granite are met with between Bridgeport and Mormon Bar. One of these, in Section 33, is a fine-grained granite porphyry, containing large scales of mica (71). One mile south are several dikes of diorite porphyrites, having a dark brown matrix, in which are sprinkled small feldspar crystals and less prominent ones of hornblende. Nos. 72, 73, and 74 are varieties of these dikes.

According to our definition of the Mother Lode, we shall consider it as terminating in a prominent outcrop on the west bank of Buckeye Creek, in Section 33, at an altitude of two thousand three hundred feet. This outcrop is nearly a hundred feet across, but northward it splits into stringers to a great extent, though it can be traced for a mile or more in a direction north 40 degrees west. The quartz is massive, clean looking, and contains a small amount of pyrite. This southern extremity seems to lie slightly within the granite area, but a careful search to the south failed to reveal any further outcrops, and it is certain that all the veins are cut off at this point. Along Agua Fria Creek, and some distance west of it, considerable mining has been done, but the veins lie in a rock of different character, and have no real connection with those of the Mother Lode proper. As we pass northward out of the metamorphic area, veins become very numerous. The main Mother Lode vein crops out occasionally through the hills east of Yaqui Creek, and at Carson makes a slight turn to the west toward Princeton. From Carson to Princeton, the hills are covered with quartz, and it is difficult to say which vein is the most prominent. There seems to be a slight radial arrangement, the veins centering towards Princeton. In the cañon below Agua Fria, the schists strike north 30 degrees west, dip 45 degrees northeast. Toward Mariposa the dip becomes much less, and the slates give place to sandstones, which are again succeeded by slaty rocks.

Between Agua Fria and Mariposa, the strike is generally north 75 degrees west. The dip, however, is much greater than at Carson, being nearly vertical in places. A mile northeast of Agua Fria, there is a band of serpentine one thousand eight hundred feet wide. This extends in a northwesterly direction a little past the middle of Sec. 7, T. 5 S., R. 18 E., and terminates in long, irregular arms in the metamorphic slates. A continuation of this serpentine to the east forms the range of hills which lies west of Mariposa Creek. This rock is by no means homogeneous; a specimen from the extreme southern end contains a large amount of iron (76); another, half a mile south of Mariposa, has a fine granular structure (77). The surface of the serpentine is almost bare of vegetation, and two miles west of Mariposa affords a good opportunity for study. There it contains numerous bodies of a massive, coarsely crystalline rock. These bodies are sometimes circular or elliptical, but more often in the form of narrow, discontinuous strata. They consist of granular, serpentinous feldspar, and a light colored, scaly mass



of serpentine, in which the form and cleavage of the original pyroxene crystals are preserved. No. 79 contains needle-like crystals of talc, altered from hornblende. Some are formed entirely of an altered feldspar (80). In others, the large serpentinous pyroxene crystals form the major part (81). The serpentine is often rendered schistose by the pressure to which it has been subjected, and the original pyroxene crystals are bent and drawn out into long, tough, and somewhat fibrous masses (82). The schistose structure developed in the movements of the serpentine is of a peculiar, sinuous character: the laminæ are small, curved, and lap past each other in the manner indicated in Fig. 3.

The sides of the laminæ are exceedingly smooth and shining, which, with the distorted crystals, indicate a long continued movement under great pressure (83). Nos. 84 and 85 are specimens of massive serpentine, in which the traces of former crystalline structure are quite distinct. No. 86 is a beautifully mottled specimen of the same rock. Under certain conditions the serpentine weathers into a honeycomb talc schist, in which the cavities are filled with oxide of iron (87). North of Mariposa, and nearly a mile from that just described, is another long, narrow area of serpentine (88). East of Agua Fria, between the slates and serpentine, there is a stratum of slate conglomerate containing pebbles of black quartz (89). The rocks which lie between the two strata of serpentine, and in which the Mariposa mines are situated, are chiefly chlorite schists, which have become semi-crystalline in places. The Mariposa vein is traceable for over two miles. It has proved very rich, especially above the town, where it is intersected by a cross vein. The main vein has a width of twenty feet in places, but the greater part of the quartz is barren, the gold occurring in pockets. It was here that Fremont's first mill was erected.

Below the town in the creek bed is another large body of quartz running more nearly east and west. A number of veins lie north of Mariposa. Their course is toward the Mother Lode, but the eruptive mass of Mount Bullion intercepts them; continuous or well defined veins being seldom met with in the crystalline rocks along the Mother Lode. Between Agua Fria and Princeton the course of the veins is north 45 degrees west; from the latter place to Mount Ophir, and a little beyond, it is north 54 degrees west, and from this point to Bear Valley north 26 degrees west, with minor variations due to the wavy course of the slates.

It has been many years since most of the mines on the Mariposa Grant have been worked, and, with the exception of the Josephine, no reliable information could be obtained concerning them. The main vein, on which the shaft of the Princeton Mine was sunk, is well defined in slate walls, and dips 70 degrees northeast. The dip of the slates is slightly more, and on the foot wall they are crumpled, producing fine parallel flutings at right angles to the dip (90).

Sandstones and some interbedded slates lie west of the black slates at Princeton. A mile to the northeast, near Mount Bullion, there is a small outcrop of limestone (91). Toward Mount Ophir there are fewer veins, but large quantities of float quartz dot the barren, bushy hills.

A small body of serpentine forms the foot wall of the vein at Mount Ophir (92). It is two hundred and twenty-five feet wide at its southern extremity, but narrows rapidly, and on Norwegian Gulch it is only a few feet across. East of it is a narrow stratum of talcose rock, rich in iron and calcite (93). This wedge shape is quite characteristic of the serpentine areas along the Mother Lode. At the upper tunnel of the Mount Ophir Mine the vein is two feet thick, and has talcose slate walls which are greatly cut up by quartz stringers, while in the lower tunnel serpentine forms the foot wall. The dip of the vein is the same as at Princeton. In the creek bed, near the old Mount Ophir Mill, the vein is very small, and for some distance north can be traced only by float quartz.

Where Norwegian Gulch opens to Bear Creek, the slates become somewhat sandy, and some distance down the creek there are fine thinbedded conglomerates of siliceous and slaty pebbles; strike north 45 degrees west, dip 70 to 85 degrees northeast. In Green's Gulch the slates are very much broken and crumpled. A little distance east of the Mount Ophir Mill is a conglomerate formed of fragments of slate and granitic pebbles (94), which are flattened and drawn out in the stratification of the rock. Eastward up the creek, the slates show a strike only a little north of west, and gradually become more metamorphic

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

toward Mount Bullion. Part way up its southern slope appear chlorite schists and dioritic rocks, often showing a fine banded structure. Slaty strata, apparently but little altered, are often interbedded with these rocks. Succeeding the diorite is a conglomerate containing lenticular pebbles of a soft, light-colored rock. Above this is a narrow serpentine stratum, and higher still, a diabase (95). Occasionally, dikes are met with south of Mount Bullion. No. 96 is a specimen from a dike of granular diorite a little east of Princeton.

From Mount Ophir to the Josephine Mine the lode runs through a gently undulating valley, about two miles wide, with Mount Bullion, a very precipitous range, on the east, and Bear Mountain on the west. The rocks here are symmetrically arranged with regard to the slates which occupy the center of the valley. On either hand sandstones occur, and these are succeeded by diabase. In places the vein outcrops very prominently. A most remarkable mass of quartz, known as the May Rock, lies two miles south of the town of Bear Valley. It is twenty feet thick and one hundred and fifty feet long at the base. It rises eighty feet in the center and has a dip of 70 degrees. It presents a smooth, regular wall on its eastern face, but is somewhat split up by longitudinal seams. This is the greatest regular body of quartz exposed at any point along the lode. The photograph will convey some idea of its size. (Fig. 4, Plate I.)

Mount Bullion is crossed diagonally by a stratum of serpentine which begins on its southern slope, passes east of the main southwest peak, forms a sag in the middle of the mountain, with cliffs forty or fifty feet high, and continues down to Bear Valley, at the northern end of the mountain. The surface is characterized by an almost entire absence of vegetation. It varies in width, beginning very narrow at its southern end, it widens to six hundred feet on the top of the mountain, and east of Bear Valley reaches one thousand feet. It narrows again toward the Merced River. It disintegrates more rapidly than the crystalline rocks and less than the slates. At times it is seamed with minute veins of pearly chrysotile (97), while at others it presents an amygdaloidal character (98). No. 99 is a dark green variety. The portions which are amygdaloidal with calcite have a scoriaceous appearance in the surface weathering (100). The larger part of this serpentine area shows but little tendency toward lamination.

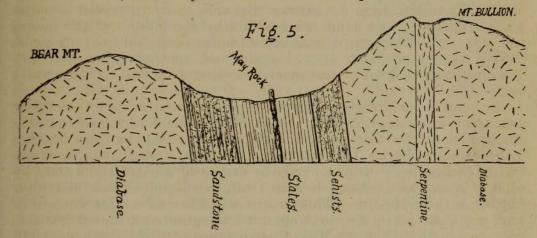
At the foot of Mount Bullion there is a mass of slate, thirty feet long and ten feet wide, inclosed in the serpentine. It is metamorphosed into a banded felsite (101), but still retains a well defined slaty character. Mount Bullion is composed entirely of a diabasic rock, presenting numerous modifications. It is more coarsely crystalline along the central ridge than on the sides, and the presence of a schistose structure in the central portion, and a finer texture near the sides, make it often difficult to distinguish the eruptive portions from the metamorphic schists. The coarsely crystalline portions occur as irregular masses; sometimes approaching a dike-like form. They are in many cases very much decomposed; the augite being uralitized or changed to talc (102 and 103). Other portions are comparatively fresh in appearance (104). The augite is in very large idiomorphically bounded crystals. They are imbedded in a fine, dark matrix which, on fracturing the rock, breaks away and leaves the outline of the crystals exposed (105). At the southern end of the mountain, the rock is usually finer grained and

exhibits dark greenish augite crystals in a feldspathic matrix (106). A specimen from the western slope contains a brown augite in a similar matrix (107). No. 108 is a diabase at the foot of the mountain, three miles southeast of Bear Valley post office.

On the top of the northern peak is a dike of diabase porphyrite, showing light feldspar and dark augite in a green matrix (109). Near this is a fine green diabase, slightly porphyritic and giving forth a ringing sound when struck (110). No. 111 is a porphyritic diabase. No. 112 is a very fine diabase, in which the coarse variety occurs.

A conglomerate in which the pebbles are nearly obliterated, is met with for considerable distance along the serpentine at the north end of the mountain. The diabase of Bear Mountain (113) is uniform, and shows generally a conglomeritic character (114). The pebbles are small, and vary from aphanitic to coarsely crystalline, while the base in which they are imbedded is usually intermediate in texture.

Fig. 5 is a cross-section of Bear Mountain and Mount Bullion and the intervening valley, showing the May Rock, and the depression on Mount Bullion, caused by the erosion of the serpentine.



The croppings of the lode are to be seen about a quarter of a mile east of Bear Valley post office. The walls are granular talcose schists (117). Through Bear Valley the branch veins all spread southward. Toward the Josephine Mine the lode outcrops in several places, and as it approaches the serpentine, the green vein matter known as Mariposite, appears for the first time. It is associated with a white dolomitic mineral, which often contains a large amount of iron carbonate. In surface decay the iron alone remains, filling the cavities of a mass of honeycombed quartz (118).

The Josephine Mine is located on a fork in the vein. The branch on the west continues toward Coulterville, while the other can be traced less than a mile. At their point of separation on the mountain side, there is a great mass of quartz exposed, forming a swell in the foot wall fully one hundred feet thick. The veins make an angle with each other of about 8 degrees. The vein matter between them, for a considerable distance, is composed of Mariposite, ankerite, and some fragments of the wall rock. The eastern or Pine Tree vein dips at an angle of 60 degrees, which is a little less than the main one; the strike is north 24 degrees west.

The foot wall is grauwacke. The hanging wall is a coarse, feldspathic

rock, separated from the vein by a narrow stratum of decomposed slate. It is seamed with chlorite, highly impregnated with pyrite, and though greatly altered, the feldspar still shows twining. The serpentine lies about two hundred feet east of the Pine Tree Mine. It has a width of seven hundred feet, and it is succeeded on the east by argillaceous sandstones. Near this point the diabase, which forms the northern extension of Mount Bullion, ceases (119). On the western edge of the serpentine is a stratum similar to the masses inclosed in the serpentine near Mariposa. It is a very coarse, crystalline rock, in which the former pyroxene crystals are represented by scaly masses of glistening serpentine (120). No. 121 is an amygdaloidal variety of serpentine, in which the amygdules are minute cleavable grains of calcite. No. 122 is a specimen of a massive rock from near the hanging wall of the Pine Tree vein, containing feldspar and brownish decomposed crystals of indefinite character.

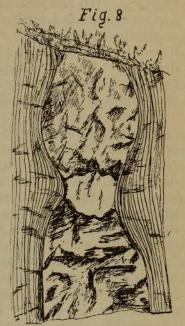
The Pine Tree vein, exposed in an open cut, has a very regular body of quartz with grooved and polished surfaces (Fig. 6, Plate I). Several parallel fissures in the vein also have polished faces, showing that there has been a movement of a portion of the vein on itself, as well as on its walls. This could be rendered possible by the closing of the fissure and coating of the quartz deposited with talcose material from the walls; then if the fissure were opened again and another layer of quartz deposited, a movement of one upon the other would be comparatively easy.

The vein varies greatly in width, in places being as much as thirty The hanging wall of the Josephine is massive talc, containing feet. much calcite. The foot wall is black slate, succeeded at a little distance by grauwacke (123). The great body of quartz at the junction of the two veins has been opened partly by means of a shaft and partly by what is known as the English Trail Drift, four hundred and thirty-four feet below the croppings. This tunnel was run and a large amount of work was done before Fremont obtained the grant. A tunnel has also been run in from Benton Mills to a distance of three thousand eight hundred feet. It is one thousand three hundred feet below the croppings. The richest portion of the vein is the ribbon rock on the foot wall side. The amount of sulphurets is small. The ribbon rock consists of a succession of narrow layers of quartz and talcose or slaty material. These impart a distinctly banded structure to the vein, and seem to have favored the deposition of the metallic particles. The sulphurets and free gold are most abundant along the contact of the quartz with the talc. Outside of the ribbon rock there is usually a heavy gouge of broken quartz and slate. The quartz fills only a part of the fissure; the remainder of the vein matter being Mariposite and mixtures of calcium, iron, and magnesium carbonates. Neither is the quartz confined to any one portion of the fissure; for, in the workings of the Josephine Mine, it has been found to cross from the foot to the hanging wall side, and then to bend partly back again. A magnificent view is obtained from the croppings on the Josephine Mine (Fig. 7, Plate I). The country to the north and east is the most barren and rugged of any along the Mother Lode. It seems to be nothing but a succession of deep cañons and brush-covered hills. A reconnoissance over this section proved that it is a very difficult region in which to do geological work,

and that the exceedingly broken surface and the remarkable variety of eruptive rock is due to intense geological disturbances.

A deep cañon, known as Hell's Hollow, lying about in the center of the slate belt, heads a little north of Bear Valley, and extends north

20 degrees west to the Merced River. On the west is a high range formed of a continuation of the Bear Mountain diabase. The serpentine crosses the Merced River just above Benton Mills, and a short distance farther north forms the hanging wall of the vein. Its width at the river is six hundred feet. It is almost wholly laminated at this point, the laminations usually running parallel with the course of the formation. Bordering the serpentine on the east is a dike of feldspar porphyry (124). Between the dike and the serpentine there is a white gouge several feet thick (125). Eastward are soft, slaty schists, and with them a narrow stratum of dark argillaceous limestone (126). A very peculiar dike of feldspar three feet wide is exposed on the river bank a little above Benton Mills. It does not form a continuous mass, a break occurring for about two feet, in which there is a body of quartz about two thirds as wide as the dike, and the slates



on either side have bent in to fill up the remaining space (Fig. 8). Along the east side of Hell's Hollow the rock is chiefly grauwacke (127). North of the river the Mother Lode takes a little more westerly direction, following the river very closely; at times the river winds so as to cut across it. The serpentine continues as the hanging wall nearly to Scott's Creek. For a distance of four miles from Benton Mills the river has cut its course nearly in the strike of the rocks. It gradually changes to the north as it approaches Split Rock Ferry, and then again bends toward the west and passes out of the argillaceous sandstones (128) and slates, and across the diabase near the Anderson Mill site. Several claims have been worked on the vein east of the Crown lead. At the Jubilee Mine the vein is three feet wide, dip 40 degrees northeast. The foot wall side is the paying portion of the vein. Serpentine forms the hanging wall. Near the Merced River the slates are so much disturbed by large bodies of eruptive rock that they cannot be traced continuously. The lode is also very bunchy and irregular, and sometimes disappears altogether. The black slates disappear a little below Benton Mills, and are succeeded by grauwacke. One mile below the mills there

The foot wall of the lode, above Split Rock Ferry, varies from siliceous slate to a massive, siliceous aphanite (129). The lode crops out prominently on both sides of Scott's Gulch. Here the sandstones and slaty felsites have no regular strike. It varies from north 5 degrees to north 54 degrees west, often showing a wavy character. The dip is almost uniformily 68 degrees northeast. They form the body of rock for some distance up the gulch, when the black slates again appear. The vein has no well defined walls. The quartz bodies composing it are some-

is a split in the serpentine caused by a dike of fine white granular

4 27

INTERNET ARCHIVE

feldspar.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

what lenticular in shape and are imbedded in a confused mass of clay and broken slate. The general appearance of the vein gives the impression that, in the movement of the walls, it had been broken into fragments, ground up with portions of the wall, and then cemented together. On the foot wall is a dolomitic tale stratum, outside of which are wavy, banded schists. Large bodies of quartz appear at intervals along the course of the vein toward Split Rock Ferry. A dike of granular feldspar takes the place of the serpentinous hanging wall for some distance. A narrow strip of serpentine appears east of the ferry, and turning slightly toward the west, crosses the course of the vein, and on the hills south of the Adelaide lies on the foot wall side.

The old road, from the Anderson to the Adelaide Mine, affords a fine cross-section view on either side of the position the vein would have occupied if it had continued across the serpentine. The diabase in the river cañon presents unusually interesting features; as far as explored down the river it is a conglomerate (Fig. 9, Plate I), portions being made up almost exclusively of coarse, rounded bowlders of diabase, imbedded in a fine-grained matrix. Many of the bowlders are a foot in diameter and often with reëntrant angles. Some have a general angular outline, but with rounded corners. The matrix of the pebbles is usually feldspathic and the porphyritic crystals are exclusively augite. Portions which do not show this conglomerate character have considerable resemblance to the pebbles themselves (130). The surface portions have a scoriaceous appearance (131), resulting from a weathering out of the amygdules, whose presence is scarcely discernible in a fresh rock. This character appears in the matrix as well as in some of the pebbles, and proves conclusively the eruptive nature of the formation. At one spot the matrix of the conglomerate is purple, with pebbles of a bright green color (132). On the east there are several elongated bodies of slaty rock inclosed in the diabase. The strata exposed up the road are as follows: First, the argillaceous sandstone; second, an eruptive rock filled with round calcite amygdules (133), and in its weathered portions resembling a modern lava (134). The rock is much altered and shows a schistose structure. No. 135 is a schist, containing various kinds of elongated, amygdaloidal fragments. Some pieces of cinder or ash-like conglomerates were found (136). Another form of this rock is an alteration toward serpentine (137), while one mass projecting above the road is fresh and resembles the diabase on the river. Float pebbles of limestone are quite numerous at this place (138), but the formation was not seen. No. 139 is a rock from a calcareous tufa.

The rock adjoining on the east is a laminated serpentine (140). The stratum is between five and six hundred feet wide. East of the serpentine is a conglomerate containing many large pebbles, some of which are six inches in diameter. They are mostly composed of quartz or petrosilex, but a few are feldspathic. Following this is a coarse sandstone with quartz grains imbedded in an argillaceous matrix (141). No trace of the vein is seen along this road until near the Anderson Mine, where a tunnel has been run in from the west, and a vein several feet thick opened. Its course is north 15 degrees west, carrying it in the direction of the great vein at Coulterville, and though a spur extends south for some distance from that vein, yet there is more than a mile in which there is no trace of quartz, and it is likely that the vein is not continuous. Both walls of the Anderson Mine are black slate. At the

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

entrance of the tunnel fossils were found, the most of them being Aucellas, similar to those described by Gabb. The others are peculiar, worm-like impressions not yet determined.

Near the south end of the Adelaide is a round mass of diorite porphyrite (142). From its position this mine would seem to be located on a continuation of the Josephine vein. Its croppings are quite prominent, having a width of six feet in places. The strike is north 50 degrees west, dip 60 degrees northeast. Both walls are slate; however, it is only a short distance to the diabase on the west. On the divide, toward French Creek, the quartz veins are numerous. The continuation of the Adelaide vein is traceable most of the way to the claim owned by the Tyro Mining Company.

The slates in White's Gulch, east of the Anderson Mine, strike north 10 degrees west, dip nearly vertical. The unusual strike is caused by a great body of serpentine on the east. At the lower end of the gulch the strike is but little north of west. A little west of the head of the gulch is an area of serpentine about one thousand feet long, and between three and four hundred feet wide. Its longest extent is nearly north and south, and the strike of the slates on either hand corresponds in direction. The shaft at the Tyro Mine has opened a regular and well defined ledge. Both walls are slate, though the foot wall is the harder and more jointed. There are several inches of gouge on each side. The vein dips northeast 70 degrees, which is considerable more than that of its walls. The foot wall slates, at their contact with the vein, are bent away from the perpendicular, showing that in the movements which have taken place the foot wall has gone down. The gold is rather fine, and quite uniformly distributed. The amount of gold-bearing sulphurets, both iron and copper, is considerable, and in addition, there is a small amount of covellite, which is a copper sulphide of an indigo blue color. The vein is five feet wide and somewhat seamed, and along these seams is found the greatest amount of gold. The accompanying photograph shows the regularity of the quartz where it is exposed in the Tyro Mine (Fig. 10, Plate I). The diabase conglomerate lies only a few hundred feet to the west. On its eastern edge it is very much decomposed. The pebbles, some of which are ten or twelve inches in diameter, remain fresh; but the matrix, perhaps on account of the rock movements and some inherent weakness of structure, softens and decays (143).

A series of mines are located on the same vein north of the Tyro. The most prominent of these are the Melvina and Potosi. None of them have been worked for a number of years and data obtained was only from surface observation. The Melvina No. 1 is located on the summit of the hill between Maxwell and Black Creeks. The vein has a width of twenty feet in some places. The walls are a sandy slate. The vein as exposed in the old Potosi Tunnel is two feet thick and dips 56 degrees. The slates on Black Creek, near the old mill, are intruded by a body of diorite in such a manner as to give the appearance of a fault; but as the slates approach the diorite they lose their soft fissile character and lines of bedding and take on a black metallic luster. The creek has cut its course along the irregular junction. The metamorphic appearance of the slates indicates an eruptive origin for the diorite, which otherwise would hardly be thought possible, because of its gradual change into banded and slaty rocks outcropping a little lower down in Black Cañon. These latter appear for several hundred feet. They are sometimes highly siliceous and sometimes soft and shaly. West of Black Cañon diabase conglomerate is again met (144). No. 145 is a specimen of diabase porphyrite with a matrix of deep green feldspar. No. 146 is one in which there is in addition microlitic crystals of augite and a slight tendency to the separation of feldspar crystals. Farther west the rock becomes banded and schistose (147).

A short distance up Black Creek from the Potosi, thin-bedded conglomerates are met. They are formed of slate and siliceous pebbles (148). Toward Coulterville the conglomerate is succeeded by thin-bedded sandstones, strike north 25 degrees to 35 degrees west, dip 60 degrees northeast. They become more slaty, and show a greater dip nearer the town. The Malvina, or West Vein, as that part of the lode is called on which the mines just described are located, cannot be traced much more than a mile north of the Potosi. A small vein outcrops occasionally along the range of hills west of Piñon Blanco, while a spur from the latter extends southward. The hills are densely covered with brush, and no connection between the veins is traceable. The character of this vein, north of Split Rock Ferry, is somewhat different from that usually shown by the Mother Lode in Mariposa County. The gold is more evenly distributed, there are more pockets, and more sulphurets. There is no Mariposite or other vein matter, the whole fissure being filled with quartz. The great vein at Coulterville lies about a mile east, and extends parallel with the one just described. It was traced to its southern termination in Sec. 29, T. 3 S., R. 17 E. In its northern extension it continues unbroken into Tuolumne County.

It is remarkable for its immense size, in many places reaching a width of from three hundred to three hundred and fifty feet. It crosses Maxwell Creek just below Coulterville, where its width is three hundred feet. The deposits of quartz have no fixed position in the fissure, being sometimes near the hanging wall and at others near the foot wall. They are separated from each other by vein matter. The hanging wall is diorite and the foot wall is slate. On the hanging wall side, on the east bank of the creek, there is a great body of quartz ten feet thick, dip 68 degrees. This outcrop is shown in photograph (Fig. 11, Plate I).

Another large lenticular mass occurs on the west side of the creek, two hundred feet away, and about in the center of the fissure. Small irregular quartz stringers are distributed through the vein matter to the foot wall. The vein narrows somewhat in a southeasterly direction, but continues to outcrop over the hill south of town, where a large vein joins it at right angles. This can be traced two hundred yards northeast.

At the Venture Mine, a narrow strip of serpentine appears in the course of the vein and causes a split, the larger bodies of quartz and vein matter being left on the east. The vein is very bunchy and irregular, at times not showing on the surface and again appearing in prominent outcrops. Weathered portions of the vein matter have a coarse cellular structure of quartz with the cavities filled with iron oxide. The serpentine widens towards the south and forms both walls of the vein for some distance. In French Gulch, it is nearly seven hundred feet wide. Wherever the vein lies in the serpentine, it is uncommonly irregular, sometimes pinching out entirely. A dike of diorite porphyrite (149) appears on the hill, near the Venture Mine. No. 150 is a chlorite diorite from the hanging wall of this mine. East of the serpentine there is a coarse diorite poor in feldspar. The vein branches

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

GEOLOGY OF THE MOTHER LODE REGION.

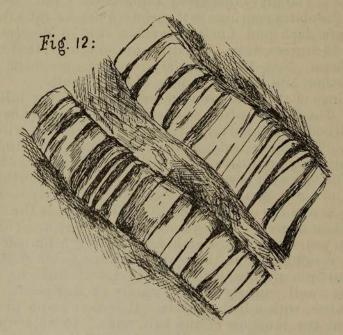
again at the Dalia Claim; the part which extends south in the direction of the Anderson Mine shows prominently, in places, for a mile. The slates strike north and south, dip 80 degrees east in the vicinity of the vein. A mile northwest they strike north 27 degrees west, and have the same dip. Between the west and the east veins, at this point, the slates are greatly disturbed by bodies of eruptive rock, among which serpentine is the most prominent. This disturbed condition of the country rock gives rise to veins which diverge from the main lode at a large angle. The lode continues in a southeasterly direction in the serpentine till it passes French Gulch. East of the serpentine in French Gulch are altered diorites and talc strata, containing large pyrite crystals (151). There are several layers of these talc schists, varying in thickness from one to four feet. They have resulted from the decomposition of a crystalline rock. One of the altered (152) dikes is serpentinous. No. 153 is from one which is nearly all hornblende. Slaty rocks appear between the dikes and are generally conformable with them in strike, though the dip of the dikes is much less, being 40 to 50 degrees northeast. Farther up the gulch the dikes are somewhat wavy and often make a considerable angle with the slates. One has a dip of less than 25 degrees. At one spot a coarsely crystalline augite dike (154) has been intruded through a much finer and almost aphanitic one. The dikes disappear a quarter of a mile east of the serpentine, but the slates continue to the western base of Buckthorn Mountain. They are dark and finely cleavable, dip 75 degrees northeast, strike north 46 degrees west. The dikes are so altered that it is difficult to classify them. Nos. 155 and 156 are other specimens from them. No. 157 is fresher, and consists largely of hornblende.

The croppings of the lode are very prominent on the hill at the Virginia Mine. The fissure, which is one hundred and fifty feet wide, contains several bodies of quartz and numerous stringers with the usual vein matter. The main body of quartz lies quite flat, dipping only 42 degrees. The hanging wall is slate with a talcose layer between it and the vein. The foot wall is serpentine (158). A little north of the mine a small area of slaty, metamorphic rock (159) is nearly inclosed in the serpentine. Across the gulch, south of the Virginia, is the Bunker Hill Mine, located on a swell in the vein eighty feet thick. This mine was opened many years ago in a search for copper. A branch vein, a few inches thick, coming in from the south, contains a considerable amount of copper and iron pyrites, hematite, and tetrahedrite, or gray copper ore. The big swell consists almost wholly of Mariposite, talcose and dolomitic matter, with a little quartz. It is now being prospected for pocket gold at the junction of the two veins. In this work a small amount of native copper was found. Beyond this mine the vein bends more to the east.

One half a mile away is the Red Hill Mine. The vein is small and shows but little quartz. It also contains a large amount of iron and copper pyrites. At the head of Fly Away Gulch the fissure is more regular, and is filled with quartz and Mariposite. Several veins appear at the head of David's Gulch, but beyond this they could not be traced. There is a splitting up caused by the absence of defining walls. The serpentine bends to the south near the head of David's Gulch. It is bordered on the north by chloritic schists and is succeeded on the east by a light colored feldspathic rock (160). Serpentine appears east of

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

the head of White's Gulch, and broadening towards the south joins that forming the foot wall of the Mother Lode. The greater part of the rock inclosed between these two arms is diorite. Southwest of the Bunker Hill Mine it shows an aphanitic texture (161). In Scott's Gulch there are a number of interesting varieties. The first met is a coarse hornblende rock, in which the long, fibrous hornblende crystals are interlocked somewhat in the manner of tremolite (162). The next is a coarse, altered diorite, showing apparent bedding planes, but otherwise perfectly massive (163). In this there are also strata of fibrous hornblende (164). A serpentine breccia, twenty feet thick, lies west of these (165). It contains fragments of serpentine and talc in a talc matrix. The contact of the serpentine and diorite is quite irregular. A quarter of a mile south of Bunker Hill Mine the serpentine incloses a long mass of finegrained, altered diorite (166). The width of the serpentine in Sections 30 and 31, T. 3 S., R. 17 E., is nearly two miles. Its shape is that of two wedges placed side by side with the points separated a little. The southern extremity reaches nearly to the Mother Lode opposite Benton Mills. It is separated from the serpentine on the hanging wall of the lode by only a few hundred feet of slates. The old road from the river to Buckthorn Mountain passes near the edge of the serpentine in the western part of Sections 29 and 32. Just after leaving the river it winds



around a high hill of diorite inclosed in the serpentine. About a mile and a half north of the river a light colored rock of granular feldspar and chlorite occurs. It lies between the serpentine and the slates, sometimes cutting off portions of the former. A little farther north it appears in greater mass and finally forms the country rock eastward. At one spot where it breaks through the serpentine, the latter is rendered fibrous and asbestos-like (168). The rock shows traces of having undergone great pressure, accompanied by a sliding movement. The fibers are welded into each other, making the rock very hard to break. A peculiar series of strata appear on the north side of the lode in Fly Away Gulch. Altogether, they have a width of ten feet. They strike north 52

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

42

degrees west, dip 65 degrees northeast. Layers of a white felsite (170), from a few inches to a foot in thickness, alternate with thin bands of a dioritic rock from three to five inches wide. The latter are crossed by minute veins of calcite, which weathering out leave a series of cracks at right angles to the edges of the dikes (Fig. 12). This may have been caused by the contraction in a quickly cooled mass, the cavities being subsequently filled with calcite (171). The southern slope of Buckthorn Mountain is formed of diorite schists, which in their decomposition split up into shaly fragments. This indication of great pressure is not shown in fresh specimens. Much of the rock is intermediate between chlorite schist and a fully crystalline diorite, and it is difficult to say what was the original condition of the rock. Numbers 172, 173, and 174 are specimens taken from near the summit on the western slope. They show a somewhat altered but almost massive diorite.

A number of specimens were obtained from the serpentine south of Coulterville. No. 175 is one containing minute veinlets of chrysotile. No. 176 is a massive granular variety, with only slight traces of the original crystalline structure. Half a mile west of Coulterville serpentine appears again. It widens gradually toward Piñon Blanco, forming the hanging wall of the vein as far as the Champion Gold Mine. A little beyond this it is over one thousand feet wide. It then narrows very abruptly, and appears on the west, or foot wall side; in consequence of which the vein is broken and irregular. The serpentine hanging wall is succeeded by chlorite and talc schists (177). East of the schists there are several hundred feet of granular diorite, so decomposed that its boundaries can scarcely be determined.

The country rock for a mile and a half east of this is diorite (178) similar to that on Buckthorn Mountain, between Coulterville and Piñon Blanco; the usual vein matter predominates. There is only a small amount of quartz, and some of the way none at all. At the southern end of Piñon Blanco Quartz Claim the vein is two hundred and fifty feet wide, and shows no massive quartz. Minute quartz stringers form the network, in which appears the usual vein matter. The course of the vein is north 40 degrees west.

The serpentine in the foot wall is seven hundred and fifty feet wide. West of the serpentine is a stratum of greatly decomposed diorite, poor in feldspar (179). This is succeeded by half a mile of black slate; strike, north 30 degrees west.

The summit of the hill is formed of diabase, which extends some distance to the west (180). East of Piñon Blanco is a strip of slates inclosed in the diorite. The surface of the rock, for some distance, is so decomposed that nothing certain can be determined. North of Piñon Blanco the serpentine widens out nearly half a mile, and then contracts quite rapidly till it disappears half a mile south of Moccasin Creek. No. 181 is a specimen showing the scaly alteration product of the pyroxene. At its widest part the serpentine incloses decomposed diorite, in which there are dikes showing a considerable variety. No. 182 is serpentinous diabase. No. 183, a coarse rock composed of epidote and hornblende. No. 184 is a brownish diorite quite undecomposed. No. 185 is a granitic rock containing chlorite and feldspar.

Considerable quartz outcrops on the summit of Piñon Blanco, McAlpine, and several smaller hills. South of McAlpine, the east side of the cañon is covered with huge masses of quartz which have fallen from

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

above. In the McAlpine Mine the vein is one hundred feet thick and the quartz is in bunch-like bodies. The best paying portions are often the green talcose vein matter, associated with the quartz near the hanging wall. In the cañon of the south branch of Moccasin Creek are argillaceous sandstones which are considerably broken, and in places metamorphosed (186). West of the widest portion of the serpentine, the sandstones strike north 15 degrees west, and north of it they strike north 34 degrees west, and dip 81 degrees northeast. The sandstones on the west have been pushed out of their normal position by the serpentines. No. 187 is from a float bowlder of beautiful mica diorite found in the cañon. It has a brown matrix, in which appear crystals of glassy feldspar and mica. A great deal of placer mining has been done on Moccasin Creek and its branches, showing that the vein is rich, though quartz mining has not been successfully carried on. The lode appears very prominent on the south bank of Moccasin Creek, but contracts suddenly in the cañon, and on the north side there is scarcely a trace of it, except a slight appearance of a seam, on the west side of which the slates are very much twisted and broken. Narrow, irregular dikes, extending only a few feet from the fissure, intersect the slates in a confused manner. The hanging wall is composed of strata in the following order: decomposed diorite, a few feet of serpentine, thin strata of talc and diorite for some distance up the cañon. These dip at an angle of 60 degrees, while the slates on the west dip 75 to 80 degrees.

The Harrison and Morton Mine is located just south of the creek. The vein has not been crosscut, and the width is not known, but it contains one or more well defined ledges of quartz. There is a clay gouge from six inches to three feet thick. A thin seam of quartz, inclosed in the larger bodies, carries a small amount of tetrahedrite and azurite. There are not many stringers and no ribbon rock. The vein matter is chiefly Mariposite. The ledge which is being worked dips 35 degrees northeast, an angle which is much less than that of the walls of the fissure. The hanging wall is dark green talc (188), outside of which is a massive feldspathic rock (189). The feldspar is comparatively fresh, but the augite or hornblende has been reduced to a brown, granular mass. The quartz here, as well as farther south on this vein, carries but little sulphurets. North of this point for several miles, the course of the vein is along the side of the canon east of Moccasin Creek. It is either very small or the wash of the hillside has nearly covered it up, for it appears only occasionally. The fissure is indicated either by a narrow strip of serpentine or a granite dike. No. 190 is from the southern end of this dike and is much decomposed. There is a large area of syenitic rock east of the lode between Priests and Coulterville. It is far from being uniform and incloses some metamorphic rocks. No. 191 is a specimen from the north side of Moccasin Creek, and half a mile east of the lode. No. 192 is similar but with a deeper green feldspar, and was obtained farther east. Near this was obtained a specimen of fine fibrous hornblende (193). No. 194 is a dark, fresh-looking rock quite coarsely crystalline. Along the road to Priests and a little north of the creek there is a granular chlorite granite (195). In this is inclosed a small area of thin-bedded mica schist (196). The granite decays very easily and produces a light colored soil. It outcrops along the road for a few hundred yards when it becomes bedded, strike north 60 degrees east. It is then succeeded by a slaty rock with rather indis-

44

tinct bedding. From this point there is syenite for several miles along the road towards Coulterville. In the central part of Sec. 22, T. 2 S., R. 16 E., it becomes very coarse and dioritic in aspect. The hornblende is in fibrous masses, and the feldspar is somewhat glassy and of very irregular form (197). East of this and down toward the north branch of Maxwell Creek, is a hard metamorphic slate, strike east and west. In the direction of Coulterville this is succeeded by chlorite schist, which in turn is followed by diorite. No. 198 is a specimen of syenite three miles northeast of the town. There is probably but little orthoclase in this syenitic rock, but the feldspars are so clouded that they could not be distinguished by a microscopic examination.

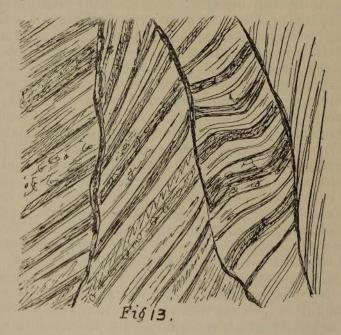
A section from Coulterville, toward Wards, a little below the Yosemite, shows that, with but few exceptions, the rock is a more or less metamorphic schist, varying greatly in strike, dip nearly vertical. The continuation of the Hite's Cove marble appears in places. Its direction is somewhat toward the lode. Twenty-two miles above Coulterville, on the Merced River, there is a small outcrop of muscovite biotite granite (199). It is about one thousand feet across, and is surrounded by slates which are considerably altered at the contact (200). A remarkable feature of this granite is that it contains a well defined gold-bearing quartz vein of considerable richness. The slaty rocks become more siliceous up the river as far as this place. They vary from banded siliceous felsites (201) to quartz schists. East of this there is less silica in the rocks till the granite is met.

Coming back to a study of the lode on Moccasin Creek, we find that the diabase forms the high range on the west, with about three fourths of a mile of sandstone and slate between it and the lode. Scarcely any quartz is to be seen along the course of the vein for several miles toward the Tuolumne River. However, it is highly probable that the lode is continuous, for the walls are regular and well defined, and wherever the rock is well exposed the foot wall slates are broken and twisted in every direction, and present an appearance similar to that where the fissure crosses Moccasin Creek. The hanging wall, nearly to Tuolumne River, is a granite dike. The serpentine (202) widens out again on Wheeler Hill to nearly six hundred feet, and continues down the cañon about a mile, where it is interrupted by a considerable body of diorite. One mile from the river the serpentine begins again, but does not spread out so wide. The granite dike hanging wall terminates in a prominent mass about half a mile from the Tuolumne River, on the east side of Moccasin Creek. The cañon here is quite deep, the hills rising on the east to a height of over two thousand five hundred feet. A crystalline rock outcrops along the east side of Moccasin Creek, between the Culbertson place and Priests. It is so much decomposed that in many places it shows no traces of a crystalline structure. A granular decomposed diorite outcrops in the road near the hanging wall of the vein (203). No. 204 is a mica diorite from the same place. A little farther up the hill is a coarse rock of brown hornblende (205). No. 206 is a chlorite schist in which secondary mica has been developed. No. 207 is a chlorite schist with no traces of crystallization, and No. 208 is a decomposed, but still massive, diorite, from a nodule in the schists. The lamination of the schist bends around the nodules.

A diorite but little altered outcrops at Priests (209). Toward Big Oak Flat the rock becomes more micaceous, and from this place to Sonora it is almost entirely mica schist. About three miles south of the Tuolumne bridge there is a granite dike (210). North of the dike some distance there is a sericite schist, in which are imbedded minute biotite crystals (211). This is followed by a dark, compact, mica schist (212). No. 213 is a dark schist, somewhat similar to No. 211. A dike of hornblende rock appears at the top of the grade north of the river; its width is about eighty feet (214). Three miles southeast of Sonora, granular limestone outcrops (215). This is succeeded toward the town by granite, which is often gneissoid (216).

The black slates along Moccasin Creek contain small concretions, averaging half an inch in diameter (217). The surface of Wheeler Hill has been sluiced off, but no croppings of the vein have been disclosed. In the serpentine at this place there is a nodular vein of magnetite two feet thick (218 and 219). At the southern extremity of the serpentine, between the hill and the Culbertson place, is a considerable outcrop of malacolite, or white pyroxene (220). Intrusions often appear in the slates between this point and the river. A mile south of the river there is an area of coarsely crystalline diorite, with the hornblende in excess of the feldspar (221 and 222). The serpentine is broken into by this body of diorite, and is generally laminated. No. 223 is a black, massive variety. The frequent appearance of long fibrous aggregates (224), representing the original crystals, is another indication of movement.

Several specimens were obtained from the granite dike east of the vein. No. 225 is from its northern extremity. A mile south the dike is much fresher (226). No. 227 is taken from where the road to Priests crosses it. At the river the serpentine is four hundred feet wide. The lode appears again on the south bank, and on the north bank expands



to large proportions. The slates are greatly faulted along the west bank of the river south of Jacksonville. (Fig. 13.) Between the diabase and the slates at the bridge, there is shown a good section of thin-bedded sandstones. Near their contact with the diabase the bedding planes disappear, and they become hardened and jointed. The diabase is con-

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

GEOLOGY OF THE MOTHER LODE REGION.

siderably decomposed for some distance. Below the bridge it becomes conglomeritic, the pebbles as well as the matrix being amygdaloidal. The amygdules are also present in the compact, green diabase west of the conglomerate. In some portions the amygdules are small and dark, and the rock contains much epidote (228). In others they are large and formed of calcite (229 and 230). The texture varies from aphanitic (231) to that of a porphyrite with brown augite crystals in a green matrix (232). The lode crosses the river at an altitude of seven hundred feet. On the north bank it is fifty feet wide, strike north 65 degrees west. The hanging wall is felsite (233). The fissure is filled chiefly with Mariposite and magnesite (234). Eastward slate outcrops and at a distance of a quarter of a mile there is a deposit of limestone (235) about two hundred feet thick. Half a mile east are talcose schists and slates highly impregnated with pyrite (236); strike north 45 degrees west, dip vertical.

The second mine north of the river is the Mary Ellen. A shaft sunk on the vein shows it to be from two to six feet wide, with a gouge; the dip is 67 degrees northeast. The fissure is mostly filled with quartz containing a small amount of sulphurets. North of the Mary Ellen for some distance, the vein does not show much on the surface. The fissure is probably continuous, though serpentine and granite occur in its course. Toward Jacksonville, diabase first appears. It is sometimes fresh (237), but more often jointed and decomposed. It is succeeded by serpentine, which lies directly in the course of the vein. The serpentine is split into two arms at its northern extremity by a knob-like mass of granite.

The Willieta Gold Mine has been worked in the granite, and though there is but little quartz present, a few small stringers run in a very irregular manner through the seamed and broken portion lying in the course of the vein. A rich pocket of gold is said to have been found in the serpentine on this claim. The granite contains biotite mica, and is slightly porphyritic (238). Portions are impregnated with pyrite (239). The vein on the surface of the Clio Mine is four and one half feet thick. The hanging wall is slate. The foot wall is a decomposed, jointed rock, once crystalline. It is often seamed parallel to the vein, and in these seams there is a small amount of gouge matter. Irregular veins of quartz and calcite run through it in different directions (240). The quartz is of a solid character, and carries a small amount of sulphurets. The decomposed rock on the foot wall is five or six hundred feet wide, and extends along the river nearly to Jacksonville (241). Northward to the Republican Claim only a little quartz appears, though there is a continuous fissure with a thick gouge. The Orcutt Mine also shows but little quartz. The gouge is sometimes six feet thick, dip of fissure 40 degrees. The hanging wall is slate, the foot wall decomposed rock. The quartz on the Webster (the next claim north) is from eight to ten feet thick, and is quite massive, though on the hanging wall it is mingled with broken slate. The dip of the slates is 30 degrees, and that of the vein is much more. The slates are very much broken, and crossed by many clay seams. Small faults are numerous. The seams on the hanging wall often contain small rich pockets, and it is principally for these that the mining is carried on. Wherever the large bunches form in the vein, though they contain gold, they are too poor to pay. No. 242 is coarse diabase from the foot wall of the Webster Mine. The

hanging wall is slate. To the east the rock is chiefly a chlorite schist, sometimes dioritic (243). A little east of the Mother Lode, in this section, there often appears what is called by the miners the East Vein. It varies in distance between fifty and two hundred feet from the lode. It is not at all regular, and is worked chiefly for pockets. The main vein is generally nearly barren where the country rock is filled with clay seams. At the junction of one seam with another, or with a stringer of quartz, pockets are usually found. They are almost invariably in the hanging wall.

The slates in Blue Gulch have an average strike of north 26 degrees west. They usually show great disturbance near the vein.

On the Eagle Claim the decomposed rock of the foot wall is about three hundred feet wide, with a gouge of serpentine six feet wide between it and the vein. The vein assumes immense proportions on the north side of the gulch, the fissure being filled with thirty feet of quartz, which outcrops in two tall, tower-like masses fifty feet high.

The Bell Union lies half a mile north of the Eagle. No quartz appears here, the vein being indicated by a soft serpentinous gouge. The slate hanging wall is sixty feet thick, and is succeeded on the east by chlorite and dioritic schists. In the foot wall is a narrow strip of slates, outside of which is a dike of diorite eighty-five feet thick. The Tarantula is the claim adjoining on the north. No quartz appears here, but the gouge is very thick and consists of twenty-two feet of a soft, crushed serpentine. The foot wall is formed of a stratum of serpentine one hundred feet thick.

Quartz outcrops a short distance north of the Tarantula, and then for a mile and a half the lode is represented only by small pocket veins and seams, and a gouge of varying thickness. A mile north of this mine the foot wall is decomposed diorite five hundred feet wide. The hanging wall is chlorite schist (245). The vein continues to run a little west of north to Poverty Hill, where it again turns toward the west. The curve of the Mother Lode to the west, in the vicinity of Jacksonville, is caused by a large body of granitoid rock, in Sec. 1, T. 1 S., R. 14 E., and in Section 6 of the township lying east. The rock shows very diverse character in different places: No. 246 is a chlorite gneiss; No. 247 is a white gneiss, consisting almost wholly of feldspar with scattered mica scales; No. 248 is a syenite; No. 249 is a granular granite with a little muscovite mica. At one place appears a dark micaceous diorite (250), and farther east the rock seems to blend into felsitic (251) and mica schists. The exposures, however, are so poor that the relation of this granitoid rock to the neighboring schists could not be positively determined. Its nearest approach to the lode is opposite the Tarantula Mine, where it is only half a mile distant. It gradually recedes north and south. The diabase, which has formed the range of hills west of the lode, ceases about a mile north of the Tuolumne River, and is succeeded by an eruptive rock of much interest. It is scoriaceous for a considerable distance south and west of Chinese Camp (252), and more or less serpentinous over its whole area (253). Half a mile south of the town the rock has the aspect of a gabbro (254), being dark, heavy, and coarsely crystalline. No. 255 is from a mass of perfectly fresh augite from the same locality.

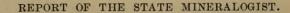
Between Chinese Camp and the black slates, there is a body of diabase three fourths of a mile wide. It narrows toward the Tuolumne and is replaced by the wedge-shaped area of serpentine. It is more decomposed, and shows none of the conglomeritic character of the diabase farther south. Along its edges it is often schistose (256). About two miles and a half southeast of Chinese Camp there is a very pretty amygdaloid containing pinkish calcite (257). In this vicinity there is quite a variety of rocks, but the exposures are poor. No. 258 is a fresh diorite poor in feldspar. No. 259 is a green aphanitic diabase. No. 260 is from a vein of jasper. Traces of fragmental rocks are to be seen, and it may be that portions of the sandstone lying a little east have been inclosed in the eruptive mass (261). No. 262 is a specimen of a massive serpentine; it has a dark green body containing numerous scaly crystals. Two specimens of diabase were obtained north of Chinese Camp: No. 263 is faintly porphyritic with feldspar; No. 264 shows augite crystals in a matrix, which, in places, contains nearly blended fragments of petrosilex. No. 265 is a specimen of a granitic dike a mile south of the town.

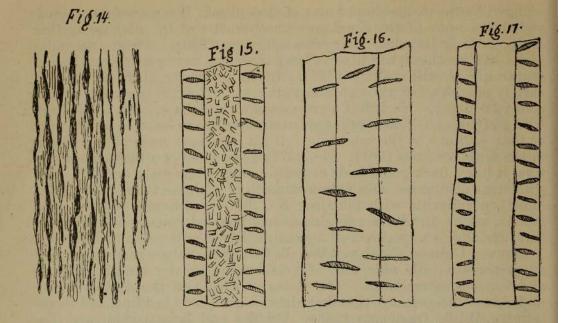
Between Chinese Camp and Wood's Creek the diabase incloses an area a quarter of a mile wide, and of considerably greater length of slates and coarse conglomerates. The slates which lie on the west side have undergone such pressure that they show scarcely any bedding, and cleave into pencil-like fragments (266). Pebbles and large bowlders of diabase (267) are scattered through them. The conglomerate is, in some places, composed of quartz pebbles and fragments of slate (268 and 269). In others the pebbles are diorite (270). The matrix is a dark argillaceous sandstone, rendered almost crystalline (271). These coarse conglomerates present a most peculiar appearance; the components being bent and twisted out of all shape as though they had been moved while in a plastic condition. Sometimes lines of fault run through in various directions, and the parts of broken bowlders are shoved past each other. It is impossible to conceive of any such condition having resulted from water deposition, and it is probable that these rocks were caught in the eruptive mass and were partially softened and squeezed into these confused shapes. There were not seen any other conglomerates having such large bowlders or the same composition, and it is hard to account for this isolated patch.

Bordering the diorite on the east are thin-bedded conglomerates, which change into sandstone and slate toward the lode. The diorites disappear about half a mile north of Chinese Camp, and the country becomes almost level and is covered with soil, so the rock formations could hardly be traced, but it is likely that slate replaces most of the crystalline rock.

On the hill east of the lode and south of Sullivan's Creek are some fresh, dark, crystalline dikes. Sullivan's Creek crosses the vein a mile south of Poverty Hill, and here there is a very good exposure of both hanging and foot wall rock. The vein is hardly distinguishable, but is probably represented by an aggregate of small nodular masses of quartz, arranged in a parallel manner, through a stratum of talcose or chlorite schist, ten feet wide (Fig. 14). No gouge is present. West of this then are light colored talcose schists having narrow dikes interbedded with them, and which, in some instances, show peculiar contraction phenomena. One, seven inches wide, is divided into three bands; the middle one is porphyritic, and the other two are crossed by numerous crevices or cracks at right angles to the direction of the dike (Fig. 15).

Another one of these dikes is represented in Fig. 16. It is a foot wide,





and is divided into three nearly equal bands; the checks which occur in it are more irregular than in the last. They do not often reach to the edge, and, instead of lying entirely in the outer bands, reach part way across the middle one. Fig. 17 represents a third one, eight inches wide, and also divided into three bands, the outer ones being narrow. The texture is uniform. The schists are succeeded by black, jointed slates, much contorted, and having the stratification often destroyed. They contain hard, bowlder-like masses of dark rock (272), some of which are over a foot through, and evidently of foreign material. In places they are almost numerous enough to form a conglomerate. Farther west the slates show more of their usual bedded structure, though there is no regularity.

On the east side of the vein there is about one hundred feet of hard, chloritic schist, strike north 15 degrees west. Beyond this the country rock is a chloritic felsite schist (273). A large body of quartz outcrops on the hill north of the creek. Serpentine also begins here, and widens toward the north. It lies, usually, near the foot wall. A few hundred feet north of the creek, and west of the serpentine, there is a mass of crystalline limestone. For a mile it extends in a northwesterly direction between slates and a decomposed rock (274) associated with the serpentine. Much of the slate along the west side of the limestone has been so much distorted that it crumbles into long, angular, pencillike fragments, which lie in great bunches upon the surface.

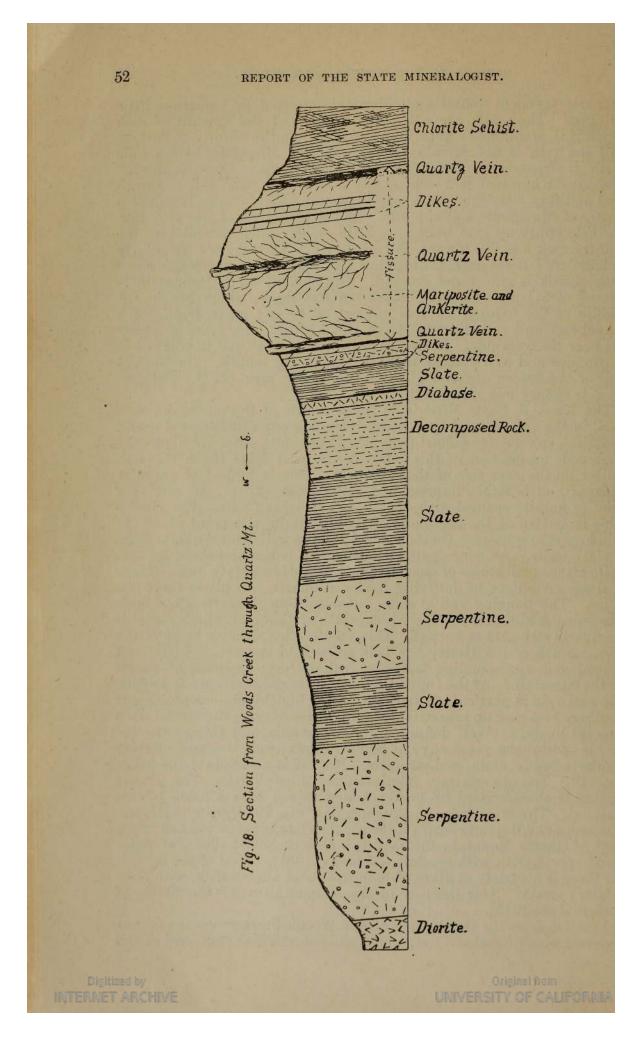
At the Juniper Mine the East Vein is six inches thick, and is sixty feet from the main one, which has five feet of quartz. The Golden Rule Mine is quite similar to the last. The East Vein lies a hundred feet away; the amount of quartz in it is small, but the pay streak is often six feet wide. The wall rocks are slate, except the foot wall side of the main vein, which is a dike of chlorite and feldspar (275) several feet thick. There is a gouge sometimes ten inches thick. West of the dike is a stratum of serpentine; then five hundred feet of a dark, structureless rock, once crystalline (276). This is followed by the main body of serpentine, which is one thousand feet wide. The East Vein consists of

50

alternate layers of quartz and chlorite, intersected by numerous little stringers. The walls are not well defined, and the amount of rock which it is profitable to work varies greatly. In the vicinity of Poverty Hill the vein is not prominent, but at Quartz Mountain, half a mile north, it expands to most remarkable proportions. The "mountain" is about six hundred feet wide, nearly half a mile long, and two hundred and fifty feet high. It is formed almost wholly of quartz and vein matter of Mariposite and ankerite. At the south end of the mountain the lode splits up into numerous little veins, which extend into the country rock and dip toward the main vein. They are not irregularly distributed, but are gathered together into lines, along which the whole mass of rock is mined and crushed. The summit of the mountain is formed of a body of quartz, about ten feet thick, which lies in the middle of the fissure. It does not extend to any great depth, for a tunnel run under it did not strike it. Another large seam of quartz lies near the west side. It dips 80 degrees northeast, and is much more continuous and well defined than the one in the middle. On the foot wall of the fissure are two dikes of feldspathic rock (277). Between them is twenty feet of serpentine.

The Knox & Boyle Mine is on the east side of the mountain, on a swell in the vein, caused by a feeder extending out a little east of north. Beautiful specimens of Mariposite are found here. No. 278 shows the surface decomposition of this mineral. Several dikes lie in the vein matter on the east side of the mountain. One is formed of granular feldspar and is richly impregnated with pyrite (279). Another is a chlorite granite seamed with calcite and feldspar (280). The Heslep Mine is located at the north end of the mountain, at a point where the vein begins to split up. On the surface it has a well defined quartz ledge in slaty walls. At some depth this solid vein is lost and there appears in its place small seams of quartz thickly massed in a slaty rock. These at times give place to flat-lying bodies of quartz. In places there is a gouge. The hanging wall at some distance below the surface is a dark micaceous felsite (281). The whole width of this rock which contains the quartz stringers is worked. This felsite often forms a horse in the vein. North of the Heslep the lode splits into two veins, fairly well defined and corresponding to the central and western bodies of quartz on the mountain. At the Dutch Claim they are about seventy feet apart. The east vein is particularly irregular, being bunchy in some places and in others breaking up into stringers, which run in every direction. It is inclosed in slate. Well defined walls are lacking, and though the fissure is continuous, yet at any one point it shows a very confused mixture of quartz bodies, slate, and stringers. No. 282 is a sample of the hanging wall. The ore carries a small amount of sulphurets. The paying portion is characterized by broken quartz mixed with a black talcose material. The west vein is more regular, dip 70 degrees northeast. Numerous small quartz seams intersect the slate between the two veins. East of Quartz Mountain the rock is a chlorite schist (283), at times pseudo-porphyritic with crystals of feldspar (284). West of the mountain there is a variety of dikes of both fresh and altered rock, with sedimentary strata. Near the base of the mountain there is an outcrop of fresh diabase (285).

A section from the Dutch Mine west to Wood's Creek shows the following succession of rocks: First, a dark altered rock like that west of the



Golden Rule Mine; this is succeeded by slate, serpentine, slate and serpentine, in the order named; west of the serpentine is a broad dike of decomposed diorite (286). No. 287 is a specimen of massive serpentine at this point.

The lode again almost pinches out where Wood's Creek crosses it, the west vein alone appearing. The slates and talcose schists east of the vein vary in strike from north 15 degrees west to 50 degrees west. The foot wall rock for four hundred and seventy feet seems to be an altered crystalline rock. Then there is a hundred and fifty feet of slate, somewhat broken and splintery. West of this is a slate conglomerate fifty feet wide, containing some granitic pebbles (288). A diabase conglomerate two hundred feet wide succeeds the slate conglomerate. The matrix is very much decomposed, but many of the pebbles have a fresh appearance. The matrix has evidently yielded during the crushing, thus affording a soft bed for the pebbles (289). In some places the matrix still preserves its crystalline structure (290). This conglomerate is bordered on the west by a black, metallic argillite, showing no bedding. West of this there is about half a mile of serpentine; it is very much laminated (291), and the lines of lamination run in every direction and not, as usual, with the strike of the adjoining rocks.

Large bodies of diorite (292) are scattered through the serpentine. No. 293 is a sample of a small circular mass, two feet in diameter. It shows the usual character of the diorite associated with the serpentine, *i. e.*, large crystals of hornblende imbedded in a granular feldspathic matrix.

Three fourths of a mile west of the Mother Lode, on the road from Jamestown to Chinese Camp, there are several small outcrops of rock. No. 294 is an argillaceous felsite schist. A little farther south a dark serpentinous rock appears (295).

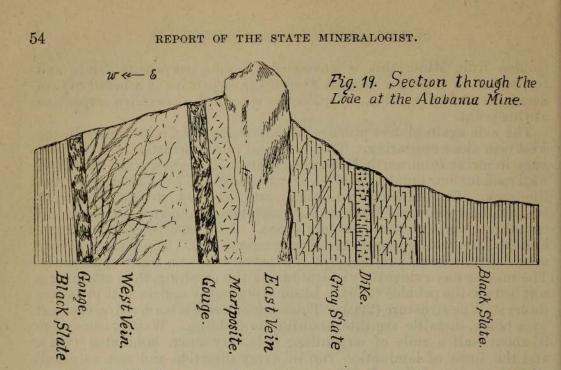
For more than a mile north of Wood's Creek the lode is very prominent, forming the central portion of Whisky Hill. At the spot where the road crosses it, the width is a hundred feet, and at the northern end of the Trio it is fully three hundred feet. From this point it contracts again to the Alabama Mine, where it has a width of only sixty feet.

Here the east or main vein and the west vein are separated by a gouge only four feet thick. The width of the west vein is thirty-five feet. It consists of quartz stringers and talcose matter. The stringers dip downward toward the foot wall, where there is a gouge of three feet between them and the slates.

The east vein consists partly of a body of solid quartz from six to twelve feet thick. On the west of this quartz, and separating it from the gouge, are several feet of Mariposite. On the east are twenty feet of light green talcose slate, followed by a dark, jointed slate. Both are filled thickly with minute quartz seams lying in the stratification, and are intersected by others which dip down toward the large vein. All this portion carries more or less free gold and sulphurets, and is mined for some distance. The slates are rendered so siliceous by their proximity to the vein, that their identity with those a hundred feet away could hardly be thought possible. A dike of chlorite and feldspar appears in the green schists (296). Its dip as well as that of the slates is vertical. The dip of the vein is about 80 degrees.

The quartz of the main vein of the Dorsey Mine, just north of the Trio, is forty feet thick. It is very bunchy and sometimes almost dis-

NTERNET ARCHIVE



appears; dip 80 degrees. The paying portion is on the hanging wall side, where the gold is often found in graphitic slates. There is gouge on the hanging wall, and also a narrow one between it and the foot wall portion. A small amount of tetrahedrite and azurite occur in the massive quartz of the foot wall side.

A quarter of a mile east of the Trio, a vein of quartz, fifteen feet wide, outcrops by the road. Near Jamestown, on the west side of Wood's Creek, there is a hill which rises about one hundred and seventy feet, and though it shows no large seams of quartz, yet it is impregnated with mineral matter in a manner similar to that of portions of the Mother Lode. Small veins of quartz carrying gold are scattered through it, and in surface decomposition it presents an appearance very similar to that of the vein matter of the lode, excepting that there is no Mariposite. The former crystalline structure of this rock is still apparent in some places (297). The hill is over three hundred feet wide at the base, and lies in a direction north 25 degrees west. The formation is traceable southward for a considerable distance.

The rock at Jamestown is a pseudo-porphyritic schist (298). One mile north, the schists strike north 26 degrees west. Southward the strike is only 10 degrees west of north. Toward Sonora, the rock is more nearly a hydro-mica schist. A quarter of a mile west of Sonora, there is a broad porphyritic dike of micaceous diorite (299).

The quartz croppings on the hill above the Alabama Mine are quite prominent, and rise almost as high as Table Mountain. The Raw Hide Mine lies north of Table Mountain. It has not been worked for years, and the observations, as was often the case, were chiefly such as could be made above ground. The fissure is a hundred and fifty feet broad, and contains considerable bodies of quartz. A tunnel near the north end of the claim shows that the serpentine is about three hundred feet from the foot wall, which consists of a coarse serpentinous diorite. The intervening rock is a soft, jointed one, with traces of crystalline structure. Scarcely any quartz appears in the vein matter, which is about seventy feet wide. The serpentine bends a little toward the east about three hundred feet farther north, crossing the course of the vein. The vein

Digitized b INTERNET AR

GEOLOGY OF THE MOTHER LODE REGION.

matter disappears, but the fissure continues on through the serpentine. A surface crosscut on the south end of the Rappahannock discloses serpentine at a little distance on the foot wall, then a few feet of soft, jointed rock similar to that just described. This is followed by a network of small veins, in a kind of gouge material; some of these extend several feet into the adjoining rock. East of this are fifteen feet of black slate, then eight inches of gouge, followed by the serpentine hanging wall. One hundred and fifty feet farther north, in another cut, serpentine forms both walls, and the gouge is four feet thick. No quartz appears here. Two hundred feet north of this, a third crosscut shows two very small veins of quartz. The serpentine on the hanging wall is nowhere over fifty feet wide. The strike of the slates adjoining the serpentine is north 34 degrees west.

East of the Raw Hide Mine the country rock is chlorite schist, though at a distance of half a mile there are several outcrops of diabasic rock (301). The little gulch which opens toward the west from the old mill gives a good opportunity for studying the serpentine, which has a width of twenty-eight hundred feet and is quite massive. It shows several interesting features; in some places being seamed with chrysotile (302), and on its eastern side showing numerous little radial amygdulelike bodies (303). Another is a pale reddish specimen, thickly seamed with dark veinlets (304). West of the serpentine there is half a mile or more of coarse diorite (305). This is succeeded by slates. At the north end of the Rappahannock the serpentine appears only on the foot wall, and the vein expands to a width of eighty feet. It consists of vein matter of the usual kind, with the quartz mainly on the hanging wall side. The slates on the east strike north 26 degrees west. Three quarters of a mile north of the Raw Hide Mine the serpentine and the slates turn abruptly to the west. The latter have a strike from 5 degrees south of west to north 80 degrees west. The serpentine which at this point is half a mile wide, gradually tapers to a point and disappears about a mile and a half away. It is remarkable for its massive character (306). In places it contains a large amount of feldspar in which there are pseudomorphs of dark, massive serpentine after pyroxene (307). The massive character of the serpentine, at this place, indicates that the peculiar form was assumed at the time of the outburst, and was not induced by the subsequent folding of strata, for in the latter case it would have been rendered very fissile. This is interesting as giving a clew to the sequence of events in the history of these rocks. The Alameda Mine has been opened a little north of the point at which the serpentine turns. The walls are slate, and a surface crosscut shows first on the foot wall side a narrow gouge, not much more than a seam, then several feet of vein matter containing much talc, with magnesite and Mariposite. The foot wall is intersected by numerous little veins, forming a network for two feet. The ledge is from two to three feet thick. On the hanging wall are talc schists ten feet across and filled with little stringers which run down to the main body of the quartz. Some of these extend toward the east vein, which is separated by a narrow gouge. The quartz of this vein is quite irregular, and the vein matter and schists to the east are penetrated for many feet by numerous branching veins. Its dip is 65 degrees northeast, that of the slates being several degrees more. A little farther north the vein has no defining walls. It splits, and one prominent portion extending north 60 degrees west can be

NTERNET ARCHIVE

55

traced for a mile or more. The east vein preserves a constant direction, but grows weaker and more bunchy. For two miles the country is very bushy and it cannot be easily traced. But in the proper course it appears again a little less than a mile west of Tuttletown. The usual slaty rocks extend for nearly a mile east of the Alameda. A narrow dike outcrops a quarter of a mile east, and the slates are broken near it.

At Jeffersonville, the strike is north 64 degrees west, showing, at that distance, the effect of the displacement at the termination of the serpentine. The schists become more chloritic (308). No. 309 is one in which there is an appearance of the squeezing out of the hornblende or augite crystals and feldspar into long lamellar aggregates of chlorite. A short distance east of Jeffersonville the strike of the schist is north 15 degrees west. The country rock in the vicinity of Tuttletown is chiefly a chloritic schist, though a quarter of a mile west there is a diabase (310) undergoing decomposition, with the squeezing out of the feldspar crystals, similar to No. 309. Large veins of quartz are numerous at Tuttletown and have been worked in many places in former years. They generally correspond in direction with the Mother Lode.

Jackass Hill, north of the town, is noted for its pocket mines. Here much skill is shown by the miners in tracing up small seams and veins of quartz in search of nuggets. The lode reappears prominently on the hill north of Mormon Creek. It is about one hundred feet wide, and is composed of quartz mixed with talc, magnesite, and a little Mariposite. At this place is located what is known as the Lead Mine, so named because, years ago, a considerable amount of a native metal, having many of the properties of lead, was found. No specimens of this metal could be obtained.

The Patterson Mine lies half a mile east. It shows a prominent cropping of massive quartz without any of the Mother Lode vein matter. From this point to the Tuolumne River the vein is not at all regular; disappearing at times and again forming great bunch-like expansions. It outcrops very prominently on the Gillis & Carrington Claim, where there is a body of quartz inclosed in talcose slates, having a strike north 36 degrees west. The vein is very much broken up in the Bawn Mine (the next one north). It has no defined walls and seems to be a general mixture of magnesite, quartz (311), and talcose slates. The quartz bodies are not regular in their position, and the slates are very much twisted and broken. There is no gouge on the hanging wall, but cross-veins dip in toward the main one. These are quite pockety and carry most of the gold. Much graphite is mixed with the slates and quartz stringers. There are two irregular quartz ledges two hundred feet apart. At the north end of the claim the eastern one breaks around at right angles to its former course and joins the one on the west. The hill east of the vein is formed of an altered crystalline rock, probably a diabase. It often shows outlines of crystals (312), but in places is reduced to a chlorite schist. West for a distance of two miles the rock is slate and sandstone. Near the Stanislaus River the foot wall is chlorite slate, strike north 60 degrees west, dip 68 degrees northeast. On the hanging wall there is a felsite dike richly impregnated with pyrite (313). The vein continues irregular, and on the north side of the river, at Robinson's Ferry, it is divided into several branches. The western, or most prominent vein, is the one which has been opened by the Calaveras Consolidated Company. Near the

56

entrance to the tunnel the croppings are quite extensive. The fissure is filled with quartz and a small amount of the characteristic vein matter.

A number of crosscuts in the long tunnel show, usually, a large body of massive quartz, sometimes eighteen feet thick, and dipping from vertical to 70 degrees northeast. These quartz bodies break up into aggregates of stringers for a short distance, and then again unite and form another swell. The pay rock lies on the foot wall, and varies in width from a foot to eighteen inches. It consists of light green talc and quartz, forming a ribbon rock. The sulphurets are fine and mostly confined to the talc. Portions of the vein are separated from each other by a gouge seam. For a distance of sixty feet the black slates of the

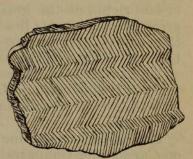


Fig. 20.

Crumpled state, one tenth natural size.

hanging wall are crumpled in a very remarkable manner (Fig. 20).

They are cut by many barren veins. These finally disappear, and the crumpled walls are succeeded by slightly wavy black slates.

The foot wall slate is of a grayish color, somewhat harder and not so much crushed as that of the hanging wall. The dip of the vein is usually less than that of the slate.

The Santa Cruz Mine lies north of the Calaveras. The vein is sometimes twelve feet thick, but usually much less. The quartz in some places is very brittle and crumbly, and in others hard and compact. The pay rock is rather irregularly distributed. Near the foot wall the quartz is often beautifully stained with azurite. Ribbon rock occurs usually on the hanging wall, talc and Mariposite sometimes being mixed with it. In this mine, and also the Calaveras, the quartz is polished and striated, not only on the outside walls but between the different layers. The walls are of talc slate.

The Stanislaus Mine, which lies in gray slate, has a vein which, on the surface, is twenty inches thick, a fifteen-inch gouge on the hanging wall, and no well defined foot wall. At a depth of two hundred feet the vein breaks up into stringers.

The Adelaide is situated on a branch of the lode east of the Calaveras. The best paying portion of the vein is a stratum two feet thick on the foot wall side. The rock is largely of a ribbon character, and a movement of portions of the vein upon itself is shown by the sheet form in which the gold occurs. The vein carries Mariposite, magnesite, and a large amount of sulphurets. Graphite frequently appears in the talc seams between the quartz layers. Telluride ores are occasionally found in this mine, and also in the Keystone and Stanislaus.

The country rock east of the Adelaide Mine is chlorite schist, showing traces of crystalline structure. Robinson's Ferry has an altitude of nine hundred feet. One mile north Carson Hill rises eleven hundred feet above the ferry. It owes its existence to the union of several veins producing an enormous development of quartz, which forms the central part. On the Morgan Claim there are three nearly parallel veins, separated by some vein matter and talc slate. A section across the hill from west' to east would give the following succession of strata: chlorite schists, country rock, then the Santa Cruz vein, east of which is a stratum of serpentine, followed by the Back vein of the Morgan Claim,

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

in which the great nugget was found in the early days. East of this is the Big vein, which has forty-four feet of massive quartz, with twentytwo feet of vein matter. The foot wall of the Back vein is a stratum of talc, while that of the others is a siliceous slate. All the veins are more or less rich, but the greatest part of the gold occurs in pockets. This great mass of quartz lies in a direction a little north of west, but toward the river it takes a more southerly course, the quartz becoming less and the vein matter greater in volume.

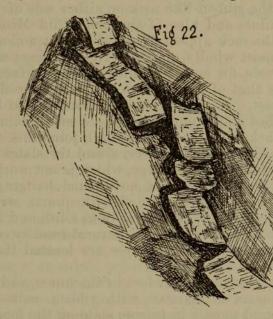
The Reserve Mine has a long open cut nearly a hundred feet deep on the north side of the hill, where a set of small veins in talc have been worked. Seams in the talcose slate are quite rich near the eastern side of the hill.

The Last Chance Mine is situated on one of these seams. The mines on Carson and Chaparral Hills are noted for the occurrence of rich telluride ores of both gold and silver, and on Carson Hill the Morgan Mine is particularly noted for its large nuggets, one of the largest ever found in the world having been taken from the hole shown in the accompanying photograph (Fig. 21, Plate I).

The rock which forms the east side of the hill is an altered diorite (315). It extends northward for about a mile. The slates on Covote Creek vary greatly in strike; three fourths of a mile east of Carson they strike north 35 degrees east, dip 70 degrees southeast. They are of a soft, dark variety. The stratum of serpentine east of the Santa Cruz vein begins on the south side of Carson Hill. It is three hundred and fifty feet wide where it is crossed by Carson Creek, and is considerably wider on Chaparral Hill. It disappears about two miles south of Angels Camp. The Santa Cruz vein is shown, on Carson Creek, to be eighteen inches thick. Its foot wall is a talc stratum ten feet wide. West of the serpentine there is a coarse diorite ninety feet across (316). Beyond this are semi-crystalline schists. The main vein lies on the eastern edge of the serpentine, and is separated from it by a broad gouge. On the north side of the creek the hanging wall is also of serpentine. The direction of this vein is north 45 degrees west, while that of the Santa Cruz is north 10 degrees west. Soon after entering the serpentine the veins become broken. Detached bodies of quartz appear at intervals, though they form no regular line. It could not be determined whether the fissure is continuous or not, but at least the effect of the serpentine has been such as to change the manner of deposition of the quartz from that of a regular vein, like that of the Santa Cruz, to nodular masses. A very curious crystalline schist outcrops for a short distance near the course of the vein on Chaparral Hill. It has the appearance of a slate, but in the argillaceous matrix there are crystals of augite (317).

In the middle of the hill there is an outcrop of quartz twelve feet long, lying nearly at right angles to the fissure. It is just outside of the serpentine, in the edge of the slates which take the place of the diorite. The slates are greatly disturbed, and seamed with small veins, and the talc adjoining the serpentine is in the same condition. A short distance north of this point the vein assumes some regularity, with bodies of quartz eight to ten feet thick. The talc stratum, which is sometimes forty or fifty feet thick on the hanging wall, is succeeded eastward by three hundred and forty feet of serpentine (318 and 319), which in turn is succeeded by talc, in which the east vein lies. East of this is sixty feet of serpentine with another stratum of talc, followed by serpentine, and at the base of the hill by diorite. No. 320 is a specimen of chloritic schist, a mile east.

About a mile and a half east of the lode, in Sec. 12, T. 2 N., R. 13 E., is a hill of syenite about half a mile in diameter. The syenite has broken through the edge of the great limestone belt on the east, and one arm of the latter reaches around to the west side. The syenite varies considerably; in places it is a very coarse hornblende rock (321), and in others it is finer and has more feldspar (322). No. 323 is a micaceous variety. West of the syenite is a fine-grained, metamorphic slate (324). The limestone varies in appearance, some being variegated (325), and some white. A peculiar dike, five inches wide, of dark aphanitic syenite, has weathered out of the limestone. It has apparently broken through the rock with great difficulty, for it is not continuous, but appears in a wavy line of almost detached, angular portions (Fig. 22).



West of the syenite the slates strike north 5 degrees east. Nearer the Mother Lode the strike is north 60 degrees west. The disturbed condition of the strata, as well as their metamorphism in the vicinity of this area of crystalline rock, is proof of its eruptive origin. North of the serpentine, toward Angels, the vein becomes less prominent for a mile and a half, except at the Bruno Mine, where there is a considerable amount of calcium and magnesium carbonates (327), and some Mariposite. The vein lies in a talcose slate, and though it does not often outcrop, occasional excavations show the gouge seam. A series of little hills indicate its course as far as Angels. One mile south of the town, at Six-Mile Creek, a coarse serpentinous dike, one hundred and fifty feet wide, outcrops on the hanging wall, and continues without interruption to the town. From this place the vein becomes more pronounced and regular, quartz showing on the surface nearly all the way. The strike of the foot wall slates is north 56 degrees west. One mile southeast of Angels they strike north 70 degrees west. No. 328 is a dark aphanitic mica felsite from this section.

The Tulloch & Lane is the first mine met as one approaches the town from the south. The width is over forty feet, comprising two distinct veins. Both the foot and hanging walls are slate, though a hundred and fifty feet away, in the hanging wall, is a decomposed serpentinous rock (329 and 330). The hanging wall vein, which is the more regular, is in some places eight feet thick. No gouge separates it from the slates, which for some distance are intersected by small veins. The main vein averages three feet, with a thin gouge between it and the hanging wall vein. No well defined foot wall has been reached. The quartz is bunchy, sometimes quite flat. The average dip is 43 degrees northeast. The massive portion of the quartz contains very little sulphurets, they being confined mostly to the foot wall side of the main vein, where there also occurs much white iron pyrites. The free gold is mostly in the hanging wall vein. The slates on either side of the quartz are impregnated with sulphurets, and are worked for some distance.

These thin bands of quartz, alternating with leaf-like talcose strata, form the body of the ribbon-like rock on either side of the main quartz deposits of this mine, and also of the Gold Cliff Mine on the north. At a first glance the rock appears to be slate, but a closer examination proves it to be almost wholly quartz. The workings of the Gold Cliff have opened the vein for some distance on the surface. Its course is about the same as that of the Tulloch & Lane. The dip is from 60 to 70 degrees northeast. It varies in width from one to four feet, and is grooved and polished on its upper surface. A small vein having a slight gouge, and a remarkably smooth foot wall, joins this on the foot wall side. The rock milled is the small vein, and the slates and ribbon-like quartz between it and the main ledge, which is not worked. East of it is a small pocket vein. This has no defined hanging wall, and the slates are mineralized and intersected with quartz stringers for some distance. The lode splits north of the Gold Cliff, and the main quartz ledge takes a more northerly course. Several smaller veins continue in about the same direction, and on these are located the Hale, Suffolk, and Lindsev Mines.

The Suffolk's vein averages four feet in thickness, and dips 40 degrees northeast. The quartz is massive, with ribbon rock near the walls. The free gold is found mostly in talcose slate on the foot wall, while the richest sulphurets are on the hanging wall side. It carries arsenical iron and copper pyrites.

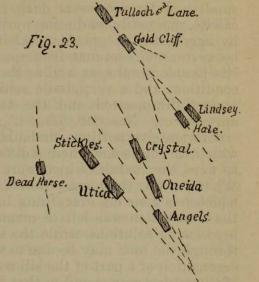
The Hale Mine lies west of the Suffolk, and is separated from it by a stratum of decomposed porphyritic diorite, forty feet thick (331). The dip of the vein is considerably greater than that of the Suffolk. The width worked is from four to eight feet, but the amount of massive quartz is small. It carries free gold and arsenical pyrites. The west vein of the Hale Mine has quite a different character. It is a decomposed, yellowish rock twelve feet thick. It has, evidently, once been a feldspathic dike. It carries free gold as far down as it has been worked. The dip is 50 degrees northeast.

In the town of Angels there is a remarkable complexity of veins. The main branch of the Mother Lode can be traced along the hill west and northwest of the town, though it diminishes in size. Near the Angels Mine there is another splitting up of the lode similar to that north of the Gold Cliff, but with the veins radiating southeastward. The serpentinous rock east of the Tulloch & Lane Mine is replaced northward by an altered diorite. This diorite appears as several dikes, which vary somewhat in character and direction. The veins lie

GEOLOGY OF THE MOTHER LODE REGION.

between them, sometimes inclosed in black or gravish slates, and sometimes resting directly against the diorite. The surface has been sluiced off in the vicinity of Angels Mine, and there is disclosed a network of veins, which generally preserve a northwesterly direction. The Dead Horse Mine is on an eastern vein which has a direction more nearly north and south. At the Angels Mine there are thirty feet of rock worked. It consists of mixed slates, some decomposed crystalline rock, and quartz stringers. The hanging wall is more talcose than the foot wall. Neither wall is well defined. Dead Hors The different degrees of decomposition suffered by different portions of the walls are very great. Occasionally they are but little altered, but show signs of having been crushed (332). No. 333 is a specimen of the

334 is composed almost wholly of



same rock rendered schistose. No. Mother Lode at Angels Camp.

feldspar, with occasional lamellar masses of talc. No. 335 is an example of a talcose rock, retaining its original massive structure. Considerable variation is shown by another dike, which in some places appears almost structureless and argillitic (336). No. 337 is white talc, representing the extreme decomposition of a feldspathic dike.

The character of the ore in all these mines in the northern part of the town is quite similar. The quartz carries free gold, and considerable iron and some arsenical pyrites. In places it is of a ribbon-like character, but the greater part presents a confused mixture of quartz and talcose material. Over an area half a mile long and a quarter of a mile broad, nearly all the rock contains more or less gold. North of Angels, the lode is still more broken, and it is impossible to trace it far.

The Prince Quartz Mine lies a mile west of Altaville. It is located on a rich pocket vein, which may be a continuation of the lode. The walls are slate and the greatest width of the ledge is twenty feet. There is a thick gouge on the foot wall and very little on the hanging wall. The greater portion of the free gold is found near the foot wall. Half a mile southwest of this mine there are several others situated on a parallel vein.

Half a mile north of the Prince is the White Oak Mine, probably on the same vein. The vein is narrow and of a pockety character. Some fine gold is found in the talc strata adjoining it. West of Altaville, slates and semi-crystalline schists extend for over two miles to the base of Bear Mountain. At Altaville they have a strike north 26 degrees west. One mile north they strike north 56 degrees west, and dip 70 degrees northeast. The country rock for some distance east of Angels is a chloritic or talc schist (338), strike north 30 degrees to 40 degrees west, and dip from 50 degrees northeast to nearly vertical. Sometimes the rock is nearly massive, and generally has the appearance of having once been crystalline. A mile and a quarter northeast there is a small

outburst of a coarse hornblende rock, about thirty feet across. Two miles away, north of Angels Creek, there is a hill half a mile in diameter, and composed of a knotty, tale schist. In this there are imbedded small nodular masses of dark, coarsely crystalline rock, consisting of calcite, magnetite, and some pyrite (339). The tale is rendered knotty by aggregates of granular calcite crystals, and shows all gradations between an almost massive form, in which the arrangement of the calcite pseudomorphs, as well as the structure, indicates a once crystalline condition, and a very fissile schist, in which the calcite crystals have almost disappeared and the tale fibers have only a slightly wavy appearance. Nos. 340, 341, 342, and 343 illustrate these stages.

The massive portions undoubtedly represent the original structure, which, through some inherent difference of certain portions, was preserved, as were the nodules which were observed so often in the serpentine. Whatever was the composition of this rock, in the process of substitution which has gone on, everything has been replaced by the calcite, except the iron, which was left as magnetite. The pyrites owe their origin to percolating solutions, while the small quartz veins which are scattered through the rock may be due to that also, or what is more probable, the segregation of a part of the silica of the mass itself. The strike and dip of the schists correspond to that of the country rock. No. 344 is a dark, altered rock, with some secondary mica, and was obtained west of the For several miles north of Altaville it is hardly possible to apply talc. the term Mother Lode to any one vein or set of veins. The dikes do not continue far and the country rock toward San Andreas becomes quite uniform. It consists of chlorite and diorite schists. Owing to the lack of contact between strongly distinct formations and the absence of easily cleavable rocks, like the black slates, there is no continuous fissure or definite line of quartz veins, but they are scattered over a width of country of two miles in extent, and do not often carry gold enough to pay for working.

The black slates, with the exception of a few small, isolated areas at Robinson's Ferry, Carson, and Angels, do not lie in the course of the lode north of their displacement near Tuttletown, until within vicinity of the Bunker Hill Mine, in the northern part of Calaveras County. West of this mine some have been uncovered by hydraulic mining. Their displacement toward the west, near the Alameda Mine in Tuolumne County, has been sufficient to carry them to the base of the Bear Mountain range in Calaveras County. A part were thrown still farther west by the eruptive diabase of Bear Mountain range, and first reappear in the course of the lode as the black slates of the Gwin Mine. Another proof of the displacement is the strike of the rocks through Calaveras County. It follows a more southerly course than that which the lode would take between Angels Camp and the Quaker City Mine, and conformable to this strike is a long narrow stratum of serpentine with its northern termination two miles south of the Quaker City. The serpentine, three quarters of a mile west of San Andreas, extends across the Calaveras and Caliveritas Rivers, and disappears about a mile southwest of the Fourth Crossing. A line drawn southward from this point and parallel with the serpentine would pass about two miles west of Angels Camp, coinciding with a small area of similar rock near the Stanislaus River, and nearly intersect the western extremity of the serpentine southwest of Tuttletown. The road from Angels to San Andreas

follows quite closely the supposed course of the lode. Four miles northwest of Angels, near the road, there is a large amount of float quartz, and some placer mining has been done there. Some of the quartz bowlders are of great size and undoubtedly have come from a vein which outcrops east of the road, a little south of San Domingo Creek. The country rock to the east is chlorite schist. At a distance of half a mile west of the road, it gradually changes to a diorite gneiss (345), which is three fourths of a mile wide, and is followed by diabase dikes (346) and slates west of Cherokee Creek.

There are several mines between the Caliveritas and the South Fork of the Calaveras, in Sec. 4, T. 3 N., R. 12 E., and in Section 33 of the township north. Three of these, the Rathgeb, Union, and Burgess, are known as the Rathgeb Mines. The veins on which they are situated converge toward the south. The western one, the Burgess, has a large vein. The walls are not well defined, having stringers of quartz, and often a width of one hundred feet contains pay rock. The quartz is massive, and contains a considerable amount of sulphurets. The walls are of a grayish slaty rock. The hanging wall, a few hundred feet from the vein, is of diorite schist. The Union vein in some places is fifty feet wide, while the Rathgeb is from three to twenty feet wide.

The Thorp Mine is located on several small veins, lying close together, a little south of the Calaveras River. The walls are not well defined, and the mixed slate and quartz prospect for a width of fifty feet. There are several barren ledges at various distances east of the stage road, and they are occasionally met along the same course toward San Andreas. In Sec. 2, T. 3 N., R. 12 E., the rock is, to a great extent, diorite schist (347), which extends toward the Union Mine, and then turns northward and forms the line of low hills west of San Andreas. Near the Fourth Crossing the rock is a micaceous felsite schist (348), strike north 28 degrees west. A short distance west of the crossing is a dike of massive diorite conformable with the schists. Three fourths of a mile west there outcrops a broad dike of very coarse diorite (349). Toward the north the diorite is followed by a laminated serpentine, which widens out to nearly one thousand feet along the east bank of the South Fork of the Calaveras. It narrows north of the Caliveritas River, and forms the east wall of the Pioneer Chief Mine. East of the serpentine, near the mouth of the Caliveritas, there is a body of white marble (350) one thousand one hundred feet across. It extends south one third of a mile, generally lying next to the serpentine, but in places narrow strata of slate appear between them. North of the river it narrows rapidly, but outcrops occasionally for nearly a mile.

Several mines are located on an irregular vein having the serpentine as a hanging wall. The southernmost one of these is the Thorne Mine. The next, the Pioneer Chief, is remarkable for having a gouge of forty feet on the hanging wall. The foot wall is a dike of chloritic felsite (351). West of this is another dike of diabase (352) of considerable width. A dike of gabbro (353) occurs west of the serpentine at the mouth of the Caliveritas River. This strip of serpentine ceases half a mile south of the Everlasting Mine, and another narrow strip of laminated serpentine (354) begins nearly half a mile to the east. This widens northward and forms the hanging wall of the Everlasting Mine. Here the vein is very bunchy, and the gouge is heavy on both walls. A large part of the quartz has been crushed and mixed with the gouge by the movements of the walls. All of the country rock between this point and San Andreas is an altered diorite schist, containing large hornblende crystals in a talcose matrix. These schists weather out in thin jagged masses, which are ranged in parallel rows in the strike of the rock. The strike varies from 30 to 40 degrees west, dip nearly vertical. Half a mile southeast of town they strike north 40 degrees west; where the stage road crosses Willow Creek they strike north 46 degrees west.

The rocks exposed along the Caliveritas River east of the Union Mine vary from chlorite schist to felsitic or diorite schist, strike near the road north 30 degrees west, and a little farther east, north 55 degrees to 65 degrees west, and at the distance of a mile, north 80 degrees west. Here the schists are quite wavy. Half a mile north of the creek in Sec. 26, T. 4 N., R. 12 E., there outcrops a dark altered diabase (355). West of it is a fine hydro-mica schist (356). A range of hills lies about half a mile east of this place. They are formed of a light-colored, granular, muscovite granite which weathers easily (357). Along its western edge there are considerable bodies of syenite (358) and amphibolite (359).

The disturbed condition of the slate on the south is evidently a result of the granite outburst. Both north and south the slates strike nearly east and west, while on the west the direction is the normal one. The granite extends some distance toward San Andreas. It has at its northern extremity a micaceous syenite (361) and (362), which is traceable about two miles east of town. Mica schists and hornblendic rocks outcrop along its western border. The schists are produced by the contact, and the hornblendic rock is a phase of the granitic mass. A section across the country eastward from San Andreas discloses an interesting succession of rocks, first talc schists, then diorite schists, similar to those south of town but more coarsely crystalline and more decomposed (363 and 364). East of this, talc again outcrops and a quarter of a mile from the town is succeeded by a massive serpentinous rock (365) three hundred feet wide. Inclosed in it are talc schists and fine siliceous schists with fluted cleavage planes (366). The talc schists are met again in Murray Creek, one mile north (367). Alternations of diorite and chlorite schists, with stratification nearly north and south, extend eastward for a mile and a half, when there outcrops a deposit of granular limestone about two hundred feet thick (368). East of the limestone there is a stratum of fine-grained gneiss (369), then a granular siliceous rock (370). On Murray Creek, two miles east of San Andreas, there are micaceous and hornblendic schists (371) with some slaty rocks. No. 372 is a metamorphic rock consisting of feldspar crystals and grains of quartz. The strike of these rocks is north 76 degrees west. A number of quartz veins occur associated with these talcose and serpentinous dikes. East of San Andreas, claims are located on them for a distance of a mile north and south, and considerable gold has been taken out, though there have been no extensive developments. This system of veins, as far as could be determined, has no connection with the Mother Lode proper, which I believe to be comprised in that series of scattered veins lying west and southwest of San Andreas, and between it and the Bear Mountain range. For northward they unite into the aggregation of veins which become so prominent in the southern part of Amador County. A section along the old road, running west from San Andreas to Valley Springs, shows: first, half a mile of diorite schist; then several hundred feet of an altered massive diorite (373), a decomposed chloritic

64

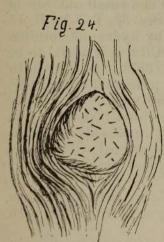
rock with very large crystals of glassy feldspar (374), talc, a bedded serpentine two hundred and twenty feet wide, a metamorphic rock formed of feldspar and bunches of chlorite (375), siliceous schists and slates, which predominate to the base of Bear Mountain, where they become very much metamorphosed (376), and some altered sandstones (377). The strike varies from north 44 degrees to 50 degrees west.

Three fourths of a mile northwest of San Andreas the serpentine is eighteen hundred feet wide. The main Mother Lode vein appears here a little within the serpentine. It is about ten feet wide with very prominent croppings, strike north 10 degrees west. One half mile down the creek the slates strike north 64 degrees west and dip 70 degrees northeast. On the top of the hill, a quarter of a mile north, the ledge is again very broad, with much Mariposite in addition to the quartz. It is traceable north of the Calaveras River and over the hill to Chili Creek, where it is about a hundred and twenty feet wide and has a direction north 46 degrees west. The amount of quartz is small and the fissure is filled mostly with Mariposite and dolemitic material. A fresh diabase dike lies on the foot wall where the Calaveras River crosses the vein, while at Chili Creek diorite forms the foot wall (378). A series of dikes extend northward to the Quaker City Mine where the foot wall is diorite (379). A dike of diabase outcrops between the two localities (380). Between Chili Creek and the Quaker City Mine the rocks are generally hidden by gravel, and though the vein cannot be traced, it is highly probable that the mine is located on it, not only from its position and the direction of the vein at both places, but also from the very heavy gouge which is characteristic of the fissure at the Quaker City as well as farther south, where serpentine forms the hanging wall. The quartz in the Quaker City varies from a few inches to four feet in width and is chiefly of a ribbon character. The gouge on the foot wall is from four to twelve inches, and on the hanging wall it is thirty feet. It is a black clay containing a large amount of quartz, usually in rounded pebbles, ranging in size from six inches to powdery grains. The crumbling, on exposure, of many of the smaller pebbles shows that they have undergone great pressure. Polished portions of the gouge have a shiny, metallic luster and contain a good deal of graphite.

A short distance south of the Quaker City there is a small outcrop of siliceous limestone. Southeast, in the middle of Sec. 36, T. 5 N., R. 11 E., there is quite an area of limestone exposed by hydraulic mining. Wherever the bedrock is exposed west of Quaker City, it is found to be slate, dark, and sometimes siliceous or feldspathic (381). In the southern part of Sec. 12, T. 4 N., R. 11 E., and about a mile west of the lode, there is a circular area of serpentine a third of a mile wide. It is chiefly fissile, and the laminæ preserve no constant direction. North of the serpentine there is an altered crystalline rock (382), probably a diorite. North and northeast of this point the surface is covered with gravel deposits nearly to the Mokelumne River. The diabase which forms the crest of Bear Mountain narrows north of the Calaveras River, and, taking a northerly direction, passes a little east of the Gwin Mine down to the Mokelumne River, where it consists of only a narrow dike, with some metamorphic strata on each side.

Near the road to Valley Springs it exhibits a schistose structure in the weathering out of flattened, lenticular masses, with sharp edges. These rise six or eight feet, and are arranged in rows with their flattened sides parallel. The diabase is considerably decomposed on its edges (383), but the greater part is fresh with idiomorphic augite crystals in a feldspathic matrix. In structure it often approaches a porphyrite (384). Near the eastern edge there is a stratum of breccia, consisting of small fragments of petrosilex more or less blended in a chloritic matrix (385). West of this there is a stratum of black slate, and west of these are metamorphic rocks and some diabase.

Between Bear Mountain and the Mokelumne River the strike of the black slates is north and south. Toward the river a deep and narrow gulch has been eroded in them. About midway in this gulch the Gwin Mine is situated. The vein has been struck a mile south in the slate, and is traceable on the north into Amador County, but its relation to the numerous veins there is not certain. The mine has been worked to a depth of fifteen hundred feet. The vein varies in width from twenty to four feet, and occasionally disappears entirely. There is a ten-foot gouge on the foot wall. The pitch is very steep down as deep as the 700-foot level. From this to the 1,500-foot level it averages 40 degrees. The gold and sulphurets are evenly distributed, and the best paying portion of the mine is said to have been between the 1,200-foot and 1,400-foot levels. The slate belt narrows at the river, and it cannot be traced far into Amador County. The rocks down the river cañon become more metamorphic. The slates, which are fragmental near the western boundary (388), are followed by a gray aphanitic rock (389), which soon becomes coarser and more crystalline (390). West of this is a petrosiliceous breccia, in which there are small crystals of augite (391). This is followed, half a mile down the river, by diabase, in which there is only a trace of fragmental character (392). A breccia, formed largely of small fragments of petrosilex, becomes very common along the edges of the diabase. It changes from a rock which has almost the character of a clastic one, through the recrystallization and the formation of augite crystals, into a real diabase. The dike of diabase lying on the hill east of the Gwin Mine, is only a few feet thick at the river, and shades off, through gradual changes, into the slaty rock on either side. A quarter of a mile up the river there is a narrow strip of crystalline rock, which blends into the slates in the same manner.



In Poor Man's Gulch there is a great variety of rocks, but the exposures are so poor that their relations are not distinct. At its lower end there is a small outcrop of syenite, with small, needlelike crystals of hornblende (393). Farther up the gulch, on its western side, an altered diabase outcrops (394). East of this are siliceous slates and conglomerates (395). For half a mile up the Mokelumne River from Poor Man's Gulch the main part of the rock is slate and semicrystalline schists. The strike inclines more toward the west as the distance increases.

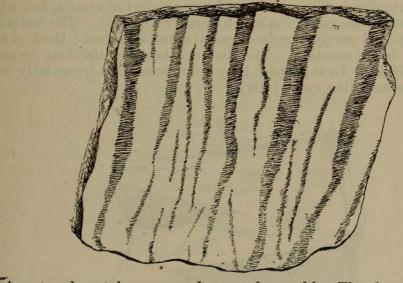
In the northern part of Section 11, Township 5 north, Range 11 east, there is a gradual change from these schists to a hydro-mica schist, with which there is associated some hornblende schist

(396). With more complete crystallization, feldspar and mica appear in addition to the hornblende, and the rock becomes a hornblendic gneiss (397), which grows more massive toward the last. The mica at times disappears (398). At other times the hornblende disappears (399). The rock is almost massive in some places, but the bedding planes still remain. The strike and dip correspond to that of the slates adjoining. There are numerous layers in the gneiss, some narrow and irregular, others thirty feet wide, where the rock has been rendered fissile and greatly decomposed through pressure and movement. In these soft portions a shelly concretionary structure is often developed around a hard central core (Fig. 24).

The appearance is very much like that often shown by the serpentine. This syenitic gneiss extends east as far as Mokelumne Hill, north of the river about a mile, and southeastward through Secs. 13 and 24, T. 5 N., R. 11 E. A vein lying in the course of the Quaker City vein, outcrops in Poor Man's Gulch, and turns north near the river, where are located on it the Hancock & Tibbits on the south bank, and the Sargent and the Hardenberg on the north. These three mines have a thick, black gouge on the hanging wall, and in that respect, as well as in character of ore, resemble the Quaker City Mine.

The Mammoth Mine, with the series of mines north, are located on a vein half a mile west of the Hancock & Tibbits Mine. It can be traced south to the river, and a little distance into Calaveras County, where the Oneto and White Swan Mines are located on it. All of the mines along this vein produce arsenical sulphurets containing gold, iron





sulphurets, almost barren, and some free gold. The foot wall of this set of mines is slate, the hanging wall a decomposed diabase.

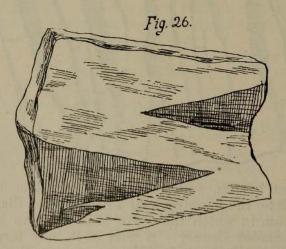
The slate stratum in which the Gwin Mine lies can be traced only a little way into Amador County. A part of it may form the foot wall slates of the Mammoth lead, but the greater portion is replaced by dikes of diabase or becomes so metamorphosed as not to be recognized in a section across the strata exposed on Jackson Creek. The Mammoth or west vein is remarkable for its irregularity. In places considerable bunches of quartz are found, while in others the vein disappears or breaks up into stringers, which extend into the hanging wall. The foot

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

wall is very irregular, the slates often abutting against the vein. The dip of the slates is nearly vertical. When a horse (401) is present, it is from the hanging wall. The richest ore is next to the slates. This is hardly a vein in the ordinary sense of the word, but rather a succession of pockety ore bodies. The slate foot wall is about a hundred feet thick; west of it there is a slate breccia with felsite fragments. This becomes more metamorphic, and finally, without any defining line, changes to diabase. No. 402 is a specimen of crumpled slate from near the Mammoth vein (Fig. 25). Diabase more or less altered forms the greater part of the rock between the west and east veins in Section 3, T. 5 N., R. 11 E.

It is hard to say whether the Hardenberg lead can be traced continuously northward or not, for there are a number of veins only a short distance apart, and the surface indications are not such as would identify any one positively for any great distance. The veins increase in number toward Jackson, and between the Hardenberg and that place there are five or six side by side. The Zeile Mine lies on the extreme eastern one. The main vein of the Amador Queen Mine is west of the Zeile, and the Hardenberg is west of the Amador Queen. Between the northern extension of the Mammoth vein and the eastern ones the ground is nearly all located. The rock is partly a decomposed diorite (403) and partly a slate, containing small irregular veins. The main vein of the Amador Queen Gold Mine has a heavy gouge on the hanging wall. The dip of all four of the veins which are worked is about the same, i. e., 56 degrees. A width of rock from sixty to seventy feet is worked on the main vein. It is filled with stringers which run both parallel with and across the formation. There is not a large amount of quartz, but when bunches do occur the gold is in much smaller quantity. The walls are partly of slate and partly of a decomposed crystalline rock; those of any one vein not being constant. The distance between the four veins is eight hundred feet. In this space they occur somewhat irregularly with strata of slate and dike rocks (404).

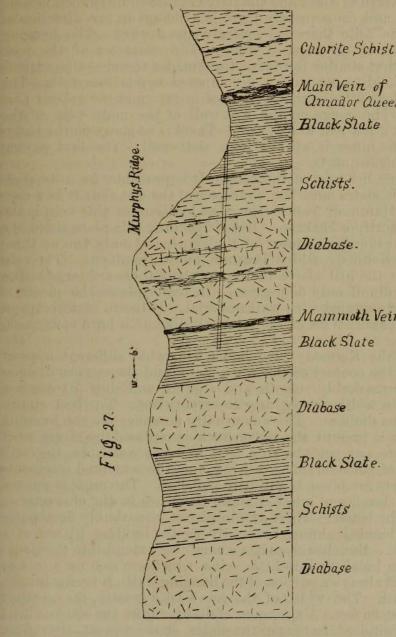


There is no noticeable change in the character of the ore as the depths of the workings increase. The accompanying sketch (Fig. 26) represents a piece of quartz from the main vein, inclosing sharp, wedge-shaped pieces of slaty rock, broken across the bedding. The Dewitt Tunnel, which was run into Murphy's Ridge from the east, gives a good cross-

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

GEOLOGY OF THE MOTHER LODE REGION.

section view (Fig. 27). It extends across the diabase, and one hundred and twenty-eight feet into the slates of the west vein. The dip of the slates at the end is 80 degrees northeast. No vein appears at the con-



tact and there is no gouge; but several feet west there is an irregular vein which pitches in different directions within short distances. The diabase, in places in the tunnel, is quite fresh (405), while in others, usually near the edges, it is more decomposed and nearly all feldspar (406). It is often impregnated with pyrite. In several places there are narrow slaty layers with bunchy veins. The diabase is about six hundred and fifty feet through, and is succeeded by two hundred and fifty feet of a slaty rock and chlorite schists, which are followed at the entrance by two hundred feet of black slate. From the entrance of the tunnel to the second west vein of the Amador Queen Mine, it is three 6 27

Annador Queen

Manmoth Vein

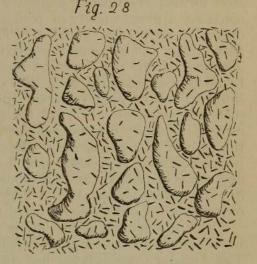
hundred feet, the rock being part slate and part chlorite schist. East of this are the other veins of the Amador Queen Gold Mine, lying partly in slates and partly in decomposed rocks. There are some small veins east of these. North of the mine the strike of the country rock is more toward the west, and consequently there is a change in the direction of the veins. At the Zeile there are several veins worked. The hanging walls are usually of decomposed dikes. The character of the rock worked is somewhat similar to that of the Amador Queen—alternations of gray slates, small veins, and a decomposed crystalline rock. The whole of the rock is filled with stringers of quartz, and the greater part of it is milled. The gouge on the foot wall of the main vein of the Zeile varies from a few feet to fifty feet. There is no gouge on the hanging wall, and the horse is always from that wall. The best paying portion is the ribbon quartz.

The Bright Mine lies west of the Zeile. It is probable, from its position on the black slates and the character of the ore, that it is a continuation of the Mammoth vein. The next location on this vein is the Kennedy Mine, north of Jackson. Before reaching this place there is a diverging and weakening of most of the veins, and only two or three appear near the Kennedy, which becomes more prominent. The vein is well shown on the hill above the mine, where there are large bodies of quartz with a dip of only 35 degrees. In many places the quartz is much broken and mingled with wall material. It lies in slate, between two dikes of diabase. West of the foot wall dike, in a hard slaty rock, is another vein.

Underground, the Kennedy vein has a somewhat different appearance. It lies in the contact of the black slates and the eastern diabase dike, which is remarkably smooth and regular, and dips 70 degrees. The slates vary in width from thirty to seventy feet. The best ribbon rock is next to the diabase. There is usually no gouge on the hanging wall, but when it is present the ribbon rock is replaced by stringers of quartz, which are not gold bearing. On the foot wall side, the vein shows the effect of considerable crushing, and the cemented fragments of slate and quartz are often beautifully polished. The mine is opened to the 1,250-foot level, and what changes there are in the character of the vein are for the better. There are, in places, remarkably fine bodies of ribbon rock, banded almost as evenly as the bedding planes of a sedimentary rock. Bunches of quartz sometimes extend into the hanging wall, but soon break up into little veins, which are rich for a foot or two. The horse is always a portion of the hanging wall. No veins branch into the foot wall. The width of the vein varies greatly, the greatest width being nineteen feet. A specimen of diabase from the 950-foot level (407), and two hundred feet from the slates, shows a great alteration, many of the augite crystals being reduced to chlorite. At the edge of the dike, adjoining the vein, the decomposition is more complete. But sometimes two feet away the influence of vein-forming agencies upon the crystalline rock is not noticeable. East of Jackson the slates continue for nearly a mile. They are often pyritiferous (408), but not fissile, and evenly laminated, as are the black slates, in which the main vein of the lode lies.

A number of small veins occur which are indicated, more often, by a line of broken slates and a gouge-like appearance than by any large bodies of quartz. Near the town the slates strike but little west of north. One mile east they vary to north 64 degrees west, then they become more siliceous and are greatly contorted, and often finely banded (409). The strike finally varies to north 80 degrees east. This is followed by a quartzite, and two miles east the rock becomes a chloritic schist; granite

outcrops four miles east of Jackson. On Jackson Creek, five or six hundred feet west of town, is an irregular dike of diabase. It is not continuous, but detached masses, more or less in line, have broken through the slates, disturbing and metamorphosing them. For some distance down the creek the rock is bedded and sometimes quite slaty. The strike varies from north 15 degrees west to north 35 degrees west, with the dip 82 degrees northeast. Portions of this rock present that peculiar fragmental appearance before noticed along the edge of the diabase: angular siliceous fragments imbedded in a chloritic matrix (410), which



farther west, becomes crystalline with the formation of augite crystals (411). No. 412 is a specimen showing an intermediate stage between Nos. 410 and 411, and No. 413 shows this rock changing into an aphanite. Three fourths of a mile west of town this rock is succeeded by a diabase conglomerate, very similar to that west of the lode in the three counties south. The pebbles form the greater part of the rock. Many of them are angular in general outline, but with slightly rounded corners. Others look like water-worn bowlders. (Fig. 28.)

They are arranged with their longer axes approximately parallel, and reëntrant angles are common. Some are two feet long and quite narrow, but the most of them are much smaller and more nearly round. They show a considerable variety (414). The diabase is about a mile wide, and is conglomeritic nearly the whole distance; though, toward the western side it is less distinctly so. No. 415 is a specimen of this rock two miles west of the lode. It has a pale green matrix in which augite crystals and small amygdules of calcite are imbedded. A little farther west there are slates and slaty conglomerates, strike north 15 degrees west. A section westward from the Kennedy Mine shows about the same series of rocks, except that the slaty rocks east of the diabase conglomerate are more metamorphosed, and there is a broader dike of diabase near the lode. The diabase, which forms the foot wall of the black slates, widens somewhat northward and becomes conglomeritic.

Other dikes appear between it and the diabase on the west, so that a section of the strata, exposed on Sutter Creek, shows chiefly crystalline rocks for two miles. The slate belt also widens toward Sutter Creek; half a mile south it is three hundred feet across, while at the town the width is ten hundred feet. For a distance of half a mile west of the dike, on the foot walls of the slates, there are others of great variety alternating with aphanitic and semi-crystalline schists, of which the petrosiliceous breccias form the greater part. A portion of these rocks are undoubtedly of eruptive origin. In some places the fragments of petrosilex are two inches across, and occasionally contain small, dark

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

amygdules (416). Some portions of the diabase are altered to a feld-spathic chlorite schist (417).

The most interesting of all the dikes is a diabase porphyrite (418). It contains a dark aphanitic ground mass, in which are imbedded long, well formed crystals of a light green feldspar. A conglomeritic dike contains a great variety of pebbles of aphanitic, amygdaloidal, or very coarsely crystalline diabase. The matrix also shows large calcite amygdules, and some of the augite crystals are nearly half an inch in diameter (419). In a section along Sutter Creek, east of the town, the hanging wall diabase does not appear, but instead there are several hundred feet of highly metamorphic strata, portions of which are completely crystalline. Toward the east this rock becomes a conglomerate, containing many diabase pebbles (420). Other portions are more like the breccia west of the lode. East of the metamorphic schists the rock is generally covered with gravel deposits, though there are occasional exposures of chlorite and siliceous schists, strike north 24 degrees west, dip 80 degrees northeast. A little west of the Mechanics Mine, syenite outcrops for about three hundred feet (421).

There are several mines along the lode south of Sutter Creek which have been worked to a great depth, but they have been closed for years. The Amador Consolidated has reached the greatest depth of any mine on the lode. At the 2,200-foot level a fire occurred, and the mine was closed; but it is said that the ore was as good at that level as at any in the mine.

The Wildman Mine is located at a point where the vein branches. The branching is caused by a dike, consisting almost wholly of a lightcolored feldspar. At the junction the vein has a width varying from four to thirty-five feet. Portions of the horse are worked when it carries a sufficient amount of sulphurets. The gouge is twelve feet thick on the hanging wall.

The Mahoney Mine, north of the Wildman, lies on both veins. The Lincoln, which is still farther north, is located on the west or main branch of the vein. Nearly the whole surface of the Mahoney, and the southern part of the Lincoln, are cut up by small, irregular veins of quartz lying in a decomposed diabase, which forms the northern extension of the dike or horse in the Wildman Mine. The surface of the Lincoln Mine shows no large bodies of quartz, but a series of small veins covering a width of one hundred feet. At the 600-foot level these unite into one well defined ledge. On the 200-foot level there was a mass of quartz forty feet through. The gouge is sometimes on one wall, and sometimes on the other. The material mixed with the quartz in the vein is almost always decomposed rock from the hanging wall. The main ledge dips 62 degrees, and lies next to the slates, while the stringers extend off into the hanging wall in a nearly vertical direction. The best paying portion was the ribbon rock on the foot wall side at the depth where the vein had become well defined. On the hill three fourths of a mile north of Sutter Creek, a section across the lode is about as follows: On the west, six hundred feet of slate, followed by diabase; on the east, one hundred and fifty feet of diabase, seventy-five feet of slates (inclosing a small vein), a narrow dike, and slaty rocks. The main vein is inclosed in diabase for a short distance east of the North Star Mine, but in the South Spring Hill Mine and the Keystone it lies between the black slates and the diabase. The North Star Mine is located on a

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

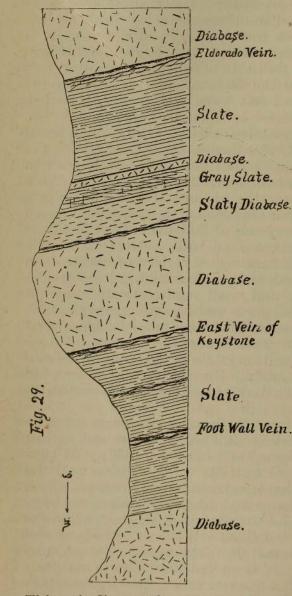
vein at the contact of the slate and diabase. The vein is not defined, but consists of scattered bunches of quartz, without any gouge. The slates are hard and finely laminated. They have a dip of 85 degrees northeast to 80 degrees southwest. An aggregation of small quartz stringers occurs in the slates some distance from the diabase. On each side of this there is a slight gouge.

The South Spring Hill Mine has a very even hanging wall. The vein dips 52 degrees, and varies in width from a few inches to fifty feet. There is usually a heavy gouge on the foot wall, and on this wall, also, is the ribbon rock. The Keystone Mine is located on three veins, inclosing a width of from three to four hundred feet, with gouge matter between them. The amount of rock worked varies; in places, some large bunches of quartz appear, and in others the veins break up into stringers. The foot wall vein, which consists partly of ribbon rock, is the richest. The vein dips 55 degrees down to the 700-foot level, where it becomes steeper. The hanging wall vein is not always present, and then the slates lie directly against the diabase. At Amador City the black slates are about five hundred feet wide. These are succeeded, westward, by diabase, which is followed by diabase conglomerate. The fragments in the conglomerate are sometimes felsitic, and contain small augite crystals developed in them (422), though usually they consist of petrosilex. No. 423 is a specimen of the rock half a mile west of Amador City. It contains fragments of petrosilex almost blended in a diabasic matrix. West of these eruptive fragmental rocks, there is a great variety of dikes. No. 424 has an aphanitic base, containing a few amygdules and poorly defined crystals of feldspar. West of this is a conglomerate with siliceous fragments, and both feldspar and augite crystals (425). Then follow in succession, a variety of diabase and diabase porphyrites. No. 426 is one of these, containing long, needlelike feldspar crystals, an inch long, and small augite crystals in a dark green matrix. No. 427 has a mottled green and brown matrix, in which there is at times a separation of poorly defined crystals of feldspar and scattering augite crystals. No. 428 shows a rare combination of large amygdules of white calcite, with augite crystals a quarter of an inch in diameter imbedded in a greenish matrix. No. 429 is a similar one, but without the amygdules. No. 430 is a dark blue diabase, with no distinct crystals.

About half a mile west of Amador City, these rocks are succeeded by a narrow bed of argillaceous limestone (431), then slates and narrow strata of black quartzite (432). Some are feldspathic (433). At Drytown, the diabase has narrowed to half its former width, and the exposures on Dry Creek indicate that it extends below the town only a quarter of a mile, and is quite schistose and decomposed along its western edge. An uncommon feature of the diabase is shown here, in the presence of a vein of quartz three feet thick. It has a vertical dip and lies in a direction of 30 degrees east of north across the schistose structure of the inclosing rocks. It is well defined but of no great length. Its character is that of a pocket vein. The diabase conglomerate near its western edge is remarkably altered. In places, it is reduced to a talc schist (434). In other places, the pebbles are easily distinguished, though greatly flattened and sometimes drawn out into lenticular masses. The talc schists are followed by conglomerates of a peculiar character and closely allied to the fragmental diabase in general

appearance. The first is composed partly of large flat masses of slate and partly of diabase, quartz, and felsitic pebbles. West of this is a narrow stratum of black slate, dip 60 degrees northeast, strike north 15 degrees west. Then there are several dike-like strata of a dark, crystalline, olivinitic rock (435) interbedded with conglomeritic rocks of a less crystalline character. West of these are conglomerates formed largely of pebbles of diabase (436), similar in appearance to that at Drytown. Farther away quartz, pebbles, and felsitic or slate fragments are more numerous (437), and the rock finally becomes a slate. * East of the Keystone ledge at Amador there are several dikes of diabase

East of the Keystone ledge at Amador there are several dikes of diabase inclosing some slaty rocks and bunchy veins. One of these veins lies on



the east side of the diabase hanging wall of the Keystone, and another on the west side of a dike farther east. A crosscut tunnel, four hundred and fifty feet long, on the north end of the East Keystone has cut through the greater part of the rock between the two large dikes, and gives a good opportunity for obtaining a cross-section (Fig. 29). Beginning at the hanging wall of the Keystone and going east, the following succession of rocks is met: Three hundred and fifty feet of diabase; a vein from four to six feet thick, in a narrow slaty stratum; one hundred and fifty feet of slaty diabase; a small vein, with no gouge; forty feet of gray slate and a dike of diabase four feet thick. The latter is coarsely crystalline, some of the augite crystals being half an inch in diameter, and is undergoing a change into serpentine. It shows the effects of great crushing; the Foot Wall Vein, crystals being broken and the parts shoved past each other. The matrix has become soft, and dark, shining, serpentinous layers pervade the whole mass (438). The edges of the dike are bordered by a narrow stratum of asbestos. It is followed on the east by a slaty rock (439) to the mouth of the tunnel and two hundred and fifty feet east to the El Dorado ledge.

This vein lies on the western side of a dike of diabase which extends east about one thousand feet. The gouge is quite heavy on the hanging wall. The vein is about thirty feet thick and consists of quartz stringers mixed with slates and sometimes considerable masses of solid quartz. The country rock is slate and chlorite schist till about three fourths of a r^{iile}

INTERNET ARCHIVE

east of Amador, where it gradually becomes metamorphosed and finally becomes a diorite gneiss (440). East of this there are schists again, and then for a short distance a syenitic gneiss (441), which is succeeded on the east by slaty schists. North of Amador the different diabase dikes seem to unite, and at Rancheria Creek there is only one dike east of the lode. It is nearly half a mile across. The slates also have widened, and at the Gover they have a width of half a mile.

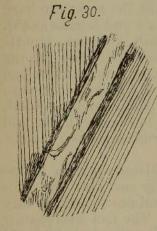
The Bunker Hill Mine is located on the main vein of the Mother Lode. It has a diabase hanging wall and a slate foot wall. The dip is 65 degrees down to the 500-foot level, below which it is 45 degrees. The gouge is on the hanging wall. The vein shows the usual character in the alternation of large bodies of quartz, consisting partly of ribbon rock, and areas in which there are only stringers. The diabase, in places, is very fine grained and almost aphanitic (442).

About a mile east of the road, on Rancheria Creek, syenite gneiss outcrops (443). It is very schistose and decomposed along the borders, and not well defined from the adjoining semi-crystalline schists (444) except in occasional places. Northeast of this point the rocks are hard and metamorphic. They are mostly siliceous schists and felsites (445). On the north side of the creek there is a peculiar hill, known as Quartz Mountain. On its top is a vein from ten to twelve feet thick, and dipping only 26 degrees northwest. The quartz, as a whole, is massive and clean looking; but in places it carries arsenical sulphurets and galena rich in silver. The vein lies partly in the syenite and partly in the schists. From this point the syenite widens rapidly both to the northeast and northwest. Its western boundary is, for a number of miles, only half a mile from the Mother Lode.

The slates west of the Bunker Hill and Gover Mines are greatly disturbed, their bedding planes being sometimes nearly east and west. In the Gover Mine there are usually two veins, sometimes separated only by a gouge, and at other times by strata of slate. The foot wall vein is usually of massive quartz, carrying but little gold. The hanging wall vein has more of a ribbon character, and carries both free gold and arsenical pyrites. The vein has proved to be the richest where it is frozen to the diabase. At these places, numerous quartz stringers branch into the hanging wall. The foot wall vein sometimes replaces the hanging wall vein, and at such times it assumes something of the character of the latter. The hanging wall vein is also at times cut out by a horse of diabase. Occasionally there are dikes in the slates west of the main quartz veins. In one of the levels a cross vein was met, which terminated at its western extremity against a dike, west of which was another vein. No. 446 is a specimen showing the surface decay of the diabase near the fissure. In it the augite has been affected in such a manner as to have the iron set free as red oxide, instead of remaining in the form of magnetite, as in ordinary decomposition. East of the Gover Mine there are two veins in the diabase, one at a distance of two hundred feet, and the other near the eastern edge. North of the Gover the diabase turns in a more northerly direction, and the vein which lay two hundred feet east of the mine and in the diabase, there occurs at the contact, while the continuation of the Gover vein lies wholly in the slates. The contact of the diabase and slate is very irregular, and the bunches of quartz are sometimes in one and sometimes in the other. For some distance there is no definite ledge; bunches of quartz and aggregations of little veins are scattered along without any regard to order.

Half a mile north of the Gover the diabase (448) stops, and there is an immense body of quartz fully sixty feet across. It is massive and almost barren. But on the foot wall side, in the edge of the slates, many pockets are found. No. 449 is a specimen of diabase from near the vein. It has been reduced to a talcose schist, in which the augite crystals are represented by dark chloritic scales. A little north of the eroppings the vein disappears, leaving nothing but a gouge. A few hundred feet east, and a little north of the point where the main body of the diabase stops, there is a large vein. It is the third one east of the Gover, and has on its hanging wall a dike of diabase rock (450). This dike continues north to Dry Creek, where it is a hundred and fifty feet wide. It lies between the Centennial and Cosmopolitan Mines.

Between the Gover and the Chili Jim there is a branching of the veins, and on Dry Creek there are a large number exposed for a distance



of half a mile west of the Cosmopolitan. The slates in the creek bed west of the Cosmopolitan vary in dip from 72 degrees southwest to 62 degrees northeast, and in strike from 15 to 35 degrees north of west. They have been greatly disturbed by the numerous fissures. On the north bank of the creek at the Cosmopolitan there are three veins. In an old shaft the following fault appears (Fig. 30). The veins are so numerous along the bank of the creek that it seems impossible to correllate them with those farther north or south. Usually there is a gouge only on one wall, and a careful study might divide the veins into pairs, one of each having a gouge on the hanging wall and the other on the foot wall. The rocks exposed

along Dry Creek, east of the Centennial Mine, present a gradual change from slaty and talcose schists (451) to semi-crystalline and crystalline rocks. The talcose schists in this series show the gradual formation of hornblende or mica crystals (452); in some strata the hornblende predominates, and in others the mica is in excess. With these minerals there is much chlorite and indistinct feldspar crystals (453). Farther east there is less chlorite and the crystals of feldspar are more pronounced, and the quartz is separated into coarser grains, and finally it becomes a hornblendic gneiss (454). In places sharply defined and more coarsely crystalline masses appear; they are somewhat dike-like, but differ only in texture from the adjoining rocks. The rock is thinbedded on its western border, but becomes more massive toward the east. The strike is similar to that of the adjoining schists.

The Cosmopolitan Mine has a very peculiar vein; instead of lying in the strike of the slates it follows around a curved body of diabase six hundred and fifty feet wide. The slates abut against it at various angles so that the vein is very irregular. The vein is in some places ten feet wide. The gouge is next to the diabase. At the north end of the workings the vein splits up in the slates. The Reeves Mine, one mile farther north, also has a peculiar vein. Its direction is about east and west. This is due to the broken condition of the walls and the presence of a dike (455) which forms a horse ten feet thick. This vein corresponds

GEOLOGY OF THE MOTHER LODE REGION.

in position to that of the Cosmopolitan, but the dikes are so irregular that there can be no continuous fissure. The vein outcrops prominently above the mine, but cannot be traced far toward the west, as the veins near it run more nearly north and south. The main dike lies a little east of the Reeves Mine, and though it does not outcrop continuously is probably continuous with the one on Dry Creek and the croppings east of Plymouth. The hills between the Cosmopolitan and the New London are filled with quartz veins and dotted with prospect holes. The New London is located on one of the western veins. It is from four to fifteen feet in width and dips 60 degrees. The walls are slate and the heaviest gouge is on the foot wall. The gouge is continuous but the quartz is not. The Pacific and Empire Gold Mine is located on a vein east of the New London. A depth of fifteen hundred feet has been reached and there is no change in the character of the vein. The width varies from fifteen to sixty feet. This is partly of slate thickly intersected with quartz stringers, which have a more nearly vertical direction than the vein and extend into the hanging wall. The ore contains but little arsenical pyrites.

The black slate belt and inclosed veins turn at Plymouth and take a direction due north to the Cosumnes River and beyond. Half a mile west of the town diabase conglomerate outcrops (456). It is half a mile wide and is succeeded by a finer conglomerate, of which the components are fragments of petrosilex and rounded diabase pebbles (457). These are followed by schists for a quarter of a mile, and then by argillaceous quartzite several hundred feet thick (458). A hornblendic gneiss appears about half a mile east of Plymouth, and for two miles still preserves its gneissoid character (459). North of Plymouth the slates are again reduced to a narrow strip inclosed in dikes. A mass of diabase (430), extending from Plymouth in a direction a little west of north, is inclosed in the slates. The slates between this and the main body of the diabase strike north 24 degrees west quite regularly, but in weathering break up into slivery fragments, showing that they have been subjected to unusual pressure. There is a narrow strip of conglomerate, formed chiefly of small siliceous pebbles, between the slates and the diabase on the west. It is noticeable as far south as Drytown. At the western extremity of the inclosed diabase there is a small outcrop of variegated limestone.

A little north of Plymouth the slate belt is eight hundred feet wide, and a mile north it is six hundred feet. For many miles north and south of the town the veins in the black slates are very numerous, and though it is the custom of miners to designate the one having a diabase hanging wall and a slate foot wall the Mother Lode, it seems to me more nearly correct to apply the name collectively to the veins in the black slates.

A long, straight valley extends from Plymouth to the Cosumnes River; diabase forms the hills on the west, and those on the east are partly of diabase and partly of schists. The dike which crosses Dry Creek just east of the lode, passes through the edge of the town of Plymouth, and can be traced along the east side of Indian Creek nearly all the way to the river. Sometimes there is a vein on its western edge and sometimes the vein lies at a distance in the slates. A mile north of the town, where the creek turns northward, this diabase (461) expands to a quarter of a mile in width, and northward it is cut up into narrow dikes having slaty rocks between them. Veins of quartz are numerous, and the ground is all located with claims. None of this diabase is as fresh as that west of the slates. It is usually quite soft and schistose (462), and much of it is reduced to a chlorite schist, with only faint traces of its former crystalline structure (463). No. 464 is an altered rock near the St. Martin Mine, in which the augite has been reduced to thin chloritic layers in a mass of decomposed feldspar. No. 465 is a dark altered rock showing no crystalline structure on a fresh surface, but on a weathered one shows augite crystals. No. 466 exhibits crystalline structure only in the faintly defined feldspar crystals.

The slate belt narrows a little toward the river, where it is not over five hundred feet. The quartz veins are confined almost entirely to the section of slate close to the foot wall of the dike near the creek, or the slates between the dikes lying east. Scarcely any quartz appears in the main body of the slates. The strike of the slates does not usually correspond in direction to that of the formation, but pursues a more or less wavy course, sometimes making quite an angle to the west and then turning to the east. This hinders the formation of any continuous vein, and would tend to the formation of a series of short veins lapping past each other. The diabase dike along Indian Creek is not regular or continuous. Sometimes spurs extend into the slates or appear as detached masses in them.

A number of veins have been opened between Plymouth and the Cosumnes River, but no great developments have been made. The Excelsior and Caucasian Claims, north of Plymouth, lie in slates between two diabase dikes. The Venture, a little farther north, lies in the eastern edge of the main body of slates. The mine is not open at present, but the vein is said to be forty feet thick. The Great Eastern Mine has a diabase hanging wall and a foot wall of gray slate. The vein is two feet thick in the bottom of the shaft and has a four-foot gouge on the hanging wall. The dip is 50 degrees northeast. A little west of the Great Eastern a number of veins unite to form a great mass of quartz forty feet thick, dip vertical. Just south of the bridge across the Cosumnes is a well defined vein lying wholly in the slates, dip 80 degrees. The strata exposed along the river east of the bridge are as follows: After passing the black slates there is a stratum of altered rock, apparently once crystalline through its center (467 and 468), and showing a slight trace of conglomeritic structure; east of this are six or seven hundred feet of slates and sandstones and then a coarse crystalline diorite, similar to that which outcrops on Nigger Head Hill east of Nashville; there, however, it shows a pronounced fragmental character (469), varying to an aphanite near its edges (470). This dike is followed on the east by semi-crystalline schists, which change to hornblende schists, and then by a dark gneiss with remarkably regular bedding. It splits into slabs which are as even as if they had been sawed (Fig. 31, Plate I). The gneiss does not accompany the lode any farther north, but bends toward the northeast. No more large areas of granitic rock outcrop near the east side of the lode in El Dorado County.

In the cañon of the Cosumnes River, west of Indian Creek, there outcrops nearly a thousand feet of an eruptive conglomerate, formed almost wholly of diabase pebbles, with beautiful green augite crystals (472 and 473). Several narrow metamorphic strata are inclosed near the eastern edge. Below this there is considerable amygdaloidal diabase. No. 474 is of this character, with some fragments of a green feldspar. No. 475 is another variety in which the aphanitic fragments are nearly blended with others which contain very large augite crystals. No. 476 is one consisting almost wholly of different kinds of petrosilex fragments. No. 477 is slightly amygdaloidal, and the fresh green augite crystals are imbedded in a matrix of altered feldspar and chlorite.

The formations for two miles west of Plymouth, ending with the black quartzite, have been described. From that point to Carbondale, at the edge of the plains, the following formations occur: West of the black quartzite is a bed of dark argillaceous limestone, about one fourth of a mile wide; then soft schists, and at a distance of three and a half miles from Plymouth serpentine occurs for a third of a mile. This formation is more continuous and regular than that along the Mother Lode, and differs considerably in character. It is generally massive, though much jointed, and shows less clearly the former crystalline structure (478 and 479). In places, the structure is completely lost, and the rock breaks with a conchoidal fracture (480). No. 481 is a specimen of a laminated portion. West of the serpentine there are about two miles of hard, dark schists and slates, partly micaceous and partly hornblendic. These are followed by quartz porphyry (482), and that by a green chloritic rock, porphyritic with crystals of feldspar (483). A mile farther on, a narrow slate belt appears, and from that point to the edge of the hills, two miles away, and northeast of Carbondale, the rock is crystalline and varies considerably in appearance. The first specimen (484) is formed largely of a pale green feldspar. This is followed by a fine-grained diabase, not much altered (485). One mile west is a dark altered rock, probably once a diabase (486). No. 487 was taken from near the western edge of the crystalline rocks. It is quite similar to the last in general appearance. This region is slightly rolling, and is covered with oaks. The lowest point at which the crystalline rocks outcrop has an altitude of three hundred and fifty feet. As soon as the vertical slates and Tertiary rocks are met, bushes, greasewood, manzanita, and chaparral take the place of the trees.

A large part of this area of crystalline rock is slightly schistose, and becomes talcose along its western edge, where it is succeeded by soft white shales (489), which strike north 20 degrees west, dip 70 degrees northeast. In these shales are many small quartz veins carrying gold. In some of them the quartz is quite fragmental and imbedded in a matrix of limonite (490). The white Tertiary clays, which are mined extensively near here, rest on the upturned eroded edges of the shales from which they were derived. A section across the foothills, from Folsom to Placerville, exhibits also a proportionately large amount of crystalline rock. Farther north it grows less, and along the Central Pacific Railroad, with the exception of the granite area at Rocklin, there is very little crystalline rock exposed till near the summit.

Owing to a lack of time, the Mother Lode was not studied as carefully in El Dorado County, nor the country rock as accurately mapped, as in the four counties south. However, the lode was carefully traced through the county, and the termination approximately located.

The black slate formation continues in a direct northerly course for five miles from the Cosumnes River. Diabase forms the hills on the west, but the dikes are less numerous east of the slates, and finally disappear. It is claimed that the Mother Lode has a continuous hanging wall dike, but if so it does not outcrop often between the Cosumnes River and Placerville. Serpentine, when present, forms the hanging wall, but most of the way the main Mother Lode vein can be determined only by its size.

At Nashville, two miles north of the Cosumnes River, there are several mines which were among the earliest worked in the State. The west vein, which is the one that has been worked most in this section, lies on or near the bed of the North Fork of the Cosumnes River as far as the Vandergrift Mine. At this place the river turns east and the vein continues northward through a cañon in the black slates.

The McNulty or Oakland Mine lies on this vein, and the German on a vein between the slates and the western diabase. The so called Mother Lode vein lies half a mile east, and has not been worked for several miles along this part of its course. The different veins of the system for some distance do not appear to be separated by defined dikes, though there is considerable variation in the amount of metamorphism along certain continuous lines in the schists east of the black slates. West of the McNulty, the hills turn a little toward the northeast, and the diabase conglomerate, which has continued this far, can be traced only a little beyond. One mile northwest of the McNulty Mine, a wedgeshaped mass of syenite porphyry divides the diabase, one arm lying on the east and the other on the west of it. On each side of this wedge there are irregular deposits of quartz, which have been worked in several places. A little north of the McNulty this syenite porphyry replaces the diabase and causes a strong deflection of the black slates and accompanying veins.

North of the Church Union Mine a large hill of syenite porphyry has been intruded in the course of the slates, splitting them and throwing the larger portion, which contains the veins, toward the east, while the other portion bends around and nearly encircles the mass. The strike of the main body of slates is north 30 degrees east. The syenite porphyry extends along the west side of the slates nearly to Placerville, but becomes much finer crystalline. A little west of Placerville it is represented only by pebbles in a conglomerate.

The Griffith & Bryant, the Henrietta, the Faraday, and the Maryland, south of Placerville, and the Pacific, in the town, are all located on the main Mother Lode vein. Two miles and a half south of Placerville the black slates are narrowed to five hundred feet by bodies of eruptive rock. Two miles south the course is north and at Placerville it is north 25 degrees west.

This large body of syenite porphyry, whose central mass lies north of the Church Union Mine, has acted as a very great disturbing factor in the history of that region. Nowhere along the whole course of the lode have the strata been so broken and thrown out of their general course as here. The rocks east of the lode, in the vicinity of Placerville and south, are siliceous and chloritic schists and grayish slates, with occasionally small intrusions of granite, which are often only a few feet across and of a circular form. At Placerville serpentine again appears, and Mariposite is found associated with quartz, as is usually the case when serpentine forms one of the walls. A section at Placerville shows tuffs and dioritic rocks on the west, then four hundred feet of slates with a vein on the east and one in the middle. East of the slates is the serpentine and then country rock. North of Placerville the serpentine widens to four hundred feet, lying on the east of the deep cañon which runs north to the South Fork of the American River. It is talcose on either edge. The Mother Lode outcrops nearly all the way to the river. It lies between the slates and serpentine. Other veins occur in the slate on the east side of the serpentine.

The rocks exposed along the South Fork of the American River, near the vein, and west of the black slates, are alternations of dikes and slaty, jointed rocks. East of the slates, which are a third of a mile wide, are a number of veins not showing any large bodies of quartz, but aggregations of small veins. One is in slate and several alternate with dikes. Then follow two strata of serpentine with talc between them, and east of these diorite schists for two hundred feet. The black slates in this vicinity cleave very regularly and are well adapted for roofing purposes. Two quarries have been opened.

The first mine north of the river is the Kelsey Gold and Silver Mine. No serpentine appears here, but diorite forms the east wall of the vein. Half a mile north of the Kelsey the diorite is several hundred feet wide, while a little farther north a small mass of serpentine outcrops east of the diorite. The black slates are here about half a mile wide. For two miles north of the river they pursue a course nearly north and south, then turn to the west about 25 degrees.

Dikes follow the eastern edge of the slates as far as the Guadalupe Mine, where there is a break for a mile. Between one and two miles east there is a body of serpentine, which takes a more northerly direction than the black slates, and at Georgetown it is four miles from the Mother Lode. A vein on its western side has been worked in places. From the point where this serpentine begins there seems to be a scattering of the lode. There is no continuous dike on the east side of the slates, and the veins spread and become numerous in the shists, where they are usually barren. A dike of diabase appears for a short distance along the east side of the slates north of the St. Lawrence, and as far as Garden Valley there are croppings of many veins in the slates, especially near their eastern edge. On the west are dikes similar to those in the cañon of the South Fork of the American River.

Many mines have been located between the Kelsey Mine and Garden Valley, but at present only one or two are being worked. Between Garden Valley and the Taylor Mine the main vein is all located. It lies at the eastern edge of the slates, but toward the Taylor Mine it is separated from them by diabase, which there is two hundred feet thick. East from this point to Georgetown the schists are filled with almost barren veins of quartz. The strike of the slates at the Taylor Mine is north 24 degrees west.

Northward toward the Middle Fork the Mother Lode and its formation becomes gradually less distinct. One mile north of the Taylor the diabase on the foot wall has disappeared, and a diorite schist outcrops on the hanging wall. There are occasionally large bunches of quartz in the contact.

At Graveyard Cañon the diabase again outcrops several hundred feet with the slates on the west, but the vein still lies on the east, and its position is indicated not so much by quartz as by prospect holes and surface sluicings. Half a mile north of the cañon is a small, bunchy mass of serpentine, around which a great deal of digging and prospecting has been done. About a mile south of Spanish Dry Diggings the slates bend to the west, being thrown out of position by a large body of serpentine. They are twisted and intersected by dikes, and narrow rapidly in American Cañon, where they are not over a hundred feet wide. This mass of serpentine extends north across the river into Placer County, and has on each side of it numerous dikes which nearly cut out the slates. The quartz veins seem about to disappear, though at one spot west of Spanish Dry Diggings a vein has been found, and also just above Oregon Bar, on the west side of the serpentine.

The gold in the vicinity of Spanish Dry Diggings instead of occurring in quartz is found in clay seams in the decomposed crystalline rocks which have so largely taken the place of the black slates.

In American Cañon, and along the river near Oregon Bar, a great amount of hydraulic mining has been carried on for the seam gold. Spanish Dry Diggings has also been very rich.

The Mother Lode may be considered as really terminating at this point, where not only all its characters are lost, but the gold is found in unusual associations.

At Oregon Bar the succession of rocks from west to east is about as follows: *i. e.*, dikes of a porphyritic diorite; two hundred feet of black slate, a large part of which is much metamorphosed; diabase, for several hundred feet; a narrow strip of slates; diorite dikes; a narrow stratum of slates and serpentine, which at this point is only two hundred feet wide. The serpentine widens rapidly northward up Gas Cañon, at the upper end of which it is a mile and a half across.

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE MOTHER LODE REGION.

The topography, kind, and amount of soil and vegetation are intimately connected with the underlying rocks.

Topography is determined chiefly by variations in the amount of erosion of different strata, while its distinguishing features are governed by the strike, dip, and faults of these strata.

The region traversed by the Mother Lode is one characterized by vertical or steeply inclined rocks, which are either eruptive dikes or sedimentary strata. Each of the four formations—granite, slate, serpentine, and diabase—is distinguished by a different surface and soil. The granite, best illustrated by that body of massive rock at the southern termination of the lode, is characterized by a rolling surface and a rather light but fertile soil. The serpentine, unless lying in a valley where it receives the wash from other rocks, is uniformly distinguished by an almost barren surface, with scarcely any soil, no grass, and only a few stunted trees. Its rapidity of erosion is between that of the crystalline and the slaty rocks.

The two formations to which the most important topographical features owe their existence are the long, narrow bands of slates and the adjoining diabase dikes. The uniform conformability of these great dikes to the stratification of the sedimentary rocks, their hard and indestructible character, and their juxtaposition with the soft, easily eroded slates, have given rise to those long, deep, and narrow cañons leading down to each of the main rivers that cross the lode.

In Mariposa County, only, does the diabase occur in any great

amount, on the east side of the lode; there it forms the Mount Bullion Range, which rises four thousand two hundred and fifty feet.

Bear Mountain, of Mariposa County, and its continuation north in the high ridge west of Moccasin Creek; the Bear Mountain Range of Calaveras County; the low ridge through Amador County, and the high hills west of the North Fork of the Cosumnes River in El Dorado County, are the prominent features of this rock west of the lode. Where its surface is not too rugged, as in portions of Amador County, it produces the best of soil.

The black slates in their rapid erosion produce a light, thin soil, capable of supporting only growths of greasewood, manzanita, and chaparral, and by this growth of brush they may be traced over the greater portion of their extent. Bear Valley is perhaps one of the most fertile portions of the black slates. Its fertility is due to the wash from the diabase and the abundance of springs on Mount Bullion at the contact of the serpentine and diabase.

There is but little level land along the lode in the northern part of Mariposa County, but through the central portion of Tuolumne County the elevation is less than in Mariposa, being one thousand four hundred to one thousand five hundred feet, and there are stretches of almost level country, especially from Chinese Camp north to Table Mountain.

The portion of Calaveras County traversed by the lode is almost free from brush, for the black slates, except in the northern part of the county, are farther west. Between Angels and San Andreas there are low, undulating hills, usually covered with a good soil and having a scattered growth of nut pine and black, white, and live oak. The surface is fairly well watered by three large streams, which flow westward to the base of Bear Mountain and then turn north.

In Amador County the lode lies still lower in the foothills; elevation nine hundred to one thousand one hundred feet. The country bordering it is rolling and fertile. The cañons of Indian Creek and the North Fork of the Cosumnes River are remarkable for the large number of springs which break out along the west side of the slate belt between it and the diabase. In a distance of eight miles, the number cannot be much less than a hundred.

The course of the lode in El Dorado County is more northerly as a whole, which takes it to a much greater elevation. In places it reaches an altitude of two thousand five hundred feet. The greater part of its course south of Placerville is through a very rugged, bushy country, particularly so in the vicinity of the Church Union Mine.

Between Placerville and the South Fork of the American River, there has been a very deep cañon eroded in the black slates. Between the South and Middle Forks of the American River, the surface along the lode has an average elevation of two thousand four hundred feet, and is rolling and bushy in places along the black slates. The cañons of the Middle and South Forks of the American River are deep and narrow, but not particularly rocky.

However powerful may have been the glacial action in the high Sierras, these deep, narrow gorges indicate but a single period of rapid erosion by the agencies still at work.

Going north from Mariposa, the first trace of the old river channels in the vicinity of the Mother Lode is at Chinese Camp, where a low isolated hill just east of the town was found to be very rich. On the east side of Quartz Mountain there is another deposit of auriferous gravel It lies in a north and south direction.

The elevation of Table Mountain where the lode crosses it, is not more than two hundred feet above the surrounding country, and does not present as high escarpments as farther west. The erosion here has evidently not been so great as farther north, for Table Mountain is elevated but slightly, and the gravels of Quartz Mountain are below the level of the surrounding country. Another of the old river channels is indicated by a series of hills which are first seen east of Angels. It turns north of the town in the direction of San Andreas. A number of the hills are capped with a white volcanic ash, which, near Altaville, is so well consolidated that it is quarried and makes a very durable building stone. Between Altaville and San Andreas, the gravel only remains. It appears at numerous places, and several hydraulic mines are located on it. The channel passes just west of San Andreas, and probably unites with the large one south of the Mokelumne River.

The surface of the country in the vicinity of Mokelumne Hill, and eight miles westward, has been covered by an immense gravel deposit, which, looked at from the south, presents a long, gently sloping ridge, out of which rises Stockton Butte, with an elevation of twenty-five hundred feet, which is four hundred feet above the gravel ridge. The surface of the ridge is generally formed of rounded waterworn pebbles of andesitic and basaltic rocks in a matrix of fine material of much the same character. The surface of some of the lower ridges shows angular fragments. Near the bedrock the material is ash and other fine substances.

The attrition necessary to grind and polish pebbles, as they appear in portions of these beds, must have demanded an immensely protracted period, coupled with a great volume of water, for the slope of the beds is so slight that a small body of water could never have produced such effects. It is impossible to believe that they are the result of glacial action, for they never present that grooved, polished surface, or the flattening of the sides, so common in the pebbles of moraines.

Several smaller gravel ridges occur in Amador County, one being between Jackson and Sutter Creek, and another north of Sutter Creek. The surface of these ridges, as well as that of Mokelumne Hill, is very fertile.

A great ridge, several miles long, lies on the south side of Placerville. It has been cut through at one spot, and a good opportunity is presented for the study of a cross-section nearly one hundred feet in height.

THE MOTHER LODE.

In Mariposa County the lode is characterized by two veins: First, the one extending north from Princeton, through Bear Valley, along the Merced River, and constituting the west vein at Coulterville. A break occurs in this vein between the Anderson Mine and the Merced River. The other vein, beginning near the head of David's Gulch, north of the Merced River, outcrops almost continuously through Coulterville to Moccasin Creek. The fissure continues into Tuolumne County, though containing but little quartz for a number of miles. It is widest at Quartz Mountain, and here, as well as north and south for several miles, there are two veins, often lying side by side. In Calaveras County it is most prominent at Carson Hill, Angels Camp, and in the vicinity of Mokelumne River. Through the center of the county it is considerably scattered. Through Amador County it is nowhere confined to a single vein, but consists of a series of them, occupying a width, at times, of nearly a mile. The same condition of things exists in El Dorado County. The veins are scattered through the strip of black slates, though the main vein usually occupies the eastern edge.

Opportunity was not given for extended investigation into the mineralogical features of the lode, for the reason that such a large number of the mines are not open. Professor Silliman, in an article in the Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., III, 380, 1867, has described several of the rarer metals, among them being tellurides of gold and silver, which are particularly abundant at Carson Hill. He also gave the name Mariposite, provisionally, to the green scaly mineral which is so characteristic of the lode. This mineral is an anhydrous silicate, containing the bases, iron, alumina, chromium, lime, magnesia, potash, silicic and carbonic acids, and traces of manganese and sulphuric acid.

A white crystalline mineral resembling dolomite is associated with the Mariposite. It consists of the carbonates of calcium, magnesium, and iron in varying proportions. The iron is generally present in large amount, forming that variety of dolomite known as ankerite, and giving rise to the red oxide so abundant in the surface decay. The iron at times may nearly or quite disappear, forming dolomite, or the calcite may be so nearly lacking that it becomes magnesite. These minerals form the great mass of the vein matter at points where the lode is so enormously expanded as at the Josephine Mine, the vicinity of Coulterville, Piñon Blanco, Quartz Mountain, Whisky Hill, Raw Hide Mine, Carson Hill, and Chili Creek.

The most interesting fact connected with these minerals as they occur in the vein, is their relation to the character of the inclosing walls. It is very rare that any vein matter is associated with the quartz when the walls of the fissure are slate, diorite, or diabase, but it is almost always present when one wall is serpentine, or when serpentine lies only a short distance away; hence, it is the most natural thing to believe that there is some relation between the walls and the vein matter. A basic rock, such as that must have been from which the serpentine was derived. undergoing decomposition, would afford opportunity for the liquids circulating through the fissure to abstract such bases as are found in Mariposite and the dolomite or ankerite, and under the proper conditions to deposit them. This had been my belief during the field work, but upon further study, in the laboratory, doubts began to arise as to the possibility of these minerals having been formed in that manner, whether such immense fissures as those demanded by the amount of vein matter could have existed. If it be urged that the space between the walls at any one time need not have been so great, and during a gradual opening the filling kept pace, then, where are the signs shown in the structure of the deposit? The vein matter is absolutely massive; there is no trace of a banded or bedded structure, and it would seem necessary that such a structure should exist, to a greater or less degree, in deposits on the walls of a fissure, either by reason of the successive additions, in which it would hardly be possible that the currents would be uniform, or the conditions the same through protracted intervals; or by successive openings and closings of the fissure, in which case more or less of the wall material would adhere to the matter deposited, and thus cause a banded appearance. This is exemplified in vein quartz, which shows a slight

INTERNET ARCHIVE

7 27

banded structure even when massive, and in the division of most of the great quartz deposits into layers more or less thick, with talcose material between them.

To account for the phenomena, I wish to advance an entirely different theory, against which I do not see that any valid objection can be raised. It is this: That those portions of the lode so enormously expanded are simply coarse, basic dikes, of no great regularity or continuity, which, lying in the course of the fissure, have been acted upon in a peculiar way by the penetrating liquids and gases. These, through metasomatic processes, have removed part of the original constituents and substituted others.

Another strong confirmation of the dike theory is found in a large body of unquestionably eruptive rock, near Jamestown, Tuolumne County, and about half a mile from the Mother Lode. It has very much the same appearance as the vein matter of the lode, except that there is no Mariposite. It is seamed with small veins of quartz, and in surface decay produces the same red oxide of iron. The only real difference is that the process of substitution is not so complete as in the Mother Lode. Dikes that have undergone a partial change often occur penetrating the Mother Lode vein matter, and at times they are slightly impregnated with Mariposite.

An additional reason is found in the sudden and great expansions and contractions of the lode, as on Moccasin Creek, where it widens from only a gouge seam to fifty feet in the course of a few rods. In a small vein where the expansion and contraction are only a few yards apart, the variation in width can easily be accounted for by a movement of the walls sufficient to bring two prominences or two hollows together. However, this cannot be possible in the case of the Mother Lode, where they are sometimes separated by only a gouge for a mile or more, and then for a distance of half a mile spread to the width of several hundred feet.

Although it is rare to find any Mariposite or ankerite where serpentine does not form one wall, yet there is an exception in the case of a large barren vein, which extends north from Oregon Bar ten miles into Placer County. It has a width of forty feet, and contains these two minerals in large amount.

The veins of the Mother Lode dip, almost invariably, a few degrees less than the inclosing rocks, and it is usual to find the foot wall rocks, especially when slate, bent away from the normal dip, corresponding with that of the vein; hence, it is probable that the hanging wall has been pushed up. If this is the case it would indicate an upward strain along the mountain range which tended to relieve itself in the fissure of the lode.

That the lode is a true fissure vein is amply proved by the universal presence of gouge seams. The movement of the walls of some of the fissures has been immense. This is made easy on account of their great length.

The great width of ground-up wall rock and quartz indicates a long continuance of the movement, probably more or less oscillatory, and with a general rise of the hanging wall. The greatest depth to which the lode has been opened (twenty-two hundred feet) shows no weakening of the vein nor deterioration of the ore. It is not likely that any great degree of heat would be encountered at any depth that could be reached, for thus far no increase in temperature has been noticed. Many mines which have been abandoned on account of a barren portion being encountered, would undoubtedly strike pay rock again if they were sunk deeper. The limit in depth need be determined alone by the expense of taking out the ore.

In studying the occurrence of gold and its ores in the Mother Lode, no relation has yet been found to exist between the character of the walls and the poverty or richness of the quartz. It is recognized that a vein lying at the contact of two dissimilar formations is more regular, and that the mineral contents are more evenly distributed than they are in one lying in a formation which does not easily afford a regularly defined fissure.

I do not believe that in the case of the Mother Lode the mineral character of the walls has influenced the deposit; that is, in the sense of the mineral contents having been derived directly from them.

The mines of the lode are equally rich whether in slate or at the contact of slate with diabase, diorite, or serpentine; and poor mines may be found with any of these conditions.

I do not think that any combination of wall rocks will insure a rich vein, but that the deposit of the metallic particles is dependent more upon certain chemical reactions taking place in the solutions or vapors circulating in the fissure. This is proved by the fact that of two veins lying side by side in the same mine, one may be barren, while the other constitutes the pay rock. What appear as walls on the surface, or at any depth which can be reached, is no indication whatever of the character of those deep-seated portions from which the circulating fluids abstracted their mineral contents.

The real conditions are certainly complex, differing greatly in different locations; the same character of ore is rich in one spot and poor in another, without any apparent reason for it.

Any one mining district is apt to be characterized by certain peculiarities, and a study of these is the best guide to go by in that district, but they may be misleading in another.

AGE AND ALTERATION OF THE ROCKS.

Very little that is new can be said concerning the age of the metamorphic rocks inclosing the Mother Lode. A statement of the views of some of the leading geologists who have studied them, may not be out of place:

T. S. Hunt believed them to be Huronian, on lithological evidence. J. D. Whitney believed the limestones to be Carboniferous, and the slates Jurassic, and further, that if fossils are found on the west slope of the Sierras, it will probably be in the foothills below the auriferous belt. Gabb holds that a large part of the stratified rocks of the Sierras belong to the Jurassic. J. S. Diller believes that the limestones of the Sierras are Carboniferous, and that a large part of the auriferous slate series is older than the Carboniferous. C. A. White says that in Shasta County there is a portion of the great series below the Carboniferous and above the granite. Prof. Joseph Le Conte seems to incline to the Triassic and Jurassic age.

I am very strongly inclined to believe that the greater part of the western slope of the Sierras, in the counties in which the lode is situated,

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

is of Jurassic age, for the following reasons: The black slates, which lie about in the middle of the metamorphic rocks, are generally conceded to be of Jurassic age, on account of the occurrence of several species of Aucella, which has a narrow range, not being known earlier than the Jurassic or later than the Cretaceous. But in California the Cretaceous and Jurassic are separated by a great unconformity, the Cretaceous being represented by undisturbed strata in Shasta County and places farther south, while the slates are nearly vertical. The Cretaceous is recognized as such by an abundant fauna.

Some other fossils are found in the slates, but none so characteristic, and none which would throw doubt on the evidence of the Aucella. Granted, then, that the slates are of Jurassic age, and consequently the youngest of the sedimentary formations of the west slope of the Sierras, it remains to set off, by means of paleontological, lithological, or stratigraphical evidences, portions of these rocks as Triassic, Carboniferous, etc. As regards the testimony of paleontology, Triassic as well as Cretaceous fossils have been found in the northern Sierras, but no one has yet been able to correlate those formations, either limestones or slates, with similar formations in the middle Sierras.

The evidence of the fossils recently found in the limestones of Tuolumne and Calaveras Counties is supposed to favor the Carboniferous rather than Jurassic age for these rocks. However, it seems to me that it must be rejected on account of their stratigraphical relations to the black slates.

Lithological character is worth but little in deciding the age of a formation, especially in the case of more or less metamorphosed sedimentary rocks. Simply the great change between slate and limestone is no sign that the two belong to geologically different periods.

Stratigraphical relations, though not always to be followed in greatly disturbed regions, are yet of much value where other aids fail.

As far as all observations have yet been carried, there is no unconformity in the sedimentary strata of the middle Sierras, nor any signs of folds in them. The region appears to have been tilted up en masse. Whitney says that a carefully constructed section along the Union Pacific furnished no proofs of folds.

The foregoing remarks have been made with special reference to the limestones which lie at a short distance on either side of the Mother Lode, in Tuolumne and Calaveras Counties.

With no trace of folding, how can it be possible that the limestones are Carboniferous while the black slates between them are Jurassic, unless we suppose the existence of a downward fold, in which case the slates might occupy the center, and the strata on either hand be similar, the older farther away.

I believe that with our present knowledge of this region, no division into different geological periods should be attempted. However, the relative ages of the strata inclosing the Mother Lode, can be ascertained with some accuracy. Of the five most common rock species slate, diabase, serpentine, granite, and syenite—the slate is the oldest, and all the others have been intruded through it after its elevation. It has been pushed aside, and more or less broken by each of the others, and frequently portions are inclosed by the crystalline masses.

Of the two, serpentine and diabase, the former, though representing the extreme stage of decomposition, is the younger. The proof of this is that a long, narrow dike of serpentine has been intruded through the diabase of Mount Bullion.

The age of all the diabase dikes is approximately the same, judging from their similarity and the amount of decay.

It is difficult to account for the great amount of conglomerate which almost always forms a part of the diabase. It has been shown conclusively that it is not of sedimentary origin, by the presence of amygdules in the matrix as well as in the pebbles. It has not the character of a "reibungsbreccia," for it does not always appear near the edge of a diabase, and the greater portion of it consists of rounded pebbles, the fragments of petrosilex alone being angular. Neither is it possible that the fragmental character is the result of a surface outburst, for the portions exposed at present were perhaps thousands of feet below the surface at the time of the intrusion. It must, then, have resulted from the breaking up, at a great distance below the surface, of a former diabase, the fragments of which were moved about in a molten mass till rounded, and were then pushed up.

The presence of diabase pebbles in the sedimentary rocks near the diabase can be accounted for only by the supposition of the existence of a body of diabase previous to the present one. The age of the granite is certainly less than that of the slates, and probably less than that of the serpentine.

Not only are the contact phenomena well illustrated in the outburst of the granite through the slates, but the serpentine is bent out of its normal position so that it forms nearly a semicircle. The other bodies of granitoid rocks, including the syenite and some of the diorite, are of about the same age as the granite. They have been squeezed through the slaty rocks, and in many cases inclose portions of them.

The large areas of gneiss lying east of the lode are undoubtedly of metamorphic origin. In them the bedding planes represent those of the original sediments. The gradual change of these gneisses into an uncrystalline schist, and their correspondence in dip and strike to the schists, are also strong evidences of such an origin.

It may be seen from the foregoing statements that the crystalline rocks must be younger than the slates, and hence it is decidedly erroneous to classify them as Archæan. The granite cannot be considered a metamorphic rock, in the usual sense of the word, for, whatever was its original condition, its present one is that of a truly eruptive rock.

The formation of the Mother Lode is the final event in the history of these rocks. No dikes intersect it, and the fissure has broken through all the formations that lie in its path.

The alterations which the rocks have undergone are remarkable. The pressure created during the mountain-making movements has been the chief factor in producing this result. The rocks are nearly all laminated, the exceptions being the granitic rocks and portions of the serpentine and diabase. Schists now form the greater part of the rocks, whether they were originally massive or purely clastic.

The coincidence of the original bedding of the clastic rocks with the schistose structure produced by pressure, is another source of difficulty in distinguishing their origin. This is quite remarkable in the black slates, in which it is shown by the positions of the fossils, that the planes of cleavage have not been superinduced by pressure, but are the original sedimentation planes. It is likely, therefore, that a far greater portion than is usually supposed of the so called metamorphic rocks are really eruptive.

PETROGRAPHY.

Owing to lack of time to make a detailed examination of the specimens, the petrographical notes are omitted. However, nearly a hundred sections were prepared and studied sufficiently to permit of an approximate classification.

The feldspar of the granite and of some of the dikes is comparatively fresh, but with these exceptions the decomposition is so great that it is impossible to determine the species of plagioclase feldspar, or even distinguish it from orthoclase in many cases, the kaolinization having obliterated all traces of its character.

Many of the rocks which have been classed as syenites may, upon closer examination, prove to be more nearly allied to the diorites.

Distinctly orthoclase feldspar appears only in small amounts even in the granite, while the rocks, as a whole, are equally remarkable for the almost entire absence of quartz.

In but few instances was there noticed any tendency toward the separation of distinct feldspar crystals in the diorites or diabases.

In the diabases the augite is almost always present in idiomorphic crystals. They exhibit a beautiful zonal structure, and in their decomposition are bordered by a fibrous green hornblende. The greenish feldspathic matrix is decomposed and indefinite in character.

The hornblende of the diorite does not appear in such well formed crystals as the augite, but the matrix is similar to that of the diabases.

The diorites of pronounced character exhibit no trace of having been derived from diabase, but were evidently erupted in their present condition.

The serpentine always shows its derivation from a former crystalline rock. But it is not certain what the character of this rock was.

90

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ALAMEDA COUNTY.

ALAMEDA COUNTY.

By W. A. GOODYEAR, Geologist, Assistant in the Field.

The Livermore and Corral Hollow coal field was visited by the present writer in March, 1889, at which time the following notes were made:

There are three coal beds upon which some work has been done. I shall designate them as the "Summit Bed," the "Eureka Bed," and the "Livermore Bed," the first being the most northerly. Their general direction of strike, so far as yet proved, is about north 75 degrees west magnetic, and their dip from 45 to 80 degrees to the north.

At the old "Eureka" works in Corral Hollow Cañon, close to the line between Sections 25 and 26, T. 3 S., R. 3 E., two beds were attacked. One of these is the "Eureka Bed," and the other one, lying farther south, is probably the "Livermore Bed."

Farther west, on the northern part of Section 26, and the northeast quarter of Section 27, three beds have been attacked. Of these, the southernmost is the "Livermore Bed;" the next one north of it is probably the "Eureka Bed," and the third one, the most northerly of all, is the "Summit Bed."

At Corral Hollow three old tunnels were driven in westerly on the beds many years ago by the old Eureka Company, and are now in bad condition and a good deal caved.

Two of these tunnels were on the "Eureka Bed," one of them being about one hundred and thirty-five feet higher than the other. The upper one is said to have been seven hundred and forty feet, and the lower one seven hundred and fifty feet long. At the mouth of the lower tunnel, a slope or inclined shaft was also sunk some sixty or seventy feet deeper on the bed, which here dips 55 to 60 degrees to the north.

This bed is not well exposed here at the present time. Yet it can be seen that its total thickness is some twelve or fourteen feet, the upper four or five feet of which is pretty clean coal, which can easily be mined separately by itself if desired. The lower portion of the bed is more or less interstratified with slate and dirt; but in what proportions it is impossible to tell from the existing exposures. Those best acquainted with these old works, assert that the bed contains altogether about ten feet of coal; but how much of this it will pay to mine, can only be determined by further exploration.

The third tunnel, said to have been four hundred and forty-six feet long, is on what is believed to be the same as the "Livermore Bed," on which a slope was sunk some years ago to a depth of nearly four hundred feet on the northeast quarter of section twenty-seven, about a mile and a quarter farther west. The strike and dip of this bed are very nearly parallel with those of the "Eureka Bed." The total thickness of the carbonaceous outcrop is six to seven feet, the lower two and one half feet of which, as now exposed, is clean, good coal. But the present openings are very shallow, and it is not improbable that in going deeper the good coal may be found to be somewhat thicker.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Between the "Livermore" and the "Eureka Beds" there are in the bottom of the gulch two very heavy outcrops of carbonaceous matter, on which no work has yet been done, and which may possibly yet prove to be the croppings of other beds of coal, but on which it will not do to count at the present time.

Going west from this locality the hills rise very abruptly, and the various openings on the northern parts of Sections 26 and 27 are at altitudes from four hundred to five hundred feet higher than those above described.

The old Livermore Mine on the northeast quarter of Section 27, described in the Seventh Annual Report, pages 147 and 148, is on the "Livermore Bed," and Mr. Jenkins Richards states that he found the croppings of what is in all probability the same bed in a little drift which he ran some years ago into the hill at a point nearly half a mile east of here, on Section 26. But beyond that, no further work has yet been done on this bed.

On the next known bed to the north of this, which is probably identical with the "Eureka Bed," a slope was sunk some years ago on the northwest quarter of Section 26, to a depth, it is said, of two hundred and thirty-five feet. But all the lower part of this slope for nearly a hundred feet is now badly caved and full of water. At a point a little above the water, however (*i.e.*, at a depth of perhaps one hundred and twentyfive feet below the surface), the bed now shows a thickness of from five to six feet of workable coal, which, however, contains two or three little streaks of dirt from one to three inches thick. At this particular point also, the bed has been slightly disturbed, either by a "roll" or a small fault. It is not sufficiently exposed to show exactly which. But Mr. Richards says that in the bottom of the slope the bed was regular, and showed from five to six feet of good coal, the upper three feet of which were very clean.

The remaining openings which are worthy of notice here, are on what is called the "Summit Vein," which is the most northerly of all the beds in this region, so far as yet known. Of these, the Pendaren Slope, also on the northwest quarter of Section 26, goes down in a direction about north 20 degrees east magnetic, and is now about three hundred feet deep, and is still sinking. Its pitch for forty or fifty feet from the surface is 36 degrees, but below that it increases to about 45 degrees.

At the surface of the ground here no coal was visible, but only a small streak of carbonaceous dirt. The coal began to come in at the depth of about fifty feet. But its dip was considerably steeper than the pitch of the slope, so that it soon passed out of sight again in the ground beneath the slope. The latter was continued on with a pitch, as above stated, of about 45 degrees through the sandrock overlying the coal. At the depth of about one hundred and eighty-five feet, they have driven back about twenty feet under the slope to the coal, which is here about four feet thick and quite clean, though rather soft. The walls also are rather weak, and will require considerable timbering. Below this point they have not yet drifted to the coal, and do not propose doing so till they have sunk about a hundred feet deeper.

Another opening upon the same bed is what has been called the Summit Mine. This is located on the northeast quarter of Section 26. Here, a tunnel runs southerly into the hill some four hundred feet, where it strikes the coal at a depth of somewhere between seventy-five and one hundred feet below the surface of the ground.

ALAMEDA COUNTY.

From that point a gangway was driven about one hundred feet westerly, and some two hundred and eighty feet easterly on the coal, and most of the coal above the level of this gangway was taken out, yielding, as Mr. Richards states, some one thousand seven hundred or one thousand eight hundred tons of coal. At the western end of this gangway, a shaft, or winze, was also sunk on the coal to the depth, it is said, of one hundred and seventeen feet below the gangway. Furthermore, from a point just east of where the adit tunnel strikes the coal, a slope was sunk towards the east on the coal for a distance of some sixty or seventy feet beneath the eastern gangway.

Throughout these workings the bed ranges from five to six feet in thickness, and is all clean coal. The strike here is about north 75 degrees west magnetic, and the dip 75 to 80 degrees to the north. The walls here, as well as at the "Pendaren Slope," are rather weak, and require considerable timbering. Mr. Richards states that for the one thousand seven hundred or one thousand eight hundred tons of coal which he took out from here, the cost of timbering amounted to about 12 or 13 cents per ton.

At the foot of the slope above described to the east of the tunnel, the bed shows five and one half feet of coal, which is not only clean and free from slate, but is also hard enough to require the use of powder in mining. In fact, it is the hardest coal I have yet seen in this region, and so far as can be judged from its appearance only, it would seem to be about equal in quality to the best of the Mount Diablo coals.

Altogether, this "Summit Vein" is decidedly the best and most promising of all the beds yet found in this region. A little less than half a mile to the east of the Summit Mine, a hole sunk only six or eight feet in the bed of the gulch, shows about three and one half feet of coal on what is, in all probability, the outcrop of the "Summit Vein." And nearly in the same line, in one or two of the gulches still farther east, on Section 25, probable indications of outcrop of the same bed have been also found, although no work has been done upon them.

On Section 25, there are also several other carbonaceous outcrops, which lie between the positions which should be here occupied by the "Summit Bed" and the "Eureka Bed," and which may perhaps prove to be the croppings of still other beds of coal, as yet entirely undeveloped and unprospected; but of this there is no certainty. The three beds above described are all upon which it is safe to count to-day. And even about these, there are some uncertainties.

It has been generally believed in the past that the rocks in this region were so much disturbed and faulted that the working of these coal beds would not be likely to prove profitable; and such is certainly the case at the localities where large sums of money have been vainly expended some two or three miles farther down Corral Hollow Cañon towards the east, where the rocks are exposed, and speak for themselves.

But west of Section 25, the hills are high and covered with soil, and natural exposures of the rocks are very rare, so that underground explorations alone can determine the facts as to how they lie. And it must be confessed that up to the present time such explorations are far from being sufficiently extensive to be thoroughly satisfactory. Yet, so far as they do go, they certainly point to a strong probability that the rocks in this direction are much less broken up than they are farther east, and that these beds may yet prove to be very valuable. As to the quality of the coal, most of the coal yet shipped from this region (of which the quantity, all told, is small) has been rather soft and much inclined to slack and crumble on exposure to the air, owing chiefly to the percentage of water which it holds chemically combined, and which gradually escapes on exposure.

It is very much like the Mount Diablo coals. As to price, it would be idle to ask what Mount Diablo coal is worth in San Francisco to-day. None of it comes here to-day at all. It is all sold at the landings on the San Joaquin River. In years past, the price of Mount Diablo coal delivered at San Francisco has varied between \$4 50 and \$8 per ton. What may happen in the coal market here in the future no man can tell, and I will not try to predict.

Concerning the present workings of the Mount Diablo mines, however, and concerning any comparisons between them and the properties in question, the fact should not be lost sight of, that at the present time the Mount Diablo companies are shipping a quality of coal far inferior to what they did some years ago. They used to screen their coal and throw their "slack" on the waste dump, or else dispose of it separately as "slack."

To-day there is no screening, and everything goes as "coal"—slack, slate, and all.

What the price is at which this coal is now delivered at the landings on the river, I have not (with the limited time at my command) been able to exactly ascertain. But it is probably not far from \$4 per ton.

It will probably cost \$50,000 or \$60,000, wisely expended, to properly open and develop this coal field in such a way as to prove what it is really worth.

I will here append the results of a fresh analysis just made by Dr. W. D. Johnston, of an average sample of the coal carefully collected by me from the face of the bed at the foot of the slope in the eastern part of the Summit Mine:

Moisture	16.00 per cent.
Volatile carbonaceous matter	41.75 per cent.
Fixed carbon	34.00 per cent.
Ash	8.25 per cent.
the second second second of the second se	
	100.00
Sulphur	2.7 per cent.

This analysis shows that the quality of this coal is fully equal to the average of that of the Mount Diablo mines.

I will add that when these mines are once properly opened up, and a railroad constructed about nineteen miles in length, to the San Joaquin River, the coal can then be mined and delivered at the river at a cost not to exceed \$2 50 per ton; while at the same time these hills contain, in all human probability, an aggregate of not less than several million tons of workable coal.

During the month of April, 1889, *i. e.*, some three weeks subsequent to the examination which furnished the foregoing notes, the writer again visited these localities in company with Mr. F. T. Newbery, C.E., who made an extensive survey and map of the field. And at that time we selected the site and determined the direction for a long tunnel which, starting from a point on the old Eureka Company's property in Corral Hollow Cañon, should run nearly three thousand feet northwesterly into

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

the mountain, *i. e.*, far enough to reach the "Summit Bed," if it here occupies the position it should do, and thus to test far more thoroughly than has ever yet been done the real value of this coal field. The work of driving this tunnel was commenced almost immediately afterwards, and when last visited by the writer, in April, 1890, it was already in a distance of between one thousand four hundred and one thousand five hundred feet, and was rapidly advancing.

The course of the tunnel is north 36 degrees west magnetic, while the general course of the coal beds themselves, according to Mr. Newbery's survey, is about north 77 degrees west magnetic. The tunnel is driven on this oblique course (49 degrees to the west of a course at right angles to the beds, thus considerably increasing its length), for the purpose of striking the "Summit Bed" considerably farther west and beneath higher hills, where all indications point to a probability of finding the ground less disturbed and broken by faults, etc., than it is known to be among the low hills farther east.

The tunnel is a large one, being intended for a double track, which was already laid for a portion of its length. It is nine feet high by ten feet wide inside of the timbers. A considerable portion of the tunnel has hitherto stood pretty well without timber, although the rock is generally rather soft, and it may yet prove necessary to timber much more of it. Where timbering has been required so far, twelve by fourteen-inch timbers have been employed, and in such case the vertical cross-section of the tunnel is rectangular, the cap of each set of timbers, ten feet long in the clear, being supported on the under side by massive braces of the same sized timber running down to the vertical side posts on either side of the tunnel.

Something over a mile west of this tunnel, and several hundred yards southwesterly from the old Livermore Mine, Mr. Richards, in April, 1890, was engaged in sinking a new slope at a point some eight hundred or one thousand feet farther south than where the course of the "Livermore Bed" towards the west would carry it, so that unless the beds here are bent or broken, this slope must be on a new bed which underlies the "Livermore" toward the south. It goes down in a direction about north 35 degrees west magnetic, with a pitch of 34 degrees. At the time of my visit they were only down about fifty feet, and the coal was still soft and dirty, but the bed was about four feet thick at the bottom, and they were hoping to soon strike harder coal. This slope is the most westerly of all the openings yet made for coal in the Livermore region.

At this time, also, Mr. Richards was doing some work at his manganese mine in Corral Hollow Cañon, about six miles east of the long tunnel above described; but this locality was not visited.

ALPINE COUNTY.

By DR. HENRY DE GROOT, Assistant in the Field.

Alpine, having for its western boundary the main summit of the Sierra Nevada, whence it extends towards the east, covers the entire slope of that range and the outlying peak known as Silver Mountain. The entire surface of this county is elevated and rugged. As a consequence its climate, scenery, and productions are all alpine in character. The view on every hand is picturesque and grand, the winters long and rigorous, and the snowfall deep. Coniferous forests cover the mountain sides from base to summit, and streams of pure, cold water everywhere abound.

Whatever there may be in some of these conditions favorable to the business of mining, the chief pursuit of the county, is offset by others equally detrimental to that industry, the splendid forests and the abundance of water barely compensating for the arctic winters and the broken face of the country. While the timber and the water have proved largely helpful to the miners here, they have conferred even greater benefits on the millmen and mine owners on the Comstock Lode, sixty miles away, and on the farmers inhabiting the valleys below. It has been from these woodlands that the above mentioned have, in large measure, obtained their supplies of fuel and lumber, while the water sent down from the mountains of Alpine have served to fructify the bottom lands along Carson River and its branches for a hundred miles or more.

The precipitous character of the mountains in this alpine region, while it renders access to many parts of the mines difficult, will, at the same time, greatly facilitate the exploitation of the metalliferous veins, which can best be done by adits, in driving which it will often be practicable for every foot they are advanced to gain an equal height in backs.

In the geology of mining districts here, feldspathic, porphyritic, and other eruptive rocks largely prevail, granite coming in at greater elevations, the core of the Sierra on the west being composed of that rock. As the formation here corresponds to a considerable extent with that in the vicinity of the Comstock Lode, some have affected to believe that the great Washoe ore channel courses through this neighborhood, and will yet here make its presence known. What militates against this theory is the fact that the ores here are essentially unlike those obtained from the Comstock Lode; again, the trend of that lode, were the latter to reach this far south, would carry it considerably to the east of this district, whatever may be said of the likelihood of any lode, however strong, extending itself in any direction for a distance of fifty miles or more. This claiming kinship for a district that has produced less than a million with one that has turned out some three hundred millions, savors of assurance, to say the least.

That the metalliferous veins in Alpine County are numerous, and that many of them are well defined and strong, cannot be denied.

Explorations show, too, that some of them at least hold to considerable depths. The facilities for developing them and reducing the ores are also

ALPINE COUNTY.

good. As before stated, there exists here great advantages for exploiting these veins by means of adits, through recourse to which all hoisting, whether of ore or water, can for a long time be avoided.

There is water power here for driving thousands of stamps as well as drills, concentrators, and other machinery, hoisting works included, where such may be needed. Wood and lumber can be obtained at cheap rates. There is also a good farming country close at hand, the whole making an aggregate of advantages that do not go with many mines; and when these advantages come to be properly availed of, as they are sure to be in the immediate future, we have reason to believe that mining for the precious metals will here expand into a prosperous and permanent industry.

In the eighth volume of this series of reports, the various mines, together with the conditions and prospects of the mining industry in Alpine County, will be found described with considerable fullness. As these conditions have not materially changed since, the reader is referred to that volume for information touching the same.

Although Alpine has for so long a time been under a cloud, its prospects are beginning to brighten. Mr. Lewis Chalmers, who, from an early period in its history, has been engaged in mining enterprises here, has, it is said, succeeded in obtaining from associates in London such additional financial aid as will enable him to resume work on the several properties he is seeking to develop, and some of which afford conclusive evidence of large value.

What with the renewal of operations on this English group of mines and the late advance in the price of silver, the mining interests of Alpine may expect early and marked improvement.

AMADOR COUNTY.

By J. A. BROWN, Assistant in the Field.

KEYSTONE CONSOLIDATED.

Since the report of 1888, the North Shaft has been sunk a further distance of two hundred and sixty feet to meet the 1,560-foot station on incline. The west crosscut run from this station has attained a length of four hundred and eighty-seven feet. At two hundred and thirty-one feet from shaft the contact is struck between the slate and greenstone. At two hundred and eighty-seven feet the hanging wall side of the ledge was struck, the ledge being twenty feet wide, incased in slate, but not of paying character.

Drifts have been run north and south on the east side of this channel—north two hundred and fifteen feet, south three hundred and ten feet. At fifty feet each way from main crosscut another, of twenty-two feet, was run west, passing through the ore, apparently at about its point, or extreme end. At twenty feet north of point where main crosscut strikes vein, an upraise has been started to connect with the level above, and is now one hundred and sixty feet, in hard gravel.

There have been no changes made in the plant or methods of working ore since the report of 1888.

The South Shaft.—Within the past two years drifts of three hundred feet have been run each way on the 300, 500, and 600-foot levels. At one hundred and fifty feet south of South Shaft, on the 500 and 600-foot levels, ore is now being extracted and milled, yielding about \$6 per ton. The channel in which this ore occurs is about twenty-five feet wide, in irregular bunches, and it is difficult to say what is its average width. The ground is very hard to keep up on account of the immense quantity of gouge present. Sulphurets assay about \$75 per ton.

SOUTH SPRING HILL.

Since the report of 1888, there has been no change in plant except as hereafter given. There is no particular change in character of ore or the percentage and value of the sulphurets.

All work done in mine consists of drifts and crosscuts, of which an aggregate length of about two thousand five hundred feet has been run on the three levels, viz., 600-foot, 700-foot, and 800-foot. The 700-foot level is the longest, being about one thousand feet south of the crosscut. The 800-foot south drift is in about eight hundred feet, and the 600-foot is about eight hundred and fifty feet in length. The mine is ventilated by means of a No. 5 Anderson blower forcing air through a ten-inch pipe; and an airshaft coming up to an adit tunnel, which is also connected with main shaft. This blower is run by a ten-inch Knight wheel with four miner's inches of water, under a head of three hundred and fifty feet, four-inch pressure.

AMADOR COUNTY.

Within the last year a fifteen-inch pipe over three thousand feet long has been laid from the reservoir to the mine with a view of substituting water power for steam. It is estimated that it requires about forty horsepower to do the work of hoisting, and that it will require fifty inches of water delivered on the wheel to produce that power.

TALISMAN.

The work done on this mine since report of 1888 consists in a crosscut run west through the greenstone foot wall five hundred feet long to the contact with the slate lying west of it.

From the point where the crosscut strikes this slate a drift is being run north along the line of contact to connect with the South Spring Hill works. The chief purpose of this connection is to secure better ventilation; and possibly a portion of the ore may be run out to the Talisman shaft and hoisted therefrom, thus effecting a saving of some distance in transportation.

EL DORADO

Is located on the east side of the wall of greenstone or diorite which constitutes the hanging wall of the Keystone Consolidated, and is apparently on the same vein as that which traverses the Medean and Talisman grounds.

The shaft is down about two hundred and ninety feet; the vein varies from four to six feet wide. The ore carries quite a large percentage of sulphurets, assaying from \$50 to \$80 per ton. The ore as far as developed is low grade (so stated), from \$4 to \$8.

Hanging wall is greenstone; foot wall, slate. The distance from this greenstone (hanging wall) to the same rock on the west varies from about one hundred feet at the south end of mine to four hundred feet at the north end. The outcrop of vein is continuous from end to end. There is on the mine a friction hoist with a Knight wheel, having sufficient power to hoist five hundred feet. Mine not now in operation, but is well situated for obtaining water power.

NORTH STAR.

Present depth of shaft, nine hundred and forty-two feet.

600-Foot Level.—From shaft a crosscut east to greenstone one hundred and twenty-eight feet; thence along line of contact south five hundred feet and north forty-three feet. No pay ore encountered on this level except the small body reported in 1888. There is also a crosscut run west from shaft one hundred and thirty feet. At three hundred and fifty-eight feet south of the end of first east crosscut, a second crosscut was run east twenty-eight feet, through slate mixed with stringers of quartz, to the greenstone, the hanging wall being suddenly deflected to the east here. At three hundred and eighty-eight feet in south drift run a crosscut west through slate and quartz mixed, seventy feet. At eighty feet south of end of main crosscut, a raise was made of twenty-two feet; this was the point where the small body of rich ore, referred to in report of 1888, was found, which ran through the quartz.

800-Foot Level.—Crosscut east from shaft seventy-seven feet to greenstone. South drift along contact one hundred and forty-four feet. No quartz, but in face of drift large quantities of sulphurets are showing.

LINCOLN.

No deep work has been done on this mine since report of 1888, Mr. Stewart, the lessee, having confined his operations to the extraction of ore from near the surface. He has been, during the greater portion of the present year, running twenty stamps on ore stoped above a tunnel (adit) run on the "hanging wall vein," so called. This vein consists of alternate strata of quartz and greenstone; its strike is northwesterly and southeasterly; dip easterly at about 65 degrees from horizontal; width from eight to fourteen feet; and at the face of the tunnel, now one hundred and eighty feet from the entrance, it shows an abundance of sulphurets of a very promising appearance. The face of this drift is now about sixty feet below the surface.

West of this vein, the distance between the two lines of outcrop being from forty to sixty feet, there is another ledge, following the contact between the slate and greenstone. The croppings of this latter vein run from six to eight feet wide, showing considerable free gold and decomposed sulphurets.

From a point at the mouth of the main adit there has been run a tunnel diagonally through the greenstone a distance of fifty feet, which strikes this west vein. It is proposed to push the drift ahead on this vein after getting in somewhat farther with the main drift.

The above described bodies of ore, according to the most reliable information obtainable, were not touched by any of the former workings of this mine, and in all probability, when developed to some depth, will prove of very great value, not only in a financial sense, but as an additional proof of the frequency of occurrence and great extent of the bodies of pay ore along the line of the Mother Lode.

Ore is now conveyed to the mill over a tramway about one thousand four hundred feet long in cars having a capacity of one and a quarter tons, hauled by horses. From forty-five to fifty carloads are delivered at the mill daily, making the amount of this ore crushed by the twenty stamps from fifty-six to sixty-two tons.

PIONEER GRAVEL MINE

Is situated on the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$, and S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$, and N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$, and E. $\frac{1}{2}$ of N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$, and N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$, all of Sec. 9, T. 6 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M; a total of one hundred and twenty acres.

This claim covers a portion of the high gravel-capped ridge lying between the North Fork of Jackson Creek and Sutter Creek, and is located about three miles in an easterly direction from the town of Sutter Creek. The course of the ridge is south of west by north of east.

Comparatively little has been done towards the development of this property. Some years since a small amount of hydraulic work was done, the water supply being derived from the Amador Canal, which traverses the ground covered by the mine; but, so far as worked by this process, the result was not satisfactory, as nearly all the gold contained in the gravel was found within a very short distance above the bedrock.

When worked by the hydraulic process, a No. 2 Giant, throwing from one hundred and fifty to two hundred miner's inches of water (according to supply), under a pressure of one hundred and seventy-five feet, was used. Water was brought from the canal through eight hundred feet of eleven-inch iron pipe; four different sizes of nozzle were used. The flume was about one thousand feet long, having a grade of six inches to the box of twelve feet.

The height of the bank at the face of the hydraulic washing above referred to is about eighty feet. Beginning at the surface and going downward, about one third of the material exposed is soil, gradually becoming more mixed with sand and gravel and rounded bowlders, some of which are almost spherical, until we reach a stratum of indurated gravel seven to eight feet thick. Below this is a body of hard gray "lava cement," being from three to five feet in thickness. Immediately following is a stratum of soft "lava" of a lighter shade of gray, about ten feet thick. Next in order is a body of fine gravel and quartz sand from fifteen to eighteen feet thick. The lowest stratum of all is a compact quartz gravel carrying smooth-washed quartz bowlders. Near the bedrock it is of a bluish tinge. This last described stratum is by far the richest in the whole body; in fact, it is believed that much the larger part of all the gold lies within four or five feet of the bedrock, for which reason it would probably be more economical to drift the ground than to work it as a hydraulic mine. In view of this fact, it is now proposed by the owners to run a tunnel into the ground for the purpose of thoroughly prospecting it. This tunnel is to be started in bedrock, which is a shaly slate, some distance north, i. e., below the rim of gravel deposit.

Some old claims, which were worked in early times, to the south and southwest of this property, yielded enormously; the rich gravel being found in a rather narrow channel of somewhat varying width and irregular outlines—according to the statement of men who worked in those claims.

The altitude above sea level of the crest of the ridge on which this claim is situated is about sixteen hundred feet.

WILDMAN.

The shaft is now seven hundred and twenty feet, and it is being sunk one hundred feet deeper.

From the 600-foot station in the shaft a crosscut was run west twenty feet through a body of greenstone, which constitutes the foot wall of the fissure in which the shaft was sunk. At this distance a vein thirty feet thick was encountered of fair grade milling ore carrying 1½ per cent of sulphurets, yielding from \$65 to \$100 per ton. They have drifted north on this vein from above crosscut fifty feet, and the ore about gave out. At sixty feet south of the crosscut the east and west veins join, at the point of the "horse," through which the crosscut was run. This vein grows smaller as it is followed south; the ore extends south from crosscut one hundred and fifty feet on this, the 600-foot level. The total distance south on 600-foot level is four hundred feet, ground requiring timbering. After passing the point of the above described "horse," the walls are slate.

On the 700-foot level a crosscut was run west, through the same body of greenstone, about the same distance to the vein, which is about twenty feet thick. A drift has been run north on this west vein fifty feet, where

8 27

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

the vein gives out. At forty feet south from crosscut the east and west veins intersect; the width of vein at point of junction is from twentyfive to thirty feet. Total length south of drift on this, the 700-foot level, is two hundred feet. Size of ledge, eight feet. The pitch of this shoot of ore is evidently south. The length of shoot is, in all probability, over three hundred feet. The ore is of a somewhat better grade than that taken from the 600-foot level.

AMADOR CONSOLIDATED.

This great property has been lying idle for a number of years past, although it is a well known fact that on several of the lower levels of the mine there still exist large bodies of milling ore.

There is a geological feature noticeable here which may be of some interest to those who wish to make a study of the contour of the wall rocks accompanying the Mother Lode. The peculiarity referred to is this: North of that portion of the ground known as the Eureka Claim, in which the great bonanza occurred, the slate intervening between the greenstone hanging wall and the west country greenstone is very wide. A very short distance north of the north end of the Eureka Claim this slate is about one thousand feet wide, while immediately south of this north boundary, and directly west of and facing the huge bodies of high grade ore constituting the Eureka bonanza, this slate suddenly narrows to a width not exceeding one hundred and fifty to two hundred feet. Throughout the whole length of the Eureka ore shoot this width is maintained, and after passing it, going south, the distance between the greenstone increases very rapidly until it reaches five hundred to six hundred feet. It then, within a very short space, diminishes to about two hundred and fifty feet near the north end of the Summit, which abuts against the Eureka ground. A very short distance south of this, in the Summit ground, was found another body of high grade ore, which will be described under the head of Summit Mine. The similarity above referred to may or may not be of some significance or importance to the geological student of the Mother Lode. The diminution in width of the slate belt, and the near approach of the east and west country greenstones, may present conditions peculiarly favorable to the formation of these highly metalliferous veins of quartz.

AMADOR GOLD MINE.

Since March 1, 1890, the following work has been done, viz.:

On the 350-foot in east crosscut from south shaft, its present length is seventy-two feet. North drift from No. 2 Shaft has attained a length of two hundred and ten feet. At about two hundred feet north of shaft an east crosscut is run twenty-five feet.

On the 450-foot level, west crosscut is in four hundred and twenty feet, and the east crosscut fifty-two feet. Some stoping has been done above the 450-foot level on the second west ledge. They are also stoping above the 350-foot level on the east ledge. On the same level, about sixty feet north of Shaft No. 2, there is an upraise of forty feet. On 550-foot level there is an upraise of about the same elevation, forty feet, and same distance from shaft. The 550-foot level is run north from south shaft seven hundred and forty feet. About forty feet from the north

AMADOR COUNTY.

end the drift forks, one fork being on the hanging the other on the foot wall.

On the 650-foot level they are in on the west crosscut two hundred feet, and on the east crosscut are into the east vein, and have run south fifty feet on vein.

They have about one hundred and eighty inches of water at mill, under a pressure of about two hundred and thirty-five feet. At the south shaft they use about two hundred inches of water at a pressure of about one hundred and thirty-five feet.

KENNEDY.

This mine has an adit tunnel running north on vein five hundred feet. From north end of drift runs a crosscut over two hundred feet west through slate, and on the western contact was found a vein of ore six or eight inches thick, prospecting well in fine gold. The shoot of ore is short. Where crosscut strikes the ore it is about one hundred and sixty feet below the surface.

The south shaft is now one thousand three hundred and twenty feet deep. On the 950-foot level they have run a crosscut from a point about thirty feet south of shaft west two hundred and fifty feet. The first seventy feet passed through slate, and the remaining one hundred and eighty through greenstone.

The 1,050-foot level south drift is now in two hundred and forty feet. North of the shaft this level is in one thousand three hundred and forty feet; the main ore body on this level extended about one hundred and fifty feet south of shaft, and ninety feet north. At about one thousand two hundred and forty feet north of shaft it encountered a shoot of high grade ore, about thirty feet long and twelve to fifteen inches thick.

Two levels have been opened below this, viz.: at one thousand one hundred and fifty and one thousand two hundred and fifty feet. South of the 1,150-foot station, two hundred of the two hundred and forty feet run were through quartz. North of station, level is driven three hundred and sixty feet, one hundred and eighty feet of which were through quartz. They are stoping above this last level; width of vein, five feet.

At the 1,250-foot station the north drift is in sixty-four feet; south drift, sixty-five feet. At about twenty feet north of shaft the vein ran out. The company is now driving north for the north ore shoot. The distance between these two ore bodies, or shoots, on the 1,150-foot level, is one hundred and sixty feet.

The width of vein on the 1,250-foot level is ten feet, of fair milling ore, carrying about $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of sulphurets, which are of higher grade than those reported in 1888.

The pitch of hanging wall in these lower portions of mine is about 65 degrees.

The north shaft, which is six hundred feet north of south shaft, is one thousand two hundred and sixty-two feet deep on the incline, and being sunk to open a level at the depth of one thousand three hundred and fifty feet.

The mine is now making ninety thousand gallons of water per day, which is being hoisted in five-hundred-gallon skips. Within the year the storage reservoir has been increased to about four times its former capacity. Have laid one thousand five hundred feet of fifteen-inch pipe from reservoir to mill. The mill has twenty stamps, four Frue and four Triumph concentrators, and it is the intention to make a further addition of ten stamps to the mill.

SUMMIT.

This mine is patented, being twelve hundred feet long by five hundred feet wide, and is situated south of and adjoining the Amador Consolidated ground, as well as on the same fissure which in the latter mine carried such an immense quantity of high grade ore. The altitude of the highest portion of the Summit ground is about fifteen hundred feet. The hanging wall is greenstone and the foot wall black slate. A wide fissure, or gouge channel, separates these bodies of country rock. This fissure is filled with the characteristic vein matter of the great lode, viz.: a tough black gouge with "kidneys of quartz."

The following work was done on the mine years ago: A shaft was sunk on some croppings about two hundred and fifty feet from the north end of the claim. Near the surface it is stated the ore was found to be of low grade, but at the depth of one hundred and sixty-five feet a body of very high grade rock was encountered, milling about \$25 per ton. The chimney was of limited extent, yielding only a few hundred tons. The shaft from which this last ore was taken was sunk to the depth of five hundred and fifty feet, the vein of rich ore continuing to the bottom, being then extremely narrow.

About three hundred feet south of the shaft another was sunk to the depth of seven hundred feet, also sunk in the fissure. On the 700-foot level a drift was run south one hundred feet; the last fifteen or twenty feet of drift developed some ground of exceedingly promising appearance. It is stated by miners who worked there, that there were about eighteen inches of a well defined ledge of quartz on the hanging wall or east side, which prospected well in free gold. The remainder of the face shows alternate strata of gold-bearing quartz, gouge, and slate.

Just as these favorable indications were found, the company's financial troubles, which had been impending for some time, reached their culmination—the property being attached by creditors; the shaft was allowed to fill with water; and as a final disaster the hoisting works were destroyed by fire.

The dip of the fissure in this ground is about 65 degrees.

ZEILE.

The main and air shaft are at the same depth—one thousand one hundred and sixty feet.

The level at the 140-foot station is eight hundred and seventy-five feet long; that at the 500-foot station is six hundred and sixty-two feet long; that at the 600-foot station is six hundred and eighty feet. The lowest level is at the 940-foot station, from which the drift has been driven north three hundred feet. At one hundred and two hundred feet from shaft on this level two crosscuts of about sixty feet run east to the hanging wall.

BELL WETHER

Is situated about half a mile from the center of the town of Jackson, within the townsite survey and held under the township title. The tract of land in which this vein is situated courses about four thousand feet along the ledge.

A tunnel has been run on this vein a distance of three hundred and twenty-six feet. At one hundred and fifty feet from the mouth of tunnel a crosscut was run west through alternate strata of gouge, talcose slate, and quartz, which were highly mineralized, to a dike of greenstone; also, from same starting point a second crosscut was run east from tunnel twenty-four feet through the same material and no wall found. From a point three hundred and twenty-six feet from mouth of tunnel there is being run a west crosscut in about fifty feet, encountering the same material, with more quartz than that mentioned in first crosscut. From same point (three hundred and twenty-six feet in tunnel) there has been run a crosscut east twenty-four feet in the same material without finding any wall. This body of vein matter, at every point where it has been tested, yields prospects in sulphurets and free gold.

It appears to be on the line of the eastern contact of the slate and greenstone, and apparently bears about the same relation to the east wall of greenstone that is noticed in the case of the Zeile, which is about a quarter of a mile south of this property. The whole body of ore and slate traversed by the crosscut above mentioned carried a large percentage of sulphurets and some free gold. Assays of the sulphurets showed from \$80 to \$140 per ton. The dike of greenstone above referred to appears to be the hanging wall of the White or Austrian Mine, hereafter described, and does not appear to extend northerly a great distance.

VOLUNTEER.

This mine is situated immediately east of and adjoining the Kennedy. A shaft has been sunk on the ledge to the depth of one hundred and sixty feet. The ledge is from two to six feet wide, a large portion of it being of rather high grade, carrying a large percentage of sulphurets; those which have been worked by the chlorination process yielded \$120 per ton.

The course of ledge is northwesterly and southeasterly; dips to the east very steep. Foot wall, greenstone; hanging wall, slate.

Two levels have been opened at forty feet from surface; a drift was run north forty feet.

At one hundred and forty feet from surface a level was run from shaft fifty feet south and two hundred and fifty feet north, which was in ore the whole distance. Apparently, the foot wall is greenstone in this mine; it constitutes the hanging wall of the Kennedy. The fissure traversing this ground runs about parallel with the Kennedy fissure, and, from the outcrop, would seem to be a continuation of the Oneida; the croppings of this, the Volunteer, run up to the south boundary of the Oneida.

This mine is about one thousand one hundred feet in length along the vein. The fissure carries a large body of gouge on foot wall side.

The hoist consists of a Donnelly wheel, run under a pressure of about two hundred and fifty feet, using about thirty-five inches of water.

M'KINNEY AND CRANNIS.

This mine is located in the west half of Secs. 10 and 15, T. 5 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M. It is undoubtedly on the same lead as that covered by Mammoth Claim.

This lead, so far as developed, which is to a depth of one hundred and six feet, has a westerly pitch, and is on the line of contact between the slate and greenstone, the greenstone forming the east wall. The course of vein is almost north and south, with a width of four to five feet, and a length in this claim of six hundred and sixty-nine feet. On the west side of the vein in the slate are found to occur at intervals bunches of extremely rich arsenical sulphurets, containing in many places nuggets of pure gold, as in the Nevells Mine above referred to. Near the bottom of the shaft above mentioned the ledge becomes nearly vertical, and in all probability will assume, as greater depth is reached, an easterly pitch, which is characteristic of all the ore shoots along the line of the lode.

The altitude of this claim is seven hundred feet. The south end of the claim is about a quarter of a mile from the Mokelumne River. When required there can be obtained a pressure of two hundred and fifty feet of water from a branch of the Amador Canal through one thousand five hundred feet of pipe.

HARDENBERG.

This mine is in the Jackson Mining District, on portions of Secs. 3 and 10, T. 5 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M. The altitude of mine is about six hundred feet above sea level. The vein is from four to ten feet thick, and is on the line of contact between the slate and diorite, the hanging being diorite. The course of vein is north 10 degrees west, pitching east about 65 degrees.

This vein is accompanied by a very wide gouge on foot wall side. In early times considerable work was done, a shaft having been sunk five hundred feet. Some drifting and stoping were also done, the exact extent of which cannot now be ascertained. It is stated that some of the ore milled was of a high grade.

The shaft is now being repaired preparatory to a thorough exploitation of the mine. The shaft is a double compartment one, each being four and one half by four and one half feet in the clear, timbered with twelve-inch square timbers, and is completed to a depth of four hundred and fifty feet. The hoisting is done with a six-foot Donnelly wheel under a pressure of two hundred and seventy-nine feet, requiring about ten miner's inches.

A reservoir seventy-five by sixty by four feet has been constructed; also two hundred feet of ditch three feet wide by one and one half feet deep; also one thousand three hundred and twenty feet of ditch two feet wide by one and one half feet deep. Seven hundred and forty-one feet of pipe have been laid from the reservoir to the hoist. Water is obtained from a branch of Amador Canal.

This mine is situated about four miles from the town of Jackson, in a southerly direction, and its south end is about three hundred yards north of the Mokelumne River. The gentlemen who are now operating this mine have bonded the Sargent Mine, which lies immediately south and adjoining, and is on an extension of the same lead.

AMADOR COUNTY.

After timbering the old shaft and draining the mine, it is their intention to do considerable prospecting and erect a ten-stamp mill on the ground in front of the shaft. We have no means at present of ascertaining the percentage of sulphurets contained in the ore, but they seem to be quite large. This vein is on the east line of contact; that is, it is the most easterly of all the fissure veins of the Mother Lode system, and is obviously in the same line of contact as that observed in the Zeile, Moore, and Amador Gold Mines.

The croppings along this line are traceable with scarcely a break for a distance of about five miles, being one of the most remarkably continuous and unbroken line of ore croppings in Amador County.

SARGENT.

This mine, which was mentioned in the description of the Hardenberg as a southerly extension of that mine, adjoins the Hardenberg on the south, and extends fifteen hundred feet along the same vein to the Mokelumne River. The vein throughout the entire length of the claim is well defined and strong, so far as can be determined from surface appearances. The walls are the same as those in the Hardenberg ground. There has been but very little development work done on this property—barely sufficient to meet the requirements of law. The mines are about twenty miles from timber.

THE MURRAY, VAUGHN, KRUGER, AMADOR QUEEN, AND DOYLE.

These are located along the lead which traverses the Hardenberg and Sargent, and to the north of these mines. On none of the first mentioned claims, excepting the Doyle, has there been any development work done of any consequence. Sufficient, however, has been done to determine the fact that the vein is continuous through the whole length of ground covered by these locations.

On the Doyle considerable work has been performed in the way of running drifts, *i. e.*, a main tunnel, side drifts, and crosscuts, showing a large, well defined vein of ore carrying an abundance of sulphurets. The Doyle lies immediately south of the Ætna, which is a portion of the property of the Amador Gold Mine.

All of the above mentioned properties are held under United States mineral patents, excepting the Murray, which is as yet a possessory claim.

Directly north and adjoining the ground of Amador Gold Mine is the Moore Mine, in which an incline shaft was sunk to the depth of five hundred feet on the slope, which is quite flat, being in the neighborhood of 55 degrees from the horizon. Considerable drifting was done; some ore was stoped out and milled with varying results. The vein on the 500-foot level contains rock which, judging by its appearance, should yield a profit over mining and milling expenses. No work has been done in the mine for several years. Mine owned under a United States agricultural patent.

Beginning with the Farrell Mine on the north bank of Mokelumne River, about half a mile west of the Sargent and Hardenberg Mines, hereinbefore described, we find a series of mines running northward about parallel with those situated on the eastern fissure, and maintaining for several miles about the same distance from that fissure. The east or hanging wall of this vein is greenstone and the foot wall slate. Its dip, where any considerable depth below the surface is attained, is east, and is about 65 degrees from the horizontal. In many places near the surface the fissure stands nearly vertical, and in some instances dips to the west.

As far as developed the vein is on the average smaller and more irregular in size than its eastern neighbor, but as a rule produces higher grade of rock, some immensely rich pockets having been found at different places along its course, notably in the McKinney, Crannis, Marlette, St. Julian, Mammoth, or Nevells Mines in Amador County, the last named mine having yielded many thousand dollars from a very small space of ground. Going southward along this vein, we may say from the head of Murphy's Gulch to the Mokelumne River, and probably some distance beyond it, one of the chief characteristic peculiarities, at least, in the estimation of the miner, lies in the fact that its rich auriferous deposits are always found in connection with arsenical sulphurets. Wherever masses of these pyrites are encountered in the vein, and particularly on the side facing the foot wall slate, where they usually occur, they are likely to prove enormously rich in gold; the precious metal appearing in all conceivable shapes and forms and in all degrees of division from nuggets weighing several hundred dollars down to the infinitesimally small particles.

On the vein going northward from the Mammoth, and in the order named, are the Valparaiso, Mineral Point, Empire, Amador Queen No. 2, and the Moore Mines. The mines all have for their hanging wall the same dike of greenstone. The zones of greenstone and slate constituting the hanging and foot walls, especially of this vein, are extremely variable in width. The greatest depth to which any work on this vein has reached is in Mammoth tunnel, which attains a vertical distance below the surface of somewhere near five hundred feet.

Occupying the country lying between the east and west veins above described, are a number of claims, viz: the Wetzlar, or Morley, lying directly east of and adjoining the Valparaiso. North and east of the Morley are the Kelley and McKay & Love claims constituting the Kelley property.

Directly north of the Morley and also extending north of the Kelley property are a number of claims running along the summit and easterly slope of Murphy's Ridge, a total distance of about one mile—known from the name of the owner as the Dewitt claims.

In the Morley, at a distance east of the main west vein, varying one hundred and fifty feet at the north end to about four hundred feet at the south end of the claim, there is found a small ledge of quartz, containing occasionally some very rich deposits. This small ledge, it is stated, lies between the body of greenstone above referred to, forming its west wall, and a very narrow belt of slate on the east, the slate being only a few feet wide. With this exception there is an unbroken body of greenstone nearly one thousand feet wide between the west vein, in the Valparaiso ground, and the slate belt, which constitutes the foot wall of the east vein in the Murray ground. The east and west veins seem to approach nearer to each other here, and throughout the stretch of country running northward from this place for a distance of about three quarters of a mile, than anywhere else.

AMADOR COUNTY.

At the south end of the most southerly of the Dewitt claims a ledge crops in the greenstone at a distance of about two hundred feet east of the west vein, and continues northerly in an almost unbroken line of croppings along the crest of Murphy's Ridge for a distance of about three quarters of a mile. Near the north end of this line of croppings some quite rich spots have been found, but none have thus far been encountered which extended to any considerable depth below the surface. This vein, throughout the whole length of Murphy's Ridge, maintains about the same distance from the west ledge, viz.: two hundred feet.

The vein in the Kelly claims above mentioned is very irregular in size; it has an easterly dip, and has for its hanging wall a very narrow belt of slate. The foot wall is greenstone. An adit was run on this vein several years since a distance of eight hundred feet, and some crosscutting both east and west was done. From a point in the tunnel about seven hundred feet from the entrance a short crosscut was run west, connecting with the bottom of a shaft which reaches to the surface. Depth below surface reached by this tunnel is something over two hundred feet. There is a twenty-stamp mill on the ground. According to the best information obtainable, the rock extracted from the above described tunnel and milled was of low grade, in fact too low to justify a further prosecution of the work.

ONEIDA.

Three shafts have been sunk on the mine. One known as the South Shaft is about nine hundred feet deep. It has been sunk on the vein. Ore has been worked out on both sides of the shaft, as follows, viz.: About one hundred feet south and entirely up to the middle shaft, which is about two hundred and fifty feet north of this shaft. Average width of vein, about eight feet. This shoot has a slight pitch to the north, and length of the shoot is about one hundred and fifty feet. Immediately north of this shoot was found in the same an irregular shaped vein, consisting of kidney-shaped deposits of green earth, with intervening stretches of vein matter, *i. e.*, gouge and slate, with strata of quartz. Some of these kidney-like bodies were seven and eight feet wide. The length of this irregular sized shoot was also about one hundred and fifty feet. Both of the above described were of very fair grade of rock.

At the north end of this irregular sized body of ore, and extending northerly for a distance of about one hundred and sixty feet, with an average thickness of about eight feet, was encountered a very regular vein, which, above the 1,300-foot level from the middle shaft was low grade, but on this level was of high grade. The shaft called the Middle Shaft was sunk to the depth of one thousand three hundred and fifty feet; the sump was about fifty feet. This shaft was started in the fissure, the foot or west wall being greenstone and the hanging wall slate, the slope of the shaft being to the east; angle of depression about 65 degrees. Below the 300-foot level it became necessary to crosscut east for the vein, the shaft being steeper than the fissure below this level. At the 900-foot level the crosscut was about thirty-five feet long; on the 1,000-foot level the crosscut was about one hundred and fifty feet long; on the 1,100-foot level about one hundred and seventy-five feet; and on the 1,300-foot level a little more than two hundred feet. On the 1,000-foot level a drift was run north along the fissure one thousand one hundred feet. At a distance of about nine hundred feet from the shaft a small body of very rich rock was found. The characteristic walls of the vein continued to the end of the drift—the distance between the walls at and near the end of the drift being between sixteen and twenty feet, the intervening space being filled with vein matter, a soft gouge of partly disintegrated slate, and occasional bowlders of quartz.

At the distance of about eight hundred feet north of the Middle Shaft, another shaft was sunk on the fissure to the depth of about two hundred and fifty feet, but was abandoned, mainly on account of the vast flow of water encountered.

The amount of dead work which had to be done in operating made it extremely expensive to mine and mill the ore, although from all the information obtainable concerning the underground work, some very rich bodies of ore were discovered. The vein in which the above described work was done is about four hundred feet from another line of quartz croppings, which, from their position and course, are evidently a northern continuation of the Kennedy lode. This west vein was not prospected by the Oneida Company.

When in full operation, a sixty-stamp mill was kept running on the ore from this mine. The ore carried about the usual percentage of sulphurets prevailing in the mines of the Mother Lode, that is, from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, and were worth from \$100 to \$125 per ton. This mine is situated in Sec. 17, T. 6 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M.

WHITE, OR AUSTRIAN.

This mine is situated within the boundaries of the township of Jackson, mainly in the northwest quarter of Sec. 21, T. 6 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M., and is held under township patent. It lies immediately west of the Bell Wether, or Bright Mine, before described.

The east or hanging wall formation seems to be greenstone, and the foot wall slate, though occasional small bodies of greenstone are found on the west side of the vein, which is extremely irregular in size so far as opened at present. The course of vein is northwesterly and southeasterly. Its dip is northeasterly, although in places it stands about vertical. Quite a large amount of drifting has been done on this vein in years past, no greater depth below the surface having been reached, however, than about sixty feet. It is stated that some quite rich places were found near the surface. The rock on an average, though, is low grade.

Both this claim and the adjoining one, the Bell Wether, are very favorably situated for obtaining water power, as by laying comparatively short lines of pipe they could each have in the neighborhood of two hundred and fifty feet of pressure. Judging by the size of the outcrop in these two claims they each contain vast quantities of ore.

CLYDE.

Adjoining the Kennedy on the east is the Clyde Mine; the original location being partly in Sec. 17 and partly in Sec. 20, T. 6 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M., and is twelve hundred feet long by five hundred feet wide. That portion of the claim in Section 20 is a little over five hundred feet in length, and is all that now remains to the owners, that part lying within Section 17 having, through the oversight of the Clyde locators, been allowed to be covered by a placer patent issued to other parties.

The vein which traverses this ground appears to run in a direction about parallel with the Kennedy lead, probably approaching somewhat nearer at the north end than at the south end. The Clyde vein is a north continuation of the Volunteer, and is incased between the same wall rocks, *i. e.*, a greenstone foot or west wall and a slate hanging wall. The dip of the fissure is easterly, or, more properly, northeasterly. The vein, as far as opened, shows a thickness varying from four to seven feet.

The work, which was all done several years since, consists of a shaft near the south end of the claim, sunk on the vein to the depth, it is stated, of one hundred feet, showing near the bottom, especially, a well defined vein between five and six feet thick, carrying a liberal percentage of sulphurets, and prospecting some in free gold. Also an adit tunnel was driven, beginning a short distance north of the shaft, and running northerly along the vein about two hundred feet, showing a very well defined vein.

At about the north end of the original location the croppings of the vein disappear under a body of gravel which caps a ridge trending east and west, but their course if continued would carry them directly into the Oneida ground heretofore described. At the collar of the shaft above described, water for power could be had under a head or pressure of about three hundred feet, with a very short line of pipe.

PIONEER.

This mine is a south extension of the Kennedy, running along the crest of a high ridge a distance of about one thousand six hundred feet, with a width of surface ground of about five hundred feet. The course of the vein is about north 19 degrees west, and its croppings throughout almost the whole length of the claim are bold, strong, and well defined. This mine is held under a United States mineral patent.

About the only work that has been done was at the northern end, near the Kennedy line. Here a tunnel was run to the vein from the east side, crosscutting the hanging wall formation. It is said that the vein, where cut by this tunnel, is of considerable thickness, with well defined walls, the hanging wall, as in the Kennedy, being greenstone. The dip of the fissure is east. As we leave the north end of this claim, and go south along the ledge, the foot wall slate appears to grow very narrow, being succeeded again on the west side by a vast mass of greenstone, extending a long distance west. This vein, with its accompanying rock, continues southerly through to the Bright Mine, which is situated about the center of the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Sec. 28.

On this mine a small amount of work has been done, not extending to any considerable depth below the surface. The little that has been done here demonstrates the fact that the vein is continuous and gold bearing, yielding, in spots, excellent prospects, the lead being bold and strong.

In the N.W. 4 of S.W. 4 of Sec. 34, same township and range, is found

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

another location, on which some development work has been done. This last described land belongs to Mrs. M. Holtz, being held under a United States agricultural patent. A tract of land lying within this subdivision and extending into the S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 34, has been bonded by Wm. Moon, who has performed considerable prospecting work, consisting of a shaft in the neighborhood of one hundred and fifty feet, sunk on the vein, and some drifting. This work developed a well defined vein carrying apparently a large percentage of sulphurets and prospecting in free gold. This vein obviously continues in the direction of the Amador Queen No. 2., *i. e.*, that part of the Amador Queen property lying on the west as heretofore described as running down Murphy's Gulch.

MECHANICS.

This patented mine, lying about one mile in a northeasterly direction from the town of Sutter Creek, is in about the center of Sec. 5, T. 6 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M.

The course of this vein is nearly north and south. The dip is easterly, and it is stated to be about 65 degrees from the horizontal. The hanging wall is greenstone and the foot wall slate. A shaft has been sunk on the vein to the depth of two hundred and forty feet, and two levels run south at the depths, respectively, of one hundred and two hundred feet. The longer of these two levels is the 100-foot level, and is said to have been run a distance of eighty feet from shaft; considerable rock was stoped out above this drift.

The vein consists of two distinct and dissimilar bodies of rock lying in contact with each other; the east or hanging wall vein being stratified and coinciding with the course of the lead, which is from three to five feet wide; the foot wall vein is unstratified rock, being what the miners term a bowlder vein. The thickness has not been exactly determined below the surface, but on the surface it is greater than that of the east vein. The stratified vein is of much higher grade than its companion. Considerable rock from this mine was milled at one time, and it is stated that the returns were very satisfactory. The last time, however, not meeting the owners' expectations, operations were suspended, and the mine is now idle.

THE NO. 1 AND NO. 2.

This mine lies immediately south of and adjoining the Mechanics Mine, and is on the same vein. It is three thousand feet in length by six hundred feet wide, with a mill site attached, situated on Sutter Creek. The formation is apparently as that observed in the Mechanics, and has a very large outcrop.

A shaft was sunk on the vein about twenty-three years ago to the depth of a little more than one hundred feet; some rock was stoped and milled with results which, it is stated, would justify working with the now present facilities for conducting mining operations, and with this idea in view Messrs. Hayward, Hobart & Paundstone, the present owners, have resumed operations. They have set up an engine at the old shaft, and are now engaged in cleaning it out and retimbering, and, it is said, will sink it two hundred or three hundred feet deeper.

AMADOR COUNTY.

SOUTH EUREKA.

This property embraces an area of about one hundred and forty-six acres of land covered by a United States agricultural patent, and occupies all the space intervening between the Summit and the Oneida. It is about one thousand eight hundred feet in length along the line of the lode. The northern boundary of this property is about three quarters of a mile south of the town of Sutter Creek. The course of the vein crosses the high ridge which divides the watersheds of Sutter and Jackson Creeks, attaining an elevation at its apex of about five hundred feet above Sutter Creek, where the line of the lode crosses it at an altitude above sea level of about one thousand six hundred and fifty feet. This ridge is capped with a heavy deposit of gravel, hiding the vein croppings from view, with the exception of a space of from four hundred to five hundred feet on the northern slope, which is bare of ground. Here the vein is easily traceable, the croppings of quartz and the characteristic accompanying matter, *i. e.*, black gouge, being prominent.

The only work that has been done on this ground consists of the sinking of a few prospect holes and the running of an adit tunnel near the north end, none of which reached any considerable depth below the surface.

The croppings of both the Oneida and Kennedy veins enter this ground on the south side. It is stated by the gentlemen now in possession of the property, that as soon as certain business arrangements can be perfected, it is their intention to thoroughly prospect the ground.

They contemplate using steam as the motive power for hoisting purposes, the elevation of their ground being so nearly equal to that of the only available source of water supply, that water cannot be economically used. This land is situated mainly in N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 17, T. 6 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M.

GOLDEN EAGLE.

This claim is situated in S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Sec. 6, T. 6 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M. Its dimensions are eleven hundred and eight feet in length by five hundred feet in width.

Adjoining this property on the south is the Lincoln. The Golden Eagle is located on the same contact between the diorite hanging wall and the slate foot wall that runs through the Lincoln. This line, however, seems to approach nearer to the western boundary of the first named mine than to the eastern boundary. In the eastern or hanging wall diorite, some small veins of rich quartz have been found, all pitching west, that is, towards the contact. Several shafts have been sunk on the vein to depths varying from twenty to forty-five feet, when they were abandoned, either on account of the greenstone becoming so extremely hard, or for the reason that the vein diminishes to such an extent in size that it can no longer be profitably worked.

The deepest shaft sunk on this claim is located on line of contact and reaches a depth of about one hundred feet. It was found here that the greenstone pitches slightly to the west. Some strata of quartz were found in the slate near the greenstone. At the depth of one hundred feet a crosscut was driven west through the foot wall slate a distance of one hundred feet, encountering at the distance of eight feet from the shaft

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

a gouge channel ten feet wide, which, from all that can be seen of it in the crosscut, stands about vertical.

The Golden Eagle is situated on the south slope and crest of the ridge dividing the western sheds of Sutter and Amador Creeks, and at its highest point is about two hundred and fifty feet above Sutter Creek, where the principal veins cross it, and about one thousand four hundred feet above sea level.

The facilities for obtaining water power are good, and the mine is easily accessible from the town of Sutter Creek.

COMET.

This mine adjoins the Golden Eagle on the north. The length of its lode line is seven hundred and twenty feet. The formation noticed in the Golden Eagle Mine continues through the Comet. A shaft was sunk on the ground to the depth of two hundred feet. No developments of any immediate importance were made. It was shown, however, by the sinking of the shaft that the fissure along the plane of contact continues to the depth attained therein, and the vein matter contained is of a favorable appearance. This shaft shows the fact that near the surface the fissure has a westerly dip, while near the bottom it dips east.

The general course of the contact and throughout this mine and the Golden Eagle is about north 20 degrees west.

BUNKER HILL.

There has been no marked developments attempted since 1888. The only work done since that year consists in stoping above the levels already run. The mill is now kept running on ore from the 700-foot level, which costs \$3 20 per ton to extract.

The mill contains thirty stamps, and in place of the No. 8 screens used in 1888, they are using No. 7. In the reduction of the sulphurets they are now using about half a cord of wood per ton of sulphurets. Forty-two men are employed—eight at the mill, three at chlorination works, twenty-one at mine.

ECLIPSE GOLD MINING AND MILLING COMPANY.

The property of this company is situated in the village of Amador City, in the N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 36, T. 7 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M. The claim is about nine hundred feet in length by six hundred feet wide. It is bounded on the south by the Keystone; on the east by the Spring Hill and original Amador.

The country rock throughout the whole extent of this claim is slate, as in the Keystone. This ground contains some quartz croppings which are apparently a continuation northerly of the west vein of the Keystone. A shaft was at one time sunk at the south end of the claim to the depth of one hundred and twenty feet, in vein matter, but no well defined ledge was encountered.

The property has recently been bonded for a term of five years.

AMADOR COUNTY.

LAST CHANCE.

This is a patented claim lying north of and adjoining the Eclipse. Size of claim: one thousand two hundred feet long. It is wholly in the slate country rock. A shaft was sunk several years ago to the depth of two hundred and forty feet, developing a strong and well defined ledge between slate walls.

OCCIDENT.

This mine lies west of and adjoining the Golden Eagle, Comet, and North Star, in the N.W. 4 of Sec. 6, T. 6 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M., consisting of fifteen acres of land covered by a United States agricultural patent, and a mineral location of about one thousand one hundred feet in length lying along the western boundary of the Golden Eagle Mine.

The country rock throughout the entire length of this claim is slate. A clearly marked fissure is observed in this ground, its full length, coursing north 25 degrees west.

A shaft was sunk to the depth of ninety feet in the fissure, which was found to have an average width between walls of about four feet, and having a dip to the east of 65 degrees from the horizontal. The east or hanging wall is a very hard black slate, while the foot wall is soft grayish slate of lamellar structure. This fissure, to the depth reached by the above mentioned shaft, is filled with vein matter, *i. e.*, gouge and bowlders of quartz, the quartz increasing as depth is attained.

SOUTH KEYSTONE.

This claim is one thousand four hundred feet long, with an average width of four hundred and fifty feet, and is the south extension of the Keystone. The country rock is slate.

No developments of any importance have been made in this ground. There is a fissure filled with vein matter running the full length of this ground and into the Keystone. In one portion of the claim some regular ledge croppings appear.

M'INTYRE.

This patented claim is west and south of and adjoining the South Keystone. The fissure is on the contact between slate and the west country greenstone dipping east, the hanging wall being slate. The fissure is charged with the characteristic vein matter of the Mother Lode.

Two shafts have been sunk on this ground. One near the north end of the claim is two hundred and ten feet in depth, showing from top to bottom a well defined ore channel. The second shaft, situated two hundred and fifty feet south of the first, is sunk to a depth of eighty feet, developing practically the same features.

ITALIAN.

This is a patented claim, situated in the S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 24, T. 7 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M., and is bounded on the north by the Seaton and on the south by the Loyal Lead.

The vein is on the line of contact between the slate on the west and

the greenstone on the east. The vein dips to the east at about 70 degrees from the horizontal, with an average width of ten feet.

The greatest depth at which this vein has been cut is about one hundred and fifty feet by a crosscut tunnel six hundred feet in length. The vein where cut by tunnel carried a large percentage of sulphurets, of which no assay has been made. A small amount of rock from this mine was crushed in the Seaton Mill, it being conveyed in cars a distance of about two thousand feet. Thus far no good facilities have been provided for ore transportation. As it is now worked it is handled over three times before reaching the mill.

DRYTOWN CONSOLIDATED.

These patented locations are situated in the village of Drytown in Secs. 22, 23, and 27, T. 7 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M., consisting of three claims, viz.: Crown Point, one thousand five hundred feet long by six hundred feet wide; Bonanza, one thousand five hundred feet long by two hundred feet wide; and Olive, one thousand three hundred and fifty feet long by six hundred feet wide.

The deepest work done on this property is on a shaft sunk on the Bonanza, having a depth of four hundred and eighty-five feet. The shoot of ore on which the shaft was sunk pitches northeast. At the depth of about four hundred feet the shaft passed through the vein, leaving the vein on the north side; width of vein, five feet. At the depth of four hundred and fifty feet a drift was run along the fissure north a distance of twenty feet; thence, a crosscut east fifty feet was run for the purpose of striking the Crown Point vein, but was discontinued. Some years ago a quantity of rock was milled from the 180 and 300foot levels with results not now ascertainable.

There is at this shaft a friction gear water hoist, the water being brought in an eleven by fourteen-inch box one thousand two hundred feet in length under a pressure of three hundred feet.

Southeast of the Bonanza ore shoot is the Crown Point vein, distant about ninety feet and running parallel. The deepest work on this vein was one hundred and thirty feet. This vein has an easterly dip about four feet wide and has yielded some excellent rock.

The Olive vein seems to be a shoot diverging from the Bonanza, and running nearly north and south; average width, four feet. The greatest depth reached in the Olive is about one hundred feet.

The rock in all these veins is gold bearing, and some of that which has been milled has yielded a profit over working expenses.

NORTH GOVER.

This patented mine is situated on the Mother Lode, in the S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 24, T. 7 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M. It is bounded on the south by the Gover and on the east by the Loyal Lead and Italian. The length of the claim is one thousand four hundred and fifty-two feet, width five hundred feet.

The ground is traversed from end to end by a wide gouge fissure in the slate, at a distance varying from fifty to one hundred feet west of the greenstone. The course of this fissure is north 20 degrees west,

with an easterly dip (as far as can be determined from the openings) of about 65 degrees from the horizontal.

Near the south end of the claim a shaft is being sunk in the fissure, and has now reached a depth of two hundred feet. The shaft thus far has gone through a body of vein matter, *i. e.*, gouge twisted in irregular shaped masses of soft black slate and quartz bowlders, and is still in the same kinds of material. The width of the fissure where the shaft is sunk runs from four to six feet. Hoisting at this shaft is done with a friction-gear machine run by a twenty-inch Knight wheel, under a head or pressure of one hundred and eighty-five feet.

Thus far scarcely any water has been encountered in sinking. The close proximity of the Gover shaft, which is now being used by that company, affords, perhaps, a sufficient explanation of the absence of water in the North Gover; the fissure evidently continues through both veins.

PLYMOUTH CONSOLIDATED. /

This is being worked through the Pacific shaft. Rock is being mined from the second and third levels, *i.e.*, from the 1,245-foot and 1,325-foot levels. In the lower level the rock is taken from north of the shaft, and in No. 2 it is taken from south of the shaft.

Water is hoisted from the south shaft at the Empire, being about twelve thousand gallons. About the same amount is hoisted from the Pacific shaft. All of the company's machinery is run by water brought through a ditch, and is delivered at mine and mill under a head of five hundred and fifty-eight feet.

Thirty stamps of the Pacific Mill are kept running on this ore.

In January, 1889, a fire occurred in the mine, breaking out between the Pacific and South Empire shafts. As a consequence, all work was suspended, and was not resumed until January of the following year. It is found that the fire did a great amount of damage, as it caused extensive caves in the ground. The fire was only extinguished by sealing up the mouths of all shafts and keeping it smothered until water arose in the mine sufficiently to reach it.

The sulphurets produced since the resumption of work have been sent to the Amador Reduction Works at Drytown.

NEW LONDON.

This mine is situated in Plymouth Mining District. Present depth of shaft, thirteen hundred and forty feet; lower level, thirteen hundred feet; south drift, five hundred and fifty feet; north drift, one hundred and fifty feet. The 1,200-foot level is in south six hundred and thirty feet; the 1,000-foot is in south six hundred feet; the 200-foot is in north one hundred and twenty feet and south one hundred and sixty feet.

Rock is being stoped from the 200, 300, 1,000, and 1,300-foot levels. With the exception of the 200-foot and 300-foot levels, in which some stoping is being done north of shaft, all of the rock now being mined is taken from the south side of shaft.

On the 1,000-foot level the ore shoot was encountered at the distance of four hundred feet south of the shaft. It has not yet been reached either in the 1,200-foot or 1,300-foot levels. The 1,000-foot level is run on the west or foot wall side of the vein, and at the extremity of the

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

drift the shoot is found to still continue. Its width here, however, is not known, as it has not been crosscut.

Beginning with the point where this shoot was struck, about fifty feet of it in length was stoped out. From the south end of this stope a crosscut has been run east one hundred feet, and another vein encountered—its width not yet determined. The vein above referred to, where stoped, is about fifteen feet thick.

YELLOW JACKET

Is situated mainly in S.E. 4 of Sec. 14, T. 7 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M. Course of vein, north 20 degrees 25 minutes west; the location, one thousand two hundred and sixty-seven feet by five hundred and seventy feet wide. A well defined line of quartz extends the entire length of the claim, with slate walls on both sides. The vein dips 70 degrees to the east.

Near the south end of the ground a tunnel has been run from west to east, entirely through slate. The tunnel, at the distance of one hundred and eighty-seven feet, cuts a ledge of quartz about three feet thick, with a black gouge on either side. The tunnel intersects the vein at a vertical depth of one hundred feet. The rock encountered here shows a small amount of free gold and a liberal percentage of sulphurets; the gouge accompanying the vein also yields sulphurets.

The heaviest croppings noticed on the claim are near the north end, where the main vein seems to be fifteen to twenty feet thick.

A shaft about twenty feet deep was sunk on these croppings, and afterwards a tunnel was started for the purpose of cutting the vein below where the shaft was located, but was abandoned after being run about forty feet.

WYOMEA.

This mine is located in the N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 2, T. 7 N., and in the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 35, T. 8 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M. The claim is one thousand five hundred feet long by six hundred feet wide. There is a line of ore croppings, beginning about four hundred feet from the north end, and also on the center of lode line, and runs thence almost due south a distance of two hundred feet, from one to two feet in width, containing sulphurets. The walls on both sides, as far as can be determined, are greenstone.

A tunnel starting near the west boundary of the claim has been run into the greenstone, crosscutting the same a distance of one hundred and twenty feet. It is estimated that this tunnel will have to be pushed about one hundred and seventy feet farther to reach the vein, where it will be about one hundred and seventy-five feet below the surface. This tunnel is about five hundred feet south of the north end of claim.

There is observed, near the west boundary, the croppings of another vein beginning at a point one hundred feet south of the above described tunnel, and running thence into the adjoining claim on the north, *i. e.*, the Illinois. This vein averages two feet in width and carries 1 per cent of sulphurets, showing free gold by washing. Both of these veins have an easterly dip, about the same as in the other veins along the Mother Lode. Both walls are greenstone.

ILLINOIS.

This is a patented claim, adjoining the Wyomea on the north; it is situated in E. $\frac{1}{2}$ of S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 35, T. 8 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M.

The general course of vein is a little east of north. This vein, beginning near the south end of the claim, and running northerly, averages, for a distance of four hundred to five hundred feet, a width of about five feet; occasional croppings are seen the remainder of the entire length of the claim. Both walls of this vein, up to a point about seven hundred feet north of the south end of the claim, are greenstone. At this point the greenstone on the east side of the vein disappears where a junction is made with another vein, which has a more southeasterly trend, and which has a slate hanging wall. Going northerly beyond this point of junction the hanging wall seems to be slate throughout the remaining length of the claim.

Starting at a point near the west boundary, and about four hundred feet south of the north end, a tunnel has been run southeasterly, quartering through the west country greenstone, a distance of three hundred and fifty feet. At a distance of three hundred and forty feet in the tunnel a body of vein matter about eight feet thick has been cut, at a depth of one hundred and seventy feet below the surface. This vein matter is highly mineralized, carrying $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of sulphurets and free gold.

MAMMOTH.

This location has an area of one thousand five hundred feet long by six hundred feet wide, and is situated in S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 26, and in N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 35, all in T. 8 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M.

There are two veins cropping out on this claim. At the south end they are about four hundred feet apart, and apparently join within one hundred feet of the north end. Both are large and well defined at the point of junction. The outcrop is fifty feet wide.

Both walls of the east vein are slate, and the vein as far as can be determined has an easterly dip, although no considerable depth has been reached, the deepest excavation being twenty-two feet. This shaft is about two hundred feet north of the south end of the claim. About three hundred feet farther north another shaft has been sunk to a depth of twelve feet. The vein rock taken from both shafts is a hard, bluish, stratified quartz, containing, according to a milling test, about 1 per cent of sulphurets, galena predominating, with free gold. The sulphurets assay very high in gold; also silver. The vein has a width of ten feet, where the shafts were sunk.

No work has been done to determine the character and extent of the west vein or character of its wallrock; it is, however, a well defined and continuous vein.

The general course of the east vein is north and south. These veins are on the apex of a high ridge, and in their course coincide with the trend of the same, and can be reached by a short crosscut tunnel from either side of the ridge at a depth of two hundred feet below the surface.

RED CLOUD.

This location is situated in the S.W. 4 of N.E. 4 of Sec. 35, T. 8 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M., and is eight hundred feet in length by six hundred

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

feet wide. The course of vein is north and south, dipping to the east. The foot wall is greenstone, the hanging wall slate. The length of shoot cropping on surface is about two hundred feet, with an average width of from five to six feet, and in one place increases to twenty feet wide. The vein consists of two strata, separated by thin layers or seams of slate and gouge. The quartz carries some sulphurets with a little free gold. A shaft has been sunk on this vein to the depth of one hundred and ten feet, proving to that depth the vein holds its width.

CAUCASIAN.

This location is situated in Plymouth Mining District, in about the center of Sec. 23, T. 8 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M. Size of claim, one thousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet. Altitude, as per aneroid, at highest point, is one thousand one hundred and seventy-five feet. From the openings that have been made at various places the hanging or east wall seems to be greenstone, the foot wall slate. The course of vein is north and south, and its dip is toward the east at an angle of about 70 degrees from the horizontal.

Along six hundred feet of contact between the greenstone and slate, quartz croppings were found at short intervals. The average size of vein is between four and five feet.

The following work has been done on this ground, viz.: A shaft one hundred and four feet was sunk on what is apparently a spur, or offshoot of the main vein, about eighty feet east of the croppings of said vein. It is stated that this shaft produced near the surface some high grade rock. This shaft is located about three hundred and fifty feet south of the north end of the claim; it was sunk in a body of quartz and vein matter in the greenstone.

At the distance of three hundred and fifty feet south of this shaft another was sunk to the depth of eighty-five feet on the main vein, developing a well defined fissure carrying a vein of quartz about five feet thick, showing near the bottom a considerable quantity of sulphurets.

At the distance of one hundred and forty-five feet south from this point another shaft was sunk on the vein to the depth of eighty-five feet, which is now caved and entirely closed; but it is stated some favorable rock was extracted from it.

A tunnel was started at the south end of the location and run north along the fissure a distance of about five hundred feet, and throughout its entire distance was in vein matter of the fissure; but no ore shoot was encountered.

At the extreme south end of the claim about two hundred feet of pressure could be obtained from the Empire ditch for power purposes. Between three hundred and four hundred feet of pressure could be had from an extension of the Blue Lake Water Company's ditch with a pipe half a mile long.

PRIZE MINE.

This patented claim is situated on N. ½ of Sec. 26, T. 8 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M., and is one thousand five hundred feet long by six hundred feet wide. The course of vein is nearly north and south, dipping to the east. The east, or hanging wall, is greenstone. The foot wall has not yet been determined, but is thought to be slate. The width of vein is from seven

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

AMADOR COUNTY.

to eight feet. The rock carries a considerable percentage of sulphurets, which, it is stated, show a fair assay value.

Four shafts have been, at different times, sunk on the claim, along a line about six hundred feet in length, on the outcrop of the vein. The deepest of these has reached a depth of eighty feet, and the others range from twenty to twenty-five feet, all sunk in quartz. Nothing is now being done on the property.

NEW HOPE.

This mine is situated one mile west of the town of Plymouth. It embraces eight acres, covered by United States agricultural patent, six hundred feet in length. Altitude of mine at shaft is one thousand two hundred feet above sea level. The course of vein is east and west, dipping north at an angle of 45 degrees, the thickness being twelve inches. Both walls are greenstone, somewhat changed, *i. e.*, partially decomposed, at surface. The vein rock is heavily charged with sulphurets (mainly arsenical), and in places rich in gold. The length of this shoot on the surface is about one hundred and fifty feet.

A shaft has been sunk on the vein to the depth of seventy-five feet, the vein holding its uniform width. Hoisting has been done by means of a "whip," that is, a rope running over a single pulley. A whim is to be substituted for this device. There is raised from the shaft two thousand three hundred gallons of water in twenty-four hours.

RED OAK.

This mine is situated in the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 11, T. 7 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M., and is one thousand five hundred feet in length by six hundred feet wide. The vein courses north and south at an altitude of one thousand and fifty feet above sea level. The angle of depression is about 70 degrees, and is from four to six feet wide. Croppings are exposed for more than half the length of the claim. The country rock through the area of the claim is slate.

The deepest shaft sunk on the mine is eighty feet. In the shaft throughout its entire depth the vein holds a uniform thickness of from five to six feet, with an accompanying clay gouge on the west side. This vein is about one thousand feet east of the New London, and running parallel with it.

SHAKESPEARE.

This claim joins the Red Oak on the south and is the southerly extension of the same vein, the croppings of which are exposed for six hundred feet on the Shakespeare ground. The altitude at highest point is one thousand and fifty feet, the lowest ground eight hundred and fifty feet above sea level. The country rock is slate. There are two veins within the boundaries of this claim; near the north end, they are two hundred feet apart, but at the south end, as far as can be determined, are about four hundred feet apart.

Very little development work has been done on this ground to determine its value or extent of deposit. Within about one hundred feet of the north end of claim a shaft has been sunk on the west vein to the depth of twenty-seven feet, showing a favorable looking vein of quartz with clay gouge from one to two feet thick on the west, or foot wall side of ledge. The full width of ledge is not determined by the shaft, as it is partially sunk in the foot wall, taking in only a portion of the vein.

About three hundred feet south of this shaft a crosscut tunnel has been run through the slate a distance of one hundred feet, and will probably have to be pushed fifteen or twenty feet farther to cut the vein. The tunnel is on the east side of vein. On the east vein scarcely any work has been done.

тне "49."

This patented claim is one thousand four hundred and sixty feet by six hundred feet, and is situated in the center of the E. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Sec. 14, T. 7 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M.

There are two veins running through this ground with a trend north and south; the croppings are found at intervals throughout its entire length. Altitude of mine above sea level by aneroid, nine hundred feet. On the east vein, at the distance of about five hundred feet from the south end of the claim, a shaft has been sunk to the depth of thirtyseven feet, all in quartz, from four to six feet wide, and from top of shaft a tunnel was run north along the vein a distance of fifty feet, showing the vein to be of about the same width throughout its whole length.

The west vein, which is two hundred feet west of the ore above referred to, is apparently about the same size.

No openings have been made in the vein of sufficient depth to fully determine its size or regularity. A crosscut tunnel has been started east from a point near the west boundary of the claim for the purpose of cutting the west vein. This tunnel is now in about fifty feet and will have to be run fifty feet farther to reach the vein, which it will tap at a depth of about eighty feet below the surface. The country rock is slate on both sides of each of the veins.

POCAHONTAS.

This patented claim is thirteen hundred and fifty-six feet in length by an average of five hundred feet wide, and is situated partly in the N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 23, and partly in the N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 24, T. 7 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M.

The country rock throughout the whole of the claim is slate, trending north 20 degrees west. The croppings of one of the veins can be seen throughout the entire length of location and are bold and strongly marked, ranging from six to twenty-five feet wide. Only a small amount of development work has been done on these veins. A tunnel was started south on the west vein at a distance of about two hundred and fifty feet south of the north end of the claim and driven fifteen feet. Eighty feet north a shaft was sunk to the depth of sixty feet on the west or foot wall side of the vein, the vein on the surface being twenty feet wide. About sixty feet east of this shaft another was sunk to the depth of eighty feet on a vein which runs parallel with that above referred to. This shaft was sunk by the owners of the ground adjoining on the east, and it is stated that an extremely fine body of quartz was developed. The outcrop of this, the second vein, can only be traced a short distance. North of this shaft the vein seems to pass into the California ground. The east vein contains a high percentage of sulphurets. Both of these veins have an easterly dip. The location is bounded on the north by

AMADOR COUNTY.

the Eureka No. 2, on the east by the California and Maryland, on the south by Homestake, and on the west by agricultural land.

NEW YORK.

This location is situated about three miles west of Jackson on Jackson Creek. Its dimensions are three thousand feet long by six hundred wide. Course of vein is north and south, and dips to the east at an angle of about 65 degrees. The width of vein is ten feet. The hanging wall is greenstone; foot wall, slate.

The mine is opened by three tunnels. No. 1 is three hundred feet in length, No. 2 is one hundred and fifty feet, and No. 3 is eight hundred and twenty-five feet. The greatest vertical depth below the surface is two hundred and seventy-five feet. The length of ore shoot so far as determined is one thousand two hundred feet. There has been no stoping done as yet. It is estimated that the rock carries about three quarters per cent of sulphurets.

The company own seven miles of ditch, which has cost \$4,000. It is proposed to erect a twenty-stamp mill on the property.

BUTTE COUNTY.

By J. A. MINER, Assistant in the Field.

This county, formerly a large producer of gold, has, within the past few years, been less prominent in that direction on account of the restriction placed on hydraulic mining, which was largely the source from whence the supply was obtained. Within the past few months, however, greater activity is noticeable throughout the entire mining sections, both in drift as well as in vein mining. New developments with flattering prospects are being made in the northeastern portion of the county, where a large extent of mining ground is yet undeveloped, which from past evidences, is believed to contain many miles of ancient river channels, capable of being worked by the drifting process.

THE BIG BEND TUNNEL.

This enterprise has been fully described in former reports. It is said that nothing will be done during the present season in the way of working the bed of the Feather River, where drained by the tunnel, but the water will be conveyed from the tunnel to the town of Oroville and the adjacent country, to supply power for manufacturing purposes, and for irrigation.

SPRING VALLEY HYDRAULIC GOLD MINE.

This mine is located at Cherokee, in T. 20 and 21 N., R. 4 E., M. D. M., in Secs. 4, 5, 28, 29, 32, 33, and consists of about one thousand five hundred acres. About one hundred and fifty acres of this area have been worked from surface to bedrock about five hundred feet in depth, while a like area has been worked from the top down to within fifteen feet of the bedrock. These last fifteen feet in depth are composed of cemented gravel and bowlders, requiring blasting before washing. A portion of this latter ground has been leased to some Portuguese, while another portion is to be worked by mill process, for which purpose the necessary works are in course of construction, at an outlay of at least \$10,000. The litigation in regard to working this mine by hydraulic process having been compromised, the Superintendent states that after the first of October, 1890, that method of working will be discontinued. The possibility of working this gravel deposit in the future by drifting is not considered feasible.

When located	
Name of nearest town	
Elevation of nearest town	1,221 feet.
Direction and distance from town	West, one fourth mile.
Size of claim	
Source of supplies	Oroville.
Distance from nearest railroad station	
Cost of freight from railroad station to mine	25 cents per 100 pounds.
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station Capping	82 cents per 100 pounds.

BUTTE COUNTY.

Elevation of bedrock	
Depth of deposit	
Lava	
Pipe clay	200 feet.
Fine sand	
Rotten bowlders	
Heavy bowlders and gravel	
Depth requiring blasting	
Kind of powder usedM	490 feet. ostly Champion No 2, and Hercules Nos. 1 and 2.
Width of deposit worked	
Rotten bowlder streak	\$2 50.
Quantity of water used	2,200 inches.
Head of water, in feet	
Length of pipe on ditch	31 miles.
Length of pipe on mine	1± miles.
Diameter of pipe on ditch	30 inches.
Diameter of pipe on mien	15 to 30 inches.
Number or thickness on ditch	
Number or thickness on mine	12 to 14.
	Various.
Depth of sluices	
Grade of sluices	
Paved with	Rock.
Number of undercurrents	
Width of undercurrents	
Length of undercurrents	
Grade of undercurrents	30 feet. <u>1</u> inch to 1 foot. Rocks and wooden blocks.
Paved with	Rocks and wooden blocks.
Number of men employed	
Average wages paid	
Nationality	Caucasian, mostly Portuguese.
Quantity of water used through monit	ors1.000 inches each.
Percentage of the amount of gold reco	vered in sluices
Percentage of the amount of gold reco	vered in undercurrents10 per cent.
ge of the mine and the Bord 1000	here and a second

The tailings are dumped into Sawmill Ravine, and then conveyed into Dry Creek. The headwaters of Big Butte Creek and the west branch of Feather River furnish the water supply, which gives a continuous water season, and as the water supply forms part of the company's property, no estimate has been made as to the cost of the water. The mine has been worked through tunnel and open cut, and has been in operation for a period of thirty-six years.

QUARTZ MINES AND MILLS.

GOLD BANK.

This mine is located in Sec. 2, T. 19 N., R. 6 E., M. D. M., in Forbestown Mining District, and is owned by Hon. W. W. Stow, of San Francisco. John Pattison, Superintendent; W. W. Stow, Jr., assayer and Superintendent of chlorination works.

Water power is used exclusively at the works and is applied through nine different sized wheels of the following dimensions: Two of eight feet, one of six feet, three of four feet, one of three feet, one of thirty-two inches, and one of twenty-eight inches. The pressure of the water at the hoisting works is one hundred and seventy-five feet, at the mill two hundred and forty feet, at the chlorination works two hundred and sixtyfive feet. The amount of water used is ninety inches, or one hundred and forty-four cubic feet per minute, divided up as follows: At hoist and pump, twenty-eight inches, or forty-four and eight tenths cubic feet; at mill, sixty inches, or ninety-six cubic feet; at chlorination works, two inches, or three and two tenths cubic feet. The water is measured under four-inch pressure.

The works consist of hoisting and pumping building, size, fifty feet by twenty feet; mill building, size, fifty feet by one hundred feet; chlorination works, size, seventy-five feet by one hundred and forty-five feet; boiler house, blacksmith shop, store house, etc. In the mill are: One Gates rockbreaker, No. 2, four five-foot Huntington roller mills, eight Victor concentrators. The concentrated sulphurets are worked by chlorination after being roasted in a long reverberatory furnace fourteen feet by seventy-eight feet, outside dimensions, with three hearths, two of which are twenty-four feet long by twelve feet wide, and the finishing hearth is twelve feet by seventeen feet. The stack is forty feet in height. After roasting, the sulphurets are conveyed to a cast-iron revolving barrel, lined with lead, four feet by four feet, capable of containing one and one half tons, being the process employed at the Bunker Hill Mine and described on page 60 of Eighth Annual Report of the State Mineralogist.

The vein incased in greenstone courses east and west, dipping to the north about 38 degrees, with an average width of six feet. About two hundred feet from and west of the shaft the lode has slidden from south to north, the distance as yet unkown. Bad air and smoke are drawn from the mine by means of a water jet, or suction, through one thousand six hundred feet of air pipe with $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch nozzle under two hundred feet of pressure.

Altitude of mine Located as quartz claim	
Located as quartz claim	
Dimensions of claim	
Mining district Name of nearest town	Forbestown.
Name of nearest town	Forbestown.
Direction and distance from town	One half mile north.
Direction and distance from nearest railroad Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad stati	
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad stati	ion 37 to 45 cents per 100 pounds.
Course of vein	East and west.
Direction of dip of vein Degrees of dip of vein	North.
Degrees of dip of vein	About 38 degrees.
Average width of vein	6 feet.
Hanging wall	Greenstone.
Foot wall	Greenstone
Number and length of tunnels	7 · 2 080 feet.
Cost per foot running tunnel	\$2 to \$15
Cost per foot running tunnel Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel	350 feet
Length of tunnel timbered	700 feet
Dimensions of tunnel.	4 feet by 6 feet
Formation passed through	Vein matter
Length of ore shoot west drift	200 feet
Length of ore shoot, west drift Length of ore shoot, east drift Number of ore shoots worked Greatest length of ground stoped Pitch of ore shoot	950 feet and not yet at end
Number of ore shoots worked	200 Rect, and not yet at cha.
Greatest length of ground stoped	70 feet
Pitch of ore shoot	At one place east at another west
Number of air shafts	At one place east, at another west.
Number of air shafts Depth of air shaft Kind of timber used in mine	200 feet on incline
Kind of timber used in mine	Vallow pipe and spruce
Cost of timber (one foot in diameter)	5 cents per foot
Cost of lumber	\$13 por thousand
Cost of lagging	31 conte each
Donth on incline shaft	290 foot
Depth on incline shaft Vertical depth reached	200 feet.
Number of levels	
Length of level No. 1	1.050 foot
Length of level No. 1 Length of level No. 2	475 foot
Quantity of water coming in	100 collons por minute
Quantity of water coming in Kind of pump used Name of drill used	Cornish
Name of drill used	Hand drill three quarter inch
Kind of powder used	Howman No. 9
Quantity of steel used for drille	1 000 - conda
Quantity of steel used for drills	pounds.

Number of air shalls	
Dimensions of shaft	9½ feet by 6 feet. Quartz. About 100 yards.
Formation passed through	Quartz.
Distance from mine to timber	About 100 yards.
Source of timber	On člaim. \$2 50 per acre.
Cost of timber	\$2 50 per acre.
Distance from mine to lumber	24 miles.
Source of lumber	Sawmill
Cost of lumber	\$2 50 per acre. 2½ miles. Sawmill. \$13 per thousand. 1 mile. \$500. Tramway. Clear white quartz and sulphurets, et crushing, concentration, and chlorination. Four 5-foot Huntington roller mills. Steel. 10 cents.
Longth of good built by company	1 mile
Cost of road	
Cost of road	φουυ.
Means of transporting ore to works	Tramway.
Character of ore	Clear white quartz and sulphurets,
Method of treating oreW	et crushing, concentration, and chlorination.
Description of mill	Four 5-foot Huntington roller mills.
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	Steel.
Cost of shoes and dies per pound	10 cents. 15 gallons per minute. Slot-punched.
Quantity of water used in Huntington mill	s. 15 gallons per minute.
Screens	Slot-nunched.
Number of slot	No 6
Dimonsions of sereen inside of frame	No. 6.
Vertical on inclined	Vortical
vertical or inclined	Vertical. 4 feet by 12 feet.
Size of apron plates	4 leet by 12 leet.
Width of plates in sluice	4 feet by 12 feet. 4 feet. 12 feet. Silvered. 1 <u>1</u> 2. Challenge.
Length of plates in sluice to each battery	
Plates, copper or silvered	Silvered.
Inclination of plates, inches to the foot	14.
Kind of feeders used	Challenge,
Number of concentrators	8
Quantity of water used on concentrator	8. No water added.
Bergentage of sulphyrate	7 nor cont
Vetuce of sulphanets	7 per cent. Iron and copper pyrites.
Nature of sulphurets	Iron and copper pyrites.
value of sulphurets per ton in gold	
Value of sulphurets per ton in silver	1 ron and copper pyrites. \$85. 9½ ounces. Victor concentrator and canvas sluices. Chlorination. \$7. 92 per cent. Three hearth, long reverberatory. Two 24 feet by 12 feet; one 12 feet by 17 feet. 78 feet
Methods of saving	Victor concentrator and canvas sluices.
Method of treating	Chlorination.
Cost of treating per ton	
Percentage of value saved	
Roasting furnaces	Three hearth long reverberatory.
Length of hearths	Two 24 feet by 12 feet : one 12 feet by 17 feet
Total longth outside	78 foot
Consister of formass, tong in twenty four h	21 tong
Capacity of furnace, tons in twenty-four in	78 feet. ours
Consumption of fuel per ton of ore	3 cord of pine wood.
Percentage of silver saved	683 per cent to 83 per cent.
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men employed in mill	4. 12. works6.
Number of men employed on outside work	
Number of men employed in chlorination	works
Total men employed by company	37.
Average wages paid per day in mine	\$3.
Average wages paid per day in mill	\$2.75
Average wages paid per day for outside we	#2 10. #9 50
Average wages paid per day for outside wo	worka (2)
Average wages paid per day in chlorination	1 WOIKS
Cords of wood used per day for roasting	
Kind of wood used	
Cost of wood per cord	\$2 75.
Cost of water per inch in twenty-four hour	works6. 37. \$3. \$2 75. rk\$2 75. n works\$3. \$3. \$2 75. s\$10 cents.

KEYSTONE.

This property is situated about one half a mile northwest from Forbestown, in Sec. 3, T. 20 N., R. 6 E., M. D. M. It consists of a full claim, one thousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet, and was located in 1887.

The developments consist of one incline shaft one hundred and twenty feet deep, sunk on an angle of about 45 degrees, and a perpendicular shaft eighty feet deep in the neighborhood of the incline. A tunnel has also been started to intersect the bottom of the shaft. Formation is in greenstone.

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE 127

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

BULLION.

This property joins the Keystone on the west in the same section, township, and range, about one and one half miles from Forbestown, and comprises a full claim of one thousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet. It was located in 1887, and is but slightly developed, having a sixty-foot tunnel run in greenstone.

An arrastra, operated by water power, is used to crush the ore. Several tons having been taken from different parts on the surface were worked with satisfactory results. The ore is a hard, glassy white quartz containing sulphurets.

SHAKESPEARE.

Located about one and one half miles south of Forbestown. The ledge crops out on the surface for several hundred feet in a north and south course, and dips to the west at an angle of about 80 degrees. At one point a considerable amount of work has been done exposing a well defined vein four feet in thickness, from which several hundred tons of ore have been extracted, which are now on the dump. A tunnel to strike the ledge at a depth of several hundred feet has been commenced. A stamp mill, several hundred feet from the mouth of the tunnel, seems to have been in operation at one time, but the past heavy winter has destroyed it in a great measure.

The mine is said to be under bond, and active operations are looked for in the near future. The altitude of the mine is two thousand five hundred and seventy-two feet.

AMERICAN EAGLE.

Situated in Sec. 31, T. 23 N., R. 7 E., M. D. M., four and one half miles west of the town of Merrimac, in Peavine Mining District. The vein has been opened by two main tunnels running in on the ledge and showing a five-foot vein coursing northeast and southwest, dipping to the east at an angle of 45 degrees. The first of these tunnels is six hundred feet in length, the second one thousand seven hundred feet, and from this latter three upraises have been made; the first, three hundred feet from the mouth of the tunnel, reaches the surface in seventy-five feet; the second, four hundred feet in, has a vertical depth from the surface of one hundred and twenty-five feet; and the third, which is at a distance of twelve hundred feet from the entrance, is made with a double compartment, well timbered through its whole depth of three hundred and eighteen feet, to insure more perfect ventilation. From this last air shaft a seven-inch pipe conveys the air a distance of five hundred feet to the face of the tunnel, giving a good ventilation through the whole length of the tunnel. The mill, run by a five-foot Pelton water-wheel, contains one Dodge rockbreaker, one five-foot Huntington roller mill, and two Triumph concentrators. The ore worked was obtained in running the tunnels on the vein and gave very satisfactory results; but little stoping has been done. It is contemplated to put in more mills and concentrators. This ledge is entirely in granite, one part of the vein being extremely soft, easily pulverized between the fingers, and when wet assuming a putty-like consistency.

Name of mine Elevation of mine above sea level	American Eagle.
Elevation of mine above sea level	
When located	
Dimensions of claim (two claims) Mining district	Each 1,500 feet by 600 feet.
Mining district	Peavine.
Name of nearest town	
Direction and distance from town	4½ miles west.
Direction and distance from nearest railroad	
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	75 cents per 100 pounds.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to nearest station Course of vein	**************************************
Course of vein	Northeast and southwest.
Direction of dip of vein Degrees of dip of vein	East.
Degrees of dip of vein	40 degrees.
Average width of vein	Dett met.
Formation of walls	Both granite.
Length of tunnel No. 1	POO Frat
Length of tunnel No. 2.	1 700 foot
Cost nor fast manning tunnel	*10 reet.
Vortical doubt reached in tunnel No. 1	75 foot
Cost per foot running tunnel Vertical depth reached in tunnel No. 1. Vertical depth reached in tunnel No. 2.	218 foot
Length of tunnel timbered.	All but 80 foot
Dimensions of tunnel	4 feet by 6 feet in clear
Formation passed through	Granite and ledge matter
Number of feet run per shift	1 to 2 foot
Formation passed through Number of feet run per shift Length of ore shoot	1 700 feet
Pitch of ore shoot	South
Number of air shafts	3
Depth of air shaft No. 1	75 feet
Depth of air shaft No. 1 Depth of air shaft No. 2	125 feet
Depth of air shaft No. 3	318 feet
Depth of air shaft No. 3 Kind of timber used	Spruce, fir, pine, and cedar,
Number of levels	3
Length of level No. 1	300 feet.
Length of level No. 2	
Length of level No. 3	
Length of level No. 3 Quantity of water running in	
Name of drill	Hand drill.
Kind of powder used	Giant Nos. 1 and 2.
Cost of mining per ton of ore	\$2.50.
Distance from mine to timber Distance from mine to lumber	One half mile.
Distance from mine to lumber	41 miles.
Cost of lumber	\$90 nonthongond
Length of ditch built by company	
Means of transporting ore to works	Tramway.
Length of ditch built by company Means of transporting ore to works Character of ore Method of treating oreAmalga Screens furnished Size and number Size of aprop	Quartz, with sulphurets.
Method of treating oreAmalga	amation and concentration.
Screens furnished	Slot-punched.
Size and number	$2\frac{1}{2}$ feet by 10 inches; No. 7.
DIZE UI ADIUII	
Kind of feeders Percentage of value saved in mill	Challenge.
Percentage of value saved on plates	
Name of concentrator	Triumph.
Number of concentrators	
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men employed in mill	
Number of men employed on outside work	
Total men employed by company Average wages in mine	
Average wages in mine	poo per month, with board.
a varatta wanas in mili	NA DU DEL GAN
Average wages in millAverage wages for outside work	\$40 non month with board

Developments made during the year consisted in running portions of tunnels and levels.

PALO ALTO.

This mining property, owning one hundred and thirty acres, is situated in Secs. 5 and 32, T. 22 and 23 N., R. 6 and 7 E., M. D. M., and contains a three-foot vein, running north and south, and dipping to the east at about 75 degrees, with a porphyry hanging and a granite foot wall. It has been opened by four tunnels, aggregating a length of eight

INTERNET ARCHIV

hundred and eighty feet. But little stoping has been done, the whole not exceeding three hundred feet by fifty feet.

There are two mills on the property operated by water power, one a twelve-stamp, the other a ten-stamp. The twelve-stamp mill has a twenty-four-foot overshot wheel using one hundred inches of water. The ten-stamp mill is run with a hurdy-gurdy or Donnelly wheel, using one hundred inches of water, miner's measurement, with a one hundred-foot fall.

The ore is conveyed from mine to mill by means of gravity tramways and partly by wagon. The severity of the past winter caused a suspension of mill operations.

At the present time a fifth tunnel has been started from the south end of the vein, which is intended to follow the same for a distance of about four thousand five hundred feet, and which at that point will give eight hundred feet of backs. In the smaller mill there is a Blake rockbreaker and two Frue concentrators. The milling results so far obtained have been flattering.

Elevation above sea level	4,750 feet.
When located	
Dimensions of claim	
Mining district	Peavine.
Name of nearest town	Merrimac.
Direction and distance from town	West, 3 miles.
Direction and distance from nearest railroa	dNortheast, 35 miles.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	50 cents to 60 cents per 100 pounds.
Course of vein	North and south.
Direction of dip of vein	East.
Degrees of dip of yein	75 degrees.
Average width of vein	3 feet. Porphyry. Granite.
Formation of hanging wall	Pornhyry.
Formation of foot wall	Granite
Number of tunnels	4.
Length of tunnel No 1	150 feet
Length of tunnel No. 2	150 feet. 330 feet. 200 feet.
Length of tunnel No. 3	200 feet
Longth of tunnel No 4	900 toot
Cost per foot of running tunnal	\$1 50 to \$10
Vortical donth reached in tunnal	925 foot
Longth of tunnel timborod	550 foot
Dimensions of tunnels	\$1 50 to \$10. 225 feet. 550 feet. One 6 feet by 7 feet, the rest 5 feet by 6 feet.
Formation passed through	One o leet by 7 leet, the lest 5 leet by 6 leet.
Number of feet run per shift	Granite. 4 feet.
Tongth of one shoot	A feet. Not yet proved.
Number of one aboots being worked	
Createst longth of mound stand	50 feat her 200 feat
Bitch of one sheet	East
Wind of timber wood	Coden and surger pins
Cost of timber used	P conta to 4 conta por fact
Cost of timber used	z cents to 4 cents per loot.
Quantity of water coming in	
Name of compressor used	
Name of drift	Circt No. 1 and 0 and Handle No. 9
Kind of powder used	Giant Nos. 1 and 2, and Hercules No. 2.
Quantity of steel used for drills	200 pounds.
Cost of running per ton of ore	
Distance from mine to timber	On property.
Distance from mine to lumber	3 miles. 3 miles. \$12 per thousand. 2 miles. \$320. Gravity tramway.
Cost of lumber	\$12 per thousand.
Length of ditch built by company	
Cost of ditch	\$320.
Means of transporting ore to works	Gravity tramway.
Character of ore	Granular quartz.
Method of treating ores	Amalgamation and concentration.
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	450 pounds and 850 pounds.
Drop of stamps in inches	44
Drops per minute per stamp	
Height of discharge	100. 3 inches. 3 tons and 1½ tons.
Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours	

Vislaf matel used for chass and dies	Transaction
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	Iron and steel. Steel, 9 cents; iron, $4\frac{1}{2}$ cents. 4 inches. Smooth-cut slot.
Cost of shoes and dies, per pound	Steel, 9 cents; iron, 42 cents.
Quantity of water used in battery	4 inches.
Battery screens	Smooth-cut slot.
Size and number	No. 7, and 8.
Dimensions of screens inside of frames	No. 7, and 8. 4 feet by 8 inches. Inclined.
Vertical or inclined	Inclined.
Plates, size of apron.	$4\frac{1}{2}$ feet by 10 feet.
Width of sluice	2 feet. 2 feet. 12 feet. 3 feet by 8 inches. Silvered. 1 ¹ / ₂ inches.
Length of sluice to each battery	12 feet.
Size of plate inside of battery	
Copper or silvered	Silvered.
Inclination, inches to the foot	11 inches.
Kind of feeder used	Challenge.
Pane	
Chemical used in pan	Cyanide of potassium, bluestone, citric acid. 60 per cent. 40 per cent.
Percentage of value saved in battery	60 per cent.
Percentage of value saved on plates	40 per cent
Name of concentrator used	Frue.
Number of concentrators used	2.
Quantity of water used on concentrators	4 inches.
Parcentage of sulphurets	$1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.
Neture of sulphurets	Iron and lead, etc.
Value per top in cold	
Nathod of saving	
Method of treating	Roasting.
Cast of treating non ton	and a straight and a straight and a straight
Dost of treating, per ton	\$5.
Percentage of value saved in working	
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men employed in mill	
Number of men employed on outside work	κ
Total men employed by company	
Average wages paid per day	\$2.
Cords of wood used per day for roasting	One cord.
Kind of wood	Pine and spruce.
Cost per cord	
and the second se	

This property consists of three different locations, now consolidated, but formerly known as the Baker, True Fissure, and the Bonanza. All the developments have been made in the past year. Another roasting furnace of about one ton capacity is in course of construction at the present time.

RAINBOW.

Situated in Concow Mining District, about four miles northwest of the town of Yankee Hill, in Sec. 29, T. 22 N., R. 4 E., and embracing forty acres of patented land, is the Rainbow Mine, with a vein two and one half feet wide coursing east and west, dipping to the north at an angle of 50 degrees.

It is a vein passing from the slate through an intrusive serpentine dike. It has been developed through an incline shaft, with drifts running east and west; the ore is worked in a five-stamp steam mill, situated near the shaft about four hundred yards to the east.

The foot wall of the vein is entirely in the serpentine as far as developed, while the hanging wall on the east of the shaft, at a distance of twenty feet, changes from serpentine to slate.

Elevation above sea level	1,625 feet.
When located	
Dimension of claim	
Mining district	
Name of nearest town	Yankee Hill.
Direction and distance from town	Northwest, 4 miles.
Direction and distance to nearest railroad	North, 22 miles.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine Course of vein	
Course of vein	East and west.
Direction of dip of vein	North.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Degree of dip of vein	
Average width of vein	
Formation of hanging wall Formation of foot wall	Serpentine and slate.
Formation of foot wall	Serpentine.
Shaft or tunnel	Incine shart.
Number of shafts and length	
Vertical depth reached on incline Formation passed through Number of feet run per shift	40 leet.
Formation passed through	Quartz and serpentine, with some slate.
Number of feet run per shift	150 8-4
Length of ore shoot Number of shoots being worked Greatest length of ground stoped	100 reet.
Number of shoots being worked	
Greatest length of ground stoped	
Pitch of ore shoot	North.
Number of air shafts	
Depth of air shaft Kind of timber used in mine Cost of timber used in mine	by leet.
Kind of timber used in mine	Pitch pine.
Number of levels	
Number of levels	70 fast
Length of level No. 1	/U leet.
Length of level No. 2 Quantity of water coming in	
Quantity of water coming in	linch.
Kind of pump used	Trand drill 5 inch starl
Kind of drill used	Hand drill, g-inch steel.
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 1.
Quantity of powder used per ton of ore	I pound.
Quantity of steel used for drills	100 pounds.
Cost of mining per ton of ore Distance of mine from timber	\$1 50.
Distance of mine from timber	One half mile.
Source of timber	On company's land.
Distance of mine from lumberSource of lumber	Disc Malles.
Source of lumber	Flea Valley Sawmill.
Cost of lumiber	\$15 per thousand.
Cost of lumber Means of transporting ore to works Cost of transporting	wagon.
Cost of transporting	
Character of ore Method of treating ore Description of mill	Free milling.
Method of treating ore	Amalgamation in battery and on plates.
Description of mill.	
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches	
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches Drops per minute per stamp	
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches Drops per minute per stamp	
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches Drops per minute per stamp	
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches Drops per minute per stamp Height of discharge Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches Drops per minute per stamp Height of discharge Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	
Weight of stamps	
Weight of stamps	
Weight of stamps	
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number. Dimensions of screen inside of frame.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches v 8 inches.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number. Dimensions of screen inside of frame.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches v 8 inches.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates.	
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches Drops per minute per stamp Height of discharge Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Width of plates in sluice	
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches Drops per minute per stamp Height of discharge Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Width of plates in sluice	
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame. Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of pattery.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1 ¹ / ₂ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame. Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of pattery.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1 ¹ / ₂ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame. Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice. Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered.
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches Drops per minute per stamp Height of discharge Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery Size of inside of battery Copper or silvered Inclination of plates, inches to the foot Kind of feeders used	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 11 feed. 12 feet. 12 feet. 12 feet. 13 feet. 14 feed. 15 feet by 52 inches.
Weight of stamps Drop of stamp in inches Drops per minute per stamp Height of discharge Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery Size of inside of battery Copper or silvered Inclination of plates, inches to the foot Kind of feeders used	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 11 feed. 12 feet. 12 feet. 12 feet. 13 feet. 14 feed. 15 feet by 52 inches.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used. Number of pans.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1 ¹ / ₂ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 11 12 feet. 12 feet. 12 feet. 12 feet. 12 feet. 12 feet. 13 feet. 14 feeding. 14 feeding. 15 feet machine
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used. Number of pans. Kind of pans. Chemicals used in pan.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1 ¹ / ₂ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 12 feet. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 11 Hand feeding. 1 Eureka rubber machine.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number . Dimensions of screen inside of frame . Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice . Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used . Number of pans. Chemicals used in pan. Percentage saved in battery.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. Slot-punched. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 1 Hand feeding. 1 Eureka rubber machine. 75 per cent
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number . Dimensions of screen inside of frame . Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice . Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used . Number of pans. Chemicals used in pan. Percentage saved in battery.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. Slot-punched. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 1 Hand feeding. 1 Eureka rubber machine. 75 per cent
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number . Dimensions of screen inside of frame . Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice . Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used . Number of pans. Chemicals used in pan. Percentage saved in battery.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. Slot-punched. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 1 Hand feeding. 1 Eureka rubber machine. 75 per cent
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used Number of pans. Kind of pans. Chemicals used in pan. Percentage saved on plate. Percentage in Eureka rubber machine. Percentage of sulphurets.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1 ¹ / ₂ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. 8ilvered. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. 13 inches. 14 inches. 15 feet of potassium. 15 per cent. 22 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 12 feet. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 11 Hand feeding. 12 Eureka rubber machine. Cyanide of potassium. 75 per cent. 22 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 10 cents. 3 inches. 10 cents. 10 cents. 12 feet. 12 fee
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. Slot-punched. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 1 Hand feeding. 1 Eureka rubber machine. Cyanide of potassium. 75 per cent. 22 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore. Iron pyrites. \$58 to \$200.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number . Dimensions of screen inside of frame . Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice . Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used . Number of pans. Chemicals used in pan. Percentage saved on plate Percentage in Eureka rubber machine. Percentage of sulphurets. Nature of sulphurets per ton in gold Value of sulphurets per ton in silver	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 1 Hand feeding. 1 Eureka rubber machine. Cyanide of potassium. 75 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore. Iron pyrites. \$58 to \$200.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used Number of pans. Chemicals used in pan. Percentage saved on plate Percentage in Eureka rubber machine. Percentage of sulphurets. Nature of sulphurets per ton in gold. Value of sulphurets per ton in silver Method of saving sulphurets.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1 ¹ / ₂ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. 8ilvered. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. 8ilvered. 14 Hand feeding. 15 per cent. 22 per cent. 3 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore. 158 to \$200. \$1. 150 pounds per ton of ore. 150 pounds per ton of ore. 1558 to \$200. \$1. 150 pounds per ton of ore.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used Number of pans. Chemicals used in pan. Percentage saved on plate Percentage in Eureka rubber machine. Percentage of sulphurets. Nature of sulphurets per ton in gold. Value of sulphurets per ton in silver Method of saving sulphurets.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1 ¹ / ₂ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. 8ilvered. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. 8ilvered. 14 Hand feeding. 15 per cent. 22 per cent. 3 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore. 158 to \$200. \$1. 150 pounds per ton of ore. 150 pounds per ton of ore. 1558 to \$200. \$1. 150 pounds per ton of ore.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 50 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 12 feet. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 11 Hand feeding. 12 Eureka rubber machine. Cyanide of potassium. 75 per cent. 22 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore. 11 ron pyrites. \$58 to \$200. \$1. In tailings. 4.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 50 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 12 feet. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 11 Hand feeding. 12 Eureka rubber machine. Cyanide of potassium. 75 per cent. 22 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore. 11 ron pyrites. \$58 to \$200. \$1. In tailings. 4.
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 1 Hand feeding. 1 Eureka rubber machine. Cyanide of potassium. 75 per cent. 22 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore. Iron pyrites. \$58 to \$200. \$1 In tailings. 4 4
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 1½ tons. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. Silvered. 1 Hand feeding. 1 Eureka rubber machine. Cyanide of potassium. 75 per cent. 22 per cent. 3 per cent. 150 pounds per ton of ore. Iron pyrites. \$58 to \$200. \$1 In tailings. 4 4
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or inclined. Size of apron plates. Width of plates in sluice Length of sluice to each battery. Size of inside of battery. Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates, inches to the foot. Kind of feeders used Number of pans. Kind of pans Chemicals used in pan. Percentage saved on plate Percentage saved on plate. Percentage in Eureka rubber machine. Percentage of sulphurets. Nature of sulphurets per ton in gold. Value of sulphurets per ton in silver. Method of saving sulphurets. Number of men employed in mine. Number of men employed on outside work . Total men employed by company Average wages paid in mill. Average wages paid in mill.	750 pounds. 6. 75. 4 inches. 1 ¹ / ₂ tons. 1 ¹ / ₂ tons. White metal. 5 cents. 3 inches. Slot-punched. 12 inches by 52 inches; No. 50. 48 inches by 8 inches. Vertical. 5 feet by 52 inches. 18 inches. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. 8ilvered. 12 feet. 57 inches by 15 inches. 8ilvered. 14 Hand feeding. 150 pounds per ton of ore. 150 pounds pe
Weight of stamps. Drop of stamp in inches. Drops per minute per stamp. Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Quantity of water used in battery. Battery screens. Screens, size and number	750 pounds. 6 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75

university, of californi

BUTTE COUNTY.

Cords of wood per day for mill	
Species of wood	Pine and oak.
Cost per cord	\$1.
Cost of water	\$5 per month.

All the developments have been made during the past year. In the present year they propose to continue sinking the incline on the ledge. During the last ten days the result of the mill run was about \$2,000.

GOLD OR REES LEDGE

Is situated in Golden Summit Mining District, in Sec. 21, T. 25 N., R. 5 The vein courses southeast and northwest, dipping slightly to the west, with a slate foot wall, and sandstone and slate on the hanging wall.

The ore is of the ribbon texture, free milling, averaging about \$20 per ton by mill process. Assorted parcels of the ore worked in the hand mortar have vielded at the rate of \$800 per ton.

A tunnel has been driven to a depth of sixty feet, which is to be continued until it strikes the ledge at a depth of three hundred feet; the tunnel will then be in two hundred and twelve feet, and will strike the vein near a shaft that has been sunk on the ledge to a depth of thirteen feet, and which is to be continued. About one half of the tunnel has been run through an extremely hard gneissic rock, requiring no timbering. Should the prospects continue favorable, the erection of a small mill is contemplated.

Altitude	6 050 feet
Altitude When located	1889
Dimensions of claim	
Mining district	
Nearest town	
Direction and distance from town	Southeast 10 miles
Direction and distance from nearest railroad	Southwest 30 miles
Course of vein	
Direction of dip of vein	West.
Degrees of dip of vein	Nearly vertical.
Degrees of dip of vein	Sandstone and slate.
Formation of foot wall	Slate.
Number of tunnels	One, 62 feet long,
Cost per foot of running tunnel	\$18.
Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel	40 feet.
Length of tunnel timbered.	
Dimensions of tunnel	
Formation passed through	Gneiss and slate, mixed.
Kind of timber used in mine	Fir.
Cost of timber	
Vertical depth reached in shaft.	13 feet.
Quantity of water coming in	6 inches.
Kind of drill used	Hand drill.
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 1.
Quantity of steel used for drills	100 pounds.
Distance from mine to timber	One half mile.
Character of ore	Free-milling ribbon quartz.
Number of men employed	
Nationality	Americans.

The work is all done by the owners of the mine.

GALLAGER & PERKINS

Is located in Secs. 10 and 15, T. 24 N., R. 4 E., in the Kimshew Mining District, on a vein coursing 30 degrees east of north, averaging about

1.33

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

eighteen inches in width and dipping about 30 degrees to the west. It is on a contact between the granite and porphyry. Two tunnels, one hundred and thirty feet and sixty feet respectively, have been driven, the former partly on the vein, the latter with the intention of striking the ledge at a greater depth; besides these, small openings have been made in various places on the vein. A ten-stamp quartz mill is in course of construction, to be in order by the first of September. The mill depends on water furnished from the mine for its necessary supply, and the timber is plentiful on the claim for both mining purposes and for making steam.

Altitude	4,100 feet.
When located	
Dimensions of claim.	
Mining district	. Kimshew.
Name of nearest town	Lovelock.
Direction and distance from town	Northeast 8 miles
Direction and distance from railroad	West 30 miles
Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station Course of vein	\$15 per top
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	\$8 per ton
Course of nois	North and couth
Direction of dip of vein	Woot
Direction of dip of vein	West.
Degrees of dip of vein	10 junction 10 juncti 10 junction 10 junction 10 junction 10 junction 10 junct
Average width of vein Formation of hanging wall Formation of foot wall Length of tunnel No. 1	
Formation of hanging wall	Porphyry.
Formation of foot wall	Granite.
Length of tunnel No. 1	
Length of tunnel No. 2	60 feet.
Cost per foot of running tunnel	\$1 50.
Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel No. 1	
Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel No. 2	60 feet.
Dimensions of tunnel No. 1	7 feet by 5 feet.
Length of tunnel No. 1 Length of tunnel No. 2 Cost per foot of running tunnel. Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel No. 1 Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel No. 2 Dimensions of tunnel No. 1 Dimensions of tunnel No. 2 Formation passed through Number of feet run per shift Length of ore shoot	
Formation passed through	Granite and porphyry.
Number of feet run per shift	
Length of ore shoot	Not determined.
Pitch of ore shoot	North.
Number of air shafts	1
Depth of air shaft	105 feet.
Cost of air shaft	\$6 per foot
Kind of timber used	Spruce
Kind of timber used Cost of timber. Depth of incline shaft, in feet	\$10 per thousand
Depth of incline shaft in feet	105 feet
Quantity of water coming in	3 inches
Quantity of water coming in	Hand drill
Kind of powder used	Giant No 1
Kind of powder used Quantity of powder used per ton of ore extracted Amount of glycerine in powder Cost of mining per ton of ore Dimensions of shaft	3 nounds
Amount of glycerine in powder	70 per cent
Cost of mining per top of ore	\$2 50
Dimensions of shaft	A foot by 4 foot
Distance from mine to timber	On property
Distance from mine to lumber	4 miles
Source of lumber	Doop's Mill
Cont of lumber	el7 pon thousand
Cost of lumber Means of transporting ore to works Cost of transporting ore to works Character of ore	
Gest of transporting one to works	50 conta non ton.
Cost of transporting ore to works	
Mathed of treating and	Free milling.
Method of treating ore Description of mill	Amalgamation in battery.
Description of mill	10-stamp steam mill.
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamp	
Drop of stamp	6 inches.
Drops per minute per stamp	
Height of discharge	
Duty per stamp, tons crushed in twenty-four hours	2 tons.
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	White iron.
Cost of shoes and dies	
Quantity of water used in battery	4 inches.
Screens	No. 8, slot-punched.
Weight of stamp Drop of stamp Drops per minute per stamp Height of discharge Duty per stamp, tons crushed in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Screens Kind of feeder used Number of men employed in mine	Challenge.
Number of men employed in mine	

INTERNET ARCHIVE

BUTTE COUNTY.

Number of men employed on outside work	
Total men employed by company	
Average wages per day	
Cords of wood used per day for mill	
Species of wood	
Cost of wood	\$2 50 per cord.

Steam power on a ten-inch by twelve-inch cylinder engine is to be used as motive power in the mill now under construction.

MEREDITH.

A large deposit of quartz in serpentine, three hundred feet in length, with a depth of sixty feet, is being worked by this company much in the style of a quarry; the greatest length is from north to south. The ore is transported by a cable car to a steam mill about one hundred yards distant; the mill contains eight stamps and a four-foot Huntington roller mill, and is driven by a ten-inch engine with a twenty-foot boiler. This property is located on Sec. 2, T. 23 N., R. 3 E., M. D. M., on the south side of Big Butte Creek, in Forks of Butte Creek Mining District.

Operations were suspended at the time of my visit until the first of September. Water is brought to the works in a small ditch one half mile in length, which cost the company \$300.

GOLDEN EAGLE

This is a full claim fifteen hundred feet by six hundred feet, located on Sec. 3, T. 22 N., R. 3 E., in Magalia Mining District, three miles north of Paradise, on Little Butte Creek, and on the southeast portion of Mineral Slide. The claim and ledge are traversed by the Little Butte Creek near the center, and the vein has been opened on both sides of the creek.

On the north side is a tunnel five hundred feet in length, and a vertical shaft eighty-six feet in depth; while on the south side there are two tunnels with but little depth between them, the upper one, one hundred and fifty feet long, the lower one, which runs in partially on the ledge, is driven in four hundred feet, and connected with the surface by an air shaft eighty-four feet in depth.

The vein itself, about eight feet wide, courses northwest and southeast, with a northeasterly dip of about 45 degrees, and is incased in slate. Work has been discontinued for some time on account of the base nature of the ore and the unsatisfactory results obtained by the existing method of working. The mill, which is run by a six-foot Pelton wheel, using one hundred and fifty inches of water under a pressure of two hundred and twenty-eight feet, through a six-inch pipe, contains, besides the twenty stamps, rockbreakers, Hendy self-feeder, and six concentrators, one reverberatory roasting furnace with a twenty-foot hearth, four-foot dust chamber, five-foot fire grate. The furnace has four stirring doors with five-foot fire surface.

Altitude	1.500 feet.
When located	1869.
Dimensions of claim	
Mining district	Magalia.
Name of nearest town	Paradise.
Direction and distance from town	North, three miles.
Direction and distance from railroad	
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	\$10 per ton.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

ourse of vein	road station\$10 per to Northwest and southeas
Direction of dip of vein	Northeas
Degrees of dip of vein	45 degree
verage width of vein	8 fee
formation of hanging wall	Slat Slat
formation of foot wall	
umber of tunnels	
length of tunnels	
ertical depth reached in tunnel	96 fee
Dimensions of tunnel	7 feet by 6 fee
formation passed through	Blue slat
Sumber of feet run per shift	
reatest length of ground stoped	
Pitch of ore shoot	Eas
Number of air shafts	
Depth of air shafts	
Kind of timber used	Spruce and pin 4 cents for timber and 6 cents for laggin
lost of timber used	4 cents for timber and 6 cents for laggin
Jumber of levels	x conto for minor and o conto for magni
ongth of level No. 1	164 fee
angth of level No. 2	76 for
angth of level No. 2	
angth of level No. 5	
length of level No. 4	
fuantity of water coming in	4 miner's inche No. 6, force, goosenec Hand dri
and of pump used	No. 6, force, goosenec
and of drill used	Hand dri
(ind of powder used	Giant No.
uantity of powder used	10 pounds per wee
Distance from mine to timber	10 pounds per wee
lost of timber	\$5 per da 5 mile
Distance from mine to lumber	
ource of lumber	Howard's Sawmi
ost of lumber	\$17 to \$22 per thousan 800 fee Ca
ength of car track built by company	
feans of transporting ore to works	Ca
baracter of ore	Rase sulphure
lethod of treating ore	Base sulphure Roasting, concentration, and amalgamatio
Jumber of stamps	
Veight of stamp	850 pound
bron of stamps in inchos	finche
mong non minute ner stemp	6 inche
Joight of discharge	e inche
reight of discharge	6 inche s2 ton Shoes, cast-steel; dies, iro 2 inche Slot-punched No. 2
July per stamp, tons in twenty-four nour	S
and of metal used for shoes and dies	Snoes, cast-steel; dies, iro
quantity of water used in battery	2 inche
creens	Slot-punched No. 2
Jimensions of screen inside of frame	Jeet by 18 inche
ize of apron	
Vidth of plate in sluices	18 inche 8 fee
ength of plate in sluices	
opper or silvered	Silvere
nclination of sluice	6 inches to 8 inche
Cind of feeder	Hend
ans .	One Varne
Iungarian barrels for amalgamation	
alue saved	68 per cer
oncentrators	Duncan, Frue, and Golden Gat
Jumber of concentrators	Duncan, Frue, and Golden Gat
mantity of water used on concentrator	One halfing
Percentage of subbuncts	One half inc
Lature of sulphymets	zo per cen
ature of supporters	28 per cer Bas \$13
and per ton in gold	\$13
lethod of saving	By concentratio
umber of roasting furnaces	
apacity in twenty-four hours	8 ton
onsumption of fuel per ton of ore	
umber of men employed in mine	
lumber of mon employed in mill	
umper of men employed in min	k 1
lumber of men employed on outside wor	
umber of men employed in infin- otal men employed on outside wor	9
Jumber of men employed on outside wor otal men employed by company	2 *2 0
umber of men employed in infin- votal men employed by company- verage wages paid per day in mine	
umber of men employed in infin- otal men employed by company	\$3 0 \$3 0 \$3 5
Sumber of roasting furnaces. apacity in twenty-four hours. onsumption of fuel per ton of ore Tumber of men employed in mine tumber of men employed on outside wor otal men employed by company verage wages paid per day in mine verage wages paid per day in mill verage wages paid per day for outside w ost of wood per cord	2 \$3 0 \$3 5 ork\$1 25 to \$1 5

136

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

BUTTE COUNTY.

HAZARD.

This property, which was patented in 1872, includes three claims with three ledges having the following dimensions: Six thousand five hundred feet by two hundred feet, two thousand five hundred and eighty feet by two hundred feet, and two thousand six hundred and fifty feet by two hundred feet, and all situated on Sec. 33, T. 20 N., R. 3 E., M. D. M., about four miles north of Oroville, adjoining what is known as the Old Banner Mine, whose eld shaft, three hundred feet in depth, is utilized in the present working. A tunnel is being driven, and has attained a present depth of seven hundred and sixty feet, through which it is calculated to work all three veins simultaneously.

The ore from the mine is worked in the company's ten-stamp mill. The veins course from northwest to southeast, dipping to the east at an angle of 45 degrees and average about four feet in width; they are incased in slate and hold considerable water, seven hundred and fifty gallons a minute flowing into the mine, which is supplied with a Cornish pump. Mechanical drills are employed, for which purpose Rand's compressor and drill are used.

GOLDEN QUEEN.

A location in Forbestown Mining District, containing two full claims adjoining the Gold Bank on the west at an altitude of two thousand five hundred and seventy feet above the sea.

The vein courses east and west, dipping to the north about 20 degrees between walls of greenstone with a thickness varying from two feet to twenty feet.

The company's officers, not indorsing our methods of obtaining mining data, objected to furnishing any information beyond the fact of having a tunnel one thousand feet long, reaching four hundred feet perpendicular under ground.

Chlorination works are here in full operation, which, like the rest of the works, we were not permitted to see.

EUREKA CONSOLIDATED.

A drift gravel mine, but likewise containing a large deposit of chrome iron, which runs across the entire claim, and is said to contain some gold.

The property, which covers an area of three hundred and ten acres, is on Sec. 3, T. 22 N., R. 3 E., M. D. M. There does not appear to be any regular channel. The greatest length extends from northeast to southwest, and within this space the streak varies in thickness from fifteen feet to forty feet, and is very irregular in its course; out of this, again, but four feet of gravel are taken.

The mine is worked through a tunnel fourteen hundred feet in length, and is breasted out to a considerable extent on the entire length of the tunnel. Ventilation is secured by means of a water blast through a galvanized iron pipe. The principal water supply is obtained from Middle Butte Creek, through a ditch two and one half miles in length, the capacity of which is two hundred inches for nine months in the year.

The gravel is blue, cemented to a very limited extent, and but little washed. The channel makes about ten inches of water, which is discharged through the tunnel.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

TTT 1. 1. 7	1994
When located Name of nearest town	Contorvilla
Elevation of nearest town	580 foot
Elevation of nearest town	Fast 2 miles
Direction and distance, from town	Last 5 miles.
Distance from nearest railroad station	eto anton
Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad st	
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad st	ation\$10 per ton.
Class of deposit	acres.
Class of deposit	Ancient river.
Capping	Lava.
Depth of deposit, lava	450 feet.
Class of deposit_ Capping	4 feet.
Course of channel	Northeast and southwest.
Elevation of top of deposit above sea level	
Elevation of bed of nearest ravine	400 feet.
LIGSS OF DOGROOF	Clabe.
Worked by tunnel or shaft	Tunnel.
Worked by tunnel or shaft. Cost of tunnel, per foot, including track. How ventilated.	\$7.
How ventilated	Water blast through tunnel.
Kind of drill used	Hand drill.
Powder used	Giant No. 2.
Amount per foot of tunnel	2 ¹ pounds.
Nature of gravel	Free
Nature of gravel. Gold recovered	By washing
Width of channel drifts	15 feet to 40 feet
Depth of gravel drifts	A foot
Depth of graver drifts	22 par cont
Percentage of cobbles and bowlders Number of carloads extracted per shift Number of shifts per day	20
Number of carloads extracted per shift	One of 9 hours
Number of shifts per day	
Number of men per shift	
Number of shifts per day	
Weight of carload of gravel	
Fineness and value of gold	\$18 65 per ounce.
Cost of recovery of gold per carload	
Quantity of water used for washing	
Kind of timber used	Pine and spruce.
Source of supply	Company's claims.
Distance to timber	One half to one and one half miles.
Cost of timber as measured	6 cents.
Kind of lumber	Pine boards and scantling.
Source of supply	Hupp's Mill.
Distance to mill	61 miles.
Cost of lumber	\$17 per thousand.
Distance to mill Cost of lumber Water supply Length of ditch	Middle Butte Creek and Channel.
Length of ditch	23 miles.
Head of water, in feet Length of water season	
Length of water season	9 months full head : a little always.
Number of men employed	5.
Number of men employed Average wages paid per day	\$2
Length of channel worked	2.400 feet
and the origination in original and an and an and and and and and and a	

INDEX.

Comparatively a new mine, most of the developments having been made in the past year; the outlook, judging from appearances, as the main channel is being approached, is flattering. The mine is located on Sec. 3, T. 22 N., R. 3 E., M. D. M., and covers an area of three hundred and eighty acres on Middle Butte Creek in Helltown Mining District. Four hundred and thirty-seven feet of tunnel have been driven; one main tunnel three hundred feet, with branches of forty feet, sixty feet, and thirty-five feet. Drifts have been run at various points aggregating eighty feet. For washing the gravel, water is obtained from Middle Butte Creek through a ditch one and one fourth miles in length, and runs a full supply for nine months in the year. The gravel is of a bluish color, cemented sufficiently to require a second washing to recover all the gold. Middle Butte Creek has a general course of north and south, with a grade of about two hundred feet per mile, and a flow of two hundred and fifty miner's inches. The bedrock is slate and serpentine; the general character of the country is very broken.

138

BUTTE COUNTY.

When located	1070
Name of nearest town	Contonville
Flowerian	590 foot
Elevation Direction and distance from town	Fact of couth : 4 miles
Distance from nearest railroad station	14 miles.
Distance from nearest railroad station	
Size of claim Class of deposit	
Class of deposit	Ancient river.
Capping	Lava.
Depth of deposit, lava capping	100 feet.
Depth of deposit, lava capping Depth of deposit, soil Depth of deposit, gravel Course of channel Florentian of deposit above see lavel	4 teet.
Depth of deposit, gravel	22 feet.
Course of channel	Northeast and southwest.
Elevation of top of deposit above sea level	1,550 feet.
Elevation of underlying rock	1,400 feet.
Elevation of underlying rock Elevation of nearest ravine	60 feet.
Class of bedrock	Slate.
Worked by tunnel or shaft	Tunnel.
Cost of tunnel per foot, including track	\$17.
How ventilated.	Through tunnel.
Cost of tunnel per foot, including track. How ventilated Kind of drills	$\frac{7}{8}$ -inch steel.
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 2.
Amount per foot of tunnel	
Kind of powder used. Amount per foot of tunnel. Amount per carload of gravel extracted. Gravel. Gold recovered.	2 ounces.
Gravel	Free and cemented.
Gold recovered	By washing.
Width of channel drifts	
Depth of gravel drifts	
Width of channel drifts Depth of gravel drifts Percentage of cobbles and bowlders	
Number of shifts per day	
Number of men per shift	
Yield of gold per carload of gravel	
Weight of carload of gravel	
Fineness and value of gold	880 fine: \$18 75 per ounce.
Number of shifts per day	50 cents.
Quantity of water used for washing	40 inches.
Kind of timber used	Spruce.
Source of supply Source of supply of lumber Cost of lumber Distance to lumber	On claim.
Source of supply of lumber	Powellton & Hupps Mill.
Cost of lumber	\$20 per thousand.
Distance to lumber	6 miles.
Source of water supply Length of ditch Length of water season	Middle Butte Creek.
Length of ditch	14 miles
Length of water season	9 months
Number of men employed	4
Length of channel worked	80 feet
Number of men employed Length of channel worked The channel here makes about four inches of water.	

SOLANO AND NAPA MINING COMPANY.

This company's property is located in Sec. 27, T. 24 N., R. 3 E., in Forks of Butte Mining District, on west side of Big Butte Creek, about one half mile. The company was incorporated April, 1890. They have run a main tunnel six hundred feet, and then raised up sixty feet on an incline from here to end of tunnel, three hundred feet. The first one hundred and fifty feet of the tunnel are timbered. South of the main tunnel a few rods, a second tunnel was run in six hundred feet, which is used in supplying the timbers in the mine. The general formation of the country is a serpentine, alternating with thin strata of slate. The water used for washing the gravel is obtained from springs in the side of the mountain near the mouth of the tunnel and is stored.

The channel itself makes ten inches of water. Breasting has been largely carried on. Some of the ground is very wet overhead. The general course of the channel is west of south and east of north.

velock.
50 feet.
miles.
miles.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Cost of freight from railroad station to mine	\$15 per ton.
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station .	\$9 per ton.
Size of claim	
Class of deposit	Ancient river.
Capping	Lava.
Gravel, in feet	
Gravel, in feet Course of channel Elevation of top of deposit above level of sea	East of north and west of south.
Elevation of top of deposit above level of sea	2,420 feet.
Elevation of underlying rock Elevation of nearest ravine	2,400 feet.
Elevation of nearest ravine	
Class of bedrock	Serpentine.
Worked by shaft or tunnel	
Cost of tunnel per foot, including track	\$9.
How ventilated	By two tunnels.
Kind of drill used	California rock drill.
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 2.
Kind of gravel	Cemented.
Kind of gravel Manner of recovering gold Width of channel drifts	Washing.
Width of channel drifts	
Depth of gravel drifts	
Depth of gravel drifts Percentage of cobbles and bowlders Number of shifts per day Number of men per shift Weight of carload of gravel Kind of timber used	66 per cent.
Number of shifts per day	
Number of men per shift	5.
Weight of carload of gravel	1 ton.
Kind of timber used	
Source of supply Kind of lumber Source of supply of lumber	On claim.
Kind of lumber	Spruce.
Source of supply of lumber	Chico.
Distance to supply of lumber	92 miles
Cost of lumber as measured	\$30 per thousand.
Cost of lumber as measured Source of supply of water	Springs.
Length of water season	Continuous.
Length of water season Number of men in mine	
Number of men on outside work	4.
Total men employed by company Average wages paid per day	
Average wages paid per day	\$2.
Length of channel worked	

PETER WOOD'S MINE.

Located in Forks of Butte Mining District, on Sec. 26, T. 24 N., R. 3 E., and contains one hundred and sixty acres. It has been worked from face of the mountain for a distance of seventy-five feet by two hundred and fifty feet, by hydraulic process. At this point a tunnel has been driven in eight hundred feet on an easterly course. North of this about eight hundred feet a second tunnel has been driven on the same course for seven hundred feet. Again, sixteen feet under the last mentioned, a third tunnel has penetrated two hundred feet. The 800foot tunnel is timbered for a distance of one hundred and twenty-five feet; the rest is run in bedrock, which is slate. The vertical depth from face of the 700-foot level to surface is three hundred feet. From the 200-foot tunnel an upraise to the 700-foot connects the two and furnishes ventilation. Most of the stoping has been done near the breast on this 700-foot level.

The gravel in this mine is of a twofold character: Blue, mixed with medium sized white washed gravel, and brown or iron stained gravel, but little washed, and intermixed with sand and some sediment. The blue gravel is producing very handsome returns, the gold being generally coarse; the largest piece taken out was worth \$70. For washing the gravel, water is obtained from Little Butte Creek and conveyed in a ditch one and one half miles in length. The ditch carries fifty inches, and delivers under a thirty-foot head.

When located	
Name of nearest town	Lovelock.
Elevation of nearest town	3,150 feet.

Direction and distance from town	West, 3 miles.
Distance from the nearest railroad station	
Size of claim	160 acres.
Class of deposit	Ancient river.
Capping	Lava.
Depth of deposit, lava	
Depth of deposit, soil	
Capping Depth of deposit, lava Depth of deposit, soil Depth of deposit, gravel Course of channel	
Course of channel	Northeast and southwest.
Class of bedrock	Slate.
Worked by tunnel or shaft	Tunnel.
Cost of tunnel, including track, per foot	\$8.
Cost of tunnel, including track, per foot How ventilated	By upraise between tunnels.
Kind of drill used	Hand drill.
Kind of nowder used	Giant No 2
Kind of gravel	Free.
Method of recovering gold	Washing
Width of channel drift	Narrow
Kind of gravel Method of recovering gold Width of channel drift Depth of gravel Percentage of cobbles and bowlders	4 feet to 5 feet
Percentage of cobbles and howlders	33 per cent
Number of shifts per day	1
Number of mon nor shift	
Number of men per shift Weight of carload of gravel	1 ton
Tetal cost of recovery of cold per conload	50 conte
Total cost of recovery of gold per carload Quantity of water used for washing	50 inches
Quantity of water used for wasning	Summer and adam
Kind of timber used	On alaim
Source of supply Cost of timber as measured	
Cost of timber as measured	4 cents per foot.
Kind of lumber	Yellow pine and spruce.
Source of supply Distance to mill	Hupp's Mill.
Distance to mill	$2\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
Cost of, as measured	\$15 per thousand.
Length of water season	All the year.
Number of men employed	5.
A verage wages paid per day	\$2.
Length of channel worked.	Nominal.
the second se	

ALKI OR PARRY.

Located on west branch of Feather River, in Lovelock Mining District, on Sec. 18, T. 23 N., R. 4 E., M. D. M., and claiming seven hundred acres. From the developments made it would seem as if this property will disclose the largest drift channel yet found in Butte County, and the three owners, who have made all the developments within themselves, are deserving of great praise for the energy and perseverance shown. The depth of the deposit is as yet unknown. The mine has been opened by an incline shaft having a pitch of about one third, which starts near the bed of the west branch of the Feather River, passing first through a hornblende and slate bedrock for a distance of seventy-five feet, then into gravel for fifty feet; the shaft then straightens up for eighteen feet, when it once more assumes the former pitch until it reaches bedrock at a distance of two hundred and thirtyfive feet. This is supposed to be the bottom or level of the main channel, and a drift is run from here two hundred feet, following the bedrock among large washed bowlders and coarse granitic sand. At several points on the incline drifts have been started and some gold found, but not in paying quantities. The channel produces eight miner's inches of water, which is drawn from the mine by a Hooker pump operated by a sixteen-foot waterwheel with four-foot breast, which receives its water from a ditch one quarter of a mile long, heading in the west branch of the Feather River, and with a capacity of three hundred miner's inches. The hoisting is done on the car through the incline.

Name of district	Lovelock.
When located	
Name of nearest town	

INTERNET ARCHIVE

	0.950 6-1
Elevation of nearest town	
Direction and distance from town	
Direction and distance from railroad	
Size of claim	100 acres.
Class of deposit	Ancient river.
Capping	Lava.
Depth of deposit	Unknown.
Depth of deposit Depth of gravel, in feet	
Course of channel	Northeast and southwest.
Depth of gravel, in feet Course of channel Elevation of top of deposit above sea level Elevation of underlying rock Elevation of nearest ravine Class of bedrock Weeted threach translow shoft	
Elevation of underlying rock	1,700 feet.
Elevation of nearest ravine	1,800 feet.
Class of bedrock	Hornblende and slate.
Worked through tunnel or shaft Cost of incline, per foot, including track	Tunnel.
Cost of incline, per foot, including track	\$22.25.
Kind of drill used Kind of powder used	By incline.
Kind of drill used	Hand drill.
Kind of powder used	Giant Nos. 1 and 2.
Nature of gravel	Free
Method of recovering gold	Washing.
Percentage of cobbles and bowlders	
Number of carloads extracted per shift	
Method of recovering gold Percentage of cobbles and bowlders Number of carloads extracted per shift Number of shifts per day	
Number of men per shift	
	1 500
Fineness and value of gold	\$18 25 per ounce.
Cost of recovery of gold per carload	
Weight of carload of gravel Fineness and value of gold Cost of recovery of gold per carload Quantity of water used for washing Kind of timber used Source of supply of timber Cost of lumber as measured Kind of lumber as measured	20 inches.
Kind of timber used	
Source of supply of timber	On claim.
Cost of lumber as measured	
Kind of lumber. Source of supply of lumber. Distance to mill.	
Source of supply of lumber	Doon's Mill.
Distance to mill	5 miles.
Cost of lumber Power used	\$20 per thousand.
Power used	Water
Source of supply Length of ditch	West branch of Feather River
Length of ditch	One quarter mile
Cost of water	Owned by company
Cost of water Length of water season	All year
Number of men employed	R R
Number of men employed	\$2 and heard
Length of channel worked	Limited
nongui or onumer "orket	

CAR PLACER MINE.

Located on Sec. 9, T. 25 N., R. 5 E., M. D. M., on a ridge between Fillbrook and Coon Valley, about nine miles northeast of the village of Chaparral, at an altitude of six thousand and seventy-five feet. The mine has had to be worked as a placer, as no fall could be obtained for the water sufficient to hydraulic with. The water used is obtained by retaining the melting snow, and conveying the same through a ditch one and one third miles long to the mine. The front part of the ground has been sluiced off for a length of two hundred feet and a depth of twenty feet. Now, the mine is worked through a tunnel about two hundred feet long, and a block of ground eighty-four feet by one hundred and forty-four feet has been stoped out. The sluicing has paid \$10 a day to the man.

The country is largely capped with lava; in some places the slate is exposed, with occasional intrusions of serpentine. Fir timber is plentiful.

When located	1885.
Name of nearest town	Chaparral.
Elevation	5.083 feet.
Direction and distance from town	Northeast, 9 miles.
Distance from nearest railroad station	
Cost of freight from railroad station to mine	

BUTTE COUNTY.

Size of claim	
Class of deposit	Ancient river.
Capping	Lava and some soil.
Depth of deposit	40 feet to 100 feet.
Depth of gravel	16 feet.
Course of channel	East and west.
Elevation of top of deposit above sea level Elevation of underlying rock	
Elevation of underlying rock	
Elevation of bed of nearest ravine	5,575 feet.
Class of bedrock	
Worked by tunnel or shaft	Tunnel
Cost of tunnel per foot, including track	
Cost of tunnel per foot, including track How ventilated	By tunnel.
Kind of drill used	Hand drill, ³ and ¹ -inch. steel.
Kind of powder	Giant No. 1 and Black.
Kind of gravel	Free.
Method of recovering gold	Ground sluicing and washing.
Method of recovering gold. Width of channel drifts Depth of gravel drifts	
Depth of gravel drifts	6 feet.
Percentage of cobbles and bowlders	33 per cent.
Number of carloads extracted per shift	
Number of shifts per day	
Number of men per shift	
Yield of gold per carload of gravel Weight of carload of gravel	\$2 25.
Weight of carload of gravel	
Fineness and value of gold	885 fine: \$18 85 per ounce
Cost of recovery of gold per carload	
Cost of recovery of gold per carload	
Kind of timber used	FIr.
Source of supply for timber.	On claim.
Cost of timber	14 cents per foot.
Source of water supply	Snow.
Length of ditch	1. miles.
Length of water season	Six weeks.
Number of men employed	
Number of men employed	\$50 and board per month.
Length of channel worked	

MARTHA WASHINGTON AND JOSEPHINE.

These are really two separate mines, but are under one management and worked as one mine. They cover, respectively, one hundred and eighty and one hundred and sixty acres, and are situated on Secs. 4, 5, 8, T. 24 N., R. 5 E., M. D. M., in the Kimshew Mining District. The mines are worked through the tunnels, the combined length of which is fifteen hundred feet. Water is conveyed from a reservoir through three miles of ditch to an incline shaft, through which it is carried by means of six-inch iron pipe, and used underground as hydraulic under a head of about one hundred and fifty feet. The gravel is washed through sluices along the line of tunnels, using about one hundred and fifty inches of water. The ditch is said to carry one thousand inches, taken out of Big Kimshew Creek.

There are about two thousand feet of sluices, having a uniform grade of six inches to twelve feet. Drifting is done from four to five months during the latter portion of the year, during which time gravel is stored in the mine and washed the same as when hydraulicking. The gravel is a mixture of quartz and slate; the bedrock is granite, very soft and easily washed in the channel, but hard where it forms the rim. Sixty acres of the Josephine have been leased to other parties for four years, who pay a rental of 33 per cent of the gross proceeds.

A wagon road ten miles long has been built by the company at a cost of \$2,000.

Altitude	4.950 feet.
When located	
Length of time worked	
mongin of third worked	, out

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Name of nearest town	Lovelock.
Elevation of nearest town	
Direction and distance from nearest town	Northeast, 15 miles.
Distance from nearest railroad station	30 miles to Chico.
Cost of freight from railroad station to mine	
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	\$8 per ton.
Cost of freight from railroad station to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station Size of claims	
Class of donosit	Ancient river
Capping	Lava.
Capping Depth of deposit, lava Depth of deposit, gravel Course of channel Elevation of top of deposit above sea level	100 feet to 150 feet.
Depth of deposit gravel	2 feet to 15 feet.
Course of channel	Northeast and southwest
Elevation of top of deposit above sea level	5.250 feet.
Elevation of underlying rock	5 125 feet
Elevation of underlying rock Nature of bedrock	Granite
Worked by tunnel or sheft	Tunnel
Worked by tunnel or shaft. Cost of tunnel, per foot, including track. Kind of drill used.	\$9.95
Vind of daill need	Hand dwill Sinch stool
Kind of powder used	Ciant Nog 1 and 2
Nature of gravel	Enco
Nature of gravel	In alwice
Gold recovered	
Width of channel drifts	
Depth of gravel drifts	
Percentage of cobbles and bowlders. Number of shifts per day Number of men per shift, combined Fineness and value of gold.	
Number of shifts per day	
Number of men per shift, combined	
Fineness and value of gold	907 nne; \$18 37.
Quantity of water used in washing	60 inches.
Quantity of water used in washing Quantity of water used in sluicing Kind of timber used	100 to 150 inches.
Kind of timber used	Pine, fir, cedar, sugar pine.
Source of supply for timber Cost of timber	On claim.
Cost of timber	2 cents per foot.
Kind of lumber.	Sugar and yellow pine.
Source of supply for lumber Distance to sawmill	Doon's Mill.
Distance to sawmill	
Cost of lumber	\$27 per thousand.
Source of water supply Cost of water	Big Kimshew Creek.
Cost of water	Company's own ditch.
Length of ditch	3 miles.
Head of water, in feet	100 to 150 feet
Length of water season	6 to 8 months.
Number of men employed, combined	
Length of water season Number of men employed, combined Average wages per month, White men, \$40 and board; Ch	ninamen, \$20 to \$25 and board.
Length of channel worked, combined	

BUTTE STAR.

This property is better known as the Cole Mine. It is located about one and one half miles west of Nimshew, on the south side of Big Butte Creek, in Helltown Mining District, on Sec. 22, T. 23 N., R. 3 E., M. D. M. A bedrock tunnel six hundred feet in length was run to gravel, and the tunnel was continued for two thousand four hundred feet. The course of the channel is E. of N. 10 degrees; stoping has been done for a distance of two thousand four hundred feet. The mine is being worked under lease, and the lessees are rather reticent.

When located	1851
Name of nearest town	Nimshew
Elevation	2.470 feet
Direction and distance from nearest town	West, 1s miles
Class of deposit	Ancient river
Vapping	9.0.9
Depth of deposit, lava	800 feet
Depth of deposit, lava Depth of deposit, gravel	
Course of channel	East of north 10 degrees
Class of bedrock	Slate
worked by tunnel or shalt	Tunnel
Cost of tunnel per foot, including track	\$33.25
How ventilated	By shaft
Kind of drill used	Hand drill
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 2 and Black

144

BUTTE COUNTY.

Kind of gravel	
Kind of gravel Method of recovering gold	By washing.
Width of channel drifts	
Depth of gravel drifts	3 feet.
Percentage of cobbles and bowlders	50 per cent.
Number of carloads extracted per shift	
Number of shifts per day	1
Number of men per shift	5.
Weight of carload of gravel	2.500 pounds.
Weight of carload of gravel Value of gold	\$18 37 per ounce.
Quantity of water used for washing	100 inches.
Kind of timber used	Spruce, pine, and cedar.
Source of supply	Centerville,
Distance to supply	7 miles.
Cost of, as measured	4 cents per foot.
Kind of lumber	
Source of supply for lumber	John Hupp's Mill.
Distance to supply	4 miles.
Distance to supply. Cost of lumber as measured	\$20 per thousand.
Source of water supply	Small ravine and tunnel.
Length of ditch.	One quarter mile.
Head of water	
Length of water season	All year.
Number of men employed	5.
Average wages paid per month	\$50 and board.
Length of channel worked	2,400 feet.
hengen of channel worked.	

MAGALIA CONSOLIDATED.

In Magalia Mining District, two and a half miles from the town of Centerville, on Sec. 10, T. 22 N., R. 3 E., M. D. M.; the claim covers five hundred and twenty acres, and was located in 1880. The course of the channel here is northeast and southwest. Owing to the pitch of the the bedrock the old works had to be abandoned more than a year ago, and a new tunnel was started west of the old works which will intersect the channel at greater depth.

The driving of the tunnel was let by contract for \$5 70 per foot, and as it is being driven through a soft sandstone, the parties are using a sand auger instead of drills, with giant powder No. 2. The tunnel is six feet four inches by five feet in the clear, and one thousand two hundred feet have been completed. The ventilation is effected by water blast under thirty-five feet of pressure; the tunnel will be driven till gravel is struck, when drifting will again be commenced.

BUTTE KING AND BUTTE QUEEN.

These two adjoining properties are under one management. They cover forty and sixty acres, respectively, and are located on Sec. 20, T. 25 N., R. 5 E., in the Golden Summit Mining District. On the Butte King, a bedrock tunnel was run three hundred feet; the tunnel was continued two hundred feet through gravel, and a shaft sunk twentyeight feet to bedrock. Drifting was started on an incline of 40 degrees for a distance of forty feet, when the works had to be abandoned on account of the amount of water encountered. On the Butte Queen developments enough have been made to determine the channel for a length of one thousand feet; a tunnel has been driven one hundred and twenty feet, also forty feet across the channel, but without yet determining its full extent. It is an ancient river channel, lava capped, coursing north and south with a slate and gray porphyry bedrock. Steam pumps are in course of construction.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

BROWN RAVINE TUNNEL COMPANY.

This claim adjoins the preceding one and is on the same section, township, and range. The ravine it is situated at the head of, was famous in an early day for its gold production. The property comprises three claims with a combined area of one hundred and sixty acres. The former works, which consisted of a bedrock tunnel in granite one hundred and five feet long and an eight-foot shaft at the end of it through hard lava, where some gravel was found in the bottom, had to be abandoned on account of the water encountered. Another tunnel has been started lower down near the head of Brown's Ravine, which is in two hundred and sixty feet, and will have to be run in about as much farther to strike the gravel.

The work is being done by contract, at \$3 50 per foot. So far it has been through hard granite; the remainder will be in quartzite, granite, and hard slate. The most of the surrounding country is lava-capped, with little or no soil, and strewn with lava bowlders. Brown's Ravine has, at its lowest time, a flow of about twenty-five miner's inches. At present it is running about one hundred inches.

SOUTH FILLBROOK.

Situated on Sec. 20, T. 25 N., R. 5 E., at an altitude of six thousand feet; in Golden Summit Mining District; covers an area of fifty acres. A bedrock tunnel is being run through granite and conglomerate rock, and has already attained a depth of one hundred and eighty feet, which it is estimated will reach the gravel deposit aimed for at a total length of three hundred feet. The course of the tunnel is east of south. The country is heavily timbered—mostly fir. Work was suspended during last winter, and not resumed till August first.

AURORA.

Situated on Sec. 13, T. 23 N., R. 3 E., M. D. M., in Magalia Mining District, three and one half miles from the town of Magalia. Has been idle for some time on account of litigation, which is, however, now in the way of settlement, when operations will be resumed. Flattering prospects have been obtained here in the past, and its near proximity to the Lucretia, or Pershbaker Mine, seems to inspire the belief that it may prove its equal.

The mine is opened by a shaft ninety feet in depth, from the bottom of which a tunnel thirteen hundred feet in length has been driven to the channel, which has an average width of twenty feet. The gravel in the channel is free; the course of the channel is northeast and southwest. CALAVERAS COUNTY.

CALAVERAS COUNTY.

By J. A. BROWN, Assistant in the Field.

SUFFOLK MINE.

It is located about half a mile west of the Utica, at Angels, and is claimed to be on the Gold Cliff belt, but is about nine hundred feet north of said mine.

Near the northwestern end of the claim a shaft one hundred and ten feet has been sunk, and from that depth a level (a crosscut drift easterly) was run a distance of one hundred and fifty feet to the vein, which is about two and one half feet wide. No drifting was done on this vein, as a large body of water was encountered when the vein was opened. At the depth of sixty feet, however, a level had previously been run along the vein from an old shaft, a distance of one hundred and ten feet, the vein averaging four and one half feet, carrying free gold and sulphuretted ore.

About one hundred feet south of the above mentioned shaft an incline shaft was sunk fifty feet deep on the vein. The vein is about three feet wide, but at this point somewhat broken; connection was made between this shaft and the 60-foot level above mentioned for ventilating purposes. Average percentage of sulphurets stated to be between 2 and 3 per cent, valued at \$120 per ton. The sulphurets are combined with tellurides and a little antimony.

The foot wall is talcose slate; hanging wall, diorite; course of vein, north 40 degrees west.

The drift on the 60-foot level above spoken of shows an unbroken fissure. The present developments are not sufficient to determine exactly the length of the ore shoot, but from surface indications it is several hundred feet in length.

A tunnel has also been started to connect with the first mentioned shaft. It has been run in easterly a distance of two hundred feet, crosscutting the greenstone. This tunnel will require a total distance of three hundred feet to make the connection. Altitude, as per aneroid, one thousand six hundred and seventy-five feet.

This mine is situated on the E. $\frac{1}{2}$ of N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$, and W. $\frac{1}{2}$ of N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 33.

HALE MINE

Lies immediately to the southwest of the Suffolk, adjoining and running parallel with it. Its dimensions are six hundred by nine hundred feet.

A vertical shaft twenty-four feet deep has been sunk on the vein, and a drift has been run northwesterly along the vein twenty-five feet, the average width being six feet.

The ore is highly sulphuretted (said to carry 25 per cent). These sulphurets are arsenical, with traces of antimony, zincblende, and molyb-denite.

At the bottom the ores carry a larger amount of free gold, some of which is coarse.

The mine makes considerable water, and operations are now stopped on account of lack of power for hoisting purposes.

Indications on the surface point to the probability that there is still a greater width of vein matter. It is stated that the same character of vein rock is found in the Gold Cliff Mine, and at other places between this mine and the Stanislaus River.

From the developments thus far made, the character of the wall rocks cannot be exactly determined. On the hanging wall the rock is probably slate, the vein being vertical.

Altitude of mine, by aneroid, shows one thousand six hundred and twenty-five feet.

The process of reduction used by Mr. Smyth in treating the ores of these two mines is claimed to be his own invention. He crushes the ore dry, runs it through a pulverizer, then passes it by an automatic process into a settler, thence the pulp is carried through a sluice over a shaking table, thence through a series of sluices provided with silvered plates, and finally into another settling vat, where, it is claimed, the finely comminuted quicksilver is saved.

This process would seem to fill the requirements as to saving the gold in certain classes of gold rock, in perhaps a more satisfactory manner than can be done by the ordinary method. It is stated by Mr. Smyth that the experimental period has been passed, and that the results now attained come up very close to assay value.

The mill is run by water power. Three overshot wheels are used, the water passing from the first, or upper wheel, to the second, and from second to the third. About twenty-five miner's inches are used, generating twelve horse-power.

CLOUD MINE.

This mine is situated half a mile west of the Bald Hill Mine; vein trends northwest and southeast; size of location, one thousand three hundred by six hundred feet; vein pitches to the east with a width of twelve feet.

A vertical shaft has been sunk to the depth of fifty feet. When seventyfive feet is reached it is proposed to run a crosscut east for the vein. More work of development will be required to determine the true length of the shoot. The best rock in this ledge carries a large percentage of arsenical sulphurets; these sulphurets occur on the foot wall side of ledge and are found in a stratum of irregular width; they being identical in appearance with those in the famous Mammoth Mine of Amador County.

Up to the present time the hoisting has been done by windlass.

As far as can now be determined the walls of the vein are slate.

GERMAN RIDGE.

This mine is situated on Secs. 15 and 16, T. 3 N., R. 13 E., M. D. M. It is about four miles north of Angels Camp. Length of claim, three thousand feet. The croppings appear to extend the entire distance. The dip of the vein is easterly. From the present development it is difficult to determine the true width of the vein; it has, however, considerable width. At about one thousand feet from the southerly end of the claim considerable surface work has been done, yielding, it is stated, rich pay, some extremely rich gold quartz being found. The vein from which these specimens evidently came is in slate formation, the vein matter consisting of alternate strata of slate and quartz.

In the portion of the claim above spoken of, a tunnel has been run a distance of one hundred and fifty feet, crosscutting the country rock in an easterly direction. It was abandoned before reaching the vein.

At about one thousand feet from north end of the claim some indications of copper ore were discovered several years since; it lies immediately west of the gold-bearing quartz and is running parallel with it. At present there is no work being done.

ILLINOIS.

This claim is fifteen hundred by six hundred feet, situated six miles from San Andreas, on road from San Andreas to Copperopolis.

The nearest railroad is at Valley Springs, distant fifteen miles, it being the terminus of the San Joaquin and Sierra Nevada Railroad.

Altitude of mine at shaft by aneroid is twelve hundred feet.

The general course of vein is northwesterly and southeasterly. The outcrop is exposed for ninety feet, that is, this is the length of outcrop of the shoot on which the only work thus far has been done. A vein of stratified quartz is observed here, on the hanging wall side; this vein is four feet thick, carrying an abundance of sulphurets, also free gold. On the west or foot wall of this vein there is what is known as a bowlder ledge of varying width, which is of lower grade. The foot wall is black slate, the hanging wall classed as diorite. The dip of vein is to the east, at an angle of 55 degrees from horizontal. A shaft one hundred feet deep has been sunk at the north end of the croppings.

Besides these there are some slight outcroppings several hundred feet north of the shaft. The position and course of vein observed here seems to point to this as being on the foot wall vein of the Mother Lode. No work is now being done on the mine.

The facilities for obtaining water are very good. Water can be had to the amount of eight or ten miner's inches from a group of springs on the east face of Bear Mountain, and brought upon the ground under a pressure of two hundred feet, by using a half mile of pipe. Water may also be had from the Union Ditch (which takes its supply from the Stanislaus River), by repairing an old ditch which is a branch of the same, and can be brought upon the ground under a head of one hundred and fifty feet.

There is an abundance of wood on the claim, and it can be purchased at \$2 50 to \$3 per cord.

THE FELLOWCRAFT.

Located in San Andreas town site, about a quarter of a mile east from the center of the village. Course of vein or veins is northwesterly and southeasterly. Size of location, one thousand five hundred by three hundred feet.

There appears to be several almost parallel strata, some of which, it is stated, have yielded very rich rock. A tunnel was run years ago starting close to the western boundary, and near its center longitudinally,

INIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

and run easterly, crosscutting the country rock; this rock the miners call greenstone. At a distance of about sixty feet from the mouth of this tunnel a seam of quartz ranging from two to five inches was cut; portions taken from this stratum are said to be very rich. Going east within a distance of ten feet, the drift cut three other small quartz veins running from three inches to two feet in width, all carrying free gold with sulphurets giving high assays. At a distance of about one hundred feet east of this group of veins is another vein between five and six feet wide, in which a shaft sixty feet has been sunk, and some of the rock extracted therefrom milled, with the result, it is claimed, of \$4 50 per ton in free gold, no sulphurets being saved, although the rock carries quite a percentage. This vein formation is traceable through the country for a considerable distance.

BALD HILL.

This property is an old location situated about one mile south of Angels Camp, and is one thousand one hundred feet by six hundred feet. Course of vein is northwest and southeast, dipping easterly at an angle of 66 degrees from horizontal. Wall rocks are slate. The croppings extend the full length of the claim with a width of twenty-five feet. The ore is free milling, and highly sulphuretted. A shaft was sunk some years ago to the depth of one hundred and fifty feet, and, it is stated, was in the vein at the bottom. No work is at present being done on the mine.

ANGELS.

Located in 1888, in the town of Angels Camp. Since report of 1888, the following work has been done: On the 600-foot level, the east crosscut from south shaft has been extended eighty feet, and the west crosscut extended sixty feet. No sinking has been done since that year. An old shaft, near the south end of the mine, has been reopened to the depth of six hundred feet, and they have placed there a fourteen-inch double engine. The company contemplates sinking a vertical shaft near the south end of the claim and east of the present workings.

GOLD CLIFF.

This mine is situated a half mile southwest of the town of Angels. It resumed operations in 1888, after a long period of idleness.

The ore shoot is about seventy feet wide, but of low grade, containing 1½ per cent of sulphurets. The concentration is accomplished by means of Tullock concentrators, saving, it is stated, 90 per cent of the sulphurets contained in the ore. The mill is run by a six-foot Knight wheel, under a head of one hundred and sixty feet.

UTICA.

Situated in the town of Angels Camp. At this mine the main working—the north—shaft has attained a depth of five hundred and thirty feet, and it is through this shaft that all the ore, at present, is hoisted. This ore is taken from three levels, whose respective lengths are as follows: No. 1, five hundred and fifty feet; No. 2, five hundred and fifty

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN

150

feet, and No. 3, six hundred feet. The National and Phœnix machine drills are used in the mine, and are supplied with air by a double compressor, twenty by twenty-four inches.

Sixty stamps are keptrunning. Sixty men are employed in the mine, of various nationalities, mostly Austrians and Italians. Seven men are employed in the mill, and ten to twenty on outside work. Average wages paid per day, all around, are about \$2 75.

There is being erected a new furnace in the chlorination works, which, on its completion, will double their capacity, making eight tons in twenty-four hours.

LINDSEY.

This location is one thousand nine hundred feet by six hundred feet, and is situated three quarters of a mile west of the town of Angels Camp. The course of vein is northwest, and it dips at an angle of 45 degrees. The hanging wall is greenstone, footwall being slate. A shaft one hundred and twenty-five feet has been sunk on the vein, and levels at that depth have been driven either way on the course of vein for a distance of one hundred and twenty-five feet.

The ore from this mine was worked by means of an arrastra, and is stated to be, in places, of high grade. They are now assorting the dump pile for the purpose of working the ore therein contained.

LANE & TULLOCK.

This mine is situated three quarters of a mile southeast of the town of Angels Camp. The location is one thousand one hundred feet long by six hundred feet wide. The course of the vein is northeast and southwest, and has an easterly dip of about 45 degrees, with a width of thirty feet. Both walls of the vein are slate. The mine is worked by means of a tunnel four hundred feet long, run on the vein. The size of tunnel is five by eight feet.

The ore shoot, as far as can be determined, is four hundred feet long, and consists of two separate veins, a thin stratum of talcose slate intervening between the two ore seams. The greatest vertical depth reached in the tunnel is one hundred and ten feet, an air shaft tapping it near its extreme end.

The vein has been stoped to near the surface for a distance of one hundred and fifty feet; the rock extracted carries a large percentage of sulphurets, being 3 per cent, and the value of which is \$50 per ton.

From the mouth of the tunnel the ore is hoisted over an incline of 45 degrees by means of a friction hoist.

Heretofore the company has been running five stamps, but at the present time is erecting five more. The mill will be provided with Tullock's feeders and two of Tullock's concentrators, which will be run by a thirty-foot overshot wheel, the water costing \$45 per month.

There are employed six men in the mine and three in the mill. The cost of mining is 30 cents per ton, and the milling 20 cents per ton.

LEONARD & WYLLIE.

This mine is situated one and one half miles north of the town of San Andreas, and is fifteen hundred feet in length by six hundred feet wide. The width of vein is fifteen feet, with a trend of northeast and southwest.

The deepest opening is a shaft thirty feet deep. The vein matter so far exposed is a soft, partially decomposed quartz.

The ore is worked by means of an eight-foot arrastra, which is run by a twenty-foot overshot wheel. The capacity of the arrastra is one and one half tons in twenty-four hours, requiring fifteen miner's inches of water.

BENSON BROS.' GRAVEL MINE.

This mine is situated about four miles west of the town of San Andreas, containing eighty acres of land covered by a United States patent. It is seven miles southeast of Valley Springs, the terminus of the railroad.

The greatest depth of the gravel deposit, as determined by work thus far done, is one hundred and three feet, the pay ground being on an average of three feet thick. The width of the channel, as far as determined, has a course about east and west. The gravel carries a large percentage of cobbles and bowlders, being about 50 per cent.

Two shifts of six men are each producing twenty carloads. The product is an inducated or cemented gravel, and is worked in a threestamp mill, stamp weighing eight hundred and fifty pounds. Screens used are No. 4 wire mesh. The duty of the stamps is ten tons in twenty-four hours. The mill is run by a three-foot Donnelly wheel under one hundred and thirty feet of pressure. Water is derived from the Mokelumne Hill ditch. Wages are \$2 50 per day.

LONE STAR.

This mine is located in the West Point Mining District, and is about two and one half miles northwest of the village of West Point, with an elevation above sea level of two thousand feet. The property is two thousand five hundred feet in length by one thousand four hundred feet, in which is contained four parallel veins. Their course is north and south, dipping to the west at an angle of 80 degrees from the horizontal. The average width of these veins is four feet. The prevailing country rock throughout the whole extent of this claim is granite, with an occasional dike of porphyritic rock. The ore is classed as free milling, carrying a heavy percentage of sulphurets.

Eight tunnels have been run for the purpose of developing this property. The longest of these is eight hundred feet in length, attaining a vertical depth of six hundred feet below the surface. The greatest length of ore shoot is about one thousand feet. Above the main tunnel for a length of five hundred feet the ground has been stoped. Timbers used in mine are all round, obtained in the immediate neighborhood at a cost of 2 cents per linear foot.

A road has been built one mile long at a cost of \$300; also, a ditch sixteen miles long at a cost of \$8,000.

The company has a twenty-stamp mill with eight hundred and fiftypound stamps, and four Frue concentrators. The mill is situated about sixty feet below the mouth of the main tunnel. The mill is run by a Pelton wheel under seven hundred feet head, thirty inches of water being required.

152

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

COLUSA COUNTY.

COLUSA COUNTY.

By W. A. GOODYEAR, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field.

We made Camp No. 20 at Mr. Brim's, in the western edge of the upper part of Bear Valley, nearly opposite the south end of the Bear Valley Buttes. The following morning the rest of the party traveled south, directly down Bear Valley, while I first visited the Buttes.

To the north of Bear Valley, and in the direction of the prolongation of its axis, lies Big Indian Valley, or as it is generally called, simply Indian Valley, which drains, as I am informed, into Stony Creek. The divide between the heads of Bear Valley and Indian Valley is low on either side of the Buttes, which form a ridge running northerly and parallel with the axis of the valley for several miles from a point opposite Camp No. 20, to the divide which separates this from Indian Valley. I estimated the height of this ridge about five hundred or six hundred feet above the valley on either side, and its crest is peaky and ragged.

This ridge, that is, the Bear Valley Buttes, appears to consist entirely of beds of pebbly conglomerate made up of an aggregation of small pebbles precisely similar to the patches noticed on the crests of the high metamorphic ridges to the west, and interstratified with beds of entirely unaltered sandstone from a few inches to a few feet in thickness, the whole striking north 20 degrees west magnetic, and dipping easterly about 35 degrees, the weathered faces of the beds broken squarely off along the western side forming the ragged crest of the ridge. In some of these sandstones, and in the finer gravel-rock, I found impressions of small fossil shells, of which I made a collection.

On leaving the Buttes I took a trail which leads easterly across the hills to Colusa. I traveled into these hills about a mile and climbed the crest of the highest one near at hand, which I estimated to be perhaps eight hundred feet above Bear Valley.

The whole region between here and the edge of the Sacramento Valley is made up of a succession of low parallel ridges with little valleys between them. But few points in any of the ridges east of here are higher than is the one I reached. The general course of these ridges in this vicinity is about north 20 degrees west magnetic, but towards the north they appear to curve somewhat more to the west, while to the south some of them appear to have a more northerly or even a northeasterly course. They appear to consist everywhere of entirely unaltered sandstones and pebbly conglomerates with more or less clay shales, etc. At this point the sandstones strike north 20 degrees west, and dip about 50 degrees to the east. This is probably, however, rather an exceptionally high angle of dip. But so far as can be judged from the appearances as seen from here (though the exposures around here are not very good and the rocks do not show much from a distance), the dip everywhere between here and the Sacramento Valley is probably to the eastward, and the strike nearly parallel with the axes of the ridges.

Much of the sandstone is micaceous and shaly. There is some very

153

coarse conglomerate, and some with smaller pebbles, like that of the Buttes, etc. The pebbles in the Buttes are chiefly jaspers, and other hard metamorphic rocks; while here, besides these, there are also large numbers of unaltered sandstone pebbles among the inclosures of the conglomerates; but all the pebbles are rounded by water.

Directly east from here there is scarcely any chamisal to be seen.

Mount John is in full view from here. It is very high, though apparently not quite so high as the Snow Mountain. It stands a short distance northeast of the latter mountain, and is apparently isolated from it, a great cañon lying between the two. Mount John is also sharp, and as seen from here appears like a conical peak.

From this point I traveled about two miles to the south over the hills to the head of Little Valley, where I struck a wagon road, which I followed west about a mile across the ridge into Bear Valley. Little Valley is, I should think, a little over a mile long, and perhaps a quarter of a mile wide. Its soil is good, and it contains one or two houses. Its axis lies about north 20 degrees west magnetic. The rocks everywhere, until I again entered Bear Valley at Lovelace's, are all unaltered sandstones, etc. But the exposures are poor.

The soil in Bear Valley is generally good. The sides of the valley, whose soil is generally more or less gravelly, and which lie a little higher than the center, produce good wheat. The central portion of the valley lies somewhat lower, and has a rich black soil, which in some places cracks in the sun without baking; in others it bakes, and in some places is a gravelly loam, though black and rich. This portion of the valley, though dry as tinder now, is subject to overflow during the winter, and has been ceded to the State as swamp and overflowed land.

Bear Creek is said to head upon the northern slope of Bartlett's Ridge, and from there to run southeasterly for quite a number of miles before it enters the northwest end of Bear Valley. On leaving the foot of the valley it enters a cañon which it then follows to Cache Creek. The road which we followed continues down the bed of this cañon some three miles to the mouth of Sulphur Creek.

At the point where the road enters this cañon I observed thin-bedded and very fragile unaltered shales, alternating with harder calcareous and argillaceous seams an inch or two in thickness, striking north 30 degrees west magnetic, and dipping 75 degrees to 80 degrees to the east. At a point about half a mile farther down, sandstones are finely exposed, alternating with beds of shale a foot or two in thickness, and striking north 30 degrees west and dipping 72 degrees northeast. Perhaps two hundred yards farther down are some black shales striking on the right bank of the creek north 45 degrees west, and dipping 40 to 50 degrees southwest, but somewhat curved.

A hundred yards farther down, the strike in the bed of the creek is north 15 degrees west, dip 50 degrees east, and a hundred feet beyond this, in the right bank, the same shales strike north 30 degrees west, and dip 75 to 85 degrees northeast, and are covered with from two to five feet of dark-colored soil resting on their edges. Within one hundred feet from this last point, there is a sharp reversed curve in the strata, and beyond here the lines of bedding are very wavy, and the strata, here and there, broken and faulted. The dip, too, is sometimes one way and sometimes another, and in places the strata are much contorted and the bends are short and sharp, yet the general rule seems to still be a strike somewhat to the west of north magnetic, and a northeasterly dip at generally a high angle. The rocks are all unaltered, and their upturned edges are almost always covered with a layer rarely more than six feet thick, and generally not over three or four feet, of dark semiadobe soil.

The hills on the east of Bear Valley increase in height towards the southern end of the valley, and thence rise more rapidly into the great cretaceous ridge, which then continues on so far southeast towards Suisun Bay. The crest of this ridge has already attained its average height for several miles before it crosses Cache Creek, which breaks through it in a great deep gulch, whose gap is very conspicuous in the ridge from many high points through the western country. As soon as we reach a point where this ridge is fairly developed so as to become a conspicuous feature, it appears to become a rule everywhere, so far as I have seen, that the rocks which make it up have a northerly or northwesterly strike, and a comparatively gentle dip towards the east or the northeast, while in the lower region immediately along its western base, the unaltered rocks, though having generally a northerly or northwesterly strike, are greatly disturbed and have almost universally high angles of dip, which, moreover, range sometimes on one side of the vertical and sometimes on the other. Everything to the east of Bear Creek, and also along its cañon, so far as I saw, is unaltered rock, but I did not follow this cañon below the mouth of Sulphur Creek. We traveled up the cañon of the latter creek, and at the distance of perhaps one quarter of a mile from its mouth we met with metamorphic rock.

I shall presently add some further remarks relating to the cañon of Bear Creek, which I afterwards visited for the purpose of obtaining some fossils.

Simmons' Springs are located about three quarters of a mile up the cañon of Sulphur Creek. Clark's Springs are about three quarters of a mile above Simmons'. Wilbur's Springs are called three miles from Clark's, though probably in reality a little less, and are near the head of Sulphur Creek. These constitute what have been known as the Colusa Sulphur Springs.

Sulphur Creek heads in the mountains southwest of Bear Valley, and runs southeasterly to Bear Creek.

Before going farther here it may be well, perhaps, to refer in this connection to a paragraph on page 97 of Vol. I, of the Geological Survey report, in which there are certainly two errors, if not more. The first of these errors is the supposition that Uncle Sam is made up of "metamorphic, cretaceous sandstones," it being, as already stated, entirely volcanic; and the second is the supposition involved in a later sentence that Grizzly Cañon descends towards Bear Valley. In fact, Grizzly Cañon heads in the mountains just south of Sulphur Creek, and runs southwesterly to the North Fork of Cache Creek. But this last mistake evidently arose in some way from the fact that the road from Lower Lake to Bear Valley goes through Grizzly Cañon.

We climbed from Camp No. 21, at Clark's Springs, to a point of observation on the highest crest of the ridge between Little Indian Valley and Bear Valley, which point is nearly opposite to the south end of Little Indian Valley.

Between Clark's and Wilbur's Springs some slightly altered rocks were seen. At Wilbur's we left the cañon of Sulphur Creek and took a trail up the mountain to the north. Here we almost immediately struck serpentine, and great quantities of the same variety of rock filled with foliated crystals, which was noticed while crossing the north part of the same ridge, and which appears to form by far the greater portion of the whole mass of the ridge. At the point of observation I found in this rock some foliated talc in small crystalline scales.

From here Mount Shasta is in full view, as well as Lassen's Peak, both of which, as seen from this point of view, appear like steep, sharp cones towering high above everything else around them, and, when we saw them, snowclad from base to summit. But Shasta 18 still the grander, although much the more distant peak, its rectilinear distance from here being about one hundred and sixty miles.

East of this point of observation, on the north of Sulphur Creek and between it and the foot of Bear Valley, is a beautiful, low, broad, flattopped region of chamisal-covered hills, in which there is said to be "a good soda spring."

On returning from here I visited the locality of Brown's "agate," of which I had previously seen handsome specimens at Lower Lake and elsewhere. The locality is pretty high up in the mountains on one of the head branches of Sulphur Creek, about a mile westerly from Wilbur's Springs. There is, perhaps, a ton or more of brown and delicately banded "agate," which is really aragonite, lying here upon the surface in loose pieces in the form of broken fragments, from an inch to six inches in thickness. None of it was seen in place. The deposit is probably local, and formed by a thermal spring long since extinct. Some of the fragments, though little variegated in color, are very handsome, the banding being wavy and extremely thin and delicate.

Throughout this ridge the stratification has been nearly obliterated. But small quantities of shale here and there, and in places the appearance of the other rocks, seem to indicate that in this vicinity the general strike was probably north 40 to 50 degrees west magnetic, and the dip southwesterly.

Returning to the trail and descending the mountain I stopped at Wilbur's Springs. Here a rocky gulch comes into Sulphur Creek from the southwest, and at a point some five hundred or six hundred yards from its mouth up the bed of this gulch are the "burning gas springs." A body of unaltered shales here crosses the gulch, striking about north 45 degrees west magnetic, and dipping about 80 degrees southwest.

On the outcrop of this bed there are two spots, one near the bottom of the gulch, and the other some forty or fifty feet northwest and higher up, at each of which the gas issues in considerable quantity, and at the time of my visit was burning with a pretty, steady, rather broad volume of bright yellow and somewhat sooty flame, from a foot to eighteen inches high.

It is stated that the wind is rarely strong enough in the bottom of the gulch here to extinguish these flames, and that they have continued to burn steadily without interruption for months, while if at any time they happen to be extinguished, the approach of flame instantly rekindles them, and they continue to burn as before. These gases evidently consist chiefly of heavy hydrocarbons, the greater portion of them being probably olefiant gas. They contain evidently a small quantity of sulphur, a little of which has been deposited in the soil around.

The little stream of water in the bed of the gulch here is a pretty

strong brine of common salt, mingled probably with minute quantities of other salts, proceeding from springs in the hills above.

Wilbur's Springs are in the hill on the north side of the spur, between these gas springs and Sulphur Creek, on the south side of the main cañon of Sulphur Creek itself, and, perhaps, two hundred feet above its bed.

The three principal springs come out from beneath the outcrop of a heavy bed of shale which has apparently been decomposed and replaced by lime, forming now, at least upon the surface, a mass of impure tufa, containing more or less shale, etc. This bed is conformable with the rocks just below it, which strike north 40 degrees to 50 degrees west, and dip at high but varying angles to the southwest.

These three chief springs are all hot, and are all of them very strong salt brines, impregnated also very strongly with sulphuretted hydrogen, and depositing sulphur rapidly on exposure to the air. The sulphur, however, does not accumulate here, as the running water and the winter rains carry it off. I had no thermometer here to measure the temperature of these springs, but the water is decidedly too hot to be borne steadily by the naked hand, and as nearly as I could estimate, I judged it to be probably in the vicinity of 150 degrees Fahrenheit. The soil within a foot or two of the running water, *i. e.*, where damp, is often covered with a slight efflorescent coating of chloride of sodium, and the edges of the little rivulets themselves are bordered with a continuous line of yellow sulphur crust. The waters also contain iron in small quantities, and the bottoms of the rivulets are black with sulphide of iron. A short distance below these hot springs is a cold spring, whose water is very similar to that of the hot ones, but cold. Immediately above the cold spring the rocks are wet with trickling water, which is very briny, but seems to contain but little sulphur. The water of the main Sulphur Creek, above where these springs come into it, is also briny, stronger, I should think, than sea water, and probably contains a variety of other salts in smaller quantity, though it does not seem to contain much sulphur. In fact, the sulphuretted hydrogen of the adjacent springs, and especially the hot ones, appears to escape quite rapidly everywhere on exposure to the air, from the water which holds it in solution.

All the water which trickles down the rocks on the south side of the cañon at various points in this vicinity is also briny.

There is said to be in the hills among the southern headwaters of Sulphur Creek, and probably within a mile southwest from Wilbur's, a spring whose water is hot enough "to cook an egg."

The water of Sulphur Creek, and generally of the springs, is decidedly soapy to the feel, and in places along its bed it makes considerable foam, which accumulates here and there in white bunches sometimes a foot or more in diameter. It furthermore deposits more or less sesquioxide of iron at considerable distances from its origin, and after it has lost most of its sulphuretted hydrogen.

Wells which have been sunk at various points along the cañon of Sulphur Creek give generally pretty good drinking water in spite of the close proximity of the briny creek.

The rocks at Wilbur's are unaltered and partially altered sandstones and shales. About one hundred and fifty yards below Wilbur's is a well in the bed of the cañon, about ten feet deep, which used to be called the "white sulphur water." It is situated perhaps ten or twelve feet from where the brine of Sulphur Creek runs over the sandstone, but its water contains no salt appreciable to the taste. It is transparent and cold, but contains considerable sulphuretted hydrogen, of which it tastes strongly, though it deposits apparently no sulphur. It is very soft, and was used for washing. Just below here where the trail crosses the creek, there is said to be a little seam of coal from four to six inches thick, but I did not see it. Below here the rocks are more or less metamorphic, and also more or less broken. But the strike, after a mile or so, ranges between north 40 degrees west and north 60 degrees west, and the dip is generally southwesterly at high, but varying angles. Beyond, as far as Clark's, there are scarcely any exposures.

The bed of the creek nearly all the way is a sort of conglomerate, which seems to have been formed there by the creek itself, whose waters probably contain some lime, cementing together the gravel of its bed. There are also some bowlders of pebbly conglomerate, which have come from the hills.

The following statements were made to me by Mr. William Gassoway, whom I met at Clark's Springs, who says he was at, and in the vicinity of, Lyon's claim, all through the copper excitement, northwest of Bear Valley. He says that Isenbeck first roasted the copper ore in a reverberatory furnace and then tried to smelt it in another furnace, which he could not work because it froze up. He thinks the money expended in these smelting experiments there could not have been less than some \$50,000 to \$60,000. He corroborates the statement which had been previously made by others, that a little coal has been found at one point in the hills west of Bear Valley, but adds, that the ground was never dug into more than two or three feet, and that only a few lumps of a fair quality of coal were found among the crushed shales. He also states that some fossil shells were found in some of the tunnels which were driven for copper in the vicinity of the Lyon Claim. Furthermore, that there are localities among the unaltered rocks to the east of Puta Creek where a little petroleum occurs, and that considerable money was once expended here during two successive oil excitements, in boring, with water instead of oil for a result.

Later, I made a trip to the cañon of Bear Creek, hunting for fossils. The first locality where I collected numerous specimens of a single species, is about a mile above the mouth of Sulphur Creek, and in the cliff on the left bank of Bear Creek. The shells occur in a streak of dark-colored limestone about a foot thick, intercalated between thin shales, which here strike north magnetic, and dip 45 to 50 degrees east. The same species also occurs, with several others, in a little cañon east of Bear Creek, called Larry's Cañon, through which goes the road to Colusa. I followed the road for about a mile up this cañon, but found no fossils farther up than one hundred and fifty to two hundred yards from Bear Creek. The bed of the gulch below here is full of bowlders containing these fossils. They seem to occur chiefly in calcareous nodules in the The latter are here bent and twisted, but are conformable soft shales. with those to the west as far as Bear Creek, and to the east as far as I went. For a considerable distance here the dip is very high, often nearly vertical, and sometimes southwest, but the rule is a strike a little west of north and a high dip to the east.

In Larry's Cañon, just above the highest point at which any fossils were found, there is a little cold sulphur spring in the bank at the side of the road. I found, moreover, both sulphuretted hydrogen and common salt in the water of the gulch at points considerably higher up than these.

From the mouth of Larry's Cañon to that of Sulphur Creek, the rocks, which are all unaltered along Bear Creek, continue to have the same general strike, a little west of north, and the same high dip to the east; but along the cañon of Sulphur Creek from near its mouth to Clark's Spring the rocks are generally metamorphosed, and much of the stratification is obliterated.

Clark's Spring is in the first little gulch east of his house and south of Sulphur Creek. It is a warm spring. I should think it might be 110 degrees Fahrenheit, and contains sulphuretted hydrogen, iron, chloride of sodium, and some other salts which give it a slight bitterish taste. No rock is exposed at this point. Within fifty feet or less of this sulphur spring there is a spring of good, cold water, used for drinking and culinary purposes.

The Colusa Sulphur Banks are in a belt of decomposed serpentinoid and clay rocks, running obliquely up the hills on the left bank of Sulphur Creek, about a quarter of a mile west of Simmons' Springs.

Several large excavations or open cuts have been made here in the mountain side, separated by intervals of a few hundred feet. These cuts are very irregular in shape, and the largest one is probably not less than seventy-five feet in depth. The sulphur appears to be distributed to a greater or less extent throughout nearly the whole mass of the soft and decomposed material so far as the cuts extend. But the quantity of ore in which the sulphur is sufficiently concentrated to admit of profitable extraction, appears to have formed comparatively but a small proportion of the whole mass excavated, and, indeed, although there is certainly some ore here which is rich in sulphur, yet the question whether there is enough of it to be capable of profitable extraction is one which does not appear to have been satisfactorily settled.

At the works which were erected in the cañon, they had six D-shaped retorts of thick cast-iron, each about four feet wide, six or seven feet long, and one foot high inside.

The flame from beneath played around the sides and over the tops, as well as under the bottoms of these retorts, and thence into the flues over the tops leading into the chimneys at the back ends.

Alongside of the chimney for each retort was a condenser, a vertical cylinder of rolled iron three or four feet in diameter and six or eight feet high, from the bottom of which the liquid sulphur was drawn. Surmounting each of these iron condensers was a short brick chimney, covered at the top by a plate of boiler-iron, held down only by its own weight. From an opening in the side of each of these little chimneys, just beneath the top plate, board flues converged to a single large brick condensing chamber, where some more sulphur was saved.

The total quantity of sulphur extracted from here is said to have been considerable, and it is stated that there was not sufficient mercury in the ore to give any serious trouble; yet the experiment appears to have been from some cause a financial failure, and the works are now standing idle. But whether the cause of this lies really in any scarcity of ore which might be profitable if skillfully and economically worked, or whether it lies rather in past mismanagement of the works, which it has been alleged were conducted with ignorance, extravagance, and recklessness combined, I could not with certainty learn. A short distance above these sulphur banks there is, on the left bank of the creek, a sharp bluffy point, into the base of which a tunnel has been driven through metamorphic sandstone one hundred feet, or something more, for gold.

These sandstones have been generally acted upon to some extent by mineral waters, etc., and the surface rock is considerably decomposed, and somewhat impregnated with sulphur. The less decomposed rock below contains iron pyrites, and the air in the tunnel smells of sulphuretted hydrogen.

This tunnel is on the spot known as the Manzanita Claim, and it is stated to have been immediately below its mouth, and in the bed of Sulphur Creek itself, that the numerous pieces of cinnabar containing specks of native gold were found, as stated on page 92, Vol. I, of the Geological Survey report. It is stated further that none of these specimens were ever found in the creek, or elsewhere above about the locality of this tunnel, and the inference would seem to be a fair one that they came from the rocks in this immediate vicinity. This tunnel was, therefore, driven in the hope of striking a ledge of similar material, and it is stated that in the tunnel both cinnabar and gold were actually found; and, Mr. Clark informed me, that sixty pounds of rock were once selected from this tunnel which actually yielded \$11 62 in gold, which would be at the rate of \$387 37 per ton. But I saw no gold here, nor any more than a trace of cinnabar.

It should be noted that above the Sulphur Springs there is, high up on the mountain side south of Sulphur Creek, another locality called a "sulphur bank," which I did not visit. But little work has ever been done there, however, and Mr. Clark states that there is not much sulphur in sight there, although he thinks that what there is is very pure.

Nearly opposite and just below Mr. Clark's house, there is, on the left bank of the creek, a fine exposure of shaly sandstone, which strikes north 47 degrees west, and dips 72 degrees southwest, and these sandstones are stated by Dr. Hughes, of Lower Lake, to be fossiliferous, although I found no fossils here.

The belt along which are the excavations of the Colusa Sulphur Banks, above described, extends southeasterly along the mountain side to the bottom of the cañon, and here, in the very bed of Sulphur Creek itself, are Simmons' Springs, the hotel and other buildings being about one hundred yards farther down the cañon.

These springs come up through two crevices in the conglomerate bed of the creek. They are close together. Their water is hot—I should think perhaps 150 degrees Fahrenheit—and is a very strong brine saturated with sulphuretted hydrogen, which bubbles constantly from the crevices. It also contains some iron, and seems precisely similar to the water of Wilbur's Springs. And here also is, close by, another spring whose water is cold and pure.

The fossil shells in the collection I made, and labeled "Bear Creek, below Sulphur Creek," were given me by Mr. Clark, who found them there; but we found some of the same shells in the bowlders at a point on Sulphur Creek, about half way between Simmons' Springs and the mouth of the creek, and they occur in places in the hills south of Sulphur Creek and west of Bear Creek, as found by Mr. Clark, who made a trip over there for that purpose. He reports having found two beds containing these shells, each bed being about two feet thick and some twenty feet apart. The locality is about one half a mile below the mouth of Sulphur Creek, in the hills on the right bank of Bear Creek, and he estimated about one thousand feet above its bed. The strata here strike northwesterly and stand nearly vertical.

Mr. Craven, on a trip to a point of observation among the hills some three miles southeasterly from Clark's Springs, found the country chiefly metamorphic until within about three quarters of a mile of his point of observation, around which all was unaltered sandstones and shales, striking a little west of north and dipping about 40 degrees southwesterly. Nothing which looked volcanic was seen in this region north of Cache Creek. I was informed by Richard Abbott, owner of Abbott's Quicksilver Mine, that the outcrop of a fossiliferous bed may be seen on the highest point of the hill on the right bank of Sulphur Creek, nearly opposite the sulphur banks. Close by a creek, in a spur of these same hills, there is considerable cavernous rock containing much lime, and some rather handsome specimens of stalactitic lime incrustations have been found here.

There are portions of some of the fossiliferous beds in this region which consist chiefly of shells and their fragments, and some of the rock contains so little other earthy matter that it is said to make good lime on burning.

Relative to the locality of gold and cinnabar in the bed of the gulch of Sulphur Creek between Clark's and Simmons', Dr. Hughes, of Lower Lake, who was interested in the matter at the time, tells me that some of the same kind of specimens were found in the Manzanita Tunnel, and also that the washing of the material from the bed of the creek just below the tunnel, paid for awhile something more than \$3 per day per man in gold alone, and that the value of the cinnabar obtained at the same time nearly equalled that of the gold.

The present road from Lower Lake to Knoxville lies to the south of the old road.

Along this road I saw nothing but unaltered sandstone until about four miles from Lower Lake. For a mile or two of this distance there runs along close by the roadside a ridge of heavy bedded sandstones, whose direction of stratification is somewhat uncertain, but which seemed to strike about north 60 degrees west magnetic, and dip some 50 to 60 degrees southwest.

At a point about three and one half miles from Lower Lake the road crosses the crest of a rather low divide between the waters of Clear Lake and the head of Soda Creek, which runs southeasterly to Puta Creek.

About a mile beyond the crest of this divide is Dr. Baker's place, on Soda Creek, near which there has been some mining done for quicksilver.

Here I stopped and visited several points of interest with the doctor. At one point on the right bank of Soda Creek, where the road descends a pretty steep grade to the creek, a tunnel has been driven in some distance directly in the road in search of quicksilver, but nothing of any account was found here.

Traveling a short distance up a cañon to the north from here we found a "soda spring," containing free carbonic acid, lime, and iron, and just above it in the cañon another prospecting tunnel where, also, nothing of value was found. A little farther down the cañon, and on the sidehill northeast of its bed, is another spring which is warm, running perhaps 75 to 80 degrees Fahrenheit, and discharges very little water but a very large volume of carbonic acid, which keeps it boiling furiously. This water probably contains small quantities of various mineral salts besides some common salt, which is very palpable to the taste, and considerable lime, which has formed a large deposit of calcareous tufa.

A short distance northeast of this spring, and higher up the steep hillside, is a place where some sulphuretted hydrogen and sulphurous acid issue, and the rocks here are decomposed and impregnated to some extent with sulphur, and beneath the surface are somewhat warm.

Near the last spring above described, *i. e.*, the warm one, there is also another barren prospecting tunnel.

All the rocks generally in this vicinity strongly resemble those about the quicksilver claims near the Colusa Springs, *i. e.*, the Buckeye Claim and Abbott's Mine. There is much serpentine, and a good deal of the material so strongly suggestive of pitchstone in its appearance, together with large quantities of honeycombed and cavernous rock. The stratification is generally obliterated.

A few hundred yards southeast of the last points mentioned, and in a little gulch on the southern slope of the hill, is Dr. Baker's Quicksilver Mine.

Very soon after leaving Dr. Baker's, in going towards Knoxville, we again struck unaltered sandstones, and the road immediately climbed the high mountain ridge to the northeast, whose whole southwestern slope to the summit, a distance of one and three fourths miles along the road, consists entirely of unaltered rocks. At the summit the sandstone, which is generally so heavy bedded as to leave its stratification doubtful, seems to strike about north 50 degrees west magnetic, and dip 80 to 85 degrees northeast.

At a point about half a mile farther on is Wm. Kelly's house. He states that about a quarter of a mile south from here there is a finely flavored "soda spring."

The high broad hill about half a mile southeast of his house is capped with volcanic rocks, whose edges are more or less bluffy, and which seem to have a gentle slope towards the southwest.

The road from Kelly's Hill runs over unaltered sandstones and shales until finally, to the left of the lava-capped crest just noticed, it begins to ascend a ridge between Kelly's and Morgan Valley. Along the southwestern slope of this ridge, near the road, no rock is visible except volcanic bowlders, which are plentiful. From the crest of this ridge the road descends at once into Morgan Valley and runs along the south side of it over volcanic gravel. The crest on the south continues to be capped with lava, and I saw nothing but volcanic rocks among the soil along the road till near the old Blan place, where I stopped awhile, and obtained a few imperfect fossils from a bed of impure limestone, which crops out on the crest of the low ridge just north of the house and barn. This bed strikes not far from east and west, but its exposure is poor and its dip uncertain.

There is a fossil locality which I did not visit, through want of time, at some distance to the north of this ridge, near Mr. Goldsmith's old place in Morgan Valley, where the fossils are said to be plentiful and well preserved.

On leaving Mr. Blan's place I at once struck metamorphic rocks again. There is here much serpentine, also large quantities of the same rock noticed between Little Indian and Bear Valleys, containing foliated (pyroxenic) crystals. From here on I saw nothing but metamorphic rocks until dark, and reached in the evening Camp No. 23 at Knoxville.

The condition of the quicksilver mines of the region about Knoxville in 1870 has been very fully described in the "Geology of California, Volume II—The Coast Ranges, Appendix," published by Prof. J. D. Whitney at Cambridge, Mass., in 1882, and an extensive monogram upon the quicksilver mines of California has recently been published by Mr. Geo. F. Becker, of the United States Geological Survey. They will not therefore be described here.

For the sake of what follows, however, it may be stated that the Manhattan Mine is at Johnstown, about two miles northwest of Knoxville; the Reddington Mine is at Knoxville; the Andalusia Mine is about four miles somewhat west of north from Knoxville, and the Reed Mine is about three fourths of a mile southeast of the Andalusia; the last two being in the cañon of a little branch of Davis Creek, which runs to Cache Creek, while Knoxville is at the head of Eticuera Creek, which runs to Puta Creek.

In the bed of the cañon near the boarding house, and about opposite the Andalusia claim, there is an outcrop of unaltered sandstones and shales, some of which are fossiliferous. These rocks strike northwesterly and dip northeasterly at high angles. A little lower down the creek they stand vertical. The bed of the cañon is also strewn with bowlders of pebbly conglomerate, and there are said to be considerable quantities of this material in the mountains just west of here, some of it in beds upturned at considerable angles.

A strip of carbonaceous shale some three or four inches in thickness was observed in the bed of the creek a little above the experimental reduction works at the Reed Mine. In a few places in this vicinity the unaltered shales are said to have a westerly dip, but I saw no such case, and the general rule is easterly.

The crest, and probably the chief mass of the ridge next east of this cañon, is metamorphic. The much higher ridge next northeast of this one, which continues on southeast between Knoxville and the great unaltered cretaceous crest beyond it, is probably also metamorphic. It is possible, indeed, that there may be some volcanic matter somewhere along this ridge, and one or two points along its crest had rather a suspicious look in this respect. But I saw nothing which I could recognize from a distance as volcanic anywhere to the east of the road which I followed from Knoxville to the Reed and Andalusia Mines.

At Knoxville, a little below the Post Office, there are also some unaltered shales and strips of altered and unaltered rock, which appear, to some extent, to alternate and bifurcate into each other with much irregularity.

I should have mentioned that all along the road, between the Manhattan Mine and Knoxville, there are numerous spots where springs have deposited masses of calcareous tufa, and the bed of the gulch is frequently cemented into a conglomerate. The difference of level between the Manhattan Mine and Knoxville appears to be about seven hundred and fifty feet.

The following information is extracted from a letter received from Mr. J. P. Rathbun, dated Williams, Colusa County, September 1, 1890: coveries were on the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Sec. 35, T. 14 N., R. 5 W., and on the N. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Sec. 2, T. 13 N., R. 5 W., M. D. M. They lie in a steep ravine alongside of a running brook.

"The petroleum oozes out of rock over a space ninety to one hundred feet long and six feet wide. The greater portion is carried off by the water of the stream. But there are pot-holes in the rock from which it oozes, above the water, out of which one may gather several gallons. It comes to the surface through a serpentine formation; but black shale crops out a few feet below. We have also found it on similar lands in six or seven other places where it runs out possibly a bucketful every twenty-four hours. Some of the places it runs out of are a rusty sandstone, and some of them are in a little valley all surrounded by high mountains. The locations were found on the twelfth of August.

"This oil field seems quite extensive, as we have found it for twelve miles square or more, and from what I know of the country, I think it is much more. It lies between Cache Creek and Bear Creek, and is within a few miles of the survey line for the proposed railroad to run from Capay to Lower Lake. A good road reaches it. We are now running a small cut into one of the springs, and find the ground full of oil, thirty feet away.

"On Peter Peterson's place, three and one half miles north of Sites, in Antelope Valley, near the Colusa and Lake Railroad, and twelve miles from Maxwell on the California and Oregon Railroad, in this county, are a number of salt springs running out into a lake of twentyfive acres, which I have drained. I have been experimenting this season, and find that it is only a question of vats to evaporate the water by solar heat. It is possible to make several hundred tons of salt each year, as I expect to do in the coming year."

Mr. Rathbun has furnished the Mining Bureau with an average sample of the salt manufactured by him. An analysis of it shows $96\frac{84}{100}$ per cent of sodium chloride.

A partial analysis of water from one of the salt springs gave three thousand one hundred and fifty-nine grains of solid matter to the gallon, of which nearly one half was sodium chloride—the remainder of the residue being composed chiefly of calcium chloride. The interesting feature, however, is the fact that the water contains over two grains of iodine to the gallon.

164

NTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

A service market

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY.

By W. A. Goodyear, Geologist and Assistant in the Field.

At the old Mount Diablo mines at Somersville, on the first of May, 1890, a small amount of coal was being extracted from the old Eureka Company's ground; but none of the other mines at Somersville were producing any coal. The Pittsburg Company, however, after having failed in an attempt to pump out, clean, and retimber the old Independent shaft, were then employed in sinking a new shaft at a point about one hundred feet north of their old hoisting works, at the mouth of the slope. This shaft had then reached a depth of two hundred and thirty feet. It is in two compartments, timbered with eight by eight-inch timber, each compartment measuring seven feet eight inches by four feet eight inches inside the timbers.

The Stewart Mine, also, was idle at this time, while the old Empire Mine, after going down one thousand two hundred feet on the dip of the bed and producing a very large quantity of coal, has long since been abandoned.

A short distance to the west of the old Empire Mine, however, a new slope has been sunk, which is called the West Hartley, and through this slope they are now working on both the Clark and Little veins. The slope is said to be four hundred and fifty feet deep, and the coal at the bottom three feet thick.

It is probable that the Stewart Mine will be again opened, and continue to produce a large quantity of coal for a considerable length of time to come.

Some four or five miles southerly from Martinez a locality was visited on the property of the Smith Brothers, where some prospecting has been done for coal, and a tunnel has been driven some twenty-five or thirty feet into the hill. But the rocks are highly metamorphic, and no indications exist to justify any hopes of finding coal here. Some very strong mineral waters, however, were found, which vary considerably in character. Some of the water is supersaturated as it issues from the rocks with sulphuretted hydrogen gas, which escapes from it in bubbles; while some of it is a very strong solution of various alkaline salts, among which the sulphates seem to predominate. Some three quarters of a mile northwesterly from here, in the bottom of a very steep cañon, there is a beautiful, strong, and copious sulphur spring, whose water seems to contain but little else than sulphuretted hydrogen. All these waters are cold.

The locality of basalt rock on the lands of Matthewson & Blackmar, about three and one half miles from Concord, which is referred to on page 162 of the Eighth Annual Report, was again visited. It appears to be a completely isolated outburst, roughly oblong in form, and with its longer axis lying in a direction of north 45 degrees to 50 degrees west magnetic. Its extreme length is little, if any, more than a mile, while its greatest visible width may, perhaps, be a little over a quarter of a mile. Its occurrence here is especially noteworthy as being the only instance where volcanic rocks, or indeed eruptive rocks of any kind, are yet known to exist in places anywhere in Contra Costa County, while none whatever are known in Alameda County. 12²⁷

DEL NORTE COUNTY.

By ALEXANDER MCGREGOR, Assistant in the Field.

This county is situated in the extreme northwest angle of the State. Its name so signifies. Its extent is nine hundred and sixty square miles, or six hundred thousand acres. One sixth of this is good arable valley lands; the remainder consists of rugged mountainous country.

There is probably three hundred thousand acres in this county that is unsurveyed land, and belongs to the public domain of the United States. Lumbering, farming, stock raising, and dairying are the principal industries.

The principal rivers are the Klamath and Smith, the former being the larger. Both of these rivers have numerous tributaries. The formation of the county is metamorphic slate, running parallel with a wide belt of serpentine rock. The trend is northerly and southerly. Copper ore and chrome iron have been found in various places. The former has not been mined successfully, but the latter has, and bids fair for the future. Gold and silver ore exist, but neither of them are being worked successfully. Limited prospecting has been done in the county, so it is impossible to tell what may be the future as regards gold and silver mining. A large amount of gold has been produced from hydraulic mines. Severe storms last winter carried away most of the ditches; some of them are being repaired; when completed, operations will be resumed.

SOIL AND PRODUCTS.

The soil of the valleys is alluvial or sediment, containing some disintegrated rock or gravel. It is a loam of grayish color; it produces all kinds of cereals, and the best quality of pears, plums, figs, and all small fruits. A large portion of it is now used for pasture lands, dairying being the chief interest in the county. The average rainfall is about eighty-five inches. Irrigation is not necessary.

DAIRYING.

At present this is the most important interest in Del Norte County. Shipments from the county for the year 1889 amounted to two hundred and ten tons of butter, viz.:

One hundred-pound boxes2,137
One hundred-pound kegs
Four hundred-pound tierces
Two hundred-pound tierces 364 Fifty-pound kegs 855

This was all produced in an area not to exceed thirty-five square miles.

LUMBER.

The lumber interest of this county is important, but does not compare with either Humboldt or Mendocino Counties. It is estimated that

DEL NORTE COUNTY.

there are one hundred and ninety-two thousand acres of redwood still standing in the county.

The following table shows the exports for the year 1889:

Hobbs, Wall & Co., feet of lumber	6,740,284
Crescent City M. & T. Co., feet of lumber	4,899,990
Beitsch Brothers, shakes	1,288,000
Sundry shakes	84,000

CHROME IRON.

Extensive deposits of chrome iron can be found in Secs. 5 and 6, T. 16 N., R. 1 E.; also, in Secs. 33, 34, and 35, T. 18 N., R. 2 E. These properties are all patented, and belong to the Tyson Mining Company, of Baltimore City, Maryland. All the products of the various mines are shipped to that city for treatment. Other deposits have been found in the county, but are too far from transportation to be utilized at present. Very extensive deposits can be found in the Rattlesnake Mountain, twenty miles east of Crescent City. The deposits there are from ten to fifteen feet in width. They are owned by D. P. Gordan and others.

BUILDING STONE.

Located in Sec. 22, T. 16 N., R. 1 E., H. M., one and one half miles northeast from Crescent City, is a large deposit of superior sandstone suitable for building purposes; it has been worked to a limited extent, furnishing stone for local use. No work is being done at present on the property.

COPPER ORE.

Copper ore has been found in various places in this county, and of high grade, and would probably pay if proper reduction works were erected on the properties. In 1862 and 1863, there was quite an excitement in copper mining here, and considerable money was expended. The ore was shipped to Swansea, Wales, but the expense of mining, hauling, and freights, with working charges, was too great, so work was suspended and has never been resumed. The Alta and the Union are the principal properties, and most of the work and money expended was on these properties.

Some prospecting work was done on the Condon Mine, which is located in the Big Flat District; a tunnel was run on the vein one hundred feet, giving a vertical depth of say seventy-five feet. The vein has a north and south course, and dips from 30 to 45 degrees to the east. The vein will average about six feet in width; it is located about thirty miles east from Crescent City. The ore is rich in copper on the surface, but as depth is attained it contains more iron than copper. In the Rockland District, about thirty miles east from Crescent City, large deposits of red oxide of copper were found. It averaged from 60 to 70 per cent on the surface. The vein, four feet wide on top, at a depth of fifty feet pinched out.

CRESCENT MINE.

This mine is located in Bald Hills District, about twelve miles northeast from Crescent City. About \$10,000 have been expended in endeavoring to put this property on a paying basis, so far without success.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

No work has been done on the property for over a year, but work has lately been resumed, and shows a vein from one to four feet. The general formation of the country is metamorphic slate and serpentine. The trend of vein is northeast and southwest, and dips to the north. A tunnel was run in on the vein one hundred and fifty feet, and an incline shaft sunk seventy-five feet. The owners are now drifting from the shaft southwest on the vein. It shows here four feet of ore. It is impossible to tell the value, as no tests have been made since this drift was started. The ore is rich in places from the surface down. It is estimated that \$2,000 have been realized while prospecting was being done. This is the only quartz mine now in operation in the county.

and an entropy of the set of the

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

PEROPE OF THE STATE MINUT

168

EL DORADO COUNTY.

By DR. HENRY DE GROOT, Assistant in the Field.

In this county, which holds the site of the first California gold discovery, and in which mining for that metal was for a long time especially active, the business has of late years been much depressed. The causes of this depression, though not peculiar to this county, have, nevertheless, asserted themselves here with especial force. While El Dorado came in for its full share of the injury resulting from the sudden and sweeping migrations common in the early days of mining, it was, owing to its geographical position, hurt more than any other county in the State by the Washoe exodus, consequent on the discovery of the Comstock Lode. Traversed by the principal highway leading to the site of that discovery, its mining population was rapidly and permanently diminished, many of these adventurers to the "Eastern Slope" having drifted away into Idaho, Utah, and Montana. And in this manner was El Dorado thus early in its history largely depleted. The process of regeneration began only a few years ago.

A fortunate turn in its affairs having, however, been reached, El Dorado will, we doubt not, see a rapid expansion of her mining industries, of which she has several of considerable importance aside from gold and silver mining. No county in the State is, in fact, more richly endowed with mineral resources, nor is any more eligibly situated for turning these resources to practical account than this.

Well watered and well timbered, building material and motive power must here always be cheap; so, too, with a railroad penetrating to its center, machinery and all else needed can be brought in from San Francisco and Sacramento, the chief supply points, at very small cost.

That these favorable conditions are meeting with appreciation on the part of both miners and capitalists, is evinced by an increased inquiry after mining properties in this county, such inquiry having in many instances been followed by investments.

The river bars and beds, the gulch and the shallow dry diggings having been nearly all worked out at an early period, there were left in El Dorado only drift, hydraulic, and quartz deposits for subsequent operations. Through the suppression of hydraulic washing there remain now only drift and vein mining to be prosecuted here, some little gulch and other forms of placer mining being still practiced during the extremely wet winters like that of 1889–90. There exist heavy beds of hydraulic gravel in different parts of this county. Should a resumption of mining by this process be found expedient, these deposits would become the sites of a large and profitable gold production.

The most extensive of these deposits are found on the upper Georgetown Divide, where much and cheap water could be had for working them.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

THE MOTHER LODE-ITS VALUE AS A FIELD FOR MINING OPERATIONS.

What is known as the Mother Lode of California manifests its presence in this county in a very marked manner. As the geology, lithology, and other physical features of this lode have been described elsewhere in this volume, it remains for us here to merely consider its commercial value as a field for mining.

Entering this country on the south, this great ore channel passes clear across it, a distance, measured in a straight line, of about twenty miles.

Local departures excepted, it holds here a course nearly north 30 degrees west, cutting the general stratification of the country at a more acute angle than this. After entering the county and proceeding a few miles north, it makes a rather violent deflection to the east, carrying it into the neighborhood of Placerville. A little farther on it comes back to its normal course, which it holds till it reaches the Middle Fork of the American River, the northern boundary of the county. This Mother Lode carries with it in El Dorado County two porphyritic belts, one on each side, and both of which are mineralized to an extent that renders them here more important as the sites of large prospective mining operations than the dominating lode itself. Some geologists, in fact, hold the opinion that none of the large mines thus far found in this county are situated on the Mother Lode proper. These porphyry belts, which are separated from the central core by talcose slate, serpentine, or diorite, each occurring in different places, vary from one hundred and fifty to three hundred feet in width, their average being about two hundred feet, or a little less. Their contents consist of porphyry, quartz, talc, spar, and various other mineral substances, all more or less auriferous.

While very rich in spots the gold as a rule is so diffused through this mass that the ore to be crushed cannot well be assorted. Where the crushing plant in use is of limited capacity this, of course, has to be practiced, as is being done at the old Shaw Mine, now owned and operated by the Indian Creek Land and Mining Company. At the Dalmatia Mine, farther north, where the crushing plant is of greater capacity, every pound of this material is extracted and milled, no effort at assorting being here made. Nearly the whole of this stuff is so soft that it can be pulverized in the Huntington mill. A beginning having been made, and thus far with encouraging results, it will not be long until others and perhaps many large mining operations will be inaugurated along these broad porphyritic ore channels, the entire contents of which will be dealt with after the manner now practiced at the Dalmatia Mine.

There are located along this section of the Mother Lode, its porphyritic appendages included, nearly a hundred mining claims, on all of which more or less exploratory work has been done, many of these claims having been equipped with costly plant and developed into largely productive mines. Concerning such of these properties as are not now being worked, no mention need here be made, nor will it at this time be practicable to give a detailed description of the others, their number being so great. But for this there exists no urgent necessity, as the most of these have been described in preceding volumes of this series.

Starting in on the south and journeying along the central fissure and its companion ore channels, we pass five or six mines on which nothing is being done. These are not dead properties, but, for one reason or

EL DORADO COUNTY.

another, are just now in a state of suspended animation. A good deal of exploratory work has been done on most of them by shafts and tunneling, and in some instances by both. Steam hoists stand over all the deep shafts, and on two of these properties mills have been erected, but not run for a number of years.

THE OAKLAND AND THE CENTRAL MINES.

Coming on to the Oakland, formerly the McNulty Mine, we for the first time begin to see signs of activity, sinking on the vein being in progress. Some ore is also being extracted and reduced in the company's ten-stamp mill, and, according to reports, with satisfactory results. The vein, which has an average thickness of four and one half feet, has been opened to a depth of four hundred and fifty feet by shaft and tunnel. Sinking on the vein, to an additional depth of three hundred feet, is now in progress. If, when this depth has been reached, ore developments seem to justify, the mill is to be enlarged and the mine put in shape for active and economical working. Early in the year several Pelton wheels were put in for performing the needed hoisting on the new shaft and for driving the pumping and other machinery in use, water being the motive power here. The next mine going north, on which work has lately been in progress, is the Central. Here a two hundred and fifty-foot tunnel crosscuts the vein at a depth of two hundred feet, its average thickness at this point being seven feet. The further working of this property awaits results of a trial crushing of the ore, shortly to be made. The Oakland Mine stands in the west porphyry zone at a point about two miles south of the old Springfield or Church Union property, several years ago relegated to the province of dead mines on the supposition that its paying ore bodies had been exhausted. But of this there is no certainty, as eight hundred feet remain unexplored on the north end of the claim. This is one of the earliest quartz mines worked in the State, operations having been commenced on it more than thirty years ago. First known as the Frost Claim, it afterwards became the Church Union, the Springfield being its present name. It was worked by its owners for a number of years with large profits, but operations have been suspended for several years, as the ore at a depth of seventeen hundred feet no longer yielded a profit. The old mill, partially dismantled, stands on the ground yet, but most of the machinery and water pipes have been removed. There is some talk in the neighborhood that work may be resumed here, as the property is still considered of value. Adjoining this mine on the north is

THE EL DORADO MINE,

Which, like the Springfield, is an early location on the Mother Lode, a quantity of gold having been taken from it in 1850. Its former name, the Church Mine, was changed on account of the similarity of name to its neighbor on the south. The property is incorporated, and was not worked as a quartz mine until 1886, when a shaft was sunk on it four hundred feet. In 1887 a double compartment shaft was put down to a depth of five hundred and fifty feet. A crosscut, run east from the bottom of the shaft to the vein, shows it to be at that depth fully ten feet wide. The ore, a free-milling quartz, returns, under the stamps, an

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

average of \$13 per ton, exclusive of sulphurets. Encouraged by the results obtained, the company contemplate various improvements on their property.

The present ten-stamp mill will be enlarged as soon as developments in the mine will enable the ore to be dropped instead of being raised; also, additional concentrators are to be added, and, as far as practicable, the entire machinery run by water. In July, the company's mill was run for eighteen days on \$8 and \$9 ore; in August, a sixteen days' run was made on \$13 ore; September's run for the same number of days showed a steady improvement in the quality of the ore. The concentrates, amounting to about two tons per month, of an average value of \$100 per ton, are shipped partly to the Sutter Creek Chlorination Works, and partly to the Selby Smelting Works, near San Francisco.

North of this property, situated on the Mother Lode or its adjuncts, are the following claims:

THE EQUATOR, SUPERIOR, MILLER, GRIFFITH, MANZANITA, ORIFLAMME, AND MATHINAS CREEK.

On all of these more or less work has been done during the past year; not on all of them, however, has the work been continuous.

The Mathinas Creek Mine has been opened by two tunnels, one hundred feet and three hundred feet long, respectively, exposing a vein of fair grade ore, containing 3 per cent of sulphurets. A Huntington mill belongs to the plant, but is not running at present. An early resumption of the work is talked of here.

On the Equator Claim a tunnel now in one thousand three hundred feet has crosscut three distinct gold-bearing veins at a depth of five hundred feet. They average from ten to thirty feet in thickness, and yield, by mill process, from \$8 to \$12 per ton. Each of these veins has been drifted on for a distance of one hundred feet. The large amount of water coming in at the face of the main tunnel, which is being pushed ahead, would seem to indicate proximity to another large vein. There is a good opportunity here to develop a low grade mine of considerable extent; enough ore is exposed at present to keep a small mill running over a year.

Two tunnels have been driven in the Superior Mine, the upper one two hundred and fifty feet, and the lower seven hundred and fifty feet in length, the latter attaining a vertical depth of one hundred and sixty feet. The pay shoot, intersected in this tunnel at a point two hundred feet from its mouth, varies in thickness from two to ten feet, and yields, in the ten-stamp mill of the company, an average of \$15 per ton, in gold. During the past year the mill has been changed from a steam to a water mill. Five thousand four hundred feet of eleven-inch pipe were required to bring the water on the ground.

The exploratory work on the Miller Mine, which is doing very little at present, consists of two shafts, each thirty-five feet deep, and a connecting tunnel one hundred and twenty-five feet in length. A body of good ore about three feet in thickness has been exposed.

On the Griffith Mine, opened by a shaft one hundred and fifty feet deep, a five-stamp mill run by water has been put up, but it has not been running nor has any work been done on the mine of late.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

Into the Manzanita ground, which carries three parallel veins, a tunnel is being extended to cut them at a depth of one hundred and fifty feet.

On the Oriflamme a tunnel is being driven and a shaft put down; the tunnel has reached a length of three hundred and fifty feet. An ore body has been opened up here, but not yet cut through.

Coming on to Placerville, we find located in and about this town the extensive group of mines belonging to

THE PLACERVILLE GOLD QUARTZ MINING COMPANY,

Comprising the following claims, viz.: Pacific, Epley, Mammoth, Faraday, Henrietta, Van Hooker, Cross, Eureka, Rose, Chester, Ida, Oregon, and Oregon Extension. All are supposed to be on the Mother Lode, or the lateral belts running with it. Of these several claims, only the Pacific has been thoroughly exploited and equipped with reduction works; the remainder are mostly furnished with hoisting works, and all have had more or less work done on them. The ore extracted when worked gave good returns.

The leading mine in this group, situated with its plant in the town of Placerville, has been idle for a number of years. The English company to whom the property belongs has determined to recommence operations by deeper workings, for which purpose the requisite additional machinery has been put in place. This includes two air compressors, one for the drills and the other for hoisting. Three shifts have been put on to continue sinking the 700-foot shaft, another three hundred feet, after which drifts and crosscuts will be started at suitable intervals. The shaft follows the wall, which dips at an angle of 68 degrees to the east. A tunnel has been run in on the vein to intersect the shaft, which it reaches in five hundred feet, striking the shaft three hundred and twenty feet below the surface. The twenty-stamp water-power mill is to be started as quickly as ore developments warrant, and if thought necessary, it will have its stamping capacity increased. The Pacific was a large bullion producer in former days, and it is thought will become such again. If this effort proves at all remunerative, the company contemplate exploiting some of their other claims by a deep tunnel starting from the south bank of the South Fork of the American River, which would at the same time prove the Young Harmon, Old Harmon, and True Claims.

Crossing the South Fork and proceeding north, we find

THE BIG SANDY

In the porphyry belt to the east, and which has a width here of one hundred feet. A tunnel one hundred and fifty feet long has been driven in, connecting with a shaft sunk in the ore deposit to a depth of sixty feet. The ore-bearing material, a mixture of quartz, porphyry, spar, talc, etc., is broken out and dropped down the shaft into the cars standing in the tunnel below. Two men per day break enough ground to keep the tenstamp mill running night and day. Eight men all told run the entire thing—six men in the mill, two at a time on eight-hour shifts, the other two working in the mine. This mixture of quartz, clay, and auriferous material generally yields in the mill \$1 25 to \$2 25 per ton, yet the production of bullion was more than sufficient to pay all expenses. Owing to the width of the deposit, and the fact that the entire mass is being taken out and milled, no greater depth than twenty feet will be required for a long time, with the present crushing capacity. The mill is run by a Pelton wheel, working under a pressure of one hundred and seventy feet.

Half a mile north of here we find

THE DALMATIA MINE AND MILL,

Occupying, like the Big Sandy, a place on the east porphyry belt. This has the distinction of being the first mining enterprise in California to make use of electric power for the purpose of propelling mining machinery.

The Dalmatia Mining Company (limited) is an English corporation. Their property is situated in the Kelsey Mining District, seven miles north-northwest of Placerville, on what is known as the Georgetown Divide.

The lateral belt in which this company is working has a width here of one hundred and fifty feet, and is made up chiefly of porphyry and quartz, much decomposed, intermixed with spar and a small percentage of oxide of iron, etc. The whole mass is so loose that it can be broken down almost entirely with the pick, only small bunches of quartz requiring an occasional shot.

In the first instance the mine was equipped with a steam hoist and a ten-stamp mill, run by steam, but as the assorted ore only averaged \$3 per ton, not enough to cover expenses, the Superintendent, to reduce expenses, concluded to introduce the electric motor in place of steam, and to open the mine by a tunnel, in the hope that with a cheaper propulsive power the ore could be extracted and worked with profit. The Rock Creek ditch, carrying four hundred inches of water, was bought. This creek takes its water from the South Fork of American River and delivers it nearly two miles further south, and one thousand three hundred feet below the mines. At the same time the right for a reserve force of water directly out of the South Fork of American River was bought, this latter amount having to be returned into the river. The water from the Rock Creek ditch is delivered on a seven-foot Pelton wheel under a pressure of one hundred and twelve and one half feet. With this wheel an electric generator of one hundred and twenty-six horse-power has been connected. From this generator two wires extend to the motor located in the mill, which is situated on the ridge one thousand three hundred feet above and nearly one mile distant in an air line. From a pulley on the motor a belt transmits the power direct to the main shaft, which controls all the machinery in the mill, consisting of a Dodge rockbreaker, a set of Challenge ore feeders, three Huntington mills, and ten stamps. Beyond this, water brought in through a small ditch from another source, and delivered on a Pelton wheel, generates electricity for the electric plant with which the mill is lighted.

A tunnel one thousand two hundred feet long was run from a point a little above and a few yards distant from the mill, to the east into the center of the ore belt, its inner extremity connecting with the bottom of the shaft put down from the surface to a vertical depth of seventy-five feet. From the bottom of this shaft a tramway has been laid through the tunnel and down to the mill. The ore is broken from the sides of a large excavation, cone-shaped, and dropped through the shaft into the

174

EL DORADO COUNTY.

cars below, which descend by their own momentum through the tunnel to the ore bins, where they are dumped and pushed back by hand, making the cost of the ore transportation very small. It is stated on authority of Manager Pearson, that the entire cost of mining, transporting, and milling this Dalmatia ore amounts to barely 50 cents per ton.

Two Cornish miners, who do all the work in the mine, have a contract to take out and place in the cars one hundred and fifteen tons of ore daily, or as much as the mill may require, at the rate of $7\frac{1}{2}$ cents per ton. Nearly all of this ore can be picked down, only a few small streaks and bunches being so hard as to necessitate blasting. With the present plant an average of one hundred tons per day is reduced, the three Huntington mills working up twenty-five tons each, and the ten-stamp mill the remaining twenty-five tons, the ore being free milling.

Taken from wall to wall, the contents of this ore deposit yield by mill process about \$2 per ton in free gold. The amount of sulphurets is too small to make it worth while saving them. The ore in sight is sufficient to last for a number of years, even if the crushing capacity should be largely increased, which it probably will be. At present, the surplus electrical power furnished by the dynamo is to be carried one and one half miles farther north and employed to operate a twentystamp mill located on the Gopher and Bowlder Mine, owned by the same company.

Concerning this mine nothing need be said here, as it was fully reported on in 1888, and has been idle most of the time since; but should the above mentioned transmission of power take place, this property will once more be yielding bullion. Leaving this mine, and continuing northward, we pass the Burton, St. Lawrence, Bell, Rhodes, and several other claims, on which little or nothing has been done the past year.

THE ESPERANZA MINE,

Near Garden Valley, occurs in a dioritic dike one hundred and fifty feet across. This deposit has been exploited by a tunnel two hundred and sixty feet long, and a shaft two hundred feet deep. Two levels have been run, the one extending north one hundred and eighty feet, and the other south one hundred and six feet. Where crosscut at a depth of two hundred feet, what is considered the pay streak was found to be fifty-six feet wide. Mill tests have demonstrated that this streak will yield \$6 per ton, taken from side to side, this being exclusive of the sulphurets, which are extremely rich in gold. The hoisting works are operated with water obtained from the California Ditch Company, which can deliver any required amount of water here at a moderate cost. A twenty-stamp mill, to be driven by water, is about to be put up on this mine. It is calculated that the ore here can be mined and milled at a cost not to exceed \$1 50 per ton. Westerly, a short distance from the Esperanza, is

THE IVANHOE MINE.

The vein, which pitches to the east, has a diorite hanging, with a tale slate foot wall. Besides the main shaft, sunk to a depth of two hundred feet, numerous open cuts have been made between the walls. Fifty feet of crosscutting on the two hundred foot level has failed to reveal the entire width of the vein matter, the most of which, it is thought, would pay to mill. Good steam hoisting works have been put up here, and the mine awaits capital for erecting a mill, which, no doubt, the prospect warrants. Next, we arrive at

THE ARGONAUT MINE,

From which a good deal of rich ore has been taken, but which has lately been forced into idleness through the burning of its ten-stamp mill. A tunnel three hundred feet long has been driven on the ledge, and connected with a shaft sunk to its level. The ore channel ranges from twenty-five to thirty feet in width, the ore occurring mostly in rich pockets.

THE LONE JACK.

A live and prosperous mine has been opened to the depth of four hundred and sixteen feet by an incline supplied with a steam hoist and a ten-stamp steam mill almost ready to drop the stamps. The ore in the bottom of the shaft is worth \$6 per ton in free gold, and has 1 per cent of sulphurets. The success of the enterprise seems assured, as the ore is in a large body and can be mined and milled very cheaply. Wood costs delivered \$3 per cord, and lumber \$15 per thousand.

A little farther on we find two mines of which but little can be said. These are

THE EMMA AND THE ROSENCRANS.

The former is a pocket mine, with a shaft one hundred feet deep, showing favorable prospects. The Rosencrans is an old location adjoining the Emma on the north. Much work has been done here, but not during the last two years, since it has passed under the control of the Idlewild Company, who own and operate the adjoining mine, the Taylor. The presumption is that work will be resumed at an early date. The mine is well equipped with mill, hoisting works, etc.

THE TAYLOR MINE

Has been operated steadily for the past year, making many valuable improvements and doing considerable development work. The crushing capacity has been doubled, the mill now carrying twenty stamps, with power for twenty more if needed; in all, over \$50,000 having been expended for improvements since October, 1889. Twenty tons of ore per day are now being hoisted from the 500-foot level. This ore yields under the stamp an average of \$6 per ton. The ore body on the 500foot level is thirty feet thick. It consists of a mixture of quartz, lime, feldspar, slate, etc. Present conditions denote for this property a large and permanent value.

The north extension of the Taylor Mine brings us to the point where the Mother Lode crosses the Middle Fork of the American River, and leaves El Dorado County. In tracing the foregoing list of mines north, we have kept to the main Mother Lode and the porphyritic belt on the east side, no notice having been taken of the mines located along and adjacent to the west porphyry belt, of which there are several. In this category is

EL DORADO COUNTY.

THE BONA FORSA MINE.

This claim, which lies northwest of Placerville, comprises one hundred and sixty acres held under United States patent. It contains two veins or ore channels, the one thirty feet wide, coursing north and south, and the other eight feet wide, crossing the former at an acute angle. In an early day the surface was worked as placer, having been extremely rich in gold. Two vertical shafts have been put down on these ledges, one to a depth of sixty-five feet and the other of fifty feet, considerable crosscutting having been done at the bottom of these shafts. The ore here below, to a depth of thirty feet, consists almost wholly of sulphurets, rendering its reduction by ordinary mill process impracticable, on which account the company have been obliged to shut down their mill. These sulphurets are, however, exceedingly rich in gold, and would pay well if treated by some suitable process. The company have an ore crusher of the National roller type, which was put up a little over a year ago. Their machinery is run by water obtained from the El Dorado Water Company, for which they pay \$5 per day.

QUARTZ MINING IN OTHER PARTS OF EL DORADO.

The Gentle Annie Mine is an old location, having had a mill on it twenty-five years ago, all of which had been removed and the mine abandoned. Lately it has been resuscitated. There are a series of four veins on this claim, varying in thickness; they are respectively two feet, ten feet, eighteen feet, and twelve feet wide. A tunnel has been driven across all four for a distance of three hundred and fifty feet. At a depth of one hundred feet from the surface, the first vein was cut by the tunnel. A new tunnel has been started at the north end of the mine. It is connected by a tramway with the ten-stamp mill, the ore in which yields \$4 per ton in free gold; carrying also 5 per cent of sulphurets, worth from \$50 to \$80 per ton.

The Berryman and Coleman Mines are being opened by a tunnel. As soon as this penetrates to the vein it will receive the necessary plant and be actively operated.

The Codlin Bros. put up in April at Steeley Fork on their mine a fivestamp mill, which has since been running successfully.

A tunnel was commenced early in the year on the ledge outcropping along the east side of Dark Cañon at the Bright Hope Mine. Work on this tunnel, which for a number of years has been in progress on the ground of the Frue Consolidated Company's Mine, has been continuous. A body of good ore has been lately developed here. The tunnel run in the ledge has been in low grade ore most of the way; bunches of the same kind of ore having been found also in the croppings. The company's mill, which has been running part of the time, is shortly to be replaced by a larger one.

About Grizzly Flat, an important quartz mining center, there has been considerable stagnation in mining operations during the past year, none of the companies in that vicinity having kept their mills running steadily; some even have not been running at all. What makes this condition more noticeable is the fact that many of the mines there have been thoroughly exploited and equipped with plant, and could no doubt be made to yield large quantities of good and even high grade ores. Towards the end of the year the mining industry commenced to revive suffi-

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ciently to warrant the hope that this once thrifty camp will see an early restoration of its former prosperity.

The Mount Pleasant Mine kept half its twenty stamps dropping for about one third of the time.

The five-stamp mill at the Morey Mine, adjoining the Mount Pleasant on the north, was put in order in the month of July and run for the balance of the year. The Melton Mill has also been running a portion of the time.

The ten-stamp mill at the Morey Mine, on Grouse Gulch, has been running the year through, with but little interruption, and on high grade ore.

Work on the long tunnel which is to open up the ledge of the Crystal Company, south of Grizzly Flat, has been continuous, and the ledge will soon be reached.

The Mount Pleasant Mine, lying to the westward of Grizzly Flat, a great bullion producer ten years ago, but afterwards abandoned, is to be rehabilitated, some steps having already been taken to that end. There prevailed, also, a rumor towards the end of the year, that the dull times obtaining in the Baltic District, situated five miles north of Grizzly Flat, were coming to an end.

On the Stillwagon Quartz Mine at Mendon, a five-stamp mill was put up last summer, and afterwards run on ore from the mine with fairly good results.

On the Australia Claim, two miles west of Kelsey, a tunnel is being run to intersect the lode at a depth of two hundred feet.

The following mines that are more or less developed and supplied with mills, but have been idle during the past year, are: The Alhambra, near Spanish Flat, with a five-stamp mill; the Lone Star, with two Huntington mills, between the forks of the Cosumnes; the Oro Fino; the Zentgraft Company, who have run five, and part of the time ten stamps of their twenty-stamp mill, on the South Fork of the American River; the ten-stamp mill of the Crystal Company, four miles southeast of Shingle Springs; the Eureka and Woodville Mines, near Georgetown; the tenstamp Union Mill on Webber Creek, and the five-stamp mill on the Vandalia Mine in the Pekin District; the Stuckslager Mine, south of Lotus, and the Black Oak Mine at Mendon.

During the excessively wet winter of 1889–90, a landslide so completely wrecked the twenty-stamp mill on the Josephine Mine, half a mile north of Volcanoville, that it was not deemed expedient to reconstruct or attempt any repairs on it. A tunnel is now being run to open this mine on a level of one thousand two hundred feet below the croppings. When this is completed the wrecked mill will be removed and put up at the mouth of the tunnel, ore extraction being meantime suspended.

The ore in the Grand Victory Mine, to the east of Diamond Springs, having become so intractable that it could not be successfully worked in the company's mill, operations have been suspended awaiting the adoption of some suitable method for its treatment.

SEAM DIGGINGS.

The deposits in which this style of mining is carried on consist of extremely thin veins of gold-bearing quartz, usually much decomposed

178

INTERNET ARCHIVE

near the surface. These deposits occur in greatest abundance near Greenwood, Georgetown, Spanish Dry Diggings, and Georgia Slide, where a good deal of this sort of work is still in progress.

The plan of washing the material broken out of these narrow goldbearing veins by the hydraulic process had to be abandoned, as most of the gold was carried off in the tailings. Latterly the small quantities of this material taken out is crushed with stamps, being treated in the same way as the cemented gravel from the drift mines.

DRIFT MINING.

The plan of extracting the auriferous gravel from the ancient rivers and other deep-lying channels, by means of drifting, has been and still is an important branch of gold mining in El Dorado, the business being actively pursued at the present time in many parts of the county.

The most extensive and well stocked of these drift channels, so far as known, commences at Placerville and extends thence east for an indefinite distance, the drift deposits near the town having been pretty well worked out. The site of present operations in this line of mines lies several miles farther east, in the neighborhood of Smith's Flat, Cedar Ravine, and Chili Ravine.

NEAR SMITH'S FLAT.

The Rogers Mine, which, together with the Linden and the Chili Ravine Mines, were fully described in the report of 1888, has been run continuously throughout the year, and with the usual good results, some very rich gravel having in the meantime been discovered in this ground. This discovery has induced the owner to purchase the next claim on the east, which is supposed to cover a considerable section of the old river bed channel extending in that direction.

On the Linden Claim, in the same neighborhood, work has also been kept up without intermission, important finds having been made in this claim during the past few months, causing an increase in the working force and in the output of bullion.

During the spring work was begun on the Toll House Claim, located on the same channel with the Rogers property. This is an old claim, having been partially prospected by means of two shafts sunk to a considerable depth many years ago. These shafts have been repaired, and are now being sunk deeper, others also having been started for the purpose of determining the depth at which the pay gravel lies; which done, a tunnel will be run at the proper level to bottom it, the intention being that this tunnel shall be low enough to drain every part of the channel. The work is being pushed with energy, it being the intention of the company to have their ten-stamp mill set up, and all other needed buildings erected, before the winter rains set in.

Borings have been prosecuted at several points along the Blair Claim, located on this channel, to determine the lowest point along it, with a view to running a bedrock tunnel for draining and working purposes. These borings, some of which have reached a depth of one hundred feet or more, show the channel at that point to be between three and four hundred feet wide. Should the experiment here being made tend to show that these deep-lying channels can be effectually prospected by this method of artesian boring, it will be likely to come into general use, being much cheaper than sinking shafts for this purpose.

The gravel in the Chili Ravine Claim lying too high to be bottomed by the tunnel already run there, a new tunnel is being driven from the Webber Creek side of the ridge to open up that well proved section of the channel.

The cemented gravel taken from the Cedar Ravine Claim, and crushed in the company's ten-stamp mill, yielded so well that they determined on running a long tunnel, deep enough to drain the lowest portions of this ground, the tunnel now being in the course of construction.

The old river channel, on which the above mines are situated, is very extensive, having been traced and identified for several miles farther east, there being almost conclusive evidence of its presence for as much as ten or twelve miles in that direction.

A tunnel carried into the gravel channel at the Russian Diggings, near the head of Clear Creek, for a distance of seven hundred and fifty feet, shows a two-foot stratum next to the bedrock that prospects two cents to the pan. It cannot be worked to advantage, however, as the channel makes much water and the tunnel lacks thirteen feet of being low enough to drain it.

Most of the gravel now being taken from the drift mines in this county requires to be pulverized before more than a small percentage of the gold it contains can be recovered from it. Much trouble has been experienced in getting a machine that would perform this service cheaply and effectually, one device after another having, after trial, been rejected. The owners of the Stewart Cement Gravel Claim in May last threw out their Rudd pulverizer. The bonders of the Gignac Mine, at Texas Hill, a little later, disposed of a Bryan roller quartz crusher in like manner, the trouble with both these machines being their inability to save the gold. At the Chili Ravine Drift Mine the same difficulty has been encountered, the tailings from the mill proving rich in gold; nor have the owners of that property, after much inquiry and experience, been able to determine by what process or machinery this loss can best be reduced to a minimum.

THE GEORGETOWN DIVIDE.

This is the high ridge that separates the Middle from the North Fork of the American River. Here these auriferous channels are also met with, though hardly so well defined or so extensive as on the Placerville side of the South Fork. At several points on the Georgetown Divide, and for twenty miles east of Placerville, these deposits are now being worked by means of tunneling, the surface in many instances having been washed off by ground sluicing, or by the hydraulic process. All along the ridge, as far down as Greenwood Valley, these old channels have been worked in spots, some of them still the site of active operations.

A drift enterprise of considerable magnitude is in progress at Volcanoville, and on the Bacon ground, six miles east of Greenwood, a succession of holes are being bored to ascertain the proper level on which to run a tunnel for the purpose of working and draining this ground, the tunnel previously run there having been too high to bottom the channel.

At Coloma the Chinese rewash the extensive tailing deposits along

the river, and work such undisturbed ground as will pay small wages, but beyond that there is no gold mining being carried on at that noted locality.

MINES ON THE WEST PORPHYRY BELT.

The porphyry belt, running with and lying to the west of the Mother Lode, makes at some points along it a wide departure from the latter, the space between them, as at the Shaw Mine and elsewhere, being several miles in width.

The belt itself has also a variable width, it being in some places as much as two hundred feet across, while in others it is not more than twenty or thirty feet.

The Shaw Mine, an early location, now the property of the Indian Creek Land and Mining Company, a California incorporation, comprises two thousand one hundred and fifty linear feet by six hundred feet on this porphyritic belt, or as it may be more properly termed, "ore-bearing channel." Besides this mineral location, the company owns an eighty-acre tract of land lying adjacent. This property, which is situated in the Mud Springs Mining District, lies one and one half miles northerly from El Dorado Station, on the Sacramento and Placerville Railroad, with which it is connected by a first class and nearly level wagon road. It is distant eight miles south from Coloma, the spot where gold was first discovered in California.

Within the limits of the location which constitutes the above mine, we find developed some of the most notable characteristics of this westlying porphyry belt. The vein matter here, fully a hundred feet wide between the walls, consists of quartz much shattered and decomposed, spar, porphyry, talc, etc. The walls are slate, and incline to the east at an angle of about 5 degrees from the perpendicular, the strike of the ore channel being north 15 degrees west.

This section of the channel was, in early days, the site of extensive and profitable placer operations, a broad strip along the east contact with the slate having been worked for rich pockets to an average depth of thirty feet. An enormous amount of gold was drifted out here, much of it consisting of nuggets and small bunches of quartz, the latter so rich that they were pounded up in hand mortars. Numerous broad, open trenches have been cut, and as many as twenty shafts, ranging from twenty to sixty feet in depth, have been sunk adjacent to the east wall. Along and adjacent to the west contact, a number of similar excavations, and for the same purpose, have been made. Much of the surface along Coyote Ravine, which, heading near the middle of the channel, runs west, has been sluiced off, a rich gathering of gold dust having been made there also.

Aside from these early irregular workings, this ground has lately been exploited with system and care, a shaft having been put down next the east wall to a depth of one hundred and fifty feet, and drifts extended from it five hundred feet north and south. A double compartment shaft has also been commenced next the west wall, and has now reached a depth of seventy-five feet. Besides these shafts two tunnels have been driven, the one on the east wall being two hundred and fifty feet long, and the other on the west wall three hundred feet long. Over the east shaft convenient hoisting works have been erected.

As regards ore extraction and reduction, the work being done here

is of a preliminary and experimental kind, being designed to merely prove the quantity and average value of the workable material available; which determined, the company will equip their mine accordingly. For ore crushing, a five-foot Huntington centrifugal mill of about ten tons daily capacity is now in use, the efficiency of this mill being greatly increased through the employment of what is known as the McKenzie spring application to the swinging rollers employed in this class of mills.

Encouraged by the results thus far obtained and the ore exposures already made, the company contemplate adding to their crushing plant six more of these mills, the most of this ore being soft and otherwise well adapted to their peculiar style of operating. With their enlarged plant it is calculated that 95 per cent of all the material standing between the walls of this great ore channel will be milled. Though of rather low grade, it will probably yield twice as much gold as the ore now being handled in large quantities, and with satisfactory results, by the Dalmatia Company, operating on the east porphyry belt ten miles farther north.

Thus far no attempt has been made to save the sulphurets, amounting here to about 2 per cent of the ore extracted. When ore reduction on a more extended scale shall have been entered upon, the sulphurets will be concentrated and the concentrates treated on the ground.

Not until recently have these porphyritic appendages of the Mother Lode of California begun to attract much attention as the theaters of vein mining. Having many years ago been worked as pocket deposits down to the line of permanent water, these ore channels were abandoned, or worked only in a few spots and in a limited way. Within the past few years a number of quartz mining enterprises have been inaugurated here, and it is hardly too much to say that they promise to give to these deposits an importance hardly secondary to that which attaches to the dominating lode itself. There is reason to believe that these lateral channels will open a field along which there will yet be planted many properties similar to the Homestake of the Black Hills, which, for a long time, has stood as the typical low grade American mine.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

FRESNO COUNTY.

By L. P. GOLDSTONE, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

This county is one of the largest in the State, and contains nearly eight thousand square miles. On the west is the Coast Range of mountains, their summits forming the western boundary line of the county. On the east is the Sierra Nevada Range, whose summits form the eastern boundary line. Between these ranges is a valley, about sixty miles in width, which forms a part of the great San Joaquin Valley. The valley has a slight inclination from the Sierra side as well as from the Coast Range side, forming a trough. The entire valley has a general inclination toward the north. At the southern boundary line, in Sec. 12, T. 19 S., R. 19 E., the altitude is two hundred and twelve feet; while at the northern line, where the San Joaquin River crosses the boundary line, the altitude is one hundred and forty-five The county, from its great acreage and peculiar topography, is a feet. most interesting one as regards its climate, geology, and products. To better demonstrate this fact, I have made an approximate profile map of the county, on an imaginary line through the city of Fresno-which map is here appended—bearing north 46 degrees east, and south 46 degrees west. From an elevation of four thousand feet above mean tide, it shows the summit of the Coast Range on the western boundary line to the trough of the valley where the imaginary line crosses an elevation of one hundred and eighty feet, and at Fresno City beyond, two hundred and ninety-five feet, continuing on to the summit of the high Sierras, on the eastern boundary of the county, at an altitude of fourteen thousand feet. The rise from the valley on the latter side is in steps, and from the city of Fresno easterly on this line, at a distance of about twenty-two miles, there is a gradual rise to an elevation of eight hundred and sixty feet, where the hills become more abrupt, and within the next six or seven miles rise to an altitude of two thousand one hundred and fifty feet—at the Toll House. From this point the mountains are very abrupt and precipitous, and in the next two or three miles the altitude attains nearly five thousand feet, and then continues on in rough, jagged mountains to a point a little above Stevenson's Creek, where the altitude is six thousand feet. The country beyond there rises in precipitous peaks and ridges, cut by deep canons and creeks, until an altitude of eleven thousand feet is reached, when the cañon of the South Fork of the San Joaquin River appears, the bed of which is at an altitude of eight thousand feet. From here until the extreme eastern boundary is met, the line is crossed by a series of deep cañons and rough mountain peaks, until an altitude of fourteen thousand feet above mean tide is attained.

From the line of the low foothills to an altitude of about two thousand feet, may be called the oak timber belt, which belt extends nearly the whole length of the county. From the Toll House to an elevation of about three thousand five hundred feet, brush appears, when the western line of the "commercial timber" commences, continuing to an elevation of about six thousand five hundred feet, when the scrub or snow pine begins, which latter continues to the summit of the range. It has been estimated by J. E. Eastwood, a civil engineer of the county—and to whom I am indebted for much information—that the available commercial timber in Fresno County, figuring lumber at \$10 per thousand feet, is worth \$80,000,000.

The rainfall, which is noted on the profile map, averages 8.78 inches at Fresno City, and gradually increases to the altitude of ten thousand feet, which altitude may be called the western limit of perpetual snow.

The temperature, taken in the month of August, 1886, averaged, at Fresno City, daytime, 100 degrees; nighttime, 70 degrees; and at an elevation of eight hundred and sixty feet increased to daytime 105 degrees, nighttime 73 degrees, whence there is a gradual falling off. At the Toll House, at two thousand one hundred and fifty feet elevation, it is 98 degrees in the day and 65 degrees at night, from which point it decreases until the summit of the Sierras is reached, when the day average is 56 degrees and the night average is 30 degrees.

The rainfall west of Fresno City decreases through the valley until the Coast Range is reached, it being only an average of four and a half inches at the trough of the valley, from whence it increases toward the west to six inches at an elevation of seven hundred and fifty feet, when it gradually increases to an average of thirty inches at an elevation of four thousand feet.

The valley may be said to be divided into six different kinds of soil, running nearly parallel with the mountain ranges on either side. Adjacent to the foothills on the eastern side is a black soil, being merely a narrow strip; then what is known as the red or chocolate soil occurs, extending to a line midway between the foothills and the trough of the valley; and from the line of the chocolate soil to the trough of the valley a gray ash soil intervenes. Bordering on the marsh lands and portions of the overflowed lands, there is a limited area which is quite alkaline, which takes in the greater part of T. 14 S., R. 16 E.; T. 14 S., R. 17 E.; T. 14 S., R. 18 E.; T. 15 S., R. 17 E.; T. 15 S., R. 18 E.; T. 15 S., R. 19 E.; T. 16 S., R. 18 E., and T. 16 S., R. 19 E. This same soil runs in a narrow strip through the colonies south of and adjacent to Fresno City as far as the northwestern part of T. 14 S., R. 21 E.; but this latter portion contains only a small quantity of alkali, and seems to be quite productive. On the western side of the trough of the valley there is a black adobe soil of narrow width, after which a clay sedimentary soil occurs, extending to a line midway between the trough of the valley and the base of the Coast Range; and then a sandy wash soil intervenes to the base of the latter range.

It has been ascertained by the observation of Mr. Davis, late County Surveyor, that the altitude of two hundred and seventy-five feet may be said to be the limit of the artesian belt. He informs me that he does not know of a single flowing well above that altitude. There have been many wells sunk in the valley, some of them to a great depth, but unfortunately no log has been kept of any of them, at least I was unable to find any such.

The principal rivers of Fresno County are Kings, San Joaquin, and Chowchilla, the latter forming part of the northern boundary. These rivers with their numerous tributaries afford an abundance of water,

which is utilized for irrigation. At the present writing, there are in the neighborhood of nine hundred miles of ditch in operation, sufficient for the watering of thousands of acres of land.

The principal towns of the county are Fresno City, Madera, Sanger, Selma, Fowler, and Huron.

METALS AND MINERALS.

The metals and minerals of Fresno County are indeed varied; and I am inclined to the belief that as the county becomes more thickly populated, more attention will be drawn to its vast resources in this direction. There are gold, silver, copper and bismuth, iron and antimony, bituminous coal and lignite in the county, the two last mentioned minerals being now extensively worked. Large ledges of magnesite are also found. Chromite and limestone appear in many places in the county; and freestone, suitable for building purposes, also extensively exists. A large acreage of ground has been recently located for oil.

MAGNESITE.

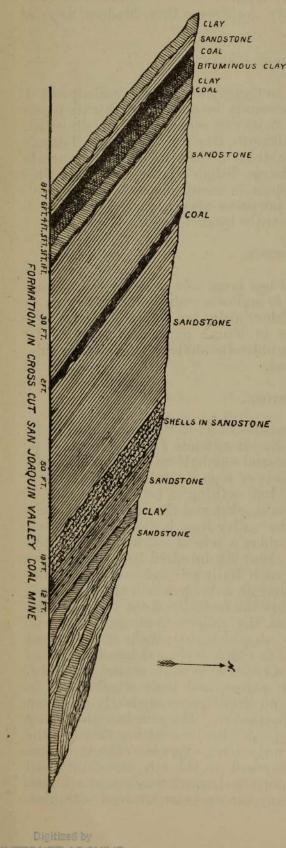
In Sec. 5, T. 13 S., R. 24 E., there is a large vein or deposit of magnesite (carbonate of magnesia), massive and of a white color. It crops to the surface, and has an average width of about ten feet, and can be seen extending for several hundred feet in length on its course north 10 degrees east. It is incased in a hornblendic shale on the eastern side, and by a micaceous shale on the west.

LIMESTONE.

Limestone is found in large quantities in T. 12 S., R. 26 E.; in T. 12 S., R. 27 E.; and in T. 12 S., R. 29 E. It extends for several miles in length, with an average width of one and one half miles, running north and south. The lime in this section is of a good quality, and considerable of it has been manufactured; but nothing is being done with it at present, owing to its distance from market and the greatness of competition. On the western side of the valley lime is also found, principally in Sec. 24, T. 21 S., R. 14 E., where a vein is located belonging to J. E. Eastwood. It is on a line of about six hundred feet south of the track of the Huron and Alcalde Branch Railroad, and is one half mile east of Alcalde Station. The vein has an average width of twelve feet. The hills through which it courses are the foothills of the Coast Range, and at this point rise abruptly from the valley-Coalinga Valley-or rather from Waltham Creek Cañon, on which the kiln is situated, and through which the railroad runs. The cañon is several hundred feet in width, and the hills rise abruptly on either side of its almost level bed. The hills have become denuded in places, and their stratification is exposed, showing the sandstones and argillaceous shales lying at an angle of about 26 degrees, bearing northwest. The vein is undoubtedly an infiltration, and stands almost perpendicular, cutting through the formation as far as the location of forty acres extends. The limestone has a slight brownish hue when exposed to the air, due to a small amount of bituminous matter contained in it, which exudes on exposure. The strata of sandstone are, in many places, interstratified with thin

INTERNET ARCHIVE

layers of gypsum, and on the northern side of the cañon veinules of gypsum exist in it several inches thick, intermixed with a brown or red oxide of iron.



BITUMINOUS COAL AND LIGNITE.

Four miles northwest of the town of Coalinga, in Sec. 27, T. 20 S., R. 14 E., is located the mine of the San Joaquin Valley Coal Company. The mine is opened by a series of tunnels. The tunnel through which work is now being prosecuted is one thousand and fifty feet in length, and is a crosscut until the main vein is reached. In it the formation is regular in its strata of sandstones, clays, and clay shales, and cannot be better described by me than by the accompanying sketch.

Several small veins are encountered before the main vein is reached, they all being parallel with it. The main vein courses north 20 degrees west, and pitches east at an angle of 30 degrees, and has an average width of four feet. The stratum immediately on the hanging wall of the main coal vein is a compact clay, colored almost black with bituminous matter, and only lacks the luster which distinguishes it from the vein itself. This matter has an almost uniform thickness of five feet. On the foot wall is a soft sandstone six feet thick, stratified in itself with thin strata of carbonaceous matter. The tunnel is timbered in its entire length with round pine timber, costing 6 cents per foot. Fifteen miners are employed in the mine, at an average pay of \$2 per day and board; and there are five outside men at \$30 per month and The daily output from the board. mine averages fifteen tons, and is carried to Coalinga, a station on the Huron Branch Railroad, by a branch road built and run by the company, three and nine tenths miles long, at a cost of 50 cents per ton.

186

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

About one mile to the east in Section 26, at an altitude of one thousand

feet, is the mine of the California Coal Mining Company, four miles from Coalinga by wagon road. The vein here courses north 15 degrees west, and dips to the east 35 degrees. It averages two feet in width. The hanging wall is sandstone of an arenaceous character, and the foot wall is clay. The mine has been opened by a tunnel five hundred and twenty-five feet in length, running entirely on the vein, giving a vertical depth from the surface at its face of two hundred and thirty feet. The tunnel cost \$1 75 per foot to run, and is not timbered. Its dimensions are six feet in height by five feet on The vein through the the bottom. entire tunnel carries a uniform thickness, with the exception of one point one hundred and fifteen feet from the mouth, where a faulting occurs, as shown in the accompanying sketch.

The greatest length of ground worked at the time of my visit was sixty feet in length by twelve feet in height. At a distance of four hundred and ten feet from the mouth of the tunnel, an air shaft one hundred and twenty feet deep has been made, which gives a perfect circulation of air through the mine. The output of coal is as yet quite small, averaging about six tons per day. It is hauled to Coalinga by wagon, at an expense of \$1 per ton.

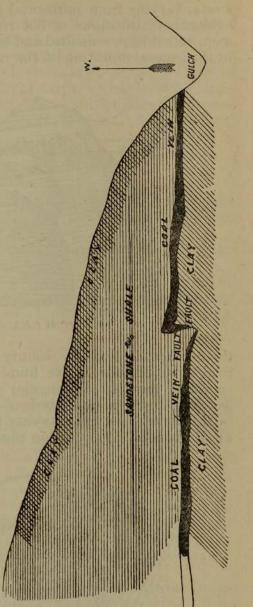
Coal in large quantities is said to exist in Secs. 15 and 16, T. 17 S., R. 13 E., and also at various points in T. 21 S., R. 13 E.

FREESTONE.

About two miles west of the town of Alcalde, the terminus of the Huron Branch Railroad, the county road runs through a ledge of dark, slate-colored freestone. The ledge courses north 40 degrees west, and dips to the east at an angle of 45 degrees. It is of variable thickness, in places reaching sixty feet. No quarrying or work of any kind has been done. Large pieces, weighing from five hundred pounds to several tons, have fallen from the ledge to the road, and none of the pieces show signs of injurious weathering.

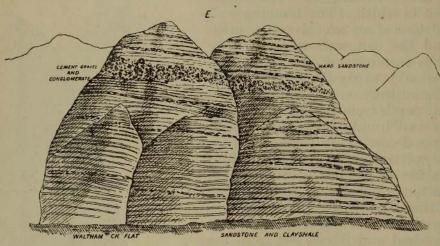
In Sec. 26, T. 21 S., R. 13 E., there is a ledge of freestone of good quality.

Continuing up Waltham Creek to the Fresno Hot Springs, the country shows great disturbances in many places. Deep cañons are cut by the



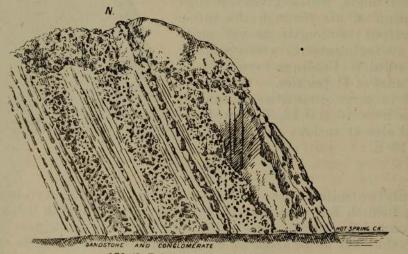
REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

streams, and have made exposures showing the diversified dips of the strata, varying from horizontal to 80 degrees. Throughout this region evidences of the flows of old river channels from the Sierra side are seen, which have cemented and become conglomerate, and been upheaved in the general uplifting of the range. In Sec. 15, T. 21 S., R. 14 E., on



SEC. 15 T.21S. R. 14 E. M.D.M.

the northern side of the county road, the hills rise abruptly from the road to an altitude of five hundred feet. The strata are almost horizontal, of hard sandstone, clay shale, and, within about one hundred feet from their summits, beds of puddingstone or conglomerate, varying in thickness from ten to twenty feet, and continuing for a long distance, finally lessening to a feather edge and disappearing entirely.



SEC. 12 T. 21S. R. 13 E. M.D.M.

Again, in Sec. 12, T. 21 S., R. 13 E., on the left bank of Hot Springs Creek, a branch of Waltham Creek, which cuts longitudinally through the formation at this point, shows that the conglomerates assume an angle of about 75 degrees with the sandstones and shales, and on the crests and edges of the hill overlap as if poured upon it.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

THE FRESNO HOT SPRINGS.

These springs are at an elevation of three hundred feet above the level of Hot Springs Creek, and the surface of the hill is capped with conglomerate. There are several springs, varying in temperature from 80 degrees Fahrenheit, to 105 degrees. Much stress is given to the curative properties of these waters as a tonic. The principal spring is of the latter temperature. A qualitative analysis of it shows sulphuretted hydrogen gas, sulphates of lime and magnesia, chloride of sodium, traces of silica, alumina, and iron.

GRANITE FOR BUILDING PURPOSES.

Granite for building purposes is extensively quarried at and around the town of Raymond, in T. 8 S., R. 19 E. There are several quarries in operation, the principal of which are as follows:

The Pacific Stone Company's quarry, covering the S. $\frac{1}{2}$, N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$, and the S. $\frac{1}{2}$, N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 26, where eleven men are employed.

The Knowles & Hosmer Quarry, covering E. $\frac{1}{2}$, the N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$, and the N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$, S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 23, where thirty men are employed. During my visit, I saw a cube, laden on the cars for shipment to San Francisco, which was said to weigh fifteen tons.

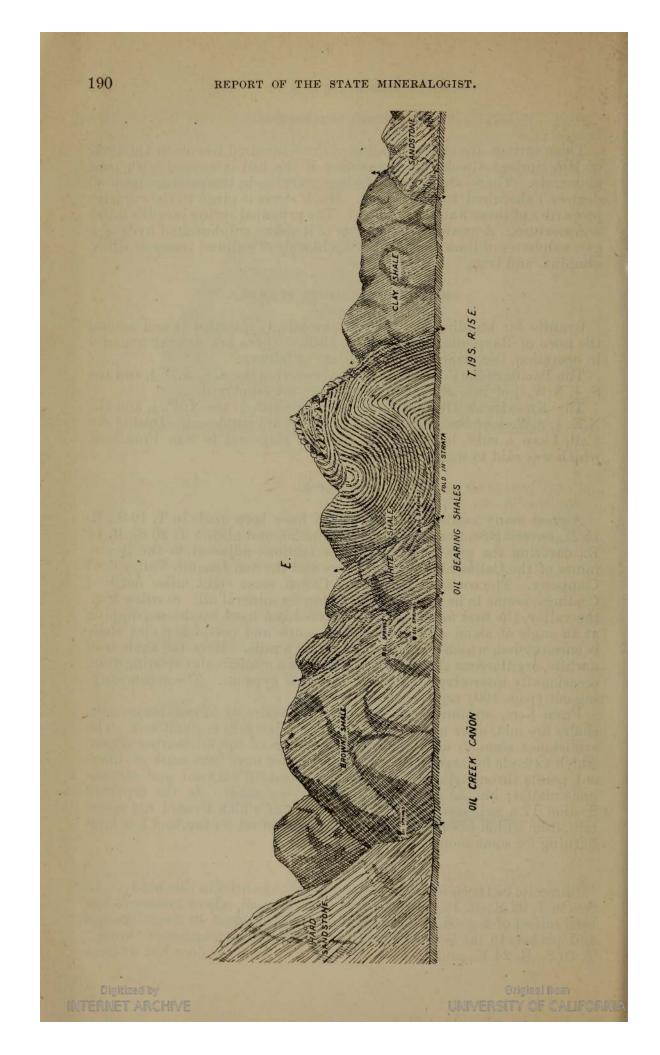
PETROLEUM.

A great many locations for petroleum have been made in T. 19 S., R. 15 E., covering Sections 8, 16, 17, 18, and 20, and also in T. 20 S., R. 14 E., covering the greater part of three sections adjacent to the lignite mines of the California Coal Company and the San Joaquin Valley Coal Company. The country through Oil Cañon, some eight miles north of Coalinga, seems to be the principal region for mineral oil. Starting from the valley, the first formation encountered is a hard sandstone, dipping at an angle of about 40 degrees to the south and east, when clay shale is encountered, which extends for at least a mile. Here the shale is of a white, argillaceous character, and assumes a semicircular stratification, occasionally intermixed with thin layers of gypsum. The accompanying cut (page 190) represents the foldings.

From here, continuing up the cañon, a series of brown bituminous shales are met, after which hard sandstone is again encountered. The sandstones seem to form the walls or casings of the oil-bearing region, which extends for several miles. Small holes have been sunk at different points through the cañon, and they soon fill with oil and bituminous matter; but no deep borings have been made. In the center of Section 17 a well has been sunk, the depth of which I could not ascertain, from which gas flows. The well has been set on fire, and has been burning for some months.

CHROMITE.

Chromite has been found in many different localities in the county. In Sec. 9, T. 22 S., R. 14 E., there is quite a deposit, where much ore has been mined of a good grade. Chromite is also found in large bunches and pockets in the belt of serpentine which courses northwest through T. 16 S., R. 24 E., and T. 12 S., R. 25 E.; but the ore does not average



over 45 per cent of chrome, and being twenty-five miles from railroad very little has been done in its development.

IRON.

While in the county great interest was displayed in the deposits of hematite and magnetite iron ore, which report gives as existing near the Minaret Mountains in the northeastern portion of the county. I herewith give a copy of a letter written by Eugene H. Barton, United States Deputy Mineral Surveyor, to C. J. Beck, Esq., of Fresno City, and dated July 27, 1889:

SIR: I have examined the "Magnetic," and "Second Bull of the Woods" Iron Mine, and find it as follows:

and find it as follows: Width of vein, three hundred feet exposed; a perpendicular height of fifteen hundred feet of vein showing plainly for two miles in length. Trend of vein southeasterly and northwesterly; standing perpendicular. Character of ore, magnetite, and bright, specular hematite, of extraordinary purity, notable for the entire absence of sulphur. The ore of very high grade, ranging 64, 65, and 66 per cent, in quantity unlimited. These are undoubtedly the greatest mines in existence, and will eventually prove of immense value, as they will produce an iron of unusual quality and fineness. These deposits of iron are situated on the southerly slope of the Minarets, and form one of the largest and finest deposits of iron on the globe.

The quality, according to assays from the State Mineralogist, is unexcelled by any mine on the continent. The quantity in sight is sufficient to build a double track railway around the globe.

A Mr. Nelson, one of the interested parties, handed me several analyses of the ore, made by Mariner & Hoskins, of Chicago, Ill., which I herewith append:

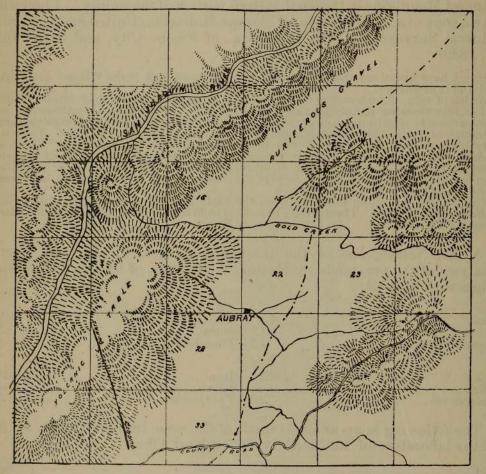
No. 1.		No. 2.	
Iron	66.3	Iron	66.13
Silica	4.57	Silica	4.27
Phosphorus	.128	Phosphorus	.454
No. 3.		No. 4.	
Iron	67.20	Iron	62.90
Silica	4.40	Silica	6.35
Phosphorus	.454	Phosphorus	.748

The following is an analysis made of the same iron ore for Mr. Nelson at the laboratory of Rattle & Nye, Cleveland, Ohio:

Iron	. 66
Silica	. 4
Phosphorus	
Manganese	- 1
Alumina	
Lime	. 2
Magnesia	20 17
Sulphur	2
Sulphur Organic and volatile matter	1.1.1
Titanic acid	No.

On account of the severity of the preceding winter, the snow being very deep, I was unable to visit many places in the county from where extensive finds of gold, silver, iron, and bismuth have been reported.

A feature of the topography and geology of the northeastern portion of the county is the basaltic table mountain, which runs almost parallel with and near to the San Joaquin River. Although this table extends for many miles at intervals, the point where I have had opportunity more closely to examine it was in the vicinity of Auberoy Post Office, in T. 10 S., R. 22 E. Here the table has an altitude above the road from Little Dry Creek of about six hundred feet, and a width on top which varies from a mile to a few hundred feet. The capping rock of this table is basalt, columnar in structure, while underneath is a volcanic ash overlying a bed of gravel, which contains in places some gold, but has not been extensively prospected. The following sketch shows the comparative position of the auriferous gravel and the trend of the basaltic table:



Extending north and east, I am informed that the table continues, in places, to the regions of the Minarets, where much of the surface is covered with pumice, broken into small pieces, and from a foot to several feet in depth. Through this basaltic table, or, better, through the granite underlying it, runs a quartz vein, on which are located several mines. On the south or east side is the Hoxie, or Herron Mine, the course of its ledge being north 15 degrees east, dipping to the west at an average dip of 45 degrees. The fissure has an average width between the walls of from four to six feet, and the wall rocks clearly show the action of heat. While the ledge has but an average of eighteen inches in width, and the fissure from four to six feet, the intervening space is filled with a compact mass of micaceous quartz sand. The mine is opened by a tunnel and two shafts. The tunnel is eighty feet in length and cuts the ledge at right angles. There are two working shafts sunk on the vein, one one hundred and fifteen feet deep, and another one hundred and ten feet deep. There are two shoots of ore determined up

INTERNET ARCHIVE

to the present time, one being one hundred and forty-two feet in length and the other, as far as explored, fifty-two feet. There are three levels in the mine, the longest being one hundred and fifty-two feet. Both Giant and Hercules powder are used in the mine, and about sixty pounds is the amount consumed monthly. Four dollars is the cost of mining per ton. The method of treating the ore is by the "arrastra" process. The company has two arrastras, run by horse power, reducing one and one fourth tons of ore each twenty-four hours, which averages, in free gold, \$65 per ton. The sulphurets average about 1 per cent, but none are saved, although tests made show them to be quite rich. The company contemplate the erection of a five-stamp mill. During the year 1890, from January to May, one hundred and thirty-five tons of ore were reduced, yielding \$62 50 per ton.

BIG DRY CREEK MINING DISTRICT.

The Big Dry Creek Mining District is situated about twenty-four miles northeast of Fresno City, T. 11 S., R. 22 E., and covers Sections -29 to 36, inclusive. Passing through this section is a belt of slate running northwest, which direction is the general trend of the stratification through this county, the course being, in general, with the direction of the main ridges. This belt is about eighteen miles in length, varying from one to three miles in width, and is in contact with a narrow belt of serpentine on its eastern side. There are but few mines in this district, and at this writing only one on which work is being done, namely, the Confidence Mine.

CONFIDENCE MINE.

The claim is at an elevation of six hundred and sixty-five feet above sea level. It was located in 1874, and is one thousand five hundred feet in length by six hundred feet in width. It is four miles northeast from Academy Station by road. The vein courses northwest and southeast, and dips to the east at an angle of 85 degrees. Its average width is three The mine is opened by a tunnel three hundred and sixty feet in feet. length, and upraises have been made from it to the surface in each of the first two ore shoots, there being three shoots in the mine; a shaft has been sunk in the third shoot from the surface, forty feet in depth. Both walls are of slate. The ore shoots are respectively eighty feet, seventy feet, and fifty feet in length. The greatest vertical depth reached by the working tunnel is one hundred and fifty feet from the surface. The tunnel is well timbered with round pine for two hundred feet of its length. The explosive used is Hercules powder, and but very little of it is consumed, as the ground is quite soft. The cost of mining per ton does not exceed \$1 50. About one thousand seven hundred tons have been milled, and have averaged \$9 per ton. The mill is a five-stamp mill, situated about one and one half miles by road from the mine, and is run by a sixteen-foot overshot wheel, with two and one half feet face. The ore contains about one half of 1 per cent sulphurets, but none have been saved. The stamps are of six hundred and fifty pounds weight. The drop is six inches, and the stamps drop eighty-five times per minute, crushing one ton per stamp every twenty-four hours. The height of the discharge above the dies is five inches. The screens are of brass

wire, fifty-mesh. The apron plates are four feet in width by four feet in length, and the width of the plate in the sluices is one foot, and eight feet in length.

Altitude (aueroid reading)	
Longth of ore shoots	
Longth of tunnal	
Vertical donth reached	150 feet.
Quantity of water	Slight.
Character of hanging well	Slate.
Character of fact wall	Slate.
Vind of normal annual	
Kind of powder used	
Quantity of powder used	et 50 pour top
	\$1 50 per ton.
	\$3 per foot.
Number of feet timbered	200.
Kind of timber	
Cost of timber	
	Ribbon rock, with sulphurets of iron and galena.
Character of works	
Ore treated in twenty-four hours	5 tons.
Percentage of sulphurets	$\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per cent.
Value of sulphurets	\$700 per ton.
Number of men in mine	
Number of men in mill	
Average wages in mine	\$3 per day.
Average wages in mill	\$3 per day.
	150 inches.
mater abou for power	the second secon

NIEPER COPPER MINE.

This mine is situated in Sec. 34, T. 11 S., R. 23 E. A shaft has been sunk about sixty feet in depth, and several small drifts run. The vein has a northwest and southeast course, dipping slightly to the east, and is from fifteen to twenty feet in width. Considerable ore has been shipped from this property, netting good returns. The character of the ore is crystallized and massive chalcopyrite (sulphuret of copper and iron), and in places, where decomposition of this mineral has taken place, chalcanthite (sulphate of copper) has been formed. This ore contains a large percentage of gold—it is said from \$15 to \$20 per ton. The walls are a syenitic gneiss. At present work is at a standstill, but I understand that very soon active operations will be commenced. There are several locations being prospected in this district—the Monte Cristo, owned by Peterson Brothers; the Midnight Star, owned by Miss S. M. Jansen, on which a shaft has been sunk to a depth of one hundred feet. The ore contains a large percentage of sulphurets.

HILDRETH MINING DISTRICT.

This district composes the western two thirds of T. 9 S., R. 22 E., with Fine Gold Gulch for its northern and western boundary line. The country rock of the district is granitic in character, with the exception of a narrow belt of metamorphic slate, which cuts across its northeastern corner, bearing north about 20 degrees west.

THE ABBEY MINE.

This mine is east of the small camp of Hildreth about a quarter of a mile, and at an altitude of one thousand seven hundred and fifty feet above sea level. The claim is three thousand feet long by six hundred

feet in width. Its general course is north 10 degrees east, dipping to the north and west, and at an average dip of 26 degrees. The vein averages in width eighteen inches. The mine is opened by three tunnels and one shaft. The tunnels have been driven on the vein north from a narrow gulch which crosses it. The main shaft has also been sunk from this The longest of the three surface tunnels has been run from a gulch. level with the mouth of the shaft, extending north nine hundred feet into the hill, and immediately above it, one hundred feet; No. 2 tunnel has been run to a depth of one hundred and fifty feet. No. 1 tunnel is about ninety feet above No. 2, and has been driven two hundred and twenty feet. In tunnels Nos. 1 and 2 considerable stoping has been done. From the main shaft six drifts have been run on the vein north from the shaft, and the first four of these have been continued south a short distance. The main shaft is seven hundred and twenty-five feet deep on the incline. The first level is nine hundred feet north in length, and seventy-five feet south. The second level also extends nine hundred feet north, and one hundred and thirty feet south. The third level is six hundred feet north and one hundred and fifty feet south. The fourth is three hundred feet north and seventy-five feet south. The fifth is six hundred feet north. This level has not been continued south. The sixth level is three hundred feet long, running north. Upraises have been made at different intervals, connecting the levels, which insure a good circulation of air. Stoping has been extensively carried on in all of the levels. A ten-stamp wet-crushing mill is on the property. The stamps are of eight hundred pounds weight each, and are run at a speed of eighty-five drops per minute. Six inches is the amount of drop given them. The ore is free-milling in character, and is amalgamated on silver-plated copper plates, which are four feet in width by ten feet in length to each battery. Seventy-five per cent of the amount of gold recovered is saved inside of the batteries. There are four Frue concentrators. The concentrates average in value about \$200 per ton. The ore has averaged about \$20 per ton in free gold. The percentage of sulphurets is about two. The batteries are fed by four Challenge feeders. No. 9 slot-punched screens are used. From one and three fourths to two tons of ore are crushed per stamp each twenty-four hours. The power driving the mill is steam, and also that which is used for hoisting and pumping. Two Cameron steam pumps are used in the mine, raising about thirty thousand gallons of water every twenty-four hours. Although this mine is at present idle, I have given a description of it, as it is one of the deepest and most extensively worked mines in this county, and, from what I can learn. will be again started in the near future.

THE MORROW MINE.

This mine is situated in the same section and township as the Abbey Mine, namely: Sec. 30, T. 9 S., R. 22 E., M. D. M. It is at an altitude of one thousand six hundred and fifty feet above sea level. The mine was located in May, 1881, and is one thousand five hundred feet in length by six hundred feet in width. The course of the vein is nearly east and west, dipping to the north at an angle of 45 degrees, and averages in width about eighteen inches. As yet the mine is not extensively opened; a shaft has been sunk on the vein two hundred and seventy feet, and at a depth of one hundred feet levels have been run

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

east and west about one hundred feet. A crosscut tunnel has been run through the decomposed granite, which strikes the vein at right angles about thirty-five feet below the surface, and has cost \$3 50 per foot. No timber has been used in it. . The length of the ore shoot, as far as drifted on, is one hundred feet in length, and, up to the time of my visit, no stoping had been done in the mine, the ore being reduced in the mill coming entirely from the sinking of the shaft and the drifting in the levels. The ore shoot pitches to the west as near as can be determined. The main shaft has been timbered, timber costing 6 cents per lineal foot. The powder used in the mine is Hercules. The company has built three and one half miles of road and one and one half miles of ditch. The ore is free-milling, and is reduced by a five-stamp mill of seven hundred and fifty-pound stamps, dropping ninety times per minute. The drop is five inches. Two tons of ore are crushed per stamp every twenty-four hours. Chilled iron shoes and dies are used in the mill, costing 6 cents per pound. Slot-punched screens No. 9 are used. The apron plates are four feet wide by eight feet long, and have an inclination of one and five eighths inches per foot. The stamps are fed by a roller feeder made by the Golden State Iron Works. About 50 per cent of the gold recovered is saved in the battery, the balance of it is taken from the outside plates. Two Frue vanners are the means of concentrating 1 per cent of sulphurets, which is the amount contained in the ore, the value of which is \$300 per ton. Eight men are employed in the mine and four in the mill; three are employed outside. The average wages paid in the mine is \$2 50 per day and board, and the same is paid in the mill. Outside work is paid for at the rate of \$2 per day and board. Three and one half cords of oak and pine wood are used daily, at a cost of \$3 per cord. Both mill and hoisting works are run by steam. The hoist has a double-acting engine, six by ten-inch cylinder. The mill engine is a ten by twenty-four-inch cylinder horizontal engine.

Altitude (an ancid needine)	1.050 5.1
Altitude (aneroid reading)	
Character of walls	Decomposed granite.
Kind of powder used	Hercules,
Cost of tunnel	\$3 50 per foot.
Cost of shaft	\$5 50 per foot.
Number of feet timbered	Shaft entire.
Kind of timber	Round pine.
Cost of timber	6 cents per foot.
Character of ore	Crystalline quartz with sulphurets.
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamp	750 pounds.
Drop of stamps	5 inches.
Drops per minute	
Duty of stamp per twenty-four hours Kind of shoes and dies	
Kind of shoes and dies	Chilled iron.
Size and character of screens	Slot-punched No. 9.
Dimensions of aprons	4 by 8 feet.
Kind of feeder	Boller
Percentage of gold saved in battery	50 per cent.
Percentage of gold saved on plates	50 per cent
Value of sulphurets	\$300 per ton
Number of men in mine	8
Number of men in mill	4
Number of men outside.	3
Average wages in mine	\$2 50 per day with board
Average wages in mill	\$2.50 per day with board.
Average wages in mill Outside work	\$2.00 per day with board.
Number of cords of wood used	31 cords por day
Character of wood	Oak and nine
Cost of wood	\$2 nor contl
	per cord.

In this district are also the Hanover, the Golconda, and the Hildreth Mines; but at the time of my visit they were not in operation.

POTTER RIDGE MINING DISTRICT.

This district comprises all the mines in T. 7, 8, and 9 S., R. 20 and 21 E. The main portion of this district is granitic in character. The belt of slate crossing the northeastern corner of the Hildreth Mining District continues on its course to the county line, necessarily crossing this district.

THE GAMBETTA MINE.

This claim includes the "Arkansaw Traveler," which is its extension, and together the claim is three thousand feet in length by six hundred feet in width. The elevation of the works of this mine is two thousand one hundred and fifty feet above sea level. The mine is very conveniently situated, being fourteen miles from the town of Raymond, which is the terminus of the Berenda branch of the Southern Pacific Railroad, and is connected with Raymond by a good wagon road. The cost of freight from the railroad to the mine is 40 cents per one hundred pounds. The course of the vein is northeast and southwest, dipping to the south 78 degrees, and averaging in width four feet. Both walls are slate. The mine is opened by a shaft sunk on the vein four hundred and twenty feet in depth, giving a vertical depth reached in the mine of three hundred and fifty feet. There are also four air shafts, varying in depth from sixty to one hundred and eighty feet, and upraises connecting the five levels, which give a perfect system of ventilation. The first level is five hundred and sixty feet long, running east; the second level is six hundred and sixty feet long, one hundred feet of which is west from the shaft; the third level is three hundred and sixteen feet long, running both east and west about equidistant; No. 4 level runs west one hundred and eighty feet and east eighty-five feet; No. 5 level runs west ninety-five feet and east fifty. Stoping has been done from every level. About twelve thousand gallons of water are pumped every twenty-four hours by a three-inch jackhead pump of twenty-six-inch stroke. Safetynitro powder is the explosive used in the mine. The cost of mining rarely exceeds \$2 per ton. The character of the ore is a white quartz, highly sulphuretted with sulphurets of iron and galena. The vein is crossed at right angles, at intervals of about one hundred feet each, by four veins varying in width from two inches to nine inches, of a granitic granulite, through which an abundance of small garnets are found. I am informed that where these crossings occur the vein for several feet on each side decreases in gold value per ton, and at the points of crossing assays from \$3 to \$7 50 per ton. The ore shoot of this mine is eight hundred feet in length, and continuous stopes as long as four hundred and sixty feet have been made. The mill is a Huntington mill of twelve tons capacity, and is only twenty feet distant from the main working shaft, and is run by the same engine that does the hoisting and pumping. No. 9 slot-punched screens are used, there being three screens of nine inches by twenty-two inches on the mill. The plate surface is in one sluice of fifteen inches in width by twelve feet in length, covered with silver-plated copper plate. A Hendy Challenge

feeder is used. About 90 per cent of the gold recovered is saved in the battery, and 10 per cent is the product of the outside plates. The average per cent of sulphurets is four, valued at \$150 per ton. The sulphurets are concentrated on two Triumph concentrators at a cost of about 10 cents per ton of ore. There are eleven men employed in the mine; of these, seven are Chinese. The white men receive \$3 per day, and the Chinese receive \$1 50 per day. In the mill three men are employed, receiving an average of \$3 50 per day, and one man outside receives \$2 50 per day. Two cords of wood are consumed every twentyfour hours. It is oak wood, and costs \$5 per cord delivered.

Altitude	
Length of ore shoot	
Length of ore shoot Vertical depth reached in mine	
Character of walls	Slate.
Kind of powder used	Safety-nitro.
Character of oreWhite of	
Character of works	Huntington mill.
Capacity of mill in twenty-four hours	
Size of screens	
Width of sluice plates	
Length of sluice	
Kind of feeder	Challenge.
Percentage of gold recovered in battery	
Percentage of gold recovered on plates	
Number of men in mill	
Number of outside men	
Total number of employés	
Average wages in mine	
Average wages in mill	\$3 50.

THE MOUNTAIN VIEW MINE.

This mine is situated about one mile east of the town of Fine Gold, in Sec. 6, T. 9 S., R. 22 E., M. D. M. The elevation of the principal works is twenty-three hundred feet above sea level. It was located in May, 1880, by Harlow & Stevens, and, with its extension, which is called the Banner Mine, it having been purchased by the present owners, the claim is three thousand feet in length by six hundred feet in width. The vein courses north 30 degrees west, and dips to the east at an angle of 60 degrees, and its width averages thirty-six inches. The vein has been opened by four tunnels. No. I tunnel is thirty feet from the surface, and runs south on the vein seventy feet. Below No. 1, at a vertical depth of twenty feet, No. 2 tunnel has been run thirty feet, its mouth being fifty feet in a horizontal line from the mouth of tunnel No. 1, in a northerly direction. No. 3 tunnel is one hundred and twenty-five feet below No. 2, and is one hundred and fifty feet long. No. 4 tunnel is two hundred and twenty-five feet below No. 3, and is two hundred feet in length. The formation of the foot wall is micaceous gneiss, and the hanging wall is a metamorphic slate. The tunnels are not timbered, except about one hundred and seventy-five feet of No. 3 and one hundred feet of No. 4, and their dimensions are six feet in height by five feet on the bottom in the clear. An average of one and one half feet has been made in running by each shift of ten hours. There are three ore shoots in the mine, one of seventy-five feet and one of one hundred and fifty feet.

The length of the third shoot, which is tapped by No. 4 tunnel, has not been decidedly determined, although, as far as run on, it is one hun-

dred and fifty feet long. The shoots all pitch to the south about 55 degrees. Round pine timber is used in the mine, and costs 4 cents per lineal foot. The explosive used is Hercules powder. About three miles of road have been built by the company, at a cost of about \$500 per mile. The ore on the surface is mostly of a decomposed character, carrying $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of sulphurets of iron and galena, and the gold contained is very coarse, a great deal being in a crystalline and wire form. With depth, the ore has more of a calcareous appearance, and the percentage of sulphurets increases to from 3 to 5 per cent. In this ore the gold is also coarse, but less crystalline, and also of a lower grade, containing more silver per ounce. The average value of the gold extracted is \$12 30 per ounce. The ore from this mine has been latterly reduced in a custom mill situated about one and one half miles from the mine, and previously by arrastras owned by the company. The ore has averaged, in free gold, \$23 per ton. Sulphurets have not been saved. The ore is hauled on sleds to the mill. The company intends soon to erect a mill and make many improvements in the mine. The average wages paid in the mine is \$3 per day; outside men, \$2 50.

ZEBRA MINE.

This mine is situated in Sec. 23, T. 9 S., R. 20 E., at an altitude of one thousand five hundred feet above sea level. The mine was located in 1876, and consists of four locations, comprising five thousand two hundred and fifty feet in length by six hundred feet in width. The mine is situated one and a half miles from the town bearing the same name, in a westerly direction. The shipping point of supplies for the mine is Madera, distant by wagon road twenty-five miles. The course of the vein is northeast and southwest, with a dip to the south of 40 degrees, and averages in width sixteen inches. The hanging wall is porphyry, and the foot wall is granite. The mine has been opened by four tunnels driven on the ledge. No. 1 tunnel is one hundred and twenty-five feet below the surface, and six hundred and forty feet long. Two air shafts have been sunk from the surface to this level. No. 2 tunnel is fifty feet below No. 1, and has been driven on the vein four hundred and sixty feet. No. 3 tunnel is fifty feet below No. 2, and has been driven five hundred and ten feet on the vein, and No. 4 tunnel, which is sixty-five feet below No. 3, is five hundred and eighty-three feet in length, giving in all, as far as run into the hill, in No. 4, three hundred feet in vertical depth below the surface. Near the mouth of No. 4 tunnel a shaft has been sunk one hundred feet in depth, and at a point on the surface which would strike No. 1 tunnel about one hundred and forty feet from its face, a shaft has been sunk on the vein eighty-six feet deep. About one quarter of the distance of each level has been timbered with round pine timber, which costs 5 cents per lineal foot. The tunnels have cost an average of \$4 per foot.

There are three ore shoots in the mine, the middle shoot being the only one whose average length has been ascertained, and that is one hundred and twenty feet. A great deal of stoping has been done on each level, the longest continuous stope being three hundred feet. The ore shoots pitch south at an angle of 45 degrees. The cost of mining is \$1 75 per ton. Giant powder is the explosive used in the mine. Lumber is delivered at the works for \$22 per one thousand feet. A road has

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

been graded by the company one and one half miles at a cost of \$300. Ore is transported from the mine to the mill-which is a Bryant roller mill of eighteen tons capacity-at a cost of 35 cents per ton. Steam power is used for the reduction of the ore, furnished by a twelve by twenty-four-inch horizontal engine, with a forty-eight-inch tubular boiler sixteen feet long. No. 6 slot-punched screens are used in the mill, and aprons covered with silver-plated copper, five feet in width by eight feet in length, are in use. From these aprons the pulp is run over sluices also covered with plate, which sluices are thirteen inches wide and sixteen feet long. A Hendy Challenge feeder is used in the mill and two Garnier concentrators. Of the gold recovered, 70 per cent is found in the mill and 30 per cent on the outside plates. The ore is quartz, containing iron pyrites and galena, and sometimes small quantities of sphalerite (zincblende). Assays from these ores have shown at times as high as one thousand six hundred ounces of silver per ton and \$46 in gold. About 3 per cent of sulphurets are contained in the ore, which have averaged in gold \$216 per ton, and in the neighborhood of twenty ounces of silver. Twelve miners are employed in the mine, receiving an average of \$2 50 per day. In the mill three men are employed, receiving the same wages, and two outside men, receiving \$2 per day. Two and one half cords of oak wood are consumed per day, at a cost of \$3 per cord, delivered at the works.

Altitude (aneroid reading)	
Number of ore shoots	
Number of tunnels	4.
Average length of tunnels	530 feet.
Vertical don'th reached	400 feet.
Character of hanging wall	Porphyry.
Character of foot wall	Granite.
Kind of nowdor used	
Cost of mining	\$1 75 per ton.
Cost of tunnel nor foot	
Number of fast of tunnels timbered	\$4.
Vind of timber	Round pine.
Cast of timber	E conto non fost
Lost of timber	$1\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
Length of road built	
Cost of transportation of ore	35 cents per ton.
Character of ore	Quartz, with sulphurets of iron and galena.
Character of mill	Bryant roller, 18 tons capacity.
Size and character of screens	Slot-punched, No. 6.
Dimensions of apron plates	5 by 8 feet.
Length of plates in sluice	
Width of sluice	
Kind of concentrator	Garnier,
Percentage of gold recovered saved in mill.	
Percentage saved on plates	
Percentage of sulphurets	3 per cent.
Number of men in mine	
Number of men in mill	
Number of men outside	
Value of sulphurets	\$200 to \$500 per ton.
Average wages in mill	\$2 50 per day.
Wages in mine	\$2 50 per day.
Outside work	\$2 per day.
Cost of wood	\$3 per cord.
Quantity of wood used	

LAST CHANCE MINE.

This mine is situated in Sec. 14, T. 8 S., R. 21 E., about five miles by road from the camp called Coarse Gold Gulch. It is the property of two experienced miners, Messrs. Rhule & McKenzie, who have owned and worked it since its location by themselves in the year 1880. The

dimensions of the claim are four thousand six hundred feet by six hundred feet, and it lies on the east side of Upper Fine Gold Gulch, and is nearly twenty miles due east from Raymond, the terminus of the road running from Berenda, whence its supplies are all hauled at a cost of 75 cents per one hundred pounds.

The vein courses northeast by southwest, and dips to the east, making an angle with the horizon of 40 degrees. It has an average width of forty inches. The hanging wall is a quartzite, mixed with talcose slate, and the foot wall casing changes to a talcose slate. Between the walls and the vein is an argillaceous shale, varying in thickness from two inches to fourteen inches. The character of the ore is quartz, with pyrites of iron and galena, containing occasionally some sphalerite (zincblende). The working of the mine and the extraction of the ore is being done through a series of four tunnels, the uppermost of which is run north on the vein four hundred feet, and its face is eighty feet below the surface. The vein in this tunnel has been almost entirely stoped to the surface.

No. 2 tunnel is one hundred feet below No. 1, and has been driven in six hundred feet. At about four hundred feet from its mouth an upraise has been made connecting it with No. 1, which gives a good circulation of air. No. 3 tunnel is one hundred and seventy-five feet below No. 2, and is six hundred feet in length. The ore shoots dip to the north, away from the mouths of the different tunnels, and No. 2 tunnel has only now fairly reached the pay shoot, from which the owners expect much good ore. No. 4 tunnel is fifty feet below No. 3, and has been run only a short distance, and for the present has been abandoned. Three shallow shafts have been sunk on the property, two at the apex of the hill close to each other, and in about a line with the face of No. 1 tunnel. They both show ore. During my visit, a small shaft was being sunk on the vein about eight hundred feet southeast from tunnel No. 4, and had attained a depth of twenty feet. A ledge of three feet in width shows well in the bottom, and from tests made in the mill averaged \$20 in free gold. The ore here carries an average of 20 per cent of sulphurets of iron and galena. Both Nos. 1 and 2 tunnels are timbered their entire length, and No. 3 is timbered for three hundred and forty feet with round pine timber, which costs 6 cents per lineal foot. The flow of water from No. 2 tunnel is about three miner's inches, while No. 3 has but one half that amount. Giant powder is the explosive used in the mine. Lumber is delivered at the mine for \$27 per thousand feet. A road has been built by the owners five miles at a cost of \$1,200. The ore is transported from the mine to the mill by wagon at an expense per ton of 25 cents. The mill is on the northwest fork of Fine Gold Creek, on its north bank, and is of ten stamps, weighing nine hundred pounds each, dropping ninety drops per minute. The height of the discharge is five inches, and an average crushing of twelve tons in twenty-four hours is the amount of ore reduced. The shoes and dies used are chilled steel, costing 10 cents per pound, one set of which lasts for crushing one thousand four hundred tons of ore. The battery screens are brass wire, both fifty and sixtymesh being used, according to the character of the ore. Dodge's automatic feeders are in use in the mill, and a Blake ore crusher. The aprons are four feet in width by two and a half feet in length, and empty into sluices two feet wide by eight feet long, and are all covered with silverplated copper plates. Eighty per cent of the gold recovered is saved

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

inside the battery and 20 per cent on the outside plates. The general average of sulphurets in the ore is 2 per cent, valued at \$200 per ton in gold, and from fifteen to twenty ounces of silver are contained in them. The mill contains two Frue concentrators. Eight men are employed in the mine and two in the mill, there being two on the outside, making a total of twelve. The average wages paid in the mine is \$3 per day, in the mill \$3 per day, and outside \$2 per day. The mill is run by a twelve by twenty-four horizontal engine, and two and one half cords of oak wood are consumed daily at an expense of \$2 50 per cord.

Altitude (aneroid reading)	
Length of ore shoots	
Vertical depth reached	420 feet.
Character of walls	Slate.
Kind of powder used	Giant.
Cost of mining	\$2 per ton.
Cost of tunnel	\$5 per foot.
Number of feet timbered	1.340.
Kind of timber	Round pine.
Length of road built	5 miles
Character of ore. Character of works	Quartz, with iron pyrites and galena
Character of works	Wet-crushing steam-nower mill
Number of stamps	10
Number of stamps Weight of stamps	900 nounds each
Drop of stamps	6 inches
Drops per minute	90
Drops per minute Duty of each stamp per twenty-four hours Kind of shoes and dies	11 tons
Kind of shoes and dies	Chilled steel
Water used in battery	1 miner's inch to each
Dimensions of aprons	4 foot by 30 inches
Length of sluice	S foot
Width of sluice	9 foot
Kind of feeder	Dodgo automatia
Number of men in mill	Douge automatic.
Number of men in mine	
Number of men outside	0,
Total number of employés	
Average wages in mine	\$2.00 non day
Average wages in mill	2 00 per day.
Average wages outside	ep 50 per day.
Cost of wood for nowor	
Cost of wood for power	
Quantity of wood used.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ cords per day.

THE JOSEPHINE MINE.

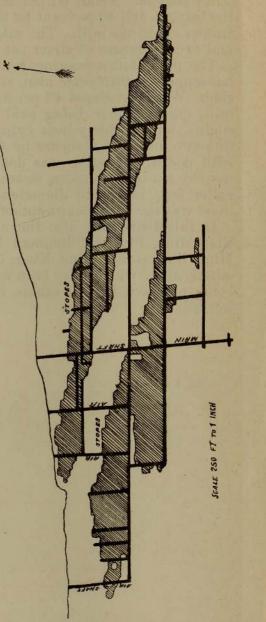
This mine has not been in active operation for some time, but I am informed by its Superintendent that work will be resumed in a few days. I insert the accompanying sketch of its underground workings, to better demonstrate the large amount of ground work, and the peculiar lay of its ore shoots.

The mine is located in Sec. 16, T. 7 S., R. 20 E., M. D. M., about fourteen miles northeast from the town of Raymond, and in the town known as Grub Gulch. The property was located in the year 1880, and belongs to a company whose principal office is in London, England. The works are at an altitude of two thousand feet above sea level. The dimensions of the claim are three thousand feet in length on the vein by six hundred feet in width. The cost of freight from Raymond, the nearest railroad station, is 40 cents per one hundred pounds. The course of the vein is north 75 degrees east, and dips to the south at an angle of 55 degrees. It averages two and one half feet in width. It is a fissure, separating the contact of the slates and the granite, the slates making an angle of about 75 degrees with the granite, which is the hanging wall of the vein; the slate, intermixed with gneiss, forming the

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

foot wall. The mine has been opened by an incline shaft sunk in the foot wall and vein to a depth of five hundred and fifty feet. Its dimen-

sions are five by eight feet in the clear, timbered with sawed yellow pine, six by eight inches in size, costing \$25 per thousand feet. The cost of the incline shaft has been \$15 per foot. From this incline have been run eight levels, which are one hundred and sixty, two hundred and twenty, three hundred, five hundred and sixty, one thousand two hundred and ten, one thousand two hundred, three hundred and twenty-five, and twenty feet in length, respectively. The levels have been connected by a series of upraises for ventilation, and from the third level to the surface of the west side of the main shaft are three air shafts, respectively two hundred and sixty, two hundred and fifty, and two hundred and forty feet in depth. The ore shoots are two in number, pitching to the east, quite flat, and lying parallel with each other, separated by poor vein matter, about an average of one hundred and thirty feet apart. In No. 1, or the upper shoot, stoping has been done to a great extent, and stopes have been driven in one continuous line three hundred and twenty feet in length. In the second, or bottom shoot, on No. 6 level, stoping has been driven in one continuous line five hundred and ninety feet in length. Seventy-two thousand gallons of water are handled every twenty-four hours by three pumpsone six-inch Cornish plunger and two jackhead pumps. The kind of powder used is Giant, and about one



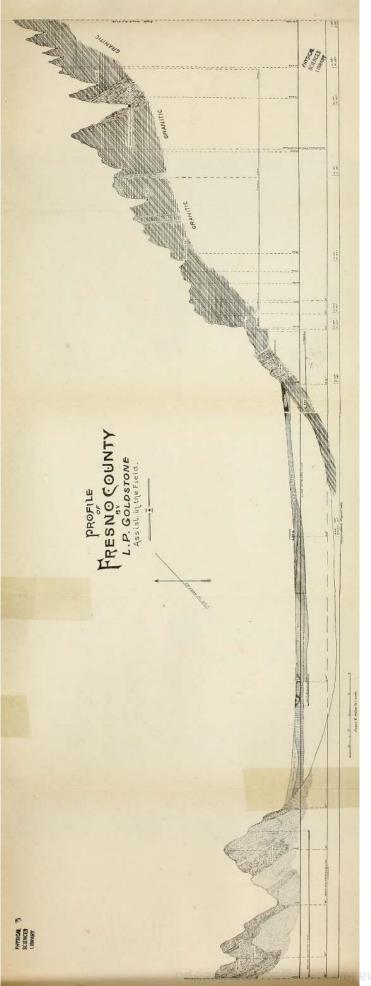
pound of it is used to the extraction of one ton of ore. The cost of mining ore is 2 per ton. The character of ore is quartz, with pyrites of iron, and has averaged about 10 per ton in free gold. There is a twenty-stamp mill, of one thousand-pound stamps, on the mine, which, under a six-inch drop, are dropped eighty times per minute. The discharge is six inches high, and two tons of ore are crushed per stamp every twenty-four hours. Chrome steel shoes and dies are used, and cost $\frac{1}{2}$ cents per pound. No. 9 slot-punched screens are the kind used, the screen frames being divided into three parts to each battery of seven inches in width by seventeen inches in length. The aprons are four feet in width by four feet in length, and there are fourteen feet of sluice to each battery, fourteen inches wide, all covered with

IVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

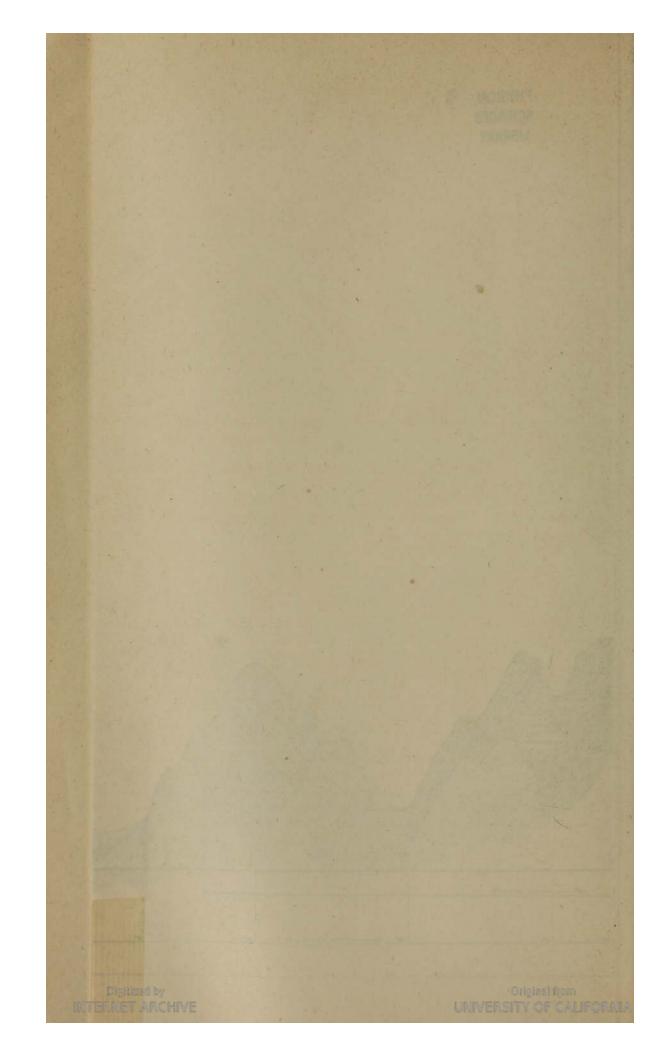
silver-plated copper plate. They are given an inclination of one and three quarters inches per foot. The mill is supplied with four Challenge feeders. About 60 per cent of the gold recovered was saved in the battery, and 40 per cent on the outside plates. Eight Frue concentrators are in the mill. The sulphurets averaged \$150 per ton in gold, and twenty ounces of silver per ton.

The plant has a roasting furnace of three tons capacity. The mine has employed thirty-five men, and seven men in the mill, with two outside. Wages averaged \$3 per day in the mine, and \$4 per day in the mill; outside labor being paid \$2 50 per day. A Hamilton Corliss engine, ten by thirty-inch cylinder, with a horizontal tubular boiler, fifty-two inches in diameter by sixteen feet in length, supplied the mill with power. Hoisting was done by means of a double vertical hoist, nine by ten-inch cylinder, steam supplied to it by a horizontal tubular boiler forty inches in diameter by fourteen feet long. Seven cords of wood was the daily consumption, the cost being \$4 75 per cord.

In this district are also the mines D'Or de Quartz Mountain, Texas Flat Mine, Flying Dutchman Mine, Crystal Spring Mines, Sullivan Mine, Rattlesnake Mine, Kings Gulch Mine, Victoria Mine, and several others, all of which have been worked to some extent, and some are now being prospected, while others, from various causes, are not now being worked.



Generated on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc2.ark:/13960/t6834x53b Public Domain / http://www.ha



HUMBOLDT COUNTY.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY.

By ALEX. McGREGOR, Assistant in the Field.

Humboldt County contains three thousand five hundred and ninety square miles, or two million two hundred and ninety-seven thousand six hundred acres of land. Its length from north to south is one hundred and eight miles, and it has an average width of about forty miles, and one hundred and seventy-five miles of meander tide-water line. It is three times as large as the State of Rhode Island; one and one half times as large as Delaware; nearly as large as Connecticut, and one half as large as Massachusetts.

The county is watered by innumerable rivers and streams, and is never troubled with drought or extremes of heat or cold, its mean annual temperature ranging from 52 to 60 degrees. The annual rainfall is about thirty-five inches.

The soil of the bottom lands and on the hills next the coast is black; that on the bottoms is of a sedimentary composition and somewhat argillaceous, while that on the hills rules more of a sandy loam. The soil on the interior hills is composed of disintegrated rock, mixed with organic matter and decayed vegetation.

INDUSTRIES.

Lumber.

This industry has been the principal one since the settlement of the county, and has increased gradually until it has assumed very large proportions. The lumber product of the county for the year ending December 31, 1889, shows as follows:

Lumber, feet	126,957,510
ShinglesShakes	
Shakes	17,057,919
Posts	1,924,151

A detailed list of the output of the several mills will be found herewith. It is a fair estimate to state that there are five hundred thousand acres of redwood still standing in the county, and the same will average from fifty to one hundred thousand feet of marketable lumber to the acre. Most of the timber land is held in large tracts by the various mill owners and by syndicates. The timber runs through the county from north to south, in an irregular belt, averaging some fifteen miles in width, leaving an open margin along the coast of from two to ten miles, though at some points it extends entirely down to the ocean.

McGr ains on tv ts le as ar

	Lumber— Feet.	Shingles.	Shakes.	Posts.
МсКау & Со	11,568,189	5,000,000		
Blue Lake Mill		16,000,000		
Flanigan, Brosnan & Co.*	6,720,395	16,590,000	* 560,000	835,000
Excelsior Redwood Co. +	17,803,366	30,900,850	3,616,377	28,414
Harpst & Spring	·	32,162,000	3,886,250 _	
Humboldt Lumber Mill Co	10,644,426	4,620,300		3,533
Riverside Lumber Co		700,000		
Glendale Mill	7,119,000	5,700,000	126,675	1,97
Warren Creek Mill‡ I. G. Loveren		19,000,000		
Elk River Mill Co.	7,688,897	10,000,000		
E. R. Valley Lumber Co.		8,000,000	484,000 _	
John Vance	13,561,256	15,544,500	3,005,017	36,23
Dolbeer & Carson	14,178,749	15,829,750	1,751,600	14,00
Pacific Lumber Co.		25,000,000	1,101,000	1,000,00
Fay Brothers		3,400,000	3,118,000 -	2,000,00
Utten & McDonald		5,500,000	0,110,000 -	
A. Corbett		10,000,000	100,000	5,00
I. L. Maurer		10,000,000	100,000	-,
Swortzell & Williams		3,920,000	400,000 -	
Rolley & Sons		14,000,000		
Port Kenyon Mill	1,770,280	19,954,250	belocksteriedelieferbelockstering he	
Totals	126,957,510	261,821,650	17,057,919	1,924,15

STATEMENT SHOWING THE LUMBER PRODUCT OF HUMBOLDT COUNTY FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1889.

In addition to the quantities set out in the above table, the following list, not classified under the several headings, are among the products of the various mills:

Lincoln Mill: 15,000 doors; 9,500 windows; 2,000,000 linear feet moldings; 6 portable houses.

Eureka Lumber Manufacturing Co.: 3,000 doors; 2,000 windows; 1,200,000 linear feet moldings; 500,000 shingles; 500,000 laths. Swortzell & Williams: 1,200 doors; 800 windows; 500,000 linear feet moldings.

Fay Bros.: 500,000 laths. John Vance: 79,517 pickets. A. Corbett: 1,000 cords spruce bolts.

Dairying.

This is an interest of great importance, a considerable portion of the county being well adapted to this particular industry. The butter produced is highly appreciated in the San Francisco market, and the amount annually exported from the county amounts to upwards of two million pounds. Two creameries have recently been erected and are now in operation for the manufacture of butter.

Wool Growing.

Prominent among the industries of the county is the growing of wool; there is no superior in quality on the Pacific Coast. Back of the redwood section is the greater portion of the wool-raising part of the county; the country is well watered and affords the best of pasturage for sheep, of which there were one hundred and forty-one thousand and eighty-one in the county, as shown by the assessment roll of 1889. The annual clip is about eight hundred and sixty-five thousand pounds.

^{*} Burned September, 1889.

Machinery improved, and can now cut eighty thousand feet per day. 1 Did not run.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY.

Farming.

Owing to the formation of the county, Humboldt is not a large grainproducing section. The assessment roll for 1889 shows that upwards of fifty-six thousand acres were sown to grain and thirty-five thousand six hundred acres were devoted to hay.

Potatoes are largely grown and noted for their excellent quality; over fifty thousand sacks are exported yearly.

Fruits.

The section best adapted to this industry is along Eel River, where the climate is very favorable. In this section are raised apples, peaches, pears, apricots, prunes, and grapes; all of excellent quality. The number of fruit trees growing is estimated at upwards of forty-nine thousand.

Coal.

The finds of coal in the county were reported in the Seventh Annual Report of the State Mineralogist, and are located as follows:

1. Eureka.

2. On Maple Creek, three miles from Mad River.

3. Two miles north of Arcata; half mile from Jolly Giant Mill.

4. On the upper Mattole, on Mr. Thos. Rudolph's place; Secs. 11, 12, 13, and 14, T 3. S., R. 1 W., H. M.

5. On the main Eel River, two miles below Alder Point, on Wm. Wood's place.

6. On Jacoby Creek.

7. On Larribee Creek, Sec. 26, T. 1 S., R. 4 E., H. M.; also, Secs. 2, 3, 10, and 11.

8. Across Eel River from Eagle Prairie, in the bluff.

9. On the Van Duzen, three or four miles above Bridgeville.

10. On the Van Duzen, opposite the Cooper place.

11. On the South Fork of Eel River, one mile north of Garberville.

12. On Bear Creek, one mile east of Garberville.

13. On Panther Gulch, tributary of the east branch of South Fork of Eel River.

14. On Buck Mountain Gulch, tributary of east branch of South Fork of Eel River.

15. On the east branch of South Fork of Eel River, on the Ray Ranch, Secs. 32, 33, 34, and 27, T. 4 S., R. 4 E., H. M.

16. On the Hoopa Indian Reservation.

And are fully described on pages 187–188 of the report mentioned above.

Mining.

The hydraulic mines in this county were fully described on pages 216 to 223 of the Eighth Annual Report of the State Mineralogist, and since that time there have been no new developments.

At Red Cap Bar, situate in Sec. 29, T. 10 N., R. 6 E., H. M., there is a large cropping of copper ore, and although considerable work has been done there, up to the present time the ledge has not been found.

There are deposits of mica and a ledge of building stone located about eight miles north of Eureka, and about one mile east of Humboldt Bay.

In the city of Eureka, in S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 23, T. 5 N., R. 1 W.,

H. M., there is a large deposit of clay, which is used for the manufacture of brick. The brick has been extensively used in building, and is said to be of superior quality. The bed is covered with clay mixed with fossils.

In fractional T. 2 N., R. 3 W., H. M., and about nine miles southwest of Ferndale, there is a large deposit of mineral paint of a superior quality. It has been considerably used in Ferndale and the neighborhood for the painting of roofs, with good results. There is a deposit of a similar nature in Sec. 15, T. 6 N., R. 1 E., H. M., about half a mile west of Vance's Lumber Mill.

A further and considerable deposit of this mineral paint is found near Garberville, in Sec. 24, T. 4 S., R. 3 E., H. M., and is used in the neighborhood for similar purposes to those above mentioned.

Petroleum and Asphaltum.

The petroleum and asphaltum in this county were exhaustively reported upon in 1887, on pages 195 to 200 of the report of the State Mineralogist for that year. There have since been no new developments in that direction.

INYO COUNTY.

INYO COUNTY.

By DR. H. DE GROOT, Assistant in the Field.

MINES AND MINING IN THE ARGUS RANGE.

The Argus Mountains are a barren and rugged chain, which, commencing in San Bernardino County, extend thence north sixty miles into Inyo, where, bearing northwest, they merge in the Coso Mountains lying southeast of Owens Lake. In the Argus Range is located the Sherman Mining District, with the Revenue adjoining it on the north; all of the latter and most of the former being in Inyo County. These are old districts, having been organized and much prospected early in the sixties, and although many claims were then located, but little exploratory work has ever been done in either. In 1884 a ten-stamp steam mill, known as the Reilly, was put up in the Sherman District, at the easterly base of the Argus Range. Though run steadily and successfully for a year and a half, this mill was at the end of that period closed down, and has remained idle most of the time since. The supension of operations was caused by the exhaustion of the rich ore bodies that had been opened up near the surface of the principal mine, and by the failure to find other equally good deposits in the vicinity. This enterprise involved an expenditure of \$200,000, the most of which proved a dead loss to the investors, who, besides the heavy sums disbursed in the erection of the mill and the purchase of the mine, expended \$40,000 for bringing in water from a spring five miles distant in iron pipes. The ore found here was a rich chloride, carrying hornsilver, but no gold. The most of the ore worked was so free that it yielded 95 per cent of the assay value, being over \$100 to the The mill was well equipped in every way, and the motive power sufficient to have worked thirty stamps, if that number had been required. It is the opinion of parties acquainted with the district that this closing down was precipitate and an ill advised movement, they holding the opinion that more persistent prospecting would have led to the uncovering of enough good ore to have kept the mill constantly and profitably employed. Certain it is, there exists in both the Sherman and Revenue Districts a large number of veins carrying gold and silver, many of them being marked by great strength and yielding good surface prospects in these metals. The geological formations here also favor the occurrence of rich and permanent ore deposits. The country rock in these districts consists of porphyry, lime, and granite, some of the veins appearing on the contact. The ores are varied in character, including free gold-bearing quartz, sulphuretted, antimonial, and hornsilver, with argentiferous lead and cupriferous ore in great quantity. Besides the heavy outcrop seen in many places, the mineral float, abundant along the mountain side, attests the presence of blind lodes from base to summit. Notwithstanding all these favorable indications, the country is so barren, and so scantily supplied with wood or water, that little or nothing is being done.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

THE PANAMINT DISTRICT.

Organized in 1873. Has the following boundaries: Commencing at Wild Rose Springs in Windy Cañon, and running thence easterly along said cañon to the summit of the range; thence down the latter to the center of Death Valley; thence southerly to Mesquite Springs; thence westerly along Center Cañon, in the Slate Range, to the valley on the west; thence northerly to a point due west of Wild Rose Springs; thence easterly to the point of beginning, the area within these boundaries being about twenty-five miles square. It is an elevated and rugged territory, the most of it being covered by the Panamint Mountains, which attain here an elevation of twelve thousand feet, and by the Slate Range to the south, nearly as high. The town of Panamint is situated on the westerly side of the Panamint Mountains, near the head of a deep cañon making up from the west, and at an elevation of six thousand feet above sea level. This is the site of the big mill erected by Senators Jones and Stewart, that was later destroyed by fire, and whose destruction was the cause of the gradual downfall of the district.

Utilizing a portion of the machinery from the big mill, a ten-stamp mill has lately been completed and is now running successfully. The mill is driven by a hundred and twenty horse-power engine, with a capacity to operate ten additional stamps. Two sets of boilers supply the steam. A thirty-five-ton Stetefeldt furnace supplies the means for roasting the baser ores, which occur here in large quantities. The miners here, as all along the Inyo Range for one hundred and fifty miles north, either work in their own claims and sell their small batches of assorted ores, or work on tribute; either of which secures them living wages.

THE LOOKOUT OR DARWIN DISTRICT

Adjoins the Panamint District on the northwest, and takes its name from the principal town in it, situated on the eastern slope of Lookout Mount-There are three smelters in this district, but they have not been ain. run for several years. The ores of high grade that are extracted here are treated abroad, giving better financial results than if treated at home. The geological formation in this district consists of granite, altered sandstone, and limestone. The ores include quite a variety, as free gold and sulphuret quartz, galena, carbonates, sulphides of silver, etc. In the early days placer mining was carried on along the gulches in this district; then followed quartz mining with the arrastra, which in turn has been replaced by the mill and smelter, but for different reasons they have nearly all fallen into disuse; the main trouble with the smelters is the cost of the fuel, which hinders them from competing with similar works abroad. With depth attained on the free gold-bearing veins, the ores became debased or gave out altogether. The decline in the price of silver and lead gave the final blow and so paralyzed the mining industry that most of the reduction works closed down; only a few maintaining a precarious existence. The present advance in the price of silver may help to infuse some new life into the business.

The most largely developed and productive mines in the neighborhood of Darwin are the Defiance, Independence, Promontory, Sterling, Pluto, Christmas Gift, and the Lucky Jim, the last three included in the Mackenzie group, being situated four miles north of the town. The

INYO COUNTY.

Modoc, Lookout, Minietta, and Confidence are located on the east slope of Lookout Mountain, twelve miles southeast of Darwin.

THE DEFIANCE MINE,

An early location, has been opened by an inclined shaft three hundred feet deep, and four tunnels, whose aggregate length amounts to four hundred and fifty feet; considerable of the ground has been stoped. The ore, an argentiferous galena, with some carbonates, carries 50 per cent lead with about sixty-eight ounces of silver and some gold. Until 1865, the most of it was reduced in the company's smelter; after that the ore was assorted, and the richer part sent to the Selby Works, near San Francisco. Under this system, four fifths of the ore in bulk and nearly half in value has been left in the mine or has gone on the waste dump. Not over a foot of ore is broken out of a ledge averaging twelve feet in thickness. With a view of reducing this loss, a jigging machine has lately been brought in and set up for concentrating the low grade ore on the dumps, and the same quality of ore that may be taken out of the mine hereafter; these concentrates to be brought up to a value of \$120 per ton; this, if shipped to the Selby Works, would leave a net profit of \$60 per ton. Enough of this jigging ore is in sight to run a thirty-ton smelter for a year or more. It is expected that other companies will adopt this system of concentration, which will work a great change all around, inasmuch as it will furnish employment for more men, and increase the revenues of the companies.

The owner of this mine, besides expending large sums in improving and developing it, has purchased the system of waterworks, whereby the town and mines are furnished with water, and has enlarged them until the former inadequate supply has been rendered ample. This water, which is derived from a spring seven miles distant in the Coso Mountains, was brought in at an original cost of \$45,000. Through the substitution of larger pipes the quantity of water delivered has been doubled.

THE LUCKY JIM MINE.

The Lucky Jim Mine, three miles northerly from the Defiance, occurs in granite; in the neighborhood a limestone is found. On the vein a vertical shaft three hundred and twenty-six feet deep has been sunk, and an aggregate of four thousand feet of ground drifted and stoped. The steam hoisting plant on the shaft has been burned down lately. The ore consists mainly of galena and carbonate of lead, carrying an average of fifty ounces silver per ton and 40 per cent lead, there being but little gold. Up to 1885 the assorted ore was smelted in the local smelter; since that time it has been shipped or sold to outside smelters. The total value of the ore taken from this mine has been estimated at \$1,250,000. The output of the Christmas Gift Mine has also been considerable. Both of these mines are now worked on a limited scale, notwithstanding the ore exposures in both are large and much of them of a good grade. On the Pluto little more than assessment work has been done, though the surface indications are favorable. Lying a short distance north of Darwin are the Kerso, Independence, and Copper Grand Mines, on all of which some work has been done. From the Kerso, on which a five hundred-foot tunnel has been run, some good silver lead ore has been extracted. The

Independence, on which less work has been done, has also yielded a similar ore in small quantities, with considerable bodies of like character exposed in the mine. From the Copper Grand some thirty tons of medium grade copper ore has been taken, about one fifth of which was shipped.

There is a score of claims in the vicinity of Darwin on which considerable exploratory work has been done, with twice that number that have yielded small lots of rich ore, extracted from near the surface, much of it from the croppings.

Twelve miles south-southeast from Darwin, on the easterly slope of Lookout Mountain, occurs a mineralized belt, carrying rich deposits of argentiferous lead-bearing ores. The most productive mines along this belt, and those on which the largest amount of work has been done, are the Modoc, Lookout, Confidence, Eclipse, and Antelope, while a much larger number have been somewhat developed, turning out more or less good ore. Ten years ago two furnaces were put up here, one of which has been running pretty steadily since, except during the winter, when climatic conditions rendered it inexpedient. From the Modoc, the leading mine here, a large amount of rich ore has been extracted, nearly all of which has been worked in the smelter attached to the property. This mine is still being operated with success, some very rich ore having been developed in it of late. Within the past year the work of concentrating the tailings has been commenced by the lessee of the mine, and is still in progress, with the prospect of continuing some six or eight months longer. Under this treatment ten tons of this material are brought into four, the concentrates running as follows: From rocker, seventy ounces silver, 31 per cent lead; from jigger, one hundred and sixty-six ounces silver, 54 per cent lead. Other companies who have commenced concentrating their tailings and dump piles have reached about the same results.

These concentrates, the average value of which exceeds \$200 per ton, are shipped chiefly to the Selby Smelting Works.

When this practice of concentration shall come to be extended to the low grade ore here, further gains will be made in this direction. The proportion of low grade ore extracted from these mines is not, however, apt to be large. In April last the lessee of the Modoc crushed several thousand tons of second class ore that had accumulated at the mine preparatory to concentrating it with jiggers, four of these machines having been set up for the purpose. Should this experiment turn out as expected, this plan of dealing with the above class of ore will no doubt meet with general adoption.

Early in the past year a very rich strike in the Minietta, now called the St. Johns Mine, was reported; subsequent developments made in the mine confirm this report, fully twelve feet of argentiferous galena and hornsilver having been cut into. Without having reached an absolute state of bonanza, several other companies operating on this Lookout belt report gratifying improvements in their mines.

THE COUNTRY ABOUT DARWIN.

There are several mining districts located in different directions and at variable distances from Darwin, in which so little has of late been done that a few general remarks will suffice for all that need here be said about them.

INYO COUNTY.

In the Wild Rose District to the west, there are barely enough people to keep the four-stamp mill and a few arrastras in operation. As there are several good mines known to be here, owned by men of enterprise, it is thought that the larger mill, erected several years ago in the district, will soon be started up, and a general awakening of the mining industry follow. In the Coso District, still farther west, much the same state of things prevails. A dozen miners, mostly Mexicans, running arrastras on the tailings, as also on the partially decomposed dump piles, represent the mining population of Lee District, which lies to the north. Although many of the ledges here show much strength, and appear to be well stocked with hornsilver, galena, sulphuret of silver, and carbonate ores rich in both gold and silver, the district has been on the wane, nor does it show present signs of recuperation. Being pretty thoroughly chloridized, this material now being handled by arrastras, could probably be worked to advantage by the leaching process.

At Snow's Cañon, a locality lying to the south of Coso, where a mill was put up in 1883, and which was then the scene of much mining activity, nothing beyond assessment work is now being done. The district abounds with deposits of gold, silver, copper, and lead; platinum has also been found there; still nothing can be done at present, chiefly on account of lack of timber, the nearest forests being on the Panamint Mountains, twenty miles away to the east. The railway is still farther off, with long waterless stretches intervening.

All the brilliant prospects and the fond expectations of the Chicago Company, who, seven years ago, erected a mill and roaster down in the Saratoga District, occupying the southeastern angle of the county, have vanished. The reduction works and the mines, on one of which, the Ibex, a shaft was put down to a depth of eighty feet, are still there, with a single individual who looks after them. There are some rich mineral deposits in this district, but the ore, a sulphuret of silver with copper, requires roasting, and fuel and water are either totally lacking or very scant, and not less than twenty miles away. Telescope Peak is entirely deserted, and the entire Death Valley region is in much the same condition, being only occasionally visited by prospectors, none of whom have succeeded in finding the rich gold deposits supposed to be there. Practically the whole country east of the Panamint and the Inyo Mountains has been abandoned. While these remote and desert-girt districts are so forsaken, those to the west of these mountain ranges have made considerable advances in mining.

CERRO GORDO DISTRICT,

Lying on the western slope of the Inyo Range, has experienced some mining activity during the past twelve months, more so than during the preceding ten or twelve years. After a successful career, extending from about 1873 to 1879, the Union Mine in this district suffered a collapse from the exhaustion of its rich ore bodies. During this period of bonanza, the output of silver bullion here averaged one and a half million dollars per annum. The ores, consisting of carbonates and sulphides of lead rich in silver, being easy to reduce, the cost of extraction was moderate, and large profits were realized.

After entering into "barrasca," but little was done with the mine until

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

the spring of 1890, when a company obtained a lease of it, on conditions that permitted them to go on prospecting for a fixed period with the privilege of purchasing it at a stipulated price at or before the expiration of the time, should they so elect. Under this arrangement the company has since been pushing the work of exploration vigorously, and with results that will probably determine them to take the property on the terms agreed upon, if they have not already done so. It is reported that this company has made important ore developments outside, if not below, the former workings. Whether this be so or not, the undertaking will not be abandoned until determinate results have been reached. Meantime portions of the old ground are being worked by tributers, an arrangement that gives employment to a number of men, and brings the company some revenue. Fifty men are employed by the company.

The large quantities of rejected ore in the Union dump, amounting to several thousand tons, are being utilized by concentration, several machines being constantly employed at this work.

Early in the spring of 1890 a body of very rich ore was struck in an extension claim on the Union lode; of this ore there was estimated to be five hundred tons in sight that would average \$100 per ton. It looks as if something of its former prosperity were returning to this camp.

ABOUT KEELER AND OWENS LAKE.

In the vicinity of Keeler, the southern terminus of the Carson and Colorado Railroad, and in the hills adjacent to Owens Lake, many mining claims have been taken up, but little of much value has been developed. Both the mill and smelter that were put up five or six years ago—the one near the town, the other at Swansea—have been idle for several years; the great cost of fuel and the opportunity of shipping the ores by railroad causing their destruction.

KEARSARGE DISTRICT.

Going north from Keeler nothing of importance is met until the Kearsarge District is reached. It lies on the east slope of the Sierra, six miles west of the town of Independence, and at an elevation of four thousand two hundred feet above it. No work has been done on the old Kearsarge group of mines for the last two years; nor are there now more than three or four men in the district, two of these being employed taking out ore from the Rex Montes Company's Mines. A single miner performs the work deemed necessary on one other claim in the district.

INDEPENDENCE,

The county seat of Inyo, is the center of a good many mines, lying in almost every direction around it, some of them being out of the limits of any organized district. Conspicuous among this class is the Brown Monster, located six miles south of Independence Station on the Carson and Colorado Railroad. The mine is connected with the railroad by a tramway, also the mill standing on the bank of Owens River. This mill carries thirty stamps, and has a crushing capacity of forty-five tons of gold ore per day. It is driven by water brought from the river in a ditch six miles in length. The company is entitled to enough water

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

214

INYO COUNTY.

to run one hundred stamps; the surplus is used on one hundred and sixty acres of land lying adjacent to the mill and owned by the company. The mine, which is situated about sixteen hundred feet above the valley, has been opened by a shaft sunk on the vein to a depth of four hundred feet. Five levels have been driven, of which the longest is three hundred feet. The vein has an average thickness of six feet. Twelve inches of the vein matter next the hanging wall consists of ore carrying 40 per cent of lead, and an average of seventy ounces of silver to the ton. A carload of this ore sent to the old Melrose works near Alameda sold for \$95 per ton. The gold ore is stored at the mine until it can be reduced in the company's mill.

The Hirsch Mine, adjoining this property, has been worked to some extent, yielding a high grade copper and also galena ore.

The San Carlos Mine, lying in the foothills of the Inyo Range east of Owens River, supposed to be the earliest location made in this section of country, was like the rest tributary to Independence before the advent of the railroad. It was opened by a tunnel several hundred feet in length, from which large quantities of high grade ore were taken that were shipped for reduction, yielding over \$100 per ton in silver, 12 per cent copper, and 30 per cent lead, with a small percentage of gold. Work has been intermittent on this mine, but the recently improved prices of silver, lead, and copper have induced the owners to push operations more vigorously. The Confidence and the Chalfant Claims are promising prospects located near the San Carlos.

THE ALABAMA DISTRICT

Lies eight miles north of Independence, close under the Sierras, and on either side of Alabama Cañon, along which, with its branches, some placer mining has been done years ago. Later, ores of gold and copper were found and worked for the gold in arrastras. Only a small percentage could be saved by this method and the claims were dropped.

FISH SPRING DISTRICT

Is north of the Alabama, occupying an outlying ridge separated from the main Sierra and flanked by low hills. Traversing this ridge are numerous small, but generally rich gold-bearing quartz veins, the ore from which is being worked by arrastras run by water power situated two or three miles below. Flowing from the mountains near by are two large streams furnishing water enough to drive several hundred stamps the greater part of the year. The veins are mostly worked by their owners on a limited scale, the ore being rich but in small lots. A number of these properties might be combined for large and more profitable operations.

MARBLE QUARRIES.

SAN FRANCISCO, April 7, 1890.

Hon. WILLIAM IRELAN, JR., State Mineralogist:

DEAR SIR: On July 26, 1888, the writer visited and examined the Inyo Marble Quarries, and as the result of such examination wrote the notice of them which appears on page 229 of the Eighth Annual Report of the State Mineralogist.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

Having recently (March 27, 1890) visited these quarries again, I find that on some further development they now promise far better than they did in 1888.

At that time only a small opening had been made at the foot of the mountain, and perfectly sound blocks of three tons in weight were rare. Since then, however, this opening has been somewhat further deepened, and an entirely new one has been made some two hundred feet higher up on the mountain side, and opened out to a depth of some twenty-five or thirty feet into the solid rock.

It is still true that no quarry has yet been sufficiently opened here to prove beyond all doubt how great its capacity may be to furnish very large and perfectly sound blocks of a fine quality of marble. But so far as can be judged from present appearances, the probabilities now are extremely favorable in this direction.

The later developments have shown that a great proportion of the "seams and cracks" which are so plentiful and conspicuous on the surface as to produce the inevitable first impression of the rock being badly shattered in all directions, are themselves, in reality, only superficial in their character; that is to say, they extend but a small depth into the rock, and then run out entirely, leaving the marble beneath them perfectly clean and sound.

Some of them run only two or three feet deep or less; others extend to depths of five to ten feet or more. But the number of them which run out and disappear entirely within a depth of twenty or twenty-five feet is so great that below that depth there will, in all probability, be no difficulty in obtaining sound blocks of any dimensions that may be required, and that can be handled.

The strata here are upturned at a very high angle, the strike being about north 75 degrees west magnetic, and the dip generally 75 or 80 degrees northeasterly into the mountain.

The superficial cracks and seams which run out as above described, follow approximately the planes of bedding of the strata, and are simply the result of the slow percolation of surface waters during the untold ages of weathering to which the stone has been exposed: For these rocks are very old.

There are, indeed, other cracks here and there which cut the strata in various directions, and extend indefinitely and irregularly both in distance and in depth, and which are really the results of seismic disturbances in the mountains. These latter cracks are in the nature of veins, and are usually filled with a material sometimes harder than the marble itself, and locally known at the quarry under the name of "cement." But these *vein-seams* are neither so numerous nor so close together as to be likely to interfere much with the quarrying of sound blocks of any size that can be handled.

There is no machinery here yet of any value except a couple of derricks, one at the upper quarry and one at the foot of the hill, and all the blocks of any size hitherto gotten out from either quarry have been first *blown* out with gunpowder or dynamite, a proceeding which causes a great waste of stone, and always tends to shatter as much as possible any large blocks which may be moved.

Furthermore, the only means at the present time of getting large blocks down from the upper quarry (now the best one) to the foot of the hill is by *sliding* them something over two hundred feet down the steep mountain side, taking chances of their catching some underlying knob of solid rock on the way, and then overturning and bounding, as they sometimes do, to the bottom, thus further breaking up, to a greater or less extent, both themselves and everything else which happens to lie in their way.

It of course follows that no large blocks can now be obtained from the upper quarry except such as are split and dressed at the foot of the mountain out of much larger irregular ones originally blown from the quarry, and then slid or rolled down the mountain.

Under these circumstance there happened to be lying at the foot of the mountain, on March twenty-seventh, a few blocks from the upper quarry, roughly dressed into shape, which I measured as follows:

 $\begin{array}{l} 6 & \text{feet by 4 feet by } 3\frac{1}{2}\,\text{feet}{=}84 \quad \text{cubic feet.} \\ 8\frac{1}{2}\,\text{feet by 3 feet by } 2\frac{1}{2}\,\text{feet}{=}63\frac{3}{4}\,\text{cubic feet.} \\ 7 & \text{feet by 4 feet by 2 feet}{=}56 \quad \text{cubic feet.} \\ 5 & \text{feet by 4 feet by } 2\frac{1}{2}\,\text{feet}{=}50 \quad \text{cubic feet.} \\ 6 & \text{feet by 2 feet by 2 feet}{=}24 \quad \text{cubic feet.} \end{array}$

Every one of these blocks was pure white, fine-grained, very uniform in texture, and, so far as could be seen, without a crack or flaw. The largest one particularly, containing eighty-four cubic feet and therefore weighing nearly fifteen thousand pounds, was a most beautiful block, and if as good and sound throughout as it looks on the surface, would make a fine piece of statuary marble.

I conclude that where such blocks as these have been obtained under such circumstances, from such a little hole as that upper quarry is, it is more than probable that on further development this quarry can furnish perfectly sound blocks of any size that can be handled. And if this prove true, the quantity is inexhaustible, for the whole southwestern flank of the mountains for a considerable distance there is made of marble.

The present openings furnish almost exclusively white marble; but only a few hundred yards distant from them there are very heavy masses of a grayish, streaked and mottled marble, filled with dendritic markings which take a fine polish, and are of a hard and handsome quality. The "ground mass" of this mottled marble varies somewhat in color, being sometimes very white; while in other places it is more or less tinged with varying light shades of yellow and green. It also is generally fine-grained and compact, and can probably be obtained in blocks of very large size, though it is not yet sufficiently opened up to satisfactorily prove its condition.

At another locality, which I did not visit because it was too far up in the mountains, and scarcely any work has yet been done upon it, there is a distinctly yellow marble, of which I saw some handsome fragments, and which the Superintendent of the works, Mr. M. V. B. Bronson, believes can also be obtained in large, sound blocks.

In other places there are other colors, especially such as range from white, through numerous varying shades of gray, to black. But these are yet undeveloped.

As to the so called "onyx marble," though there is considerable of it in some places here, I could not learn that any large blocks of it had ever yet been obtained.

In the present state of affairs it will unavoidably require the expenditure of some time, as well as money, to further open up these quarries, and to furnish them with proper machinery to enable them to turn out the marble rapidly and economically in large dimension blocks. But when this is done there is every reason to believe that at least the white and the mottled-gray varieties can then be procured in any quantities, and of any sizes that may be required.

An analysis just completed in the laboratory of the State Mining Bureau by Dr. W. D. Johnston and Mr. C. A. Ogden, of a specimen of the purest white marble from those quarries, shows that it is a typical and *exceptionally pure* dolomite. The composition of the sample analyzed was as follows:

Carbonate of lime	54.25 per cent.
Carbonate of magnesia	44.45 per cent.
Iron and silica (clay)	.60 per cent.

99.30 per cent.

The further comment of the analyst is that "this stone will weather well," and that "it contains but a small trace of irony clay."

Respectfully yours,

W. A. GOODYEAR.

218

KERN COUNTY.

By MYRON ANGEL, Assistant in the Field.

Kern County was organized in 1865 with an area of eight thousand one hundred square miles, and given the name of its principal river, which was named by Fremont in 1845 in honor of Edward M. Kern, a Philadelphia topographer and artist of his expedition.

No county in the State, or perhaps any equal area in the world, possesses a greater variety, or shows greater extremes of geological formation, mineral productions, valleys and mountains, rain and rainless, forest-clad mountains, and mountains of rocky barrenness, lofty peaks and deep valleys, great plains of exuberant fertility where vegetation is rank under the fructifying heat of a semi-tropic sun, and broad deserts where the unsoiled sand drifts in repulsive barrenness.

This great county embraces the southern end of the grand valley of California, this section being the Tulare Valley, an inclosed basin of lagoons and sinks of large rivers; it rests its feet on the hills of the Mount Diablo Range in the west, covers the San Emigdio Mountains and the confused mass where the Nevada and Coast Ranges join, reaches eastward over the lofty Sierra, taking in its southern portion, stretches over and lies upon the high plateau of that singular desert region, unredeemed by man or Nature since its upheaval from the sea.

The lowest depressions are in its lagoons, where its rivers sink in the plains, some three hundred feet above the sea level, rising to ten thousand feet in the high peaks of the Sierra Nevada, its desert region east of the mountains having an elevation of two thousand seven hundred and fifty-one feet at Mojave, and the mountains of the southwest six thousand and seven thousand feet. The Sierra Nevada crosses the county from the north, sweeping in a grand curve to the southwest, and has in it the depressions of Walker's Pass, with an altitude of five thousand three hundred and two feet above the sea, leading easterly; Tehachapi Pass, three thousand nine hundred and sixty-four feet, leaning southeasterly; Tejon Pass, five thousand two hundred and eighty-five feet, and Cañada de las Uvas, about the same, leading southerly. The Sierra Nevada, through this portion of its course, is chiefly a granite range, but at Tejon the change to later rocks appears in the Tertiary formation which characterizes the Coast Range.

Along the western border is the Mount Diablo Range, rising to a height of from two thousand to three thousand feet. From the junction of the Sierra Nevada and the Coast Ranges, the San Emigdio Mountains project fifteen or twenty miles northward into the valley.

In the report of the State Mineralogist for 1888 a thorough resumé of the mines of the Sierra Nevada was given, and as the mining condition has undergone little or no change it is not necessary to repeat the review. The progress of the county has been in its agriculture, and in mines other than gold. The valley region of Kern has attracted the principal attention during the last few years. This is that portion of

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

the Tulare Valley south of T. 24 S., M. D. M., and included in the mountain ranges encircling the head of the valley, having a width east and west of forty miles, and a length north and south of fifty miles, giving it an area of two thousand square miles. The margins of the valley are plains rising to elevations of from one thousand to one thousand five hundred feet, to the base of the mountains. In the central portion of the southern end of the valley are Kern and Buena Vista Lakes, the first formerly covering an area of thirteen square miles, and the other twenty-five square miles, receiving the waters of Kern River through a large number of sloughs, creating an extensive delta of marsh lands.

This section has a drainage by Buena Vista Slough to Tulare Lake, thirty-five miles north by west. Formerly the entire valley was a region of desert and marsh, but about seventeen years ago there was commenced a system of reclamation by irrigation and drainage that has made a great portion of the waste land the most productive in the State. By the drainage and the diversion of the water of Kern River the lakes have become nearly dry, and much of their former beds are under cultivation.

THE RIVERS.

Kern River and Poso Creek are the principal streams of the county, Kern being the third in magnitude of the rivers flowing from the Sierra Nevada south of the Sacramento, the two larger being the San Joaquin, flowing to the ocean, and Kings River, flowing to Tulare Lake.

This river rises among the highest peaks of the Sierra Nevada, in the northeastern part of Tulare County, having two large forks flowing southwesterly one hundred miles, thirty-five miles of which are through the grandest cañons of the Sierra. It enters the valley near Bakersfield, then flowing westward divides into many channels, forming an extensive delta known as Kern Island. The river has a catchment area of two thousand three hundred and eighty-three square miles of the high Sierra, giving it a flow as it debouches on the plain of from two thousand seven hundred to twenty thousand cubic feet per second, in the time of floods.

From this stream thirty large irrigating canals have been taken. The largest of them is the Calloway Canal, which taps the river one and a half miles northeast of Bakersfield, where the river is four hundred and eighty feet wide. This canal leads northwesterly a distance of thirtytwo miles, is eighty feet wide on the bottom and one hundred and twenty feet wide on the top, has banks seven feet high, and usually flows six feet, and has a grade of eight tenths of a foot per mile. It commands an area of two hundred thousand acres.

Sixty-five distributing ditches, from eight to twenty feet wide, are taken from it, having an aggregate length of one hundred and fifty miles.

Kern Island Canal is taken from Kern River about two and a half miles northeast of Bakersfield, and flows through the city. It is fortyeight and a half feet wide at the bottom and four feet deep. At Bakersfield this canal has a drop of twenty feet, where it furnishes power for a large flouring mill.

It was commenced in 1870, and is one of the oldest of the system of irrigating and water-power canals in Kern County.

220

KERN COUNTY.

Quite like the aforementioned are the remainder of the thirty canals taking water from Kern River.

They may be summarized as follows:

NAME OF CANAL.	Miles in Length.	Inches of Water.	Cubic feet per Second.
North Side of River.	Lu i star	alt - a le	and the
Beardesley	8	47,236	938
McCord	141	5,000	100
Calloway	32	74,000	1,476
McCaffrey	3	1,296	26
Emery	3	2,000	40
Jones and Tuckey	4	1.000	20
Wible	1	5,040	100
Railroad	23	31.075	620
Goose Lake	Homo-4	90,000	1,79
Pioneer	111	20,074	400
Edwards	2	1.440	2
James and Dixon	3	14,000	27
Johnson	4	8,640	17
	1	1,200	2
Ashe	2	4,000	8
May	4	6,250	12
Joice	4 21/2	3,450	6
Dixon		5,400	0.
Totals	995	315,701	6,29
South Side of River.		COULT-INSTITUTE	21 2 933
Kern Island	18	20,000	40
Old South Fork	3	3,800	7
Farmers'	193	14,400	28
Castro	5	1,000	2
Stein	475	55,980	1,11
Anderson	4	5,057	10
Gates	21	5,057	10
Buena Vista	131	14.000	27
James	17	19,730	39
	33	5,057	10
Plunket Meacham	4	1,500	3
	2 <u>1</u>	500	1
Wilson	23 25	2,880	5
Henley	25 21		0 5
Traver Kern Valley Water Co	40^{24}	2,600 130,000	2,59
Totals			
	1951	281,561	5,61
100415			

The above shows the great number, extent, and capacity of the irrigating system of Kern County, claiming to be the most extensive and complete system in the United States.

Successful cultivation in the valley is dependent upon irrigation, as the average annual rainfall on the eastern side is but five or six inches, while in the center and western side it is less.

The soil is a fine sand, barren, until cultivated, but when planted and irrigated its nature is amazingly transformed. On broad plains, where grass was seldom seen and only desert shrubs sparsely grew, great fields of grain, alfalfa, vineyards, orchards, and gardens followed the introduction of water upon the surface.

The growing of alfalfa and the rearing and fattening of stock has been the chief resource. This grass, sometimes called Chili clover, or lucerne, grows most luxuriantly in the deep, rich, warm soil of the valley when thoroughly irrigated once or twice in a season, yielding two tons per acre at each cutting, and may be cut every six weeks, giving an aggregate yield of ten tons per acre in a season of eight months. One acre of alfalfa is said to be capable of supporting four head of horses or cattle, or fifteen sheep during the growing season. Wheat, barley, corn, sweet potatoes, beets, and other products grow with corresponding luxuriance.

The warm season is long, the average temperature of spring being 65 degrees; of summer, 85 degrees; of autumn, 65 degrees, and of winter, 50 degrees—the average for the year being between 66 and 67 degrees. The highest recorded temperature is 118 degrees, and the lowest, 16 degrees in the valley. The extremes are rare, particularly the low extreme.

The long warm season enables the production of two grain or vegetable crops on the same land where irrigation is practicable. Experience has shown that one cubic foot of water per second will irrigate one hundred and sixty acres of land.

There are eight thousand such tracts in the valley, some of which cannot be reached by the waters of Kern River, and much may be irrigated by artesian wells and catchments from Poso, Cottonwood, Caliente, and other streams; and by the storage of the water of Kern River all the vast area may be abundantly irrigated and fructified like a tropic savannah.

South of Tulare Lake is a region called the "Artesian Belt," where are a large number of flowing wells supplying water for domestic and stock purposes, and irrigating considerable areas.

These wells flow from one million to two million five hundred thousand gallons in each twenty-four hours, the water having a temperature of 71 degrees, summer and winter.

These wells are from two hundred feet to four hundred and sixty feet deep, penetrating sand, clay, and gravel. The artesian belt is estimated to cover an area of about fifty miles north and south, and fifteen miles in width, and possibly a greater portion of the valley.

Thus, by water, "the desert has been made to blossom like the rose," improving the healthfulness of the country, giving beauty to the scenery, moderating the heat of summer, and lessening the sand drifts of winter.

The land of the valley is held generally in large tracts, as large capital was required to provide the irrigation system and develop the capabilities of the soil, but recently the large tracts have been subdivided into small holdings of from twenty acres to larger farms for disposal to families. The soil is a detritus from granitic mountains, which in some places bears an excess of alkali, and when intermixed by the streams and by irrigation, becomes very productive.

There are in the county numerous mountain valleys of considerable extent and fertility. Poso Flat, Little Poso, and Linn Valley, or Glenville, are beautiful parks on Poso Creek, in Greenhorn Mountains, a spur of the Sierra Nevada, west of Kern River. Havilah, once the county seat and a prosperous mining town, is in a deep valley of Clear Creek, a branch of Kern, thirty-five miles northeast of Bakersfield. Walker's Basin is thirty miles east of Bakersfield and fourteen miles north of Caliente, on Walker's Basin Creek.

Tehachapi Valley extends from near the summit of the Sierra Nevada at Tehachapi Pass southeast along the valley of Cameron Creek into the Mojave Desert, having a length of about eight miles, and from a quarter to one mile in width, containing the village of the same name and numerous thrifty farms.

KERN COUNTY.

Southwest of these are the similar valleys of the Tejon, Las Uvas, San Emigdio, Zapatero, Pastoria, Palita, Castera, and La Siebra.

POSO CREEK.

Poso Creek has its source in many branches high up in the Greenhorn Mountains, the lofty spurs of the Sierra, rising in T. 25 S., R. 30 and 31, flowing southerly some twenty-five miles, then westerly and northwesterly until it sinks in the great valley in T. 25 S., R. 23 E, after a winding course of seventy-five miles. This stream falls very rapidly out of the mountains, at two hundred feet per mile, discharging its waters very quickly and becoming low early in the season. It has a watershed of four hundred and sixty-eight square miles. Poso Irrigation District has been formed and a system adopted for impounding the waters of the stream, and the construction of retentive canals for the irrigation of the land of the district.

Mr. Emmet Barker, Chief Engineer of the district, proposes to construct three reservoirs and the necessary canals, at a cost of \$193,434, at the present time sufficient to irrigate about sixty thousand acres of land. The system completed will irrigate one hundred thousand acres. Some of this territory is now Government land. The name of the creek has been written in several different way, as Posey, Posé, Poza, and Poso, the latter being the Spanish for a well of water.

The village of Poso is on the bank of the stream where crossed by the Southern Pacific Railroad.

MINERALS.

As previously stated, the mines of the Sierra Nevada were exhaustively treated upon in the report of the State Mineralogist for 1888. Since then there have been but few developments, although mines of wealth are known. The great extent of the mountain region and the limited time allowed forbid a thorough exploration during the present season.

GYPSUM.

Captain W. A. Fauntleroy, a pioneer navigator of the coast, now a resident of Bakersfield, is engaged in mining gypsum from a deposit situated in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada, on both sides of Cottonwood Creek, five miles northwest of Pampa Station, on the Southern Pacific Railroad.

The gypsum mines are located on Secs. 21, 27, 28, and 29, T. 29 S., R. 30 E., M. D. M. The gypsum, as explored, is from twenty inches to five feet in thickness, and lies on a bed of marl of unknown depth. There are three companies formed to mine the gypsum on this land, viz.: the Pampa Gypsum Mining Company, the Cottonwood Company, and the Gypsum Mining Company, owning one hundred and sixty acres each.

The mineral appears in three forms, or strata, in the bed; an upper crust of two or three inches being quite hard, and purer than that beneath, which is almost as easily removed as a bed of sand. This bed in some places forms the surface of the ground, but generally is thinly covered with an unproductive soil. It is mined and sacked, and hauled to Wade

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Station, on the Southern Pacific Railroad, eight miles, for transportation to market.

These beds of gypsum appear extensive, as Captain Fauntleroy says he has traced them through T. 29 and 28 S., R. 29 and 30 E., and so on in a northwest direction to Porterville, in Tulare County, a distance of fifty or sixty miles.

In the southeastern part of the county large quantities of first-class gypsum are reported.

OIL.

For several years past Mr. John Hamilton has been prospecting and boring for oil, his scene of operations being in the western part of the county, near the base of the Mount Diablo Range, or along that high slope which forms the western rim of the valley.

The existence of bitumen and asphaltum through the region has been noticed from the earliest days of the exploration of the country.

Prospecting has been carried on for many years, and as long ago as 1864 the Buena Vista Oil Company was incorporated with a capital stock of \$100,000, and sank a well, obtaining oil, and establishing refining works. After several years of operations work ceased, and the refinery has since remained idle.

The Union Oil and Land Company was incorporated in 1885, with a capital stock of \$75,000, and now occupies the works left by the old Buena Vista Company.

This company has bored a well seven hundred and twenty feet deep through soil, sand, black shale, and into gravel where oil, gas, and salt water were found. When the lower bed of the gravel was struck, there came a flow of gas with such force as to throw pebbles out of the casing pipe into the air. At this point the work of boring was suspended, as there were no preparations for storing oil, nor means of transportation, except by ordinary team and wagon. In the boring of this well, the operators reported encountering a stratum which yielded fifty barrels of petroleum a day, but this was shut off by the casing. The oil is heavy and dark, and is used as a lubricant and for fuel.

A small still is used; the product, after distillation, being lubricating oil, benzine, etc.

The company feel that they have a valuable property in this well, and are awaiting the construction of some one of the many railroads proposed through the western side of the valley.

The land of the company is in T. 30 S., R. 21 and 22 E., M. D. M., being near the border of San Luis Obispo County.

Through this region the oil belt extends in a northwest and southeast direction along the base of the Mount Diablo Range.

Six miles southeast of the Templar Pass, on the ranch of Miller & Lux, is a well from which a large quantity of oil runs to waste daily.

The Sunset Oil Company was incorporated in 1877. Henderson & Stewart are lessees and Chas. Bernard, Superintendent. The boring has reached a depth of three hundred and twenty-five feet and struck oil, gas, and salt water. In sinking this, an eleven-inch casing pipe was used for a depth of two hundred and fifty feet, after which an eight-inch pipe. The sinking penetrated two hundred feet of black shale, which lies above the sand and gravel in which the oil and gas are found. No Trenton rock has been encountered in any of the borings. This

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

224

property is on Sec. 20, T. 11 N., R. 23 W., S. B. M., about thirty miles southwest from Bakersfield.

In Sec. 18, T. 11 N., R. 24 W., S. B. M., are two wells, one eighty-one feet deep, and the other ninety feet, from which three to five barrels flow daily, and from which twenty barrels can be pumped. One of these is the property of the Sunset Oil Company and the other of Mr. Blodgett; the latter is at the mouth of the Paleta Cañon. Two miles west of Blodgett's, in Paleta Cañon, are springs of salt water and oil.

In T. 30, 31, and 32 S., R. 21 and 22 E., M. D. M., and extending into T. 11, S. B. M., are vast beds of sulphur.

In this same region gypsum of the purest quality, suitable for plaster of Paris or for fertilizing, is reported in banks of one hundred feet in thickness.

Also, a gray sandstone, which is easily quarried in blocks two to three feet in thickness and fifteen or twenty feet long, and which dresses well for building stone. This is upon Government land, and but a few miles from the surveyed route of a railroad that is expected soon to be constructed.

In Sec. 13, T. 11 N., R. 24 W., S. B. M., is an isolated hill that appears to be a mass of kaolin.

In T. 30 S., R. 22 E., M. D. M., are numerous hot and cold sulphur and mud springs.

ANTIMONY.

In the rough mountains of the extreme southwestern part of the county is the San Emigdio Antimony Mine, which for many years has been worked under the great disadvantage of being distant from modern means of transportation.

This mine is located on a spur of the mountain bordering San Emigdio Cañon, in Secs. 10 and 15, T. 9 S., R. 21 W., S. B. M.

There is a legend that this mine was once worked by the padres of the missionary period.

It was reopened in 1876, by Stephen Baushey, who erected crushing, concentrating, and smelting works on San Emigdio Creek, two miles from the mine and three thousand feet below them. The crusher and concentrator are worked by a small steam engine, and the smelting is done in crucibles. The ore is packed on jackasses from the mine to the furnaces.

The vein is apparently eleven feet wide, running north and south through a high ridge, and dips to the west at an angle of 68 degrees. Four claims have been located on the vein, and United States patents obtained. The claims were located on what appears to have been a break from the vein, following a curved line around the east side of the hill. Later developments show that the main ledge strikes in a direct line through the mountain. The mountain is porphyritic, and the vein has a clay selvedge four inches thick on the foot wall.

The hanging wall is not so well defined. Two tunnels, called the Two Brothers, have been run on the north end, and two, called the Two Sisters, on the south end of the mine. Another is in two hundred and thirty feet, and has struck a body of ore one foot in thickness.

In the fallen ledge, the ore is from two to four feet in thickness, and will average 40 per cent of sulphide of antimony. This is packed to the reduction works.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

The metal is hauled to Bakersfield, forty miles, at a cost of \$8 to \$10 per ton, and transshipped to San Francisco, three hundred and fourteen miles, by the Southern Pacific Railroad, at \$8 per ton in carload lots. The ore is said to carry from \$4 to \$16 in silver per ton. The cost of producing the pure antimony at this mine and works is $8\frac{1}{2}$ cents or 9 cents per pound. Wood and water are in abundance. San Emigdio Creek is a stream of four hundred inches flow, and with a rapid fall may be utilized as a great power.

Throughout the coast region there are legends of ancient mines which gave fabulous wealth to the padres under the Spanish regime, and the San Emigdio is thought to have been one of them. This is thought to be proven by the discovery of an old shaft by the workmen running a tunnel, from which came a strong current of air. This shaft, however, did not come under the observation of any of the owners of the mine, or other intelligent person, and was filled by the workmen with timber and mining waste. This, however, will soon be removed, and possibly the first padre mine will be rediscovered.

There are said to be small veins of antimony in slate seams, near Glenville, in Linn Valley.

Three miles south of the San Emigdio Mine is a vast amount of magnetic iron. A great ledge is there found, three thousand feet long. LAKE COUNTY.

LAKE COUNTY.

By W. A. GOODYEAR, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field.

From the Geyser Springs I ascended the Cobb Mountain. The depth of the Pluton Cañon at the Geysers is not far from one thousand seven hundred feet.

The crest of the Cobb Mountain is in the form of a single straight ridge whose axis lies about east and west magnetic; and the first ridge to the north of Pluton Cañon (the ridge of "Lookout Mountain") is a direct continuation of the Cobb Mountain ridge towards the west. The Cobb Mountain is easily climbed from the Geysers. There is a trail running from the latter place across the ridge to Cobb Valley, which lies at the northeast foot of the mountain. This trail on leaving the Geysers climbs at once to the crest of the Lookout Mountain ridge. This crest it follows for some distance to the east, and then leaves it and winds along the northern slope of the Cobb Mountain, gradually descending towards the valley.

To reach the summit of the mountain we follow this trail till it leaves the ridge, and then we leave it and continue following the crest, aiming always at the highest ground visible towards the east. I estimated the distance by this ridge from the Geysers to the highest point of the mountain at about six miles, and one can easily ride all the way.

The whole of the Lookout Mountain ridge, till we reach the western extremity of Cobb Mountain proper, consists of metamorphic rocks, sandstones, serpentine, jaspers, etc., and the parallel ridges to the northwest of it seemed to be made up of similar rocks, so far as I could judge.

All this mountainous belt, stretching northwest from the Geysers, passing up the western side of Big Valley and Clear Lake, so far as the road which crosses the mountains from Lakeport to Ukiah, via the Blue Lakes, consists of a succession of ridges and deep cañons, generally very steep, and covered with a very dense growth of chamisal, making it a rough and difficult region to penetrate.

The crest of the Cobb Mountain proper is some three miles in length, its highest point being nearest its eastern end. It is entirely volcanic, and heavily timbered, the timber, however, not extending to the west beyond the volcanic crest.

At its western extremity, which is the point at which the Cobb Valley trail leaves the ridge, it rises abruptly for several hundred feet from the Lookout Mountain ridge, and then continues to rise very slowly for something over two miles farther east, to the highest point. A short distance beyond this point the eastern end of the mountain falls off steeply for more than one thousand five hundred feet into a comparatively low saddle, between it and the Harbin Mountain, through which passes the new road from Kelseyville to Calistoga, via Cobb Valley and Locoanomi Valley, and around the east side of Mount St. Helena.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The rock which forms the whole crest and northern slope of Cobb Mountain, so far as I saw, is everywhere the same, and remarkably uniform in its character. It appears to be trachytic, consisting of a gray paste, with crystals of glassy feldspar and mica distributed thickly through it. It breaks very irregularly and shows a strong tendency to crumble under the hammer, and is quite rough to the feel. It disintegrates readily, forming a coarse, sandy soil, which covers the whole crest of the mountain.

The timber is chiefly *Pinus ponderosa*, but there are some firs and oaks, and some sugar pine; and I also noticed one or two cedars. Upon the crest it is entirely free from underbrush.

The Cobb Mountain is the highest crest in the Coast Range, between Clear Lake and the San Carlos Peak; but no good view of the country is obtainable from the summit, owing to the dense timber.

I descended far down the northern slope of the mountain and became convinced that in this direction the volcanic rock extended as low as two thousand feet below the summit. Mr. Craven, however, reports that the rocks in Cobb Valley are metamorphic, and I think it extremely probable that west of Cobb Valley the volcanic rock does not extend much, if any, beyond the base of Cobb Mountain proper.

The southern side of Cobb Mountain is, to a considerable extent, bluffy and generally much steeper than the northern side. I did not visit the southern slope of the mountain, but the appearances from the nearest point of view which I obtained were that the volcanic rock does not extend so low down on this side as it does upon the other. It seems here to overlie the metamorphic rocks, and probably does not extend more than eight hundred feet or one thousand feet below the summit. Some mica slate was observed on the road between the Geysers and the Little Geysers.

I walked perhaps a quarter of a mile up the little cañon to the east of Pine Flat. The hill immediately northeast of the flat consists of jaspery quartz, bedded, and striking about north 10 degrees east magnetic, and dipping 30 to 35 degrees to the east. Immediately east of this comes a heavy mass of serpentine.

There is said to be cinnabar in one of the hills in this immediate vicinity, but I saw none except a small heap of little pieces at the foot of a tree, which had evidently been brought there from some other locality.

The road from Calistoga to Lower Lake road crosses the Toll House crest southeast of Mount St. Helena. Bradford's is at the head of an arm of Locoanomi Valley, on one of the branches of Puta Creek, about five miles beyond the Toll House.

On leaving the Toll House summit, and descending the northeastern slope towards Bradford's, we find at first some of the same doubtful rock as on the southwest slope. These rocks do not show any distinct bedding. The way, however, in which some of them are cut up into angular fragments of all shapes and sizes, by seams running in every direction, exactly resembles the appearance of much of the metamorphic sandstones elsewhere.

But at the distance of about two miles from the Toll House we found ourselves in the midst of a heavy accumulation of unmistakable volcanic ash, which contains water-worn pebbles of both metamorphic and volcanic rocks, and which, in its texture and general appearance, bears a striking resemblance to the material of the volcanic table land north of Bishop's Creek, at the head of Owens Valley, only its color is light gray instead of pinkish. The inclosed metamorphic pebbles are different in kind, and I saw here no tendency to columnar forms.

At the distance of about two and one half miles from the Toll House, however, we met with serpentine, and from here to Bradford's everything seen in place along the road was metamorphic, the quantity of serpentine being immense and forming a very large proportion of all the rock within this distance, the balance being chiefly sandstone, all of which is too highly metamorphosed to show any distinct stratification.

Continuing on to Guenoc, in Coyote Valley, we made camp some two or three miles beyond; that is, northwest from Guenoc and at the mouth of a little branch of Puta Creek, which comes in from the northeast side of Harbin Mountain.

All the rocks seen in place between Bradford's and Guenoc were metamorphic and chiefly sandstones and serpentine, the quantity of serpentine being very large.

Beyond Guenoc, also, the hills on the south side of the valley appear metamorphic, but the hill immediately north of camp is of unaltered sandstone. This is heavy bedded, and is not sufficiently exposed to exhibit well its strike and dip. Some appearances, however, suggest that the strike is probably nearly parallel with the cañon, and the dip to the north. Just below camp, there is in the bed of Puta Creek a fine exposure of unaltered strata consisting of sandstones and thin-bedded shales, which strike east and west magnetic, and dip 35 degrees north. I found some minute dodecahedral crystals, probably garnets, in a paste of partially metamorphosed argillaceous limestone, in the creek near camp.

From this camp we climbed the Harbin Mountain, all the higher crest of which is densely timbered and volcanic. The form of this mountain also is that of a simple ridge crest, from which long spurs run far southeast to Puta Creek. These spurs are timbered to some extent with scattered oaks, and partially covered with chamisal, and consist entirely, so far as seen, of unaltered or slightly altered sandstones and shales, till we reach the edge of the open timber, beyond which everything is volcanic. Mr. Craven stopped to take his observations from the summit of a little peak on one of these spurs called Mount Esther, while I went on to the crest of the main mountain with the barometer.

Mount Esther is of unaltered sandstone, and the line between this and the volcanic rock passes but a short distance northwest of its summit across the saddle which connects it with the main mountain.

The gap between the Harbin Mountain and the Cobb Mountain is a deep one, even the former mountain rising high above it. Neither the Cobb Mountain nor the Harbin Mountain looked to me, in their form or in the character of their rock, as though they had been built up in any way by materials ejected from craters.

I saw nothing whatever suggestive of a crater upon either mountain, and the character of their rock shows little variety in texture or appearance. They are both nearly straight ridges, and the Harbin Mountain itself is pretty high, while the Cobb Mountain is the highest peak in that whole country.

I think they have both probably been uplifted to the surface, where they stand in the form of massive eruptions, which may have spread to

16 27

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

some extent, though probably not very far, over the surface. It is not at all improbable that both of them may have originated from different parts of the same deep fissure, and it is not impossible that the same line of fracture of the rocks, continued still farther west beyond the limits of Cobb Mountain, may be the one with which the solfataric belt of the Geysers is connected, and to which it owes its origin.

What portion of the present height of these mountains may or may not be due to local or general elevation subsequent to their eruption I know of no means of judging, but it seems certain that the period of their eruption itself must have been subsequent to the formation of the metamorphic and unaltered rocks which form so large a portion of their lower flanks.

In the spur up which we traveled to the Harbin Mountain, the exposures of the unaltered rocks are poor, and I found a good opportunity to observe their position at one point only. Here the strike was north 35 degrees to 40 degrees west magnetic, and the dip 40 to 45 degrees southwest, but they seem to have been much disturbed.

In the ridge opposite here and north of the Big Cañon (the same ridge in which there is unaltered sandstone just north of camp), there is much rock of a greenish color, which looks like, and probably is, a belt of serpentine, stretching for two or three miles along its southern slope.

In the little valley immediately south of Mount Esther are Harbin's Springs, and on the headquarters of Seigler's Creek, somewhere to the north or northeast of Harbin Mountain, are Seigler's Springs, neither of which I visited.

The details of the topography of the region about Coyote Valley, and for some miles to the east and southeast of it, are very complex. The hills are not very high but are extremely irregular. They consist of both unaltered and metamorphic rocks, and are extensively and very irregularly capped with volcanic rocks.

Among the sedimentary rocks the metamorphic ones greatly predominate; though farther north, and stretching east and southeast from Lower Lake, is an extensive region in which the contrary is true.

In the metamorphic rocks the stratification is generally obliterated, and in the unaltered ones it has been greatly disturbed, and in the region about Coyote Valley, the outline of the unaltered patches, the extent of the metamorphism generally, and the distribution of the volcanic rocks, are altogether so irregular and capricious that it would require a very detailed investigation to ascertain, and a map upon a very large scale to accurately exhibit, the limits of the different formations.

A trip was made into the hills on the north of Coyote Valley, and their highest crest was climbed at a point about two miles in a straight line, a little east of north, from Guenoc. All the ridges in this vicinity, so far as seen, are covered with volcanic matter, consisting generally of a hard and very tough, more or less cellular gray rock, which in places exhibits a shelly structure, but is generally massive and contains crystals of quartz.

All the southern slopes towards Coyote Valley are densely covered with chamisal, but on the northern sides there is more or less open timber.

At one locality here I noticed the broad track of a fierce gust of wind from the south which had uprooted hundreds of large pines in its course.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

It did not seem to have been a whirlwind, as the trees, nearly all of them, lie with their tops to the north.

The volcanic rocks here extend far down the southern slopes of the hills, close to the edge of the valley, and seem to overlie unaltered rocks, into which some of the cañons have been eroded. At one point on the little creek by the Lower Lake road, about a mile from the northern edge of the valley, I noted unaltered sandstones and shales, striking north 80 degrees east magnetic, and dipping 45 to 50 degrees north.

Dr. Cooper, who had been to Lower Lake and then returned via the cañon of Seigler Creek, and across the divide which separates it from the head of the cañon at the mouth of which our camp was, reported that on his way here from Lower Lake he saw much volcanic rock and also serpentine, together with some material of doubtful look between serpentine and semi-obsidian or semi-opal. He also saw sandstones and shales (probably unaltered), and in one place observed a bed of these shales dipping at a high angle with beds of horizontally stratified conglomerate overlying them.

We afterwards traveled to a point of observation at the summit of a high sugar-loaf peak about seven miles southeast of Guenoc, and just south of Round Valley.

The first mass of low hills east of Coyote Valley consists of metamorphic rocks, chiefly serpentine, capped with volcanic rocks.

Most of the hills and ridges in the region about our point of observation seem to consist of metamorphic rocks below, capped with volcanic rocks above.

The sharp crest of the peak we were on is entirely volcanic, its base being metamorphic. The quantity of serpentine among the metamorphic rocks of this region is enormous. It is seen in great irregular bands and patches scattered to a greater or less extent over the hills in every direction. An immense body of it apparently lies in the next high ridge northeast of Puta Creek, stretching up in places nearly two thirds of the way from the foot to the crest of the ridge, subtending from our point of observation an arc of about 40 degrees, *i. e.* from north 30 degrees east to north 70 degrees east magnetic.

All the valleys in this vicinity, so far as seen, are small and very winding and irregular. Their soil is generally good, and they all drain into Puta Creek, which lies to the northeast. The hills about here are not very high, our point of observation being among the highest of all; but they are generally rocky and steep, and the sugar-loaf-shaped peaks seem to be a feature of the country, and are quite numerous.

Almost the only volcanic material seen about here is the dark gray, solid rock, similar to that on the north of Coyote Valley. It caps nearly all the hill tops, and covers their sides with bowlders. I cannot point to any definite locality whence it has come. No craters are to be seen.

On our return we climbed a sugar-loaf peak in the little valley next northwest of Round Valley, and about three quarters of a mile a little north of west from which there is a little lagoon. Our barometer showed this hill to be about three hundred and fifty feet high. It rises from the bottom of the valley, entirely isolated, and is a perfect cone, with a sharp summit. The average slope of its sides from base to peak is about 25 degrees, but the sides are concave, and considerably steeper towards the top than they are below. The hill is entirely volcanic, and the rock

231

at the summit is completely shattered and broken into large irregular blocks, the blocks themselves, however, being very solid.

About a third of a mile southwest from this peak is another one, perfectly isolated, and apparently similar in all respects, only not quite so high.

Perhaps one quarter of a mile beyond this, in the edge of the hills, is a third sugar loaf; and in the hills at the distance of about a mile north 26 degrees east from the first one, there is a fourth one, which is known as the "Sugar Loaf" in the grant surveys.

The questions of the locality of the source or sources of the volcanic rocks in this region, and the mode in which they have reached their present position, I have by no means satisfactorily solved.

Judging simply from the way in which they now cap the crests of many of the hills, without reaching very far down their flanks, it might be inferred that the lava had originally flowed in broad sheets over the whole country, and that the present valleys had since been excavated by denudation; but, on the other hand, there are many hills down whose flanks the volcanic rock does extend almost or quite to the level of the valleys, and the slopes of some of these hills seem very steep for lava to flow over and remain upon them in heavy masses, while the rock shows little or no evidence of the thin-bedded structure which it would probably have had if it were an accumulation of very thin and successive flows, such as might have solidified, one after the other, upon such slopes. Yet these slopes seem far too gentle and smooth to have been produced simply by the denudation or erosion of rock so compact and hard as this is. Sometimes a broad slope will be covered on one side of a ridge to the crest with volcanic rock, which at or near the crest will end in bluffs on the other side; and again, the volcanic rocks will sometimes cover broad areas on the tops of the hills, which have a very gentle slope, but in such cases the slope is sometimes in one direction and sometimes in another. Moreover, what do these little sugarloaf peaks signify, rising isolated, as some of them do, from the central portions of the valleys, and formed of hard volcanic rock from base to summit, with no evidence, so far as I could see, that they have ever been in reality crater cones?

I confess that I am entirely unable to say how all these facts can be accounted for by simply supposing that the lava has flowed generally over the country, and that the latter has been since denuded; and it seems, moreover, very difficult to account for them in any way by supposing that the lava, or the greater portion of it, has proceeded from any single source or center of eruption.

It seems almost certain that at one time there must have been many craters somewhere within this country, as is evidenced by the beds of ash and the immense quantities of stratified fragmentary volcanic materials which occur, especially in the Howell Mountains, as well as by the enormous quantities of obsidian southeast from Uncle Sam; but I do not know of the proof of the existence at any time of a single great volcano in this country. Such a thing remains, indeed, among the possibilities until it shall be proven or disproven by a far more detailed investigation than we were able to make. But I know of no proof of it now, and there is little evidence that I could see in its favor. Moreover, it seems not at all unlikely that if a great crater has ever existed in this portion of the Coast Range, it may have been at the time of its action submarine. LAKE COUNTY.

But it seems more probable now, I think, that the great culminating volcanic mountains here have been uplifted in massive form, and that the crater action has taken place chiefly, if not entirely, at numerous lower points. But then the question at once arises, where were these points? and this question is yet unanswered. If any unquestionable remains of craters can still be found here, they must be few and far between, for I saw nothing which I could recognize as such southwest of Clear Lake, or anywhere to the south of the latitude of Lower Lake.

Nor was any single locality observed whatever, from whence there is any evidence, so far as I could see, that such quantities of lava have issued in any way as would be required to account for the masses of volcanic rock which cover so great a portion of the hills over so broad an extent of country to the east, to say nothing of the difficulty of understanding and accounting for all the positions which these rocks occupy, upon any supposition of their having flowed in broad sheets over the general surface of the country. Indeed, there is but one hypothesis which occurs to me now that seems at all adequate to account for the condition of things existing here, and that is this, viz.: That the volcanic rocks were originally ejected to the surface in the form of dikes, etc., through numerous local fissures and holes scattered all over the country in which they occur; that from these openings thus formed, the lava flowed to a greater or less extent, and in different directions, over portions of the surrounding surface, and that subsequent to that period the country has been probably not only considerably denuded, but also extensively and very irregularly disturbed.

The supposition involved in the last clause does not necessarily imply, of course, any considerable general elevation or depression of the country (though such indeed may have occurred), but only a general disturbance, similar perhaps, in some respects to the breaking up and relegation which sometimes occur with a sheet of ice that covers an expanse of water, the different portions of the original surface becoming here and there irregularly depressed in outline, and more or less tilted up in various directions and at various angles. This is such a disturbance in fact as might have caused an extensive and irregular bending, breaking, and crushing of the stratified rocks, accompanied with the tilting up of many of the lava beds to the positions which they now occupy, and perhaps a breaking of them here and there in such a way as to form irregular lines of bluffs.

It should be noted, however, in connection with this hypothesis, that I know of no evidence, except the single fact of the positions which the volcanic rocks now occupy, to prove that the exceedingly irregular disturbance of the stratified rocks, which seems so general throughout this region, was in reality subsequent in date to the volcanic period. It is, indeed, far more probable, I think, that the greater portion of this disturbance preceded the volcanic eruptions; the rocks probably striking and dipping in various directions beneath the lava as well as elsewhere. But many things seemed to me to indicate a possibility, not to say a probability, that the disturbance may have continued to a greater or less extent throughout the volcanic period, and not entirely ceased until some time after it. I certainly think that the appearances at many points suggest a probability that many of these sheets or masses of volcanic rock have been more or less tilted since their eruption. Other facts bearing more or less directly upon this subject will be mentioned hereafter.

I do not offer what precedes, however, as a positive theory at all, but simply as a hypothesis, which so far as my observations go, seems as plausible as any which I can frame to account for the complex facts.

The structure of this region is in many respects anything but simple, and it will need a very minute investigation and classification of its details to settle with certainty a great many interesting questions relating to the *modus operandi* of its formation.

Our next camp was near Lower Lake.

From the camp near Guenoc to the head of Coyote Valley, a distance of about one and a quarter miles, the hills to the north are unaltered rocks. To the south of the northwest portion of Coyote Valley the hills are metamorphic, and consist largely of serpentine. Between Guenoc and Lower Lake the country seems to consist almost entirely of unaltered sandstones, shales, and volcanic rocks, the latter covering nearly all the highest crests. No good exposures were seen here of the strike and dip of the unaltered rocks.

We made camp upon the left, *i. e.*, the north bank of Cache Creek, just above where the Borax Lake road crosses the creek, and something over a mile by the road from the village of Lower Lake.

Between the village and the southeast end of Clear Lake is a little valley with some good land. To the east and southeast also from Lower Lake, within a radius of two or three miles, are two or three little winding valleys with farms, the hills immediately surrounding them being generally of unaltered rocks.

This camp was close to the southeast edge of a broad expanse of volcanic rock, which, stretching westerly along the northern side of Cache Creek, and then northwesterly along the shore of Clear Lake to Burns' Valley extends from thence several miles northeasterly, filling almost the whole area between Clear Lake and two small creeks, one of which runs to Burns' Valley, and the other to Cache Creek. It also extends beyond the former of these two creeks, stretching northeasterly along the south side of Burns' Valley, but does not seem to extend to the east beyond the second creek referred to, which runs to Cache Creek. There is also more or less volcanic matter along the shore of Clear Lake in front of Burns' Valley, and it extends nearly to the end of the mountain spur which separates Borax Lake from Clear Lake. Between Burns' Valley and the lake there is much scoriaceous matter forming low, broad knolls along the shore, but the broad area southeast of Burns' Valley consists chiefly of solid lava, and has a general and gentle slope southwesterly towards the lake, while on its eastern margin it is more or less bluffy.

Portions of this lava show a more or less distinct bedding, but in other places it seems massive, and some of it resembles, more or less, in appearance the rock of Cobb Mountain. There is considerable obsidian in small splinters scattered around the vicinity of our camp. From here, we took the old and now abandoned Sacramento Road from Lower Lake, and followed it to the high summit, which it crosses in the vicinity of Morgan Valley. From this summit of the road we climbed the crest of the high and rather sharp chamisal-covered peak, which is so prominent from all the hills in the country around and east of Guenoc, as being apparently the highest point in the country for a considerable distance south of Cache Creek, though in reality one or two points farther east are nearly, if not quite as high. This peak is about five miles a little north of east from Lower Lake, and just northwest of Morgan Valley.

All the rocks seen along the route we followed up to this peak are unaltered sandstones, shales, etc., except some volcanic bowlders noticed in the cañon about half way between here and Lower Lake. These unaltered rocks are generally either very heavy bedded or else poorly exposed. But at one point about a mile southwest of the peak, I noticed the sandstones with beds of pebbly conglomerate, striking about north 50 degrees west, and dipping 30 degrees northeast. This old road follows down the right bank of Cache Creek to a point about two miles from Lower Lake, at the site of an old mill, where the creek makes a short bend to the north, and the road leaves it and follows up the cañon of a little creek which comes in from the east or a little south of east. On reaching the head of this cañon, it climbs obliquely for some distance the southern slope of a great spur which runs to Cache Creek, crosses the crest of this spur and continues easterly along its northern slope, still ascending, till it reaches the summit at a point some half or three quarters of a mile northwest of Geoffrey's place; that is, Willow Springs, and perhaps three quarters of a mile southeast of the peak in question.

At the crest of this peak I made the following notes: A cañon runs from here about north 75 degrees west, and nearly straight some two and a half miles to Cache Creek, which latter here runs northeast. On the other side a cañon running about north 30 degrees west magnetic to Cache Creek passes perhaps three quarters of a mile to our northeast. Along the southeast side of Cache Creek, and between these two cañons, runs an isolated ridge, in which the strata from about north 75 degrees west to north 50 degrees west, and from one and a half miles to two miles off, are well exposed, and strike northwest and dip southwest at a gentle angle, probably of from 20 to 25 degrees. These strata have a slightly greenish tinge, but are probaby sandstones, little, if at all, altered.

In the next ridge to our northeast, which starts from a point on Cache Creek bearing about three and a half miles north 2 degrees east, and runs southwest to its culminating point, a peak about as high as this one, and which bears about five miles north $85\frac{1}{2}$ degrees east, there is a great quantity of rock distributed all along which looks green enough for serpentine, and the other rock exposed here and there in the same ridge looks generally metamorphic, while a few isolated patches certainly look volcanic. The mountain which bears some four miles south 59 degrees east is capped with volcanic rock.

This point of observation is entirely of unaltered sandstone to the peak along the spur up which we climbed it; but on other sides of this same mountain, lower down, are green patches which may be serpentine.

In all directions, but especially to the north, patches of this green rock are visible, and its quantity about this region is very great.

Most of the southeast arm of Clear Lake is visible from here, and also a considerable area of the central and western portions of the Upper Lake.

Borax Lake, as seen from here, appears to be inclosed in a perfect little amphitheater of low ridges with steep sides, and indeed, it is so; these ridges, a few hundred feet in height, inclosing its little valley on all sides except the southeastern, where it is open and connects with Burns' Valley.

A rocky outcrop in the hillside bearing north 86 degrees east, about one and one half miles, looks like a bedded volcanic rock striking northwesterly and dipping 25 to 30 degrees southwest. The massive hill bearing about three miles south 28 degrees east is capped with volcanic rock,

It should have been mentioned before that the peak one or two miles southeast from the Sugar Loaf, which formed our point of observation south of Round Valley, is about as high as that of the Sugar Loaf itself, and is a short, sharp, and isolated volcanic ridge.

A portion of little Indian Valley may be seen from here and also a portion of the narrow valley of the North Fork of Cache Creek in the vicinity of and above the mouth of Grizzly Cañon.

On our return trip from here to camp, I noticed at a point a little below where the volcanic bowlders mentioned above were seen, and in a bluff a few hundred feet southwest of the road, the rocks strike about north 50 degrees west and dip gently, perhaps 20 degrees to the southwest. At the bridge over Cache Creek near Camp No. 10 are exposed the edges of a mass of nearly horizontally stratified wavy beds.

The lower portion of these beds appears to consist either of a mass of volcanic ash or else of a mass of thoroughly decomposed, but not disintegrated volcanic rock. Over these are beds of volcanic ash-gravel, the pebbles being both metamorphic and volcanic, and cemented together by ash, and above this comes a series of thin and very ferruginous beds, portions of which contain sufficient iron to constitute, apparently, a sort of clay-iron ore. Over all this is a thin soil.

We afterwards climbed a peak about three miles southeast of Lower Lake, which is the culminating point of rather a low ridge which runs easterly for several miles towards the cañon of Soda Creek. There is no rock exposed on the surface here. This peak and the whole of the ridge to the east, so far as we could see from here, are covered with gravel, the pebbles of which are different from any rocks that I have seen in this region, being porphyritic, dioritic, etc. There are also pebbles of sandstone, however, intermingled with them. In the hills a mile or so to the south are many outcroppings of volcanic rocks.

In the afternoon of the same day we rode out two or three miles along the lakeshore towards Burns' Valley. As already noted, all the rocks in place here are volcanic, and small splinters of obsidian are scattered plentifully everywhere. The surface is largely covered, however, with more or less soil, which, over considerable areas, supports a dense growth of chamisal, and the small pebbles which are scattered through this soil consist, not alone of volcanic, but also to a large extent of jaspery and other metamorphic rocks.

Moreover, there is here and there considerable material which has been at some time penetrated by grass roots, but which is now hard and siliceous, though it resembles tufa in appearance, having probably been cemented together by siliceous mineral waters.

Much of this surface material is deeply stained with iron. All along the shores of the lake itself there is an old high-water mark, which I estimated to be nine or ten feet higher than the present level of the water in the lake.

I also visited Borax Lake and the Sulphur Banks.

Just before reaching the former locality, we found a little sulphur bank where some work of exploration had been done. The sulphur here occurs in a layer of no great apparent thickness, just beneath the surface of the soil, and is intermixed with the fine material which seems to act as a kind of cement to bind together a mass of obsidianic pebbles. There was no proof of its existence here in any very large quantity.

Some years since there was a considerable rise in the water of Borax Lake, supposed to have been due to the rise in the waters of Clear Lake, which was produced by a dam built by certain parties across the head of Cache Creek, just at the outlet of the lake.

The extraction works of the Borax Company were built at a low level close to the margin of the lake, and the rise of the latter was sufficient at one time to flood some of their furnaces and cause them serious trouble. The extraction works here were extensive, and involved the expenditure of very large sums of money.

Mr. Anthony McCabe informed me that the Borax Company owned about two thousand eight hundred acres of land on this peninsula, between the two arms of Clear Lake, including the Sulphur Banks at the head of the eastern, or shorter arm of the lake, which they rented to other parties, who successfully extracted a large amount of sulphur there.

Before the company ceased operating at Borax Lake, they had, he says, pretty well exhausted the layer of borax crystals which formerly existed in the bed of the lake, and had erected extensive works with a view to extracting the borax from the general mass of the mud of the lake. But these works did not prove a success. Shortly afterwards there was again a rise in the water of the lake which flooded the furnaces, and the work stopped and has not since been resumed.

It is stated that it was found impracticable by simple treatment with water alone to extract from the clayey mud all of the borax which it contained. It was therefore inferred that the mud needed a previous "roasting," and extensive works were erected for this reduction.' The mud extracted from the bed of the lake by a dredging machine was first exposed to the action of the atmosphere and the summer sun until thoroughly aerated, and afterwards conducted to the "roasting" arrangement. This arrangement consisted of a rectangular brick chamber in which the dried mud was exposed for a certain length of time to the action of warm, moist air driven through it by a fan-blower, the air being heated and moistened by a small jet of steam turned into the feed pipe from a boiler near at hand. This constituted the roasting.

After being subjected to this treatment for a certain length of time it was removed from the chamber and treated with hot water to dissolve out the borax, the water after a time being drawn off and the residual mud thrown away.

I give the outline of the above so called "roasting" operation as I received it, and cannot, of course, vouch for its accuracy; but judging as well as I could from the buildings and arrangements which were erected for the especial purpose of extracting the borax from the mud, these appear to have been designed and built with especial reference throughout to exactly the sort of silly "roasting" described above. I am strongly inclined, therefore, to believe that statement correct, although I should decidedly prefer to believe otherwise, for, indeed, it seems hardly credible that a company of intelligent individuals should have expended from \$75,000 to \$100,000 in the erection of buildings and apparatus for a

process of borax extraction which was to any extent dependent for its success upon the results of a "mud-roasting" process like this.

Two or three wells have been bored to some depth in the bottom of the lake in the hope of finding stronger borax solutions. It is stated that from one of these wells all the water obtained was weaker than the water of the lake. In another one, however, there was found at the depth of sixty feet a solution which was considerably stronger than the lake, but in the same well, on going deeper, the solution obtained from a depth of one hundred feet was not so strong.

This process of steaming and lixiviation was the last one tried here, and it was stated to be a failure, inasmuch as it did not extract from the mud anything like the quantity of borax which analysis showed it to contain. But I do not know why it should not be practicable to extract all of the borax from the fresh mud by simple lixiviation with hot water. The company is said to have extracted some five or six hundred tons of borax.

On leaving Borax Lake we crossed a ridge to the north and visited the Sulphur Banks. The whole of this ridge in the vicinity of where the road crosses it, and also the whole of the spur extending northwesterly between the arms of Clear Lake and the one stretching southwest between Borax Lake and Clear Lake, so far as seen, are metamorphic rocks, chiefly sandstones, but with some serpentine in places and a good deal of jasper.

The Sulphur Banks are on the western shore of the southern cove at the head of the eastern arm of Clear Lake. Around the head of this arm is a little valley of one or two square miles area, surrounded by high hills, which, on the north as well as on the south, consist chiefly of metamorphic rocks. At the eastern edge or head of this little valley, however, are some volcanic cones, and the low pass going easterly through the hills, and the hillsides from these cones westerly along the southern margin of this little valley, are covered with volcanic debris which extends to the edge of the lake at the Sulphur Banks and covers a broad low hill, which forms a little gap between the coves. The Sulphur Banks are in the southern margin of this volcanic patch, which at this point does not extend quite to the foot of the high metamorphic hills on the south.

These Sulphur Banks are the results of solfataric action, which seems to have been perfectly analogous in its general character to that which has produced the Geysers, though differing considerably in circumstance and detail. At the Sulphur Banks the rock is entirely volcanic, and the quantity of sulphur deposited here is far greater than any yet shown to exist about the Geysers. This locality of sulphur is said to have furnished for some time almost the entire supply of the California market, the demand of which was then from seven hundred to seven hundred and fifty tons per annum.

The sulphur at this locality occurs largely as an incrustation, coating the sides of cavities and filling the irregular crevices in the volcanic rock, which is thoroughly shattered and fissured in every direction. It is mingled, however, to a great extent with earthy matter, resulting from the partial decomposition of the rock, as well as with the varied salts produced by chemical action of the gases. But the decomposition of rock here is by no means so complete and thorough as is that of the metamorphic rocks at the Geysers. On the contrary, a great portion of it is simply superficial, most of the larger masses being merely covered with a crust of decomposed material, while their interior is to all appearance unaltered and is hard and compact as ever. But throughout the area of several acres here, over which the solfataric action has once extended, the surface is everywhere whitened by it. This action is not yet entirely extinct. In digging among the rocks to extract the sulphur, the ground was almost invariably found more or less warm beneath the surface, and more or less sulphurous vapor still issues from the crevices, and not infrequently places were opened at which the discharge was so heavy and strong as to drive the workmen out, and sometimes necessitate closing them up again, though generally such places would cool off sufficiently to permit working after being exposed awhile to the air.

The incrustations and stalactites of crystallized sulphur which occur here and there in the cavities among the rocks, are often extremely beautiful, and sometimes the pure and brilliant yellow of the sulphur coating is dotted here and there with little specks of deep and equally brilliant red, proceeding from little aggregations of minute cinnabar crystals. In fact, cinnabar in minute quantities appears to be distributed everywhere throughout the sulphur, and for awhile occasioned special difficulty in its extraction and preparation for the market; but I saw nothing here or elsewhere which bore any resemblance to a "vein of cinnabar traversing sulphur." Moreover, after considerable inquiry at different localities, I failed to either verify or to hear of the existence of such a thing anywhere in this country. I think, therefore, that it must be a mistake, although its occurrence is distinctly stated in Dana's Descriptive Mineralogy.

The sulphur was extracted from the ore by sublimation from cast-iron retorts. The thickness of these retorts was seven eighths of an inch, and one of them is said to have lasted from two to three months only, being gradually completely penetrated by the sulphur which transformed them into sulphide of iron.

More or less cinnabar was deposited as an incrustation in the pipes leading from these retorts, and there was always sufficient mercury in the retorted sulphur to impart to it a dirty greenish color, which would render it entirely unfit for market. It was, therefore, subsequently treated while in a liquid condition, in large cast-iron pots, with certain chemicals in order to destroy this color.

The chemicals employed for this purpose are stated to have been commercial sulphuric acid, chloride of sodium, and nitrate of soda. An order from the works for a quantity of these articles required them in about the following proportions, by weight: Commercial sulphuric acid, seven parts; nitrate of soda, ten parts; chloride of sodium, twenty parts. But exactly how, or in what proportion they were employed in the pots, I did not learn. Their effect was probably not to remove the mercury which contaminates the sulphur, but to change its sulphide into some colorless salt, such as the sulphate or the chloride, which will not influence the color of the sulphur. From these pots the liquid sulphur was run into boxes for the market.

Close by these sulphur works are hot springs, whose waters were analyzed by Mr. Moore (see Geology of California, Vol. I, p. 99), and just south of the works there is a cool soda spring, and near by it is a mass of incrusted and petrified tule roots, etc.

From Lower Lake we traveled to Kelseyville. Dr. Adams, of Lower

Lake, informed me that a seam of coal some eight or ten inches in thickness has been found at a point about two miles southeast from Lower Lake. It is said to be now, however, entirely covered up with debris, and I did not visit the locality.

He also spoke of marble at a locality some three miles distant a little east of north from here; also, of sulphur springs, both hot and cold, in a branch of Jerusalem Valley, and some four or five miles east of Coyote Valley, and about one and a half miles north of Puta Creek; also, of sulphur near Jamison's, about nine miles from Lower Lake, and a half mile south of the Kelseyville road; also, of white sulphur springs near Campbell's, about two and a half miles southeast of town; also, of cold soda springs four miles east of town.

From Lower Lake to Kelseyville, about sixteen miles, all the rock seen in place was volcanic. The road passes over the broad, low, hilly region southeast of Uncle Sam Mountain. From Lower Lake to the summit of this road the distance is about nine and three quarters miles, and for a distance of three or four miles before reaching the summit the whole country is strewn and covered with obsidian pebbles and bowlders, scarcely any other rock being visible. In fact, for most of the distance no rock was seen in place, but nearly all the pebbles in the gravel are obsidian, while over large areas the surface is perfectly black with a layer of clean and waterworn obsidian pebbles, often free from sand to the depth of several inches. The great mass of these pebbles do not exceed probably a cubic inch in average size, but in many places large bowlders of it are plentiful, and these are frequently hundreds of pounds in weight. Moreover, at several localities large masses of it were seen, apparently in place. Its quantity is simply enormous, and it must cover a broad extent of country.

Mr. Craven made, from Kelseyville, a two days' trip to Cobb's Valley, upon which I did not accompany him. On this trip he followed the old road, joining at the sawmill the newer road from Kelseyville to Calistoga (which, as already stated, goes through Cobb's Valley), passing west of Mount Hannah.

He reports that the obsidian above described as covering so large an extent of country, appeared to stretch in a broad belt southwesterly across his path (it does not, however, extend to any great distance to the west of where he now crossed it, as will be seen hereafter), and that in one place along the mountain side this new road was literally hewn out of a mass of solid obsidian for a distance which he estimated at not less than four to five hundred yards.

Mount Hannah is, to all appearance, entirely volcanic, and from it there runs northwesterly, between Cole and Kelsey Creeks, a long ridge, which is also volcanic, except its southwestern slope low down, which is metamorphic. Nothing but volcanic rock was seen to the north and northeast of the crest of this ridge; but from the point at which the road first touches the metamorphic region on the southwest slope of this ridge, no more volcanic rocks were seen along the road, and everything is metamorphic all the way to Cobb's Valley.

From Mount Hannah there runs southeasterly to the Harbin Mountain a ridge dividing the waters of Seigler and Kelsey Creeks.

A small stream heading south of Mount Hannah and flowing into Kelsey Creek, is called Sulphur Creek, and there are said to be sulphur

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN

banks along its course, and a variety of mineral springs whose waters meet and mingle in the creek.

On Kelsey Creek, about three miles below Cobb's Valley, are said to be fine copious soda springs.

Mount Hannah, as seen from this direction, seems a perfect cone.

At a point about three hundred yards south 87 degrees east from Kelseyville, and two or three hundred feet south of the Lower Lake road, there is a low gravelly knoll whose pebbles are volcanic and metamorphic, consisting chiefly of jasper and obsidian, and from this knoll there is a constant small discharge of inflammable gases. This fact is said to have been first discovered as follows: A man at one time attempted to dig a well here, and after having commenced his work by digging a hole two or three feet deep in the gravel, he stopped to light his pipe, after which he dropped the still blazing match into the hole in which he stood, and the instantaneous result was a firing of the inflammable gas, which blazed up around him. There still remained on the knoll at the time of my visit a small excavation, a couple of feet in depth, from the bottom of which gas constantly issued, and in which there was generally a small quantity of it collected. On lighting a piece of paper and dropping it into the hole the gas took fire and produced at first a considerable volume of flame, blazing up to the height of four or five feet. This lasted, however, only a few seconds, for the accumulation of the gas had then burned out. There remained a very little flame, flickering unsteadily about the bottom of the hole, sometimes for several minutes before finally going out.

The quantity of gas discharged here is said to vary at different seasons, and to be sometimes large enough to enable it to burn steadily for a considerable length of time; even moderate winds not sufficing to extinguish it.

The flame is non-luminous in the sunlight, and almost perfectly transparent and invisible, its presence then being only evidenced by a sound which it produces, and by the rapid, tremulous, wavy motions of the burning gas. There is also a slight odor of sulphur, either in the gas itself or in the products of its combustion, and the odor of the dense gas which collects in the bottom of the hole is most intensely suffocating. I suspect it to consist chiefly of a mixture of marsh gas, with carbonic oxide, and perhaps some carbonic acid with sulphuretted hydrogen or sulphurous acid.

At other points scattered over the surface of the hill the same gas in smaller quantities may be detected.

From Kelseyville we ascended Uncle Sam. The two main summits of this mountain are something over half a mile apart, in a direction about north 60 degrees east magnetic, and there is very little, if any, difference in height between them. They are connected by a somewhat irregular saddle, whose depression, however, is not great.

The whole mountain is volcanic from base to summit, so far as seen; indeed, no rocks of any kind, except volcanic, were seen in place anywhere southwest of Clear Lake and to the north of the road from Lower Lake to Kelseyville.

The rock which chiefly constitutes the mountain appears trachytic, and bears considerable resemblance to that of the Cobb Mountain. There are no signs whatever, so far as I saw, of any crater at the summit. The rock in places appears rudely columnar in form, but in the northeast summit it is bedded, with, at this point, a northwesterly strike and a northeasterly dip. The beds are, however, more or less curved, and also broken into tabular forms, which are probably the results of a tendency to columnar structure.

The formation of some of the cañons around the sides of the mountain is somewhat peculiar. They have at their heads a more or less irregular, rounded outline, forming, as it were, a sort of half basin, whose shape seems such as might possibly have resulted from a lateral outburst forming a kind of half crater on the mountain side, but beyond this uncertainty in the form of some of the cañons I saw no special indications of crater action on the mountain sides. There was no noticeable quantity of scoriaceous matter or vitreous matter, no accumulation of the varied lavas which are apt to surround craters, and no indications, so far as I could see, of any lava-flows from any part of this mountain.

There is said to be somewhere upon the mountain a large quantity of scoria, but I did not see it, and from all that I did see I am inclined to doubt it.

I followed the trail from Kelseyville around the north base of Uncle Sam to Elgin's Point and Little Borax Lake.

From the more southwesterly of the two peaks forming the main summit of the mountain, a long spur runs northwesterly for a distance of some four or five miles before it finally sinks beneath the valley at the edge of the lake. The western side of this spur, as well as the whole western side of the mountain, rises in general very abruptly and steeply from the valley, and the north side of the mountain rises very steeply from the lake. On crossing the northwestern spur we first descend into a broad cove, near the eastern side of which I found some rather copious springs coming up through the mud among the tules at the edge of the lake. A large quantity of gas, probably carbonic acid, escapes here, and the water of the springs is strongly impregnated with acid salts of iron, and probably of other bases. Its temperature at one point was 90 degrees Fahrenheit.

It is stated that at the extreme end of the little point which makes out into the lake just east of this cove, there is a strong and exceedingly copious "soda spring," which issues with such force as to lift the shallow water over it in a constant column a couple of feet or so in height. I did not visit this spring, because it was not till afterwards that I learned of its locality.

From this cove the trail gradually ascends several hundred feet around the mountain side before crossing the saddle which connects Elgin's Point with the main mountain.

From this saddle, Elgin's Point runs northerly for more than a mile into the lake, forming a rather broad peninsula which leaves but a narrow passage-way from it to the mainland on the south.

Elgin's Point terminates on the north in a nearly level-topped ridge, which I estimated between two and three hundred feet above the lake, whose axis lies north 73 degrees east magnetic, or very nearly true east and west.

The rocks on this peninsula are all volcanic and generally well covered with soil. There is some nearly level, and a good deal of gently sloping surface, and it is nearly everywhere densely timbered with deciduous oaks, but smooth and open, with no underbrush. The pebbles on the

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

beaches here are chiefly volcanic, with a large percentage of pumice and scoriaceous rock, but some jaspery and other pebbles of a metamorphic nature are mixed with them.

If some kind of structure high enough to overlook the trees were erected at the western end of the ridge and promontory of Elgin's Point, this would be as fine a point of view of the lake as any that could be obtained in the country. Almost the whole of its surface can be seen from here, and Clear Lake is, indeed, a beautiful sheet of water. Its shores on the south and west from the western foot of Uncle Sam around to Upper Lake are either flat and level, or else low and gently sloping hills; but almost everywhere else around the lake the mountains are high and generally very steep.

Little Borax Lake occupies the lowest portion of the little basin immediately southeast of the saddle which connects Elgin's Point with the main mountain, and close to the shore of Clear Lake. At the time of my visit they were extracting, with apparent success, the borax from the water of this Little Lake. It was stated to me here that the density of this water was about 8 degrees Baumé, that of the water of Borax Lake being between 3 degrees and 4 degrees Baumé. It was further stated that the mixture of salts contained in the latter consisted of from 25 to 30 per cent of borax, the remainder being chiefly carbonate of soda, with, however, about 8 per cent of common salt.

If these statements be correct, it would follow from them: First, that the water of Little Borax Lake contains between two and three times as much solid matter as that of Borax Lake; second, that of this solid matter the percentage of borax, though nearly the same, is, nevertheless, a little higher at the Little Lake; and third, that at the latter locality there is far more carbonate of soda and far less chloride of sodium than at Borax Lake. I find, however, that the sample of water from Borax Lake, which was analyzed by Mr. Moore (see Geology of California, Vol. I, p. 98), must have possessed a specific gravity more nearly approximating this than 3 or 4 degrees Baumé, but what changes may have subsequently taken place in its density, in connection with its changes of level, I do not know.

The water at the Little Lake was first concentrated by solar evaporation in large areas floored or paved with brick, a brick margin being raised around the edges sufficiently high to hold the water to a depth of a few inches, and the whole surface being covered with asphalt to render it water-tight. When the concentration had reached a certain point, the water was drained off from these vats and further concentrated to saturation by boiling.

The hot saturated solution of mixed salts was then placed in tin milk pans and cooled and crystallized. Hundreds of these pans were used. After crystallization, the water from them was drawn away and the salts were washed with cold water, which readily dissolves the carbonate of soda and common salt, but comparatively little of the borax. The washed borax was then redissolved in boiling water, and the hot saturated solution thus obtained run into large wooden vats in which it slowly cooled, and the borax crystallized on the interior of the vats and on numerous strings which were suspended in the solution from sticks laid across the tops of the vats. The carbonate of soda was afterwards purified from the salt which it contained. There are said to be some warm soda springs on the shore of Clear Lake, southeast from Little Borax Lake.

On the northeast side of Uncle Sam, facing Little Borax Lake are high bluffs which look rudely columnar.

Dr. Cooper, while up here, made a trip over Clear Lake in a sail boat, touching at numerous points on the shore, and the following is an extract from a subsequent letter from him to Mr. Craven, stating the results of his observations: "The west shore of the branch (that is, the Lower Lake arm of Clear Lake) is all volcanic, chiefly trachyte, the rest all metamorphic, probably Cretaceous, with a thin covering of Tertiary (sometimes, however, one hundred feet thick) gravel, usually ferruginous, but no fossils. I touched at twenty-seven points, all, in fact, except the low ones at the ends of the lake. Look out for auriferous slates (Jurassic) at the north end of the lake."

Big Valley extends west from Uncle Sam to the southwest corner of the upper part of Clear Lake, and stretches southerly some three or four miles from the lake. Including portions of the little valleys of Kelsey and Adobe Creeks, it contains an area of fifteen to sixteen square miles of nearly level land, most of which is covered with good soil and well timbered with oak, though portions of it are gravel.

South of Big Valley, between Kelsey and Adobe Creeks, there is an area some two or three miles in diameter consisting of low hills, most of which are densely covered with chamisal.

To the south and southwest of this the mountains rise in steep high ridges, and irregular belts of open timbered country stretch for several miles up the valleys of both Adobe and Kelsey Creeks.

In a trip which we made into the mountains about the head of Adobe Creek, we followed the road from Kelseyville to Cloverdale until we reached its summit; that is, the crest of the highest ridge which it crosses. Here we found a point of observation at the summit of a peak close to the southeast side of the road about six miles southwesterly from Kelseyville. This peak forms part of the crest of a long ridge running northwesterly and southeasterly and forming part of the divide between the waters of Russian River and Clear Lake. This ridge, together with all the country traveled over between here and Kelseyville, and including the low chamisal hills, as well as the more open ground about Adobe Creek, consists of more or less metamorphosed rocks, probably Cretaceous, the lower country being widely covered with soil, and to a greater or less extent with gravel, whose pebbles are chiefly jasper and other metamorphic rocks.

No serpentine was noticed, and the degree of metamorphism generally does not seem to be so high as it is in regions where serpentine and jasper are plentiful.

The stratification has not been entirely obliterated, but it has been greatly disturbed. The strike varies widely, though it is generally somewhere within the northwesterly quarter of the compass, and the dip, which in this ridge is nearly everywhere at high angles, is sometimes vertical, and sometimes in one direction and sometimes in another, with no regularity.

The region immediately around our point of observation is completely cut up by little sharp and very irregular cañons, with steep chamisalcovered sides, and the low country west and south from here, so far as we could see, towards the Russian River Valley and Sulphur Creek, appears

LAKE COUNTY.

to be made up of similar steep ridges and similar metamorphic rocks. I could not determine whether the rather high, round, double-topped peak which bears south $64\frac{3}{4}$ degrees east magnetic about four miles from here is metamorphic or volcanic.

There are three peaks which look from here like a triple-topped mountain, and the middle one of which bears north $53\frac{1}{2}$ degrees east about four and one half miles. These peaks are in the ridge between Cole and Kelsey Creeks, and the most northwesterly one appeared to be capped with volcanic rock.

We are now in a position which enables us to trace approximately the western margin of the volcanic country from Mount St. Helena to Clear Lake. Beginning at the western foot of Mount St. Helena, the line going northerly at first rises high up on the western slope of the main watershed, which extends from Mount St. Helena to the Cobb Mountain. Whether this watershed is covered so far as the Cobb Mountain with a continuous belt of volcanic rocks, I do not know, though I suspect that it is not. It is certain, however, that for the whole distance between Mount St. Helena and the Cobb Mountain the western margin of the volcanic region is nowhere far to the southwest of the crest of this divide.

On reaching the south side of the Cobb Mountain, the line turns westerly, curving around the western and northern foot of the mountain, then making a deep bend to the east around the head of Cobb's Valley, passing along the northwest foot of Harbin Mountain, then following along not far from the crest of the ridge, connecting the latter mountain with Mount Hannah, but passing southwest of the latter peak and continuing along the southwest side of the long spur running northwest from Mount Hannah between Cole and Kelsey Creeks, nearly, if not quite to the end of this spur. From thence the line crosses Cole Creek and continues along the eastern line of Big Valley, that is, the western foot of Uncle Sam, to the shore of the lake. Here it abruptly stops. There was nothing volcanic seen in the country northwest of Uncle Sam.

It has already been stated that the entire mass of Uncle Sam is volcanic from base to summit, as well as the whole southwest shore of the longer arm of Clear Lake, while northeast of this arm the country is only partially volcanic; and it may be interesting in this connection also, to continue on beyond Uncle Sam, and trace at once the line which seems to circumscribe the volcanic country on the north and northeast so far around as Beryessa Valley. If, then, beginning at the northeast corner of Elgin's Point, we follow first a straight line to the northeast corner of High Valley, thence a straight line to the sharp bend of the North Fork of Cache Creek at the northwest foot of Chalk Mountain, thence up the North Fork of Cache Creek to the broader bend near the foot of Little Indian Valley, thence a straight line to the mouth of the North Forth, thence down the main Cache Creek to the great gap where it breaks through the great unaltered cretaceous ridge toward the Sacramento Valley, and thence southeasterly along the crest of this ridge as far as Beryessa Valley, we shall include everything volcanic which was seen by any of us during our trip, and in all probability, so far as our observations enabled us to judge, everything volcanic which actually exists in this country. And, indeed, it is probable that along the northeastern margin this line may be drawn considerably closer than I have done it above. As will be seen hereafter, it is probable that from the bend of the North Fork of Cache Creek east of Chalk Mountain and south of Little Indian Valley, a line, instead of being drawn to the mouth of the North Fork, etc., might be drawn southwesterly across the North Fork to the edge of the volcanic bluffs some two or three miles southwest of that portion of the creek, thence southeast, following the line of these bluffs to a point nearly opposite the mouth of Grizzly Cañon, thence southwesterly again, still following the east and southeast margin of these bluffs to Camp No. 10, near Lower Lake; thence in a direction somewhat east of south for three or four miles, thence easterly to Soda Creek, thence up Soda Creek to its head and crossing the divide, going first northeasterly and then southeasterly, but keeping high up on the northern slopes of the mountains south of Cache Creek, until within one and a half or two miles of the crest of the great cretaceous ridge already mentioned; thence bending more to the southeast, but keeping on the southwest side of, though pretty near this ridge for a few miles, thence bending southwesterly so as to strike Eticuera Creek at or just below Knoxville, thence following the bed of this creek to Puta Creek, and then Puta Creek to the foot of Bervessa Valley.

I think it extremely probable that this last line, as well as the other, would include all the volcanic country.

There is, indeed, doubt as to whether there may not be more or less volcanic rock in the ridge which strikes northwesterly from the Cobb Mountain, southwest of Kelsey Creek, for here is a region which we did not visit. It does not in any case, however, appear to extend so far in this direction as to our point of observation of the seventeenth of October, while it may be that there is none at all beyond the base of the Cobb Mountain itself.

But at all events, with this possible exception, the lines above indicated will include all that I yet know to be volcanic in the Coast Range north of the latitude of Mount St. Helena.

We climbed, with hard work, to the summit of a peak that is densely covered with chaparral, about two miles southwest of Lakeport. This peak and the valleys, and the whole region about here, so far as the generally dense mass of chamisal, etc., permitted us to see or judge, appeared to be entirely metamorphic. There is a good deal of hard sandstone, etc. The quantity of serpentine is very great, and the strati fication almost entirely obliterated. It seems most probable, from all that I have yet learned, that Uncle Sam Mountain, like the Cobb Mountain and Mount St. Helena, has been uplifted where it stands, en masse, and that the crater action has taken place from numerous lower points. I had no opportunity, however, except while riding through it one day from Lower Lake to Kelseyville, to examine the ridge and the lower hills southeast of the mountain, where such enormous quantities of obsidian are found; but there are many conical outlines among these hills, and though I was unable to recognize any of them from a distance as crater cones, yet I have a strong suspicion that this region was once the theater of a good deal of scattered crater action.

From Kelseyville I made a trip alone to the Eel River, in Mendocino County. My route led me first to Lakeport. Here I took the Ukiah road, via the Blue Lakes, and followed it to the mouth of Cold Creek, on Russian River, where I stopped for the night. The distance I traveled that day is estimated at twenty-seven miles, divided as follows: To Lakeport, seven miles; to Toll House at Blue Lakes, thirteen miles; to mouth of Cold Creek, seven miles.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

From Kelseyville to Lakeport the road lay in the valley. From Lakeport it strikes directly across into Scott's Valley, down which it then proceeds northwesterly so far as the mouth of the cañon of the Blue Lakes. It then follows this cañon to its head, and crossing the summit, continues on about five miles farther down the cañon of Cold Creek to Russian River.

All the rocks seen in place to-day are metamorphic. In the eastern flanks of the mountains is some serpentine, but east of Scott's Valley no rock was seen in place. I shall have occasion hereafter to describe all this region as far as the Blue Lakes Cañon. Beginning, therefore, for the present at the mouth of this cañon, I observe first, that the cañon itself is very deep, its sides also being very steep; it is furthermore very narrow. The Blue Lakes themselves are usually called three in number, although the two upper ones are connected by a narrow strait. They are beautiful little sheets of water lying in the bottom of the narrow cañon, whose sides come down almost precipitously to the water's edge. They are said to be very deep. I estimated the lower one to be a little less than a mile in length, with a maximum width of perhaps a quarter of a mile. The two upper lakes are probably each of them from half to three quarters of a mile in length, and as already stated, are connected so as to form in reality a single sheet of water.

The Toll House is just above the head of the lowest lake, between the mouth of the Blue Lakes Cañon and the Russian River. Very little serpentine was seen. There is much hard sandstone and some shales. At one point opposite the lowest of the Blue Lakes, I noticed the rocks striking northeasterly, and the dip 25 to 30 degrees southeasterly, but generally the stratification is not apparent. In the vicinity of the Blue Lakes also, and between them and Russian River, there is some jasper and much semi-jaspery rock. There are also some slates poorly exposed, and occasionally pieces of poorly characterized mica-slate were observed, but the sandstones everywhere predominate.

From Kelseyville we afterwards moved camp to Lakeport. Here we were delayed several days by the extreme haziness of the atmosphere, which was so dense that for a considerable portion of the time, Uncle Sam itself, though only eight or nine miles off, and projected directly against the sky, was invisible, not even a trace of its outline being discernible. Some explanation will be necessary now of the somewhat detailed topography of the eastern slope of the mountains immediately west and northwest of Clear Lake.

From the road which crosses the mountains from Kelseyville to Cloverdale, on going northwest, the mountains gradually increase in height, their culminating point south of the trail which I followed from Upper Lake to Potter's Valley being Cow Mountain Ridge, already spoken of, which is probably a little higher than Uncle Sam.

Scott's Creek heads immediately south of the highest crest of the Cow Mountain, and flows nearly true southeast until it fairly emerges from the mountains at a point within two or three miles of Lakeport. Here it makes a sharp bend to the north and approaches within less than two miles of the shore of the lake, and then, instead of taking an easterly course through the region of very low, gravelly hills, which is all that here intervenes between it and the lake, it turns abruptly to the northwest, completely doubling upon its former course, runs directly back into the mountains for a rectilinear distance of some six or seven miles, and then breaks through a mountain ridge which is probably not less than one thousand five hundred feet in height, in order to reach Bachelor's Valley, through which it then flows easterly and southeasterly to Upper Lake.

For two or three miles northof Lakeport, the low hills along the lakeshore and between it and Scott's Valley appear to consist entirely of loose and more or less gravelly earth, no rock of any kind whatever being seen here in place. Farther north, however, towards Upper Lake, the hills are somewhat higher and more or less rocky, the rocks being everywhere metamorphic. Scott's Valley stretches for several miles along the creek northwest of the gravel hills, but beyond the foot of this little valley the cañon of Scott's Creek, until it reaches Bachelor's Valley, is deep, narrow, steep, and rocky, the mountains on both sides being entirely metamorphic.

I obtained from Mr. J. H. F. Farley a single fossil oyster shell, found a few days previous by Mr. Jacobs on the surface of the hill near the church at Lakeport. This hill appears to consist entirely of gravel. The shell was once imbedded in metamorphic sandstone, a portion of which still remains adhering to it. I presume that it came from the mountains to the west. It is the only fossil that I obtained on this trip from the metamorphic rocks.

I should mention that sulphurous and other mineral springs are said to be scattered all through the mountains west of this part of Clear Lake, and at one point near Scott's Creek, and west of Lakeport, are said to be two or three little lakes, known as "Dutch Dan's Lakes."

All the foothills of the mountains south of Lakeport are metamorphic rock, and contain large quantities of serpentine; but immediately south of the town the edge of the region in which these rocks crop out bends to the northwest, and, crossing Scott's Creek near its upper bend, continues down its left bank along the northeastern foot of the Cow Mountain ridge. The region included between Scott's Valley and the creek below, at Bachelor's Valley and Clear Lake, appears to be entirely metamorphic. In the eastern portion of this region, near the lake, though the stratification is very obscure and almost obliterated, yet the strike appears to have had a general course not far from north 50 degrees west magnetic.

We climbed to a point of observation about six miles northwest of Lakeport, on the crest of the long spur forming the southeastern continuation of the Cow Mountain ridge. The country about here, and to the south and southwest, appears to be entirely metamorphic, and is densely covered with chamisal. It is also generally covered with a thin and rather ferruginous soil, filled with angular fragments of metamorphic sandstones, etc.

On leaving Lakeport we made our next camp at Upper Lake. On the afternoon of the same day we ascended the ridge between Bachelor's Valley and Middle Creek. This ridge appears to be entirely made up of unaltered sandstones and shales, much of the sandstone being very micaceous and shaly in its structure, consisting largely of quartzose and jaspery grains, and often containing small angular fragments of clayslate and rounded pebbles of other metamorphic rocks. The strike near our point of observation is north 45 degrees to 50 degrees west, and the dip 15 to 20 degrees northeast. I found no fossils.

We afterwards went to the head of Bachelor's Valley and ascended

248

LAKE COUNTY.

Bachelor's Peak (called also Hell's Delight). This peak is a short, sharp ridge of metamorphic sandstone with reticulations of limestone and quartz, whose strike is probably nearly parallel with the axis of the ridge, that is, about north 50 degrees west magnetic. From the peak we afterwards went perhaps one half mile farther west to the crest of the divide between Bachelor's and Potter's Valleys, and saw nothing but metamorphic rocks. I noticed bowlders of actinolite on our way back to the valley.

We next traveled up a spur between the heads of Middle and Clover Creeks to the crest of the first great mountain ridge to the north of Clear Lake, which I shall call the "Lake Ridge." At the northwestern extremity of this ridge a point might be chosen which would be central between the waters which drain directly to Clear Lake, and those which drain southwest to the Russian River, and those which drain northwest to the Eel River. For a considerable distance then southeasterly from this point, the ridge is singularly unbroken and forms the divide between Clear Lake and the headwaters of Eel River. But farther southeast the waters on the northeastern slopes of this ridge drain into the North Fork of Cache Creek.

The southeastern portion of this ridge, moreover, divides at the head of Long Valley into two branches, each of which afterwards forks again, the northeastern one to include the cañon of Sulphur Creek, and the southwestern one to include High Valley.

The point which we reached to-day is one of the highest in the whole ridge, and is a little higher than the Cobb Mountain.

This ridge, along the route by which we climbed it to-day, seems to consist entirely of sandstones and shales more or less metamorphosed. The metamorphic action, however, appears to have been irregular and capricious, some of the rock being highly altered, while some of it is very little changed; but the exposures are very few and poor. The usual strike is probably northwesterly, but the dip is uncertain and very likely various. At one point on the crest about one half mile northwest of our point of observation, I found the strike about north 15 degrees west magnetic, and the dip 30 degrees southwest.

There is little difference in height between our point of observation and two other points one or two miles southeast of it; but these three points are the highest in the ridge.

A considerable portion of the crest and nearly all the northern slope of this part of the ridge is well timbered.

Immediately northeast of the upper part of the North Fork of Cache Creek there rises another great ridge which I shall call "Bartlett's Ridge." It appears to be nearly parallel with the Lake Ridge, but is considerably higher, and continues on to the northwest, forming the divide between the North Fork of Cache Creek and the headwaters of Eel River, and connecting, in this direction, with a high, round-topped mountain, known as "Snow Mountain," which bears from to-day's point of observation north 4 degrees west magnetic some ten or eleven miles, and is probably not less than one thousand feet higher than any point in the Lake Ridge.

Cow Mountain, as seen from the Lake Ridge, appears to be but little lower than the crest of that ridge itself.

At Upper Lake a man brought me some specimens of actinolite and talc from the southwestern slope of the Lake Ridge near Clover Creek. A trip was made up the valley of Middle Creek to a point where the creek forks, near the northeast corner of Sec. 14, T. 16 N., R. 10 W., and we camped at a point about a half a mile farther up the bed of the east fork. The valley is everywhere very narrow, but contains some good land and considerable oak timber.

All the way up the creek as far as the forks, the rocks on the southwest side are unaltered sandstones, while on the northeast side they are metamorphic, with large quantities of jasper, and some chalcedonic quartz and serpentine. The bowlders and pebbles in the bed of the creek are, of course, a mixture of unaltered and altered rocks, while nearly all the larger bowlders on the southwest side of the valley are unaltered, and those on the northeast side metamorphic. In the vicinity of Camp No. 15 all the rocks are metamorphic.

On the following day we again climbed to the crest of the Lake Ridge, and, after reaching it, found ourselves obliged to travel westerly, by a very circuitous route, some three or four miles farther in order to reach a good point of observation, which, when reached, was only about two miles in a straight line northerly from camp.

For a short distance upward from camp the rocks in this part of the ridge are all metamorphic, and there are large quantities of jasper; but a little higher up the rocks are found but little altered; and from here on to the summit, sandstones and slightly altered, thin-bedded, fragile shales, much bent and broken, seem to alternate with metamorphic bands and patches, some of which are highly altered and exhibit in places considerable masses of banded white chalcedonic rock, as well as jasper of other colors, metamorphic granular sandstones, etc.

The strike seems to be everywhere northwest, and probably not far from parallel with the general course of the main ridge, which is about north 55 degrees west magnetic. The dip is largely uncertain, and probably varies much, though seeming to be generally at high angles, and often near the vertical. The exposures of the metamorphosed rocks are not very good, and their exhibition of the stratification is very poor and unsatisfactory, while there are scarcely any exposures of unaltered rocks in place, except a few fragile and broken shales; and it is oftener than otherwise, only from the broken and angular fragments strewn so thickly through the thin soil, that one can infer what the rock is below.

The point of observation itself consists of shaly, micaceous sandstone and thin clay-slates, all metamorphosed to a considerable though not a very high degree, and a fortunate exposure just to the northwest of the crest shows them to strike there north 40 degrees to 50 degrees west, and dip 50 to 60 degrees northeast.

A hill bearing north 67 degrees west magnetic some two and a half miles, is perhaps two hundred to three hundred feet higher than this point of observation.

We did not return the way we came, but traveled directly down the mountain to camp. Just before reaching camp I noticed in a little cafion some rocks striking northeasterly and dipping northwesterly. These are probably, however, a broken mass, though seeming in place. I noticed a few little bits of obsidian at the camp, but suspect them to have been brought there by Indians.

Here, as well as elsewhere in this section of the country, the character of the rocks and their metamorphism often seems tending more towards that of the micaceous slates, schists, etc., of the Sierra, than to the serpentines

LAKE COUNTY.

and jaspers of the Coast Range farther south. There is more mica, too, in the sandstones, and the shales often show more tendency to approach hard slates than jaspers. After reaching the foot of the mountains we returned on the same evening to Upper Lake.

Another spur was climbed just south of Clover Creek. The exposures here are very poor, and the south side of the spur is completely covered with chamisal. But so far as the country can be seen it appears to be all metamorphic. The soil is thin and filled with broken fragments of sandstones, often micaceous, and shaly bits of quartz, serpentinoid rock, shales, jasper, etc., and is in places very ferruginous.

Scott's Valley and Bachelor's Valley have rich soil and contain some good farms, and I saw in them some fields of the best Indian corn which I have ever seen in the State.

Between the upper portion of Bachelor's Valley and Scott's Creek, or "Tule Lake," a belt of low, rolling hills of metamorphic rocks extends almost entirely across the valley.

Around the little town of Upper Lake, there are some two or three square miles of good land.

Upper Lake itself is surrounded on all sides, except on the south, by an irregular patch of tule swamp, which covers, perhaps, one or two square miles.

The valley of Clover Creek for two or three miles, like that of Middle Creek, is very narrow, and contains a little good land; though both these valleys are probably more or less subject to overflow in freshets.

On leaving Upper Lake we traveled southeasterly along the northeast shore of Clear Lake nine and one half miles to Morrison's, where we made camp again.

No rock was seen in place to-day until within two or three miles of Morrison's, beyond which point metamorphic sandstones with reticulations of quartz cropped out at various points along the shore. At one point these rocks were observed to strike northwesterly and dip northeasterly. The hillsides to the north look smooth and very ferruginous. There is at Morrison's a fine cove and some good level land inclosed between the foot of the mountains and the lake shore.

From Morrison's we traveled southeast along the lake shore, and climbed to a point of observation at the summit of the Red Mountain, nearly opposite and a little west of north from Elgin's Point. All the rocks seen on this trip are more or less metamorphosed. At a point about one and a half miles from Morrison's, on the lake shore, are sandstones more or less micaceous, and shale, with some thin shells, the whole but very partially metamorphosed, striking north 25 degrees west, and dipping 15 to 20 degrees northeast.

The whole northwestern spur of the mountain up which we traveled is made up of metamorphic shales, which often show a tendency to weather in irregular splinters, rather than in plates. Their strike is nearly parallel with the axis of the spur, *i. e.*, about north 60 degrees to 65 degrees west magnetic, and their dip 50 to 60 degrees southwest. But near the summit some of them stand nearly vertical, and in places the dip is reversed, being at a high angle to the northeast.

This peak is separated from the main ridge back of it by a gap forming a saddle, from which a deep cañon runs in either direction, one going northwesterly towards Morrison's Cove, while the other goes southeasterly to Atter's Cove. The summit itself is made up of slates somewhat similar to those of the spur up which we climbed, but rather heavierbedded, somewhat contorted and broken, and not exhibiting well their strike and dip.

About the summit, also, there is much impure quartz which contains considerable quantities of exceedingly minute drusy crystals. The slates themselves are argillaceous, ferruginous, and siliceous.

In Atter's Cove, a mile or so to the southeast of this peak, there are, perhaps, a dozen acres of level and apparently good land upon the shore of the lake. Beyond this, to the eastward, rises the ridge between Clear Lake and High Valley, which appears to be metamorphic throughout. Portions of its slopes look very red and ferruginous. It is partly covered with chamisal and partly with open oak timber, mingled along the crest with pines. There was nothing volcanic on this side of the lake noticed from here. The contrast between the steep, volcanic, bluffy slopes of Uncle Sam, so close at hand, and this mass of equally steep, but entirely metamorphic sedimentary mountains, is striking and curious in its effect.

The next day we traveled northeasterly three and one half miles up the mountain, and made camp at the sawmill on the crest of the Lake Ridge among the clouds, which had been all day gathering. The next morning the ground was white with snow, which was still falling; but we proceeded down the northeastern slope and camped at Harrison's place, in the head of Long Valley.

The exposures of the rocks on either slope of the Lake Ridge along this road are rare and poor, but everything seen was metamorphic.

On the following day we started back towards the sawmill, and climbed to the edge of the clouds, which hung far below the mountain tops, hoping that they might lift and give us a chance for observations somewhere on the crest, but the clouds did not lift and we were obliged to return.

The rocks in this region, so far as seen, are metamorphic sandstones and slates, but little jasper and scarcely any serpentine being seen. The strike and dip are rarely exposed, but the former is probably northwesterly. Much of the soil is ferruginous. In the spur close by camp at Harrison's, there are shaly sandstones slightly metamorphosed, which strike about north 60 degrees west, and dip 60 degrees southwest.

The next day was stormy, but the day after was clear, and we again climbed the mountains to a point of observation on a rocky pinnacle in the crest of the Lake Ridge, and not far from the sawmill.

The rock of this point is a highly metamorphic slate. It shows much decomposed iron pyrites distributed through it in small cubic crystals. It is also full of seams and cracks, which are generally more or less coated with quartz. Some of its small cavities contain a green mineral in very minute crystals, and some of it is very talcose and contains bunches of short actinolite crystals, and much of it is very hard. It strikes here north 60 degrees west magnetic, and stands vertical. The same rock can be followed with the eye for a mile or so to the northwest from here, while it is, I judge, about half a mile wide from here towards the northeast.

It is evident that the degree of metamorphism in this ridge varies greatly. The slates are very highly metamorphosed, but in many places the shales and sandstones are but slightly altered, and, indeed, by far the greater portion seem to have been but partially metamorphosed, though nearly all appear to have been more or less altered.

252

Exposures of the softer rocks are almost everywhere, however rare and poor. All the country to the north and northeast from here looks metamorphic in its outlines. A little bit of a valley, called Chiquito Valley, bears north 22 degrees east, about three miles from here. A little stream from the basin of Chiquito Valley runs past Bartlett's Springs and joins the North Fork of Cache Creek.

At a point just south of the crest of a low ridge, and bearing north 25 degrees east, about four miles from here, there is a yellowish white formation, which looks as if mineral springs had been at work there extensively, and suggests a possibility of sulphur. This point is something like a mile northwest from Bartlett's Springs, which are at the southern foot of the same low ridge which runs continuously for several miles between the North Fork of Cache Creek and the little stream which drains Chiquito Valley.

Mount Hannah, which bears south $20\frac{1}{2}$ degrees east from here, is heavily timbered on top, and has heretofore appeared like a sharp cone, but presents from this point the appearance of a ridge rather sharply rounded at the top, and that is probably its real form.

On returning to camp this evening, I obtained from an Indian some small bits of a peculiar variety of rock that is highly esteemed among the Indians here for making large beads. They first burn or calcine the rock, and this is said to soften it so that it can be easily cut. They then work it out by hand, with much labor, into large cylindrical beads, ranging from three quarters of an inch to an inch in diameter, and from half an inch to five or six inches in length, a small longitudinal hole being pierced through the center for the purpose of stringing the bead. The specimens which I obtained had all been calcined, I was told, and I do not think their hardness exceeded five; but it was stated that samples of the uncalcined rock would scratch glass easily. The locality is not certainly known to any whites, and is known to only a few among the Indians, who make a secret of it, as it is valuable to them. I was informed that one of these beads, an inch in length and three quarters of an inch in diameter, would sell among them for from \$2 50 to \$5, or even more in certain localities among the northern Indians. I could not be certain what the material of this rock is, from any tests which I could then make, but I strongly suspect that it is simply an inducated clay rock, which may, perhaps, owe its hardness to additions of silica from mineral waters. At all events it looks very much like such a rock.

The next day I crossed a saddle at the head of Long Valley and visited Bartlett's Springs, following the trail via Chiquito Valley.

Bartlett's Springs are on the north side of a little creek about one third of a mile below the foot of Chiquito Valley, and at the southern foot of the low ridge which runs between this creek and the North Fork of Cache Creek. This ridge runs about north 73 degrees west magnetic, and curves to the southwest around the foot of Chiquito Valley, connecting with the main ridge to the south.

There are two springs here, both of them cold and both of the class called "soda springs."

The spring, which is most esteemed, is perfectly clear and colorless, and produces no sediment or deposit anywhere near the spring and shows no gas. Its water tastes, however, rather strongly of carbonic acid, though it does not contain enough of this gas to make it separate quickly from

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

the water in visible bubbles. It is said, however, to lose much of its flavor by standing awhile exposed to the atmosphere.

This spring is said to yield seven thousand six hundred and forty gallons in twenty-four hours, which is probably not far from the truth.

On evaporation to dryness one gallon of the water is said to yield about three tablespoonfuls of a nearly tasteless white residue consisting chiefly, in all probability, of carbonates of lime and magnesia.

The second spring is some two or three hundred yards easterly from the first, and is a little higher up the hillside. It is supersaturated with free carbonic acid, which bubbles up constantly from the bottom; and the interior of any dish filled with the water becomes quickly covered with a coating of small adherent bubbles. Its taste is similar to that of the other spring, but far stronger. It also contains iron, which separates on exposure to the air as flocculent sesquioxide. It contains considerable lime, which has produced below the spring some accumulation of tufa, incrusting roots, grass, etc. Perhaps it may also contain a trace of sulphuretted hydrogen, and it probably contains small quantities of a variety of salts of the alkalies and the alkaline earths. There is said to be considerable gossan in the bed of the creek below here.

The rocks all about the springs are metamorphic sandstones, full of reticulations of quartz, etc. But immediately back of the second spring there is some serpentine.

At the distance of something less than a mile north 42 degrees east magnetic from Bartlett's Springs, at the head of a cañon on the north side of the ridge and perhaps two hundred and fifty feet below its crest, is a little spring which, at the time I saw it, was discharging an exceedingly minute quantity of cold water, but a very large quantity of sulphuretted hydrogen gas. The spring comes out of the thin soil overlying metamorphic sandstones. The chief point of issue was in a little pot-hole less than a foot in diameter, and here the discharge of gas was sufficient to lift the water in a constant broad, foaming jet, some four or five inches high, while three or four other little puddles just below it were masses of rapidly seething bubbles, the lowest of all being also very muddy with fine gray clay. The whole is comprised within a length of ten feet; but the quantity of water is not sufficient to run more than twenty or twenty-five feet on the surface.

There is no accumulation whatever of sulphur upon the surface here. The trickling water deposits none, and but little of it can be seen on the earth of the banks, and the reason of it lies probably in the fact that the water is cold.

The noise of the boiling can be heard, when the air is still, at the distance of from two to three hundred feet, and the smell of sulphuretted hydrogen may be distinctly perceived at a still greater distance to the leeward.

About two and a half miles west from Bartlett's there is a so called borax spring, and there are said to be numerous other mineral springs scattered through the country northwest.

We heard a good deal from sundry sources about a certain reputed poisonous spring somewhere to the east of the Howell Mountains. This is said to kill wild animals, and to be surrounded by a large accumulation of their bones! I took this statement *cum grano salis*.

Mr. John Dexter, a very intelligent man, who is hunting through this region and the northern country, and is an Indian trader who speaks

254

various Indian dialects, informs me that the name of the mountain spelled "Yallo Balley" on Holt's map, is pronounced by the Indians as if spelled Yawlley Bolly, the "aw" in the first word having exactly the sound in the English word "awe," only cut extremely short, while the "o" in the second word has the sound of "o" heard in the French word "bonne." He also says that in the name of the mountain spelled "Bullet Chup" on the same map, the first word is really the same "Bolly" as that in the preceding name, while the "u" in the second word should sound like the English "oo," the "ch" having the same sound as in "which." A better way of spelling this name would, therefore, seem to be "Bolly Choop." He also gave me the meaning of several of these names. "Yawlley" means snow; "Bolly," peak; "Choop," needle; "Yawlley Bolly," snow peak; "Bolly Choop," needle peak; "Pass Kenta," under the bluff; "Kicky Wauket," frozen gulch. Pass Kenta is spelled Pas Kinta on Holt's map.

Bartlett's Ridge is, for a considerable distance, the divide between the North Fork of Cache Creek and the headwaters of Stony Creek. The divide between the former stream and the South Eel River runs across northeasterly from the Lake Ridge to Bartlett's Ridge from a point between our points of observation of October thirty-first and November second. Then the divide between Eel River and Stony Creek is a northwesterly prolongation of Bartlett's Ridge towards the Snow Mountain. The Lake Ridge diminishes rapidly in height as it forks out in going southeast from our point of observation near the sawmill.

On the following day we traveled two or three miles down Long Valley, then climbed to the crest of the ridge between High Valley and Long Valley. Leaving Mr. Craven here, I then continued on, descended into the pass through High Valley, crossed the ridge between it and Clear Lake, and visited the volcanic cones at the head of the little valley northeast of the Sulphur Banks. On the next day I visited a crater-cone to the east of High Valley.

The ridge between High Valley and Long Valley continues on unbroken towards the east to the end of Long Valley Cañon. The ridge between High Valley and Clear Lake also continues easterly, unbroken by anything except the little cañon which drains High Valley, to within a couple of miles or less of the North Fork of Cache Creek. Between these two ridges, also, a rather broad depression extends entirely through from High Valley to the North Fork of Cache Creek, and in the center of this depression rises the crater-cone above referred to.

The ridge between High Valley and Long Valley is entirely metamorphic, its northeastern foot being generally sandstones with some shales. The crest, where we saw it on the twelfth, consists of slightly altered shales, which appear to have a strike ranging from northwest to west, with very various dips. The exposures, however, are very poor.

Long Valley is narrow, ranging from one quarter to one half or three quarters of a mile in width. Its soil is generally good; there is no lack of water. The mountains on either side are steep.

High Valley is small, being only about three miles in length. At one point on the southern slope of the ridge north of High Valley, I found a little sulphuretted hydrogen spring.

High Valley drains to Clear Lake through a little cañon at its southeast corner. The ridge between High Valley and Clear Lake appears

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

to be entirely metamorphic, except along its northern foot from the outlet of High Valley towards the east, but exposures are poor. A good wagon road with an easy grade crosses the ridge to Clear Lake and the Sulphur Banks, passing west of the cañon which forms the outlet of the valley.

The little valley immediately northeast of the Sulphur Bank contains probably not far from a section of good land, well timbered with oak, and all along the northern margin of this little valley the foot of the mountain ridge is dotted with very numerous little springs of good water. The crater-cone which I climbed at the head of this valley is about two miles in a direction north 45 degrees east magnetic from the Sulphur Banks, and immediately north of the road which leads westerly through Weldon's Valley. It is a perfect crater, with a deep breach in its southwestern side. I estimated the rim of the crater to be seven hundred or eight hundred feet in diameter, and its height to be four hundred or five hundred feet above the valley. The interior of the crater itself at the level of the bottom of the breach is perhaps one hundred feet above the valley. The lava which forms its crest is much broken up, and most of it is red and scoriaceous.

Much of it presents a similar appearance of having been squeezed through holes and crevices, which was noticed on some of the volcanoes near Aurora, in Esmeralda County, Nevada. There appears to be no volcanic rock in the southern slope of the ridge to the north, beyond the base of this cone. Much of the soil in this region is very red and ferruginous, but does not look volcanic.

On the opposite side of the road, and perhaps a half mile south from here, is the crest of another hill about as high as this one, which also has the form of a half crater, with its northwest side completely broken down. I did not climb this hill, but its northwestern base is entirely volcanic, and it is in all probability another crater like the one I climbed.

From the foot of these craters there stretches westerly along the southern margin of the valley as far as the Sulphur Banks, an apparently continuous belt of volcanic rock, which does not, however, rise to any considerable height upon the slopes of the mountains to the south, but simply skirts their foot. There is one little sharp outcrop also of volcanic rock in the northern portion of the valley. (The island in the lake off the Sulphur Banks is probably also volcanic.) But I consider it more than doubtful whether this rock constitutes a lava-flow which has issued from both or either of the two craters described above. I think it more likely that it has issued from a fissure in this vicinity, and that the craters themselves were a later product, piled up near the ejected lava. The breaches in the craters may perhaps have been produced by lava outbursts, but it is not certain. The lava-flows cannot, I think, be distinctly or definitely traced to the breaches, and, moreover, if the whole mass of these mountains consists of materials anything like so shattered and light as that which forms the surface of the cone I climbed, then accumulations of water in the hollows of the craters might be perfectly competent to effect the breaches.

But, however this may be, the two craters with the volcanic rock spread out southwest of them, including the Sulphur Banks, etc., constitute a completely isolated volcanic patch, having no apparent connection with any other volcanic rock in the country, and these unquestionably have been all ejected from beneath where they now lie, and the same

256

is true with respect to the volcanic rocks east of High Valley, as will be presently noticed.

For a mile east of the two craters stretches a little narrow valley known as Weldon's Valley. A road runs through here from the Sulphur Banks, meeting at the eastern end of Weldon's Valley with the road which, coming from Lower Lake, via Burns' Valley, continues northerly towards Chalk Mountain and Long Valley. The mountainous mass which forms the peninsula between the two arms of Clear Lake, and incloses Borax Lake and stretches northeasterly a few miles from it, is thus completely surrounded by little valleys.

While I was at the summit of the crater near Weldon's Valley, a light breeze was blowing from the southwest and traces of sulphurous acid and sulphuretted hydrogen from the Sulphur Banks were constantly perceptible, though the distance was over two miles. The summit of the road between High Valley and Clear Lake is probably two or three hundred feet higher than High Valley.

The crater to the east of High Valley is circular and perfect in form, with a rim about six hundred feet in diameter, the southeastern edge being a little the highest, and rising, I should estimate, three or four hundred feet above the little narrow valleys on either side, which are all that is left here of a once broad depression extending through from High Valley to the North Fork of Cache Creek between the two ridges on the north and south.

The watershed between High Valley and the North Fork passes through this crater, the summit of which is nearly as high as the crests of the ridges on either hand. The interior depression of this crater is nearest the northwestern or lowest edge of the rim and is very shallow, being not more than twenty-five or thirty feet below the lowest point of the rim. No heavy masses of rock were seen about the summit. The whole surface of the mountain is covered with a loose scoriaceous soil, ferruginous, but not so red as the scoriæ near Weldon's Valley, being rather of a reddish brown.

Along the southern base of this cone, and between it and the ridge to the south, passes a belt of heavy, compact, and dark-colored lava, which stretches west along the foot of the ridge and the southeast edge of High Valley as far as the head of the cañon which forms the outlet of the valley.

This lava forms simply the lowest foothills of the southern ridge, not rising far up its slopes, being chiefly confined to the southern portion of the broad depression between the ridges. There is none of it north of the base of the crater-cone. No volcanic rock was seen along the southern margin of High Valley to the west of the cañon which forms its outlet, except a very small patch which the creek cuts off just before it enters the cañon. How far down this cañon itself the lava may, perhaps, have flowed, I do not know. But it certainly does not extend entirely through it, as there is none of it to be seen about the mouth of the cañon on the southern slope of the ridge.

There are a few low outcrops of volcanic rock projecting from the soil of the eastern part of High Valley. They are apparently isolated from all the rest. None of them are to be seen so far to the west as the middle of the valley, while everything to the west of the valley appears to be metamorphic.

At the foot of High Valley, and close by the head of the cañon which

forms its outlet, is a house belonging to Mr. Schindler. Close by this house, and in the southwest margin of the volcanic rocks, there is a very copious soda spring. Its water is supersaturated with carbonic acid, and contains considerable iron and probably other salts. I could see little difference between it and the most acid one at Bartlett's Springs.

The soil of High Valley seemed to be of fair quality, though not very rich.

The lava belt which, beginning at the outlet of High Valley, stretches eastward past the southern base of the crater-cone as above described, does not stop here, but continues on to the east, growing broader, also, in this direction, and covering a larger portion of the broad space between the ridges until, on emerging from the eastern end, it spreads out over an extensive area, ending in irregular lines of bluffs, which continue on east along the slopes of the hill, descending to the North Fork of Cache Creek. For some distance, indeed, it extends quite down to the bank of the creek itself, as will be seen hereafter.

It seems probable to me that here, as well as in the volcanic patch about and northeast of the Sulphur Banks, the lava (of which, indeed, there have probably been several successive flows) was first ejected from a fissure or fissures, and that the crater-cone was afterwards piled up around an orifice which remained much longer open.

This cone, and the ones just northeast of the Sulphur Banks, are the only well defined and undoubted craters which we saw through the whole of our trip in the volcanic country to the south and southeast of Clear Lake.

As already stated, there is no definite connection visible between this volcanic belt stretching easterly from High Valley and any other volcanic rocks in the country, though there are other patches of such rock not far off; and in this case, as well as in that of the volcanic patch of the Sulphur Banks, the situation of things is such as to make it evident that they must have issued from local fissures scattered somewhere beneath where they now lie.

And these facts lend an additional degree of probability to the supposition that the analogy between these eruptions and the numerous patches of volcanic rocks which are so widely scattered among the hills throughout the country far southeast, may be complete and perfect, with the single exception of the presence of craters here and their absence there. This was the supposition that the volcanic rocks distributed throughout the regions southeast of Clear Lake, between the eastern foot of the range of chief culminating peaks which extends from Mount St. Helena to Uncle Sam, and the great cretaceous ridge which borders the Sacramento Valley, have been ejected from numerous local fissures scattered all through the country where they now lie, the volcanic energy displaying itself in this region by the ejection of liquid or semi-liquid lava in comparatively moderate quantity from numerous small fissures without the formation of craters proper, or the piling up at any time of any considerable number of volcanoes. Moreover, the apparently capricious outlines of the areas of metamorphism, and wherever the stratification of the unaltered rocks is exposed, the extreme irregularity of their bent and crushed and broken masses over a considerable portion of this region, appear to me to further sustain this view.

There is a good trail leading from High Valley past the base of the crater-cone, to the east, and over the crest of the ridge, to the north,

LAKE COUNTY.

into Long Valley. The exposures in this ridge are everywhere very poor, but along this trail, judging from the fragments scattered over the soil, everything appears to be metamorphic, though some of the rock seems but little altered. Much of the soil is very ferruginous, and both on the northern slope, as well as along this portion of the crest, scoriaceous fragments are mingled with the metamorphic ones in the soil.

While I visited the crater east of High Valley, Mr. Craven took occasion to revisit our point of observation at the crest of the Lake Ridge, near the sawmill, and on his return, instead of following the road along the crest of a long, sharp spur, he kept to the bed of the cañon straight down to the head of Long Valley. He observed that in this cañon the rocks are partially altered sandstones and argillaceous shales, generally striking northwesterly, and dipping for the most part southwesterly, at angles which he estimated to range from 40 to 50 degrees. There are large quantities of shale and good exposures along the cañon, but no fossils were found.

From the camp in Long Valley we made a pack trip through the country to the east, between here and Bear Valley.

The high ridge northeast of Long Valley appears to be entirely metamorphic, though some of the rocks here, also, do not seem to be very highly altered.

The exposures are not generally very good. At a point about half a mile from the mouth of Long Valley Cañon the metamorphic shales and sandstones at the foot of this ridge were observed striking north 50 degrees west magnetic, and dipping about 50 degrees to the northeast; but higher up in this portion of the ridge the rocks dip northeasterly, though in general not so steeply.

We crossed Wolf Creek close to its mouth, and just touching the sharp bend of the North Fork of Cache Creek at the northwestern foot of Chalk Mountain left it again, and, climbing the mountain on the right bank of the creek, made camp high up on the broad mountain spur between Wolf Creek and Little Indian Valley. Before climbing the mountain, however, I traveled half or three quarters of a mile up the cañon of the North Fork.

At the point where we crossed Wolf Creek this stream has cut its way twenty-five or thirty feet deep into the gravel which forms the irregular little basin here where the cañons meet, just west of Chalk Mountain.

On the right bank of the North Fork of Cache Creek, opposite Chalk Mountain, the slopes facing the creek for some two or three hundred feet in height consist of a remarkable gravel deposit, bedded, and about half cemented into a conglomerate, and worn into sharp, deeply cut masses of columnar bluffs by the action of water and weather. At one point the bedding strikes about north 35 degrees east magnetic, and dips 20 to 25 degrees northwest; but at other points it is different and irregular. The dip, however, is nowhere much higher than this, while oftener than otherwise it is much more nearly horizontal. The upper portion of the mass at this locality is yellowish brown in color, and the lower portion bluish gray. The pebbles and bowlders (the latter rarely large) are all well waterworn, and appear to consist of every variety of hard metamorphic rock that occurs in the country northwest of here. On following up the cañon of the creek I found that this material overlies unconformably a mass of jaspery shales, which, wherever seen, were thin-bedded and greatly contorted, but generally dipping at very high angles.

A similar formation of gravel and sand, etc., was afterwards found to be extensive in the adjacent country, and will be referred to again.

At this point, however, the formation does not reach very high up the mountain slopes to the north, and beyond it everything there is metamorphic.

On the following day we traveled about five miles northwesterly, three miles in a straight line, to the highest point in the crest of the ridge between Wolf Creek and the North Fork of Cache Creek. I should have mentioned that on a previous day when I visited Bartlett's Springs, Mr. Craven climbed the highest crest of the ridge between the head of Long Valley and the North Fork of Cache Creek, and found everything there metamorphic. In this vicinity, also, everything is metamorphic, though there are in places sandstone and shale which seem but slightly altered. The exposures, however, of these partially altered rocks are rare, and generally very poor.

From our point of observation toward the southeast, the ridge diminishes rapidly in height, and all the sags and gentle slopes along the crest are covered with a black, rich soil, which cracks very deeply in the sun, but which is rather light and crumbling, and does not bake hard like adobe.

The crest at the point of observation is perfectly smooth and covered with a loose sandy soil filled with minute fragments of sandstones and shales, generally not very highly altered.

On returning to camp, at the distance of perhaps a mile from the point of observation, the shales and sandstones were seen to dip southwest, and near the same point there are scattered about on the crest of the ridge a few small patches of cemented gravel, consisting of an aggregation of very small waterworn pebbles of jasper and other hard rocks, and at one point a few pillars of it are left, whose bedding is seen to be nearly horizontal, but dipping very slightly to the east. Soon after this we struck serpentine, and about half way between our point of observation and camp crossed the upper margin of patches of black soil, which did not seem to extend any farther northwest along the crest. From here to camp the rocks are generally far more highly metamorphosed, consisting of very hard sandstones, heavy masses of jasper, often broken out in huge unbanded blocks, serpentine, etc. There is also some white quartz here, also talc, semi-opal, a foliated mineral, probably pyroxene, and other magnesian minerals. There are also large quantities of what seems to be a partially decomposed serpentine, from which, by some process, a large portion of its magnesia has been extracted, leaving behind a sort of cavernous skeleton, which is rather more siliceous than serpentine itself.

From the crest of this ridge Lassen's Peak is in full view, appearing from this point like a sharp, snow-clad cone, towering high above everything in its vicinity.

All the mountain country to the north from here seems to consist of steep ridges densely covered with chamisal. This chamisal-covered country is said to extend northwest in a broad belt along the lower northeastern slopes of the Coast Range far towards the head of the Sacramento Valley, while the higher mountains farther southwest in the Coast Range are generally covered with open timber, and have far less chamisal.

To the south of the lava outflow from High Valley, which extends out to the North Fork of Cache Creek, other lava bluffs are seen from here to stretch along for a considerable distance facing the northeast, their upper surface forming tables, which seem to slope gently to the southwest.

The crest and a portion of the southern slope of the Chalk Mountain are very white, and although rather low, it is a conspicuous landmark even as seen from the distant summit of Mount St. Helena.

The cañon of the North Fork of Cache Creek is very deep until it debouches into Little Indian Valley from the west, at a point perhaps a mile south of the head of the valley. Then after running southerly through this little valley for some five miles to its foot, it makes a sharp bend to the west, and runs for some three miles through a deep and very narrow cañon to Chalk Mountain, and bending very sharply around its northwestern base, continues then in a nearly straight southeasterly course along a broad cañon with comparatively gentle slopes to its mouth.

We next descended into Little Indian Valley, and crossed the next ridge into Bear Valley.

From our camp by the trail to the edge of Indian Valley, at a point close to its southern end, was about two miles. Within this distance I noticed first large quantities of metamorphic sandstone, but about half way down the mountain we saw considerable serpentine, and then much red and some yellow jasper.

We traveled about nine miles northerly through Little Indian Valley nearly to its head. The soil of this valley is generally gravel, and it is largely subject to overflow in winter freshets. Portions of the valley, however, have some very good soil in irregular patches. Directly opposite the point at which the North Fork of Cache Creek enters the valley, there is said to be a "soda spring" whose water acts as yeast in making bread.

From near the head of Little Indian Valley, two trails go easterly across the ridge to the head of Bear Valley.

There was at one time, it is said, quite a little excitement in this region relative to copper mines. The belt of these copper mines began just north of the more southerly of the two trails above referred to, and stretched northerly for a distance, as I was told, of some eight or ten miles. Large pieces of native copper are reported as having been found in this region, besides rich oxidized ores. The Lyon Claim, situated in the northern extremity of this belt, is said to have furnished some rich ore. I was informed further, that an attempt was once made by *Isenbeck*, of "Black Rock" fame, to smelt these ores at the mine, but that it only resulted in the useless expenditure of some thousands of dollars by the owners. It was further stated that the reason which he assigned for the failure was that "charcoal wouldn't do to smelt these ores with; but that stone coal was needed."

We took the southern trail across the ridge, but saw nothing of any copper ores. The distance between the two valleys on this trail is about four and a half miles. The whole of this ridge is metamorphic, and the stratification generally almost obliterated. The more or less elongated forms of the outcrops of the harder rocks, however, where such occur, show the stratification to have been generally northwesterly, though probably not so far to the west of north as is common in the country farther west. At one point west of the summit I noticed the strike and dip well shown, the former being about north 20 degrees west magnetic, and the latter about 40 degrees easterly.

The great mass of the rock throughout the whole ridge consists of, apparently, a serpentinoid matrix, filled with foliated crystals of a hard green mineral, probably pyroxene, in form like some of that of which large quantities occur near Guenoc and about Coyote Valley. But there are also immense quantities of serpentine without these crystals, and some hard metamorphic sandstone. There are also a few shales, as at the point where I took the strike and dip. But these seem to be rare. I also noticed at one or two points a little of the same small pebbly gravel-conglomerate which was noticed on the crest of the ridge between Wolf Creek and the North Fork of Cache Creek. It seems probable that this comparatively recent rock once overlaid the crests of these ridges extensively, and has since been entirely washed away with the exception of these minute fragments.

I do not feel exactly certain about the locality called Thurston's Lake, which is mentioned in Geology of California, Vol. I, p. 97. I suspect that we saw it from the summit of Uncle Sam. At all events, we saw from there, at a distance of something over four miles to the southeast, a little lake whose situation agrees with the locality of Thurston's Lake, as given in that paragraph, and this is the only lake which we saw in this region southwest of Clear Lake. I made no special note relating to this little lake while on the mountain, but so far as present recollections both of Craven and myself extend relative to its appearance, it did not appear to be surrounded by particularly "high cliffs," nor to be a "crater-like depression." It was certainly a little lake, and occupied a depression among the hills, but there was nothing in the character of this depression, when seen from this distance, to specially suggest either to Craven or myself the idea of its having probably been "one of the vents from which the eruptive matter-obsidian, ashes, and pumice-so abundant in this region, were ejected." I consider it more than probable that there has been considerable crater action somewhere in this vicinity, and very likely farther southwest, in the region toward Mount Hannah.

Furthermore, I have very serious doubts relative to the theory of an extensive transverse fracture across the range in a northeasterly and southwesterly direction which is developed in the latter part of the same paragraph, and is also referred to extendedly on page 95.

And here, I may as well remark *en passant*, relative to a single sentence in this connection on the latter page, that with the exception of the enormous quantities of obsidian which are scattered over the country south and southeast of Uncle Sam, I do not know of any "great accumulations" of either pumice, scoria, or obsidian in this country. There is a good deal of scoria, as already noticed, for a short distance along the eastern shore of the long arm of Clear Lake near Burns' Valley, and yet the quantity does not appear, so far as we saw, to be very great. There is, of course, also plenty of scoria about the craters already described northeast of the Sulphur Banks, and east of High Valley, but with these exceptions we saw no great quantity of it anywhere—in fact, so far as we saw, the volcanic matter distributed over the country northeast of the

LAKE COUNTY.

range of highest mountains which extends from Uncle Sam southeasterly through Mount St. Helena, appeared to consist almost exclusively of solid, heavy lava in irregular, scattered, and isolated patches. This lava is indeed generally somewhat vesicular, but not highly so. But relative to the supposed northeast line of cross fracture extending from the Geysers to the Colusa Springs, the occurrence of hot springs is mentioned as an evidence. Now, the line in question, if straight, would just touch the southeastern extremity of Clear Lake, and pass very close to Seigler's Creek; and though it is by no means improbable, that between the headwaters of Seigler's and Colusa Springs there may be, not far from this line, more or less hot springs, yet within this distance, which comprises about two thirds of the distance from the Colusa Springs to the Geysers, hot springs are not so plentiful that we saw or heard of them along the line of our travel. Harbin's Springs are said to be hot, and I was informed of hot springs somewhere east of Coyote Valley. But these springs, as well as the solfataric action at the Sulphur Banks and Chalk Mountain, are at some distance from any very direct line connecting the Geysers with the Colusa Springs, and altogether outside of the limits of any very narrow belt which might be supposed to depend for its explanation upon a continuous fracture.

Relative to soda and other mineral springs which are not hot sulphur, these are scattered far and wide throughout the country, and far beyond the limits of the volcanic region. Relative, further, to the limits of the volcanic region itself, I may here mention that at one point southeast of Knoxville we climbed to the crest of the great cretaceous ridge which is broken through by Cache and Puta Creeks, and that from this point, overlooking the hills to the east and the Sacramento Valley, I could see no indication of anything volcanic to the east of the crest of this ridge, nor along the crest itself. I am strongly inclined to think, therefore, that the volcanic region does not extend east of the western foot of this ridge, and that it is, in reality, circumscribed by a line which I have already drawn, at least as far to the south as Beryessa Valley. I think, moreover, that the volcanic rocks which are so widely scattered over this lower country to the northeast of the main range of high volcanic mountains, consisting of Uncle Sam, Mount Hannah, Harbin Mountain, Cobb Mountain, and Mount St. Helena, are, in all probability, of more recent date than the rock which forms these mountains, and this impression agrees with the opinion expressed in the report. Admitting it, then, to be correct, if this field of more recent volcanic action is, in reality, circumscribed by the lines which I have drawn, it will be seen at once, on referring to the map, that its diameter in a northwesterly and southeasterly direction is considerably greater than in a northeasterly and southwesterly direction at any point. It seems to me that if any very extensive lines of fracture had been produced by volcanic agencies themselves, we might look for them with more probability in a direction more nearly parallel to the greatest extension of the volcanic belt itself than in a direction at right angles to it. But the fact is that throughout this region I have failed to see any distinct evidence of any extensive lines of fracture anywhere attributable to volcanic action. It seems to me that the facts which I have gathered (which are, indeed, scanty enough at best) do point to the conclusion that the lines of fracture, or rather the fissures, were numerous but short, probably running in various directions, and scattered far and wide over the country. Indeed, the whole

INTERNET ARCHIVE

appearance of the region is such as to suggest to me the curious query whether there may not possibly, at one time, have existed beneath it an extensive subterranean lake or sea of molten matter, which served as a reservoir for these numerous and widely scattered little outbreaks.

If, however, instead of considering only the region of seemingly more recent volcanic action lying northeast of the highest range of peaks, we include the latter and consider the whole extent of the volcanic country in this part of the Coast Range, then the question relative to extensive fractures assumes a somewhat different aspect.

A line extending from Uncle Sam southeast through these higher peaks to Mount St. Helena, forms the chief topographical axis of the country southeast of Clear Lake, and though situated along the southwestern margin of the volcanic country, it nevertheless seems rather probable than otherwise to me, that the same line may perhaps form the real geological axis of this whole volcanic region.

It is true that the axis of the Cobb Mountain, the Harbin Mountain, and probably also of Mount Hannah, if considered as separate individuals, would cross this line at a high angle. It is true, also, that there may be places between these peaks where sedimentary rocks still form the crest of the watershed of the range; but yet we have this extensive range of culminating and more or less connected volcanic peaks, every one of which appears to have been originally uplifted in massive form.

And if we admit that they have been so uplifted, and also that they are older than the lavas which cover the country northeast, it will appear, I think, a very plausible, if not an extremely probable supposition, that these peaks are situated along the line of a great deep-seated fracture, which may perhaps have been the original source of all the volcanic action in this part of the country. Such a supposition would, at all events, be in perfect harmony with some of Richthofen's theories, and I saw nothing here to militate against them.

On leaving Clark's Springs I took the same trail, via Grizzly Cañon, and traveled as far as Chalk Mountain, near which I spent the night, and on the next day I reached Lower Lake.

I made the following notes, estimating successive distances as nearly as I could in decimals of miles, by timing my rate of travel:

Clark's Springs	0.00 miles.
Head of Grizzly Cañon	1.20 miles.
Soda spring in Grizzly Cañon	
Mouth of Grizzly Cañon at North Fork of Cache Creek	
Eastern edge of lava-flow from High Valley	3.00 miles.

I spent the night at Captain Roe's house, in Long Valley Creek, perhaps three quarters of a mile above its mouth, and about a mile southwesterly from Chalk Mountain.

The soda spring noted above is on the right bank of Grizzly Cañon, and contains some sulphuretted hydrogen, as well as free carbonic acid and considerable lime, a mass of calcareous tufa being spread over the hillsides below it.

Between the spring and the head of Grizzly Cañon there are scattered all the way more or less of unaltered shales, etc., which appear to overlie the metamorphic rocks. At all events they are badly broken up into irregular patches, which strike and dip in every direction, though appearances seem to indicate that the most frequent position of the larger bodies of these shales is probably a strike somewhere between north and east, and a dip, which is sometimes very gentle, to the southeast, but varies greatly.

The quantity of these unaltered shales and sandstones appears to be greater southeast of the cañon than it is on the northwest of it. The stratification of metamorphic rocks is generally obliterated.

For some distance above the soda spring there is also in spots considerable calcareous tufa which has been deposited by scattered springs, now extinct. I did not see anything of the seam of coal, some five or six inches in thickness, which is said to exist somewhere in Grizzly Cañon.

Nothing volcanic was seen in this region on the North Fork of Cache Creek.

Immediately below this soda spring in Grizzly Cañon, I struck the eastern edge of a very extensive gravel formation, similar to that already noticed to the northwest of Chalk Mountain.

This formation appears here to form a broad belt stretching northwesterly from Grizzly Cañon along the northeastern side of the North Fork of Cache Creek, and extending without interruption almost to the foot of Chalk Mountain. On the southwestern side of the North Fork, it probably also covers a broad area, which, however, I had little chance to investigate. It also extends southeasterly along the North Fork as far as I could see below the mouth of Grizzly Cañon, and I was informed that it extends quite down to the main Cache Creek, and then for some distance farther east along its left bank.

This formation varies in the character of its material from coarse, bowldery gravel to fine sand, and, if I am correctly informed, it also contains some pretty extensive clay beds.

It appears generally to be about half consolidated into rock. It is everywhere stratified, and the beds are wavy and strike and dip in various directions, though the dip appears nowhere to be very high, and is often very nearly horizontal.

At one point, however, about a third of a mile below the "soda spring," I noticed a strike about north 45 degrees west, and a dip of 20 degrees to the southwest.

Throughout the lower portion of Grizzly Cañon these half consolidated beds are chiefly gravel, with some sand, and they are exposed in cliffs, some of which are probably four hundred feet or more in height, and frequently weather and break in sharply pinnacled forms. None of the gravel, so far as I saw, contains any very large bowlders. Its pebbles consist of almost every variety of metamorphic rock in the country, but also, to some extent, of unaltered sandstones and shales, all waterworn. In this vicinity the material generally has a reddish, sandy color.

Along the North Fork of Cache Creek, however, above the mouth of Grizzly Cañon, the color of the beds is generally a bluish gray, and some of them are said to be adhesive clay. Here, too, they seem generally to have a more northerly strike and rather a higher westerly dip. I found no fossils in this deposit, but took it to be Tertiary or Post Tertiary in its origin. A lava-flow, or perhaps a succession of flows, from High Valley extends out quite to the right bank of the North Fork of Cache Creek, which, however, it does not seem to cross. Its eastern front along this creek is probably one and one half or two miles long, and is often bluffy, extending northwesterly to within a few hundred yards of Captain Roe's house. This lava-flow appears to overlie a portion of the gravel deposit just described.

On the eastern side of the creek there are no rocky outcrops visible in the nearer hills, some of which, southeast of Chalk Mountain, are probably eight hundred feet high, and, so far as I saw, the appearances indicate that a broad area of these hills probably consists from top to bottom of the gravel formation.

On the afternoon of the twenty-first I visited and climbed Chalk Mountain, and found it to consist entirely of volcanic rock. Its whiteness, which makes it so conspicuous a landmark, being due to a superficial deposit produced by solfataric action.

It appears to be a completely isolated outburst, and if the summit of Chalk Mountain itself be taken as a center of a circle of about half a mile radius, this circle would probably include the whole mass of this outburst. It does not appear to extend to the north or west beyond the creek. The higher chamisal hills toward the southeast and just outside this circle are smooth, and are probably covered with the gravel formation. Moreover, they look from a distance as if the gravel overlaid this body of volcanic rock, which, however, for what I know to the contrary, may have been uplifted beneath them since their deposition, and, indeed, I do not know but there may be some volcanic rock in the hills southeast. We did not go there; but we saw none from a distance, and, in any case, I think there can be but little.

I found on the southern slope of Chalk Mountain three spots where little holes had been dug in prospecting for sulphur. At one of these spots no sulphur appeared to have been found. At another a little was found, and the third one was a rich spot; but all these holes were very small. The one where the rich mass of sulphur was found was the largest of the three, and was six or eight feet long and about three feet wide and perhaps two feet deep. The smell of sulphuretted hydrogen and sulphurous acid was very perceptible all over the top of the mountain. The area of decomposition of the rock covers a large portion of its summit and sides, and I think it not at all impossible that the quantity of sulphur in the mountain may be considerable, though little of it can be seen on the surface. There are said to be numerous mineral springs, and a variety of them, which I did not visit, on and around the mountain. But at one point at least, on its northwestern slope, there is some calcareous tufa. These springs are said to be cold, with the exception of one sulphur spring in the chamisal a short distance east of the mountain, which is said to be boiling hot.

Though Chalk Mountain is so prominent a landmark and an interesting locality, nevertheless it should not be forgotten that it is quite low, being only a few hundred feet in height, while the mountains on nearly all sides rise high above it.

There is said to be a fine soda spring in the cañon of Long Valley Creek, about a mile or more below Captain Roe's house, and perhaps a quarter of a mile from the mouth of that creek.

The whole of the small triangular area below Chalk Mountain between Long Valley Creek and the North Fork of Cache Creek seems to consist of the gravel formation.

The road to Lower Lake leads across the eastern portion of the lavaflows from High Valley. There seem to have been here at least two large successive flows, the largest one extending to and stretching along

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

the right bank of the creek as already noticed, and the second one overlying it and terminating in an irregular line of low bluffs a short distance west of the road, and in places perhaps a mile from the creek. Just below Captain Roe's house there comes into Long Valley Creek from the southwest a stream which I estimated at not less than fifty miner's inches of pure fresh water, which issues in numerous copious springs from beneath the lower margin of the upper lava-flow.

Much of the surface of the lower flow is covered with soil which might be easily irrigated to some extent by this water, and which would probably be fine for the vine.

Immediately southeast and south of this lava-flow a cañon makes up toward the west, between it and the higher volcanic bluffs to the south, which appear to be entirely disconnected with it; and along the road which follows up this cañon the lower hills which underlie the lavaflows are seen to be made up of the same stratified gravel, sand, etc., which form the hills around the lower part of Grizzly Cañon.

At the lowest exposure, and the only good one I saw of the bedding, these beds have a very gentle northerly dip.

The little stream running along this cañon apparently contains considerable lime, and has cemented to a hard conglomerate the loose gravel of its bed. From the crest of the divide at the head of the southern branch of this ridge the road descends into the east end of Weldon's Valley, already described. The crest of this divide just where the road crosses it is metamorphic sandstone, and the higher hills to the west of it and north of Weldon's Valley appear to be also metamorphic; but towards the southeast the crest runs immediately into the broad volcanic table or series of tables, at the northeastern edge of which are the lava bluffs already noticed facing the northeast and stretching southeast with more or less interruption to nearly opposite the mouth of Grizzly Cañon.

On the northeast of these bluffs throughout the strip of lower hills two or three miles in width which intervenes between them and the North Fork of Cache Creek, and also in the higher hills with a tolerably sharp culminating peak, which fill the region between the southeastern portion of these bluffs and the North Fork and the main Cache Creek, I saw nothing that looks volcanic from any point that I reached. It is probable that this region consists to a great extent, if not entirely, of the stratified gravel formation.

After crossing the eastern end of Weldon's Valley the road runs around the eastern end of the ridge between Borax Lake and the Sulphur Banks, and then descends by a long and gentle slope into the head of Burns' Valley.

The volcanic table just noticed east of Weldon's Valley is the same one which was seen from the summit of the crater northeast of the Sulphur Banks, and its surface has a general and gentle slope to the northwest.

All along the road around the ridge between Weldon's Valley and the head of Burns' Valley there are no heavy projecting masses of volcanic rock, but all over the gentle slope volcanic bowlders are strewn so thickly that the whole surface may be said to be volcanic. The rock is probably in place close to the surface, though it does not project, and the surface is probably that of a lava-flow.

Lower down toward the head of Burns' Valley there is a heavy deposit

of soil, some of which is adobe, forming low rolling hills, sloping towards the valley, and in which are scattered about little isolated patches of volcanic rocks and bowlders.

There is very probably a volcanic substratum extending across the region east and southeast from here connecting the volcanic tableland just described with the next one to the south, which extends nearly all the way from Burns' Valley to Camp No. 10, on Cache Creek, near Lower Lake.

The last table extends some two or three miles to the east of the road from Burns' Valley to Lower Lake, and west to the shore of Clear Lake. This table, like the one to the east of Weldon's Valley, has bluffs at its northeastern edge, and a general slope of about four degrees to the southwest. For a portion of the way between Burns' Valley and Cache Creek the road passes over a surface that is more or less strewn with metamorphic bowlders, and though I saw no rock along here exposed in place, yet I think it very likely that there may be here a patch of sedimentary rocks, entirely surrounded by volcanic, *i. e.*, a patch around which the lava has flowed, perhaps, without overflowing it.

I saw no apparent source from whence these lava-flows have come. There is no evidence in favor of the supposition that they came from the northeastern country except the single fact that the northeastern edges of these tables are now the highest. But to offset this we have the fact that nothing volcanic was seen in that portion of the country northeast of the present limits of these tables. Furthermore, the northeastern bluffs of these tables now are much higher than either the Chalk Mountain patch or the eastern part of the flows from near High Valley, showing conclusively that they could not have come from either of these sources unless there have been great changes in the face of the country since; in fact, much greater changes than I know of any evidence to prove.

In fact, I do not know of any plausible means of accounting for the position which these tables now occupy, unless we suppose that they have either been ejected through a fissure or fissures near their present northeastern bluffy edges, and have flowed from thence southwesterly towards the lake, or else that, having been originally ejected from other points and spread over the surface of the country, they have afterwards been gently tilted.

There is a spot on the southern slope of one of the mountains north of Cache Creek and west of the North Fork, in the angle between the two, which, from the vicinity of Lower Lake, looks like a great land slide. It is surrounded on all sides by chamisal and its slopes are evidently very steep, but it is probably a washed cliff of the same gravel formation which is so extensive around the North Fork.

Mr. Craven, with the rest of the party, went on to Knoxville, while I remained at Lower Lake to collect some fossils. I first visited a locality which was shown me by Dr. Adams, of Lower Lake, and which is about three quarters of a mile south 70 degrees east magnetic from the village of Lower Lake, and on the crest of a chamisal-covered hill immediately east of the creek which drains Copsy's Valley. The fossils here occur in a bed of calcareous sandstone, which, at this point, strikes about east and west magnetic, and dips 70 to 75 degrees to the north. The fossilif

268

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

erous stratum is full of the shells, but is not well exposed and seems to be only about three or four feet in thickness.

In the afternoon, hunting about for another locality of which Dr. Adams had told me, I followed up the gulch back of Scranton's place on the north side of Cache Creek and just southeast of the large volcanic table, and traveled about considerably among the hills between the southeast margin of this table and the creek. All the hills in this region, so far as I saw, are unaltered sandstones, shales, and pebbly conglomerates. These rocks are much broken up, and in different places strike and dip towards every point of the compass, although the most frequent direction appears to be a northwesterly strike and southwesterly dip.

I found, at last, the locality of fossils, but found only one species of shells at this locality. It is in the bed of a rocky gulch about a quarter of a mile north 35 degrees east from Scranton's house. The fossils occur in argillaceous limestone in the bed of a watercourse. There is no other rock visible in the vicinity, the soil appearing to be deep and the quantity of fossil-bearing rock itself which is visible is very small, its exposure being too poor to show its strike and dip; indeed, it may be only some heavy bowlders, though I am inclined to think it is in place.

What the exact age of any of the volcanic rocks which we have seen in the course of this trip is, I do not know. But, as I have already stated, I am inclined to believe that the more coarsely crystalline rocks which make up the great mass of all the highest volcanic mountains, as Uncle Sam, Cobb Mountain, and Mount St. Helena, and which appear, so far as I could judge from what I saw, to have been ejected in massive form, are older than the lavas which cover so much of the country northeast of that range of peaks, while the lava-flows from the vicinity of High Valley, together with the tables south of them and west of the North Fork of Cache Creek, are evidently more recent in their origin than the gravel formation which covers so extensive an area about Grizzly Cañon and the North Fork of Cache Creek.

Dr. W. O. Ayres, who owned the Little Borax Lake, and who was also interested in the property of the California Borax Company, told me that Borax Lake was actually higher by several feet than the water in Clear Lake ever was, even at the time of its highest stage before the dam at the head of Cache Creek had been removed. If this be correct, it is of course impossible that the rise of the water in Borax Lake (of which rise, as a fact, there can be no doubt) should have been caused by the rise in the waters of Clear Lake, as has been supposed.

Naturally, Dr. Ayres supposes that the rise in Borax Lake was caused by the quantity of water which was discharged from some of the borings made in the bottom of the lake or in the adjacent flat. He states that one of these borings, with a pipe five or six inches in diameter, discharged a constant stream with force enough to keep the top of the jet at a steady height of several inches above the mouth of the pipe. Now, it strikes me that one such jet as this would be sufficient to account for a considerable rise in so small a lake as Borax Lake, and it strikes me further that it would have been an easy matter to have turned this stream, whose water is said to have contained very little borax, in some other direction instead of allowing it to flow into the lake, or else have stopped it up and prevented its flow entirely; but none of these things were done.

Dr. Ayres also corroborated the description I have given of the "steam-

ing operation" to which the mud from Borax Lake was subjected in the latest experiments of the company.

He supposes that there is no lack of borax in the mud, which might be profitably extracted if properly managed; and he says it is well known that the only obstacle to its successful extraction is the sticky, tenacious character of the mud, which does not allow the water to penetrate it readily. He says, further, that if the fresh mud be reduced to a thin pulp, by stirring it with hot water, it is then almost impossible to get it to settle so as to leave anything approximating a clear solution.

A great proportion of the mud is so impalpably fine that it is entirely impracticable to clear it by filtration, the fine mud behaving very much like precipitated alumina upon a filter in the laboratory.

He thinks that the fresh mud should be first dried and then *calcined*, not to a sufficient extent to transform it into a brick-like mass, but just enough to produce a sort of granular condition, from which condition it will afterwards take boiling water several hours to reduce it again to the opposite state. In this condition, he thinks it can be readily and completely lixiviated.

He states that since my last visit to the Little Borax Lake, at the foot of Uncle Sam, he has successfully extracted borax, not simply from the water, but also from the surface layers of the mud at that locality.

The Bradford, the Napa Consolidated, and the Great Western Quicksilver Mines are all working at the present time, but were not now visited for want of time. The first two are said to be producing from two hundred to three hundred flasks each per month, while the Great Western is producing but little.

The present stage road from Calistoga to Lakeport, after crossing the Toll House summit southeast of Mount St. Helena, leaves the Lower Lake road at Middleton, eighteen miles from Calistoga, and passes through the saddle between the Cobb Mountain and the Harbin Mountain, the summit of which saddle is about two thousand six hundred feet above the sea. On leaving this saddle it follows for some miles down Cobb's Valley and thence to Kelseyville. The great deposit of obsidian seen by Craven to the west of Mount Hannah, stretches for more than a mile along the road, and its quantity is simply enormous. It is now generally known in this region as "bottle rock," which, on the whole, is not a bad name for it, inasmuch as it so closely resembles in appearance the dark-colored glass of cheap "junk bottles." It is, however, far more infusible in the fire than such glass is. I know of no other place in California where there is so great a body of obsidian as this, except in the neighborhood of the summit of the highest peak in the region southeast of Mono Lake and between it and the head of Owens Valley, and between the Sierra Nevada on the west and the north end of the White Mountains on the east. That peak is in Mono County, and is a high mountain, its altitude, if I remember right, being something over eleven thousand feet above the sea.

I climbed, in 1870, to its highest crest in company with Mr. Charles F. Hoffman and Mr. Alfred Craven, and because of the immense quantities of obsidian which we found on and around it, we then named it "Obsidian Mountain." Whether the quantity of obsidian which exists about Obsidian Mountain is greater than that at this locality west of Mount Hannah, in Lake County, I do not know. At both localities the quantity is very great.

LAKE COUNTY.

There are great quantities of serpentine in the country about the quicksilver mines, and also at one or two other localities between Middleton and Kelseyville. But the greater portion of the rocks along this road are volcanic.

At the gas locality near Kelseyville, there is now a pulsating artesian well which throws a jet of water fifteen to twenty feet high along with considerable gas.

From Lakeport I crossed the mountains by the stage road to Hopland, and thence to Ukiah. The summit, where the road crosses it, is about two thousand three hundred and fifty feet above the sea. Along this route nothing of volcanic origin was seen; but the rocks everywhere consist of more or less metamorphosed sandstones and clay rocks. The stratification is mostly obliterated, and the sandstones are generally blocky, *i. e.*, shattered and broken into irregular angular fragments.

LASSEN COUNTY.

By E. B. PRESTON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

With an area of four thousand four hundred and sixty-five square miles or two million eight hundred and fifty-seven thousand six hundred acres of land, exclusive of its lakes, of which there are twenty-two, Lassen County lies immediately adjoining the northwestern part of the State of Nevada, for a distance of one hundred and two miles, on the line of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude; to the north it skirts Modoc County for a distance of seventy-two miles, on the south it runs for a distance of eight miles along the line of Sierra County, and then turning north and west, it skirts the main divide of the Sierra Nevadas for one hundred and twenty miles, whose ridge along what is known as the Diamond Mountain Range forms the division between Plumas and Lassen. The northwest corner of the county runs for fifty-three miles through a high mountainous country adjoining Shasta County. The ridge dividing this county from Plumas forms for this section of country the watershed between the Pacific Ocean and the Great Basin. Of the numerous lakes the most prominent is Eagle Lake, situated near the center of the county at an altitude of five thousand one hundred and fifteen feet. It has an area of twenty-seven thousand eight hundred and thirteen acres in T. 31 to 33 N., R. 10 to 12 E. Its depth is unknown. Apparently, it has no outlet but Willow Creek, which takes its rise immediately below the lake from several large springs and is supposed to be fed by the lake. The shores are extremely rough, consisting of an eruptive rim rock approaching close to the water, having a good deal the appearance of the remains of a crater, while at the southwest end high mountains rise from the water's edge to an altitude of over seven thousand feet above the level of the sea. The lake is twelve miles long and from two to six miles wide. The next largest lake is Honey Lake, lying south of Eagle Lake, at an altitude of three thousand nine hundred and forty-nine feet in T. 27 to 29 N., R. 13 E., in the valley of the same name. It is fifteen miles long from east to west, and from four to twelve miles wide at its fullest, when it attains a depth of ten feet; the water is alkaline. Two streams empty into this lake, Susan River from the west, and Long Valley Creek from the south; a third stream, Willow Creek, empties into Susan River about ten miles above where it merges into the lake. In T. 31 N., R. 6 E., there are two lakes, Butte and Snag Lakes, covering an area of six hundred and eighty acres; in T. 31 N., R. 7 E., there are no less than ten lakes and ponds.

In the northern part of the county, sending their waters into the Pacific, we have a second Willow Creek and Pitt River. The greater part of this county is covered with sheets of basaltic lava, and volcanic ash and scoria; only occasionally do we find exposures of sandstones and shales, and some marl and clays. Coming into the county from the south by way of Reno, in Nevada, and following the route of the narrow gauge to Liegan, we pass through the entire length of Long Valley. As we com-

LASSEN COUNTY.

mence to ascend, after leaving Moran, we pass through a granitic country, with occasional dikes of diorite. From Liegan the road turns to the northwest around the south end of Honey Lake, over a flat alkaline plain, until it reaches the east flank of the Sierra Nevada Divide, along and between which and the lake the road skirts until it reaches Susanville, at the head of Honey Lake Valley, a distance of forty-two miles from Liegan. The town, which has an altitude of four thousand two hundred feet, is situated on a side hill at the foot of a bluff of volcanic tufa, which is being utilized for building purposes. When first quarried, it is soft enough to hew into shape with an ax; after exposure it hardens, but never attains sufficient hardness to be accounted a first-class building stone. Lassen Butte, which is partly in this county, with the smaller craters in its surrounding neighborhood, seems to have been the source whence the lava-flows which reach into this neighborhood have emanated. Six miles to the southwest of the town, on the eastern flank of the Diamond Mountain Divide, spasmodic attempts have been made for a number of years to develop some quartz veins that were found in the granite of this main backbone. After having lain dormant for a time, they are, during the present season, being handled by parties who seem to be determined to prove their actual value. The most prominent of these prospects are the Lone Pine and Union ledges, the Golden Gate Mine, and its northern extension, the Afterthought, Gray Eagle, and Golden Belt claims. The first mentioned is opened by tunnels and shaft, and the stringers of quartz course north and south, dipping about 60 degrees west. On the surface, they had only a two-inch vein, but in the winze sunk to a depth of forty feet the quartz is from two to three feet wide in the bottom, and gives in the hornspoon an apparent value of \$40 per ton. Two other stringers, at a relative distance of about fifty feet from each other, with a somewhat straighter dip (about 80 degrees), do not seem to contain much gold. Around the last of these stringers the granite walls assume more the nature of "greisen." The mill belonging to this property, but which is not running at present, contains ten stamps of five hundred pounds weight, with single cams, having a somewhat different curve from the usual double cam, and working on a tappet with a concave face, for the purpose of imparting a rotary motion to the stamp while on the die. The mortar, forty-one inches by eight inches, has all the sides made of wood, lined with boiler iron, and bolted to the castiron trough bottom. The aprons are four feet by five feet ten inches, with twelve feet of sluice, twenty inches wide, covered with silvered plates. They use a No. 9 diagonal slot screen in a frame three feet four inches by ten inches.

NORTHERN EXTENSION OF GOLDEN GATE

Is situated in Sec. 24, T. 29 N., R. 11 E., at an altitude above sea level of four thousand seven hundred and fifty feet, about seven miles from Susanville. It was located in 1888, has a shaft started, now down eight feet, and a tunnel one hundred and fifty feet long run in on the ledge, which courses 60 degrees east of north; it is almost perpendicular. The vein is about six feet wide, and shows good walls and a clay gouge. At present two men are working here. The current wages are \$30 per month, with board. Timber is plentiful, costing about 3 cents per running foot, and 3 cents a piece for lagging.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

GOLDEN GATE.

On Sec. 25, T. 29 N., R. 11 E., M. D. M., is a full claim, one thousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet. The vein courses 60 degrees east of north and has a vertical dip. The altitude as given by aneroid barometer is four thousand eight hundred feet. Two men are working this claim (owners). They have run a tunnel one hundred and sixty feet to the ledge, and then continued one hundred and sixty feet on the course of the vein. They have now got about one hundred feet of backs. The vein near the breast shows a width of ten feet, with a good clay gouge. In connection with the mine is a small five-stamp mill, the stamps weighing three hundred pounds, and run by a five-foot hurdy gurdy under eighty feet head and one and one fourth-inch nozzle; also, an arrastra below the mill.

AFTERTHOUGHT

Is a full claim, one thousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet. The vein is an east and west vein, with decomposed granite walls; shows a width between walls on the surface of twelve feet. There is only prospecting surface work here.

GRAY EAGLE

Is a cross-vein three feet wide, with a shaft sunk on the vein to a depth of thirty feet. They encountered water here, and had to suspend operations for the present.

GOLD BELT.

The vein in this claim averages four feet in width. A tunnel run in east of south about one hundred and forty feet, through the granite, struck the vein, and was then continued one hundred and sixty feet on the course of the vein north 40 degrees east. The vein has a vertical dip. The breast of the tunnel is seventy feet vertically beneath the surface. The ore from this claim is worked in an arrastra run by a sixteen-foot breast wheel, with spur gearing. The arrastra is seven feet wide, and works about one thousand pounds in twenty-four hours. The quartz is pockety, the general run of the quartz not being over \$3 per ton, but the occasional richer streaks encountered make it worth handling.

The gold obtained out of these prospects is not of a very high grade, rarely going over \$12 to the ounce. The owner of the Golden Gate Mine and mill is making some interesting experiments as to the effect of an electric current passing continuously through his apron while the pulp is passing over. As far as he had gone the results were encouraging, and he promised to communicate his data to the Bureau upon reaching a final result.

In Sec. 16, T. 29 N., R. 12 E., a couple of men are working some shallow placers on a ridge in Honey Lake Valley a short distance from the main mountain. They have uncovered two channels, or, more correctly, pay streaks. The gravel does not average over four feet in depth, and they have a cement or false bedrock to work on. They have sunk a forty-foot shaft in one place continuously through this dead wash. They use water from the cañons to wash with, and are making, as they state, good wages for the two picks they are running.

LASSEN COUNTY.

Turning to the north from Susanville and following the stage road, after crossing some rough lava debris the road ascends over a divide, capped, as all the ridges through this section, with basaltic lava. This is known as Antelope Hill; it divides Honey Lake from Willow Creek Valley; this latter is to a large extent swamp land. Through the valley a stream of like name courses, which is supposed to derive its waters from Eagle Lake, immediately below which the large springs break out of the lava rock that are its visible head. At this point near which the stage road passes, a tunnel has been started to run under and tap Eagle Lake for the purpose of obtaining a supply of water with which to irrigate the sagebrush lands east of Honey Lake; the work is suspended at present, but the tunnel is well under way. The hills surrounding Willow Creek Valley show a marked difference; those to the west are thickly wooded and in them mineral veins have been found, but so highly charged with sulphurets that at the time of their discovery they could not be profitably worked, and nobody, of late years, has cared to relocate them. The hills to the east are bare, excepting for sagebrush, the soil more or less impregnated with alkali. Following the course of Willow Creek to its head, the road emerges onto the border of Eagle Lake, which it skirts close to the water's edge for a distance of over five miles. It is here that the resemblance to the rim of a crater is so marked; the basalt forms the material and is checked up through contraction in cooling. The effect of frost and other meteorological influences in the formation of our earth's surface can be seen here to great advantage, inasmuch as between the bluffs of eruptive rock forming the boundary to the lake area and the water, a large amount of bowlders that have been severed from the original by natural forces are piled upon one another forming a large talus. The road on emerging from the lake crosses a ridge of volcanic debris and basaltic rocks for a couple of miles, and then skirts another valley which has formerly been the bed of a lake, and still contains some water in its most depressed part. This was formerly known as Grasshopper, now called Meadow Valley; the northern portion of this ground, which used to be known as Sed Valley, has been converted into a reservoir. From Eagle Lake a branch of the Sierra Nevada Mountains turns to the east toward the Madeline Plains, and thence turning to the north forms the Warner Range in Modoc County. Surrounding Grasshopper Valley on the east are numerous smaller valleys, either connected by narrow depressions or divided by low-lying ridges, all of which have undoubtedly, at some former time, been lakes or parts of one large body of water; the underlying strata are nowhere visible through here on account of the capping lava-flows. After leaving here the road ascends pretty rapidly, going nearly due north over a wooded ridge of the Sierra, until, at an altitude of six thousand four hundred feet, we reach the largest mining camp in the county, Hayden Hill. The south and east part of the hill shows exposures of quartities and metamorphic sandstones overlaid with rhyolites, tufas, and volcanic conglomerates, while to the northwest of the hill for a short distance cretaceous formations appear quite prominent. The hill proper affords an interesting study to the geological student, showing, as it does, so many changes and varieties of volcanic rock within a comparatively small area.

Since the issuing of the last report, the Golden Eagle Mine, in Hayden Hill Mining District, has found the vein on the west end of their works, where it had been faulted. They found it on the 160-foot level, and are preparing to work it from there to the surface. From present appearances it seems to promise as rich a yield as that to the east gave, which yielded ore that milled over \$30 per ton.

The Evening Star Mine is preparing to utilize in a profitable manner their large masses of low grade ores, by using coarser screens; and by reducing the price paid for hauling their ores, they expect to be able to realize a small profit per ton.

The Brush Hill Mine during the past year has done considerable prospecting, and succeeded last autumn in striking a rich chimney in the bottom of their works, about two hundred and fifty feet deep, but the severity of the winter compelled a cessation of all work in the mines for a time; and after the snow had melted, not being fitted up with pumps, they hoisted water for two and one half months, day and night, at the rate of sixteen thousand gallons per day. At present they are developing this chimney with favorable results.

One of the old-time mines which was worked in 1879 and 1880 with good results, but afterward lost its vein through faulting, was reopened during the past season by new owners, who succeeded in recovering the vein, and were taking out a good grade of ore, when a fire, supposed to have originated from the blacksmith forge, consumed the whim house and suffocated the owners who were at work in the mine at the time. This is the second fatal accident that has occurred in this camp during the past twenty years that the mines have been worked.

To the south and west of Hayden Hill stretches out a plateau formed by volcanic ash and debris, which extends in both directions for a distance of eight or ten miles, when it forms the southern border of Big Valley and the eastern border of Dixie Valley, which valleys are about three hundred feet below the level of the table land. Big Valley is triangular in shape, about twenty-five miles long, and nearly the same breadth in its widest part. The county line between Modoc and Lassen cuts through the valley, and not far from the line on the main road to Adin some slight exposure, of sandstone of recent origin may be observed. At the west end, where Butte Creek and Willow Creek enter the valley, some quartz croppings can be seen emerging through the volcanic conglomerate and tufa that forms the subsoil stratum here. Shafts were sunk here and some of the ore was sent to Virginia City, Nevada, to be tested, but the result was not enough to encourage further work. Wells sunk in the neighborhood of Pitt River, which flows through the western part of Big Valley, and that have been taken deep enough to cut a gravel deposit that appears to run under the surface here, have invariably obtained prospects of fine gold, but nobody has ever undertaken to explore or prove the extent of the channel. Around the Lassen Butte, over whose summit the dividing line of Plumas County and Lassen County runs, are everywhere the strongest evidences of the extremely active eruptive forces that have been at play here, but which to-day are only visible in the numerous hot and cold mineral springs scattered throughout this neighborhood. The time at the writer's disposal being extremely limited, he had to reserve the closer examination of this highly interesting section of Plumas and Lassen Counties for some other time.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY.

By E. B. PRESTON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

SANTA CATALINA ISLAND.

Opposite to San Pedro, eighteen miles beyond the main land, but belonging under the jurisdiction of Los Angeles County, is the island of Santa Catalina, the farthest inland of the islands lying along the southern coast of California. In general physical characteristics, it presents a rugged mountain chain, running lengthwise through the island, with spurs extending down to the coast, separated by deep cañons with precipitous sides, and finding their outlet on the seacoast. In some few cases, more especially on the side of the island next to the main land, these outlets form coves, or harbors, where boats of light draft may ride at anchor and land their cargoes. These are, generally speaking, fishing schooners. At the principal harbor, where the only village of the island is situated, Avalon, during the summer season a steamer makes regular trips from and to San Pedro.

There is little or no agricultural land; indeed, it would be a hard matter to find one hundred and sixty acres of tillable land in any spot on the island. In some of the coves, fishermen have built their homes and have spaded up little gardens, notably at Avalon; but as a general rule, the small population on the island look to the mainland for their supplies. Few trees grow here. With the exception of some stunted oaks, a few elders, and cottonwood, there is nothing but some so-called ironwood trees and some bushes to be found. The natural growth of the hills is grass, and the island is leased to a Mr. Frank Whitley for grazing purposes, he having it stocked with five or six thousand head of sheep. From former times there are several hundred head of goats running wild, but these are being exterminated as rapidly as possible. There are no roads on the island, communication between different points being carried on by means of boats, or on horseback over trails that keep to the main ridges. In this way there is one main trail running through the island from south to north, with side branches to the different coves. The highest point on the island, Black Jack Peak, is in the neighborhood of two thousand feet high, while the average altitude of the main backbone is from one thousand four hundred feet to one thousand six hundred feet.

The island is about twenty-five miles in its greatest length and about seven miles in its greatest breadth, with an area of between forty-seven and forty-eight thousand acres.

Upon approaching the island from the mainland, and also in passing through it, it conveys the idea of a shattered mass; as if some great dynamic forces had been exerted under its foundations, and yet not of a sufficient strength to entirely remove the superincumbent mass. Old residents tell of frequent occurring slides of rocks and earth in the interior cañons, as well as along the coast, without any apparent cause, and

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

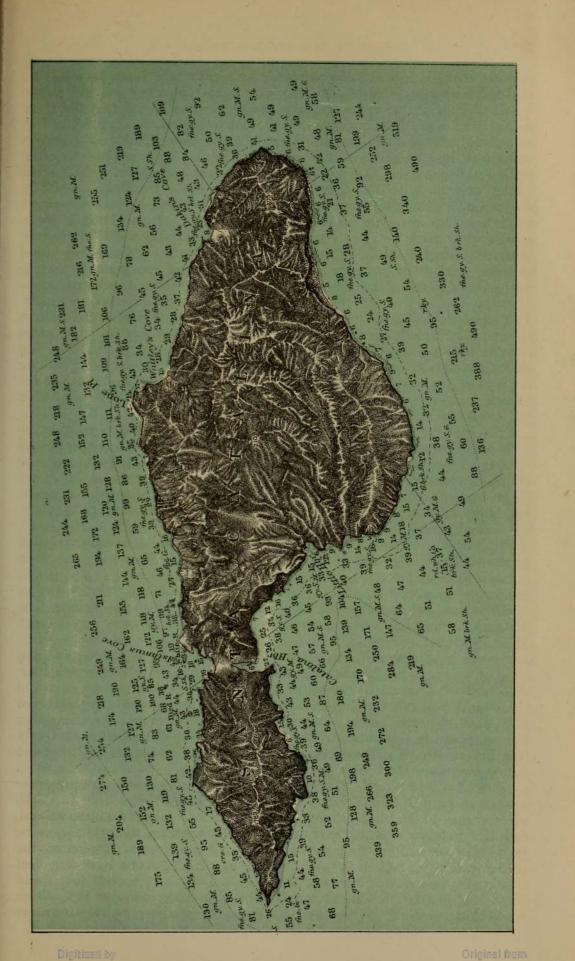
the condition of some of the cañons goes a great way towards verifying these statements. The island may be considered as two islands joined together by a narrow neck of land. The largest of the two divisions would contain about three quarters of the whole area, and is traversed by a mountain ridge extending from the south in a northeasterly direction until nearing the east coast, when it turns to the west and does not cross the connecting neck of land, or isthmus, between the two parts. Along that part of the ridge that has a westerly trend, the eruptive forces appear to have exerted their greatest energies, for on that course we find several peaks, the highest parts of the island, and known by the local names of Ruby Hill, from the garnets that abound in the neighborhood; Black Jack Mountain, from the zincblende or black jack found in some small veins on the spurs of the peak; and Razor Back Mountain, so called from the narrow ridge that connects it to the main range. These peaks are in the neighborhood of two thousand feet in height. The latest flow of lava from this ridge was to the east and north, where it reached to the ocean just south of the isthmus; on the southwest coast are also large accumulations of volcanic tuff and ash, which being easily disturbed, send frequent clouds of fine dust into the air, having much the appearance of smoke or fog, and this gave rise to the idea among some of the inhabitants of the island that there was a smoking crater on the southwest side.

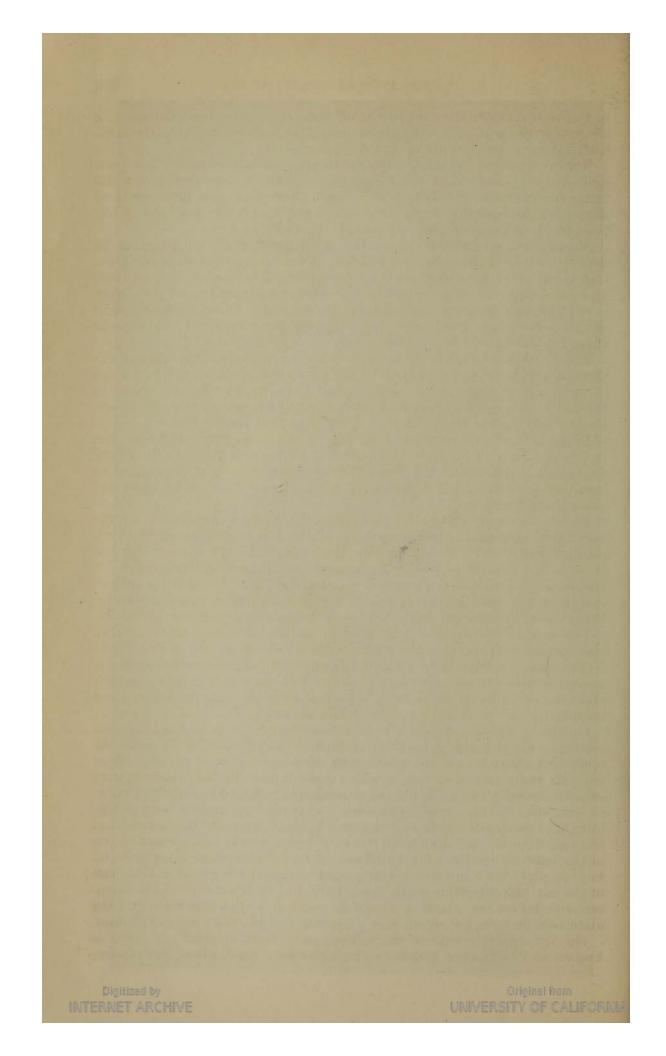
The chief backbone of the northern part of the island is nearer the west side, but coursing about in the same direction as the general trend of that part of the land, with spurs running down in a gradual slope to the east coast, where considerable money has been expended in former years trying to develop some quartz veins that run through the metamorphic slates that crop out here. The main average altitude of the mountain ranges is about one thousand five hundred feet.

The village of Avalon is situated at the head of a small bay, well protected from the winds blowing from the west and south, and deep enough to permit of small steamers landing at the wharf. The mouth of the bay is about one half a mile across, flanked on both sides by bluffs rising two hundred or three hundred feet out of the water. The distance around the bay is a little over a mile. Gradually at the back of the village the ground rises for a distance of about four miles, when the main backbone is reached, which makes a steep ascent to an altitude of about one thousand six hundred feet. Its course here is northwest and southeast. It carries this course south nearly to the end of the island, which is not over four miles from this point, and is faced with abrupt bluffs, rising directly out of the water, making a landing here impossible. Indeed, on the whole coast there are comparatively few places where a boat can land safely, and the most of these are facing the main land.

About two and a half miles southeast of town is a small landing place known as Pebbly Beach. The hillsides inclosing this cove on the north are composed of a marly limestone that seems to take its course inland, but the exposures were so imperfect that nothing definite could be proved; the rocks forming the beach are all trachytes. Ascending the principal ridge back of Avalon, which in places is not over five feet across on the top, and turning north, at a distance of about four miles the head of Silver Cañon is reached. Turning down this cañon, which has a northwesterly course until it joins Grand Cañon, which runs more

278





to the west, and finally empties itself into the ocean, traces of mining are met with; a tunnel thirty feet long has been drifted into the sidehill, but for what purpose does not appear.

Not far from the junction of the two cañons another tunnel has been drifted on a small vein containing calcite, galena, and zincblende, the latter predominating. This vein courses 47 degrees east of north, and dips 70 degrees to the west. It is about one foot wide; the tunnel follows the vein for a distance of seventy-five feet.

Shortly after entering Grand Cañon, a quartzite dike, coursing 25 degrees east of north, crosses the cañon. Near the termination of Silver Cañon the sides are not more than one hundred feet apart, very abrupt, and consist in part of a fine-grained granite. A larger part of the cañon is cut through eruptive and metamorphic rocks. On the whole length of this cañon there is a grade of one thousand two hundred feet—nearly three hundred feet to the mile.

The heavy surf that beats against the western shore of the island has thrown a bar across the mouth of Grand Cañon, preventing the escape of the drainage water, which forms a pool there. Not far from here, to the south, several detached rocks stand out of the water, near the shore, known as Thimble Rock, Church Rock, and Seal Rock.

Part of the backbone west of Avalon shows its granitic structure, but in proceeding north it is entirely covered by basic lavas. At the Black Jack and Ruby Peaks the formation consists largely of garnetiferous hornblende, although the immediate peaks themselves are composed of volcanic tuff and lava.

About one and one half miles from Black Jack Mountain, to the northeast, is a small, but deep lake—Echo Lake—which seems to fill an old crater. The divide uniting the peaks with the main ridge has been mined, and stringers found containing galena and zincblende. A tunnel fifty-eight feet long runs through the divide near the top, and in it a shaft has been sunk, on one of the stringers, to a depth of thirtythree feet. This tunnel and shaft have been run in micaceous schist.

Leaving Avalon by boat and passing up the east coast of the island, the first large opening in the rocky coast line is at a place called Pott's Valley, about twelve miles from the town; some of the bluffs of trachyte passed between these places rise up from the water to a height of about eight hundred feet. Rock from here has been taken across to be used in making the breakwater at San Pedro Harbor.

On the south side of Pott's Valley a quartzite dike runs down into the ocean, separating the garnetiferous hornblende on the south from the metamorphic slates on the north side 42 degrees east of north. This, from its position and course, might be identical with the quartzite dike seen in Grand Cañon. Along the beach here are found bowlders of hornblende, volcanic tufa, micaceous schists, clay schists, chrome mica, actinolite, and geodes of agate and chalcedony. This part of the island and that north of the isthmus seem to be contemporaneous in age with parts of the main Sierra Nevadas, and from the fact that chrome mica is found here in place with micaceous slates, and has also been found on the coast of the mainland farther south from here, but in the strike of the micaceous slates on the island, it might be concluded that this slate and the slate belt that runs through San Diego County in part were continuous.

On the opposite side of the island, near Little Harbor, in what is known as Cottonwood Cañon, a shaft has been sunk about twenty-five feet on a vein one foot wide, showing a little copper stain, but little of anything else. The vein dips to the west about 80 degrees. The walls are micaceous schist. In some of the higher portions of the island where the micaceous schist crops out, remains of Indian mortars made in this material can be seen, evidence of their presence here in numbers.

Passing up the coast from Pott's Valley, bluffs of lava are passed, showing plainly the direction of the flow to have been from around Black Jack Mountain, from where they have flowed into the ocean. The beating surf has washed out large cavities in these bluffs, which, on account of the noise produced by the air confined in them by the water, are known as blowholes. Part of this lava has decomposed into wacke. As on the southwest end of the island, detached rocks a short distance from shore are found here, known as Bird and Seal Rocks. The surf would not permit of a near approach, but they are presumably lava. From this point up to where the United States Survey signal stands on the northeast point of the island, along the coast, considerable money has been expended in mining, but without yielding any beneficial results as far as known.

The first of these exploitations is in a ridge dividing the isthmus from July Harbor. Not far from the beach a drift sixty feet long has been run in on a quartz stringer. The divide on the opposite side of the harbor shows where another drift seventy-five feet long has been run to explore some quartz stringers on that side. Farther inland on this last divide and higher up on the side of the hill is a drift forty feet long on some small veins showing some galena. Several more drifts on both sides of the flat are run in to depths varying from twelve to seventyfive feet; all of these are in micaceous slate. Still higher up the coast, another indentation in the coast line is known as Cherry Valley Harbor. On the south side is a vein of galena and copper sulphides, and, according to statements received, quite a percentage of silver; like all the veins on the island it courses north and south, and has a vertical dip; the vein averages four feet in width. The drift is one hundred and fortytwo feet long; the first sixty-nine feet are run in along the wall, then the vein and wall seem to be all broken up; the tunnel then turns to the east and continues about seventy-three feet without finding any further pay. As before mentioned, the isthmus seems at some former period to have been an arm of the sea, that, through erosions on the sides and may be eruptions, has gradually filled in sufficiently to permit of it sanding up. The distance between the slopes of the mountains on both sides is about one thousand feet. The distance across from water to water is barely one half a mile; on both sides the mountains slope towards one another without any connecting ridge. No part of the isthmus here is over forty feet above high-water mark, and in sinking in it for wells it is stated that nothing is met with but made ground, bowlders, sand, and gravel, until at a comparatively shallow depth a brackish water is obtained.

The island above the isthmus appears to be entirely metamorphic schists, containing numerous small quartz veins. The west side has quite a deposit of steatite near the isthmus; some is also found on the east side. Near Johnson's Point, not far from the United States Coast Survey Triangulation Station, about \$10,000 have been expended in mining operations, as stated, on what is known as the Beauchey Mine. It is about one mile inland from the landing place. The tunnels that

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

LOS ANGELES COUNTY.

have been drifted are stated to be eight hundred feet in length, and quite extensive works were here at one time; now the tunnels are caved and filled with water, and it is not possible to verify statements. The drawing accompanying this has been taken from the United States Coast Survey map, and shows very distinctly the extremely mountainous nature of the island. Before closing I must express my thanks to Mr. Frank Whitley, the oldest resident on the island, for assisting to promote my inquiries while there in every possible manner. As the main mineral interests of Los Angeles County are chiefly centered in her oil wealth, the special article of Ed. North, Esq., on the oil wells of the Pico oil section of Los Angeles County, showing the formations through which the different wells have been bored, and their relative positions to one another, and which will be found in another part of this volume, ought to be of considerable interest and value.

LAKE SALINAS.

Within the town site of Redondo Beach is a small salt-water lake, about three hundred yards from the ocean, and about five feet above the high-water mark, that does not receive its water supply from the ocean, having an entirely different combination of salts, and has about it and its immediate surroundings features that make it of interest to the geologist and chemist.

The lake is about half a mile long, and from four to six feet deep. At the south end is a large shallow basin connected by movable gates with the main lake, which is used for evaporating the water by the heat of the sun. The banks are low, gradually sloping up; a sand dune intervenes between the ocean and the lake; the bottom of the lake is a bed of clay. Around this lake on both sides, about thirty wells have been bored to an average depth of twelve feet into the clay that forms the bottom of the lake, and these all yield a good, soft drinking water. Between these sweet water wells next to the ocean, and the ocean itself, near the top of the dune a well has been sunk to a depth of twenty-six feet, which has passed through the clay for a distance of ten feet. The water obtained in this well is claimed as having medicinal qualities; it certainly tastes bad, if that is any criterion of its medicinal value.

The lake water is a much stronger solution of salts than the water from the open ocean, containing a very much greater proportion of chloride of magnesia; but the statement as made by the parties on the spot to the writer, that the water was ten times as saturated as the sea water, is evidently erroneous, as such a solution would pass the point of saturation. How to account for the presence of these different qualities of water in their relative positions, is not plainly to be seen. The salt water could be accounted for in several ways, as there are beds of saliferous shales and sandstones in the neighborhood; also, there are magnesian rocks on the flanks of the mountains surrounding the plain; but the fresh water in the wells surrounding the lake interferes, from the fact that these wells, terminating in the clay, compel the assumption that the water in them is drainage water from the near vicinity. To solve the question satisfactorily would require a closer investigation into the position of the different strata than the limited time at disposal afforded.

South of the town of Redondo Beach about three miles, the bluffs

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

facing the ocean are composed largely of sandstones and shales, with a large bed of diatomaceous earth resting thereon; underlying these and running out to sea are beds of bituminous sandstones, showing natural bitumen in places. These continue in a southwesterly course out to sea as a reef for a distance of two and one half miles, at which point oil is seen coming to the top of the water in considerable quantities.

TUJUNGA CAÑONS.

These cañons, which empty into San Fernando Valley about six miles south and east of the village of San Fernando, have in their upper part considerable useful mineral, that cannot, however, be made available at the present time on account of inaccessibility; but should, as is contemplated, a railroad be brought into this country from the southeast of Utah, it would open up this cañon, and the iron ores, limes, quartz veins, graphite, and building stones could all be made available. They show in their eruption into the valley the different distinct actions that have taken place. In the front, facing the San Fernando, is a low range of hills formed by the erosion of the mesa or table lands laying upon the west flank of the Sierra Madre; this reaches in some places high up on the side of the main range, and extends into the valley a distance of about two and a half miles, the highest point reaching an elevation of between two hundred and three hundred feet, composed mostly of sandstones dipping about 45 degrees. In the bed of this a new deposit of sand and gravel is being formed which has in places attained a depth of eight or ten feet, and which is in horizontal layers. At a lower level again is the wash that is being deposited at the present day.

The stream that issues from this cañon flows in a southerly direction into the Los Angeles River. The Big Tujunga Cañon is about one hundred yards wide, with precipitous granitic walls. About four miles up the cañon in a side branch a deposit of graphite crops out, coursing 25 degrees west of north, with a westerly dip of 75 degrees. Parties have taken it up, but are not doing anything to develop it. The Little Tujunga Cañon unites with the Big Tujunga before it emerges into San Fernando Valley; it has a more northeasterly and southwesterly course than the former. At some earlier period the upper part of the Little Tujunga Cañon was closed by a barrier of feldspathic granite, causing the water to flow over it as a fall. In the course of time the water has cut down through this dam, leaving visible along the length of the cañon for several miles a heavy sedimentary deposit of sandstones and gravel, flanking the older formations of the original mountain range, and through which the present bed of the stream now winds its way. Up this cañon a couple of miles on the north side there exists a deposit of crystalline lime; also a granite that seems in every way fitted for a good building material.

Opposite the town of San Fernando on the east is the mouth of the Pacoima Cañon, a narrow, extremely rough passage through the mountain; the sides are granitic, almost perpendicular. Near the entrance to the cañon are crystalline limestones and metamorphic magnesian rocks, and stretching out into the valley on the sides of the mouth of the cañon are heavy-bedded sandstones. A very short distance up the Pacoima the sides of the mountain close in, until about two miles up the cañon the passage is barred by perpendicular falls. Parallel with the range on the east side of the valley, between Pacoima and Tujunga, there is a canal-like depression between the front and the main ridge that resembles very much a former river bed. On the south side of San Fernando Valley, where the Santa Monica Range forms the southern boundary of the valley, a whitish chalky limestone is found, full of imperfect fish remains, more particularly fish scales and vertebræ; it is in very thin layers. This overlies a coarse, large grained sandstone. The crest of the range is granitic. This chalky limestone may also be seen to the north of the mission.

At the Encino Rancho, where these fish remains seem to be most numerous, there is a warm spring at the base of the hill; it is about 85 degrees, and so alkaline that the water cannot be used for irrigation. It furnishes about five gallons per minute, and according to analysis furnished in United States Geographical Survey West of the One Hundredth Meridian, 1876, by Wheeler, page 195, has in one hundred thousand parts of water:

Sodium carbonate	
Sodium sulphate	
Sodium chloride	
Calcium carbonate	
Silicic acid	
Phosphoric acid	Trace.
Sulphuretted hydrogen	Trace.
Potassium	Trace.
Lithium	Trace.
Carbonic acid	In excess.

The writer's attention was drawn to a cinder cone said to exist in the western part of San Fernando Valley, at the edge of the Santa Susanna Range, near the county line, but which could not be located.

THE PICO CAÑON OIL FIELD.

By EDWARD NORTH.

The Pico Cañon oil field (the oldest and best known oil-producing territory on the Pacific Coast) is situated in Secs. 1 and 2, T. 3 N., R. 17 W., S. B. M., in Los Angeles County. The nearest shipping point is Newhall, seven miles distant, to which point the oil is conveyed by a pipe-line.

The country in which the oil is found is mountainous, the main cañon being cut, by action of water, through the sharply pitched strata which rise precipitously to a height of five hundred to seven hundred feet above the bed of the stream.

With one exception, the oil throughout the entire field is practically of uniform quality, being a green oil of an average gravity of 40 degrees Baumé. The exception referred to is the product of C. S. O. W. Well No. 13, which contains such a percentage of paraffine as to seriously interfere with pumping at times, the paraffine clogging the tubing and coating the sucker-rods to such an extent as to necessitate steaming the entire "string" of tubing. Aside from the presence of paraffine, the product of No. 13 does not differ materially from that of the remainder

IVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

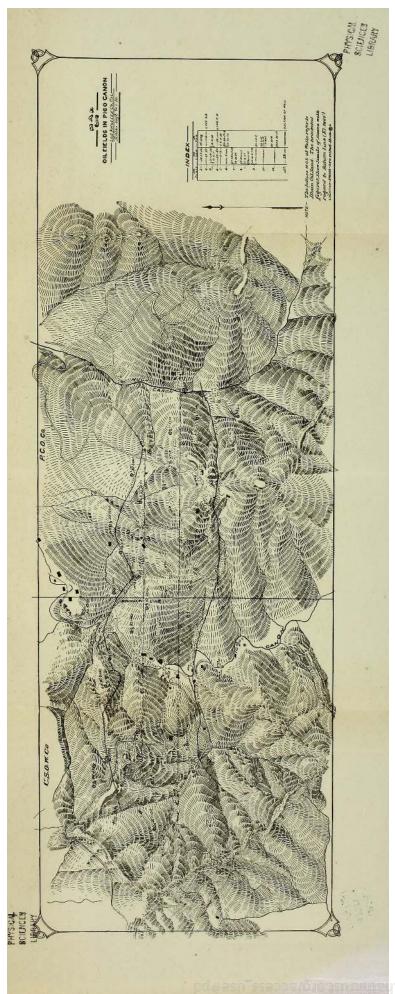
of the district, nor is there any noticeable sign of paraffine in any other well in this field. As No. 13 is upon the western limit of the developed field, however, it is quite possible that an extension of development to the westward might show paraffine to be a feature of the oil in that locality.

The development thus far shows an oil-producing field of a maximum extent of eight hundred and forty feet in horizontal breadth, and three thousand six hundred and sixty feet in length, the oil sand conforming considerably to the general contour of the country. It has been commonly supposed that the oil-bearing sand came to an abrupt termination on the south in a "break" in the stratification, from which "break" croppings indicate that the strata fall away to the north and south at angles varying from 45 degrees to 65 degrees from the horizontal. Late investigations, however, tend to prove the existence in the "break" of a "fault," on the south side of which the oil-bearing sand-rock lies at a greater depth than on the north.

The statistics of drilling operations, while very full as to most of the wells in the district, give but little material upon which to base a theory as to the depth and pitch of the oil sand on the south side of the "break." The only reports bearing upon this point are those of C. S. O. W. No. 8. The first hole drilled here found the oil sand at eight hundred feet below the surface. In attempting to deepen the well, a set of tools was lost in it, which it was impossible to "fish" out. Another hole was then drilled forty feet south of the first, where the oil sand was encountered at eight hundred and fifty feet, showing a pitch of 125 per cent to the south. This seems to establish, beyond a reasonable doubt, the fact that No. 8 was on the south side of the "break." A reference to the cross-section of C. S. O. W. Nos. 8, 18, and 15, Plate 7, shows a fault of five hundred and sixty feet, should the oil sand "A," of No. 8, correspond to the oil sand "B," of Nos. 18 and 15, and eight hundred and ninety-five feet should it correspond to the oil sand "A," of Nos. 18 and 15. As No. 8 was drilled ten feet into a second stratum of oil sand at the time drilling was discontinued (the futility of all attempts to case off water rendering further drilling useless), it would appear that the strata "A" correspond, making a fault of eight hundred and ninety-five feet.

But three productive wells have been drilled on the south side, all of which have been located within one hundred and fifty feet of the probable line of cleavage. Of these, C. S. O. W. No. 8 (the only one finding any thickness of oil sand) was producing fairly at the time it was "plugged," as above stated. P. C. O. No. 11, after being pumped constantly for over nine years, is now (July, 1890) producing 46 per cent as much oil as when first completed; and Hill No. 3, while producing fairly well, was flooded with water through the action of some chemical in the water which ate through the iron casing. Of the two last named, neither show sufficient oil sand to account for its production or staying qualities, P. C. O. No. 11 having but twenty-five feet, and Hill No. 3 none at all.

Both got their oil in "shells," a term by which oil drillers designate thin laminæ of sand and shale alternating with a hard, impervious rock. Both of these wells being so close to the probable line of the "break," it seems quite likely that they have drawn their oil supply, through these shells, from the large body of oil sand on the north side (see Plate 11).



Generated on 2017-10-19 02;15 GMT / http://hdl.handle.net/2027/uc2.ark:/13960/t6834x53b Public Domain / http://www.hatmoust.org/access_use#pd



Of the five "dry holes" drilled on the south side, Nos. 10, 11, and 16 (C. S. O. W.) all failed to go deep enough to strike the main oil sand, conceding a fault of eight hundred and ninety-five feet, and a dip of 125 per cent. While Nos. 10 and 16 both found a little oil, it seems quite probable that this leaked through some crevice from the oil sand on the north side of the "break," as shown in Plate 9. As to the remaining wells (Hill Nos. 1 and 2), there is no formation reported sufficient to diagram, nor are there sufficient data regarding the north side of the "break" at this point to give any reliable clew to its location.

On the north side of the "break," the greatest horizontal breadth of the developed field is from C. S. O. W. No. 2 (which is supposed to be almost in the line of cleavage) to C. S. O. W. No. 9, a distance of eight hundred and forty feet (see Plate 9). Following the angle of the oil sand, this would give, between the points pierced by these two wells, an actual breadth of oil sand of one thousand five hundred and fifty feet. The average dip of the formation on the north side of the "break" is 161 per cent on the C. S. O. W. territory, and 165 per cent on the P. C. O. Conceding a uniform breadth of oil sand of one thousand five hundred and fifty feet, and figuring the pitch at the proper angle where known, and the average where unknown, a breadth of field is established (see map) which is thought to be sufficiently conservative in its estimate to be practically reliable. That the field is broader than the one thousand five hundred and fifty foot line shows, is extremely likely, as the average vertical thickness of the oil sand in the wells along the north line of the developed field (Plate 1) is two hundred and fifty-four feet, with no marked indications of its "pinching out." But two wells have been drilled far enough north to raise any question on this point: P. C. O. Nos. 7 and 12. No. 7 was drilled to a depth of two thousand four hundred and twenty feet below the datum line, and found but slight traces of a black oil. Lines run from Nos. 9, 3, and 18 (P. C. O.) to No. 7, intersecting the line from Nos. 5 to 6, show, from their respective wells to the points of intersection, dips of 213 per cent, 163 per cent, and 280 per cent. Extending these lines on the same angles to No. 7, they give, as the average depth below the datum line at which the oil sand should have been found, two thousand four hundred and thirty-five feet. As the well was drilled to two thousand four hundred and twenty feet only, there is a fair probability that it did not go deep enough to thoroughly test the matter.

P. C. O. No. 12 seems to have been drilled to a sufficient depth could we be assured that the dip of the oil sand did not exceed 165 per cent; but having no producing well opposite No. 14 from which to draw a logical conclusion as to the dip, and noting a dip of 230 per cent from P. C. O. No. 13 to No. 6, it seems quite possible that this same pitch should prevail farther east, throwing the oil sand to a depth of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one feet below the datum line at No. 12, while that well was drilled to a depth of but one thousand eight hundred feet.

As shown in Plates 1 and 3, there is a stratum of very light oil overlying the main body of oil sand in C. S. O. W. Nos. 6, 12, 13, 15, 17, and 18. The distance between the two strata varies from one hundred feet in No. 13 to three hundred and thirty feet in No. 18.

C. S. O. W. No. 14 had a slight showing of this light oil, but drilling was suspended when but three hundred and fifty feet below it. It does

not seem impossible that a few feet farther might have found the main oil sand.

C. S. O. W. No. 17 would have been drilled deeper but for a body of quicksand which caught a bailer and rushed into the hole in such quantities as to effectually prevent "fishing" it out.

P. C. O. No. 15 (Plate 6) found the oil sand at a proper and consistent depth, as compared with Nos. 3, 13, and 14, but it being impossible to "case off" water, owing to the seamed or porous nature of the rock, the oil was forced back into the sand, and the well has never been a producer.

A careful study of the above facts seems to confirm the belief entertained by the owners of the property, that the limit of the field has not been reached in any direction.

Regarding the accompanying plates, it is necessary to say but little, for, as a rule, they are self-explanatory. All of the longitudinal sections show that there is but one stratum that is continuous from one end of the field to the other, viz.: the main body of oil sand. The cross-sections illustrate the very heavy fall from the "break" in each direction.

PLATE 1. The most noteworthy features of this plate are the "floating" strata in C. S. O. W. No. 15 and P. C. O. Nos. 5 and 6, the peculiar undulations of the oil sand (which, however, are noticeable in all of the longitudinal sections), the deep "gouge" between Star No. 1 and C. S. O. W. No. 9, and the sudden change from the large body of sand and shale in P. C. O. No. 5 to the immense thickness of sand in P. C. O. No. 6.

PLATE 2. This plate is noticeable on account of the many floating strata, the sudden change at the boundary line between the P. C. O. and C. S. O. W., from a formation of sand, shale, and shells to a body of solid sand, and the peculiar contractions and expansions of the oil sand.

PLATE 3 shows, as its most salient features, the great thickness of oil sand in C. S. O. W. No. 7, the great contraction between No. 7 and P. C. O. No. 8, and the expansion from No. 8 to No. 9.

PLATE 4 shows much the same characteristics as Plate 2.

PLATE 5 shows a stratum of sand and shale in the midst of the oil sand in C. S. O. W. Nos. 1 and 2. As these wells are nearly or quite in the line of the "break," it seems not unlikely that a body of sand and shale from the south side has been forced into the oil sand on the north side in the manner shown in Section 2, Plate 8, and Section 1, Plate 9.

PLATE 6 is noticeable chiefly for the great thickness of oil sand in P. C. O. No. 13, and for the stratum of barren sand diagrammed as being wedged into the oil sand in P. C. O. Nos. 14 and 15. That the first stratum of oil sand in No. 14 is a part of the main body seems likely, from the fact that when the drill was but eight feet into it, the hole filled up two hundred feet with oil, and when the lower stratum was tapped it produced an unusually large amount of oil, considering the thickness of oil sand pierced, thus arguing a connection, at no great distance, with a larger body of the oil-bearing rock.

PLATE 7 requires no especial explanation other than that of Section 3, which has been given above.

PLATE 8 requires no explanation other than that given of Plate 5.

PLATE 9. A very peculiar feature of Section 2 of this plate is the steep, downward pitch from P. C. O. No. 20 to No. 1, the following slight ascent from No. 1 to No. 8, and the ensuing rapid decline to No. 4. This

seems to indicate a minor fault between No. 1 and No. 8. There is, so far, no evidence of this fault extending to any other portion of the field.

PLATE 10 contains nothing worthy of especial notice.

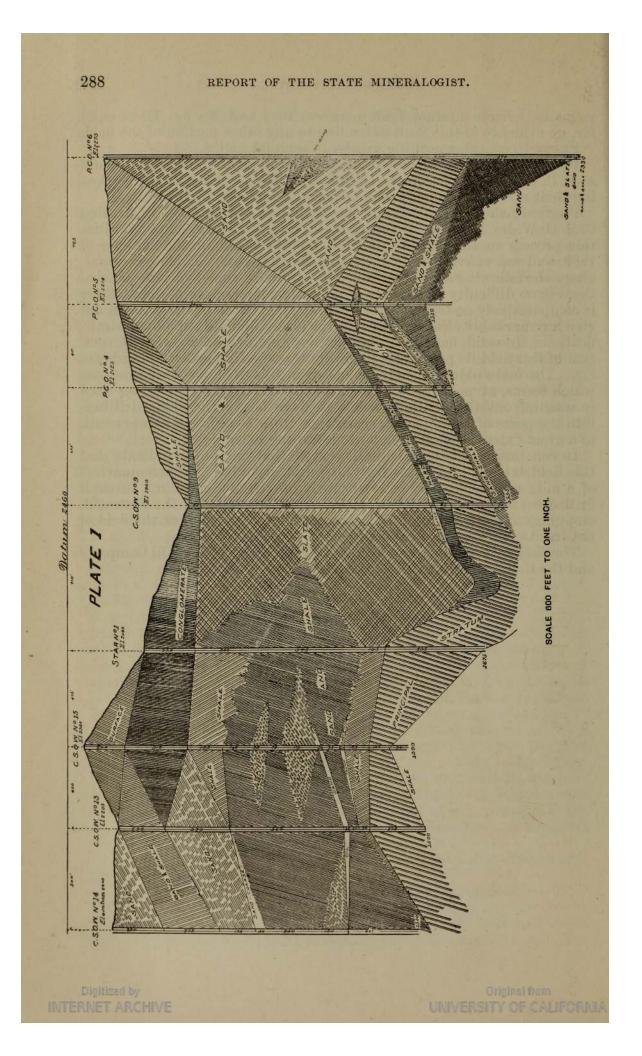
PLATE 11 is noticeable chiefly for the enormous thickness of oil sand in P. C. O. No. 13. The theory as to P. C. O. No. 11 and Hill No. 3 drawing their oil from this body of sand has been fully explained above.

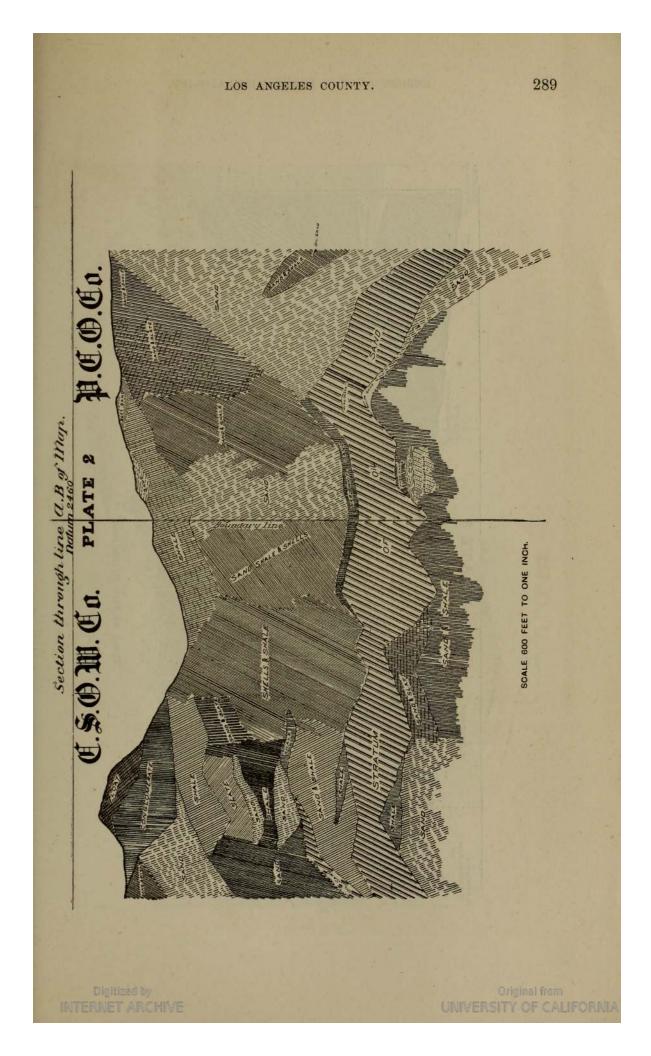
PLATE 12 shows in full detail the formation encountered in drilling C. S. O. W. No. 19 by the diamond drill process. The attempt to utilize this process in the drilling of oil wells was made in the summer of 1889, and was referred to in the report for that year. This process possesses the following advantages over the ordinary rope-tool process, viz.: there is no difficulty in drilling a perfectly round, straight hole; there is comparatively no trouble from "fishing jobs;" and the cores taken out give a remarkably clear insight into the formation and dip of the stratification. In solid, hard rock its work is rapid, but in the shale formation of this field its progress is much slower than that of a walking-beam The main objection to it, as shown in this field, however (and one rig. which seems, at present, to be insurmountable), is that the water used in washing out the drillings seems to have forced the shale drillings into the pores of the oil sand, cementing it up so tightly as to prevent, to a great extent, the oil from oozing into the hole.

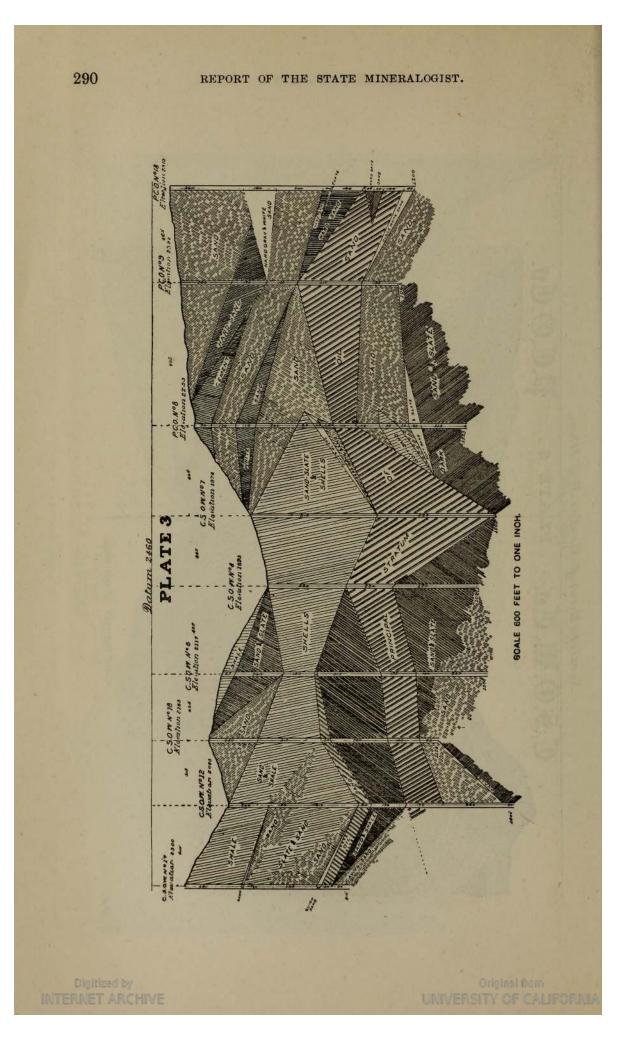
In conclusion, it might be well to state that croppings indicate that this field extends in a westwardly direction from half to three quarters of a mile and apparently ends abruptly on the Rancho Simi. A well drilled on this ranch, however, failed to get any oil. To the eastward, croppings and oil seepages indicate a probable extension of the field of not less than six miles in this direction.

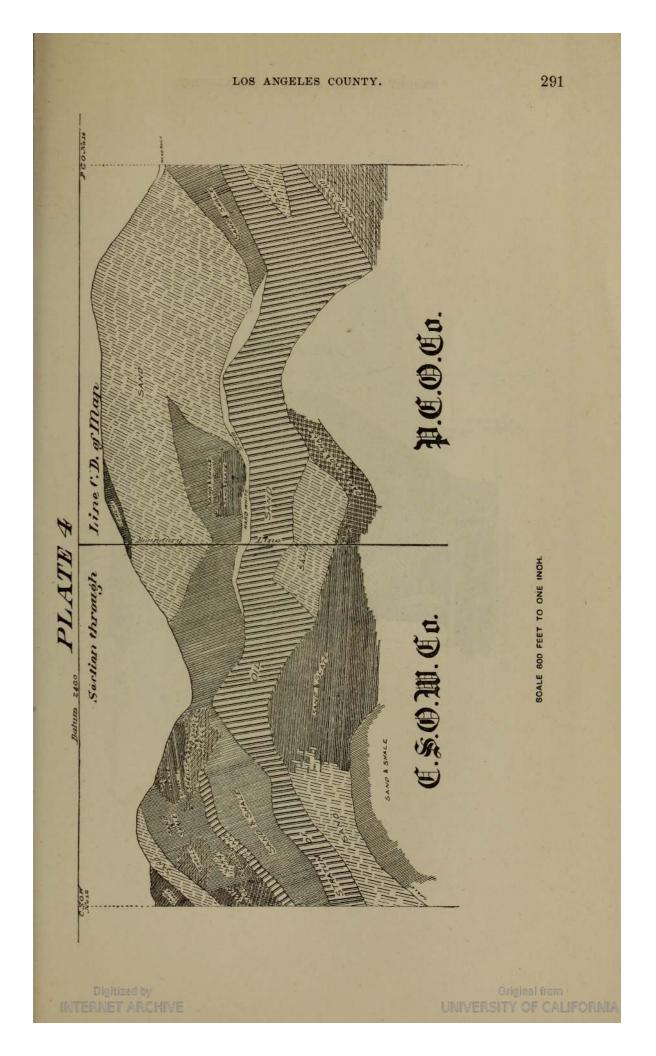
The field is controlled and operated by the Pacific Coast Oil Company and the California Star Oil Works Company.

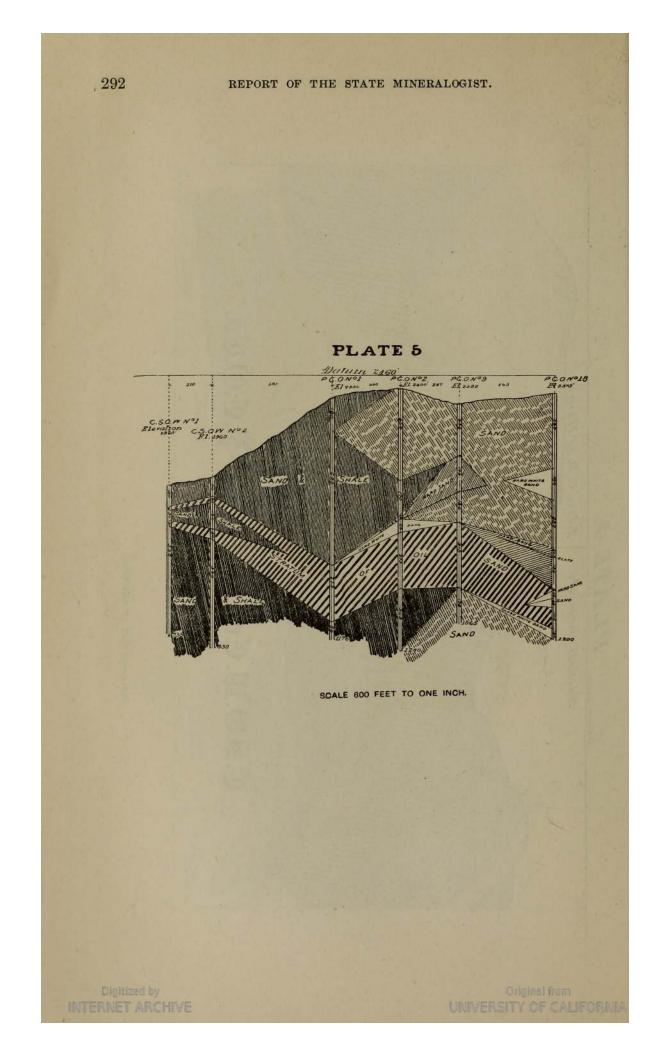
d basifiçia A TENARTAR

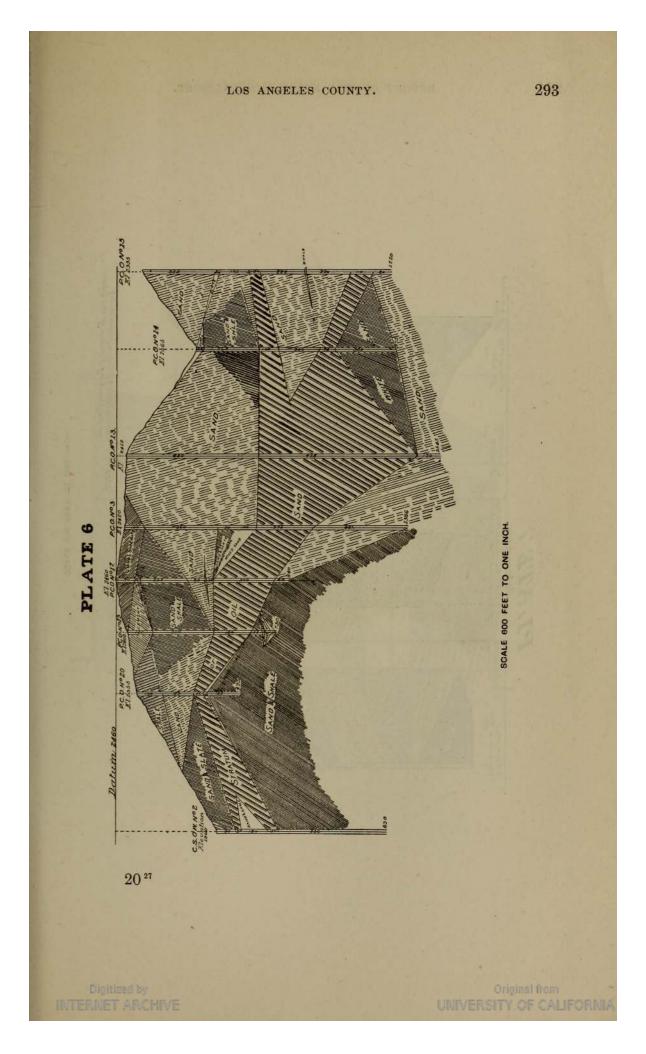


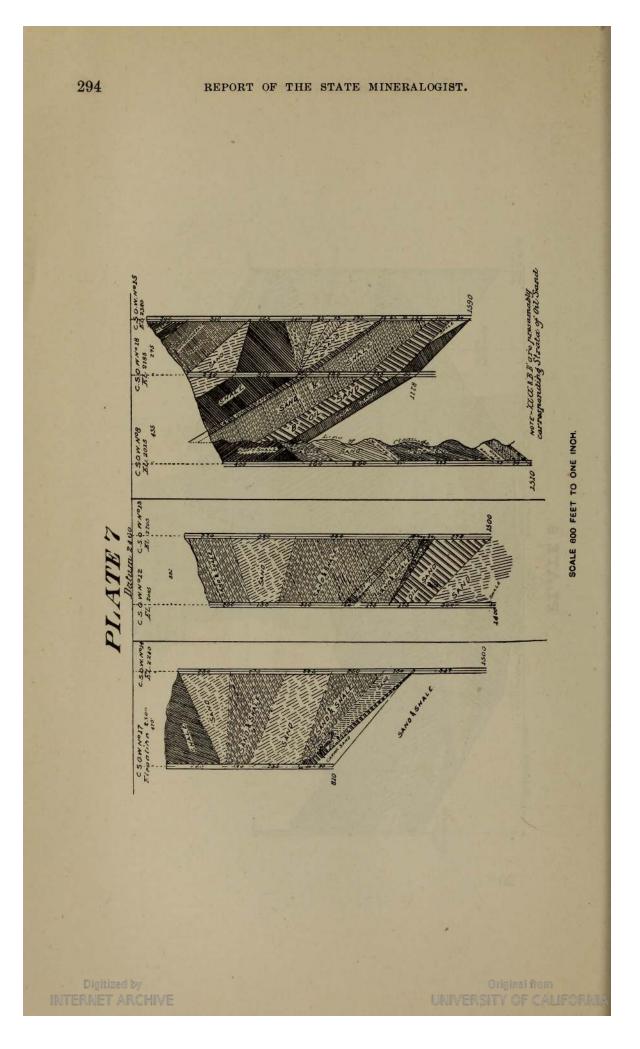


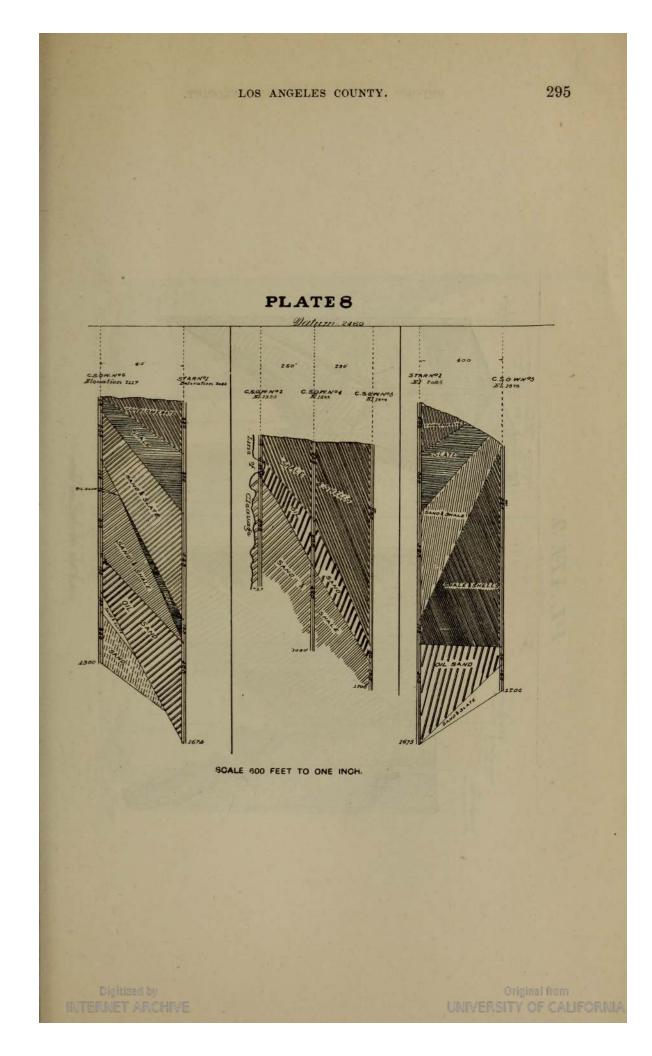


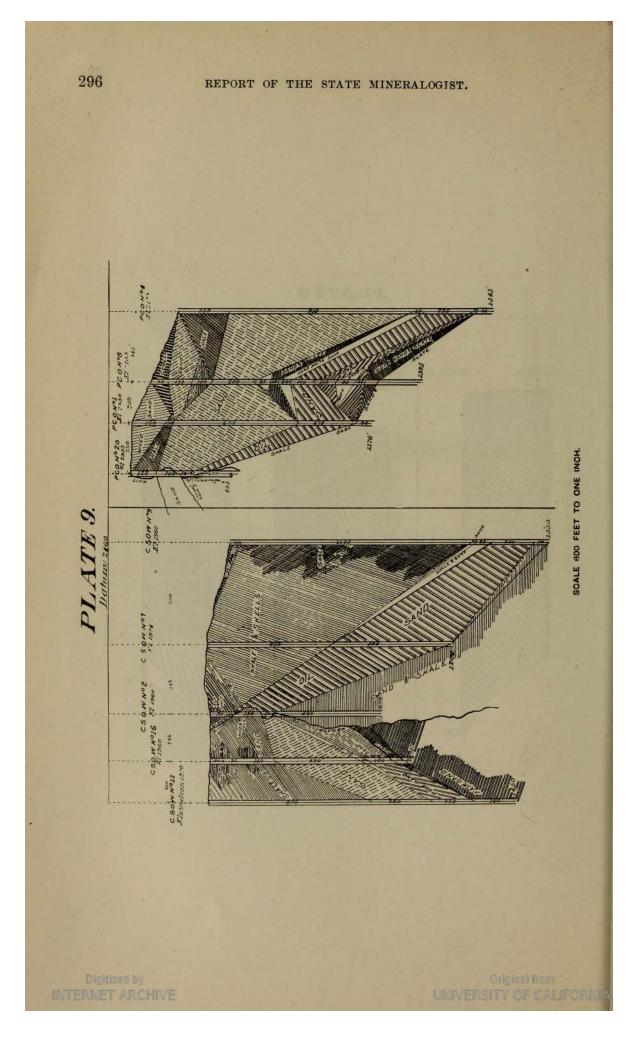


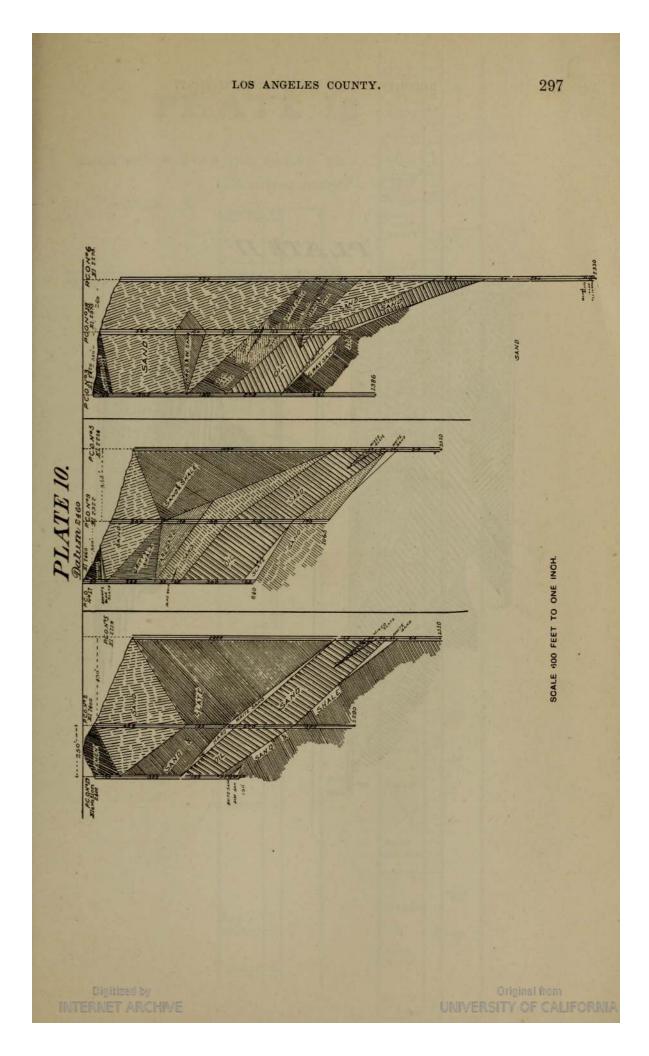


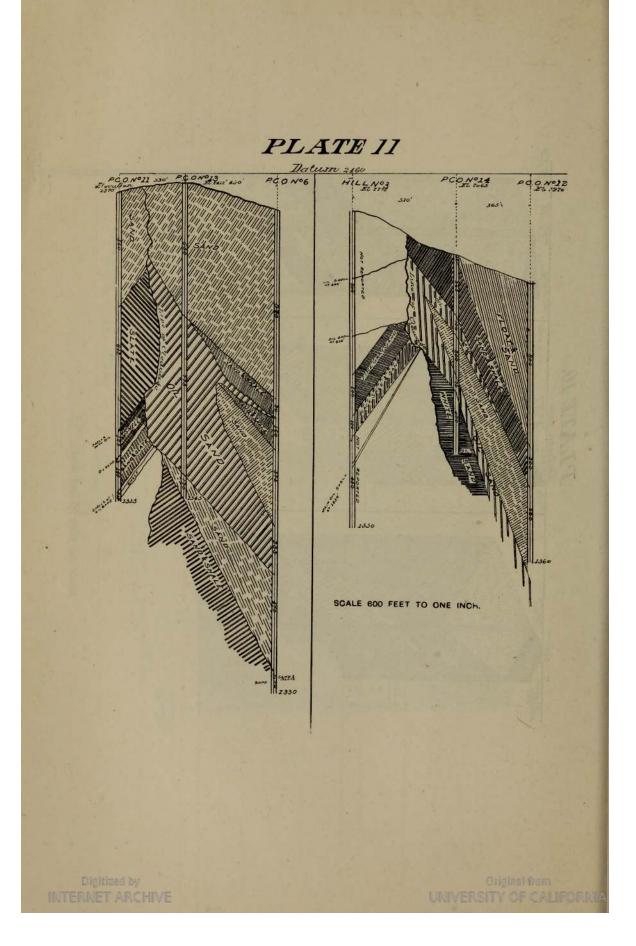


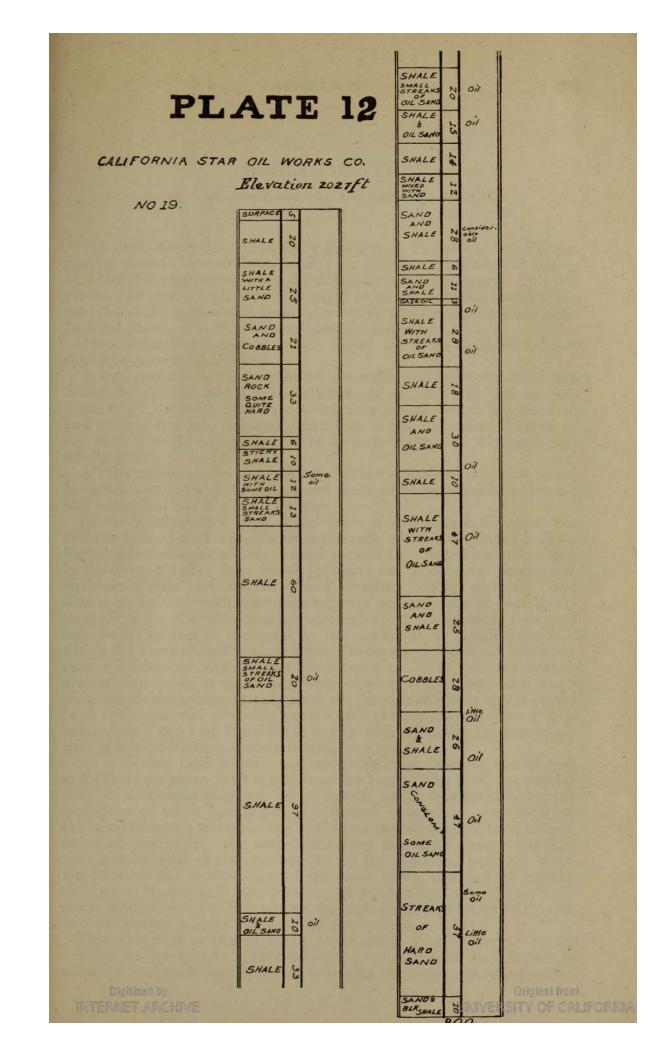


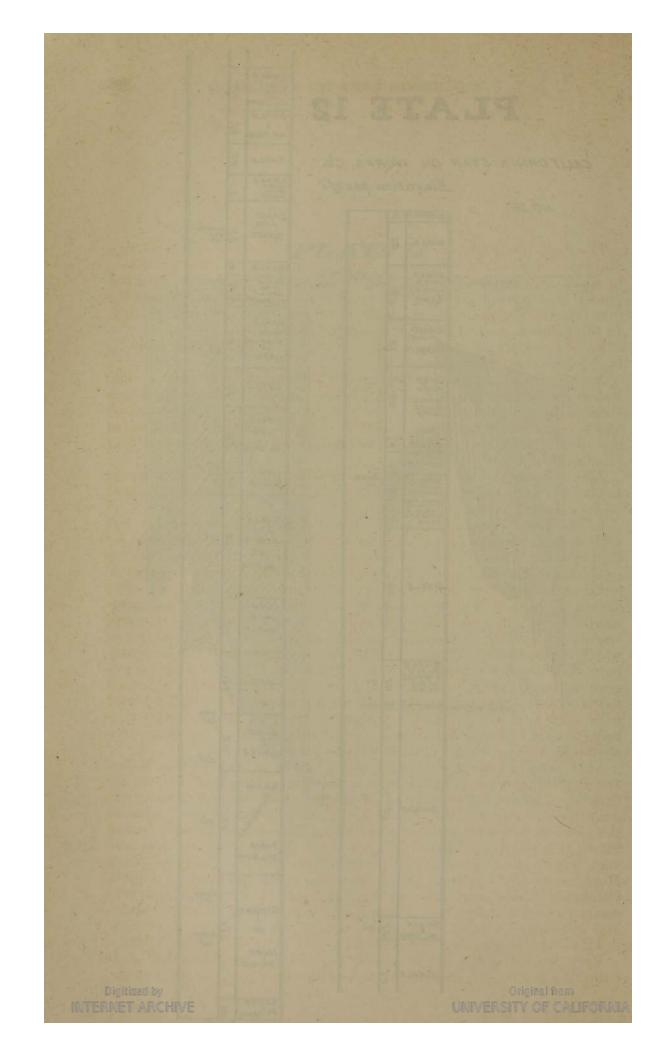












MARIN COUNTY.

By W. A. GOODYEAR, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field.

The rocks along the line of the railroad from Tomales to Point Reyes Station seem to be entirely metamorphic, chiefly sandstones and shales, in which the stratification is generally obliterated or obscure. In a few places, however, the stratification could be seen, and where that was the case the strike appeared to be northwesterly and the dip northeasterly. In some places, also, there is considerable serpentine.

From Point Reyes Station to San Rafael the rocks continue to be of the same general character.

A trip was made some ten or twelve miles southwesterly from San Rafael to Bolinas Summit, the altitude of which above the sea was claimed by the man who lives there to be one thousand five hundred and seventy-five feet, although, according to the aneroid at the time of my visit, it would have appeared to be only about one thousand four hundred feet.

All the rocks seen on this road are metamorphic, blocky, and rotten sandstones and shales, with here and there some very hard sandstones and occasional patches of serpentine.

In the southwestern edge of the town of San Rafael, a quarry has recently been opened of a white trachytic rock, which is now being used for the pavement of street gutters in some parts of the town. This rock occurs in the form of a dike from fifteen to twenty feet thick so far as exposed, striking nearly east and west and standing nearly vertical. The dike is inclosed on both sides between very smooth walls of blue, metamorphic, but not very hard sandstone containing considerable lime, and essentially similar in character to the sandstone of Angel Island, of which the Bank of California is built. The trachyte itself has evidently been considerably altered since its intrusion. It is not very coarsegrained, but is highly crystalline and compact, and is filled with small particles of iron pyrites thickly scattered through it. It is still a pretty hard rock and will probably answer well the purpose for which it is being used. But long exposure to the air will, of course, cause the iron pyrites to decompose and stain it with iron rust.

At a locality near Novato, and about half way between San Rafael and Petaluma, there is in the hills to the west of the road, but not far from it, a considerable outburst of basalt, which has furnished great quantities of street-paving blocks and from which, also, was obtained the stone of which the retaining wall about the residence of Gov. Leland Stanford was built. The same stone from the same quarry was also very largely used in the construction of the residence built by Mark Hopkins on the western part of the same block, bounded by Powell, California, Mason, and Pine Streets. It is, of course, a hard and very costly stone to cut, but it is among the most durable of all known rocks, and will outlast a great many generations of men.

This is the only locality of basalt yet known to exist in Marin County. Very few rocks are visible along the railroad from San Rafael to Saucelito, but those seen appeared to be all metamorphic sandstones, etc.

By E. B. PRESTON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

As the geology of the Mariposa Grant will be treated in a special article by Mr. Fairbanks, and as the time at the writer's disposal during his recent visit to this county was extremely limited, his observations were mainly confined to those mines outside of the grant in the near neighborhood of the town of Mariposa, leaving the other sections for a future examination. The grant mines, which are by far the most important in the county, are not being operated at present.

In approaching Mariposa on the stage road from Merced, the writer thought he could perceive in several places adjacent to the road physical features in the appearance of the hills, the bowlders, and the placer grounds that exhibited glacial action. Especially was the rounding off of the hilltops, composed of upturned slates, characteristic, as one or the other side would retain the sharp croppings of the slate standing on edge, while the other part would be smoothly rounded off. The bowlders, too, had the peculiar shape and, in some instances, markings similar to those found among the moraines.

BEAR VALLEY OR MALONE MINE.

This mine lies in Sec. 4, T. 5 N., R. 19 E., M. D. M., at an altitude of two thousand seven hundred feet above sea level, about five miles southeast from the county seat, Mariposa. It comprises one hundred acres of patented land, and was located in 1880. The vein, which is from one and a half to three and a half feet in width, courses north 35 degrees west, and dips to the west at an angle of about 35 degrees. The walls are granite, the hanging wall showing a very distinct concentric structure, with a darker color than the foot wall. Next to the vein, in places, thin strata of chloritic slate are found, and the owner stated that he had found pieces in the granite of the hanging wall. The formation of the country shows a granitic basin surrounded on all sides by chloritic slate. The extent of the basin is about three quarters of a mile in diameter. A small creek runs around at the foot of the hill, which has been worked formerly as a placer, and has yielded quite large specimens of gold in the neighborhood of the mine. The present workings are confined to an incline shaft which is being sunk on the vein, and has reached at present a depth of two hundred feet, from which drifts will be started. The owner thinks by following on the pitch of the vein, the next hundred feet of the shaft will bring him out of the granite into the slate, and show the continuation of the vein beyond the contact. As far as this part of the county has been observed, it would appear that all the mines are more or less in bonanza immediately under the grass roots, and the denudation and erosion of these flat-lying veins have supplied the great amount of shallow and rich placers that have been worked here since early times.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

300

The vein of the Malone Mine belongs to the ribbon quartz variety. and shows the upper half to have been more under the influence of oxidation than the lower part, as the sulphurets, of which there is quite a percentage, are decomposed in this part, staining the quartz an ocher color, while next to the foot wall they retain their original condition. The mill, which is connected with the shaft by tramway, was being overhauled; it is calculated to crush about ten or twelve tons per twentyfour hours. Amalgamation in battery and on plates is practiced, and the sulphurets are saved on blankets. This latter operation is expeditiously carried out by hanging the blanket sluices on pivots acting lengthwise with the sluice, and beneath the two sluices, which are set side by side, is a V-shaped sluice with considerable pitch leading to a tank. To clean the blanket, which is fast in the sluice, the latter is tipped inward over the V sluice and the hose played on it. Then it is returned to its place. The mill machinery is run by a three-foot Pelton wheel under a head of one hundred and fifty feet. The hoisting is effected by a horse-whim.

	0 700 5 4
Elevation above sea level	2,700 feet.
Dimension of claim	100 scres natented
Mining district	Marinosa
Name of nearest town	Mariposa.
Direction and distance from town	5 miles portheast
Direction and distance from town Distance from nearest railroad	25 miles from Dowmond
Cost of freight from reilroad to mine	11 conta non nound.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station Course of vein	17 cents per pound.
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	
Direction of directories	Northwest 50 degrees.
Direction of dip of vein Degrees of dip of vein	west.
Degrees of dip of vein	
Average width of vein	20 inches to $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet.
Formation of walls	Both granite.
Tunnel or shaft	Both.
Number of tunnels	l.
Cost per foot running tunnel Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel Length of tunnel timbered Dimensions of tunnel	
Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel	
Length of tunnel timbered	All the way.
Dimensions of tunnel	6 feet by 4 feet.
Formation passed through	Granite.
Number of feet run per shift	
Length of ore shoot	
Number of shoots being worked	
Formation passed through Number of feet run per shift Length of ore shoot Number of shoots being worked. Greatest length of ground stoped.	
Pitch of ore shoot	North.
Number of air shafts Depth of air shafts	
Depth of air shafts	
Kind of timber used	
Cost of timber	Owned by company.
Shafts	1 incline on vein
Depth of shaft on incline. Vertical depth of shaft reached Number of levels	
Vertical depth of shaft reached	
Number of levels	2.
Length of level No 1	2/b teet
Length of level No. 2	75 feet.
Quantity of water coming in	150 gallons per hour.
Length of level No. 2. Quantity of water coming in Kind of pump used.	2-inch Hooker.
Kind of drill used	Hand drill
Vind of nowdon ugod	Client No. 9
Quantity of powder used per ton of ore extracted Amount of glycerine in powder Cost of mining per ton of ore	1 pound per ton
Amount of glycerine in powder	42 per cent
Cost of mining per top of ore	\$2 50 per ton
Number of feet sunk per shift	1 foot per 8-hour shift
Number of feet sunk per shift Formation passed through Distance from mine to timber Source of timber	Granito
Distance from mine to timber	On the ground
Source of timber	Property of the company
Cost of timber	2 conts por fact
Cost of timber Distance from mine to lumber	19 miles to Spyder & Cola mill
Cost of lumber	12 miles to Snyder & Co.'s mill.
	\$25 per thousand.

Length of road built by company Length of ditches built by company Cost of ditches Cost of transporting ore to works Character of oreFree-milling ribk Method of treating oreAn Description of mill and works	
Length of ditches built by company	2: 12 miles and 2 miles.
Cast of ditabox	\$13,000 and \$2,000
Cost of anothes	
Cost of transporting ore to works	
Character of ore Free-milling ribb	on quartz, with 3 per cent sulphurets.
Mathad of treating and	malgamation in battory and on plates
method of freating ore	naigamation in battery and on plates.
Description of mill and works	8-stamp mill, run by Pelton wheel.
Number of stamps	8 stamps.
Weight of stamp	650 nounds
D C d Stallp	Cirches
Drop of stamps in inches	
Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps in inches Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp—tons crushed in twenty-four hour Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	
Height of discharge	5 inches
Deter son stores tone onuched in twenty four hour	11 + and
Duty per stamp-tons crushed in twenty-four nour	S
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	White iron.
Cost of shoes and dies per pound	6 cents per pound.
Ween of shoes and dies	700 tong to 1 got
wear of shoes and dies	
Quantity of water used in battery	
Battery screen	No. 45 round-punched.
Dimension of screens inside of frames	3 feet 4 inches by 6 inches
Difficusion of selectis inside of frames	The second states of the secon
vertical or inclined	Inclined.
Plates, size of apron	4 feet 4 inches by 3 feet 5 inches.
Width of plates in sluice	28 inches
Tongth of plates in gluing	10 feet
hength of plates in sluice	
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screen Dimension of screens inside of frames Vertical or inclined Plates, size of apron Width of plates in sluice Length of plates in sluice Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery	
Copper or silvered plates	Silvered.
Inclination of plates_inches to the foot	1 inch to 1 foot
Wind of foodow wood	Home made self feeders
Kind of feeders used	
Percentage of value saved in battery	
Percentage of value saved on plates	
Quicksilver used per top of ore worked	4 ounces
Quickeilver lest ner ten of ore worked	2 ounces to overy ounce of gold
Quicksniver lost per ton of ore worked	ounces to every ounce of gold.
Name of concentrator	Blankets.
Sulphurets, percentage of	
Nature of sulphurets	Iron nyrites with some galena
Value of culphynets non ton in cold	\$200 to \$1 700 por top
value of surpriviers per ton, in gold	\$\$00 to \$1,100 per ton.
Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of value saved on plates Quicksilver used per ton of ore worked Quicksilver lost per ton of ore worked Name of concentrator Sulphurets, percentage of Nature of sulphurets of Value of sulphurets per ton, in gold Method of saving Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Number of men employed on outside work. Total number of men employed	Blankets.
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men employed in mill	2
Number of men employed in mini terrest	
Number of men employed on outside work	
Total number of men employed	
Average wages paid per day in mine Average wages paid per day in mill Average wages paid per day on outside work Kind of water power	\$3.00.
Average wages naid per day in mill	\$8.50
Arenage wages paid per day in mini-	
Average wages paid per day on outside work	\$2 00.
Kind of water power Pelton wheel 3	feet in diameter; 150 feet of pressure.
Species of wood used	Nut pine and oak.
Cost of wood, per cord	\$2 75 and \$3
ous of mood, per our	φ4 10 anu φο.

During the last year the company has cleared out four hundred feet of an old tunnel, sunk the shaft one hundred and fifteen feet, repaired and renovated their mill, bought and put in place five hundred feet of ten-inch pipe, repaired and partially flumed twelve miles of water ditch. For the coming year the company will replace their horse-whim with an engine, take out the old stamps and put in ten heavier ones; put in three quarters of a mile of pipe to save six miles of ditch, add concentrators and self-feeders to the mill, continue to sink the shaft, and drive levels both ways at every sixty feet. The rock in this mine averages about \$14 per ton, the gold being worth from \$17 50 to \$18 per ounce.

Some parties have taken up an extension on this mine, but are not working it at the present time.

CHAMPION MINE.

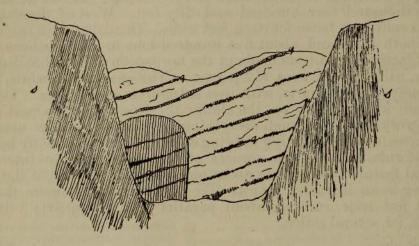
Four and one half miles from town to the north, in a chloritic slate country, exploitations have been made on a large quartz vein coursing east and west, and dipping almost vertical; it varies four feet in ninety feet from the perpendicular; it is known as the Champion Mine, and is

a contact vein between the slate and diabase. A double compartment shaft four feet by ten feet has been sunk on the vein to a depth of ninety feet. At sixty feet, and at the bottom the vein has been drifted on; the hoisting is done by steam, using a three eighths inch steel wire. The property is located on Sec. 34, T. 4 N., R. 18 E., is a full claim one thousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet, in Colorado Mining District, and belongs to parties here and in Chicago. It has an altitude of three thousand four hundred and fifty feet. West of the shaft the vein was split by a horse fourteen feet wide. The drifts were run on the vein on both sides, and about five hundred tons in all have been taken out that, according to tests made in the hornspoon and by hand-mortar working, will average over \$12 per ton. The quartz is a white, somewhat glassy, ribbon quartz, with iron sulphurets and galena. Two pay shoots are known to be on the claim; the second one lies west of the present workings. Although everything appears to be here necessary for a successful mine, nothing is being done for lack of harmony between the California and Chicago owners of the property. An interesting geological feature is to be seen about one hundred yards from the mine, consisting in an intrusive granite dike cropping out not more than six or eight feet wide, running about parallel with the quartz vein, and traceable for several miles.

Altitude of mine	
	1007
When located Dimensions of claim	1 500 foot by 600 foot
Mining district	Colorado
Name of nearest town	Marinosa
Direction and distance from town	North 41 miles
Direction and distance from town	Test 49 miles.
Direction and distance from nearest railroad	East, 42 miles.
Direction and distance from nearest railroad Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station Course of vein.	
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	47 cents per pound.
Course of vein	East and west.
Direction of dip of vein Degrees of dip of vein Average width of vein Formation of hanging wall Formation of foot wall	North.
Degrees of dip of vein	Almost perpendicular.
Average width of vein	Four feet.
Formation of hanging wall	Diabase.
Formation of foot wall	Chloritic slate.
Tunnel or shaft	Shaft.
Cost per foot running tunnel	\$3 per foot.
Tunnel or shaft Cost per foot running tunnel Dimensions of tunnel	6 feet by 4 feet.
Formation passed through	Drifted on vein.
Formation passed through Number of feet run per shift	
Length of ore shoot	Not proved.
Length of ore shoot Kind of timber used in mine	Sawed timber.
Cost of timber	\$21 50 per thousand.
Shafts	Vertical.
Depth reached in feet	
Number of levels	4
Length of level No. 1	60 feet
Length of level No. 2 Length of level No. 3	80 feet.
Length of level No. 3	70 feet
Length of level No. 4 crosscut	14 feet
Length of level No. 4, crosscut Quantity of water coming in Kind of drill used	1 760 gallons per day
Kind of drill used	Hand drill
Kind of powder used	Giant No 2
Quantity of powder used	490 nounds in six months
Amount of alveering in nowder	420 pounds in six months.
Amount of glycerine in powder Cost of mining per ton of ore Dimensions of shaft	50 conts nor ton
Dimensions of shaft	A fact by 10 foot
Number of fact auch per abift	10 in cheg por chift
Number of feet sunk per shift. Formation passed through Distance from mine to timber	Slate
Pormation passed through	() a half mile
Distance from mine to timber	Concernant mile.
Source of timber.	Government land.
Cost of timber	4 cents per foot.
Distance from mine to lumber	14 miles, Snyder's Mill.
Cost of lumber	\$21 50.
Distance from mine to lumber Cost of lumber Means of transporting ore to works Character of ore	Tramway
Character of ore	Free-milling gold quartz.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

The company had commenced to erect arrastras adjoining the hoisting works, when everything was closed down, in which condition it still remains. About one half mile from this mine to the northwest an extensive fissure can be traced for several miles in the slate, which is being worked on in different places, somewhat in the fashion of a hydraulic. It is known as the Talc Mines.



The filling of the fissure is of a clayey nature, a product of decomposition of a magnesian rock, and in this material are quartz seams dipping to the northwest, lying one above the other from east to west every foot or two. Where these quartz seams butt up against the slate, pieces of gold are found flattened out, inclined to be wirey, sometimes containing several dollars in value and quite artistic in appearance. The writer was given the opportunity of viewing several of these specimens that are retained by the owner of one of the mines for their artistic beauty. The gold is only found on the one or other wall; sometimes for quite a distance it will be on the east wall, then again on the west side.

The accompanying figure shows the position of these quartz seams. Where the filling of the fissure is soft it is washed out with a stream of water; where it is not as thoroughly decomposed, small drifts are run in on the side next to the wall that the pay is situated on. The quartz itself is not considered of any value and not worked, although it undoubtedly contains some gold. The ground is worked during the winter after the rains commence, and has been worked in some places down to a depth of thirty or forty feet. The width of the fissure is very irregular; at times it is only a foot or two wide, then again it will swell out to twenty feet or more. A very similar occurrence may be seen in Plumas County, on the Edman Mine, but there the hydraulic work on top led to the development of a valuable vein underneath. The fissure is generally covered with a foot or two of red soil.

DAISY MINE

Is situated seven miles north of Mariposa, and is a full claim of one thousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet. The vein, fourteen inches wide, has an east and west course, dips 70 degrees south, and was located this year. The walls are slate and diabase. An incline shaft has been

sunk forty feet on the vein, but no drifting has been done so far. Two men are working the mine, and get their quartz crushed in a five-stamp mill situated about one half a mile away, belonging to other parties. The yield up to date has averaged \$25 per ton, the gold being worth \$17 50 per ounce. Years ago a French company started in to develop this property, but abandoned it, presumably on account of the smallness of the vein.

BREEN MINE,

Seven miles north of Mariposa. A number of parallel blanket veins dipping west 20 degrees, and having a north and south course, constitute the Breen Mine. They are in porphyry, decomposed, and the whole mass is washed through sluices. The quartz in the tailings assays \$13 per ton. It is worked by the owner alone, who has worked it to a depth of twenty-five feet. He owns two miles of ditch, taking the water from Mullin's ditch. He uses thirty miner's inches of water under a sixtyfoot pressure. He picks and blasts the rock and dirt down, and then turns the water on it, running through ten or eleven sluices that have a grade of one and a half inches to the foot. Slat riffles are used. The water season lasts from three to five months. There are thirty or forty such blanket veins in sight, from the thickness of a knife blade to two feet. All of them have more or less gold in them.

SEBASTOPOL.

East of south about four and a half miles from Mariposa, in Sec. 33, T. 5 N., R. 19 E., passing up Mariposa Creek, past the Big Springs, after passing through a diabase belt, appears a granitic region, after crossing which a slate and gneissic range is reached, in which the Sebastopol Mine is situated. It is at an altitude of two thousand eight hundred and fifty feet, coursing almost due north and south, and with vertical dip. The walls are fibrous gneiss, while the vein matter is micaceous slate, with a dip of 40 degrees to the south. In this slate stringers and seams of quartz are found coursing in the same direction as the main fissure and with the same dip. In these quartz veins the gold is found. It is what is known as a pocket mine, and for short distances this quartz becomes extremely rich, yielding sometimes several thousand dollars within a distance of a few feet. The gold is extremely coarse, worth over \$20 per ounce. This pocket quartz is worked by hand mortar. Lying west of this fissure about three hundred feet is another quartz vein, more distinctly defined, also between gneiss walls. It has but little gold, and is not worked by the owner. The quartz is in the nature of ribbon quartz. The mine, which is also known by the name of the Hart Mine, that being the owner's name, is leased to two different parties, one working the north, the other the south end. Considerable work has been done on this ground in former years, and many rich pockets uncovered; one of these yielded one thousand two hundred pounds of ore, worth \$17,000.

These old workings are all closed in now, and the present works at both ends are in entirely new ground. To the east of the mine is a granite belt four miles wide. The entire surface of the hill on which the Sebastopol is situated yields more or less gold; also the gulches around the foot of the hill.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Elevation above sea level	2,850 feet. In 1864; has been relocated since.
When located	In 1864; has been relocated since.
Dimensions of claim	1,500 feet by 600 feet.
Miningdistrict	Sebastopol.
Name of pearest town	Marinosa
Direction and distance from town	Maripósa.
Direction and distance from town	ad20 miles east of south. 20 miles south. 90 cents per hundred. 47 cents per hundred. 47 cents per hundred. 47 cents per hundred.
Direction and distance from nearest railro	ad20 miles south.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	
Cost of freight from San Francisco to rail	oad station
Course of vein	Nearly north and south.
Direction of din of vein	Perpendicular.
Degrees of din of wein	Vertical.
A wara mo width of wain	d toot
Riverage width of vent	4 feet. Gneiss. Gneiss.
Formation of nanging wall	Gueiss.
Formation of foot wall	Gneiss.
Tunnel or shaft	Shaft.
Cost per foot running shaft	\$5 per foot.
Vertical depth reached in shaft	
Formation passed through	Gneiss
Number of feet run per shift	One half foot
Bitch of one shoot	Gneiss. One half foot. h north and south ; it changes at divide of hill.
Pitch of ore shoot	a north and south; it changes at divide of mil.
Kind of timber used	Pine.
Cost of timber	5 cents per foot.
Shaft, vertical or incline	
Vertical depth reached	Vertical. 100 feet.
Number of levels	1 commenced.
Length of level	8 feet.
Kind of drill used	Hand drill
Kind of newden used	Hand drill. Giant No. 2. .100 pounds per annum.
Kind of powder used	Glant NO. 2,
Quantity of powder used	100 pounds per annum.
Number of feet sunk per shift	b feet by 4 feet. .10 inches per shift.
Formation passed through	Gneiss and slate.
Distance from mine to timber	11 miles.
Source of timber	Hart's preemption
Cost of timber	5 cents per foot
Course of Jumber	Spridow's Mill 19 miles
Source of fumber	Silyder's Mill, 12 miles.
Cost of lumber	\$22 per thousand.
Means of transporting ore to works	Wagon.
Cost of transporting ore to works	
Character of ore	Free-milling gold quartz.
Method of treating ore	Hand mortar and in arrastra
Description of works	An arrastra
Number of mon employed	5
Nationality	Comparing Comparing
Nationality	
Average wages paid	and board per month.
Kind of power used	Horse power.
Developments	Consist of 100 feet of shaft, and tunnel started.
Proposed improvements	To run level both ways.
Faults in mine	One in the present workings, 4 feet to the west
System of ventilation	\$22 per thousand. Wagon.
	in the state of the state of the state of the state.

The mine has been worked for thirty-five years. The present lessees started in last December. Several shafts have been sunk in the different parts, some to the depth of seventy-five feet. The amount of gold taken out down to that depth is estimated at \$200,000.

TRIUMPH MINE.

Almost due north from Mariposa on the road to Hite's Cove, and in the northern part of the county, at a distance of six miles, is the Whitlock Mining District, in which are situated the Sherlock Mines, to which the Triumph Mine belongs. It is located as a full claim, in Sec. 32, T. 4 N., R. 18 E., has a southeasterly and northwesterly course, dipping to the northeast at an angle of 40 degrees, and averaging about one foot in width. The walls are a decomposed magnesian rock, presumably, but are locally called porphyry. The ore shoot pitches to the south. An incline has been sunk to the depth of fifty feet on a

"UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

pitch of about 40 degrees, and a drift started off south for about twenty-five feet. The ore that is taken out is either worked in a hand mortar or in a small mill situated near by. The method of procuring the ore is extremely expensive, and could not be continued if it were not a pocket ledge. At the present time it costs \$10 per ton to get out the ore. There is a two-stamp mill connected with this property, with three-hundred-pound stamps. It is run at a speed of sixty-five drops per minute, with a four-inch discharge, crushing one and one half tons in twenty-four hours through a No. 50 steel wire screen. The apron, of silvered plate, has a length of twelve feet by sixteen inches in width, and is set to a grade of one inch to one foot. The sluice plates are twelve inches wide by ten feet in length. The mill has a Hendy selffeeder. They use chrome steel shoes and dies, and have crushed five hundred tons with one set, which cost them, laid down at the mill, 36 cents per pound.

oo como por poundi	
Altitude	
Located Dimensions of claim	
Dimensions of claim	1,500 feet by 600 feet.
Mining district	Whitlock.
Dimensions of claim Mining district Name of nearest town Direction and distance from town Direction and distance from nearest railroad Cost of freight from railroad to mine Course of vein Direction of dip of vein Degrees of dip of vein	
Direction and distance from town	North, 6 miles.
Direction and distance from nearest railroad	48 miles east.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	1 cent per pound
Course of vein	Southeast and northwest
Direction of din of voin	Northoast
Decrease of din of wein	40 degrees
Degrees of dip of vein Average width of vein Formation of walls	
Average which of vein	12 inches.
Formation of walls	Decomposed magnesian rock.
Pitch of ore shoot	South.
Shaft, vertical or incline	Incline.
Depth of shaft on incline. Vertical depth of shaft reached	75 feet.
Vertical depth of shaft reached	40 feet.
Number of levels	
Number of levels Length of level Kind of drill used	
Kind of drill used	Hand drill.
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 2
Cost of mining per top of ore	\$10 per top
Kind of powder used Cost of mining per ton of ore Dimensions of shaft	4 feet by 7 feet
Number of feet sunk per shift Formation passed through Distance from mine to timber Distance from mine to lumber	91
Formation passed through	Sunk on voin
Distance from mine to timber	On the mound
Distance from mine to timber	21 miles from Smaley's Mill
Distance from mine to lumber	
Cost of lumber. Means of transporting ore to works. Cost of transporting ore to works. Character of ore.	
Means of transporting ore to works	By wagon.
Cost of transporting ore to works	50 cents per ton.
Character of ore	Free-milling gold quartz.
Method of treating ore	Battery amalgamation.
Method of treating ore Description of mill	
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	300 nounds
Drop in inches	
Drone nor minuto	25
Height of discharge	4 inches
Duty per stamp tons crushed in twenty-four hours	11 tons per stamp
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	Chrome steel
Cost of shoes and dies per nound	26 gonts nor nound
Wear of shoes and dies	500 tons for one set
Height of discharge. Duty per stamp, tons crushed in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies. Cost of shoes and dies per pound. Wear of shoes and dies Battery screens	et al anticipation of the set.
DALLERV SCIEPHS	Steel wire
Number of screen Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vertical or incline	10 inch as has 10 inch as 10.
Dimensions of screen inside of frame	
vertical or incline	Vertical.
Size of apron plates Size of plates in sluice	12 feet by 16 inches.
Size of plates in sluice	10 feet by 12 inches.
Copper or silvered	Silvered.
Inclination of plates-inches to the foot	1 inch to 1 foot.
Kind of feeder used	
Percentage of value saved in battery	to t per cent
Copper or silvered. Inclination of plates—inches to the foot. Kind of feeder used. Percentage of value saved in battery. Percentage of value saved on plates. Number of men employed in mine.	to # per cent
Number of men employed in mine	2 to 3
and on mon on projou in minor	

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Nationality	Caucasian
Average wages paid per day in mineAverage wages paid per day in mill	\$2 5
Average wages paid per day in mill	***************************************
Kind of power	Steam, 12-inch cylinde
Cords of wood used per day	1

The company is going to timber the main shaft, sink it fifty feet farther, and prepare ground for stoping.

THE HAYSEED AND FARMERS HOPE.

These two claims are adjoining each other, and can be considered together. The work carried out is more in the nature of prospecting after a chimney, most of the veins in this district belonging to that class of mineral deposits. The vein courses east of north about 30 degrees, and dips to the east at an angle of about 40 degrees; the vein is small, not averaging more than ten inches to fourteen inches, and is incased between slate and diabase walls. They have both tunnels and shafts. On the Farmers Hope is a tunnel one hundred and ten feet long, reaching about sixty feet perpendicular under the surface; the cost of this tunnel was \$2 per foot, and for a distance of eighty feet the ground has been stoped, and the ore shoot pitches to the south. The cost of mining at the Farmers Hope is about \$3 50 per ton, while at the Hayseed, under the present method, it amounts to \$20. Such mining requires a bonanza to be able to be continued. The mines are worked intermittently. Should a bonanza be struck and worked out roughly, work is dropped entirely for a time until it is found expedient to once more look up the neglected source of the income. Under such a system permanent works and a good mining plant can hardly be expected. At the time of the writer's visit the Farmers Hope had on the dump about one hundred tons of quartz that will average \$15 per ton, while the Hayseed could show ten tons of \$50 ore, and the outlook was encouraging for the grade to go up still higher. These mines are all in the same section, township, and range as the Triumph. They take the ore to the Triumph Mill to be crushed, for which they pay \$4 per ton. The Farmers Hope owners have a furnace at the mouth of the shaft to draw off the foul air, and intend to put up a small steam hoist, when they will drift on the vein both ways from their shaft.

Continuing along the creek on the road back to Mariposa, about one half mile from the Triumph Mill a five-stamp mill is situated close to the road, belonging to the Alabama Mining Company. The mine is still farther beyond one half mile, and shows a well appointed steam hoisting works over a large shaft. Neither mine nor mill were in operation, the partners having cleaned up their mill the day previous and were taking their bullion away.

Another mining property, patented, but lying idle at the time of the visit, is known as the Whitlock Mine.

Between the Alabama Mine and mill, but on the opposite side of the road, is

THE PEREGOY AND HEISER MINE.

At present it is under a bond. It is in the same section and township as the previous mines, and shows a well defined prominent vein eight feet wide, coursing north and south, and dipping slightly to the east.

The vein is worked through a shaft four feet by seven feet, and sixty feet deep, the hoisting being performed by a horse-whim. A drift has been run from the bottom of the shaft to the north a distance of twenty feet, and a stope started. The wall rocks are slate; the quartz is ribbon quartz, with one half per cent of sulphurets, mostly iron and galena. As far as tested, the ore will average \$15 per ton. A body of water was encountered while at work in the bottom, furnishing two thousand six hundred gallons in twelve hours. Operations are suspended pending the placing of a pump to control the water.

The El Capitan Mine is supposed to be an extension of the Peregoy and Heiser Mine. The vein courses here 62 degrees east of north, and dips to the east. It is nearly three feet in width. Has a shaft down thirty-seven feet on the vein, with slate walls; the quartz is the same quality of ribbon quartz.

MARIPOSA ESTATE MINES.

This is one of the largest and most favorably appointed mining properties, not only in this State, but in any country. It embraces an area of forty-four thousand three hundred and eighty-seven acres, extending in a southeasterly and northwesterly direction a distance of fifteen miles, with an averege width of five miles. The whole tract is found to be intersected by a network of veins, but very few of which have been opened up to the present time. The region in which the estate lies was noted in an early day for the extent and richness of its placer mines, which still yield good returns when worked during the rainy season.

The general course of the veins is from northeast to southwest, extending through the property in its greatest length. The most extensive explorations have been made on the Princeton, situated near the center of the estate, and which has been traced for three miles and a quarter, and the Josephine and Pine Tree, situated in the northern extremity, near the Merced River, and which seem to be prongs of the same vein.

These are all situated on the great Mother Lode, which runs through the estate for a distance of ten miles, and the latter veins crop out boldly on the sides of Mount Bullion, which forms a part of the eastern boundary of the property. Some other veins, as the Mariposa and the New Britain, situated near the county seat, Mariposa, and others, have been opened to some extent.

Bear Creek, Agua Fria Creek, and Mariposa Creek run for a great part of their length through the estate, having small towns of the same names situated on them. Mount Bullion and the country lying to the east are granitic, while the sole of Bear Valley and the west foothills are old clays and talcose slates.

The Princeton has a record of yielding \$3,000,000 from workings down to five hundred feet in depth. Its ores and general features are very similar to those of the Mother Lode as seen in Amador County mines. The latest work has been performed on the Josephine Mine, which forms the crest of Mount Bullion. It is situated two miles north of the town of Bear Valley, thirty-five miles east from the railroad at Merced; freighting to which costs the company one half cent per pound. The cost of freight per railroad from San Francisco to Merced is \$10 per ton.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Like all the veins in this section, the course is northeast and southwest, with a dip of 55 degrees to the east. The walls are serpentine on the hanging and slate on the foot, with a distance of from sixteen to thirty feet between them.

The mine is opened by a tunnel one thousand six hundred feet in length, which attains a vertical depth of four hundred and sixty-four feet. The size is seven and a half feet by five feet. It has been run through slate and quartz, requiring about one eighth of it to be timbered. When hand drilling was applied, but one foot per day could be made, whereas, with the power drill, of which the company use three kinds (Burleigh, National, and Phœnix), eight feet per day could be recorded, costing \$8 per foot. One shoot three hundred feet in length, pitching north, has been exposed, but it is not being worked on at present, as the dam in the river which supplied the power for the Burleigh compressor was washed away during the past heavy winter, and the waters have not subsided sufficiently to permit it to be restored.

One incline shaft sunk to a depth of six hundred and fifty feet strikes the tunnel, and acts as an air shaft. The amount of water hoisted with the three-inch Knowles pump is very slight. A large proportion of the timbering is done with sawed timbers, which, with the lumber, is supplied from a mill twenty-seven miles distant, costing \$27 per thousand delivered on the ground.

The ore is a very hard ribbon quartz, with quite a percentage of sulphurets of the amorphous kind, mostly iron, with occasional splashes of galena. No ore has been worked for quite a time, and the several mills that are seen in various parts of the grant are gradually decaying. It is understood that as soon as the company can rebuild their dam, work will be energetically pursued and means provided to beneficiate the ore, which is said not to yield up its gold very readily by the simple battery amalgamation process, partly on account of the water, but more particularly on account of an oily matter said to be found in the ores. Perhaps a direct crushing and concentration without the presence of quicksilver would permit of better results being obtained.

Most parts of the estate are accessible by fair mountain roads that have been built by former owners of the estate.

INTERNET ARCHIN

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

MENDOCINO COUNTY.

By ALEX. MCGREGOR, Assistant in the Field.

This county derives its name from Cape Mendocino. The cape derives its name from the famous navigator, Jaun Brodriguez Cabrillo, who discovered it in 1652, and named it in honor of the illustrious Senor Antonio de Mendoza, the Viceroy of Mexico.

Mendocino County has never attained any reputation as a mining county; there is, however, considerable mineral within its limits; both lode and placer deposits have been found, but none of them have been worked to a successful result. This county derives its principal revenue from the lumber, wool, hops, and tanbark interests.

TOPOGRAPHY.

The county, from the north to the extreme southern limit, is eightyfour miles in length, and its extreme width, from east to west, is sixty miles; it has an area of three thousand eight hundred and sixteen square miles. The Eel River country comprises forty-nine, the Russian River seventeen, and the Coast Range thirty-two townships. All the valleys in the county are rich in arable lands, and are known as follows: Round, Eden, Little Lake, Sherwood, Long, Potter, Walker, Anderson, Sanel, and Ukiah Valleys.

The principal rivers are Eel and Russian. Eel River has its source in the center of the county and along the line of Lake, Colusa, and Tehama Counties. Russian River heads in Potter and Walker Valleys, and follows southerly through Mendocino to Sonoma County.

Farming land comprises one hundred and fifty thousand acres; grazing land comprises one million acres; redwood land comprises eight hundred and fifty thousand acres; waste land comprises four hundred and forty-two thousand two hundred and forty acres; making a total of three thousand eight hundred and sixteen square miles, or two million four hundred and forty-two thousand two hundred and forty acres.

The watercourses, other than Eel and Russian Rivers, are Gualalla River, Garcia River, Navarro River, Albion River, Little River, Big River, South Eel River, Noyo River, Ten-Mile River, Elk Creek, Greenwood Creek, Salmon Creek, Casper Creek, Pudding Creek, Wages Creek, Cataneva Creek, and Usal Creek. All head in the redwood belt and run west to the Pacific Ocean. There is a sawmill located on each of these watercourses. Each mill owns and controls a shipping port.

SOIL.

The soil of Mendocino County is of three classes, viz.: argillaceous, adobe, and loam; all three contain more or less sand. The first is found on the mountain sides, and is not considered very prolific. Adobe exists on hillsides and in valleys, and is considered good for grazing and wheat. The loam is the best of all soils in the county. It is found on the mesas fronting on the ocean, and on the river bottoms. This soil is rich, and will grow all kinds of fruits and vegetables.

LUMBER.

This is the most important industry in Mendocino County, and has assumed gigantic proportions. There are now twenty-two mills in full operation. The lumber output is estimated as follows:

Lumber (feet)	100.000.000
	24,726,000
Railroad ties	2,484,000

WOOL GROWING.

This is another industry that is very important to this county. Like Humboldt the county is well watered, and affords the best of pasturage for sheep. According to reliable estimates there were on the first of March, 1890, two hundred thousand sheep and five thousand eight hundred and forty-two lambs in the county. The annual clip is about one million two hundred thousand pounds of wool.

HOPS.

This is also a very important industry in this county. As near as can be estimated there are about six thousand bales produced annually. A bale is supposed to contain one hundred and eighty-five pounds, which would make one million one hundred and ten thousand pounds of hops for the year's crop. One thousand five hundred pounds is the average yield to the acre. There are seven hundred and forty acres now under cultivation.

TANBARK.

This is a growing and an important interest in Mendocino County. It is safe to estimate that there are peeled and shipped annually about ten thousand cords of bark to the market in San Francisco. The most of it comes from the vicinity of Ukiah City, and from the shipping points along the coast.

VICHY SPRINGS.

These valuable springs are located in Sec. 15, T. 15 W., R. 12 W., M. D. M. They are situated about two and a half miles from the city of Ukiah. They well up from a bed of lava charged with soda, lime, magnesia, and iron, evidently coming from the region of some long extinguished crater. The temperature of the springs is about blood heat, and there is no doubt but that the medicinal properties of the water are excellent, and of great benefit to invalids. It is said that the waters are similar to the Vichy of Tachingen and Ems.

MENDOCINO COUNTY.

REPORTED ANALYSIS.

Warm Springs.

Grains per	Gallon.
Carbonate of soda	$197.75 \\ 17.85$
Carbonate of magnesia	$22.64 \\ 27.51$
Chloride of potassium	trace. 6.06
Silica	
Total	272.61

One gallon of water, at about 600 degrees Fahrenheit, contains two hundred and fifty cubic inches of free carbonic acid gas.

DUNCAN SPRINGS

Are in Sec. 12, T. 13 N., R. 12 W., M. D. M., and are located one and one half miles south of Hopland Station. This station is on the S. F. & N. P. R. R. The owners are now erecting a new and commodious hotel. There are five cold springs on the property, which are known as follows: One borax, two soda, one sulphur, and the Duncan Springs; the latter is the principal spring, and it is claimed that the water is similar to that of the celebrated Bartlett Springs.

REPORTED ANALYSIS.

Grains	
Bicarbonate of magnesia	90.11
Chloride of magnesia	
Sulphate of magnesia	1.64
Bicarbonate of lime	
Silica	20
Bicarbonate of potash	
Bicarbonate of soda	2.3'
Free carbonic acid	
Specific gravity of water	1.001.84

ORR'S HOT SPRINGS

Are located fourteen miles northwest from the city of Ukiah, in Sec. 24, T. 16 N., R. 14 W., M. D. M., on the South Fork of Big River. There is a comfortable hotel and excellent bath-rooms on the property. Many wonderful cures of rheumatism have been effected by the use of these waters. Temperature of the water is 106 degrees Fahrenheit.

REPORTED ANALYSIS.

	Grains per Gallon.
Silica	1.917
Silicate of soda	15.502
Oxide of lime	.425
Lime carbonate	
Sodium carbonate	
Sodium chloride	

CHROME IRON.

A deposit of chrome iron can be found in Sec. 24, T. 15 N., R. 13 W., M. D. M. It is about one and a half miles west of the city of Ukiah. Very little work has been done to develop this property, consequently its value is not yet determined.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

COAL.

All the coal discovered in this county up to the issue of the Seventh Annual Report of the State Mineralogist was reported on pages 149, 189, and 190 of said report.

The extremely wet weather of last year caused immense slides along Eel River in the vicinity of Eden Valley. These slides were the means of exposing a large bed of lignite coal. The valley is fifty miles north of Ukiah City, in Secs. 34 and 35, T. 21 N., R. 12 W. This is evidently a continuation of the same bed of coal reported on page 149, above mentioned, in Sec. 11, T. 21 N., R. 13 W.

PETROLEUM.

Located in T. 15 N., R. 13 W., M. D. M. This location is in the city limits of the city of Ukiah. There are strong indications of petroleum on the surface, and at the depth of thirty feet oil flows in a limited quantity. Formation of the surrounding country is sandstone. Some prospecting has been done in this county to develop oil wells, but without success, as can be seen by referring to the Seventh Annual Report of the State Mineralogist, pages 200, 201, and 202.

CLAY DEPOSITS.

Located in the city limits of Ukiah in T. 15 N., R. 13 W., M. D. M., is a deposit of clay, which has furnished material for most of the brick buildings (including the County Court House) that have been built in the city of Ukiah.

BUILDING STONE.

Located in Sec. 16, T. 15 N., R. 13 W., M. D. M., is a large deposit of good sandstone for building purposes. It is not in use at present, but when its value is known it will be; also, in Sec. 1, T. 14 N., R. 13 W., M. D. M., can be found a similar deposit.

MENDOCINO COUNTY.

By W. A. GOODYEAR, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field.

On leaving the Ukiah road at the mouth of Cold Creek, I traveled up the river to the little village of Pomo in Potter's Valley, five miles. Between the mouth of Cold Creek and the crossing of the South Eel River, the Ukiah and Round Valley stage road makes a considerable bend, convex to the west, passing through another little valley known as Scott's Valley. I did not follow this road, but took a somewhat shorter trail for about seventeen miles across the mountains forming the divide between the Russian and Eel Rivers. I struck the road again, however, just before reaching the South Eel River, and spent the night at a house where the road crosses the stream.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

On the following day I crossed a ridge which forms the northwestern prolongation of the Sanhedrim Mountain, descended into Eden Valley, then crossed one more high ridge and descended to the Middle Fork of Eel River. On reaching this stream I left the road, and traveling two or three miles farther down the cañon reached the locality of the "coal bed," having traveled that day about twenty and one half miles.

It is difficult to give any very clear idea of the topography of this region without an accurate map. The whole country, however, is very mountainous. From the mouth of the Blue Lakes Cañon to the mouth of Cold Creek on the East Fork of the Russian River the road skirts the northern base of a high unbroken ridge known as Cow Mountain. The axis of Cow Mountain bears considerably more to the west of north than the general axis of the mountains between Clear Lake and the Russian River; and to the south and southeast of Cow Mountain there appears to be a tendency to a similar direction of the mountain ridges all the way as far southeast as the Geysers.

We did not ascend the Cow Mountain, but as seen from various high points it appears to be in all probability a little higher than Uncle Sam. From the mouth of Cold Creek up the cañon to the foot of Potter's Valley is two or three miles. This little valley appears to be about six or seven miles long, in a northwesterly direction, with a maximum width of two or three miles. The soil appears to be good, but the land is held at prices which, so far as I could learn, far exceed its actual value for any purpose for which it can be employed.

From the head of Potter's Valley to the South Eel River the country traversed by the trail is a high mountainous mass, unbroken by any deep cañons until we decend to the river bed at the southwest base of the Sanhedrim Mountain.

There is, therefore, an error in the map which represents the little valley here known as Scott's Valley as draining to the eastward through this region into Eel River. The trail which I followed passes to the east of Scott's Valley, and there is no depression in the mountains here which even approximates the depth that would be required to permit Scott's Valley to drain in this direction, and it is also my impression that all the gulches here descend in directions to the west of the meridian.

It may also be noted that the maps and notes of the land surveys, though very incomplete, show Scott's Valley to drain to the southwest towards Little Lake Valley.

The cañon of the South Fork of Eel River is very deep, and immediately northeast of it rises the Sanhedrim Mountain, its crest being, I think, not less than three thousand feet above the cañon of the river at its base.

The form of this mountain appears to be that of a long ridge running northwesterly and southeasterly, and the higher portions of its crest do not appear to vary greatly in height for several miles. Beyond its main crest, however, it is still continued far to the northwest in the form of a great massive ridge between Eden Valley and the South Eel River, and stretching towards the lower portion of the Middle Fork.

The road crosses this ridge just west of the termination of the main crest of the mountain. The distance by a good but constantly ascending grade from the South Eel River to the summit of this ridge is about seven miles, and the descent, still steeper, on the opposite side into the head of Eden Valley is about three miles. Eden Valley is about three miles long. It is narrow, and its soil is generally gravel, which is bedded. Between Eden Valley and the Middle Fork of Eel River is another ridge, which I should think might be one thousand five hundred to two thousand feet in height, the distance across it by the road being about six miles.

Between the Middle Fork and Round Valley is still another ridge nearly equal in magnitude to the last one.

It is stated that a little copper ore has been found in this region, and that at one point considerable money was once expended in driving a tunnel into the mountain for it. It is also reported that a little exceedingly fine gold had been found in the beds of some of the western head tributaries of Russian River.

From the mouth of Cold Creek to Potter's Valley the rocks are generally similar to those already noticed between the Blue Lakes and the mouth of Cold Creek. White quartz pebbles, however, are occasionally seen. Between Potter's Valley and the South Eel River metamorphic sandstones constitute the great mass of the country. There is, however, much well defined micaceous and hornblendic slate and schist, and some fine-grained hard argillaceous slate; but the strike and dip of the rocks are rarely exposed. There is also considerable jasper and a larger quantity of float white quartz than I observed anywhere else on our whole Clear Lake trip.

I saw no serpentine here in place, though on crossing the crest of the watershed I noticed between here and the river considerable serpentine in the form of pebbles in the beds of the gulches.

At a point about two or three miles beyond this watershed we passed a little soda spring, whose water seems to contain some iron. Soon after this we passed a spring whose water is alkaline. Next came a little sulphur spring; and a mile or two farther a small spring was noticed whose water is very strongly impregnated with sulphuretted hydrogen.

Along the road on the Sanhedrim ridge between the South Eel River and Eden Valley, and in the lower ridge between Eden Valley and the Middle Fork, the rocks are very similar to those last described, except that in the latter ridge I noticed some serpentine in place. Everything is metamorphic, and the rocks in general were well exposed, but the stratification is generally obliterated.

Scarcely any jasper was observed between the South Eel River and the Middle Fork, although below the road along the latter stream there is plenty of it, as will be presently noticed.

It appears to be a remarkable fact which I noticed, not simply on this Eel River trip, but also elsewhere in our travels, that as we approach the *higher* mountainous regions northwest of Clear Lake, the general lithological character of the rocks appears to undergo a gradual change. The country appears to be almost everywhere metamorphic, and so far as I have seen the degree of metamorphism is oftener high than otherwise, though in some places every stage may be found from entirely unaltered to the most highly altered and crystalline rock. But the *character* of the change is different. The quantities of serpentine and of the jaspery and semi-jaspery rocks which form so large a proportion of the metamorphic rocks of the Coast Range farther southeast rapidly diminish, while micaceous and hornblendic schists and argillaceous slates, etc., are oftener seen. In short, the rocks seem to belong to classes which are generally more crystalline in their texture. The quantity of lime in the rocks also appears to diminish. White solid quartz occurs far more frequently. Even the granular metamorphic sandstones have a different look.

At one point near Upper Lake I noticed even the entirely unaltered sandstone so filled with scales of mica as to render its structure thoroughly schistose. Indeed, appearances everywhere are such as to suggest at once the question whether on going northwest from Clear Lake, among the higher mountains, there is not a gradual and more or less complete change in the general lithological character of the rocks, from that which is peculiar to the Coast Range farther southeast, to one which is more similar to that of the rocks in the western slope of the Sierra.

It will be interesting to note whether this suspicion shall be verified or not by further explorations in this direction. I wish, however, to be understood as applying these remarks at present only to the higher mountains which constitute the crest and central mass of the range, and not to its eastern flanks, where, as in the vicinity of Little Indian Valley and the North Fork of Cache Creek, I saw far less of a tendency in this direction.

Of the western part of the range between our line of travel and the coast, I could, of course, see nothing.

It would be exceedingly interesting to know, if possible, what has been the cause of so great and strikingly marked a difference as that which exists between the general lithological character of the metamorphic rocks of so great a portion of the Coast Range, and that of the metamorphic rocks of the Sierra. The simple fact that these rocks are of different ages is no adequate answer to such a question. It lies deeper. Is this great difference due to original differences in the character of the sedimentary beds from which these rocks were formed, and if so, what were those differences? Or was it due to peculiarities in the character and modus operandi, and, perhaps, also in the duration of the metamorphic action itself; and if so, what were those peculiarities, and how have they contributed to produce so vast an ultimate difference of results?

It will be noticed from what precedes that on this trip to the Eel River coal bed I saw no rocks in place of any kind whatever excepting metamorphic ones from Lakeport to the Middle Fork of Eel River; but on reaching the crossing of this stream, and leaving the road and traveling down the river bed, I had proceeded but a few hundred feet before I met unaltered sandstones striking north 50 degrees west magnetic, and standing vertical. Some of these sandstones are very heavy-bedded, and they are much disturbed. About a quarter of a mile farther down the river, sandstones, shales, and pebbly conglomerates strike about north 20 degrees east, and dip 80 to 85 degrees southeast.

A few hundred feet farther on, the strike on the north side of the river is about north 50 degrees east, and the dip at a high angle to the northwest; while nearly opposite, on the south side of the stream, the strike is north 30 degrees west, and the dip is about 70 degrees northeast.

Half a mile farther on, the strike is north 50 degrees west, and the dip 35 to 40 degrees northeast. Perhaps a quarter of a mile farther on, the strike is northwesterly on both sides of the river, but on the south side the dip is southwesterly; while immediately on the opposite side,

317

in the prolongation of the same strike, the dip is northeasterly, some 40 to 50 degrees in each case.

Just below here a broad belt of metamorphic rocks, consisting of jaspery shales, serpentine, etc., crosses the river in a northwesterly direction, and extends westerly down the river to within a few hundred feet of the coal bed. Then follows a belt of unaltered fragile shales, etc., which incloses the coal.

Salt Creek is a little stream which heads near the point at which the Round Valley road crosses the summit of the ridge between Eden Valley and the Middle Fork, and running first southwesterly for two or three miles, then makes a sharp bend to the north and runs in this direction for nearly a mile, entering the Middle Fork at a point just above the outcrop of the coal, and close to the section corner between Sections 1 and 2, 11 and 12, T. 21 N., R. 13 W., M. D. M.

Just below the mouth of Salt Creek occurs the coal bed which is described in the Seventh Annual Report, pages 149 and 190.

Nearly opposite the mouth of Salt Creek and about a quarter of a mile to the north from the river, there projects from the mountain side a heavy mass of metamorphic sandstone terminating with a sharp pinnacle at the top, which is probably six or eight hundred feet above the river; this peak is a prominent land mark, and is known as the "Big Rock."

The line of strike of the coal in the river bed passes just to the west of the Big Rock, which latter appears to belong to the metamorphic belt noticed in the river bed just east of the coal.

In company with Mr. Hunter I climbed the ridge on the north of the Middle Fork, and between it and Round Valley. On the way we passed a section corner between Sections 1 and 2, T. 21 N., and Sections 35 and 36, T. 22 N., R. 13 W., and we reached the crest of the ridge at a point in the northwest quarter of Section 36, T. 22 N., R. 13 W.

The rocks in this region are generally poorly exposed, but all the bowlders upon the crest in this vicinity are unaltered sandstone.

From here we traveled westerly along the crest of the ridge to a point on the southeast quarter of Section 27, and not far from the corner between Sections 26 and 27, and 34 and 35 in the same township. At this point the rocks are metamorphic, and there is some serpentine. Big Rock bears from here south 37 degrees east magnetic. From here I observed that to the west of Round Valley, and between it and the Eel River, there rises an irregular ridge considerably higher than our standpoint, and whose eastern flanks, at least, consist to a considerable extent of unaltered rocks.

From here we traveled perhaps half a mile farther west, to a point at which Mr. Hunter thinks that the coal bed seen at the mouth of Salt Creek crosses the crest of this ridge. This point is on the eastern side of a broad, though not very low gap which runs across the mountains here, separating the crest of this ridge from the one which lies on the west of Round Valley. From here the mouth of Salt Creek bears south 46 degrees east magnetic, and the rocks at this point are metamorphic. Mr. Hunter stated, however, that in the gap a little farther west there are sandstones, and added the fact, which I afterwards observed myself, that from the vicinity of this gap there stretches southeasterly towards the mouth of Salt Creek and obliquely down the southern slope of the ridge we are now on, a long and heavy bluff of unaltered sandstone which has a northeasterly dip.

From the middle of this gap the general course of the cañon to Round Valley is about north 40 degrees east magnetic, and on the northwestern side of this cañon, at a point bearing north 21 degrees west, about one and a half miles from our standpoint, there commences a bluff of unaltered sandstone, which runs from thence apparently almost unbroken for at least one and one half miles, or perhaps two miles, northwesterly before it disappears over the crest of a large mountain spur. The strike of the rock which forms these bluffs, as nearly as can be judged from here, is about north 20 degrees west magnetic, and its dip about 23 degrees northeast. The locality now in question, it will be observed, is in the eastern flanks of the mountains west and southwest of Round Valley.

At a point bearing north 17 degrees west magnetic, and distant some two and a half miles from our standpoint, and immediately overlying the sandstone bluff just noticed, is a locality where coal is said to have been found, and at another point bearing north magnetic from here, and about two miles distant, is a place which is said to have been the first one at which coal was discovered in this country. This last point I afterwards visited, because, though Mr. Hunter informed me that sufficient work had never been done at either of these spots to expose any coal in place, yet I afterwards heard from another source that \$300 worth of coal had been extracted and sold from the latter point. And I may as well state here the results of this visit, though it was made in connection with a trip into Round Valley on the following day. All that I saw there was some little irregular streaks, one of which was perhaps a foot in thickness, of coaly matter; but most of it was very soft and shaly, though some of it was bright and looked pretty pure. The strike in the vicinity seemed to be northwesterly, and the dip northeasterly.

But this locality has never been dug into more than five or six feet, not enough to expose any solid rock of any kind in place, though such rock is probably very near the surface. The debris of this coal is scattered along the gulch for one or two hundred feet. But the rock in the immediate vicinity, so far as I saw, appears to be all of it more or less metamorphic, and there are chalcedonic quartz and jasper close at hand, though the exposures are very poor. I next walked three or four hundred yards farther up the hill, and looked as carefully as my time would permit along the little gulches, but I saw no more indications of coal. I visited this spot alone, yet I think there can be no doubt about my having found the right place, for the topography, etc., corresponded with the directions given. But I certainly saw nothing even approximately workable in the way of coal, and any statement that \$300 worth of coal had been taken from that locality is simply absurd.

This completes the account of the coal which I saw in this region. There are, however, several other points which I did not visit at which coal is said to have been found, and which may be upon the same bed which crosses the river at the mouth of Salt Creek.

The following information relative to these points was obtained from Mr. Hunter, who states that at a point about three quarters of a mile southeast from the river, loose pieces of coal have been found on the hillside, but that no coal has yet been seen there in place. Also, that north

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

of the river, and between it and the Big Rock, an open cut made some time since across the outcrop of the bed but now filled up, exposed a horizontal width of twenty-seven feet of solid coal. Also, that at a point about half a mile northwest of where the bed crosses the river, the coal has been found solid and in place, though work enough has not been done there to exhibit the full thickness of the bed. He says that the coal here is fully as good in quality as that from the river bed, and that in the fire it exfoliates greatly, but does not fall to pieces. His expression was: "It opens just like a pine burr." He also states that at another point about a mile northwest of where the bed crosses the river, and just beneath the sandstone bluffs already mentioned, the coal has been found solid and in place, though its thickness here has not been shown. These are all the localities of coal which he knows of in the country.

The exposures of the rocks along the higher portion of the ridge between the Middle Fork and Round Valley are too poor to allow of speaking with much certainty of the stratification; but I think it seems probable from what precedes, that the two belts of unaltered sandstone and shales, with the belt of metamorphic rocks inclosed between them, which we observed along the cañon of the Middle Fork, extend northwesterly from the river, with a general course of north 40 degrees to 50 degrees west magnetic, as far as the crest of this ridge. How extensive the disturbances of the strata may be, however, between these limits, it is impossible to say. It is certain that in the northeastern belt of unaltered rocks along the river bed the disturbances have been great and varied. But the coal bed is in the southwestern belt, and the direction of its strike where it crosses the river bed is such as if produced would carry it in the vicinity of the gap above referred to, while the existence of the long unaltered sandstone bluff which stretches southeasterly from this gap towards the mouth of Salt Creek, and the fact that the coal has been found at two points near the line of this bluff, one of these points being at the distance of a mile northwest of where it crosses the river, all seem to indicate a probability that the coal bed may, in reality, continue on throughout this ridge and cross its crest somewhere in the vicinity of the gap.

But beyond this point there must be either a great bend or a series of breaks in the strata, as the strike of the unaltered rocks in the eastern flanks of the mountains west of Round Valley is very different, and much more nearly north than in the vicinity of the Middle Fork.

How extensively unaltered rocks may be distributed through the country west and northwest from here I do not know, nor do I understand, exactly, their occurrence here. Their general northeasterly dip towards, and apparently beneath, the metamorphic mountains puzzles me. I am strongly inclined to think that the belt of metamorphic jaspers, etc., which crosses the Middle Fork just above the coal bed, and is inclosed between the two unaltered belts, is of the same age as the latter. I think that the position which it thus occupies speaks strongly in favor of such a supposition. I was also struck by the appearance of irregular streaks and nodules of white quartz among these thin-bedded jaspers, many of which exhibit convolutions and forms which remind me strongly of fossil oyster shells, of which I suspect they may possibly, indeed, be remnants. But if this belt of metamorphic rocks between the unaltered ones be of the same age as the latter, then the question at once arises how broad an extent of the surrounding meta-

morphic country may also be of the same age, and what metamorphic agencies could have altered this belt so entirely, while leaving belts immediately adjacent so completely intact?

A visit was made to Round Valley. The little village here is situated on Section 1, T. 22 N., R. 13 W., near the middle of the east side of the section. The longer axis of this valley appears to be some seven or eight miles long, in a direction about north 40 degrees west magnetic, and the shorter axis at right angles to it some five or six miles in length; a strip one or two miles in width along the southwest side of the valley is more or less gravelly and is not timbered, and the soil is rather poor. The rest of the valley, however, is covered generally with a rich loam, well timbered with oak. A considerable portion of it is subject to overflow at times in the winter and spring. The chief and almost the exclusive business of the settlers is stock raising.

The mountains around here are generally well watered, and afford good summer range for cattle as well as sheep.

On my return from Eel River, I followed the stage road all the way from the Middle Fork to Potter's Valley, but saw only metamorphic rocks. From Potter's Valley, however, instead of following the road by which I came, I took a trail across the mountains to the head of Bachelor's Valley, expecting to find the party at Upper Lake. Not finding them, however, either here or at Lakeport, I continued on, reaching camp at Kelseyville on Sunday morning.

Along the western slope of the mountains, just southeast of Potter's Valley, I noticed many bowlders of unaltered sandstone, but saw no unaltered rocks in place until I reached the lower part of Bachelor's Valley.

Along the road from Hopland to Ukiah metamorphosed sandstones and clay rocks are the only ones visible, except at one or two localities where some serpentine occurs.

Two localities were visited in the mountains west of the valley, and not far from Ukiah, where some money has been spent in prospecting for coal. The first locality, known as that of the "Miller Boys," is about one mile up a cañon which comes into the western side of the valley at a point about two miles south of Ukiah. The rock here is a blocky metamorphic sandstone, with little irregular seams of coaly matter not over a quarter of an inch thick running here and there in various directions through it. There is also here some soft clay shale, but the stratification is obliterated. It is probably three hundred or four hundred feet above the valley.

The second locality, shown me by Mr. Henry Faulkner, is perfectly similar in its formation and general character to the preceding one, and is in a cañon some four miles northwest from Ukiah. Both are worthless, and it is not likely that coal of any value will ever be found in such rocks as these.

A third locality was also visited in a cañon one and one half or two miles west of Ukiah, where I was informed that what seemed a "lavalike" material occurred. The "lava," however, turned out to be a black metamorphic clay shale filled with slickensides, and the country generally to be a counterpart of that at the two "coal prospects" above described.

The so called "Vichy Springs" are located in the Russian River Valley about three miles east of Ukiah, but were not visited. "Duncan's Springs" are located in the hills about one and one eighth miles southwesterly from Hopland, and some two hundred and thirty feet above it. All the rocks seen in the vicinity of these springs are serpentine.

Duncan's Peak, which rises just west of the springs, is quite sharp in its outlines, and is a prominent landmark for a considerable distance in the country around. It rises to an altitude of probably one thousand feet or more above the springs. These springs are cold, and like so many others scattered through Lake and other counties, their waters contain large quantities of carbonic acid, together with some iron, and greater or less quantities of various salts of the alkalies and alkaline earths. The so called "soda spring" at this locality is about a quarter of a mile farther up the mountain, and perhaps one hundred and seventyfive feet higher than the main spring. This "soda spring" is supersaturated with carbonic acid, which constantly escapes from it in bubbles, and it also contains more iron, and larger quantities of alkaline salts than the main spring does. Its water, therefore, is decidedly purgative in its effects.

Along the cañon of Russian River between Hopland and Cloverdale there are enormous quantities of serpentine.

MERCED COUNTY.

MERCED COUNTY.

By W. L. WATTS, Assistant in the Field.

A glance at a map of Merced County, with its numerous creeks and rivers, would at once classify it among the best watered counties in California, but there is something about the appearance of these streams, with their tortuous course so clearly marked, especially upon the western side of the county, that strikes one as anomalous; for although swelling to good sized rivers near their source, instead of acting as tributaries to the principal river of the county, toward which they flow, they diminish in their course, and finally waste away in the sandy portions of the more central part of the valley. Indeed, through a great period of the year three fourths of the channel of many of them is filled with arid sand, although close to the foothills a good sized stream may still be found.

It is to such phenomena that we must look for the explanation of the flowing wells we are about to consider, and have so frequently drawn attention to in other pages of this report; although, doubtless, most of the artesian water of Merced County, especially in the deeper strata of the valley, is of more distant origin, and commences its subterranean journey where the phenomenon of sinking streams is developed on a larger scale.

The character of the rocks forming the hills upon the eastern and western side of the county has produced a marked effect upon the distribution of the waters of the streams which, from archaic to modern times, have been employed in tearing down the rocky formations through which they pass, and distributing their disintegrated constituents over the valley below, or over the floor of the lake or estuary which probably occupied it in earlier geological periods.

Thus, many of the rocks at the headwaters of the Chowchilla River are granitic, and so are the foothills through which that river flows. The sands brought down by the shifting waters of that stream all contain much mica, and it is in these sands that the Chowchilla sinks beneath the blue clay which overlies the water-bearing strata we are about to consider; although during periods of prolonged rain a large volume of water is emptied by the Chowchilla into the San Joaquin River.

It has been observed by well borers that in a line west from the Chowchilla watershed the first few water-bearing strata struck in the valley yield a most bountiful supply.

The foothills through which Bear Creek flows are largely of a slate formation, and the sand brought down by the waters of this stream contains much less mica than is the case with the sand brought down by the Chowchilla River; and a much greater proportion of its waters flow into the San Joaquin, a running stream extending to the main river through a much longer period of the year.

It has been observed by well borers, that in a line west from the watershed of Bear Creek the first few water-bearing strata struck in the

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

valley do not yield as an abundant supply as those immediately to the west of the Chowchilla. Similar phenomena have been observed in areas subtending the watersheds of other streams, whose physical relations to the rocks amongst which they flow, and the sands they form, correspond respectively to those of the streams above referred to.

ARTESIAN WELLS.

The artesian area within which flowing wells have been obtained extends throughout the county from a southeasterly to a northwesterly direction upon either side of the San Joaquin River. This area may, roughly speaking, be said to be bounded upon the northeast by the main line of the Central Pacific Railroad, and upon the southwest by a line about one mile northeast of the San Joaquin and Kings River Canal.

The strata from which flowing water is obtained are found beneath a stratum of blue clay, which is struck at a depth of from one to two hundred feet upon the eastern side of the area described, and from two to three hundred upon the western side. Upon the western side of the valley this stratum of blue clay does not appear to rise; indeed, as has been already observed, it lies much deeper than upon the eastern side of the San Joaquin River.

The shallowest flowing wells are upon the eastern edge of the artesian area, but they yield the least amount of water; as the center of the valley is approached a greater depth has to be attained, but the flows are stronger.

The strong flow of artesian water continues upon the west side of the San Joaquin River to within two miles of its western limit; at that point the hydrostatic pressure which afforded strong flowing wells nearer to the San Joaquin, owing to the rise in the surface of the ground, is only able to yield a weaker flow. The identity of the water-bearing strata is evidenced by the fact that when receding westward from the point of strongest flow, the relative strength of the flow from borings of similar depth is inversely proportional to the superficial elevation.

Toward the eastern limit of this artesian area, flowing water can be obtained at a depth of one hundred and twenty-eight feet, but in no great volume, the water only just flowing over the edge of the casing at the surface of the ground.

The following is a typical vertical section showing the strata penetrated when boring between the eastern limit of the artesian area and a distance of about eight miles in an easterly direction from the San Joaquin River:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	
Soil, usually sandy loam Grayish clay interstratified with sand Surface water is usually struck at a depth of twelve to fifteen feet beneath	3 to 10
the surface; it is fair potable water, but somewhat hard. Blue clay	3
Blue clay	1 to 1
Diuc Clay	10 00 2
Sand vielding another flow of water	1 to 1
Clay generally blue, sometimes gray	10 to 2
Sand yielding another flow of water	1 to 1
Gray clay	10 to 5 1 to 1
Reddish clay and sometimes gravel (this stratum is sometimes absent)	1 to 1

Below this depth alternate strata of sand and reddish clay have been observed, both containing much mica.

Very few deeper borings appear to have been made within this portion of the artesian area, or, if made, the Field Assistant of the Bureau could obtain no reliable records concerning them.

Between the San Joaquin River and a distance of eight miles from its eastern bank, the superficial strata are said to contain more "alkali," which contaminates the water for the first twenty-five feet, and sometimes until the clay is struck at a depth of about two hundred feet.

The following is a typical sketch of the formations penetrated by boring between the eastern bank of the San Joaquin and a distance of about eight miles east of that river:

DESCRIPTION OF STRATA.	Thickness, feet.	in
Surface soil	9 to	15
Grayish clay, interstratified with sand Blue clay Sand, with flowing water		200
Blue clay	40 to	70
Sand, with flowing water	1 to	20
Several eight-inch wells were mentioned to the Field Assistant, which were supplied from this stratum, and flowed from four and a half to eight inches above cosing	to Viela poli	
Blue clay	10 to	25
Sand, with flowing water	1 to	20
Blue clay	10 to	20
Sand, with flowing water	1 to	20
Reddish clay	10 to	30
Sand, with flowing water	1 to	20
Irregular strata of sand and clay, the sand always containing a little flow-		- C-97
ing water	300 to	400
ing waterBlue clay	20 to	
Sand, with flowing water	1 to	

Below this, alternate strata of blue clay and sand have been penetrated to a depth of seven hundred feet. Every stratum of sand yielded a flow of artesian water.

Crossing the San Joaquin the strata resembles those already observed, but experience would seem to indicate that the first stratum of blue clay is from fifty to one hundred feet deeper than upon the eastern side of the river, and that it is twenty feet thicker.

Three streams of water are usually relied on below the first blue clay, and they are generally stronger upon the western than upon the eastern side of the San Joaquin.

An artesian well was bored at Los Baños for the Central Pacific Railroad. The following is a record of the strata penetrated:

22 27

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
Soil	18	1
Gravel	6	2
Yellow sediment soil	. 5	2
Fravel	6	3
Gravel mixed with yellow clay	4	3
Yellow clay	. 17	5
Sand	3	5
Yellow clay	12	7
Band		7
Yellow clay		ġ
and	The second s	g
Vellow clay		10
and		11
Zellow clay		13
Dry sand		14
Yellow clay	The second se	15
Vellow clay and fragments of rock	7	16
	14	17
May		18
uicksand, clay, and gravel mixed with yellow clay	- 00	
alcareous stratum		21
layey gravel		21
Cellow clay	- 16	25
Cellow clay and gravel		28
andy stratum	- 4	24
Tellow clay with fragments of rock	- 14	25
travel and sand		25
Tellow clay	. 11	27
Quicksand		27
Ĵlay	22	30
Blue hard dry clay Day and fragments of rock	. 116	41
lay and fragments of rock	18	43

At this depth sand was struck, nearly black in color, which yielded flowing water.

The cost of boring in Merced County was quoted at 50 cents per foot for the first one hundred feet, with an increase of 25 cents per foot for every one hundred feet until one thousand feet is reached.

It will doubtless occur to those interested in the subject of recent superficial formations, that the strata penetrated by many wells recorded in this report resemble the superficial deposits which have been referred to chronological periods, extending through the glacial, interglacial, and postglacial eras, by scientific observers in other places.

A close observation and more systematic record, together with the preservation of specimens by well borers in the future, will greatly assist an intelligent inquiry into the character of the strata penetrated and the circumstances attending their formation.

Organic remains are not infrequently obtained when boring artesian wells in Merced County. Wood is often brought up by the sand pumps from the first stratum of sand yielding artesian water, and a piece of willow wood, charred on one side, is said to have been found at a depth of four hundred feet. The water from artesian wells, especially when first bored, not infrequently brings up willow bark and tule roots, and there is at least one well authenticated instance of small fish inhabiting the waters.

From the foregoing facts concerning the artesian wells of Merced County, which have been carefully collected by the Field Assistant of the Bureau as the only geological evidence upon the subject available up to date, it would appear that the artesian water plane of Merced

ITERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALI

326

MERCED COUNTY.

County dips to the west, at a grade of somewhere between five and ten feet to the mile. It is the opinion of well borers that the principal grade is to the east of the San Joaquin River.

SHALLOW WELLS.

Around the city of Merced, the surface water is struck at a depth of eleven to twelve feet, but most of the wells are from thirty to ninety feet deep, from which depth a good supply of potable water is obtained.

The superficial strata around Merced City present great lack of uniformity for the first sixty feet, but after that depth are of more uniform occurrence.

Typical sections of strata penetrated around Merced City show:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Depth of Strata, in feet
Soil	3 to 8
Hardpan	1 to :
Sandy clay	7 to 14
Sand and gravel (with water)	
Red clay	30 to 40
Sand and gravel (with good supply of water)	2 to
Bluish unctuous clay	20 to 2
Fine bluish quicksand	2 to
Hard red clay	20 to 50
Clear coarse gravel (with good water)	4 to 10

North and east from Merced City, the superficial strata are still more irregular, the strata observed by well borers not exhibiting a sufficient uniformity of sequence to generalize with regard to them; the only defined characteristic of ordinary occurrence being a stratum of cobblestones from two to fifty feet in thickness, which is usually encountered somewhere between the surface and a depth of one hundred and ten feet.

As the eastern foothills are approached, the water appears to run in veins, occasionally showing small springs upon the surface of the ground which last throughout the year. In one instance, nearly two hundred feet had to be bored before a supply of water could be obtained. Close to the foothills the cobblestones increase in size.

Toward the Merced River, northwest from Merced City, the strata becomes more sandy and more uniform, being almost composed of sand until a stratum of bowlders is encountered at a depth of eighty to one hundred feet, in which a good supply of potable water is usually found. It is said that a well was sunk on the Weaver Ranch, near Livingston, to a depth of about twenty-five feet; after digging through five feet of sand and about twenty feet of grayish blue clay, the workmen broke through into a stream of running water, which filled the hole. Throughout the district traversed by the lower portion of the Chowchilla River, the superficial formations are principally sand, and, although an unusually abundant supply of water can be obtained at an inconsiderable depth, much inconvenience is experienced from quicksand.

In a westerly and southwesterly direction from Merced City, it is good boring through alternate strata of sand and clay; there are no cobblestones nor bowlders. The surface water is usually struck at a depth of nine to twelve feet, and an abundant supply of potable water is obtained at thirty feet. This will hold good for several miles to the west of the San Joaquin River. The exceptional districts where saline or "alkali" water has been encountered are hereafter mentioned. As the western foothills are approached, the water-bearing strata lie deeper, and "alkali" and sulphurous waters have frequently been met with.

North of the San Luis Creek, the boring is good, generally being through deep strata of yellow or red clay, separated by strata of quicksand carrying a good supply of potable water. Wherever a stratum of quicksand is struck, it is necessary to bore through it to obtain stable resting place for the casing. The supporting clay is then either itself penetrated to the next water-bearing stratum, or the casing is perforated and the first few feet at the bottom filled with coarser sand and gravel. It is stated that these expedients, which are common ones, work well in this district, but it is obvious that the fine micaceous quicksands would defy them and cause trouble.

During the wet periods of the year, the water in the wells rises several feet, generally from three to seven, according to the rainfall. Close to the western foothills the following formation has been observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Clay and gravelly loam Ferruginous conglomerate Alternate strata of sandstone and conglomerate	40 to 50 4 to 5 75
Loose pebbly stratum, containing hard water	variable.

This character of formation has been observed down to a depth of about six hundred feet, with occasional strata of loose pebbles. The pebbly strata always contain water. At one and a half miles from the foothills, at this depth, water will rise within ten feet of the surface, affording an abundant supply for pumping.

Eastward from the foothills, alternate strata of gravel and clay overlie the more solid formation, and a short distance west of the San Joaquin and Kings River Canal, a blue clay is struck, which continues down to a depth of about four hundred feet. Above the blue clay, "alkali" water is generally met with, and below it, the water is often somewhat impregnated with sulphur.

"ALKALI" WATER.

At a point on the east bank of San Joaquin River, near Chester, a district of "alkali" water commences, and most of the wells from that point down to the mouth of the Merced River yield water containing so many salts in solution as to render it unfit for domestic use.

This "alkali" water occurs throughout a strip about three miles wide on the eastern bank of the San Joaquin, from a point near Chester to Hills Ferry, and it also extends up the east bank of the Merced River for a distance of seven or eight miles. For the first four of five miles southeast from the junction of the San Joaquin and Merced Rivers, the waters of the wells are said not to contain sufficient "alkali" to render them unfit for the use of cattle.

There are three irrigation systems in operation in Merced County, namely: the Crocker & Huffman Land and Water Company, San Joaquin and Kings River Canal, and the Stevenson & Mitchel Canal. The Turlock Irrigation District will also extend its irrigation system over the northwestern boundary of the county.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

328

MERCED COUNTY.

The Crocker & Huffman Land and Water Company.—This company take their water from the Merced River, at a point three miles above Snelling, the old county seat of Merced County. They are about to repair the dam that was injured by the freshet during the winter of 1889 and 1890. They have about twenty-one miles of main canal already built, which discharges into the Yosemite Lake. This lake is used as a distributing reservoir, and it covers an area of about one square mile. When the dam is repaired, this company will divert about two thousand cubic feet of water per second, where the main canal leaves the dam. Lateral ditches extend to the west and south from the canal, between the dam and the Yosemite Lake. It is also proposed to extend a network of irrigation ditches below the Yosemite reservoir; also, to the south and west. This company are irrigating about sixteen square miles of territory; they contemplate extending their system through an area comprising three hundred and six sections.

The Stevenson & Mitchel Canal Company.—This company take their water from the San Joaquin River in Sec. 6, T. 9 S., R. 12 E., M. D. M. No dam is necessary, because the level of the river during a great portion of the year is higher than the level of the surrounding country. The canal runs in a northwesterly direction for about twenty miles, irrigating about fifty thousand acres of land. The canal, where it leaves the river, diverts about five hundred cubic feet of water per second.

The San Joaquin and Kings River Canal.—This irrigating system, which irrigates upward of thirty thousand acres in Merced and adjoining counties, has been in operation since 1872, it being incorporated under the name of San Joaquin and Kings River Canal in September, 1871. It takes its water from the San Joaquin, near the mouth of Fresno Slough, in Fresno County. Probably about twenty sections have been irrigated by this system in Merced County during the last season.

As might be supposed, irrigation produces a marked effect on the depth of the water plane, not only throughout the districts irrigated, but also throughout the territory by which such districts are subtended. Thus, the irrigation of land by the San Joaquin and Kings River Canal has changed the depth at which the surface water can be found between the canal and the San Joaquin River. For instance, on the land of J. Lasen, seven miles west of the San Joaquin, near the east bank of the canal, about five miles south of Newman, before the construction of the canal the formation penetrated in boring a well, and the first two water-bearing strata were as follows:

all the second second	CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Depth of Strata, in feet.
Surface water. Stratum of reddish clay	zood supply of potable water.	

Since the canal has been constructed, the surface water is struck at a depth of twelve to fifteen feet.

Also, upon the Page Ranch, it was observed that when water was flowing in the canal, good water could be found passing beneath the soil in the direction of the San Joaquin River, above the hardpan, at a depth of three to four feet. When water was not flowing in the canal, an "alkali" water was the first water struck, and that at a depth of about twenty-two feet.

Sometimes irrigation in neighboring localities has produced a change in the quality of the surface water. Thus, it is stated that at Dutch Corners, previous to the irrigation of the territory to the west of that place, a fair potable water used to be obtained by digging to a depth of twenty-two feet. Since the irrigation above mentioned, the surface water can be obtained at a depth of about six feet, but it is strongly impregnated with alkali. The soil is a sandy loam. The reason, no doubt, is that the subsoil between Dutch Corners and the canal is rich in the salts of the alkaline earths which are leached out by the infiltering waters.

Naturally the character of the soil greatly controls the depth at which seepage water from the canal may be obtained. It is stated, that whereas in the sandy sediment soil above instanced the rise observed was about sixteen feet, in gravelly soil a rise of only two or three feet has been noted, and in hard alkali soil a rise of four to six feet.

The growth of trees and alfalfa, the roots of which penetrate to a sufficient depth to be benefited by sub-irrigation from seepage water, is said to be greatly promoted throughout lands subtending irrigated districts.

THE TURLOCK IRRIGATION DISTRICT.

It is proposed to extend lateral canals from this irrigation system throughout a portion of the territory lying between the Merced River and the boundary line between Merced and Stanislaus Counties. The area it is intended to irrigate by this means will extend in an easterly direction to about the first section line east of Delhi Station on the Central Pacific Railroad, and in a westerly direction almost to the San Joaquin River.

GOLD.

Gold can be found in the sands of all the streams upon the eastern side of the county, and in some places mining is still carried on where the Merced River leaves the foothills, throughout a great portion of the year, usually from August until the miners are driven out by the high water.

Both white men and Chinese, frequently to the number of about one hundred, engage in this work, and it is said they make good wages.

There is a bluff on the eastern boundary of the county, about half a mile north from the Merced River, which pays well during the wettest portion of the year, when water can be brought to it. It is owned by private parties who exact a royalty from the miners, who, when working with rockers, are said to frequently make as high as \$10 per day.

Rich gravel is also said to have been discovered in some old watercourses in the northeast corner of the county, but lack of water has hitherto prevented work being done thereon.

There has also been some gold washing on the western side of the county, on the Rancho de los Carrisalitos, about twenty miles southwest from Los Baños. It is said to have yielded only small wages to those engaged in the work.

MERCED COUNTY.

INFLAMMABLE GAS.

Inflammable gas has been struck in several wells a few miles southwest of Merced City at a depth of about six hundred feet, notably upon the Ould's Ranch, which is six miles southwest from the county seat. There, the gas from a well six hundred feet deep is collected in a receiver nine feet high and six feet in diameter, which it fills in twenty-four hours, much of the gas going to waste. The gas is used on this ranch for heating and lighting purposes and gives great satisfaction.

IRON, COPPER, AND COAL.

An ircn claim was located by Adolph Zotte about twenty-five miles southweit of Los Baños, in 1888, and a small amount of work was done thereon. He stated that he sent samples of the ore, which is a hematite, to Pittsburg, where he had it assayed, the assay showing 92 per cent of erric oxide. It was said, however, to contain too much phosphorus for the manufacture of Bessemer steel.

Copper and coal locations have also been made in the same vicinity. Coal croppings are also said to occur in the foothills on the eastern side of the county, between Bear Creek and the Merced River, but no work has been done thereon.

ASBESTOS.

Asbestos of good fiber is said to occur near the Mariposa County line, in T. 7 and 8 S., R. 16 E., M. D. M.

GYPSUM.

I was informed of a deposit of gypsum on the Los Baños Creek, in T. 10 and 11 3., R. 10 E., M. D. M. Also heard of gypsum cropping out at several points along the eastern slope of the Coast Range in this county, but was conpelled to reserve its investigation for another season.

In view of the fact that there are large areas of land around Lake Tulare and throughout the valley of the San Joaquin River, which are said to require large quantities of gypsum as manure, the occurrence of an extensive deposit of that mineral in this locality might be particularly advantageous.

POTTERY CLAY.

Potteryclay and porcelainite are said to occur near Merced Falls, in T. 15 E., & 14 S., M. D. M., on the property of T. W. Minges and L. J. Ivett, on he south bank of the Merced River.

BRICK CLAY.

Bricks are manufactured by C. A. H. Warfield, of Merced City. His yards as situated on the southeast bank of Bear Creek, within a mile of the enter of the city. At that place, a stratum of clayey loam is exposed, four or five feet in thickness. Experience has proved it to be of the correct composition for the production of brick, without any admixure of sand or other materials. Bricks manufactured from this materil have been generally used in Merced City for the last eight or ten yers, and appear to be wearing well. They are all hand-made and burne in open field kilns.

MODOC COUNTY.

By E. B. PRESTON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

The same topographical and geological features that mark Lassen County are continued through Modoc County. A succession of valleys, that at no distant day were inland lakes, follow one another clear through the county from north to south, retaining in the northern valleys remnants of some of these large bodies of water, more notably Goose Lake, Tule Lake, and the three lakes of Surprise Valley. These valleys are connected by narrow rocky cañons, or are separated merely by low volcanic ridges, and are bordered by uniform bluffs of volcanic rock, marking the limits of the former lava-flows. These immense outpourings of lava can be traced to Lassen Butte for a source in the southern part of the county, and the peaks in the Warner Lange for the northern flows, with perhaps some little from Mount Shata to the west.

Warner's Range, which divides the Goose Lake country from the Surprise Valley section, attains in several places a height of over eight thousand feet. The names of the seven most prominent peaks are Mount Bidwell, Castle Rocks, Mount Delano, Mount Saddleback, Mount Drummond, Mount Sargent, and Cole's Peak. Of these, Mount Saddleback is seven thousand four hundred and forty feet, and Mount Bidwell, eight thousand six hundred feet high. This range is a branch of the Sierra Nevada Mountains where it breaks down from the nain divide north of Susanville, and taking a northeasterly course, pisses above Eagle Lake, through the Madelaine Plains, and thence turning north, passes up through Modoc County to Oregon.

Comparatively.a large area of the county is utterly worthless as far as agriculture is concerned; another large portion can only be utilized as range for stock, and although there is undoubtedly mineral in the county, yet on account of the lava covering, explorations are so difficult that no mining of any consequence is being done. The county depends largely on stock raising, the hillsides furnishing a very nutritious native grass that cures on the stalk, and furnishes a supply of winter food for outside stock. Pitt River, one of the main sources of the Upper Sacramento River, takes its rise in this county, and, with its tibutaries, supplies the county fairly well with water. It starts from sme large springs a short distance below the south end of Goose Lake An old settler informed the writer that, when he first settled in the valley, Pitt River had its source immediately out of Goose Lake. The river drains all of the county west of Warner's Range.

In leaving Lassen County, traveling north, the road, shorty after crossing the county line, passes through the town of Adin, situated on Ash Creek, a tributary of Pitt River, before reaching which, hwever, it spreads over a wide swamp.

Leaving Adin to go to the north, the road passes through a arrow connection which unites Round Valley with Big Valley. Round Valley,

MODOC COUNTY.

deriving its name from its shape, has a diameter of about eight miles; it is a fruitful valley largely devoted to grain raising, surrounded by eruptive hills; from it the road leads through a narrow cañon on its northeast side and over a divide five thousand five hundred feet high; then turns west into Stone Coal Valley. Through this cañon Rush Creek has forced its way in basaltic lava, and running through the valley unites with Ash Creek before they enter united into Big Valley. On the divide, after gaining the highest point (five thousand five hundred feet) near which some altered sandstones may be seen exposed surrounded by eruptive rocks, the road turns to the west into the long, narrow Stone Coal Valley. At Mr. Sherer's house, within whose property the best exposures of the shales and lignites that give this valley its name may be seen along the banks of the creek of the same name; the aneroid showed an altitude of four thousand five hundred and seventy-five feet. Stone Coal Valley is twelve miles from Adin, and is four miles long by one mile wide. The coal strata have a strike of 65 degrees west of north, and dip about 25 degrees north. The valley is surrounded by low-lying, well-timbered hills, covered with yellow pine, cedar, and bull pine.

Beyond Pitt River, which flows close by, at a distance of fourteen miles, are the noted lava beds, in which, during the Modoc war, a handful of Indians, through their intimate knowledge of the same, were able to defy the United States troops under General Canby. These beds are seamed and fissured in a bewildering manner, and contain, beneath the surface, large cavities where, in the process of the lava cooling, the top cooled first, and later the interior found some vent and ran out. In some of these underground cavities supplies of water may be found, enabling those acquainted with the ground to support life where otherwise all appears dry and barren. By crossing the Pitt River bridge close by, and following up the river for about one mile, evidences are seen of a former damming of the river by lava, through which the stream has ultimately forced its way, leaving lava cliffs on both sides nearly three hundred feet high. The river at this point at present is about twentyfive feet wide and about two feet deep, with but little current. The bed of the valley is composed of shales, sandstones, and lignites, capped around the edge by the basaltic lava-flow. Ten miles east of Stone Coal the main road enters Hot Springs Valley, which is twenty-five miles long and four miles wide, and similar in every way to the former valley. It derives its name from some large hot springs, one of which may be observed close to the road to Alturas, on the south side. The water, which shows to be several degrees above the boiling point, issues in the center of a pool with considerable force, and runs down in quite a stream into the valley, where it is used for irrigating purposes. Between this valley and the South Fork Valley the road crosses some low ridges of sedimentary rocks that run down into the bottom. Alturas, the county seat, is at the junction of the three valleys—Goose Lake, South Fork, and Hot Springs-on the banks of Pitt River.

Following the road along the river, we have an extended view of the Warner Range, with its commanding peaks sloping down into the valley, while close along the banks of the river we find cones of a very recent sandstone. The valley proper is quaternary, bounded by the volcanic table lands. South of Alturas about three miles, tuff as well as sandstones are quarried, and used to a limited extent for building purposes in and around the town. A Catholic Church of some size is being built with the materials, but it has not sufficient resistance to pressure to make a first-class building stone. Turning off the main road to the northeast after traveling ten miles, the Cedarville Pass is reached; breaking through the Warner Range, nothing but eruptive rocks present themselves, and it would appear as if there had been three periods of active flows that had left evidences of their action behind them. One of these show a very distinct stratified condition that can be distinguished for miles away, and the layers are tilted toward Surprise Valley under an angle of 15 degrees, apparently with a southeasterly and northwesterly course.

The highest point crossing the pass shows by aneroid an elevation of six thousand eight hundred and fifty feet. It is about four miles through the pass from the one valley to the other. In some places near the pass the lava assumes castellated shapes, hence the name of Castle Rocks, given to part of the range. Surprise Valley, on the east side of Warner's Range, is sixty miles long, and about six miles wide. It has at one time been part of a large inland sea; at present it contains three lakes named, respectively, the Upper, Middle, and Lower Lake. The town of Cedarville lies off the Middle Lake, which has a depth of four feet of alkaline water at present, though it usually dries up during the summer months. At times the lakes communicate, at present this is only the case with the two lower ones. On the east side of the lakes to the State line the country is all desert; some few hot springs are found over there, and a twelve-foot ledge of lime rock close to and running over the border. In driving along the road from Cedarville north toward the town of Bidwell, strata of lava, conglomerate, and pumice can be observed alternating with massive and porous basaltic lava. Between the middle and upper lake is a low divide about two miles wide, whose highest point is not over twenty feet above the level of the lakes. At the head of the Upper Lake towers Mount Bidwell eight thousand four hundred and fifty feet high; at its foot is the town of Fort Bidwell with a garrison of United States troops. A small creek known as Bidwell Creek comes down from the mountain and empties into the Upper Lake. Like the other lakes this contains alkaline water and generally goes dry in the summer.

The altitude of Fort Bidwell at the post is four thousand nine hundred and fifty feet. Along the sides of the range in different places the old water levels higher up on the mountain flanks are plainly discernible. In company with Mr. Lowell, the merchant at Fort Bidwell, the writer ascended Mount Bidwell. The mountain showed in several places while ascending the remains of craters on the flank, and also on one side a large accumulation of volcanic ash. The top is formed by a small level plateau, scattered over with large amounts of obsidian. The highest point at the east end consists of some slates standing almost vertical and highly metamorphosed; this slate was coursing east and west and had a slight dip to the south. From the top an extended view was had both through Surprise Valley and into Nevada, as also north into Oregon. Thirty-two sheets of water were counted, but most of these are dry during the summer. To the east, extending from the foot of Mount Bidwell to the adjacent hills, is a distinct bar or ancient beach. It is one hundred and fifty feet above the present level of the valley, and as fine a dam as could possibly be made to retain the winter snows for irrigating purposes in summer. A considerable body of water is accumulated behind it.

Four different craters were noted on the mountain, and the amount of scoria, ash, and slag testified to their former activity. At the south side evidence of the ever present prospector was found, in some holes that had been sunk, and some small piles of copper-stained quartz stacked up alongside. Parties in Bidwell had some specimens of rich float gold quartz that they stated had been found on the main range, but no veins have been found; indeed, as far as the writer could find out, there are no mines in the county. A few miles below Fort Bidwell a road takes over the mountain range to the west, reaching, in a few miles, Fandango Valley. The same mass of eruptive rocks is seen here as in crossing Cedarville Pass. This divide has an altitude of six thousand four hundred and thirty feet, according to aneroid reading. From the divide to Goose Lake is a distance of ten miles. The road strikes the lake near Willow Ranch, a place not far from the State line. The northern part of this lake belongs to Oregon. From Willow Ranch to Davis Creek, at the southern end, the road flanks the lake all the way, and shows no change in the nature of the rocks. The lake is about fortyfive miles long and eight miles wide. The opposite side from the road is a rocky, barren shore, with low-lying timber-covered hills, and but few settlements in sight. The depth of water in the lake is about twenty feet, and the same has a brackish taste. At the south end Davis Creek empties into the lake.

There is undoubtedly a mineral belt passing through this county, starting from near Adin; thence to Happy Camp, and through by Dry Creek into Oregon. At Happy Camp some prospecting has been done and some little encouragement met with, but up to the present nothing that could aspire to the name of a mine has been developed.

335

MONO COUNTY.

By DR. HENRY DE GROOT, Assistant in the Field.

Mining in this county has for several years past been at a very low ebb, lower perhaps than in any other county in the State, Alpine, her neighbor on the north, alone excepted.

It is now about six years since the business of mining for the precious metals at Bodie, the principal camp in Mono, began to decline. Having taken an unpropitious turn, this industry fell off year by year, until at last nearly every stamp in the district was hung up; exploratory work greatly abated, and bullion production almost wholly extinguished; results due to the exhaustion of the pay ore in the more largely producing mines and the failure to find other deposits of this kind, either in these mines or elsewhere in the district.

For a number of years preceding this break in her fortunes, the town of Bodie had been exceedingly prosperous. For this there was a double reason. The output of bullion had been large, while immense sums of money, mostly collected by assessments, had been expended in exploratory work; active prospecting on not less than thirty different claims, all equipped with steam hoisting works, having been kept up throughout this period.

The bullion product of these mines during the time they were in bonanza, some six or seven years, amounted to nearly \$20,000,000.

The yield of the Standard and the Bodie Consolidated, from 1877 to 1884, inclusive, amounted to \$10,000,000 and \$4,000,000, respectively, the bullion of the former consisting of 86 per cent of gold, 14 per cent of silver; of the latter, 68 per cent of gold and 32 per cent of silver.

From such large products made in this one locality only six years ago, the total annual output of the bullion has dwindled to less than half a million dollars for the entire county.

With mining so depressed all other interests and branches of business have suffered in like degree. The town of Bodie and its surroundings show everywhere signs of decay. The former population of the place, amounting once to several thousand, has shrunk to a few hundred, more than half its stores and dwellings being empty. The big mills are all idle. A number of mills and hoisting works, once standing in the vicinity, have been torn down and removed elsewhere, some of those left being partially dismantled or dilapidated beyond repair.

The railroad extending to Mono Lake, built during the bonanza era for bringing in wood and lumber from that quarter, has been stripped of its rolling stock and gone to decay.

The sawmills in the Sierra have shut down and the woodchopper's occupation is gone, while the stock raisers and farmers, left without an available market for their products, are generally poor, nor can any of these interests or classes hope for a greater prosperity until the business of mining itself shall have become more prosperous, as there is good

MONO COUNTY.

reason to believe it will before many more years have passed away, inasmuch as these lessons of adversity have not been without their uses.

One of the fruitful causes of disaster to Bodie was the manner in which the principal owners, after realizing large revenues from the mines, scenting reverses ahead, managed to dispose of their shares while they were yet at a premium, and, pocketing the proceeds, left the country to its fate.

As a rule, the shares so disposed of fell into the hands of working miners, and other persons of small means, who, being residents of Bodie and naturally confiding in the future of the mines, invested freely in these worthless "securities," to their general undoing.

But these and similar experiences, though damaging to the individual, and for the time being hurtful all around, are likely to prove beneficial to the mining industry in this section of country, all who have had anything to do with the business having become thoroughly impressed with the necessity of observing greater economy, care, and system in its conduct hereafter.

It is the case, too, that while the most of the exploratory work done here has proved disappointing, it has not been altogether barren of useful results, such considerable bodies of low grade ores having been developed in some of these mines as to encourage the hope that they can be worked with profit, recent improvements and economies in handling them being availed of.

With a view of testing this problem, Mr. Arthur Macy, Superintendent of the Standard Company, commenced last summer concentrating the ore then being extracted from that mine, two Frue vanners having been procured for the purpose. After a short trial, so satisfactory were the results that three additional machines were ordered, with the aid of which enough concentrates have since been turned out to keep the company's twenty-stamp mill profitably employed a good portion of the time, the experiments, as a whole, being considered a success. At last accounts the Bodie Tunnel Company was considering the expediency of adopting a similar method in handling their ore, of which they have on hand a large stock of like low grade. In this new departure the miners and millmen of Bodie profess to see a partial, if not entire, lifting of the clouds that have so long lowered over their town and district.

Prior to this attempt at ore concentration, works had been put up with a view to testing the feasibility of treating the tailings of the Noonday Mill by leaching. This trial, though conducted on a limited scale, the works erected having a capacity of only five tons per day, turned out so well that Mr. Moore, the experimenter, afterwards commenced putting up works having a daily capacity of forty tons, a quantity that may be considered small in view of the immense amount of this material here available. The process as here carried on is both simple and inexpensive.

By this process these mill tailings are stated to be washed up to 98 per cent of their assay value, which varies from \$7 to \$8 per ton, the resultant metallic product being half gold and half silver. Mr. Moore pays the Noonday Company 50 cents per ton for their tailings. As the cost of treating them amounts to but \$3 50 per ton, there is left a fair margin of profit. Should it come to be general, this rehandling of the tailings that have accumulated in vast quantities below these Bodie mills will give employment to a large number of men, and thus further increase the business of the camp.

While the handling of these low grade ores and other neglected products must result in such manifest advantage to the miners and residents of Bodie, it does not follow but what other valuable bodies of ore will yet be found in these mines, those best qualified to judge of the prospect believing that such will be the case.

That so much costly exploration would not have been kept up here throughout so many years without a reasonable chance of success, may fairly be inferred; what strengthens this view being the fact that this work is still, to some extent, continued, nor is it likely to soon cease altogether.

With little exception the mining industry throughout the whole of Mono County has, during the period mentioned, experienced nearly as great depression as at this more central locality, the neighborhood of Benton included.

THE BLIND SPRING, MONTGOMERY, WHITE PEAK, INDIAN, AND CLOVER PATCH DISTRICTS.

A good deal of ore has, during the past two years, been taken out, the most of it in the Blind Spring District, and nearly all in small lots.

This ore has, for the most part, been extracted by the owners of the mines or by miners working the claims belonging to others on lease or on tribute. It is invariably of high grade, ranging from \$100 to \$500 per ton, the average fully \$150, this grade being reached by careful assorting.

It consists chiefly of the black sulphurets of silver, or, as the miners here call it, "black metal," and contains almost always more or less antimony, lead, and copper, with a small per cent of iron and zinc and a trace of gold, some of the smaller veins being gold-bearing in their character.

The ledges here occur for the greater part in granite, a few also in limestone, these with occasional intrusions of eruptive rock constituting the prevailing formations of the country.

In these several districts there are now nearly a hundred miners at work, making from \$4 to \$6 per day to the hand, chloriding. Another hundred or more might make equally good wages here, provided they were men of the right kind.

As this style of operating requires no capital, and is attended with speedy and sure returns, the ore being mostly sold to the smelters, it has become highly popular with the men who practice it, the conditions for its successful prosecution being here exceptionally good.

The ledges throughout these districts are generally narrow and carry their ores in small bunches; the miner, when one of these bunches is worked out, searching for another.

A portion of these ledges has been tolerably well opened, some of them having been thoroughly exploited many years ago. Wagon roads or pack trails have been built leading to a majority of the mines. Wood and water are in fair supply, while the climate is such that work can be carried on to advantage for the greater part of the year. The Carson and Colorado Narrow Gauge Railroad traverses this region centrally, affording good facilities for shipping out the ore, the most of

338

which is sent to the Selby Smelting Works. As there are competing works of this kind in the field, the miners here usually realize fair prices for their ore.

After making trial of the smelters at Denver, Omaha, and elsewhere, they have come to the conclusion that they can dispose of their ore to the Selby Company to better advantage than to any other. Hence the most of it goes by rail to the works of that company, near San Francisco. This ore, after being assorted in the careful manner here practiced, runs all the way from \$75 to \$500 per ton, the average being at least \$150. Ore that will not net the miner \$75 per ton is left on the dumps. The cost of transportation by rail to the Selby Smelting Works ranges from \$8 per ton for the poorest class to \$15 per ton for the richer.

Some of the ore is sold to the small mills in the neighborhood or sent to them for treatment. Under the circumstances the miners in this section of country are not so anxious now for local reduction works as they once were, the advent of the railroad having made them measurably independent of both mills and smelters.

This growing indifference to the presence of these establishments accounts, at least in part, for the many idle reduction works to be seen along the mineral belt lying adjacent to the railroad and reaching one hundred and fifty miles to the south, conditions similar to those about Benton having there come to largely obtain. Twelve years ago three smelters were erected at Darwin, Inyo County, that number having at the time been considered essential to the prosperity of the town and surrounding district. After running for a few years these works were all permanently shut down. Of these costly structures two remain, the other having been demolished, and although they are in a fair state of preservation, it has not been thought worth while to expend upon the survivors the comparatively small amount of money that would suffice to restore them to usefulness.

The miners in the vicinity of Darwin send the most of their ores to smelters abroad, subject to wagon transportation twenty-four miles to Keeler, the nearest station on the railroad, showing how little use they have, or think they have, for establishments of this kind nearer home. The proprietors of these smelters at Darwin having found after several years' trial that they could not afford to pay the miners remunerative prices for their ores, owing to the many disadvantages under which they were obliged to operate their works, very properly closed them down.

That this state of affairs will prove permanent is not at all probable. Ultimately the railroads will carry in fuel and other supplies at prices so low that ore reduction throughout all this region will become practicable, the great obstacle to this now being a lack of cheap fuel. There is also a chance of a good coal being found in that country, which, should it occur, would still more effectually supply this great local want. What is here said about this region of country to the south will apply in great measure also to the southeastern section of Mono County, though the latter has greatly the advantage over the districts along the Inyo Range, as regards wood, water, and transportation.

In the group of districts under consideration, there have some twentyfive or thirty different claims been worked during the past year, the most of them, as intimated, in a small way. The value of the ore extracted, nearly all silver, amounted to a total of \$125,000. This, though more than the average annual output of late years, is less than the early product of these districts, which, since 1862, when work was first commenced there, have turned out bullion, ore shipments included, to the value of four and a quarter million dollars.

That their output will for an indefinite period hereafter undergo steady increase may be counted upon with much certainty. The plan of concentrating the low grade ores, of which there are considerable quantities on the mine dumps, when it comes to be carried out, as it promises soon to be, will add materially to the resources of the county. Already enough experimenting has been done in this direction to prove that ore concentration on a large scale can be practiced with satisfactory results. As the highly sulphuretted ores, of which there is a good deal here, will necessarily have to be dealt with in this way, recourse to concentration cannot much longer be delayed.

A number of enterprises designed to facilitate ore extraction and transportation to the railroad have been projected by the citizens of these districts. One of these projects involves the driving of a long tunnel into Spring Hill Mountain, known to contain numerous rich silver-bearing veins, and long the site of many successful mining operations. If built, this tunnel will penetrate the mountain at a great depth, and may ultimately be carried through it from side to side, a thing that would seem to be feasible, as it certainly would be justified in a business point of view.

Some very important prospecting work was begun last year, and is still in progress, in the Indian Queen Mine, situated on the westerly slope of the White Mountains.

This mine, after a prolonged and successful career, dropped out of line a few years ago as a bullion producer, a long and expensive tunnel, run in the expectation of developing pay ore in the deep, having failed of its purpose.

The exploratory work so inaugurated on this property promises to restore it to its former good standing, some valuable ore deposits having already been opened up in entirely new ground. This mine, though situated just over the line in the State of Nevada, comes here properly under notice, it being indebted for its new lease of life to Messrs. Cox and Milner, experienced miners and residents of Benton, with which town the Indian Queen has always had close business relations.

Returning to the westerly half of the county we find that comparatively little has there been accomplished of late.

LAKE MINING DISTRICT.

This district, so named because of a number of small lakes situated within its borders, lies on the easterly slope of the Sierra Nevada at an altitude of nine thousand feet, its westerly limit reaching nearly to the crest of the range. It has, therefore, a rigorous winter climate, the snowfall seriously interfering with winter operations. This is frequently spoken of and better known abroad as the Mammoth District, a name given it from the so called Mammoth lode, and the mill of the Mammoth Mining Company, which occupy a central position in the district. The principal camps here are Pine City and Mammoth City, which contained at one time over fifteen hundred inhabitants; they contain now hardly more than a score, all told, this falling off in the population denoting the general decadence that has fallen upon the entire district.

The finding here, about twelve years ago, of a little rich ore in some workings on the Mammoth ledge led to the formation and subsequent incorporation of the Mammoth Mining Company, which, having started a number of tunnels for the development of their mine, built in the summer of 1878 a twenty-stamp mill, the capacity of which was doubled the following year. These tunnels, four of which were started and driven an aggregate distance of four thousand feet, failing to develop any large bodies of high grade ore, that first discovered having meantime been exhausted, this company in the winter of 1881 closed down their mill and suspended operations, whereupon the district was incontinently and almost wholly deserted. Since that time this big mill, originally a very superior and costly structure, there being no one to look after it, has gone to decay. The houses and outbuildings erected by the company for the accommodation of their workmen have been crushed into shapeless ruins by the weight of the snow, while portions of the tunnels driven to open up their lode have caved in, rendering them difficult and in some places impossible of access. It is calculated that this company expended here not less than \$400,000, the value of the bullion taken out by them having amounted to about one half that sum; their signa! failure illustrating the folly of putting up costly mills or other reduction works in advance of adequate ore development.

For the last three years this mine has been under lease, and thus afforded the owners a trifling revenue.

On the Headlight and Monte Cristo Claims, situated on the same vein, but to the south of the Mammoth, a considerable amount of work has been done, though they have not yielded any bullion.

On the Lisbon Mine, lying still farther south, a five-stamp mill was put up in the summer of 1885, and has since been running successfully on ore from that mine, which has been opened by a tunnel several hundred feet in length. This mill stands about three hundred feet below the mouth of the tunnel, with which it is connected by a tramway. It is driven by steam, wood being plentiful in the vicinity, and runs on a free gold-bearing ore that is said to yield an average of \$20 per ton. Several arrastras are being run in the neighborhood on ore of a similar character.

The bullion obtained from these auriferous veins is of rather low grade, the gold being somewhat alloyed with silver. It is better, however, than that from the mines on the Mammoth lode, the value of which averaged only about \$12 per ounce.

During the bonanza era at Bodie the Mammoth Company set on foot negotiations for the sale of their mill to parties over there. That they would have succeeded in making such disposition of this property is probable, had not the Bodie mines themselves suffered such disastrous collapse soon after. Though badly demoralized, there is not much doubt but this mill will yet be repaired and successfully run on the site it now occupies. It is, in fact, the opinion of some expert miners who have visited Lake District and examined the condition of things there, that this mill never ought to have been shut down, and that under a proper management it could even now be started up and run with profit. They do not hesitate to declare that in their judgment the Mammoth Company

23 27

abandoned their enterprise too soon. Certain it is, much ore that would not pay eight or ten years ago could now be worked with remunerative results; in which view of the case, it might be worth while for our mining men to investigate the situation at Mammoth.

HOMER DISTRICT.

This district is situated high up on the easterly slope of the Sierra Nevada, and about six miles west from Mono Lake. Lundy, its principal camp, is located on the borders of a small lake, at an altitude of seven thousand eight hundred feet above the level of the sea. A good many mining claims have been taken up in the district, upon several of which a large amount of work has been done. On the group of six patented claims, belonging to the Homer Mill and Mining Company, a tunnel seven hundred feet long has been driven, and numerous short crosscuts have been run from the same.

The Eric Tunnel, now in four hundred feet, is being run to open up a group of ten claims, the owners of which are jointly sharing in the cost of the work.

The developments on the May Lundy Mine consist of three adits driven on the vein, the upper one of the series being one hundred and fifteen feet in length; the next, driven on a level one hundred and thirty feet below, is about five hundred feet long, and the third, located two hundred feet still farther down, about one thousand feet long. These tunnels are connected with each other by means of stopes, winzes, etc., this being the most thoroughly exploited mine in the district.

The May Lundy has also been the largest bullion producer here, having turned out about one million dollars of the one and a half produced. This mine has been equipped with a ten-stamp mill, the ore extracted from the other mines having nearly all been reduced in arrastras, of which a number have been put up and run. Much of the ore thus far extracted and worked has been of an auriferous character, though there are many silver-bearing lodes; but few of these have, however, been much opened. The mineral resources of the Lundy District are large, while the facilities for exploiting the lodes by means of tunnels are excellent. Wood and water are also abundant, and there can be little doubt but this will in good time become a large bullion-producing locality.

TIOGA DISTRICT.

This district, which joins the Homer District on the south, lies on the very crest of the Sierra Nevada, its mean altitude being about eleven thousand feet. Though so elevated, the still more lofty peaks of Mounts Dana, Gibbs, Conness, and Lyell tower above it two thousand feet or more. The only mines that have been much exploited are those belonging to the incorporation known as the Great Sierra Mining Company, who own a large number of claims, all secured by letters patent. On two of these claims, the Sheepherder and the Great Sierra, a tunnel now in nearly two thousand feet has been driven, and which, it is expected, will intersect these lodes at a depth of seven hundred and fifty feet and eight hundred and thirty feet, respectively. This tunnel, on which work after a long suspension was resumed last year, is now very near the Sheepherder lode. It has been driven as a double tunnel six feet wide and

seven feet high, with one track already laid down. A large stream of water flows from it at present.

The lodes belonging to this company are generally large, being from ten feet to fifteen feet wide on the surface and carrying, for the most part, heavy croppings. These mines, though not thoroughly proved, are, as a whole, considered very valuable, and now that active operations have been resumed, the probabilities are that determinate results will soon be reached. About \$350,000 have to date been expended by this company, \$64,000 of this having gone for the construction of a wagon road leading in from the Tuolumne County side of the Sierra, the western half of this district extending into that county.

PLACER MINING.

Located at the northwest angle of Mono Lake, and back some five or six miles from its shore, are the old placer diggings, extensively and profitably worked from about 1857 to 1861, when, being pretty well exhausted, they were abandoned, the miners leaving and going over to Aurora, the objective point of a great rush, consequent on the discovery of supposed rich silver mines in that neighborhood.

So complete was this abandonment that every building in Monoville, the principal town in those old diggings, was, in the summer of 1861, torn down and removed to this new center of attraction. That the placers here were not wholly depleted was believed at the time, this having later on been proved by the return of some of the former residents, who, resuming work, managed for several years to make good wages washing the auriferous gravel with rockers, the only implements ever used here.

The deposits at this place occurred in the midst of enormous granite bowlders, few of which with the appliances then at hand could be moved from their original positions. This being the case, there is reason to believe that a great deal of gold still remains in the diggings. Being covered by the great bowlders, it cannot, however, be gotten out except by the process of hydraulic washing, for the practice of which there are good facilities here.

Water under any desired head and in any quantity could easily be introduced, there being ample fall below the mines to insure effectual riddance of tailings. Under the circumstances this has long been looked upon by the early stock of miners as a favorable site for the inauguration of a hydraulic enterprise. As yet, however, no movement has been made to that end, though gravel washing by this method has been carried on at several other points in the vicinity.

These enterprises, undertaken some ten or twelve years ago, have gradually been suspended, not because they failed to prove profitable, but chiefly because their originators, being largely interested in mining schemes elsewhere, had not enough time at their disposal to look after them properly.

During the past year or two a new set of men have come in who are giving these deposits their attention, some of the old companies also showing a disposition to renew operations, which they now propose to conduct on a much larger scale than ever before.

Last summer, after a thorough reconnaissance of the ground, these

several parties each matured one or more schemes looking to future operations in this line of mining.

In one instance as much as three thousand eight hundred and forty acres of auriferous gravel land were taken up and recorded, some of it being located as vacant mining land, but the most secured by purchase from former locators. It is expected that these companies will commence active operations as early in the spring as they can get to work, the past season having been too far advanced for this before preliminary measures could be perfected.

Auriferous ravines and gravel beds extend along the easterly base of the Sierra from the Big Meadows, twelve miles north of old Monoville, south to the headwaters of Owens River, a distance of nearly eighty miles. While some of these beds lie at the foot of the mountains, others are situated far up toward their summit, fully four thousand feet above the subjacent valleys on the east. These lower-lying gravel beds have been the sites of the hydraulic operations heretofore carried on, the ravines having been worked by the sluice and rocker, the use of which has never been wholly abandoned here.

Every summer for nearly thirty years washing with these implements has been practiced on the creeks and gulches along this entire eightymile stretch.

And thus it is, our mining fields, temporarily abandoned, are coming to be permanently reoccupied, for not again will they be vacated until they shall have been made to surrender all of value that science, skill, and human ingenuity can wrest from them.

As regards the other mining districts in this county that remain to be noticed, so little has been accomplished there during the period under review, that all that need be said of them can be embraced in a few brief paragraphs. In the Patterson District, lying farthest north, work on the tunnel being run by the Monte Cristo Company has been steadily pushed ahead, this work being designed to open up the company's group of claims to a considerable depth. On the other locations in the district, little more than assessment work has been done.

Of the mining population here, amounting to about forty men, a third have been employed on wages; the balance, working on their own account, have been taking out small lots of ore, a portion of which has been shipped away, the remainder being worked at mills in the neighborhood.

The few miners residing in the Jordan, Keith, Hildreth, and Prescott Districts have contented themselves doing the amount of work required by law to hold their claims, and with extracting some small quantities of ore, the most of which has been worked in arrastras built for the purpose.

ALTITUDES AND DISTANCES IN MONO COUNTY.

The figures affixed to the following places denote their elevations in feet above tide water: Benton, 5,510; Mammoth City, 8,500; Bodie, 7,923; Bridgeport, the county seat, 6,439; Mono Lake, 6,756; Adobe Meadows, 6,572.

The following figures show the distances expressed in miles between the places mentioned: Bodie to the town of Hawthorn, 40, northeast; Bodie to Bridgeport, 20, northwest; Bodie to Benton, 55, southeast; Bodie to Mammoth City, 55, south-southwest; Bodie to Mono Lake, 12, southwest.

MONTEREY COUNTY.

By MYRON ANGEL, Assistant in the Field.

The topographical features of this county are its coast lines and the Gabilan and Mount Diablo Ranges upon its eastern border; the valley of the Salinas River which threads its entire length, and the broad and precipitous mountains which fill its western half.

The eastern mountains rise to an elevation of from two thousand to three thousand feet, with many quite large and fertile valleys. In Peach Tree Valley, near the San Benito County line, are the Warm Sulphur Springs, having a temperature of from 70 to 80 degrees.

In the Cholame Valley the existence of bitumen and maltha created some excitement. Companies were formed and wells bored in search of oil. Some of them were sunk to a depth of six hundred to seven hundred feet, but no flow has yet been obtained. Eastward by the Polonio Pass, in the Mount Diablo Range, this valley empties into the Tulare, and south and westward, by Cholame Creek and Estrella River, opens to the Salinas.

The most important division of the county is the Salinas Valley. From the southern line the valley is narrow and irregular; at the distance of twelve miles it widens out to fifteen miles in its lower part. The average rainfall is about fourteen inches.

The Salinas River has its source in the Santa Lucia Mountains and runs northwest for about one hundred and twenty miles. The bed of the river is sand, in which the water sinks in summer.

Westward from the Salinas Valley and south from the city of Monterey, the country presents a series of hills and mountain ranges almost inaccessible, which have a width of fifteen to twenty miles. This mountain is commonly called the Santa Lucia. This is not exactly correct, although the mountain range appears continuous. In the northern part the Carmelo makes a long valley, centrally the Arroyo Seco cuts through to the east, and in the southern part the San Antonio and Nacimiento separate what there appears as two distinct chains.

In Whitney's Geological Report these are classified as two chains: the Santa Lucia on the west, and on the east the Point Pinos, or San Antonio Range. The Santa Lucia rises direct from the ocean from Point Lopez and Point Gorda south to the limit of the county, with ocean bluffs three or four hundred feet in height and peaks seven thousand feet above the sea. These mountains have not been fully explored, but the Los Burros Mines, in the southwest, show they contain minerals of value.

Besides the mines of Los Burros, gold has been mined from placers on the San Antonio and also on the Big Sandy, a creek in the Mount Diablo Range, near Slack's Cañon. The existence of minerals in great variety is known in the county and fine building stone, also sand suitable for glass melting. But few developments have been made during the past year. The great mountain of the coast is worthy of exploration.

The Los Burros Gold Mines were well reviewed in the report of 1888, as were also the coal mines of the eastern part of the county.

GAS AND ARTESIAN WELLS.

Wells have been sunk in Salinas Valley at different periods in search of water, which were successful to a certain degree, many containing evidences of inflammable gas.

The finding of gas at depths from eighty-five to one hundred and twenty feet has incited the belief that it might be obtained in abundance at a greater depth.

Land to carry out this theory was secured at the north end of Salinas Valley, near the Court House, in Salinas City. Work was commenced to sink the well to a depth of two thousand feet in April, 1890. The following is the record of strata passed through:

Alluvium Yellow clay Yellow sand Yellow sand Yellow quicksand Yellow clay Yellow quicksand Yellow clay Yellow clay Yellow clay Blue sand Yellow clay Blue clay Yellow clay Yellow clay (struck small flow of gas). Forwn vegetable mold (struck strong flow of gas, but well soon filled with water). Sand and coarse gravel. Sand and coarse gravel. Yellow clay Yellow clay. Sand and gravel, alternating. Quicksand Decomposed coarse gravel. Yellow clay. Blue clay Yellow clay Blue clay Yellow clay. Yellow sand and coarse gravel. Yellow sand and coarse gravel. Tough yellow clay Yellow sand and coarse gravel. Yellow sand and gravel. Yellow sand and gravel. Yellow sand and gravel. Yellow clay. Yellow sand and gravel. Yellow clay. Yellow clay Yellow clay. <t< th=""><th></th></t<>	
Yellow clay Yellow sand Yellow vertices and Yellow diay Blue clay Yellow clay (struck small flow of gas). Brown vegetable mold (struck strong flow of gas, but well soon filled with water). Sand and coarse gravel. Blue clay Yellow clay Sand and gravel, alternating. Quicksand Decomposed coarse gravel. Tough yellow clay. Blue clay. Yellow sand and coarse gravel. Tough yellow clay. Yellow sand and coarse gravel. Tough yellow clay. Yellow sand. Coarse gravel and sand. Tough yellow clay. Yellow sand and gravel. Seam of limestone. Tough yellow clay.	
Yellow sand Yellow clay Yellow clay Blue clay Yellow clay (struck small flow of gas) Brown vegetable mold (struck strong flow of gas, but well soon filled with water) Sand and coarse gravel. Blue clay Yellow clay Sand and gravel, alternating Quicksand Decomposed coarse gravel Fough yellow clay Blue clay Blue clay Blue clay Plue clay Blue clay Blue clay Blue clay Blue clay Blue clay Blue clay Sand and sand Rotten gravel Bluish sand Blue clay Yellow sand and coarse gravel Fough yellow clay Yellow clay Yellow sand and coarse gravel Fough yellow clay Yellow sand and gravel Coarse gravel and sand Fough whitish clay Fray sand and gravel	
Yellow clay	
Yellow quicksand Yellow clay Blue sand Blue clay Yellow clay (struck small flow of gas). Brown vegetable mold (struck strong flow of gas, but well soon filled with water). Band and coarse gravel. Blue clay Yellow clay Sand and gravel, alternating. Juicksand Decomposed coarse gravel. Cough yellow clay. Blue clay. Blue clay. Stack mud and sand Blue clay. Yellow sand and coarse gravel. Yellow sand and gravel. Yellow sand and gravel. Yellow clay. Yellow clay.	
Blue sand Blue clay Cellow clay (struck small flow of gas). Brown vegetable mold (struck strong flow of gas, but well soon filled with water). and and coarse gravel. Blue clay Cellow clay. and and gravel, alternating. puicksand becomposed coarse gravel. Ough yellow clay. Blue clay Colde clay Blue clay Vellow sand and coarse gravel. Ough yellow clay Vellow sand Coarse gravel and sand. Ough whitish clay Vellow sand and gravel. Ough whitish clay Verage and and gravel. Ough yellow clay Ough yellow clay	
Slue sand	
Ide clay Yellow clay (struck small flow of gas) rown vegetable mold (struck strong flow of gas, but well soon filled with water) and and coarse gravel ilue clay ellow clay and and gravel, alternating uucksand becomposed coarse gravel ough yellow clay ilue clay ilue clay ough yellow clay ilue clay ilue clay ough yellow clay ilue clay ilue clay ilue clay ilue clay ough yellow clay ilue clay	
water)	51
water)	-
water)	1000
ellow clay and and gravel, alternating uicksand eccomposed coarse gravel ough yellow clay lue clay lack mud and sand otten gravel luish sand lue clay ellow sand and coarse gravel ough yellow clay ellow sand and and gravel eam of limestone ough yellow clay and and gravel	
ellow clay and and gravel, alternating uicksand eccomposed coarse gravel ough yellow clay lue clay lack mud and sand otten gravel luish sand lue clay ellow sand and coarse gravel ough yellow clay ellow sand and and gravel eam of limestone ough yellow clay and and gravel	
ellow clay and and gravel, alternating uicksand eccomposed coarse gravel ough yellow clay lue clay lack mud and sand otten gravel luish sand lue clay ellow sand and coarse gravel ough yellow clay ellow sand and and gravel eam of limestone ough yellow clay and and gravel	1.4.1
lack mud and sand	
lack mud and sand	
lack mud and sand	1 12.14
lack mud and sand	
lack mud and sand	
lack mud and sand	
otten gravel huish sand hue clay	1.00
otten gravel huish sand hue clay	
luish sand lue clay ellow sand and coarse gravel. ough yellow clay. ellow sand and coarse gravel. ough yellow clay. ellow sand. ough whitish clay ray sand and gravel. cam of limestone ough yellow clay.	
Ine clay ellow sand and coarse gravel ough yellow clay ellow sand ough yellow clay ellow sand oarse gravel and sand ough whitish clay ray sand and gravel cam of limestone ough yellow clay	
ough yellow clay ellow sand and coarse gravel ough yellow clay ellow sand oarse gravel and sand ough whitish clay ray sand and gravel eam of limestone ough yellow clay	1
ough yellow clay	
ray sand and gravel eam of limestone ough yellow clay fud	
ray sand and gravel eam of limestone ough yellow clay fud	
ray sand and gravel eam of limestone ough yellow clay fud	10212
ray sand and gravel	
ray sand and gravel	
ray sand and gravel	
aum of limestone	
ud ud and gravel	72.6.3
ud	
and and gravel ellow clay and and coarse gravel	
ellow clay	
ellow clay	1
and and coarse gravel	
0	
ellow clay	
ravel and bowlders	1
augh clay and limestone	1
ellow sand	
ellow sand lay, gravel, and cement	
ement sand	
ry vellow sand	5
ray clay, with limestone	j
Depth attained at the end of July	1

All the matter extracted appears to be similar in character to that which forms the Gabilan Mountains. The gravel brought to the surface consists of small waterworn pebbles, from a half to two or three inches in diameter, many of the coarser pieces requiring to be broken in the well.

Slight flows of gas were developed at eighty-five, one hundred and twenty, four hundred and ninety-seven, and seven hundred and sixtyfour feet deep, but not in sufficient volume to satisfy the projectors.

The fact of gas being found in the gravel beneath the clay leads them to believe that it exists in large quantities beneath some impervious stratum of rock which can be reached by the drill. Others maintain the gas to be a light hydro-carbon or marsh gas, produced from buried vegetation, as well as from other organic matter deposited with the sands before any metamorphism occurred, and which has not, through lack of intense metamorphism, been converted into the heavier hydro-carbon gases.

The projectors of the well are hopeful that their anticipations of obtaining a large supply of gas at no great distance will be gratified. The depth and character of the strata passed and to be passed through will aid in proving the underlying strata of the valley and the relation they bear to the surrounding mountains.

Numerous other wells have been sunk in the Salinas Valley during the past ten years, but none so deep as the one before mentioned. They have all shown the valley to have the same character of formations.

Some flowing water has been obtained at a depth of one hundred and twenty feet; in other wells water was obtained but did not flow. In some of those in which gas was struck, adjoining ones a few yards distant would show no gas, though greater depth was reached.

In 1880 a well was bored in Castroville to a depth of one hundred and seventy-eight feet, producing a volume of fresh water which at high tide flowed in large quantity over the casing, and at low tide ceased flowing. This well is near the mouth of Salinas River, and the surface of the ground is twenty feet above the river.

A well on Mr. B. Marks' land, six miles south of Salinas City, was sunk to the depth of one hundred and fifty-four feet, the last four feet being in bituminous shale, in the boring of which there was encountered water with traces of oil and gas.

THE CARMEL LAND AND COAL COMPANY.

Since the issuing of the 1888 report, the following improvements have been made at the company's property, as reported by Mr. A. Bassett, Superintendent:

Have cleaned out and retimbered seven hundred and twenty feet of tunnel, in which is a two-foot vein of coal. At one hundred feet from the mouth of tunnel there has been sunk an incline, at an angle of 45 degrees, to the depth of ninety-five feet, the vein of coal averaging four feet in thickness. From the bottom of the incline a drift has been run north for a distance of one hundred feet. The coal in this drift averages six feet in thickness, with six to eight inches of fire clay, with slate backing for hanging wall, the foot wall being a very hard slate. At two hundred feet south of tunnel, there has also been sunk a two-compartment perpendicular shaft to the depth of two hundred and seventyfive feet, which has cut through three distinct veins of coal. At two hundred and fifty-five feet a four-foot vein; at two hundred and sixtythree feet a five-foot vein, and beyond this a nine-foot vein, pitching at an angle of 45 degrees, the same as in the incline shaft.

Exploration has been postponed until the erection and completion of a twenty horse-power hoisting engine, at a cost of \$10,000. Outside of this the company has built five miles of wagon road through the mountains to the mine, part of which required a heavy cutting.

Steam will be turned on shortly, then the mine will be put in condition to hoist coal.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

NAPA COUNTY.

NAPA COUNTY.

By W. A. GOODYEAR, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field.

There are many volcanic pebbles mixed with the metamorphic ones scattered through the soil of Napa Valley between St. Helena and Calistoga, and at one point the foot of the mountains on the eastern side of the valley here was found to consist of a gray rock, whose origin may be questionable, though it is probably a highly altered volcanic or volcanic-sedimentary rock.

From the summit of a high spur of the mountains southwest of Napa Valley, which we ascended, the highest summit of Mount St. Helena bears north 39¹/₂ degrees west magnetic. All the rocks observed while traveling up this spur were volcanic in origin. But little rock was seen in place, however, till near the summit of the spur. Here are some bedded rocks poorly exposed on the crest, which seem to be consolidated ash, pumice, etc., and nearer the top is a brecciated rock containing angular fragments of various volcanic rocks with pumice, ash, bits of obsidian, etc. The little hill at the base of which are the Calistoga Hot Sulphur Springs, is some seventy-five or eighty feet high, entirely isolated, and looks from here as if it stood nearly in the center of Napa Valley, though it is in reality a little nearer the northeastern side. It is, however, in the main valley and not in a "side valley," as stated on page 87 of the Geological Report, Vol. I. Knight's Valley is in plain sight. It is a little valley very irregular in its outline, and the country between it and the head of Napa Valley is a region of low hills. To the west and southwest of Knight's Valley, the mountains which separate it from Russian River Valley are much higher, though broken through by cañons and the creeks which drain Knight's Valley. On leaving here we crossed over to a second point of observation upon another spur perhaps one fourth of a mile southeast of the first one. This second spur is made up of bedded gray volcanic rock, which strikes about east and west magnetic, and whose dip I estimated about 35 to 45 degrees to the north. From here the long spur we had just left was also seen to consist largely of similar looking rock, a heavy mass of which outcrops at one point on its southern slope, with apparently the same strike and dip noted above. In the same spur there were also seen irregular masses of the brecciated ashy rock, which is whiter in color than the other, while the gray bedded rock looks from here as if it contained some large angular fragments.

The mountains on the northeast of the upper portion of Napa Valley are known for some distance southeast from Mount St. Helena as the Howell Mountains. They are generally a little higher than the mountains southwest of the valley, and have many sharp, conical peaks scattered along their crest. The highest peak in the range is sharp and prominent, and like many of the other ones, very dark colored. It bears north 57 minutes west magnetic from here. Directly in front (as seen from here) of this peak, which stands a mile or two farther back in the

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

mountains, is a level-topped ridge which seems to run for a distance of perhaps half a mile directly across the upper part of the cañon like a great dam, leaving apparently a sort of basin behind it. The crest of this ridge is much below the summit of the Howell Mountains, and is not far from the same altitude as we are now; and nearly on the same level there runs for several miles to the northwest from it towards Mount St. Helena, and along the southwest slope of the Howell Mountains, a long line, more or less broken and irregular, of nearly vertical bluffs which I think must be in places from two to three hundred feet high.

Later we climbed a high peak in the Howell Mountains, which bears about north 30 degrees east, some three or four miles from Calistoga, and is just back of the southeast end of the ridge above referred to and several hundred feet above its crest. Our climb was a steep and rough one, through chaparral, etc. From here we saw that the ridge spoken of above is straight, narrow, and sharp, and that it does, in fact, extend completely across in front of the little basin, which drains in the opposite direction between the peaks towards Pope's Valley. This low ridge, therefore, whose appearance is so striking from the opposite side of the valley, forms, in reality, the watershed of the range at this point. The exposures of the rocks seen near the foot of the mountains on this trip were poor, and no distinct bedding was here made out; furthermore, I could not make out with certainty the character of the rock itself, though I suspect it to be a highly altered rock of volcanic origin; but at a point perhaps three fourths of the distance from the foot of the mountains up to our point of observation, the rocks become suddenly better exposed, and here they are seen to be stratified in nearly horizontal beds, and all the higher part of the mountains here seems to be formed of these beds, which are undoubtedly, I think, metamorphic volcanic-sedimentary in origin; that is, sedimentary beds consisting of volcanic materials which have since been not simply consolidated but also greatly metamorphosed. The bedding is often very thin and the strata are slightly curved and bent, dipping gently, sometimes in one direction and sometimes in another, although in general nearly horizontal.

Along the western side of the range these strata have been broken squarely off for a long distance, thus forming the long, irregular, vertical bluff which was so prominent from the opposite side of the valley. Furthermore, these rocks often show planes of cleavage at right angles to the stratification, giving them here and there a marked tendency to columnar forms; and on the southeast side of the dark-colored, highest peak of the range, which bears from here north 17 degrees west some two miles off, there is an irregular bluff in which the columnar structure is well developed. The columns in this bluff are small, and their axes, which in the central portion of the bluff look nearly vertical, seem to diverge in curved lines as they descend its face.

At our point of observation the rock is heavy, tough, and hard, and very dark colored, with porphyritic texture. It has light-colored crystals distributed through a dark compact paste which has a curious waxy luster, and weathers light gray. In places there are beds interpolated among the rest which, from a distance, look very white. I saw nothing in these mountains which I could recognize as a crater. Even the most conical peaks seem rather to consist of the bedded rocks with no signs, as far as I could see, of craters at their summits.

With the exception of what I afterwards saw on our return trip while riding thirty-two miles through constant rain across the range from Beryessa Valley to Napa, this was the only opportunity I had of studying the interesting and complex mass of rocks which appears to form so large a portion of the crest of this range.

Some of these volcanic beds dip at considerable angles in the mountains northeast of Napa, indicating great disturbances since their deposition, and the high dip of the volcanic beds noted in the mountains southwest of Napa Valley is proof of such disturbances there.

Again, the crest of the Howell Mountains for a considerable distance southeast of Mount St. Helena is ragged and very peaky, and the thickness of the mass of horizontal beds that crown them here is very great, while their highest summits must be in the vicinity of three thousand feet above the sea. Mr. Pettee's calculation of a single observation which I afterwards took makes the highest peak nearly three thousand and fifty feet.

If these beds were deposited in water, as their appearance seems to indicate, then these facts, scanty as they are, would point to the probability of a considerable elevation of this range subsequent to the period of volcanic activity.

On leaving Camp No. 1, we made our next camp about three and a half miles beyond Calistoga, on the Clear Lake road, intending the following day to climb Mount St. Helena. We did so accordingly, but the time being too short for Mr. Craven to complete his observations here in one day, we ascended it again the next day. The road from Calistoga to Lower Lake crosses the lowest point of the saddle which connects the southeast foot of Mount St. Helena with the Howell Mountains. The ascent from the head of Napa Valley to the crest of this saddle (at which there is a toll house) is nearly one half the total height of Mount St. Helena above the valley.

From Camp No. 2 to the Toll House, at the crest of this saddle, was about four miles by the road which follows the cañon. The rocks exposed in this cañon were decidedly puzzling to me in appearance and character. I was at first inclined to accept them as chiefly metamorphic and of aqueous origin. Some of them approximate a hornstone in appearance, while some of them appear to be rather coarse grained, light colored, and easily disintegrating sandstones, and are much and very irregularly stained with oxide of iron.

But other varieties were plenty, and undoubted volcanic rocks were close at hand in adjacent spurs; but on the next day I was in serious doubt whether all the rocks in question were not chiefly volcanicsedimentary, the apparent sandstone itself having been once a mass of volcanic ash.

When, therefore, we again passed over this ridge I watched them as closely as I could, and even now I feel by no means certain of them. Their variety is large, and, whatever their origin, they have, in any case, been nearly all of them very highly and irregularly metamorphosed and decomposed, and no distinct stratification can be made out.

I am inclined to think, however, that the lower portion for a certain distance upward from the foot of the mountains, consists of rocks which, to a considerable extent at least, are non-volcanic-sedimentary in origin,

Original from TERSITY OF CALIFORNIA while higher up come accumulations of consolidated ash, also metamorphosed, and no small variety of other rocks, some of which are undoubtedly volcanic, and some of which may not be so—all mixed up in strange and apparently inextricable confusion.

From the Toll House a trail leads directly up the southeast spur of the mountain, and we rode all the way to the highest summit, a distance of about four miles more by the trail.

The summit of Mount St. Helena, which from the southeast looks broad and flat, covers in reality a considerable area; but this is by no means so level as it looks. It may be divided into three distinct and well marked portions, separated from each other by two cañons or depressions several hundred feet in depth, which cross the summit in a northwesterly direction. The most northerly of these three parts is a single and pretty sharp peak, which forms the highest summit of the mountain. The most southeasterly portion is in the form of a ridge, perhaps one half or three fourths of a mile long, terminated at each end by a broad, round-topped hill. These two hills are both very nearly of the same height (about three hundred and thirty feet lower than the highest peak), and the depression of the crest of the ridge between them is slight, amounting perhaps to one hundred feet. The southeastern end of this saddle is the first summit which is reached on climbing the mountain from the Toll House, and is about a mile in an air line from the highest peak. The middle portion of the summit is in the form of a ridge, perhaps a mile in length, whose southeastern extremity is nearly between the highest peak and the northwestern end of the saddle already described. The course of the axis of this ridge is about north 40 degrees west magnetic.

At its northwestern end it falls off suddenly in very steep bluffs, as I estimated, about six hundred or eight hundred feet, and then continuing on perhaps half a mile farther, it runs into and abuts against the crest of a lower spur, whose shape is that of a northeast and southwest ridge. The rocks of this lower ridge are horizontally bedded and look perfectly similar to those already described which cap the Howell Mountains. The cleavage planes and the weathering combined have here and there developed rudely columnar forms in these rocks.

Beyond here to the northwest the mountains still continue pretty high, connecting with Pine Mountain and adjacent ridges.

I estimated the crest of the middle portion of the summit of Mount St. Helena to be not far from two hundred feet higher than the southeast summit, and about one hundred feet lower than the northwest peak.

Mount St. Helena itself is very prominent from almost any point in the country from which it can be seen, as its broad mass rises isolated and alone to a considerable height above everything else around it. It is, moreover, very steep and bluffy on every side except the southeast, and it would be a very hard climb to reach its summit from any other point than the Toll House crossing, and even here it is steep but not bluffy.

On following the trail from the Toll House up the southeastern spur, all the rocks for a certain distance still have an appearance which renders it difficult to say whether they are volcanic or not in origin. In either case they are very highly altered, much decomposed, and filled with reticulations of quartz in chalcedonic and drusy crystalline forms. But all the highest portions of the mountain are unquestionably volcanic, and consist of gray trachytic or rhyolitic rock, in which I did not notice any bedding, but which often assumes columnar forms. In fact, the highest peak consists almost entirely of a mass of well formed vertical columns, which are, however, rough, and have their edges more or less rounded by weathering. High, isolated, and broad topped as this volcanic mountain is, yet I could discover no evidence of the former existence of a crater at its summit. Indeed, I think that the formation of the summit speaks against it, and it seems more probable that the mountain was uplifted in the form of a massive eruption.

The sides and summit are covered to a considerable extent with a species of small, three-leaved pine whose cones grow directly out of the bark of the trunk and the larger branches of the tree, and are always curved, the point of the cone bending downwards and inwards towards the branch on which it grows.

The distance from Calistoga by road and trail to the highest peak of the mountain is eleven or twelve miles—not too far for an easy pleasure ride with good animals to the summit and back in a day—and the trip is well worth making for any one who has the time to spare at Calistoga.

The view from the summit is magnificent, and very extensive. It is by far the most extensive view to be obtained from any point in the Coast Range southeast of Clear Lake till we reach Mount Diablo; and, when the air is sufficiently clear, it must, I think, cover almost as great an extent of country as the view from the latter mountain does; indeed, it may be quite.

The view from the Geyser Peak has been highly praised, but the statement that it is "the finest point of view in this part of the State" (see Geology of California, Vol. I, page 93) is a mistake.

The fact is that, though really a fine one, and indeed the finest one within easy striking distance of the springs at the Geysers Hotel, the view from the Geyser Peak is far from equaling that from the summit of Uncle Sam, and bears no sort of comparison whatever with the view from the crest of Mount St. Helena.

The view of the Coast Range from the latter mountain is limited to the northwest and southeast by the same mountains which limit the view from Mount Diablo, that is, the Mount Hamilton group to the southeast, and the mountains about the headwaters of Eel River and Stony Creek to the northwest. In other directions the air was not sufficiently clear upon either day that we climbed the mountain to enable us to see anything like the full extent of the view; but the best illustration we had of it was upon the morning of the second day, when, for awhile, the crest of the Sierra to the northeast was dimly visible. But it is probably true, as stated to us repeatedly by hunters, that when the air is clear the horizon to the west is the far-distant ocean. In the Sierra, Lassen's Peak would certainly be in full view, with the crest of the range for some distance farther northwest, while I think it very likely that Mount Shasta itself might also be seen peeping over the eastern flanks of the Coast Range. An arc of a great circle from Mount St. Helena to Mount Shasta, according to Holt's map, would pass very near our camp on the spur between Wolf Creek and the North Fork of Cache Creek, and then across the eastern flank of a pretty high mountain just north of the North Fork of Cache Creek; and with the exception of this single mountain, there is nothing, I think, on this line which could interfere with the view of Mount Shasta from Mount St. Helena;

and I also think that the line passes low enough on the flanks of this mountain, so that the chances are good that the summit of Mount Shasta may be seen.

Furthermore, the arc of a great circle from Mount St. Helena to the western margin of Tulare Lake would pass a little to the east of the summit of Mount Diablo, and a line to the eastern margin of the lake would pass low enough over the northeastern foothills of Mount Diablo so that they could probably not interfere with the view, and beyond them there is nothing but the curvature of the earth in the long distance to the head of Tulare Valley to shut out from the view (if only the air be clear enough) the Tehêuchipa Mountains themselves.

The distance on a great circle to these mountains would be about three hundred miles. Whether the curvature alone would be sufficient to hide them, I have not computed; but if they and Mount Shasta were both visible, it would make a continuous view of the crest of the Sierra for a distance of over five hundred miles, measured on the arc of a great circle. Certainly a very large portion of the San Joaquin Valley would be in full view, as well as a considerable portion of the eastern part of the Sacramento Valley.

In the Coast Range the following are in full view: Tamalpais, Lime Point, Angel Island, Point Lobos, and the San Bruno Hills, Telegraph Hill, and the northern portion of San Francisco (the southern portion of the city being hidden by Angel Island), a portion of Richardson's Bay and the Golden Gate, a large portion of the bays of San Francisco and San Pablo, Red Rock, Alcatraz (through the apparent depression over Raccoon Straits, just west of the mass of Angel Island), Point San Pablo and Point San Pedro, the low range west of San Francisco Bay as far southeast, I think, as San José, the Mount Hamilton mass, the Contra Costa Hills, Mount Diablo, nearly the whole of Napa Valley, the whole mass of the range next east of Napa Valley, a part of Beryessa Valley, nearly the whole length of the remarkable high cretaceous ridge just northeast of Beryessa Valley, which, beginning near Fairfield, runs almost unbroken for a distance of nearly fifty miles northwest, to a point some eight or ten miles beyond Cache Creek, Pope's Valley, Locoanomi Valley, Coyote Valley, Geyser Peak, Cobb Mountain, Mount Hannah and Uncle Sam (Clear Lake is not visible from here, being hidden by the latter mountains), Mount John, and other high mountains to the north and northwest of Clear Lake, about the headwaters of Eel River and Stony Creek, within a radius of fifty miles or more, Santa Rosa and Petaluma Valley, the whole mass of mountains between the last and Napa Valley, Knight's Valley, a large portion of Russian River Valley, including the whole region about the great bend of Russian River and the gap through which it goes southwesterly to the sea, and the whole crest of the Coast Range west of these valleys, from Tamalpais to a point not less than seventy-five miles northwest from where we stand.

Among the mountains which are visible to the north and northwest are six well-marked crests, which are certainly higher, I think, than Mount St. Helena. These are Cobb Mountain, Mount John, the northwest portion of the Lake Ridge north of Clear Lake, a still higher ridge next north of it, culminating in the Snow Mountain, and two high crests still farther west in the vicinity of Eel River, and estimated to be sixty or seventy miles distant from here, one of them bearing about north 31 degrees west, and the other north 39 degrees west magnetic, the latter being very probably the Sanhedrim Mountain.

Of the mountains southwest of Napa Valley, three culminating peaks or ridges as seen from Mount St. Helena appear nearly equal in height, the one on the left being, however, a little the highest. As nearly as could be judged with the hand level the highest of these three summits appears to be just about as high as the highest peak of the Howell Mountains, but it may, perhaps, in reality be somewhat higher, as the Howell Mountains are much nearer.

I climbed several hundred feet up the spur just northwest of Camp No. 2, and took from there some half dozen specimens of rocks which are all volcanic, unless it be one dark bluish, heavy, fine-grained rock, which, on weathering, cracks in all directions and breaks into numberless small, angular fragments, and may possibly be of aqueous origin. Another specimen was a cellular, trachytic rock, whose outcrop is rough and irregular, but shows some tendency to columnar forms. Another one was an aggregate of volcanic ash, pumice, and fine-grained fragments of a variety of other volcanic rocks.

On quitting Camp No. 2, we visited again the Hot Springs at Calistoga, and afterwards the Fossil Forest, and made our next camp on the road to the Geysers beyond Knight's Valley. The Hot Sulphur Springs at Calistoga occur chiefly at the southern foot, and scattered over a small area within a few hundred feet of the little metamorphic sandstone hill already noticed.

The volume of water which they discharge, as well as their temperature, is said to vary somewhat at different seasons of the year. At the time of our visit the quantity of water was small. It is said that over an area of an acre and a half of ground here, salt water may be obtained anywhere by sinking or boring a few feet. The water contains a considerable quantity of sulphuretted hydrogen, and is said also to contain salts of iron, lime, and magnesia.

At two of the springs holes have been bored and pipes inserted to the depth, as we were informed, of sixty or seventy feet, and the water in these pipes is considerably hotter below than it is near the surface of the ground. This point was tested by attaching a weight to the thermometer and letting it down the pipe twenty to twenty-five feet, then drawing it rapidly up and reading it as quickly as possible, having also taken the precaution to wrap it with several thicknesses of cloth, in order to diminish as much as possible the rapidity with which it fell on drawing it up.

The following measurements of the temperatures were made at the springs indicated:

First spring, nearest the hotel and furnished with pipe; temperature at depth of twentyone feet below surface, 185 degrees Fahrenheit. Second spring, in wash house, shallow, and with no pipe; temperature, 103 degrees

Fahrenheit.

Third spring, at the steam baths in the little house near the large ditch, furnished with pipe; maximum temperature at a depth of twenty to twenty-five feet below the surface, from 195 to 200 degrees Fahrenheit. Fourth spring, at the pump; 113 degrees Fahrenheit. Fifth spring, in the little round house; 118 degrees Fahrenheit. Sirth pring a great on the surface and performed houses 107 degrees Fahrenheit.

Sixth spring, a small one outside and near the round house; 107 degrees Fahrenheit.

The temperature of the water near the surface in the pipes at the first and third springs ranged from 150 to 160 degrees Fahrenheit. These measurements were made on the twelfth of September.

In connection with the statement that the quantity of water varies at different seasons, it may be noticed that at the foot of the hill between the wash house and the steam baths, there is a place which was quite dry at the time of our visit, but is said to discharge at times a constant little stream of water, with a temperature of about 103 degrees Fahrenheit.

The Fossil Forest which we visited, and which has attracted some attention as a curiosity, is about five miles distant from Calistoga, and about three fourths of a mile to the north of the road that leads across the mountains from Calistoga to Santa Rosa. It is, indeed, a portion of a forest which has been buried in volcanic ash, and afterward more or less perfectly silicified.

So far as we saw, the petrified trees are scattered for a distance of something over a quarter of a mile along and over the crest of a low ridge running nearly east and west magnetic, and all the trees or fragments of trees observed were lying nearly horizontal upon the surface of the ground or partially imbedded in it.

I estimated the height of the locality to be from one thousand to one thousand two hundred feet above Napa Valley.

All the petrified wood observed appeared, so far as I could judge, to belong to coniferous species. The trees were also generally large, none being observed which appeared to be less than eighteen inches in diameter, while many of them were from three to four feet, and we found one tree which measured five and a half feet in diameter; the length of the portion of its trunk which was exposed to view being fifty feet.

This tree was broken crosswise into several fragments, and some of these fragments had been also somewhat split up lengthwise, but the larger fragments so formed had not been relatively displaced. Some of the trees are perfectly petrified and very hard. Others seem very imperfectly so, and some of them still retain, to a greater or less extent, the soft and spongy texture of rotten wood, and such are frequently dark brown, and sometimes brownish black in color. The color of the more perfectly petrified ones is generally a more or less dirty white or gray, sometimes brownish, and the seams are full of drusy quartz crystals; but in one case of the semi-petrified wood I found a small bit of something which looked remarkably like a little piece of solidified resinous gum of the tree, preserved almost unaltered amid the surrounding petrifaction.

The inclosing rock, which is pretty well exposed along the ridge, is entirely a gray solidified volcanic ash; and the trees, after their burial and petrifaction, seem to have been subsequently exposed by denudation.

All the rocks around, wherever exposed, within a radius of two or three miles from this locality, so far as could be seen to-day, are volcanic ash-beds and breccias.

On returning from the Fossil Forest, I noticed at one point on the Santa Rosa road in the hills, and perhaps half a mile west of the Knight's Valley road, a heavy gravel bed, some ten or twelve feet thick, with waterworn volcanic pebbles underlaid by sandstone, the whole striking northeast and southwest, and dipping southeast at an angle of perhaps 25 to 30 degrees.

Along the road through the low hills which form the divide between Napa and Knight's Valleys, the rocks are poorly exposed, but are either highly metamorphic or else volcanic. In places they show something

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

of a bedded appearance, but it is very indistinct and no regular stratification can be made out. If, as I am inclined to think is the case, they are metamorphic sandstones, etc., then they have been so highly altered as to make it impossible to decide from hand specimens, and difficult to decide anything certainly with such poor exposures, as to what they are, while bowlders of undoubted volcanic rocks are strewn everywhere over the surface and mixed with the soil.

The next day we climbed the crest of a high hill in the ridge between McDonald's and Russian River Valley.

In the bed of the creek near McDonald's house are metamorphic sandstones; similar rocks are exposed in the eastern side of the ridge to the west. The stratification is nearly obliterated, and the strike and dip hard to make out, the exposures being generally poor. Appearances seem to indicate, however, that the general strike was northwest and the angle of dip high. The rocks were not exposed at the crest of the ridge, but are in all probability metamorphic sandstones, etc.

On the road, perhaps a quarter of a mile northeast of McDonald's house, is one good exposure where the degree of metamorphism has not been so high, and the beds of sandstone and shale are seen to strike at one point about north 60 degrees west magnetic, and dip 45 to 50 degrees northeast. The strata are very much disturbed and bent, and at a point one or two hundred feet farther west the strike is south of west, and the dip is only 30 to 35 degrees.

The next camp was in Knight's Valley, on the right bank of Knight's Creek. From here Mr. Craven climbed a hill about a mile to the north of camp and found there metamorphic sandstones, and also serpentine, of which last there is a large body in that vicinity. He saw no volcanic rocks.

On the next day we climbed to a point of observation upon the crest of a high, bare hill southwest of Knight's Valley. Only two or three poor exposures of the rocks in place were seen on the way to this point, but all seem to be metamorphic sandstones, etc., although the strike and dip are not at all apparent. The summit is sandstone, though smooth, and covered with soil.

At the distance of some two miles, in a direction south 27 degrees east magnetic from here, is a hill, perhaps four hundred feet higher than this one, which is smooth-topped and open, with little timber, and had fences on its summit. The hills to the west and northwest between here and the Russian River Valley are generally rather smooth in outline, and good exposures of the rock seem to be rare, though many of the slopes are pretty steep. It is impossible to tell with certainty from any distance what such hills are. But, at all events, a straight line running from the southeast edge of Knight's Valley in a direction about south 25 degrees west across the hills to Santa Rosa Valley, would have upon the southeast side of it hills which are generally sharper and rougher in outline, as well as more generally covered with chaparral, etc., than those on the northwest of it, both in the mass of hills where we now are and also in the spur connecting Sotoyome Peak with the mountains southeast of the Russian River bend; and the sharp, chaparral-covered hills southeast of this line are certainly covered, to a large extent, with volcanic matter in the form of ashes, breccia, etc., while the smoother and barer hills northwest of it, so far as seen, are metamorphic.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Along the road from Knoxville down the valley of Eticuera Creek to our camp on the southeast corner of the N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 2, T. 10 N., R. 4 W., Mr. Craven states that the rocks are chiefly unaltered on both sides of the road, with a northwesterly strike and high northeasterly dip, though at first for a short distance from Knoxville the dip is occasionally southwesterly. There also streaks and patches here and there of metamorphic rocks, especially one on the west of the road along the upper portion of it, and another one on the east side just below the Sulphur Springs, six miles from Knoxville, which springs I did not visit.

All people interrogated agree in stating in various ways that the great continuous ridge to the east, and all the country between its crest and the Sacramento Valley, is made up of unaltered shales and sandstones dipping eastward, with occasional beds of carbonaceous shales and sometimes thin seams of coaly matter, some of these beds being also fossiliferous.

There are hydrocarbons in the quicksilver-bearing rock at the Reed Mine as well as elsewhere.

I think that appearances throughout this region strongly suggest as a probability (if they do not prove as a fact) that these metamorphic quicksilver-bearing rocks are of nearly the same geological age as the masses of upturned and broken unaltered rocks which are so closely associated with them, and which appear in some localities to ramify so peculiarly among them.

We climbed to a point of observation on the crest of the great unaltered ridge northeast of the camp on Eticuera Creek. The general strike of the sandstones here for miles, indeed, as far as it could be discerned, appears to follow nearly the course of the crest of the ridge itself, varying from north 25 degrees west to north 55 degrees west magnetic, but with a general course not far from north 40 degrees west.

The dip to the eastward is usually gentle, being 20 degrees at this point of observation, but ranging, apparently, from 15 to 30 degrees at different points along the crest northwest from Beryessa Peak to a point but two or three miles south of the Cache Creek Gap. Beyond this latter point to the north as far as the gap, and for some distance beyond, the crest appears to be several hundred feet higher than where we are, and is probably about as high as Beryessa Peak, while its course is much more nearly north.

A considerable portion of the narrow belt of comparatively low hills along both sides of Eticuera Creek looks from here as if metamorphic.

Towards the east there is a nice valley, apparently a mile or more in width, settled with farms, etc., along Cache Creek. Beyond this valley there rises another long, low ridge of hills, stretching far away to the northwest and falling off to the eastward in lower rolling knolls to the Sacramento Valley.

All this country to the east, from here to the valley, appears to be made up of unaltered rocks, dipping eastward. There was nothing visible in this whole region which could even suggest a suspicion of anything volcanic, as seen from here.

The highest ridge between here and Puta Creek is some hundreds of feet lower than this point. It is covered with chamisal, and a straight line from here to the Cobb Mountain cuts it nearly in the middle. It looks chiefly metamorphic, but seems spotted, to some extent, with volcanic rocks. There is notably a large spot on the southeastern slope of

NAPA COUNTY.

the northern part of this ridge, whose center bears from here about south 85 degrees west magnetic, and which is free from chamisal. This is the only spot so near the summit of the ridge which is free from brush, and the surface has every appearance of being a local lava-flow from the crest of the ridge just northwest of it.

The lower hills bordering Eticuera Creek from its head to Beryessa Valley show nothing which looks volcanic from here.

The western face of the great unaltered ridge upon whose crest we are, seems everywhere to be more or less bluffy, with slopes of from 45 to 60 degrees for one or two hundred feet, and frequently for greater heights below its crest.

Between here and Camp No. 24 the unaltered rocks have a general strike of north 40 degrees west to north 50 degrees west, and a high dip to the northeast.

The next camp was in Beryessa Valley at the house of Mr. Sewell, on Mr. Lawley's ranch, on the left bank of Eticuera Creek near its mouth.

At a point about a mile below the first camp on Eticuera Creek, the road, which is here on the right or west side of the cañon, is cut for a hundred feet or so out of a solid ledge of unaltered sandstones and shales which strike north 40 degrees west, and dip 72 degrees northeast, but resting against the upper edges of this outcrop, which may be twenty-five or thirty feet above the road, and reaching around it to the road at both ends, are similar rocks apparently considerably crushed and broken, though striking nearly in the same general direction, but dipping southwesterly at an angle of some 50 degrees.

The morning was foggy, and the country could not be well seen, but all the rocks seen in place along the road were unaltered.

Beryessa Valley has in general a rich soil and a smooth and nearly level surface, but its head is irregular in outline, branching and somewhat indefinite, with low rolling hills.

The soil is usually a rich loam, and the valley is well timbered with oak.

The next day, after the heavy morning fog had lifted, we started out to climb the Beryessa Peak, but after traveling between one and two miles a mass of low-running heavy clouds advanced rapidly from the southeast and looked so threatening for rain that we turned back, and I went to hunt up the "placer gold locality" owned by Mr. Lawley.

This locality is in a little gulch at the foot of the hills near the right bank of Eticuera Creek, at a point nearly two miles above its mouth, and from half to three quarters of a mile above the upper house on Lawley's Ranch, which is also situated on the left bank of the creek. A little fine gold is said to have been found here. The bed of this gulch consists of gravel, and a large percentage of the bowlders here, as well as many of those in the bed of Eticuera Creek below, consist of a granitoid rock, which varies much in texture from coarse to fine, but seems to be composed chiefly of quartz and hornblende in varying proportions.

There are also, however, among the bowlders red, yellow, and green jasper, white quartz, serpentine rock, granular metamorphic sandstones, a large variety of volcanic rocks, cellular and compact, some of them being porphyritic, hard metamorphic slates, impure limestones, unaltered sandstones and shales, all rounded and waterworn. Some of the lower foothills about here seem to be composed to some extent of similar gravel. I saw no gold.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

A short distance below here I found at one point in the side hill a pebbly conglomerate, the pebbles themselves being softened by decomposition and united, by a material resembling in appearance volcanic ash, into a soft and easily crumbling mass.

A little farther down, at a point exposed by the creek, the hill consists of very soft sandstone, which strikes about north 50 degrees west magnetic, and dips some 40 to 50 degrees northeast.

Below here, Eticuera Creek has cut its bed from ten to twenty feet deep through the plain along the edge of the hills. The section thus exposed shows at the top from five to eight feet of good loamy soil, beneath which comes a bed of gravel of varying thickness, whose pebbles are similar to those at the placer diggings, but small—few of them being larger than the fist. Below this there is exposed, in places only, a mass of coarser gravel, whose bowlders will average several pounds in weight, and are partially cemented into a conglomerate. All these beds lie horizontal.

The hill opposite, that is, just west of the upper house, is composed of beds of what appears to be volcanic ash, containing some small waterworn pebbles, forming a soft rock, which, at this point, strikes north 30 degrees to 35 degrees west, and dips some 55 degrees northeast.

At other points noticed between the upper house and Camp No. 25, an apparently similar formation seems to strike northeasterly, and even in places nearly east and west, and to dip southeasterly or southerly.

I traveled some five or six miles up the cañon of Puta Creek, then climbed some distance up on the hills northeast of the creek and between it and the upper part of Beryessa Valley.

In going up the creek I found at first highly metamorphosed sandstones, with some serpentine. The sandstones contain irregular masses of the finer grained variety of granitoid rock found as bowlders in Eticuera Creek and elsewhere. This rock is, however, also metamorphic sandstone.

At a distance of, perhaps, two miles from Beryessa Valley up the creek, there is a local eruption of volcanic rock, massive, hard, fine grained, compact, and light gray in color. It appears to form a mass whose longer axis lies northwesterly and southeasterly, but more nearly north and south than Puta Creek, which it crosses obliquely.

In the bed of the creek a short distance above this mass of volcanic rock, unaltered or slightly altered sandstones and shales commence and extend from thence northwesterly as far as I traveled up the creek, a distance of some two or three miles, at least.

The more frequent strike of the larger masses of these unaltered strata is northwesterly, but the dip even of these larger masses is sometimes northeast and sometimes southwest, and at all angles from 25 or 30 degrees to the vertical, while locally these rocks are bent, broken, twisted, and crushed into every possible or conceivable shape, the edges of one mass of strata often abutting against the sides of another, and the different masses striking in every possible direction, and dipping every way, and at all angles, from the horizontal to the vertical.

The sandstones here are not heavy-bedded, and they alternate with thin-bedded clay shales, and occasionally a bed of impure argillaceous limestone, the shales, however, forming much more than half of the whole.

The sandstones are of course cracked in all directions, and many of

NAPA COUNTY.

their crevices are filled with calcite, generally nearly pure and finely cleavable, though the seams are thin, usually not over half an inch, but sometimes an inch or two in thickness. Some of these seams extend through many consecutive layers and beds both of sandstone and shales.

The variety of the rocks forming the bowlders of Puta Creek is of course very large.

At the farthest point which I reached in the bed of Puta Creek I left its canon and climbed the mountain sides on the northeast. From here the general course of Puta Creek was seen to be for a number of miles very straight in a direction south 58 degrees or 59 degrees east. From here, also, I observed a sharp, and undoubtedly, I think, a volcanic peak at the distance of some six or eight miles north 86 degrees west magnetic. Another ragged volcanic mass about as high, but a mile or two nearer, bore north 84 degrees west, and a very sharp little cone pretty high among the mountains bore south 80 degrees west some four or five miles. All these were southwest of Puta Creek. On the northeastern side of Puta Creek, a few hundred feet above it, there is a belt of country one or two miles wide which is pretty free from chamisal, and whose surface is not rough, though hilly. It is generally covered with deep, black soil, which cracks and crumbles in the sun, but the growth on it furnishes an extensive range for sheep and cattle, and this belt extends as far as I could see from here northwesterly towards Coyote Valley, and southeasterly nearly to Beryessa Valley. It would not be a bad route for a road if one were needed in this direction through these hills, and there is a trail across there now.

One can probably in the summer follow without difficulty, on horseback, the bed of Puta Creek from Beryessa Valley to Coyote Valley.

About a quarter of a mile westerly from Camp No. 25, a bed of white material which appears to be consolidated volcanic ash, strikes northwesterly and dips northeasterly, crossing Puta Creek obliquely.

The road, after leaving Monticello at the foot of Beryessa Valley, passes via Wooden Valley across the range.

So far as I could observe to-day in the rain, the mountains seem to consist entirely of unaltered or slightly altered strata from the foot of Beryessa Valley westward nearly to Wooden Valley, the general strike being northwesterly. But near Wooden Valley volcanic rocks make their appearance, and the whole crest of the western portion of the range between here and Napa, as far as seen, was entirely covered with a complex series of stratified and metamorphosed volcanic beds.

Some three hundred or four hundred yards southeast of the Napa Insane Asylum, a quarry has been opened, where the rock is a light gray trachytic or rhyolitic porphyry. It is highly crystalline, but is bedded, and sometimes very thinly laminated, the laminæ being often very straight and regular for considerable distances. It is probably a mass of consolidated and metamorphosed volcanic ash beds. But these beds have been greatly disturbed and broken up since their deposition. At one place they lie nearly horizontal, dipping only some 6 or 8 degrees southwesterly; while close at hand the same beds are upturned at all angles, some of them being nearly vertical. The rock also varies much in hardness and facility of quarrying and working. A large quantity of street paving blocks have been gotten out here and laid down in the streets of San Francisco as "basalt blocks"—a fraud, of course.

All the foundation walls of the asylum itself are built of a similar,

361

though somewhat harder rock which came from a short distance east of the asylum, and is a very fair building material. The copings on top of the foundation walls are of Folsom granite, as are also some of the steps; but above these copings almost all the trimmings to the top of the building are of artificial sandstone, which is not very strong, and the blocks of which are already much cracked here and there in the lower stories.

I was told that in the mountains a mile or two east of here, there is a locality of genuine black basalt from which some paving blocks have also been shipped. That large quantities of such rock do exist somewhere back in these mountains is proved by the bowlders which have come down the cañons.

A trip was made from Napa City to Yountville, and thence about three miles westerly to what is known as the Mountain View Quicksilver Claim in the mountains about four hundred and fifty feet above the sea.

At the edge of the foothills, on this road going up from Yountville, there is a small quarry of soft yellowish white volcanic ash rock, which has been used to some extent for road coverings. Along the road above here, until within a short distance of the quicksilver claim, the rocks are all volcanic. Farther up they are very little exposed. For some little distance around the claim, however, they are chiefly sandstones, some of which are partly metamorphosed. A very little cinnabar has been found here in a mass of limestone, which may possibly be a vein striking nearly north and south. Immediately adjoining this limestone there is a heavy mass of black and very soft clay shale, which contains some sulphuretted hydrogen. But at the time of my visit sufficient work had not yet been done here to even show whether the limestone was a vein or not.

From here we returned to Yountville, crossed the valley, and drove southeast along the edge of the foothills on its eastern side. Everything along these hills, so far as could be seen or judged, appears to be volcanic. At one point a quarry was visited where a large amount of work was done many years ago, the material consisting of consolidated white and yellow, and often mottled, volcanic ash, which is said to have been carved into some kind of vases. But the work did not pay, and was long since abandoned. This mass of ash deposit is immediately overlaid by a very heavy body of rather coarse-grained, hard, and dark-colored porphyry, which appears to be solid and in place.

After following the edge of the hills a few miles farther southeast and seeing no rocks except volcanic ones, we turned easterly and went up to the Napa Soda Springs, which are situated a couple of miles or so back in the mountains east of the valley, nearly north from Napa City and seven hundred feet above it. The rocks exposed all along the road leading up to the springs are exclusively volcanic, though there is considerable variety of texture, amongst which there are large quantities of breccias and conglomerates. Most of the buildings at the springs are constructed of a rather soft, yellowish and bluish white volcanic ash rock which was quarried close at hand.

About two miles northwest from Calistoga, at the edge of the foothills on the west side of the valley, and close to the Geyser road, a material occurs which has been called "callustro," and is used in the manufacture of a variety of soaps and polishes. It is essentially a clay, containing some free silica, the particles of which are generally impalpably fine. It has resulted from the decomposition of a rather dark gray metamorphosed volcanic ash rock which was rendered slightly pophyritic by the presence of very small white particles sparsely scattered through it. This rock is generally laminated, sometimes very thinly so, and then shattered and broken up by innumerable cross seams, so that it now comes out in small irregular angular blocks.

The original rock was both hard and tough, but the decomposed material, of which the "callustro" preparations are made, is generally quite soft, and either white or light gray in color. When powdered it is snow-white. It is first dried and pulverized by a Smith & Behm's Universal Pulverizer (a centrifugal machine), and then separated by a pneumatic winnowing apparatus into grades of different fineness. The finest of these grades contains its free silica in so impalpably, or almost chemically fine a condition, as not to injure its polishing properties; for while it will polish silver very quickly and easily, it does not perceptibly scratch it.

About half a mile north of here is another locality of similar material, where a mill was being built, and where the quantity seems to be practically inexhaustible.

All the rocks seen in this vicinity are volcanic. There is a great deal of consolidated volcanic ash rock, and in places considerable quantities of obsidian are scattered in small fragments over the surface. No signs of craters were seen.

At the Grigsby & Johnson Silver Mine, in the foothills of the Howell Mountains, northeast from Calistoga, and about one quarter of a mile southeast of the road from there to Lower Lake, the country rock inclosing the mine is a porphyritic felsite, some of which is more or less decomposed and soft, although much of it is yet very hard and tough. This rock is overlaid by heavy masses of light yellowish volcanic ash rock; but still higher up in the mountains the precipices are nearly black, and in places show columnar forms. The vein strikes about north and south magnetic. During the last two years a good deal of stoping has been done, and the ten-stamp mill has been kept constantly running, the average yield of ore, as stated by Mr. Grigsby, being about \$25 per ton in silver, and the bullion always running above nine hundred and twenty-five fine.

The old Silverado Mine is located on the southeastern slope of Mount St. Helena, less than a quarter of a mile westerly from the Toll House at the summit of the road. The inclosing rock here seems to have been originally a volcanic ash, or a rather fine breccia, which has, however, been greatly metamorphosed, and afterwards very extensively and irregularly decomposed, some of it being soft, while much of it is very hard and tough. The vein here strikes about north and south magnetic, and dips about 73 degrees to the west. It varies in thickness from six feet or less to twelve or fifteen feet. It was worked to a considerable extent from 1873 to 1875, and it is said that during that time two thousand three hundred tons of ore yielded \$93,000. But from some cause or other work was stopped here in 1875, and the mine has lain idle ever since. But now (May 31, 1890), Mr. Daniel Patten has just set a few men at work to reopen it and work it further.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

NEVADA COUNTY.

By J. B. HOBSON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

This county, which is located in the north central portion of California, derives its name from the Sierra Nevada Mountains, which traverse the eastern boundary.

In contour it is long and narrow—about seventy-five miles in length and from seventy-five to twenty miles in width.

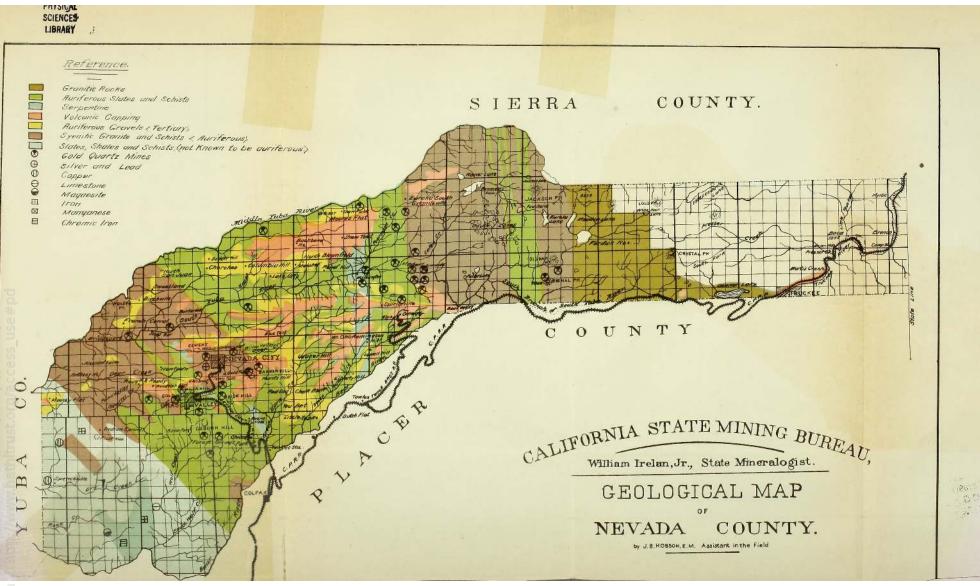
The reason of this is owing to the South Yuba and Bear Rivers on the south and the Middle Yuba River on the north being its natural boundaries.

It is bounded on the north by Yuba and Sierra Counties, on the south by Placer County, on the east by the State of Nevada, and on the west by Yuba County.

The county covers a superficial area of about nine hundred and seventy-five square miles, and in its geographical features is remarkably developed, reaching from the lower benches of the mountain foothills six hundred feet above sea level to the summit of the Sierra, an elevation of eight thousand feet. The general course of the river boundaries is from northeast to southwest, and through the northern central portion it is partly divided by the South Yuba River, which unites with the Middle Yuba near the western boundary of the county and forms the main river, which is a tributary of the Feather River. The western and middle portions of the county present a pleasing variety of landscapes in wooded hills, small valleys, or rolling uplands, a large part of which is well adapted to agriculture and grazing, and to the cultivation of orchards and vineyards. Along the extreme western boundary citrus fruits grow to perfection, as do the olive and other sub-tropical fruits, while through the central portion, in which are located Nevada City and Grass Valley, at an altitude of two thousand five hundred feet, the Bartlett pear and other fruits of the temperate zone reach their best development in flavor, while at an altitude of three thousand five hundred feet, and four hundred feet farther up the mountain slopes, the apple attains a superiority unequaled by similar fruit raised at lower elevations. The variety in soil, the difference in temperature and accessibility of transportation, are encouragements to fruit and vineyard culture that is making a valuable and profitable production, steadily growing into importance, and which will in the near future prove a source of considerable local wealth.

The western section of the county, without being heavily timbered, is well provided in that respect, the principal growth being white and black oak, yellow and nut pine, manzanita, and chamisal. The central portion has a more extensive growth of pine, which has been largely used for timbering purposes, and the original growth, which has been cut off, has been succeeded by dense forests of pines growing upon the ferruginous soil, which is a proof of its strength and fertility.

In the same sections the black oak abounds on the ridges and in the



Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA





ravines, and is found valuable for fuel. In the higher mountains there are extensive forests of white, yellow, and sugar pine, spruce, and cedar, which have afforded timber for the extensive mining operations carried on since the gold discovery, and will afford a lasting supply for the future industries of the county.

The timber wealth of the county has, however, had the greatest development in the Truckee Basin, which is east of the main summit of the Sierra, and bordering upon the line of the State of Nevada. This region has been the scene of the most extensive lumbering operations which have ever been carried on in the county, there being a number of mills of large capacity, and the product finds a market along all the lines of the railway in the State of Nevada, Utah, and different points in California, and even in Arizona and New Mexico.

MINERALS AND MINING.

The foregoing are not, however, the chief sources of wealth of the county.

Mining for gold has been the chief industry since the first discovery of that precious metal in the year 1849, and will continue to be the principal industrial factor of the county in the future. It is here that the first discovery of gold in quartz was made, in the year 1850, on Gold Hill, adjoining the town of Grass Valley, and the first quartz mill ever erected in the State to reduce the ore for the extraction of gold was built in the immediate vicinity of this discovery.

From that pioneer discovery quartz mining has grown to be an interest of great value to the State, and the possibilities are practically without limit. The auriferous gravel deposits or ancient rivers are of greater extent in their course in Nevada than in any county in the State, and early engaged the attention of the gold-seekers, who developed their hidden wealth by the construction of costly canals to convey water, and by the adoption of successive improvements that most readily and successfully secured the treasure.

It was in this county that water was first used under pressure, conveyed in pipe-lines of iron to mine ground by the hydraulic process.

Although Nevada County is remarkably rich in gold found in the quartz lodes and gravel deposits, it is not deficient in other valuable minerals. In the western section, near the boundary line of Yuba County, a system of copper veins traverse the entire width of the county, and notably, at Spenceville, have been worked to a profit; and copper mining is destined to develop into importance a few miles east of Spenceville. Iron ore of high grade and considered inexhaustible in quantity is to be found in the vicinity of Indian Springs.

The iron belt, so to speak, is also found extending across the county from the Bear River to the Yuba, at an elevation of about one thousand four hundred feet. In this region is also found manganese in quantity.

Six miles farther east, in the vicinity of Rough and Ready, at an elevation of one thousand eight hundred feet, the scene of extensive placer mining for a few years immediately following the gold discovery, is found a system of gold-bearing quartz veins which have been developed to some extent. Four miles farther east is the Grass Valley District, two thousand four hundred and seventy feet above sea level, where quartz mining in the State had its origin, and where it has been attended with the best success.

There are two systems of veins locally so called, east and west and north and south veins. Each system has been worked profitably.

In this district the usual vicissitudes have accompanied quartz mining. A number of mines have yielded largely in treasure. There have also been many failures, but they were owing more to the want of capital or unskillfulness in management, as is shown by the fact that mines that failed under one management have yielded profitably under another by the use of improved and better methods.

It may be stated that there has never been a time since quartz mining began in the Grass Valley District, forty years ago, but that one or more quartz mines have been worked at a profit, while a like statement cannot be made for any other mining district on the Pacific Coast. From the best obtainable data it is estimated that the quartz mines of Grass Valley have produced over \$100,000,000 in gold bullion. This is sufficient to indicate the value and permanence of the quartz lodes of the district and its mining prospects for the future.

Quartz mining has not been so extensively conducted in the Nevada City District as at Grass Valley, but the business has been important there, and is also growing at Willow Valley, an adjoining district, and the future of the industry in that locality is one of abundant promise. The ores of these districts are more heavily mineralized than those of Grass Valley, the ores of the latter yielding more readily to the freemilling process. The concentrates of all the ores of the districts named are generally of high grade.

In Washington Township, along the upper course of the South Yuba, the quartz lodes are numerous and generally strong. The developments of the last few years have been of the most encouraging character, and in the case of several of the oldest mines there have been profitable results. On the dividing country between the South and Middle Yuba Rivers, quartz mining has not received much attention until recently, except in Graniteville, where operations have been carried on to some extent for many years. The lodes in that vicinity are noted for their strength. In the vicinity of Columbia Hill the business has been carried on profitably, and several companies are now prospecting with encouragement. In that portion of the county the attention of the miners has been almost exclusively directed to gravel mining, but with the suspension of hydraulic mining, through its inhibition by the Courts, quartz mining is receiving more attention than ever before.

In the Meadow Lake region, six thousand feet above sea level, is found the easternmost system of quartz veins in the county. The lodes are generally large, but they have not been mined to a profit, owing, it is claimed, to the refractory nature of the ores.

The foregoing epitomizes the principal quartz systems found in the county upon which prospecting or development has been conducted to any considerable extent.

Taken altogether, the quartz mines have produced largely in gold, but it may be said that such mining is as yet only in its infancy here, and there is an inviting field for the intelligent use of capital and labor to enter, with the prospect of abundant recompense.

The county has other sources of wealth in its marbles and granite, of

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

NEVADA COUNTY.

which there are different varieties, and earths and clays suitable for pottery, but yet undeveloped or made the means of industrial product.

SOIL.

The soil of Nevada County, in its analysis, is similar to that of Placer County, and with proper cultivation is capable of producing cereals and fruits without the aid of irrigation. Wherever irrigation has been used crops of every character have been raised in remarkable abundance.

CLIMATE.

So much has been written in praise of the climate of California, that anything said on the subject is necessarily a repetition; but it is a fruitful theme, and it is difficult to exhaust words in commendation of a climate which makes this State favored above the others of the Union. Whatever appertains in this respect to other portions of the State applies equally to Nevada County. The climate is in all respects healthful and salubrious. Its elevation above the low lands of the Sacramento Valley lifts it above malarial influences, and its middle and mountain sections are inviting to those seeking health and recreation. The temperature is comparatively mild at all seasons, although from the extremes of elevations (from six hundred to eight thousand feet above sea level) there are marked differences at the same season of the year. In the summer when the days are hot in the foothills, in the mountains the atmosphere is tempered to agreeable moderation, while the nights, at even the lowest altitudes, are always comfortably cool.

There are but a few days in the year when the thermometer marks above 83 degrees Fahrenheit, and in winter it is seldom that the temperature goes below the freezing point in the middle section of the county; but in the Truckee Basin, which is east of the Sierra, it falls below zero for several days in the season, and makes it practicable to harvest ice in large quantities, which, as an article of traffic, finds an extensive market in all parts of the State.

The summer season is dry. Occasionally showers fall in the early part of June, but during the remainder of that month and through the months of July, August, and September rain seldom falls, and usually in October the showers are but light.

The remaining months of the year comprise what is known as the rainy or winter season. In the lower foothills snow is rarely seen; and in the middle section attains but a moderate depth. It does not remain long on the ground, owing to its moist and unfrozen condition.

In the higher mountains snow falls to considerable depth, covering the summit ranges, and remains late into the following summer months, and on the northern side of the higher peaks snow may be seen at all seasons of the year. It is the variety of climate, difference of elevation in the country, and the picturesqueness of the landscapes presented, that makes Nevada County particularly inviting as a home or attractive to the tourist, who always retains a pleasing recollection of a visit to this interesting and beautiful region.

RAINFALL.

Winter in California and Nevada County is not what the word implies in the country east of the Rocky Mountains, or even east of the Sierra.

In the valley and foothills rain takes the place of snow, and the effect is soon seen in the springing up and quick growth of vegetation.

The rainfall for the season is not often excessive, the average per annum being about fifty inches, but there are exceptional years in which the precipitation is eight or ten inches above or below these figures, and sometimes more, as last winter, when the amount was over eighty-one inches. The annual rainfall makes the failure of crops an impossibility, and generous harvests are almost invariable.

The abundance of rain and the melting of snow in the mountains afford an adequate supply of water for the canals and artificial reservoirs, that can be used either for the purpose of mining or irrigation, and for the latter the demand is steadily increasing for clover and grass lands and orchards. No county in the State is so well provided with ditches and canals as Nevada, and whether for mining or irrigation water, it has such a heritage of this useful element that it must assert a great and lasting influence upon its future prosperity.

GEOLOGY.

The auriferous rocks in Nevada County have a wide range and cover the greater portion of the county west of the summit of the Sierra Nevada, and are divided into three separate and distinct belts: the Grass Valley Belt, the Washington Belt, and, near the summit, the Meadow Lake Belt.

The formation in the southwest portion of the county is metamorphic slate and schistose rocks not known to be auriferous, and is a northerly continuation of a similar belt in Placer County. Copper, iron, magnesite, and lime are found in this belt where shown on Geological Map. Masses of serpentine occur among these slates, the largest of which weathers out about a mile west of the west branch of Wolf Creek, and is probably a continuation of the same upon which is located the iron mines near Hotaling, in Placer County.

About one mile west of Indian Springs is a very large mass of iron ore of excellent quality. The strike of the slates is about northwest and the dip nearly vertical, inclining a little to the northeast.

The auriferous slates, schists, and metamorphic rocks join on the east and continue about twenty miles easterly to the serpentine belt near Washington, forming what is commonly known as the Grass Valley Gold Belt. This belt is very wide, but it has a large area of syenitic rocks included within it. In fact, in nearly all the country north of Grass Valley and Nevada City, extending west from a line drawn from Banner Mountain to North San Juan to within a few miles of Smartsville, the formation is mainly syenite with parallel bands of hard metamorphic slates and schists; also dikes of diorite and diabase, including numerous veins of gold-bearing quartz, some of which, in the vicinity of Nevada City, are being profitably worked.

South of Nevada City and extending east of Grass Valley, Banner Mountain, and North San Juan, the slates predominate.

The formation has a strike northwest and southeast and a dip nearly

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

vertical, inclining slightly to the east. The slates are highly alteredley the vicinity of Grass Valley, and it is difficult to determine their to position. Large masses of serpentine and gabro occur among the met morphic rocks, in places forming the walls of some of the auriferous vein

The celebrated Idaho and Eureka Mines have a foot wall of serpentine, and a hanging wall of greenstone (diorite).

The quartz mines of the Grass Valley Gold Belt are celebrated for their high-grade ores and the magnitude and permanence of the ore bodies. The serpentine belt on the east of the Grass Valley Gold Belt is a continuation of the same traced across El Dorado and Placer Counties. This serpentine belt is very strong, varying from one half to two miles wide. It can be readily traced from Alta on line of the C. P. R. R., crossing Bear River, Steep Hollow, and the South Yuba River west of Washington, continuing north along Poorman's Creek and Devil's Cañon; and passing east of Snow Point and crossing the Middle Yuba, it divides the Grass Valley from the Washington Gold Belt.

Immediately east of the serpentine is an immense vein of ferruginous steatite, varying from twenty to one hundred and fifty feet in width. This immense vein is auriferous, and is being mined for gold where it crosses the point at the forks of the South Yuba River and Poorman's Creek.

The ore is low grade, yielding a few dollars per ton, and is worked by Huntington mills.

East of the auriferous steatite is an auriferous formation of black slate, mica, talc and chlorite schists, quartzite, and dikes of diorite and diabase, black slate predominating.

This belt, commonly known as the Washington Belt, continues without noticeable changes to the mouth of Diamond Creek. In it are numerous strong veins of auriferous quartz, some in contacts and others in fissures crossing the strike of the slates. Masses of infiltrated quartz occur in the black slates, often carrying sufficient gold to pay for the extraction.

Following up the cañon of the South Yuba River, which cuts the strike nearly at right angles, the rocks are well exposed, and afford splendid opportunities for lithological examinations.

About a mile east of the Washington Mine the rocks begin to change from their slaty character and become gradually more siliceous, schistose, and harder going east, to a point about one half mile west of the Yuba Mine. East of this point the formation changes gradually to protogene, alternating with narrow belts of syenite and schistose rocks.

Some of the protogene belts are chloritic and others talcose.

From the Eagle Bird Mine east to Fuller Lake the protogene rocks predominate. Numerous veins of auriferous quartz, varying from one to thirty feet wide, occur in the contacts, the outcrop of which can be traced from the top of the ridges down the steep sides of the cañons; crossing the beds, they are seen on the opposite side, indicating strength and permanence.

In the Washington, Eagle Bird, and Yuba Mines, whose workings have been carried from three to eight hundred feet below the bed of the Yuba River, the ores improve as the workings descend, indicating the probability that the ore bodies will continue to great depth. Tunnels could be cheaply driven on the veins near the beds of the cañons that would in all probability open ore shoots under the mountains. 'his belt continues northerly, crossing the Middle Yuba into Sierra unty, and going south into Placer the protogene rocks gradually Vange into belts of hard quartzite alternating with schistose rocks.

in East of the Fuller Lakes the formation is syenite, with alternating oelts of slate and schistose rocks, which form a belt including the auriferous region north of Cisco, known as the Meadow Lake District. East of the Meadow Lake District the same alternating slate, schistose, and syenite formations continue to the summit of the Sierras. The rocks comprising the auriferous belts of Nevada County are mainly Jurassic.

AURIFEROUS GRAVELS.

Nevada County has within its borders an extensive system of ancient rivers. The immense deposits of auriferous gravels of the Tertiary cover the greater part of the ridges between the Bear and South Yuba Rivers, extending east from Rough and Ready, Grass Valley, and Little York to Omega; also on the ridge between the Middle and South Yuba Rivers from Smartsville, extending east to Snow Point, is the most extensive and richest deposit of auriferous gravel in the United States, if not in the world. These immense auriferous deposits are covered in places with volcanic capping (see Geological Map; yellow shading indicates deposits of auriferous gravel, red shading indicates volcanic capping).

Prior to the anti-debris litigation thousands of men were employed working the auriferous deposits by hydraulic process. Millions of dollars of capital were also invested in the construction of canals, pipe-lines, and long sluice tunnels for working the deposits by hydraulic process.

The auriferous gravels in Nevada County, if worked by hydraulic process with all the water available, would, at the lowest calculation, yield \$5,000,000 or \$6,000,000 per year and could not be exhausted in a century.

The hydraulic mines throughout the county are all closed by injunction; the majority of the water ditches and canals are going to ruin, and the little towns and villages dependent on the mining industry are all about deserted and going to ruin.

Since the cessation of hydraulic mining several attempts have been made to work the bottom gravel by drifting, but in most cases it was found to be of too low grade to pay for handling by the drifting process.

GRASS VALLEY DISTRICT.

This district is well known to be the most prosperous of all the quartz mining districts in California.

Quartz mining began early in 1850, and has continued with a steadily increasing success to the present time.

The quartz veins of Grass Valley District are not generally large; two feet is probably a full average of thickness, and some of those which gave this district a high reputation have not averaged over a foot in thickness.

The great length and permanence of the ore shoots as the workings increased in depth, and the high grade and free-milling character of the ores, are notable features of the district.

Some of the workings have reached a vertical depth of two thousand feet, with favorable indications for continuance to a much greater depth. The annexed table shows the condition of the quartz mining industry and the amount of ore extracted from the mines of the Grass Valley and Nevada City Districts during the years 1889 and 1890, to date.

Original Empire Mine.

This mine is situated one mile east of Grass Valley, on Ophir Hill, at an altitude of two thousand seven hundred and twenty-five feet. The size of the property is one thousand seven hundred and fifty by two thousand eight hundred feet. The vein courses northwest and southeast, dipping southwest with an average inclination of 27 degrees. The hanging wall is aphanitic diorite, while the foot wall is diabase. The underground workings are extensive; the only working shaft, an incline, is down over one thousand nine hundred feet.

Nineteen levels are turned with a maximum extent north one thousand five hundred feet, and south seven hundred feet. A drain tunnel one thousand five hundred feet long, reaching a vertical depth from surface of ninety feet, carries off the surface water.

The vein averages fifteen inches throughout the mine. Two different ledges are worked at present, the Rich Hill and the Ophir; the ore shoot in the Rich Hill ledge is six hundred and fifty feet in length, while the Ophir shoot attains a length of one thousand eight hundred feet. Stoping has been carried on very extensively, the greatest length stoped being two thousand feet. The rich ore forms in pay shoots, which pitch southeast at an angle of 25 degrees. At the 1,300-foot station the vein split in three parts, rendering the further development very intricate and tedious.

This division of the ledge is only local, as development shows that the ledge is again united both on the north and the south. There is no doubt but that the vein will again be united in depth, as the crosscuts in the lower levels show that the divisions are rapidly approaching each other. The successful unraveling of the intricate formation has been conducted with great patience and good judgment. The ore from the mine is high grade, containing coarse gold, and frequently handsome specimens. It is perfectly free-milling, containing also a good percentage of high-grade sulphurets. These are composed principally of pyrites, with traces of galena and blende. These sulphurets are at times of very high grade, running as high as \$250 per ton; at present they contain \$120 in gold.

The mine makes a great deal of water, eighteen thousand gallons per hour being lifted to the drain tunnel by a heavy system of eleven pumps. The largest pump used is a fourteen-inch plunger.

Development work underground is done with machine drills as far as possible. Four machine drills are used—three Nationals and one Rand. One hundred and seventy-six feet of drift was run in one month with the Rand drill. This is the greatest run ever made in the camp. The compressor was made by the Risdon Iron Works.

The mine is equipped with water power throughout. The pipe-line is thirteen hundred feet long, and the water is delivered at the works with a head of four hundred and forty feet. Pelton wheels are used to generate the power: a five-foot wheel, using sixty inches of water for the hoist; a six-foot wheel, using thirty-five inches for the pump; and a six and a two, using together eighty inches, for the mill.

A steam engine is kept in readiness to run the pump in the event of

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

anything happening to the water supply. The ore is crushed in a fortystamp mill, with all modern improvements. The stamps weigh eight hundred and fifty pounds, dropping seven inches ninety times per minute, and crushing through No. 30 and No. 40 brass wire screens two tons per stamp per twenty-four hours. Chrome steel shoes and dies are used, costing 9 cents per pound.

The aprons are five feet by five, and the sluice plates sixteen inches wide and twenty-five feet long; inside battery plates five inches wide are used.

The inclination of the different plates varies somewhat. The outside battery plates have an inclination of two and one half inches to the foot, the aprons an inclination of one and seven eighths inches, and the sluices one and one half inches. The sulphurets are saved on sixteen Triumph concentrators, using three miner's inches of water.

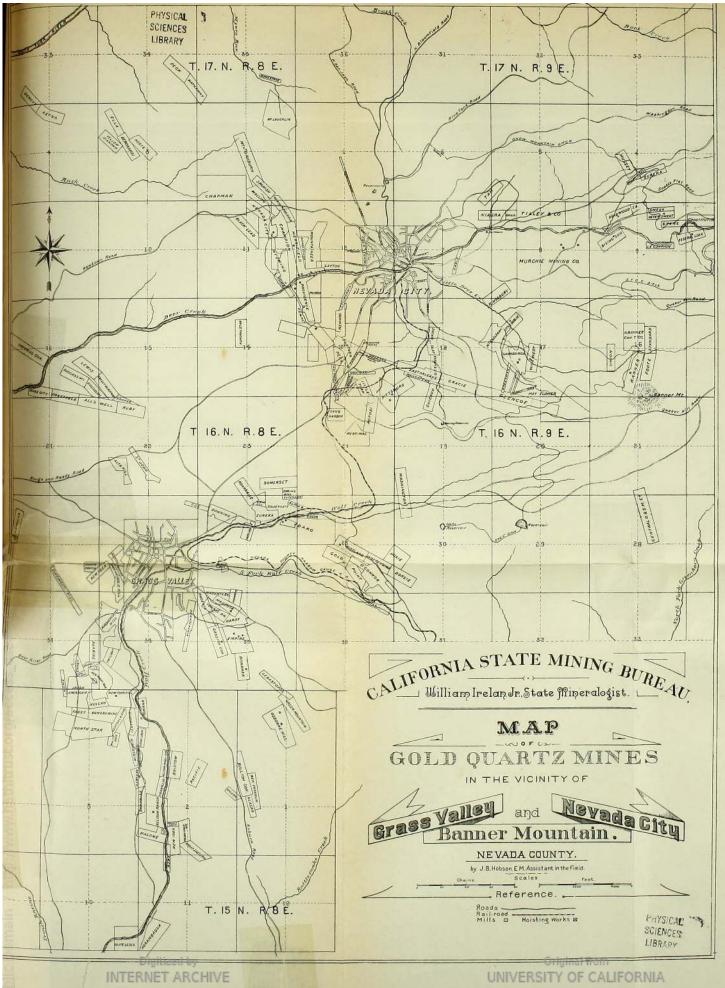
Mr. Starr, the Superintendent, has invented a very ingenious automatic sampler for accurately sampling the tailings from the mill. With this device a sample is taken from the tailings every twenty minutes, all the samples being delivered into a suitable receptacle. By this means it is possible to get an exact sample for assay as often as desired.

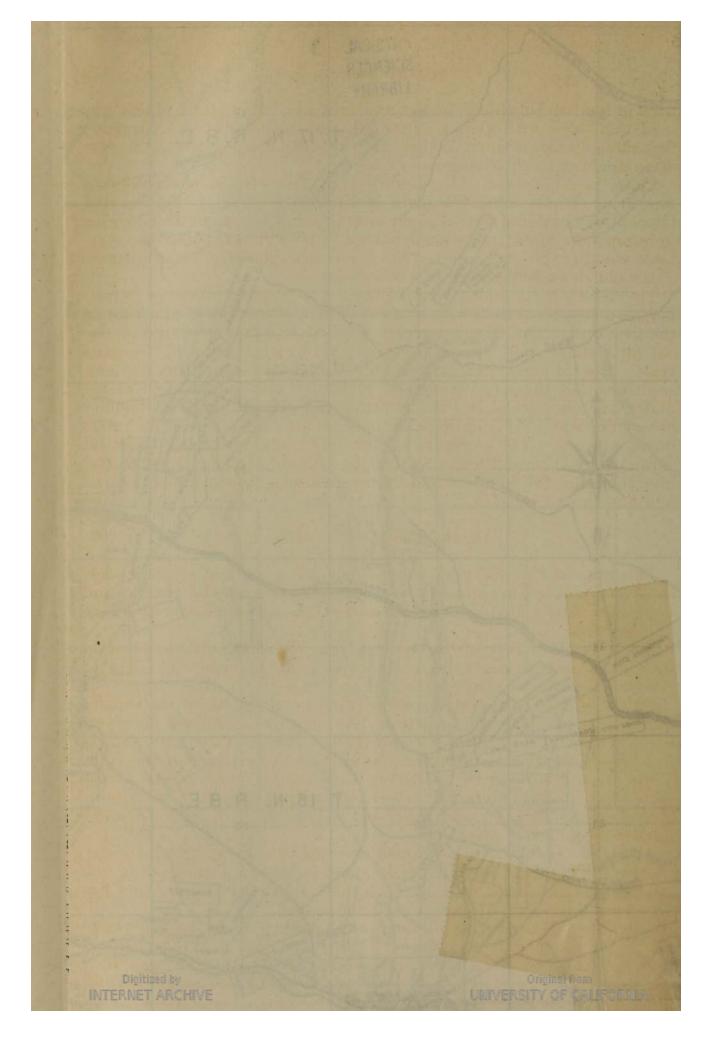
One hundred men are employed underground, eight men in the mill, and ten on outside work. The wages paid to men underground are \$3 per day; in the mill, \$3 per day, and on outside work, \$2 50.

Altitude	
Altitude Course of vein	Northwest and southeast
Dip	Southwest
Width of vein	15 inches
Length of ore shoot	
Length of ore shoot Greatest length of ground stoped Depth on incline	2.000 feet.
Depth on incline	1.900 feet.
Vertical depth reached by incline Kind of compressor	820 feet.
Kind of compressor	Risdon Iron Works
Kind of drills	National and Rand
Kind of powder used	Safety Nitro No. 2
Cost of lumber	\$18 per thousand
Number of stamps	40
Number of stamps Weight of stamp Drop, in inches	850 pounds
Drop in inches	7
Number of drops per minute	90
Height of discharge	31 inches
Duty of stamps	2 tons
Duty of stamps Kind of shoes and dies	Chrome steel
Cost of shoes and dies	9 conte nor nound
Kind of screens	Brass wire Nos 30 and 40
Dimension of screens inside of frame	48 by 22 inches
Kind of screens Dimension of screens inside of frame Size of apron (silvered) Length of sluice	4 by 5 feet
Length of sluice	16 inches wide 25 feet long
Size of inside plate Kind of feeders	5 inches
Kind of feeders	Hendy Challenge
Name and number of concentrators	Triumph · 16
Percentage of sulphurets	3 per cent
Value of sulphurets	\$120 to \$200
Percentage of sulphurets Value of sulphurets Number of men employed in mine	100
Number of men employed in mill	8
Number of men on outside work	10
Wages paid in mine	\$3
Wages paid in mill	£3
Wages paid on outside work	¢9.50
Habes para on outside nork	φ4 00.

Idaho Mine.

This noted mine, situated on the south side of Wolf Creek, one mile south of Grass Valley, at an altitude of two thousand four hundred and fifty feet, claims thirty-one hundred feet on the Idaho vein and a large





tract of land on both sides, including a mill site. The course of the vein is east and west with a dip to the south varying from 55 to 73 degrees; its average width is thirty inches; the ore shoot has a pitch to the east at an angle of about 40 degrees.

Since the publication of the Eighth Annual Report, in which mention was made of this mine, the main incline has been sunk a further distance of two hundred feet, encountering a vein of good ore which seems to improve in depth; but enough work has not yet been done to determine whether the ore body that has been encountered is a continuation of the old shoot or the apex of a new one.

The fissure of the Idaho vein occurs in a serpentine formation, whose northern side is overlaid with a narrow filling of talc schist which forms the foot wall. The hanging wall is a hard, fine-grained diorite. The old forty-stamp mill has been entirely reconstructed during the past year. The old amalgamation system with its blanket washing has been abolished and the latest improved system of aprons and silver-plated plates has taken its place. At the same time the old Cornish buddles have given way to sixteen Frue vanners, making the new mill first class in all respects. The workings of the mine have attained a vertical depth of two thousand feet. During the years of 1889 and 1890, thirtynine thousand two hundred and twenty-five tons of ore, valued at \$20 a ton, have been extracted.

Omaha Consolidated Mine.

This mine is situated one and one half miles south of Grass Valley, on Wolf Creek. The property is a consolidation of the Omaha and Lone Jack Mines, having an extent on the lode line of two thousand six hundred feet.

The vein itself is a strong contact vein coursing north and south, with an average westerly dip of 32 degrees. Its average width is over one foot, the vein in places increasing in size to two or three feet.

On the surface that portion of the mine to the south of the Omaha incline was in a syenite formation. As depth was attained, however, the formation changed to a slate, so that at present the entire mine is in a slate formation, insuring easy working and permanency in depth.

The Omaha Mine is worked through two incline shafts, distant from each other about eight hundred feet: the north or Omaha shaft, down over eight hundred feet, and the south or Lone Jack shaft, down seven hundred feet on the incline.

All the lower levels are connected through, thus insuring great accessibility and the most perfect ventilation of any mine in the district. A great deal of development has been done in the last two years, and has been very successful in the results accomplished.

The mine possesses three distinct pay shoots: the first, a discovery of this latter working, lies to the north of the Omaha shaft; the second, the original Omaha shoot, lying between the Omaha and Lone Jack shafts; and the third, or Lone Jack shoot, lying in the lower levels on the south of the Lone Jack shaft.

These shoots all trend rapidly south at an angle of about 40 degrees in the plane of the ledge.

The lower levels are well opened a total distance of over one thousand

25 27

five hundred feet, and the ground stoped for a distance of about nine hundred feet on the levels.

The results of deeper work on the property have been most satisfactory, there having been a steady increase in the size of the vein and the value of the ore as depth is attained.

The ore produced from the tenth, the lowest level stoped, has surpassed in quantity and value that produced from any of the upper ones.

The grade of the ore from the entire mine is very high, averaging from \$20 to \$30 per ton.

The mine is well equipped with an eighteen-stamp mill, which, however, is shortly to be increased by ten stamps. The weight is eight hundred pounds, dropping seven inches ninety-six times per minute, crushing through forty-mesh brass wire screens. Steel shoes and iron dies are used.

Inside silvered plates five inches in width are used in the battery, and the sulphurets are saved on four improved belt Frue vanners.

Many improvements and additions have been lately made in the plant. Notably the raising of the mill building, allowing the use of rock breakers and ore bins, the ore being fed to the battery in Hendy feeders. A large addition to the hoisting works raises the landing floor, and all ore from both the Omaha and Lone Jack shafts is delivered into the mill building direct by efficient tramways. The resulting plant is very complete, insuring cheap handling and milling of the ore produced.

The mine is well furnished with cheap water power, obtaining water from Wolf Creek under fifty feet of head, to run the pumping and hoisting machinery in the Omaha shaft, and water from the North Star Mine to run the mill and the Lone Jack hoist. This latter water power is conveyed by a ditch from the North Star Mine to a reservoir above the Omaha, thence delivered under a one hundred and forty foot head by a short pipe-line. Pelton wheels are employed throughout—a six-foot wheel for hoisting, an eight-foot to run the pump, and a seven-foot to furnish power for the mill.

All water is pumped through the Omaha shaft, the upper pump being a twelve-inch plunger on a six-foot stroke and running eight strokes to the minute.

A total of one hundred and fifteen men is employed in the mine and the surface plant.

Altitude	
Length of inclined shafts	700 and 800 fee
Water raised from mine	
Kind of powder used	Hercules No.
Number of stamps	1
Number of stamps Drop	7 inche
Number of drops per minute	9
Number of drops per minute Feeders used	Hendy Challeng
Kind of shoes	Chrome stee
Kind of dies	White iro
Number and kind of rockbreakers	One: a Blak
Kind of dies Number and kind of rockbreakers Size of apron plates	4 feet wide by 15 feet lon
Sluice plate	18 inches wide by 12 feet lon
Sluice plate	while by 12 leev lon
Kind of concentrators	Frue improved bel
Percentage of sulphurets	A per cen
Value of sulphurets	\$80 to \$13
Treatment of sulphurets	
Number of men in mine	10
Number of men in mill	
Number of men in mill	
Number of men on outside noist	@0
Wages paid in mine	
Wages paid in mill	\$3 per day

NEVADA COUNTY.

Wisconsin Mine.

This mine is situated two and one half miles south of Grass Valley, on the Allison Ranch road, at an altitude of two thousand three hundred and eighty feet.

The property extends thirty-four hundred feet on the lode, the vein coursing northwest and southeast, and dipping to the southwest at an angle of 35 degrees. The quartz vein averages fourteen inches in width, and the ore is high grade, showing coarse gold freely, and carrying highgrade sulphurets. The vein is inclosed in syenite walls.

The underground workings opened during the present operation of the mine consist of an incline shaft, with a length of one hundred and seventy-two feet, attaining a vertical depth of ninety feet. One level is turned at the depth of one hundred and thirty-six feet on the incline, extending north one hundred and thirteen feet, and south one hundred and twenty-five feet. The ore extracted and milled from this level shows an average of \$14 per ton in free gold, with sulphurets running \$75 to \$100 per ton. The shaft is down thirty-six feet below the level, showing a large ledge of very high grade ore.

The vein was formerly worked at a point farther north, the shaft being distant six hundred and fifty feet from the present incline. This shaft, an incline also, had a length of five hundred feet on an inclination of 35 degrees.

Five levels were turned from it, extending north two hundred feet and south a maximum of four hundred feet. This ground was stoped out for a depth of four hundred feet, yielding a continuous product of high grade ore. It is the intention with the present shaft to intercept this north shoot in depth, besides working the two shoots farther to the south, on one of which the present incline is sunk.

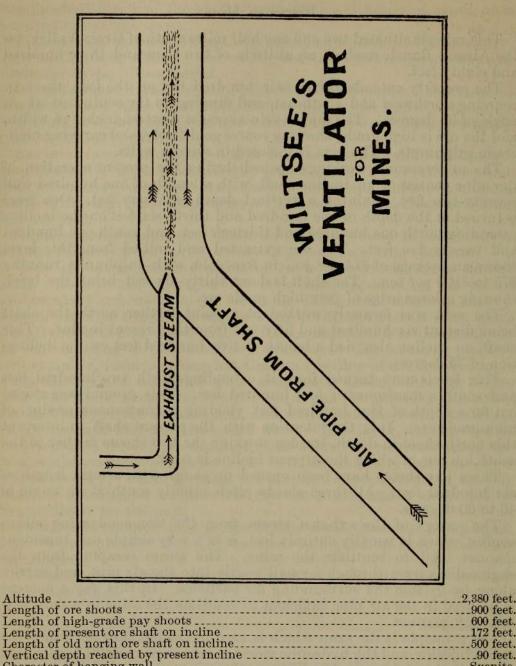
Three pay shoots have been opened up so far, with a total length of six hundred feet. All three shoots pitch rapidly south at an angle of 40 to 60 degrees.

The energy of the exhaust steam from the non-condensing steam engine, which is usually entirely lost, is in a very simple and ingenious manner used to ventilate the mine. The steam escaping from the engine discharges through a small nozzle into the air pipe, and carries along by friction the surrounding air particles. In this way a current is induced in the air pipe sufficient to ventilate the mine in a most satisfactory manner.

The principle is the same which is used in the mercury air pump, the steam injector, and the hydraulic elevator, and its successful application to ventilation is due to Mr. Wiltsee, Superintendent of the Wisconsin Mine.

The property is at present equipped with a steam plant; only one and one half cords of wood are used per day, the water being very light. A sixty horse-power horizontal engine runs both pump and hoist.

Work on the mine was inaugurated within the past few months, and has met with great success. It is the intention of the company to immediately erect a twenty-stamp mill and bring in water power with a head of over seven hundred feet, by connecting with the Empire pipe-line on Ophir Hill. Seventeen men are employed underground and on top, the wages paid being \$3 per day.



REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Length of ore shoots	
Length of high-grade pay shoots	600 feet.
Length of old north ore shaft on incline	
Vertical depth reached by present incline	
Character of hanging wall	Svenite.
Character of foot wall	Svenite.
Kind of powder used	
Cost of mining	
Character of ore	
Grade of sulphurets	
Wages paid underground.	
	\$2 50 to \$3.

North Star Mine.

This mine is situated two miles south of Grass Valley, at an elevation of two thousand four hundred and seventy feet. The property is three thousand two hundred feet long by eight hundred feet wide. The vein courses east and west, dipping north at an average angle of 20 degrees.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

The average width is sixteen inches, and the inclosing formation is diorite in both walls.

The underground workings are extensive. The shaft has a length of over two thousand one hundred feet on the incline, a total of nineteen levels being turned from it. The maximum length of levels west is nine hundred feet, and east fourteen hundred feet. A drain tunnel intersecting the shaft at a vertical depth of fifty feet relieves the mine of a portion of the surface water. This drain tunnel is twenty-five hundred feet in length.

There are two ore shoots worked, with a combined length of one thousand feet. The ore is free-milling quartz, containing pyrites in addition to free gold, with traces of galena and blende. The percentage of sulphurets is heavy, about 5 per cent being saved. The grade runs from \$50 to \$80 per ton.

The mine makes a large amount of water—seventeen thousand gallons per hour during the summer. To cope with this, heavy pumps throughout are employed, two being sixteen-inch plunger pumps on six-foot stroke, and running five strokes per minute.

Machine drills are used in the mine on dead work only, all stoping being done by hand. Two drills are kept working, the National and Phœnix being the kinds employed. Safety Nitro No. 2 powder is used.

Water power is used throughout the entire plant, a steam engine being kept in readiness to run the pump in case of accident. Power is furnished by Pelton wheels throughout, the water being delivered with a pressure of one hundred and fifteen pounds per square inch in the mill, and ninety-five pounds at the hoist. Friction hoisting drums, capable of working to a depth of over two thousand five hundred feet on the incline, are employed for hoisting, driven by a five-foot Pelton wheel using seventy-five inches of water. The hoisting works include machine and carpenter shops, blacksmith shop, boiler-room, steam plant, etc.

The ore is crushed in a forty-stamp mill; the stamps weigh eight hundred and fifty pounds, dropping seven inches eighty-six times per minute, and crushing through No. 30 brass wire screens. Two tons per stamp are crushed in twenty-four hours.

Chrome steel shoes and dies are used, the ore being fed by Challenge feeders. The sulphurets are saved on twelve Triumph and four Frue concentrators.

A total of one hundred men is employed, wages in the mine being \$3 per day, and in the mill, \$2 50 and \$3 50.

Altitude2,470	feet
	feet.
Length of ore shoot	lons.
Course of veinEast and	west.
Kind of compressor used Risdon Iron W	orks.
Kind of drill ^{used} Nati	onal.
Kind of drill [*] usedNati Kind of powder usedSafety Nitro N Quantity used per ton extracted1 [§] pou	No. 2.
Quantity used per ton extracted	inds.
Quantity of steel used600 pounds per mo	onth.
Cost of mining per ton	\$5.
Number of stamps	40.
weight of stamps850 pot	ands.
Drop	ches.
Number of drops per minute85 t	to 87.
Duty of stamps2 tons per 24 h	ours.
Kind of shoes and dies	
Kind of screensBrass wire, No. 30 n	nesh.
Size of apron plates (silvered)	long.
Width of sluice plates	feet.

Length of sluice plates	
Kind of concentrators	12 Triumph and 4 Frue.
Percentage of sulphurets	
Number of men employed	
Wages paid in mine	\$3 per day. \$2 50 and \$3 50.
Wages paid in mine Wages paid in mill	\$2 50 and \$3 50.

Gold Hill Mine.

This mine is situated on Gold Hill, in the town of Grass Valley, at an altitude of two thousand five hundred and forty feet. It has the honor of being the oldest quartz mine in the State, but has been shut down for many years, notwithstanding the fact that extremely rich rock was produced from the upper portions of the mine during the former working.

The course of the vein is north and south, dipping east with an inclination of 32 degrees. The average width of the quartz ledge is eighteen inches.

The mine is worked through an incline shaft five hundred and fifty feet deep. There are two levels turned at two hundred and ninety and five hundred and forty feet on the incline, extending a maximum distance of four hundred feet north and south. A drain tunnel five hundred feet long meets the shaft at a depth of one hundred and fifty feet on the incline.

There is an excellent steam plant on the mine, including large engines, boilers, and heavy pumping machinery.

Work on the property was inaugurated within the last few months; the plant has been repaired and put in excellent condition, and the shaft retimbered with squared ten by ten spruce timbers in a most creditable manner. The mine has been cleared of water very recently, and it is the intention to leave nothing undone in the way of underground development.

A pipe-line, giving a head of several hundred feet, will be put in as soon as possible, in order to avoid the expense of wood, which is quite heavy, three and one quarter cords being consumed at present on account of the quantity of water in the mine. For the present, all ore extracted will be hauled and crushed at a custom mill.

At present a total of forty men is employed, the wages paid being \$3 per day.

Altitude	
Course of vein	North and south.
Direction of dip	West, at an angle of 32 degrees.
Average width of vein	
Formation of hanging wall	Diorite.
Formation of foot wall	Diorite.
Kind of powder used	
Greatest length of ground stoped	
Kind of shaft timber	Spruce.
Cost of timber	\$18 per thousand.
Dimensions of shaft	
Total number of men employed	40.
Wages paid	\$3 per day.
Wages paid Cords of wood used per day	

Hartery Mine.

This mine is situated two and one half miles south of Grass Valley, on the west bank of Wolf Creek, at an altitude of two thousand three hundred and sixty feet. The claim extends fifteen hundred feet on the lode, coursing southeast and northwest, and dipping southeast with an inclination of 32 degrees.

The vein is inclosed in walls of talc schist, and averages twenty inches in size.

The underground workings consist of an incline shaft on the vein six hundred feet in length and reaching a vertical depth of about three hundred feet. There are three levels turned, at a depth of three hundred and sixty-eight, five hundred and eight, and six hundred feet, respectively. These drifts have a maximum extent north of three hundred feet, and south of four hundred feet.

A drain tunnel one thousand two hundred feet in length, and intersecting the shaft at two hundred and fifty feet on the incline, relieves the mine of the surface water.

The ore is free milling, containing a small percentage of sulphurets. The mine is kept clear of water by a system of three pumps, the largest being an eight-inch plunger, running seven strokes per minute. The mine is operated by steam power, three cords of wood being consumed per day by two engines.

The ore is at present treated in the Larimer Mill, on Wolf Creek, distant one mile north, and leased by the Hartery Company, and is transported to the mill at an expense of $42\frac{1}{2}$ cents per ton. The mill is a ten-stamp mill, run by an overshot waterwheel. The stamps weigh eight hundred and fifty pounds, dropping seven inches one hundred times per minute, and crushing through Nos. 30 and 40 brass wire screens. The apron plates are four feet by four feet, and the sluice three feet wide and fourteen feet long. An inside plate four inches wide is used in the battery. The sulphurets are saved in Hendy pans and sold to chlorination works; the value is about \$50 per ton.

Thirty men are employed in the mine, and six men in the mill and on outside work. Wages paid in mine, \$2 75 per day; in mill, \$3 per day.

11/1/1 7 .	0.000 0.1
Altitude	2,360 feet.
Length of ore shoot	
Vertical depth reached in mine	
Character of hanging wall	Talc schist.
Character of foot wall	Talc schist.
Kind of powder used	
Kind of timber used	
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	
Drop, in inches	7.
Drops per minute	
Kind of screens	
Kind of screens	
Drops per minute Kind of screens Percentage of sulphurets Value of sulphurets	
Drops per minute Kind of screens Percentage of sulphurets Value of sulphurets	
Drops per minute	100. Brass wire No. 30 and 40. 2 per cent. \$50 per ton.
Drops per minute	100. Brass wire No. 30 and 40. 2 per cent. \$50 per ton.
Drops per minute	100.
Drops per minute	100.
Drops per minute	100.

W. Y. O. D.

This mine is situated on Ophir Hill, one mile southeast of Grass Valley, and at an altitude of two thousand five hundred and sixty feet.

The claim has an extent of one thousand five hundred feet on the lode line, the vein coursing north and south, and dipping west at an angle of 38 degrees.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

The vein in the lower levels averages two to two and one half feet in size, and is in slate formation in both walls.

Toward the surface the inclosing rock was a syenite; this, however, was passed through as depth was attained.

The mine is worked through an incline shaft, down seven hundred feet, with an inclination of three hundred and fifteen feet. A drain tunnel six hundred feet in length relieves the mine of the surface water, intersecting the shaft at the 100-foot station. There are two shoots of ore in the mine, the principal one, that on which the shaft is sunk, two hundred and fifty feet wide. The second lies one hundred feet more to the north.

This mine has improved wonderfully as depth was attained. Near the surface the ledge was small, varying from three to six inches of fair grade ore. At a depth of four hundred feet on the incline the vein commenced to widen, so that at the 500-foot level it averaged ten inches of ore, yielding \$18 to \$20 per ton in free gold. At a point in the shaft about twenty feet under the 600-foot station the ledge increased greatly in size and quantity, averaging two feet of ore, running from \$40 to \$50 per ton in free gold. This increase has continued in depth, and in the bottom, at a depth of seven hundred feet, there is a two and one half-foot ledge of quartz, yielding \$50 per ton in free gold. The present outlook of the property is accordingly very bright.

The ore from the mine is high grade throughout and of a banded structure. It is well mineralized, yielding 7 to 8 per cent of high-grade sulphurets, running at present from \$250 to \$300 per ton. It contains, in addition to free gold, pyrite, galena, and blende, strongly resembling the ore from the Empire Mine, a short distance east, and to which it is a parallel vein. The ground is easy working, drifting costing \$4 per foot, and shaft sinking \$10 per foot for a five by twelve-foot shaft.

The mine is equipped with a five-stamp mill. The stamps weigh five hundred pounds, dropping six inches ninety times per minute, and crushing through forty-mesh brass wire screens. Three quarters of a ton per stamp is crushed in twenty-four hours. The apron plate is four feet by four feet, and the sluice-run twelve feet long and the same width as the apron. The inclination of the plates is one and one fourth inches to the foot.

The water in the mine is light, making only about four inches. The largest pump is a seven-inch lift, with five-foot stroke, and running seven strokes per minute.

The present power is steam throughout. Three non-condensing horizontal engines are used, consuming a total of four cords per day. The sizes are as follows: pumping engine, ten-inch cylinder; hoisting engine, eight-inch cylinder; and mill engine, eight-inch cylinder.

Extensive surface improvements will be immediately begun by the company, including a ten-stamp mill with latest improvements, and pipe-line connecting with the Empire line, giving a head at W. Y. O. D. of over six hundred feet, and enabling the running of the entire plant by water power.

Nineteen men are at present employed in the mine and mill, the wages paid being \$3 per day.

Altitude	
Course of vein	North and south.
Direction of dip	Westerly, at an angle of 38 degrees.
Length of ore shoot	250 feet.

NEVADA COUNTY.

Depth of incline	700 feet.
Powder used	Safety Nitro No. 2.
Cost of drifts	\$4 per foot.
Cost of shaft for labor	\$10 per foot.
Number of stamps	5.
Weight of stamps	
Drop, in inches	6 inches.
Drops per minute	90.
Height of discharge	3 inches.
Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours	Three quarters of a ton.
Matel mand found and alies	Cast incom
Wear per ore crushed	41 cents per pound.
Wear per ore crushed	Four tenths of a pound per ton.
	The set of the set of the post of the
Kind of screens	40-mesh brass wire.
NING OF SCREENS	40-mesh brass wire.
Dimensions of screen frame	
Dimensions of screen frame	
Dimensions of screen frame	
Dimensions of screen frame	48 inches by 14 inches. 48 inches by 14 inches. 4 feet by 4 feet. 4 feet wide by 12 feet long. 1 Hendy.
Dimensions of screen frame	40-Intesh brass wife. 48 inches by 14 inches. 4 feet by 4 feet. 4 feet wide by 12 feet long. 1 Hendy. 16.
Dimensions of screen frame	40-Intesh brass wife. 48 inches by 14 inches. 4 feet by 4 feet. 4 feet wide by 12 feet long. 1 Hendy. 16. 2
Dimensions of screen frame	40-Intesh brass wife. 48 inches by 14 inches. 4 feet by 4 feet. 4 feet wide by 12 feet long. 1 Hendy. 16. 2.
Dimensions of screen frame	40-mesh brass wife. 48 inches by 14 inches. 4 feet by 4 feet. 4 feet wide by 12 feet long. 1 Hendy. 16. 2. 1. \$3 per day.

New Eureka Mine.

This mine is situated in the town of Grass Valley, at an altitude of two thousand four hundred and seventy feet.

The property extends three thousand feet on the lode line. The course of the vein is east and west, dipping north with an inclination of 85 degrees. The formation of the hanging wall is serpentine and of the foot wall is diorite, the fissure being a contact.

The underground workings consist at present of a shaft reaching a vertical depth of 515 feet. For one hundred and twenty-one and one half feet this shaft has an inclination of 80 degrees; thence to the bottom it is vertical. No levels have been turned. Up to the present the work has been on a large fissure, no quartz, however, as yet having been found; it is expected that ore will be met with in deeper working.

The mine is equipped with a steam plant throughout, a thirty-five horse-power engine running the hoist and a sixty horse-power engine the pump. The wages paid are \$3 per day.

Altitude	2,470 feet.
7 12 0 2 0	515 feet.
Character of walls	Foot wall diorite, hanging wall serpentine.
Kind of powder used	Safety Nitro No. 2.
	East and west.
Dip of vein	North 85 degrees.
Size of pump	
Wages paid	\$3 per day.

Brunswick Mine.

This mine is situated two and one half miles southeast of Grass Valley, at an elevation of about two thousand seven hundred feet, and covers an area of thirty-seven and one half acres patented ground.

The vein has a course from northeast to southwest, a dip of about 45 degrees towards the southeast, and an average width of two feet.

The ore shoot pitches toward the northeast, and has a length of about two hundred feet. It is worked by an incline of three hundred and thirty-five feet in depth, and three levels of four hundred and twenty, seven hundred and eighty, and one thousand feet in length. The upper part of the ledge is drained by a drain tunnel of four hundred and twenty-five feet in length.

The mill, driven by steam power, contains twenty stamps of eight hundred and fifty pounds each, dropping six inches from eighty to ninety times per minute and crushing about two and one half tons in twentyfour hours through a No. 30 brass wire screen. The shoes and dies are of white iron, costing about 4 cents per pound. The aprons are four by five feet, the sluices two by twenty feet, and have silvered copper plates.

The hoisting and pumping are done by an eight-foot Pelton wheel, with two nozzles using nineteen inches of water under three hundred and twenty-five feet of head. The ore is free-milling ore, containing about 1 per cent of sulphurets. It is proposed to provide the mill with water power, with self-feeders and concentrators. Nine men, receiving \$3 wages daily, are employed in the mine at present.

Homeward Bound Mine.

This mine is situated two and one half miles southeast of Grass Valley, on the west bank of Wolf Creek, at an altitude of two thousand three hundred and eighty-five feet.

The property has an extent of eleven hundred feet on the lode line, the vein coursing northwest and southeast, and dipping to the southwest at an angle of 30 degrees. The vein is a large one, varying from four to six feet between the walls; the quartz ledge averages from two to two and one half feet in width.

The ore is free milling, containing coarse gold and about 3 per cent of sulphurets, which are high grade and average over \$75 per ton.

The mine is worked through an incline shaft three hundred and fifty feet in length and attaining a vertical depth of one hundred and eighty feet. Two levels are turned, the first at one hundred and sixty-five feet and the second at two hundred and sixty-eight feet on the incline. These levels extend south three hundred and fifty feet to the southern limit of the property—seven hundred and fifty feet having been the greatest distance reached north. Four distinct pay shoots were found in the distance.

Ventilation is obtained by the use of the same device as described in the Wisconsin Mine, depending on the use of the exhaust steam to form an induced current.

Both the foot and hanging walls are in a diabase formation toward the surface; as depth is attained, however, the formation is changing rapidly. This is especially noticeable in the bottom of the shaft. The ground, particularly in the foot wall, is easily worked; drifts being run for \$4 per foot, and the shaft, fourteen feet by five feet, sunk for \$8 and \$9 per foot. The cost of mining, \$3 to \$3 50 per ton, is low, owing to the large size of the ledge.

There are three pumps in the shaft; the upper and largest, a ten-inch plunger, run, however, at the low speed of five strokes per minute.

The property is equipped with a steam plant throughout, using two cords of wood per day for pumping and hoisting.

The pumping and hoisting engines are, respectively, seventy and forty horse-power horizontal non-condensing engines.

The mine is the southern extension of the Omaha Consolidated. It has recently been pumped out and active development commenced. The

company has met with encouragement in the work already done, and water power will be brought in and a mill erected as soon as possible. The pipe-line will be eight thousand three hundred feet in length, connecting with the Empire line on Ophir Hill, and delivering water power at the mine with a head of over seven hundred feet.

A total of seventeen men is at present employed. The underground wages are \$3 per day, and on surface, \$2 to \$3 per day.

Altitude	2.385 feet.
Length of shaft on incline	
Vertical depth attained by shaft	180 feet.
Character of hanging wall	Diabase.
Character of foot wall	Talc schist.
Kind of powder used	Safety Nitro No. 2.
Timber used	
Cost of mining	\$2 50 to \$3 per ton.
Cost of shaft (14x5) per foot	\$8 and \$9.
Cost of drifts	\$4 per foot.
Character of ore	Free milling.
Value of sulphurets	\$75 to \$100 per ton.
Number of men employed	
Wages paid in mine	
Wages paid on outside work	\$2 50 per day.
Wood used	

Ben Franklin Mine.

This mine is situated two and one half miles south of Grass Valley, on the south side of Osborn Hill, at an altitude of two thousand five hundred and fifty feet. It was located in 1852, and its claim covers an area of one thousand five hundred feet in length and four hundred feet in width.

The vein has a northerly and southerly course, and a westerly dip of 36 degrees, and an average width of two feet. The ore shoot pitches towards the south, and has a length of one thousand feet.

The company commenced working in June, 1890, and their work consisted of constructing a hoisting works, and putting up a pump, and enlarging and reconstructing an old incline which is not situated on the Ben Franklin vein properly, but on a spur of the same.

The dimensions of the incline are nine feet by four feet ten inches; its length is at present one hundred and twenty feet. It is expected to strike the main vein at a depth of about two hundred and fifty feet.

Six or seven inches of water coming in are lifted by an eight-inch bucket pump.

A fifty-five horse-power steam engine of three-foot stroke and thirtyinch cylinder, using one cord of wood daily, does both hoisting and pumping. The exhaust steam of the non-condensing steam engine discharges into the air pipe and ventilates the mine by the so reproduced draught.

The ore is free milling, of high grade, and rich in sulphurets.

Ten men, receiving \$3 wages daily, are employed in the mine.

Pennsylvania Mine.

This mine is situated one mile southeast of Grass Valley. The claim covers an area of two thousand eight hundred and sixty feet in length and three hundred feet in width.

The vein has a course from northeast to southwest and a southerly dip of 37 degrees, and an average width of one foot and one half. The mine is worked by an incline of three hundred and forty-five feet in depth, and three levels of five hundred, three hundred, and one hundred and fifty feet in length.

A drain tunnel of five hundred feet in length drains the mine to a depth of one hundred feet.

A thirty-five horse-power steam engine moves the pump, and a twentyfive horse-power steam engine does the hoisting.

The mine was not worked since 1888; the buildings were smashed by snow and the shaft caved in. Work was resumed again in the summer of 1890.

Coe Mine.

This mine was reopened in the summer of 1890, after being idle for a number of years. It is situated at the northeast end of Grass Valley, at an elevation of two thousand five hundred feet.

It was located before 1855, and its claim has a length of two thousand feet and a width of six hundred feet.

The vein has an east and west course, a northerly dip of 65 degrees, and an average width of three feet. Its ore shoot pitches west, but the mine has not been worked long enough to determine the degrees of inclination and the length of the shoot.

The mine is worked by an incline of five hundred feet in length, and three levels about three hundred, two hundred, and one hundred feet in length.

About five or six inches of water coming in is lifted by two bucket pumps, moved by a Pelton wheel of four feet in diameter; the hoisting is done by a six-foot Pelton wheel.

About thirty inches of water, under a head of two hundred feet, are used for both hoisting and pumping, and conducted through an iron pipe-line of about one half mile in length.

The ore is a free-milling ore, containing about 1 per cent of sulphurets, principally iron pyrites and a little galena.

About six men, receiving \$3 per day, are employed in the mine at present.

NEVADA CITY DISTRICT.

Mountaineer Mine.

This mine is situated on Deer Creek, one mile west from the town of Nevada City, and at an altitude of two thousand three hundred and ninety feet.

The claim has an extent of three thousand feet on the lode line, the vein coursing northwest and southeast with a dip to the northeast at an angle of 38 degrees. It is parallel to and adjoins the Champion and Providence Mines, forming one of a group of valuable dividend-paying properties.

The vein averages about one foot throughout and is inclosed in hard walls, the country formation in both being syenite.

The underground workings consist of a tunnel on the ledge, seventeen hundred feet in length, giving in the breast a vertical depth from the surface of over one thousand feet. At a point one thousand feet from the mouth of the tunnel a shaft is sunk six hundred feet on the ledge with an inclination of 38 degrees.

A large chamber (sixty-five by twenty-two feet) at the head of the shaft

contains the necessary hoisting machinery. At a point in the tunnel nine hundred and fifty feet from the mouth, there is an upraise four hundred feet in length to the surface; this furnishes an air shaft and second means of egress from the mine.

Five levels are turned in the incline shaft, extending a maximum distance of one thousand feet to the northwest and nine hundred feet to the southeast.

There are two shoots of ore worked, each having a pitch to the northwest of from 7 degrees to 10 degrees.

The ore from the mine is of good grade, averaging \$12 to \$15 per ton. It is free milling and at all times heavily mineralized. In addition to free gold, it contains pyrite principally, with small quantities of galena and blende. This heavily mineralized ore is very rich, running as high as \$200 to \$300 per ton.

The mine has been a steady and profitable producer for years.

The mine makes considerable water—from forty to seventy inches, according to the season of the year. By far the greater part, however, is carried off by the main tunnel, a ten-inch pump on six-foot stroke, and running nine strokes per minute, sufficing to keep clear the workings below the tunnel level.

The mine is well supplied with water power, which is delivered under a head of from two hundred to three hundred feet. A five-foot Pelton wheel runs the hoist, and another of the same size the pumping machinery.

Power for the mill is furnished by a five-foot Knight wheel, using thirty inches of water under a head of two hundred and thirty feet.

There is a twenty-stamp mill on the property, of which fifteen were running when the mine was visited. The stamps weigh seven hundred pounds, dropping six inches sixty-five times per minute and crushing through No. 4 slot screens one and one half tons per diem. The ore yields an average of 3 per cent of sulphurets, which are saved on six Frue vanners, and are a high-grade product, running from \$100 to \$140 per ton.

These sulphurets are treated in the Champion Mine Chlorination Works at an expense of \$18 per ton.

Fifty men are employed in the mine, and six men in the mill and on surface; a total of fifty-six men. The wages paid underground are \$3 per day; in the mill, \$3 50 per day.

Altitude	0.900 Feat
Altitude	
	Northwest and southeast.
Direction of dip	Northeasterly 38 degrees.
Width of vein	One foot.
Length of tunnel	1,700 feet.
Vertical depth from surface reached in	tunnel1,000 feet.
Cost per foot of running tunnel	
Vertical depth reached by shaft	About 1,400 feet.
Length of shaft on incline	
Formation of hanging wall	Svenite.
Formation of foot wall	Svenite
Character of ore	Quartz, containing pyrite, galena, and blende.
Number of stamps	15.
Number of stamps	
Weight	
Number of during non-minute	6 inches. 65.
Height of discharge	
Duty of stamps per twenty-four hours.	
Kind of shoes and dies	White iron.
Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed	About 1 pound.
Dimensions of screens	9 by 52 inches.

Dimensions of apron plates	4 feet by 4 feet.
Dimensions of sluice plates	14 inches wide by 18 feet long.
Kind and number of concentrators	
Percentage of sulphurets	
Value of sulphurets	
Number of men in mine.	
Number of men in mill	
Wages in mine	\$3 per day.
Wages in mill	\$3 50 per day.
Cost of mining per ton of ore	\$5.
Wood used in timbering	Spruce, pine; round and square.
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 2.
Kind of waterwheels used for power	Pelton, 2; Knight 1.
Cost of water for power	

Champion Mine.

This mine is situated on Deer Creek, one mile west from the town of Nevada City, at an altitude of two thousand three hundred feet.

The property has an area of twenty-seven acres; the course of the vein is north and south, dipping easterly with an inclination of 42 degrees. The vein is a large one, varying from one to six feet in width and averaging from two and one half to three feet throughout. The fissure is a contact between a syenite in the hanging wall and a slate in the foot. To this fact is probably due the size of the vein and its permanence in depth. The formation is most favorable to easy working and consequent low cost of mining, the syenite giving a hard, safe hanging, or roof, while the foot wall furnishes very easy ground for working.

The mine is worked through an incline shaft nine hundred feet in length, with an inclination of about 42 degrees. Eight levels are turned from the shaft with a maximum extent north of five hundred and twenty-eight feet, and south one hundred and eighty feet. A drain tunnel extending north from the shaft three thousand feet into the hill relieves the mine of the surface water.

Two shoots of ore are worked, one on the north and the other on the south of the shaft. That on the south has always been of high grade, while the north shoot is large, but contains low-grade ore. As depth was attained the north shoot pitched south more rapidly, crossing the shaft between the 600-foot and 900-foot levels. A remarkable fact in this connection is that as the north, or low-grade shoot, approaches the south shoot, an improvement in the grade of the former was noticeable, increasing as the shoots approached each other without any decrease in the grade and size of the rich shoot.

The ore from the mine is of good grade, while the cost of mining is very small, varying from \$2 50 to \$3 per ton.

The ore is free milling, but at times very heavily mineralized. The writer saw a section from a two-foot ledge in which there was over 90 per cent of mineral. Ore of this character and quality runs from \$150 to \$200 per ton.

Notwithstanding this heavy mineralization, the ore throughout yields from 4 per cent to 5 per cent of sulphurets, with a total average value of \$80 per ton, about \$10 per ton being silver. The product is treated in the chlorination works belonging to the company.

The water from the mine is light, the largest pump being an eightinch plunger pump, which suffices to keep clear of water the workings below the tunnel level.

Ventilation is afforded by a regular system of winzes from level to level.

Work done during the past year consists of four hundred feet of shaft sunk, the seventh, eighth, and ninth levels entire, and also the prolongation of the upper level.

The ore is crushed in a fifteen-stamp mill. The weight of stamps is seven hundred and fifty pounds, dropping seven inches ninety times per minute, and crushing through No. 5 round-punched screens.

The duty per stamp is one and two thirds tons per day. No rockbreakers or self-feeders are used, but the introduction of the same is contemplated. Steel shoes and iron dies are used.

The sulphurets are saved on six Frue concentrators. The chlorination plant owned by the mine was formerly the property of the Merrifield Company. It contains one roasting furnace seventy-five by ten feet inside measurement. It has a capacity of four tons per day; when sufficient sulphurets have accumulated a run is made. The sulphurets of the Mountaineer Mine is usually treated in these works. The cost of treatment is \$8 per ton.

The mine is provided with water power throughout; three Pelton wheels are used: a five-foot for plunger, and an eight-foot for hoisting. Power for the mill is obtained from a five-foot wheel. Altogether a total of seventy-five inches of power water is used under a head of one hundred and twenty feet.

Thirty-two men are employed underground and four in the mill, a total of thirty-six. The wages paid underground are \$3 per day; in the mill, \$3 25 per day.

Altitude	2.300 feet.
Course of yein	
Direction of din	Easterly, at an angle of 42 degrees.
Width of yein	21 to 3 feet
Length of ore shoots	21 to 3 feet. Each about 100 feet.
Denth of incline	900 feet
Formation of hanging wall	900 feet. Syenite. Slate.
Formation of foot wall	Slate
Kind of nowder used	Giant No. 2.
Quantity used	One pound per ton; about 800 pounds per month.
Cost of mining	\$2 50 to \$3 per ton
Number of stamps	\$2 50 to \$3 per ton. 15.
Weight of stamps	
Drop	
Drops per minute	20.
Kind of shoes and dies	Steel shoes and iron dies.
Kind of screens.	
Dimensions of screens inside of frame	e48 inches by 8 inches.
Dimensions of apron (silvered)	4 feet wide by 9 feet long
Kind of feeders	4 feet wide by 9 feet long. Box feeders. Frue; 6.
Kind and number of concentrators	Frue: 6
Percentage of sulphurets	4 per cent and 5 per cent.
Value of sulphurets.	\$70 gold, \$10 silver.
Number of chlorination furnaces	
Capacity per twenty-four hours	4 tons.
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men employed in mill	4.
Wages paid in mine	\$3.
Wages paid in mill	\$3 25.

North Banner Mine.

This mine is situated on Little Deer Creek, at the foot of Banner Mountain, two and one half miles southeast of Nevada City, at an altitude of three thousand two hundred feet.

The property is a large one, comprising four claims, each fifteen hundred by sixteen hundred feet.

The vein averages three to four feet, and strikes north and south,

dipping east at an angle of 38 degrees. Two ore shoots are worked, the principal one with a length up to the present of three hundred and fifty feet, and the end not yet reached. The ore shoots pitch north at an angle of 25 degrees.

The formation in the hanging wall is a syenite, while that on the foot is a slate. The vein, therefore, is a contact fissure, which fact favors large size and permanence in depth.

The underground workings have been largely increased in the last two years; a great deal of successful development work having been carried on in that period.

The workings at present are as follows: Entrance to the mine is effected through a main tunnel one thousand seven hundred feet in length. This tunnel is a crosscut for the first four hundred feet, and afterwards is on the course of the ledge.

At a point one thousand four hundred feet from the mouth, an incline shaft is sunk three hundred and twenty feet in length, with an inclination of 38 degrees. A chamber excavation at the head of this incline contains the pumping and hoisting machinery.

Three levels are turned from the incline shaft extending north one hundred feet, and south a maximum distance of three hundred and fifty feet. In the bottom of the shaft there is at present a four-foot ledge of high-grade ore. An upraise to the surface was made from the tunnel at the point where the incline is sunk. This produces ventilation and an additional mode of egress from the mine. All development below the tunnel has been done in the last two years.

The ore from the mine is high grade, running from \$20 to \$25 per ton in gold, exclusive of sulphurets.

The amount of sulphurets is heavy, averaging from five to six per cent, and the product is of high grade, running from \$130 to \$175 per ton. It is a noticeable fact that while silver was present in large proportions near the surface, the percentage decreased in depth, the gold increasing proportionately. The sulphurets are either shipped to smelters or sold to local chlorination works.

The mine makes considerable water, by far the greater portion being carried off by the tunnel.

An eight-inch pump keeps the workings below the tunnel levels clear of water.

The mine is well equipped with water power, greatly reducing the cost of running the plant. Power for the hoist and stamps is procured from the South Yuba Water Company under a head of one hundred and twenty feet at the mill and seventy-six feet at the hoist. The water from the mine is conveyed to the mill and runs the rockbreaker and concentrators.

The cost of mining is small, owing to the large size of the vein, and will not average over \$2 per ton.

The mine reduces its ore in a ten-stamp mill of the latest improved type. The ore is free milling, and is treated by wet crushing and amalgamation in battery and on plates. The mill contains ten stamps, dropping six inches eighty times per minute, and crushing through No. 8 diagonal slot screens. Steel shoes and white iron dies are used, and the ore fed in Hendy Challenge feeders. The sulphurets are saved on four Triumph concentrators, and consist principally of pyrite, with a small percentage of galena, blende, and arsenic.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

NEVADA COUNTY.

The plant has been greatly improved in the last two years by the erection of the new mill and underground hoisting works.

The ore from the shaft is trammed out through the tunnel; one mule and driver do this work, tramming all waste rock, and supplying the mill ore. The track is of steel T-rails throughout, over two thousand feet having been laid.

0	
Altitude	
Length of ore shoot Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel Vertical depth from surface reached in incline sha	350 feet.
Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel	230 feet.
Vertical depth from surface reached in incline sha	ft370 feet.
Formation of hanging wall	Svenite.
Formation of foot wall	Slate.
Average width of vein	
Cost per foot of running tunnel Timber used	\$4.
Timber used	Spruce.
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 2.
Cost of mining	\$2 50 per ton:
Cost of mining Character of ore	Free-milling, containing sulphurets.
Number of stamps Weight of stamps	
Weight of stamps	
Drop of stamps	6 inches.
Drop of stamps Number of drops per minute Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Metal used for shoes	
Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours	
Metal used for shoes	Steel.
Metal used for dies	Iron.
Cost of shoes	
Cost of dies Kind of screens	
Kind of screens	Diagonal slot No. 8.
Dimension of screens, inside of frame	
Size of apron plates (silvered)	4 feet by 31 feet.
Dimension of screens, inside of frame Size of apron plates (silvered) Sluice-run	16 inches wide, 15 feet long.
Reeders used	Hendy Challenge
Percentage of free gold saved in battery	50 per cent
Percentage of free gold saved on plates	50 per cent
Percentage of free gold saved in battery Percentage of free gold saved on plates Kind of concentrators	Triumph
Number of concentrators	
Percentage of sulphurets Value of sulphurets	6 per cent
Value of sulphurets	\$125 to \$175 per ton
Number of men in mine	
Number of men in mill Number of men on outside work	4
Number of men on outside work	2
wages paid in mine	\$3 per day
Wages paid in mill	\$3 to \$3 50 per day
Wages paid in mill Water used for power	Sq inches
Head of water used for power	120 feet and 76 feet
Frend of Hunter dood for Power reserves	rect and to reet.

WASHINGTON DISTRICT.

Eagle Bird Mine.

This mine is situated on the Yuba River, three fourths of a mile west from Maybert, at an elevation of three thousand three hundred and The property comprises three full length claims, having an fifty feet. extent on the lode line of four thousand five hundred feet. It is seven miles northeast from Emigrant Gap Station on the Central Pacific Railroad, and is connected therewith by an excellent wagon road built at an expense of \$8,000. Freight from San Francisco is \$17 80 per ton.

The course of the vein is north 15 degrees east, dipping easterly at an angle of 65 degrees; the average width is six feet. The foot wall is a talcose schist, while in the hanging wall it is a chlorite schist, acting as a casing between the vein and the real country rock, which is protogene.

The quartz is hard and free milling, containing, in addition to free gold, pyrites, galena, and blende.

The underground workings are extensive. A tunnel on the vein, six hundred and forty feet in length and reaching a vertical depth from 27

26	

surface three hundred and sixty feet, opens the upper workings. The incline shaft is situated a few feet on the south of the mouth of the tunnel, with the collar of the shaft on a lower level, so that the tramway from the tunnel passes through the landing floor of the hoisting works.

The shaft is a two-compartment incline on an angle of 65 degrees. There are six levels, the maximum extent south being eight hundred feet, and north three hundred feet.

The vein is large throughout, often attaining a width of fifteen feet or more. No waste being broken, the hanging wall is supported by heavy shell pieces.

Whenever admissible, the ore is stoped with machinery drills. The Ingersoll Eclipse is used, giving great satisfaction; machines frequently run three or four months with no repairs, proving vastly superior to the machines in use on the coast.

Safety Nitro Nos. 1 and 2 and Vulcan Nos. 1 and 2 are the kinds of powder used.

The mine makes but little water. A six-inch plunger on a threefoot stroke, running twelve strokes per minute, twelve hours per day, handles the water.

The small quantity of water in the Washington Mines is a noteworthy feature of the district.

The property is equipped with water power throughout, Pelton wheels being used exclusively. A total of five hundred and fifty inches of water, under head varying from one hundred and sixty-two to two hundred and twenty-five feet, is used in supplying the power for the entire plant, consisting of hoist, mill compressor, and sawmill. This water is free.

The ore is crushed in a thirty-stamp mill. The stamps weigh eight hundred and fifty to one thousand pounds, dropping six inches eightysix times per minute and crushing two tons per stamp in twenty-four hours. No. 30 brass wire screens are used, the dimensions inside of frames being eight by fifty-five inches.

The ore is fed in Challenge feeders. The quantity of sulphurets is small; one half of 1 per cent is saved on canvas. The sulphurets are high grade, however, averaging \$170 in gold and \$80 in silver.

Forty-six men are employed underground, eight in the mill and twenty on outside work, when the mine was visited. Miners are paid \$3 per day and mill men \$3 to \$3 50. The mill has its own sawmill, owing to the high price of timber freights from below.

Altitude	
Length of ore shoot	
Length of shaft	
Course of vein	
Formation of hanging wall	Chlorite schist.
Formation of foot wall	Talcose schist.
Length of tunnel	
Vertical depth reached by tunnel	
Timbers used Kind of compressors used	Spruce, costing 5 cents per foot.
Kind of compressors used	Union Iron Works and Rix & Firth.
Kind of drill used	Ingersoll Eclipse.
Kind of powder used	
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	
Drop	6 inches.
Drops per minute	
Kind of shoes and dies	Chrome steel.
Cost of shoes and dies	9_{10}^2 cents per pound.

NEVADA COUNTY.

Wear of shoes and dies per ton of ore crushed	1 pound.
Kind of screens	Brass wire, 30-mesh.
Size of aprons (silvered)	4½ by 4 feet.
Dimensions of sluice	4 feet wide by 12 feet long.
Kind of feeders.	
Kind of concentrators	Canvas tables.
Percentage of sulphurets	One half of 1 per cent.
Value of sulphurets	\$2 50 per ton.
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men in mill	8.
Wages paid in mine	\$1 50 to \$3 50 per day.
Wages paid in mill	\$1 50 to \$3 50 per day.
Wages paid on outside work	\$1 50 to \$2 50 per day.

Washington Mine.

This mine is situated on the Yuba River, in the town of Ormonde, at an elevation of three thousand and seventy-five feet. The town of Washington is distant four miles to the west. The Washington Mine is a consolidation of five claims, each of one thousand five hundred by one thousand six hundred feet, giving the property an extent of seven thousand five hundred feet on the lode line. Nevada City lies twentyfour miles to the southwest, and the cost of freight from San Francisco via this point is \$19 per ton.

A road eight miles in length to Emigrant Gap, on the Central Pacific, will soon be constructed.

The vein courses north 2 degrees west, with its dip vertical. The average width of the vein is from four to four and one half feet.

The formation is a highly laminated black slate on both walls, these laminations being vertical. A noteworthy fact is that the fissure does not follow the strike of the country rock, but crosses it at an angle of 25 degrees, said strike being north 27 degrees west. All seams and feeders of infiltrated quartz following the slate do not cross the fissure, but are deflected into it, and add to its size. This permanent feature has much to do with the increase in size and quality shown by the vein as deeper workings are opened.

Entrance to the mine is made through a tunnel on the vein one thousand one hundred and sixty feet in length. The vertical depth from the surface reached is three hundred and eighty feet.

There are two vertical ore shafts on the vein, four hundred and eighty-five feet apart.

The No. 1, or main shaft, is three hundred and ninety feet deep, and the No. 2 three hundred and eighty. Four levels are turned, with a maximum length of one thousand one hundred and sixty-five feet.

Two shoots of ore are worked; the first with a length of three hundred and twenty feet, and the second two hundred and twenty feet, with the end not yet reached. These shoots pitch south, and have increased greatly in both size and quality as depth was attained.

The mine makes but little water; a four-inch lift pump, on three-foot stroke, and running but three hours per day, keeps the mine clear of water.

The ore from the mine is quartz, containing free gold and sulphurets. These sulphurets consist of pyrites, galena, and blende, and are of high grade, averaging \$165 per ton.

Until of late, power was furnished by water. Owing to the destruction of the Omega flume and ditch, it has been necessary to put up a steam hoist on the main shaft. The ore is hoisted in buckets to the surface and dumped into a bin, from which it is trammed through the tunnel to the mill.

Both shafts are, however, supplied with Pelton wheel hoists, to be used whenever it may be found expedient to bring water-power in.

Power for the mill is furnished by a forty-two-foot overshot wheel. The mill contains twenty stamps, weighing eight hundred and fifty pounds each, dropping six inches ninety times per minute. Two and one half tons are crushed per stamp in twenty-four hours. Cast-iron shoes and dies are used, costing 5 cents per pound delivered at the mine. The wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed is one and five sixths pounds. Thirty-mesh brass wire screens are used. The sulphurets are saved on four canvas concentrators, and cleaned by rocking.

Forty-five men are employed under ground, five men in the mill, and eight on top. Miner's wages under ground are \$3 per day; in the mill \$3 to \$4 per day.

A great deal of development work has been done in the last two years, including both shafts below the 200-foot level, and the third and fourth levels entire. Excellent ventilation is due to the connection of the vertical shafts, the collar of No. 2 being over seventy feet above No. 1.

Altitude	2 075 foot
Altitude Length of ore shoot	3,075 feet.
Length of tunnel	1 100 feet.
Formation of hanging wall	
Formation of nanging wall	Black slate.
Formation of foot wall	
Kind of powder used	
Quantity of powder used per ton of ore extracted	
Cost of mining	\$2 70 per ton.
Kind of timber used	Spruce and pine.
Cost of timber	5 cents per foot.
Drill used	Hand.
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	850 pounds.
Drop	5 to 7 inches
Number of drops per minute Duty of stamps Metal used for shoes and dies	94.
Duty of stamps	Two and one half tons.
Metal used for shoes and dies	Cast-iron.
Kind of screens	Brass wire, 30-mesh.
Size of apron (silvered).	
Dimensions of sluice	
Inside battery plate	
Kind of feeder	Hendy Challenge.
Percentage of free gold saved in battery	
Percentage of free gold saved on plates	125 per cent
Kind and number of concentrators Percentage of sulphurets	
Percentage of sulphurets	Three quarters of 1 per cent.
Number of men employed in mine	45.
Number of men employed in mill	5.
Number of men on outside work	7.
Wages paid in mine	\$1 75 to \$3 per day.
Wages paid in mill	
Handler Lores	oo to ta ber mit.

SPENCEVILLE DISTRICT.

The Spenceville Copper Mines are situated near the town of Spenceville, about seventeen miles southeast of Grass Valley, at an elevation of four hundred and fifty-three feet. The claim covers an area of fifty acres.

The foot wall of the ore body has a course of five hundred and fiftyfive feet (magnetic) and a northeasterly dip of 70 degrees, but the hanging wall is not yet exposed by the workings.

The ore consists principally of fine-grained iron and copper pyrites, and three analyses give the following result: NEVADA COUNTY.

ANALYSIS NO. 1.	ANALYSIS NO. 2.	ANALYSIS NO. 3.			
Iron	Copper 4.52				

This method of recovering the copper is a very simple one, and consists principally of slow roasting and leaching out the sulphurets. Piles of ore are set on fire by small quantities of wood, and the sulphur contained in the ore is sufficient to sustain the combustion until the process of roasting is finished. The roasted ore is accumulated in very large piles and washed out by water slowly leaching through it.

The solution is conducted through sluices several hundred feet long, two feet deep, and two feet wide, the bottom of which is covered by scrap iron. The process is simple, yet in summer time, when the want of water does not allow any leaching, then the water is lifted by a large bucket with self-acting valves out of the mine and conducted through the sluices, as the same contains enough copper in solution to give considerable yield. The heads of the sluices are cleaned up every few days; the lower part only after several months yield a 60 per cent copper cement. The cement after being cleansed from particles of scrap iron by screens and washed from iron liquors, is shipped and used mostly for the production of sulphate of copper (bluestone).

The recovery of the copper cement is only one feature of the mine; another one consists of utilizing the iron oxide for the production of a very durable paint.

The roasted ore, after having been freed from the copper by leaching, is worked by a jet of water thrown against it. The water separates the iron oxide from the remainder and conducts it to tanks, where it is collected, and after being dried and milled, is used as an excellent durable reddish brown color.

The hoisting is done by an eighteen horse-power steam engine, the milling by a twenty-four-foot overshot waterwheel.

DEVELOPED WATER RESOURCES OF NEVADA COUNTY.

One of the most valuable and important resources of Nevada County is its extensive and almost complete system of canals. On the discovery of placer mines in this county in the early history of the State, a short system of ditches was constructed throughout the mining region to the nearest watercourses, for the purpose of furnishing the placer diggings with water. These ditches, as a matter of course, furnished water only through the "wet season," or winter months.

As the claims became more extensive, and finally developed into hill, or, more properly speaking, hydraulic mines, the inadequate supply of water furnished by the local ditches made necessary the extension of ditches to the larger streams, and finally to the numerous small lakes, now utilized as storage reservoirs, situated in the easterly part of the county at an altitude ranging from four thousand five hundred to six thousand five hundred feet.

The water companies comprising the full system of this county are

usually known as the Milton, North Bloomfield, Eureka Lake, and South Yuba Canal Companies. Their aggregate capacity and extent is much greater than that of any other mining district. The first three named were constructed for the purpose of conducting water to the large and famous mines of what is known as the San Juan Ridge, extending from French Corral, on the westerly limits of Nevada County, to Snow Point, a distance of thirty-five miles. On this ridge and between these points are located the most extensive and richest gravel deposits of the world.

The last named of the before mentioned companies, viz.: the South Yuba Canal Company, is the most extensive and one of the most valuable water systems of the State.

A short description of this property is herewith given:

The South Yuba Canal Company, like all other great enterprises of the early mining districts, started in a small way. In the early fifties this company constructed a line of ditches to Rock Creek and Deer Creek, and furnished water to the shallow placers in the neighborhood of Nevada City during the winter months. As the placer claims became deeper, and the demand for water increased, ditches were extended and enlarged, and storage dams were constructed in cañons in the higher mountains.

The many small natural lakes which abound on the westerly slope of the Sierra Nevada, near the summit, were, by means of dams thrown across their outlets, made to increase their natural capacity many fold.

Chief among these storage lakes or reservoirs is what is known as Fordyce Lake, constructed at Fordyce Valley near the headwaters of the South Yuba River. The embankment is of solid masonry, over seven hundred feet long and ninety feet high, and has a storage capacity of four hundred thousand miner's inches.

Cascade Lake, situated on another branch of the Yuba River, has a storage capacity of seventy-five thousand miner's inches.

Meadow Lake, situated in Meadow Lake Valley above Fordyce, has a capacity of one hundred thousand miner's inches. Various other reservoirs with capacities ranging from five thousand to thirty thousand inches, will add at least fifty thousand inches to the capacity of this system of reservoirs, making the present water storage of this company about six hundred and twenty-five thousand miner's inches.

To this will be added a new reservoir to be constructed early next year that will hold one hundred thousand miner's inches.

Several natural sites for storage reservoirs are the property of this company, that when constructed will double or triple the storage of the present dams. These sites will be utilized as necessity requires.

Their system of canals and distributing ditches is now upwards of two hundred and twenty miles in length.

The main canal, connecting at a point on the South Yuba River below Fordyce Dam, and extending westerly to a point on the ridge to what is known as the Big Tunnel, has a capacity of eight thousand inches and is fifteen miles in length. The work of constructing this canal was one of the greatest ever undertaken in ditch building.

The country is very rugged and precipitous, the greater portion of the canal being cut in the solid rock on the steep mountain sides. A tunnel nearly a mile in length was blasted through the mountain, this piece of work alone costing about \$600,000. At Big Tunnel distributing ditches are run to Blue Tent, a distance of twenty miles, to Dutch Flat and Gold Run, Placer County, fifteen miles, and to Nevada City, fifteen miles. A branch from the Nevada City Ditch, fourteen miles in length, runs to Grass Valley; this is known as the Cascade Ditch, and has a capacity of two thousand inches. The Blue Tent Ditch and the Dutch Flat and Gold Run Ditches, with a joint capacity of seven thousand inches, constructed for the purpose of supplying hydraulic mines at these points, are now idle and useless.

The Little Deer Creek Ditch, running from Little Deer Creek to the town of Grass Valley, has a capacity of one thousand inches.

The recent acquisition of the Birdsall Ditch property, of Placer County, which takes water from Bear River to Clipper Gap, Auburn, Newcastle, and Penryn, Placer County, has a capacity of two thousand five hundred inches. This system of ditches is being extended toward the foothills of Placer County, and is already supplying one of the largest and most productive fruit sections of California with irrigation water.

While hydraulic mining was in operation the South Yuba Canal Company's supply of water was principally used in the mines. During the winter, spring, and early summer months from eight thousand to nine thousand miner's inches were used in hydraulic washing in the various claims about Nevada City, Blue Tent, Quaker Hill, You Bet, Dutch Flat, and Gold Run. The stoppage of this class of mining by the Courts left this company with an immense water plant on its hands and with very little demand for water. This caused the managers to look about for a new market.

Nevada City and Grass Valley were using but about three hundred inches for city purposes; a few quartz mines about Nevada City were using about two hundred inches. It was demonstrated that the use of water under hydraulic pressure, as a motor, was cheaper than steam power in the districts of Nevada City and Grass Valley, at any point where the water could be used at a pressure of one hundred and fifty feet or over.

Ditches were extended to the various mines of these districts, and now all the leading mines are being operated by water-power under heads varying from two hundred and twenty to five hundred and forty feet.

It is safe to state that the use of water instead of steam in the mining of quartz in these districts has effected a saving of at least two thirds in cost of power.

There are many enterprises that have been undertaken in the quartz districts that would have remained untouched had not the present water facilities been available.

It is also conceded that several old quartz properties now successfully operated could not now have active existence but for the saving afforded by water over the old steam plants.

The amount of water used for power in Nevada City District is about two hundred miner's inches. In Grass Valley District about one thousand inches are used. The one thousand two hundred inches thus used in both districts is generating about one thousand six hundred horsepower. The Grass Valley District is steadily adding to its pipe-lines for water-power, and the demand for water for this purpose is yearly increasing.

For irrigation, about two hundred inches are used in and about Grass Valley and Nevada City. This amount is furnished by the South Yuba Company. This, however, does not by any means cover the amount used for irrigation, as the water after having passed the mines where it is used under hydraulic pressure is again taken up and carried to the farms and orchards adjacent to and below the altitude of the mining districts.

The cost per miner's inch for water in Nevada County, for power and irrigation purposes, is 18 cents per inch.

The catchment basins or watershed area of the South Yuba Canal Company is about one hundred and forty square miles. The average yearly rainfall of this catchment is about seventy-one inches.

The North Bloomfield Mining Company's water plant is next in size and extent to that of the South Yuba Canal Company. The mining property of this company is situated at North Bloomfield, fourteen miles northeast of Nevada City, and is one of the extensive hydraulic mines of the San Juan Ridge. This property was opened on a large scale in 1872, in which year the famous "Bowman's Dam" was constructed. This dam or reservoir, together with the small reservoirs adjacent, and the property of the same company, will hold four hundred and fifty thousand miner's inches.

Bowman's Dam is situate in a small valley in the mountains, on a tributary of the South Yuba River. At high-water mark the surface area of the reservoir is five hundred and two acres. The dam, constructed in a narrow gorge at the outlet of the valley, is four hundred and twenty-five feet long and one hundred feet high, very substantially constructed of heavy cedar and tamarack, making a crib firmly bolted together and filled with rubble-stone, all set on a clean, hard, seamless syenite bedrock; outside and down stream from this an additional wall is built of dry rubble-stone, the base of which is fifteen feet thick, diminishing to six feet on top, the stones composing this wall weighing from one to five tons. The water facing of the dam above the sixty-foot mark is of heavy sugar pine plank, finely finished and water tight, firmly spiked to eight-inch cedar ribs, which are fastened to the main crib or wall by long iron bolts. No pains or expense was spared to make this a strong and safe structure.

There being several storage reservoirs situated in the basin or catchment above Bowman's, it was the intention to make this dam thoroughly safe against heavy winter freshets or floods caused by the giving away of any of the upper reservoirs. At this point the average rainfall is seventy-four inches. The watershed area is twenty-eight square miles.

The main ditch or canal connecting the storage reservoirs with the company's mines at North Bloomfield is fifty-five miles long, and has a capacity of three thousand two hundred miner's inches. But little use is now made of the water of this system.

The Eureka Lake and Yuba Canal Company, owning hydraulic mining property at or near North San Juan, Columbia Hill, and Moore's Flat, have a long system of ditches connecting their mines with the storage reservoirs on the upper branches of the South and Middle Yuba Rivers. The main ditch, with a capacity of two thousand five hundred miner's inches, sixty miles long, connect the mines of Moore's Flat and Columbia Hill with what is known as the Faucherie and French Lakes, situate near the headwaters of the North Fork of the South Yuba River, above Bowman's Dam (the property of the North Bloomfield Company). The storage capacity of this system of reservoirs belonging to this company is about three hundred and fifty thousand miner's inches. The watershed area is eleven square miles. The average rainfall is seventyfive inches, fully two thirds of which finds its way into the reservoirs. The country around these small mountain lakes situate near the summit of the Sierra is very rugged and barren, snow frequently lying in the deep cañons and gorges the year through.

Another system of ditches belonging to this company and known as the San Juan Ditch, forty-five miles in length, with a capacity of two thousand miner's inches, has for its source of supply the headwaters of the Middle Yuba River.

The main lines of canals together with their various distributing ditches are upwards of one hundred and sixty miles in length, and save the furnishing of a very small head of water to the Delhi Quartz Mine, situate near Columbia Hill, and occasionally small heads furnished to miners cleaning bedrock in the old abandoned mines, the property is idle and practically useless.

THE MILTON MINING COMPANY.

This company's mining claims are situated at French Corral and Sweetland, on the San Juan Ridge, and take their water by a system of canals about eighty miles from storage reservoirs situated on the Middle Yuba River. Their storage dams will hold about two hundred thousand miner's inches. The carrying capacity of their ditches is about three thousand miner's inches.

The Excelsior Water and Mining Company's ditches, and the Union Reservoir and Ditch Company's ditches, conveying water to Smarts ville, Yuba County, and Moore's Flat, Nevada County, comprise a move's system of main canals and distributing ditches one hundred and fifteen miles in length, with a carrying capacity of five thousand miner's inches. All these ditches head and are mainly in Nevada County, taking their waters from the South Yuba River, Deer Creek, and Wolf Creek, at a point below the dumps of the large companies whose mines and reservoirs are in the higher altitude.

A small percentage of the Smartsville ditch capacity is now used for power purposes in the Excelsior and Blue Point Claims, where arrastras are used to crush the hard cemented gravel of those claims. During the summer months the Excelsior Company and the Union Reservoir and Ditch Company furnished water to irrigators along the line of ditches at the rate of \$5 per acre of land irrigated. About six hundred acres will cover the amount of land on which water is thus used.

The five leading ditch companies of Nevada County have a joint ditch system of six hundred and forty miles, with a carrying capacity of twenty-three thousand miner's inches. This immense head was, ten years ago, profitably used in the hydraulic mines. To-day not over 25 per cent of it is used for any purpose excepting irrigation.

The total cost of the main water system of Nevada County, not counting expenses for repairs or any of the mining property held in connection with the water system, was fully \$5,200,000.

To what extent these expensive systems may yet be put in the way of furnishing water for power and irrigation cannot be very readily estimated.

HYDRAULIC CHLORINATION.

The process employed by the Grass Valley Gold Extracting Company (Pollok Patents), Limited, is applicable to all ores or concentrates containing gold, and especially to refractory and float gold ores. The ores or concentrates containing sulphur, iron, pyrites, clay, or other refractory matter, are subjected to an oxidizing or chloridizing roast previous to chlorination.

The ore having been crushed and, in the case of refractory ores, roasted, is introduced into the chlorinating cylinder through a twelveinch manhole, in charges of four thousand pounds. Having added to this the customary chlorine-producing reagents, the manhole is hermetically closed, and water allowed to run into the cylinder through one of the trunnions until it overflows at a small valve fixed on the top of the chlorinator. This latter operation is of considerable importance, as when the air is allowed to remain within the cylinder, it mixes with the chlorine gas and retards its liquefaction, and as a consequence hinders the chlorination of the gold. As soon as the water overflows from the valve the latter is closed, and the water forced into the cylinder until a pressure of one hundred pounds is attained, when the chlorinator is rotated. By means of this hydraulic pressure the chlorine evolved from the reagents is completely liquefied, and goes into solution with the water, the strong chlorine liquor thus formed dissolving out the gold very rapidly. When the cylinder has been rotated from one to one and one half hours, the manhole is opened and the contents of the cylinder discharged onto a shallow filter-bed lined with lead. The gold liquor is drawn through the filtering medium by means of a vacuum pump into the settling tank, and from thence into precipitating tanks, from which the precipitated gold is collected at intervals of a week or ten The ore left upon the filter-bed is carefully washed until the davs. filtered liquor gives no reaction when tested for gold chloride.

The company is fitting up a complete set of Krom's crushing machinery, capable of treating sixty tons per diem.

The roasting plant is on the same liberal scale comprising a large Brückner furnace with a capacity of thirty to thirty-five tons per diem (approximately), and a Howell-White furnace equal to an output of about thirty tons per diem. The dust chamber and flues in connection with the roaster are constructed on the most approved principles, and are such as to effect a very considerable economy in this department of the process.

The company has six chlorinating cylinders lying ready for shipment at Glasgow, Scotland, but, in the meantime, it is intended to start work with two cylinders only, the remaining four being ready for erection as soon as it is thought desirable to add to the chlorinating plant. Two cylinders are capable of treating about twenty tons per diem of twelve hours; six cylinders, consequently, could put through sixty tons, and working twenty-four hours, one hundred and twenty tons per diem.

The company is prepared to treat ores and sulphurets by purchasing them outright on the custom principle, or on any other basis that may be mutually agreed upon.

The Pollok process has been received with enthusiasm in Johannesberg (Transvaal), Charters Towers (Queensland), and Faltal (Chili), in all of which places the necessity of some such method of treatment has been growing yearly more imperative in consequence of the alarming decrease (more especially in the Transvaal) of free-milling gold, and the proportionate increase of refractory ores.

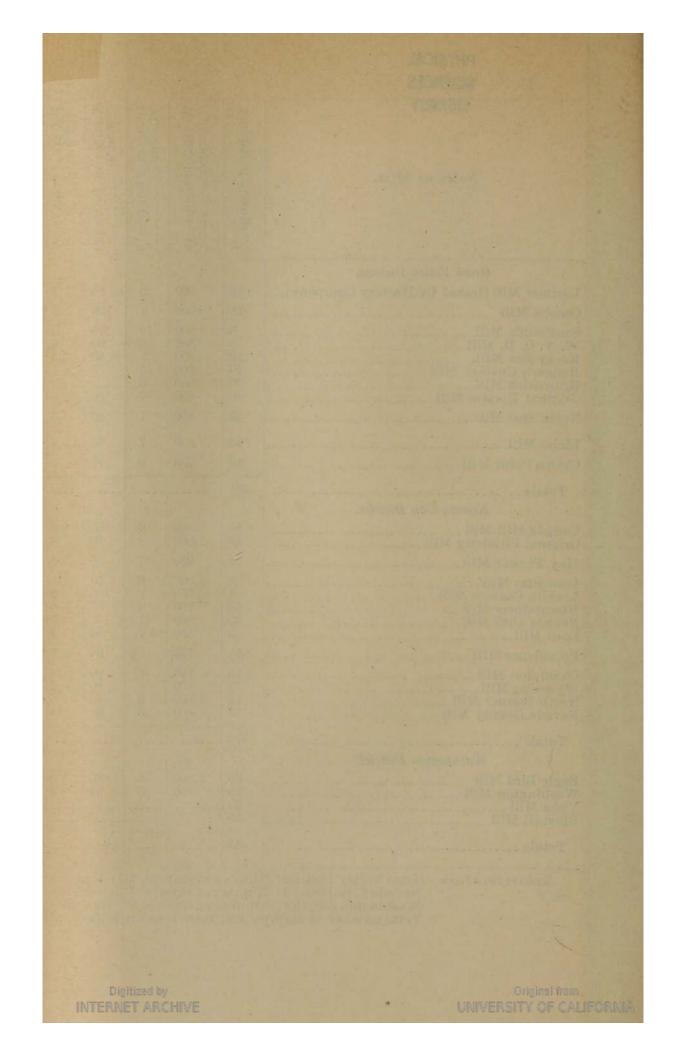
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

NANAL STINUS URNN

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE

1											TOP CONTRACT
	Torr Subfrants Pro- duces to 200 tap to September D	. 4	a i	12	4 10	(a - 6	1 2 1	18 18 18	18 1		- Ang
	September 1) These Scinituress Pro- dotes to 1989	ŝ			1.8		36	5 5 F	1.520		
	Mass Chicked in 180 Optic Systematics 1).	8.8			007		22 <u>5</u> 2		dia jai		
	Tros Cristiania 188	8 B		10.7%	1007	SĂ S	33	or (xch	11000	9610 9611	
	Sin and Chamrier of English		2,222,000,000,000 2,021,000,000 3(100,000,000,000)								
	Samer fides Coll for Scent			1		6.6		2 5			
	that it Waits-Book				1 N	25 H 3		4er 10 6rn, 10 1rn	nn 10		
	Rieff of Wassewired	Ocmiot.	104-10	MINI-HAL	Allon-these	Porta Porta Portan-Anno	South Street	Dullin-Ban	Minu-60.04		
	and of Posts				H DOT-				When the		
	Cast of Milling per			5 é 1	•			÷	8		
	Wages 2010 in Mill	011 0012 0100 73	1.010.1	2.9010-3.50	2 30 64 3 00	1 1100 1 100 2 10100 1 100 1 100	1 (10) 1	2.0010-0.20 5.0010-0.20	100 100		
	Sunter a Mer in		- - -		-		012 -	= = =	-		
	Southerness Cost of Theorem 1	10 to 12	ક્લ ટ	2	1.5		2				
	Molog of Teating						Sold-	(Honoloo Honoloo			
	suturate.	Hes	11.5	518	i i i	Bali Zufu Auto			Sold.		
	Mandat Savag Sc.					On sourceballers -	Ot prioritation Ot another box	(h. etter berniken bit etter berniken bit etter berniken bit etter berniken bit etter berniken	sulfue even		
		In para-		ou mine		0, 500			1 55		
	the and the second second	905 (P.1.1)	9 8	90 (F) (F)		28.8	10	5 8 G	184 194	WW.	
X.L.N	Value per 3.a. a Advir.	000 100 N		881	•	ģ2 8	14	88 ° 88 5	** 23		
0.01	Valueper Ven in Gool.	000 101 11 102	Manufacture of the second seco	8.6		9~ 1		aa			
A C			-		1000					11000	
TAD.	Xarmo of Subjections		in ail haut		souther when one concerns	Partico 19-1120 13-1120		Particulation, and the de- particulation and the de- ry the advict and the de- ry the advict and the de-			5
NICA		11.6	dynical Antopologi Berlita		colers, a	edites a		Portics advances and theology Over the patients and theology Portics advances and theology	control on prosen-		Cel contra
DF 1		The period			Dellay I	1000 Carlos	Paritas Paritas		Syntes		and the second
ES.	Percentage of Sul- phoreastic Ces Souther of Consu- tratets	97-9 19-4-9	× =	5 0 5 * 3 ±	- 	17n 34	17 0 14 - 5 10 5	n = [= = = × + +			to final a
MIL	Same of Grassi	indenat. Pro-			4						t contraction contraction definition
TABULATION OF THE STAMP MILLS OF NEVADA COUNTY		Bride nut.		Para Para Para Para Para Para Para Para	thrung the second	5566	20030	2 22 72	Carrier .		Virtue Paris, V. V. Service providence in the and Latin Paris Spheric Fund. Sci 94, 98 Virtue Paris, V. M. Service providence in the and Latin Paris Spheric Fund. Sci 94, 98 September East. 201, 1045 Annual providence in the and Doropa Association Paris, Spheric Sci 90, 2014.
T.A.J	disclother Lon or Ten Worsel-On Free Gold, Respective in Plates-Par Sent	88	12	54 E 1	13	58 2	893 0		1		n 1950 au 1950 au 1950 au
E	Fur fair Express) n. Eiluge-Perti,		2 E	6.8	E (4	63.8		53.5	123		and the second s
II.	Konf. of Tex (ar	dordy Chillian. Rody College.		thorty Chilling. Jurdy Chilling.	Healty Challence	not define.		Littly Challeng. [54] 55 bard [54] 55 bard [55] 55 bard [55] 55 bard	Body Challon.		inster p number p number p
OF	Difference of Thics	the stand	1992		in the second	inet.	22 22		11 Book		
NOL	Philos to Part. Philos-Corpera Sil-			Torres 1	Teasure of	N Terrat	Story.		Sleen		der fich ofter met September
LAJ	byens Rote Succe.			6.5	I lither				4 1110. 2		an Sector
BU	Unigen (sheer Philos-Pare	201	e**\$\$	983	+ #	$= 22^{N}$	20122	2 * 892	1		to the second
T.A	Willia of Konse Philos	E SAL		1500-	i ā	12000 4200-			100		trainer Contract
IVE	Site of Appen Plan- The	00 -	10192	331	4	533	53365	1 - 5253	11		the second
DESCRIPTIVE	Battery Service-In- Outed of Verbeal	Tethnol		bulact	Includ.	Berlast Berlast Vested	10 Million				Line in Line in Line in
TOHE	Dimendianal Science Inclusion Patternan	ty * Didned 46.2 Yerkal.		10 10 10	41 1157#	Here and a second	2010 VOUD	8 52 92 9 53 99	Ford the second		the second se
DE	Size of Francisco						11				n traduct a transferration for all second
			Transfer of			1 80 B	No. of Contract	223	Dudgaret.		March 1 March
	Oursense of British Science	Beam num.	the second secon	Brue ein	line with	Reard purched burg within Reard purched	From particular No.	React Junction	To an a set		tion in the second seco
1	Amont of Wasar Fed a fact fac-	8.8		10 Bross		104 104 104		2 1 2 3 1 2 1 3 1 4 1 1 1 1 1	The second secon		the state of the s
Par -	Were of these and Discontractional Provide		-	- 3	-	(*)		#			Astronomics Sciencies Internation
	Crs: of His per Tourd-Cores Of it Since as found-Cores				-=			55.00%.	Ka a		a multiple a multiple
					1						and the second s
	Hut drow	eest. Coefficie		Citron week	front due	Abel Inci-		1 (111) 32333	Cherne and		Concernant And Anna Anna
	Mohi (Elissa			firmonic (n. Parting	Antist. Antist.		Electron Stort Sto	Thread and		and the second s
	Time Cravind are Started a St Dates		त्तव व			25 5 94 9	82868 265 ju	121323 == [47	100		and a line to the
	Heisfe of Rischorp. Belle (1995) Samber of Brous per Wintto	***				** *	1****				A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O
	Deep of Strenge-To- treduce	= +	01-00	. 8 .	- =	200 14		#e			and the state
	Wegett of Brings-In Jourds		12225 14288				188999 **88*	2 27 <u>2</u> 7 9 0333	1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	512 B	data of mu data of the data of the data of the
								THE			
	-	Inter-				i			ų		NULL BY
MUSER.	Auro Mer	Good Wiley History Line of J. Harvey	1	100		Accuracy Antese Mill Margarith Mill	10		Achtyte Durch. L		and the second
- 9	×	con this fides (are stilling of by Hirbory Con (2010) (with Hill).	A LEADER	Net by Miles and Miles	Level 1 and 1 and 1	Active Ac	a still section of yourself	La de la constante de la const	No. 101	100 million	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3	nc2.ar	and the second			19			TASE			ditid

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA



ORANGE COUNTY.

By DR. STEPHEN BOWERS, Assistant in the Field.

In shape this county is nearly an oblong square, with the longer axis northeast and southwest. It is bounded on the east by San Diego County, north by San Bernardino and Los Angeles Counties, west by the latter county, and south by the Pacific Ocean. It contains six hundred and forty thousand acres, or one thousand square miles, and was segregated from Los Angeles County by an Act of the Legislature in 1889. It has a shore line of about forty miles.

About three fifths of the area of this county is valley land, and the remaining two fifths is mountain and foothill land. The Santa Ana Range of mountains is the line between Orange and San Bernardino Counties at the northeast corner of the former county. It is also the dividing line between Orange and San Diego Counties on the east. This range also sends up a line of foothills westwardly along the seashore nearly half way across the county. All of the western portion of the county is included in the Santa Ana Plain or valley. There are also several small valleys among the foothills and along the mountain streams. The Santa Ana Plain is covered with a rich loam, and, with the exception of some patches of alkali, is very productive. The highest point of land is what is locally known as Saddleback or Santa Ana Peak. In an early day this was known as Santiago Peak, but in 1861 it was ascended by Prof. J. D. Whitney, then State Geologist, who named it Mount Downey, in honor of Hon. J. G. Downey, Governor of California. He found the elevation to be five thousand six hundred and seventyfive feet above the sea level.

No less than thirteen Spanish grants were included in the boundaries of Orange County. All but four of these, however, have been subdivided and sold to settlers. The San Joaquin and the Lomas de Santiago Ranchero contain one hundred and eight thousand acres, and at the time of my visit, June, 1890, were being surveyed in view of sale to homeseekers.

The Trabuca Rancho contains about two thousand acres and is mostly grazing land. The Mission Viejo contains about thirty-five thousand acres, and is only suitable for grazing cattle.

GENERAL GEOLOGY.

The Santa Ana Range proper belongs to the Cretaceous age. The Santiago Creek and Cañon seem to divide the Cretaceous from the Tertiary, at least the foothills on the west side contain Miocene fossils. While the eastern side of the cañon furnishes several beds of fossils, I was unable to find any immediately on the western side until El Toro was reached, several miles distant.* At this place is a most remarkable bed

^{*} On the occasion of a more recent visit to this locality, I found Tertiary fossils on the western side near the cañon, while the Cretaceous forms were found on the scarps on the opposite side.—S. B.

of fossils. It is about ten miles from the ocean and nearly one and a half miles southwest of El Toro Station. An exposure has occurred by excavating into the bed of fossil shells in view of burning for lime. At the exposure the stratum is about seven feet thick, dipping to the south, and can be traced for nearly half a mile. It is composed almost wholly of bivalves, Saxidomus gracilis largely predominating, with occasional Cardium corbis, pecten, and casts of univalves. The teeth of sharks are also occasionally found. The casts are found in a marly substance, which is doubtless the result of the decomposition of their shells. They are easily dislodged with a pick, and the bed of a wagon could be filled with them as readily as with coal or gravel. What is especially strange concerning them is that the bivalves lie generally on their side and were fossilized with closed shells. But how did they become heaped up in such vast numbers? Dr. J. G. Cooper suggests that it is probably the result of an earthquake and tidal wave. At present I can advance no more plausible theory in accounting for this vast accumulation in this spot.

The following is a list of Cretaceous fossils obtained in the Santa Ana Range of mountains, followed by Tertiary forms from the foothills near El Toro, and from Elephant Peak.

CRETACEOUS.

Actæonella oviformis, Gabb. Ammonites stolizkanus, Gabb. Ammonites Traski, Gabb. Amauropsis alveata, Conr. Arca Horni, Gabb. Asaphis multicostata, Gabb. Astarte tuscana, Gabb. Axinæa sagittata, Gabb. Axinæa Veatchii, Gabb. Cardium Cooperi, Gabb. Cardium linteum, Conr. Cordiera mitræformis, Gabb. Cordiera microptygma, Gabb. Chione varians, Gabb. Clisocolus cordatus, Whiteaves. Clisocolus dubius, Gabb. Crassatella uvasana, Conr. Crenella n. sp. Cucullæa Mathewsoni, Gabb. Cucullæa inermis, Gabb. Dosinia elevata, Gabb. Dosinia pertenuis, Gabb. Exogyra costata, Say. Galerus excentricus, Gabb. Lucina cretacea, Gabb.

Lucina subcircularis, Gabb. Meretrix fragilis, Gabb. Meretrix arata (?), Gabb. Meretrix Horni, Gabb. Mysia polita, Gabb. Nautilus Texanus, Shum. Neverita globosa, Gabb. Neæra n. sp.? Perissolax brevirostris (?), Gabb. Pecten Traski, Gabb. Pholadomya Sonorensis, Gabb. Pinna -Spirocrypta pileum, Gabb. Tapes cretacea (?), Gabb. Tapes Hilgardi (?), Shum. Tapes Conradiana, Gabb. Tellina ovoides (?), Gabb. Tellina æqualis (?). Gabb. Terebratella obesa, Gabb. Trigonia Tryoniana, Gabb. Trigonia Evansana, Meek. Turbinella crassitestata, Gabb. Turritella seriatim-granulata, Rem. Turritella uvasana, Conr. Venus lenticularis, Gabb.

MIOCENE TERTIARY.

Balanus estrellanus, Conr. Cardium corbis, Mart. Carcharodon rectus (?), Agass. Glycimeris generosa, Gld. Liropecten crassicardo, Conr. Murex radix Gmel. var. Pecten Nevadensis, Conr. Pecten catilliformis, Conr. Pseudocardium Gabbi, Rem. Standella Californica (?), Conr. Saxidomus gracilis, Gld.

On the west side of San Joaquin Bay, about six miles south of Santa Ana City, is a fine exposure of Quaternary fossils, a description of which see further on. At Fairview Pliocene fossils were brought up in drilling an artesian well, hence I am inclined to refer the whole Santa Ana Plain to these ages.

The foothills, as far as I was able to examine them, proved to be Miocene.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN

400

ORANGE COUNTY.

Beginning about one mile west of Santa Ana is a deposit of alkali. Here is a strip about ten miles long, which will average something like a mile in width, and on the west side of the Santa Ana River patches of this mineral may be found impregnating the soil in the vicinity of Westminster and Garden Grove. It is popularly believed to have been developed and brought to the surface by irrigation; but this is somewhat doubtful—it is more likely to have been developed by tilling the land. Mr. Cash Harvey, who is now living on what is known as alkali land, informed me that in taking uncultivated land a few miles west of the Santa Ana River and tilling it he raised over one hundred bushels of corn to the acre the first year; the second year it fell to seventy bushels to the acre, and the third year to about thirty bushels. The first year he saw no sign of alkali, but it appeared the second year, and after three years' cultivation the ground was practically worthless for the cultivation of corn, yet he had not irrigated it. The land, in its virgin state, was doubtless covered with a rich mold, caused by decaying vegetation, but in turning it up with the plow the alkali was reached, and it soon so thoroughly impregnated the soil that it ruined it for corn or other cereal crops. It is demonstrated, however, that pear and apple trees flourish on alkali land, and, by frequent ditches the alkali can be washed out and carried away. These lands will, within a few years, be reclaimed, I doubt not.

West of the Santa Ana River are deposits of "peat." It is composed of tule roots and other swamp vegetation, and covers the ground from a few inches in depth to more than sixteen feet. Care is required to keep it from getting on fire and burning, which is very liable to occur when the surface becomes dry. It possesses a rich brown color, and mingled with the soil is very fertile. Some ten thousand acres are covered with these deposits. In one place I dug down through two or three feet of "peat," under which was a bed of yellow sand about twelve inches thick, underlain by a stratum of blue sand and clay of uncertain depth. Each stratum contained much gold-colored mica, and was penetrated with tule roots. When the "peat" deposit is very deep, difficulty is experienced in tilling it, as horses are liable to sink through the crust; to avoid this, they are shod with wooden shoes a foot wide. Water is found about two feet below the surface, and in some places there seem to be small underground lakes over which the swamp vegetation has spread, leaving here and there "air holes" or places where the water comes to the surface. Such places are dangerous to stock, horses and cattle sometimes sinking out of sight. Good "peat" land, however, is the most valuable for agricultural purposes of any land in the county, and next to orange land commands the highest price per acre.

WATER SUPPLY.

The Santa Ana River comes into the county near the northeast corner, and continues through it in a southwesterly direction, flowing into Newport Bay. Santiago Creek has its rise in the Santa Ana Range of mountains, and flows in a northerly and westerly direction, emptying into Santa Ana River about two miles northwest of the city of Santa Ana. Alisos Creek has its rise in the same range, but on the southern slope of the mountains, and runs in a southwesterly direction, flowing into the ocean near Arch Beach, about twenty miles southeast of the mouth of Santa Ana River. Trabuca Creek, Mission Viejo, and the San Juan Creeks have their rise on the south side of the Santa Ana Range, and come together near the sea, reaching the ocean at "San Juan-by-the-Sea." Coyote Creek marks the boundary of the county on the west.

Besides these streams there are probably one thousand artificial artesian or flowing wells in the Santa Ana Plain, and about one hundred natural wells. The depth required in order to obtain flowing water varies from thirty-five feet to two hundred and fifty feet. The water is of excellent quality, and is practically inexhaustible. The water percolates through sand and gravel, and when reached by drilling rises to a considerable height above the surface. The natural wells come up from unknown depths and flow vast volumes of water. In the "peat beds" I examined the flow from a natural well, which aggregated about one hundred miner's inches. It was clear as crystal, and was carried off in ditches. There are also many springs in the county. With the living streams, the vast underlying sheet of water and its easy access, Orange County may be said to be a well watered section. The town of Santa Ana is supplied with water from artesian wells, which is lifted into elevated tanks with machinery driven by steam.

Three systems of irrigation have been adopted in this county. One, the Santa Ana Valley Irrigating Company, is working under an ordinary corporation. It is confined to the Santa Ana Rancho, and obtains water from the Santa Ana River. Each acre is counted a share, and at present extends to twenty thousand acres. Another is organized under the Wright Act, and is called the Anaheim Irrigating District, and includes thirty-two thousand acres about that town. The company has issued bonds to the amount of \$60,000 to buy out a private company, and to extend its system of ditches. It also obtains water from the Santa Ana River. The John Carpenter Water Company embraces a territory of about three thousand acres. Its source of water supply is Santiago Creek. Besides that above mentioned, there are some twenty-five thousand acres that can be irrigated from artesian wells.

MINERAL RESOURCES.

Orange County is well supplied with valuable minerals. There are some apparently extensive silver deposits in the Santa Ana Range, and both gold and silver in some other portions. What is known as the Pelligrin or Alma "diggings," are on one of the branches of the Santiago Creek; they crop out on the side of the mountain; the upper portion composed of surface pockets and chimneys, with indications of a fissure vein below. The elevation here is about two thousand three hundred Several tunnels have been excavated and much good ore has been feet. extracted. At the time of my visit, the ore after being taken out was sacked, and carried on horseback three and a half miles, where it was loaded into wagons and hauled eighteen miles to McPherson, from which place it was shipped to San Francisco, where, after paying all expenses, I was informed that it netted over \$41 a ton. Within three hundred feet of the tunnels referred to is a stream of water, and the cañons abound in timber suitable for fuel and other purposes. I suggested the propriety of erecting reduction works on the ground, and I learn that since my visit a company has taken hold of the matter and will put in

a stamp mill. The indications are that they will find it a profitable investment.

On the opposite side of Santiago Cañon is an elevation called "Carbonate Hill," which seems to contain much valuable mineral. It is approached from the southwest along Weakly Cañon, and has an elevation of two thousand six hundred feet above sea level. The most valuable mineral of this "hill" is lead carbonate. W. S. Morrow, who has taken up several claims, has made openings which expose the ledge for some three thousand feet, and it is said to run high in silver. The hanging wall is quartizte, and the foot wall is granite. The dip is eastwardly, which I was informed is true of all the gold and silver-bearing rocks of the Santa Ana Range. Many prospectors were in these mountains at the time of my visit, and several claims were being opened. What is known as the Santa Rosa Mining District had been abandoned for some time, but preparations were being arranged to again occupy this ground. The indications for much activity seemed good. It is my opinion that much mineral wealth is stored in these mountains, but a better and more full report can be made later.

There are some oil deposits about seven miles southeast of Fullerton, near the county line. Two wells have been drilled, one of which is four hundred feet deep, and yields about one hundred gallons daily. It is used for fuel in a steam laundry in Santa Ana, and also for running an engine at the Santa Ana Waterworks. The other well is about nine hundred feet deep, and yields something like eight barrels daily of the same quality of oil as obtained in the first mentioned well. So far the oil has not been obtained here below five hundred feet. Four miles distant are the Puente oil wells, fourteen in number, the deepest of which is twelve hundred feet. A pipe-line conducts the oil to the railroad, six miles distant, and it is claimed that about two hundred barrels is the daily yield. As these wells are located in Los Angeles County I did not visit them.

There are three coal mines on the east side of Santiago Creek. One of these, known as the Santa Clara Mine, is about half a mile from the lower end of Silverado Cañon. A tunnel was excavated for a distance of about two hundred feet, when an incline was begun and continued at an angle of 34 degrees for three hundred and sixty-five feet. Hundreds of tons of coal were taken out of this mine, but it was abandoned in 1889, the proprietors believing they had exhausted it. But recently other croppings have been found, I learned, and at the time of my visit there was talk of resuming work. This coal contained many impurities, yet was considered a fair article.

The Black Star Mine has yielded considerable coal, but of rather an inferior quality. It is still being worked, and there is said to be much more that has not been taken out.

What is known as the Harris Mine is a new discovery, and promises an abundant yield. It is located on the side of a small cañon which debouches into the Santiago, and is one thousand one hundred and twenty-five feet above the sea level. An incline is sunk through the vein to the depth of ninety feet, and at an angle of 50 degrees, dipping south, the strike being east and west.

There are two veins, separated by about seven inches of gangue. The coal seams are about five and fourteen inches in thickness, respectively. A fair article of coal is obtained here, which seems to improve in quality the deeper the excavation is made. I have seen none better in Southern California.

There is considerable evidence that much carbonaceous matter underlies the Santa Ana Plain, and it is not unlikely that it will yet be reached in drilling. At Fairview two wells have been drilled—one to the depth of three hundred and forty-seven feet, and the other seven hundred and forty feet. The first is seven inches in diameter, and the deeper one eleven. During the first one hundred feet a light sandy formation, mixed with more or less gravel, was passed through. Then forty feet of clay was encountered, after which came sand containing Pliocene fossil-marine shells and echinoids. Then came a siliceous clay of bluish brown color when both water and gas were reached. In sinking the eleven-inch well, about one thousand feet west of the first, water and gas were struck about fifty feet lower than in the first well. At a depth of five hundred feet a redwood log was encountered which had nearly become lignite. A zinc gasometer has been placed over the first well, and the gas is conducted in pipes to the office of the Fairview Development Company, where it is used for lighting and heating purposes. It burns with a clear, steady flame, and is colorless. The gasometer is about ten feet in diameter, and so strong is the flow of gas that the exercise of much care is demanded to keep it in place, when the gas is not being consumed. It sometimes snaps strong ropes with which the proprietors endeavor to anchor it to its place. Further development may show large deposits of carbonaceous minerals in this section.

Gas was struck about one mile west of this spot some ten or twelve years ago in drilling an artesian well on the Allen Ranch. It was struck at a depth of about two hundred and seventy feet, and has been used ever since, I am informed, for both lighting and heating purposes. There are some natural gas escapes in various portions of the county, but especially at Newport Bay.

The water obtained in the two wells referred to at Fairview has a temperature of 92 degrees Fahrenheit, and is said to possess excellent medicinal qualities. A bath house has been erected, and finer water for bathing purposes would be difficult to find. It is said to be especially beneficial in cutaneous diseases.

There is an exposure of bituminous rock on the west side of San Joaquin Bay, from which *brea* exudes in one or two places, filling basins with crude oil. *Brea* is also found in several other portions of the county. There are deposits of gypsum, cement rock, etc., which will be described further on. The county is just beginning to develop its mineral resources, which promise to be an important factor in its prosperity.

After leaving El Modena, and before passing over the divide into Santiago Cañon, an uplift of basaltic rocks is encountered—the only clearly defined lava I discovered *in situ* in the county. The bowlders and fragmental rocks, which are abundant here, are vesicular, containing amygdaloidal cavities. These were not seen after reaching the top of the ridge, and I regretted that my limited time would not permit me to trace the uplift along its longer axis. The ridge or divide which separates this basaltic uplift from Santiago Cañon is six hundred and seventy-five feet above the sea level, according to barometrical measurement. Metamorphic rocks occur on the opposite side of the slope along the wagon road. The general direction of Santiago Cañon is southeast and northwest, and it is well filled with timber, especially with oak, sycamore, alder, soft maple, and other trees, live oak predominating.

About three miles above the place where the wagon road comes into the cañon, and to the left side, is an exposure of conglomerate sandstone capped with porphyry. Two miles farther on we turned into a small side cañon to examine a coal deposit, which is described in another part of this report. Near the spot we found a hollow log over two feet in diameter, so perfectly silicified as to retain the lines of growth and the grain of the original wood, so that the species could be easily identified.

A mile above the Silverado Cañon, in which is located one of the coal mines elsewhere referred to, and on the right hand side of the creek, is a fine exposure of sandstone dipping to the south. It is conglomerate graystone capped by red sandstone containing many water-worn pebbles. On examination I found it too friable for building purposes, but the red sandstone is a fine example of stratification and lamination. Above this, coming in from the left, is Williams Cañon. Cretaceous fossils occur here, but so firmly imbedded in the rocks as to be difficult to obtain in good condition. Five or six miles above this we reached the fork of the cañon and creek. We ascended the left prong, called Shrewsbury Cañon, half a mile to the residence of Mr. Isaac Harding, where we found another outcrop of cretaceous fossils, principally Cucullaa, and Actaonella. Mrs. Harding, who has a taste for geology, had made a collection of these specimens, examples of which she kindly donated to the State Mining Bureau. They occur in a stratum near the summit of a ridge opposite Flores Peak, and may also be found weathered out along the side of the mountain. Ascending a mile and a half farther, we left our team and walked two miles to "Lone Calf Flat." The elevation here is about two thousand one hundred and twenty feet; here we ascended a difficult trail to a height of nearly two thousand seven hundred feet, which afforded a good view of much of the surrounding county.

This cañon becomes narrow as one ascends toward its source, and is frequently obstructed by large bowlders of granite, syenite, and other metamorphic rocks. Tunnels and prospectors' holes may frequently be seen, as more or less of the precious metals are found here, but so far not in paying quantity on this prong of the creek. I discovered three species of land shells here—Macrocyclis Vancouverensis, Arionta tudiculata and Arionta traskii.

An interesting exposure of conglomerate occurs along the seashore at Arch Beach, some eighteen miles southeast of Santa Ana, and near the mouth of Alisos Creek. The cementing paste rock is sandstone, highly metamorphosed. The other rocks are metamorphic, as granite, gneiss, syenite schists, etc., with intrusions or seams of calcite. It also contains pebbles of white quartz and chalcedony, and quartz with "mineral stain." This peculiar conglomerate extends along the beach for several miles, dipping under stratified sandstone about two and a half miles east of Arch Beach. The Santa Ana Range comes down to the ocean here, and seems to be cut squarely off, leaving a narrow mesa about one hundred feet elevation along the southern extremity of the mountain. There are no fossils at this point, but the formation is doubtless Cretaceous, extending some four miles east of Long Beach to Salt Creek, where the Tertiary begins and continues probably into San Diego County. The rocks here present a most singular appearance and afford extended study for the geologist.

The mouth of Alisos Creek being impassable owing to the last winter floods, we let our wagon down a steep incline of some two hundred feet by means of ropes. The sandstone strata near the mouth of the cañon dips southwardly toward the ocean. A mile up the creek there is an exposure of the peculiar conglomerate described above. It extends along the base of the mountain, and is washed by the Alisos Creek, but finally dips under the mountain and is covered by several thousand feet of stratified and cavernous sandstone. The indications are that this formation extends over a large area and has been caused by igneous action. Three miles from the ocean, on the left hand side of the cañon, is a fine exposure of gray sandstone showing an anticlinal axis, from which the strata begin to dip north and south. The altitude of the creek bed is one hundred feet at this place.

One mile above this is an exposure of whitish rock on the west side, which extends for two or three miles along the cañon. It contains fish teeth and fish scales and probably other fossils. Fine forms of breccia were obtained here.

Above this is an exposure of cavernous sandstone, worn into cavities, probably by the action of the elements, and is most likely metamorphic. The altitude of the creek bed at this point is three hundred and forty feet. About one mile above this exposure is a deposit of limestone covering some two hundred acres, at an elevation of five hundred feet. The rock is fossiliferous, *liropectens* predominating, some of which have weathered out of the deposit and make good cabinet specimens. According to a statement of Professor Leonhart, who was present at the time of my visit, and who had made an assay of the mineral, it contains 96 per cent of lime, $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of silica, 1 per cent aluminum, and one half per cent of iron. Near by is an extensive deposit of blue clay, containing, according to the same authority, 58 per cent silicate, 19 per cent aluminum, and 7 per cent of iron. Uniting the two a fine cement is obtained, which is said to be superior to the famous Portland cement. I am informed that this cement has been subjected to a pressure of four hundred and seventy-five pounds to the cubic inch, while the Portland article admits of but three hundred and fifty pounds to the square inch. A company has been formed to manufacture it on the ground.

El Toro Station is at a bend of Alisos Cañon, nine miles from the ocean. A plain here debouches into the Santa Ana Valley. Not far from the station is a lime kiln, where lime is manufactured from fossil shells, to which I have previously referred in this report. The elevation of El Toro is nearly six hundred feet. Continuing up the cañon in a northerly direction to Alisos school house, one meets with the fossil bones of cetacea imbedded in bowlders. The divide is reached about five miles from El Toro, when the descent into Trabuca Cañon begins. Near the residence of W. L. Robinson is a stratum of carbonaceous shale, overlying sandstone strata, and dipping to the west. The elevation is one thousand three hundred and fifty feet. I discovered another carbonaceous deposit in Weakly Cañon, at about the same elevation.

San Joaquin Bay, which extends up about four miles from the ocean in a northerly direction, has a bluff exposure all along the western side from seventy-five to one hundred and ten feet in height. Half a mile above the New Landing is an outcrop of conglomerate rock, composed

ORANGE COUNTY.

of sand and small pebbles of quartz, quartzite, jasper, etc. The exposure extends along the beach for about two hundred yards, and is worn into fantastic forms. The rocks ring like metal when struck with a hammer. Joining this exposure is a stratum of bituminous rock, composed of small grains of sand, and thoroughly saturated with petroleum. When the exposed rock is broken it presents a rich brown color, but farther in the ledge it becomes dark and bituminous-like. The stratum extends about the fourth of a mile along the side of the bluff, some thirty feet above the shore line of the bay. It is but a few inches in thickness where it begins next to the conglomerate rocks, but becomes fifteen or twenty feet thick two or three hundred yards farther on.

Vertical seams of this material are found in two places forming dikes in the side of the bluff. They seem to be filled fissures reaching from the bituminous stratum to unknown depths. There are indications of an anticlinal axis here, for the rocks dip in different directions after the ends of the bituminous stratum are reached. In some places the bituminous stratum rests upon limestone, while in other places it overlies a soft slate or clay rock containing scales of calcite and impressions of seaweeds. The soft underlying rock contains vast quantities of *Pholas* in a vertical position. The stratum in which they are found is about a foot thick, and the cavities are filled with inspissated bitumen, leaving casts of the rock-boring shells. Many of these shells belong to the chimney-building variety (*Parapholas californica*), and the whole shell and siphon cavities were filled with the bituminous matter, acquiring a length of six or seven inches and standing in rows below the stratum of bituminous rock.

Above what is known as the "Old Landing" is an outcrop of slate and shale. The underlying rocks exposed near the water line of the bay are very hard and tough, while the overlying rocks are soft and friable, the whole dipping northward at an angle of about 15 degrees. Near the top of the bluff at this place is an extensive bed of Pliocene fossils. Similar beds of fossils may be found in several places along the side of the bluff skirting this bay. I picked up a specimen of jasperified wood at this spot, and a small bowlder of vesicular basalt. There were also some peculiar forms of crystallized quartz on slate with mammiform protuberances. There is much white, soft rock along this bluff, containing spicules of sponges and interesting diatoms. The following fossils were obtained here:

Amycla tuberosa, Cpr. Acmæa incsssa, Hds. Axinea intermedia, Brod. Cardium quadragenarium, Conr. Chione simillima, Sby. Chione fluctifraga, Sby. Conus californicus, Hds. Crepidula excavata, Brod. Crucibulum spinosum, Sby. Cerithidea californica, Hald. Chlorostoma aureotinctum, Fbs. Callista callosa, Conr. Cumingia californica, Conr. Corbula luteola, Cpr. Donax californicus, Conr. Drillia Hemphilli, Stearns. Drillia penicillata, Cpr. Dentalium hexagonum, Sby. Erato columbella, Mke. Eulima rutila, Cpr.

Glyphis aspera, Esch. Liocardium elatum, Sby. Lucapina crenulata, Sby. Lunatia lewisii, Gld. Macoma nasuta, Conr. Schizothærus Nuttalli, Conr. Surcula carpenteriana, Gabb. Semele decisa, Conr. Serpulorbis squamigerus, Cpr. Macoma nasuta, Conr. Syurella simplex, Cpr. Mercenaria perlaminosa, Conr. Nassa mendica, Gld. Nassa fossata, Gld. Nassa fossata, Gld. Nassa tegula, Rve. Neverita reclusiana, Petit. Olivella biplicata, Sby. Olivella boetica, Cpr.

Fissurella volcano, Rve.

Ocinebra circumtexta, Stearns. Ostrea lurida, Cpr. Ostrea lurida var conchaphila, Cpr. Omphalius fuscescens, Phil. Pleurotoma Tryoniana, Gabb. Pholadidea penita, Conr. Parapholas californica, Conr. Pachydesma crassatelloides, Conr. Pecten æquisulcatus, Cpr. Pecten ventricosus, Sby. Pomaulax undosus, Wood. Placunanomia macrochisma, Desh. Petricola carditoides, Conr. Platyodon cancellatum, Conr. Pecten paucicostatus, Cpr. Saxidomus gracilis, Gld. Stenoradsia magdalensis, Rve. Spine of echinus. Venericardia borealis, Conr.

The direction of the northern shore line of Newport Bay is northwest and southeast, and is about four miles in extent. There is an outcrop of soft shale near the western extremity which contains dark chert nodules, very brittle, but beautifully laminated. The shale also contains the impressions of sea weeds. It continues easterly for about one mile; sometimes exposed in horizontal beds and at other places tilted. It contains chert nodules but less pure than those first described. It terminates in a metamorphic uplift several hundreds yards wide. Much of the shale here is nodular in character. The strata are greatly contorted, and the small fissures are filled with inspissated bitumen. At the shore line, near the metamorphic rocks referred to, is a vertical uplift which extends to the bluff, and is covered by about seventy-five feet of soft shale in horizontal position. The strike of the metamorphic rocks of this place is parallel with the line of exposure along the bluff, but a little farther along the rocks are in great confusion. Beyond this the overlying shale is changed to a sort of dolomite. Here are also bowlders of nearly jet black sandstone. At the first point of rocks, and farther on, is an uplift of metamorphic sandstone, which seems to constitute a narrow ridge joined on the north by the soft white shale mentioned above.

There is a deposit of granular gypsum and alabaster in the mountains four or five miles northeast of the site of "Old" Santa Ana. To reach it one must ascend Sycamore Cañon, which comes into the valley near the Santa Ana River. There is little of interest to be seen in this cañon except occasional outcrops of cavernous sandstone, which is common in this range. I saw no fossils, but the formation here cannot be later than Miocene, and most probably belongs to the Cretaceous. The general direction of the cañon is north and south. The outcrop of gypsum is on the north side of an interesting cañon coming in from the east, and nearly the third of a mile from the main cañon. The elevation of the ledge is a little over one thousand feet above the sea level. The gypsum exposure is from ten to fourteen feet wide, and probably dips to the north. It is granular, with thin sheets of fibrous gypsum shading into selenite. A portion of this outcrop seems to be pure alabaster.

Orange County is rich in mineral resources: Silver, gold, lead, bitumen, coal, limestone, cement rock, the heavier oils, gas, etc. Its soil is well adapted to fruits, vegetables, cereals, etc., and with the abundance of water at hand for irrigation and other purposes, has much to encourage the development of its superior resources.

I am especially indebted for courtesies to Messrs. A. S. Moye, Cash Harvey, Capt. S. M. Smith, Recorder Foster, D. H. Baker, editor Santa Ana "Standard," and S. H. Findley, Civil Engineer of Santa Ana; also, Mrs. Emily R. Harding, of Santiago Cañon, for valuable fossils; W. S. Morrow, of Carbonate Hill Mines; Col. A. S. Clarke and J. G. Mc-

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

408

ORANGE COUNTY.

Michael, of Fairview; H. F. Goff, of Arch Beach, and many others in the county. Every possible facility was afforded me by the citizens of the county in my exploitations, not only in imparting valuable information, but in acting as guides to localities of interest. I am also indebted to the Southern Pacific Company, the Santa Fe System, and to Wells, Fargo & Co.'s Express, for favors extended.

PLACER COUNTY.

By J. B. HOBSON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

Placer is one of the most prominent counties of the row that lies along the western slope of the Sierra in Central and Northern California. It was among the places first settled by the gold-seekers in 1849, and it has since been the scene of active development in the various branches of mining, farming, horticulture, quarrying, lumbering, and railroad building. The railroads have given its lands and their varied products a commercial value not possessed by some other districts of the State which are equally rich in the qualities of good soil and natural resources.

Placer has been fortunate in having the main line of the Central Pacific Railroad run through its entire length, thus affording easy communication and convenient shipping facilities for everything its inhabitants have to sell.

Its people have been enterprising and progressive, and it follows that the opportunities afforded have not been lost, as can be proved by noting the steady increase of population and assessable property.

Placer is over one hundred miles long, with an average width of twenty-five or thirty miles. At a point just above Auburn, the Bear and American Rivers, being respectively the northern and southern boundaries, converge to within about four miles of each other, and thus give the county the general shape of an hour-glass.

The county is bounded on the north by Nevada and Yuba Counties, on the west by Sutter County, on the south by Sacramento and El Dorado Counties, and on the east by the State of Nevada. Its irregular shape also makes Nevada County to some extent a western boundary, while El Dorado does the same duty on the east of the lower half of the county.

It contains one thousand four hundred and twenty-nine square miles, or nine hundred and fifteen thousand acres, and in size it ranks thirtyfirst among the fifty-three counties of the State. For purposes of comparison it is larger than Rhode Island, and it contains almost as much land surface as the State of Delaware. Its topography is as irregular as its shape. Imagine the whole Atlantic Coast from Labrador to Tallahassee incorporated into one county, and one will have a fair idea of what may be found in Placer, exaggerated as to size, but not as to the great variety of climate, elevations, soils, and resources.

In fact, as to resources, the whole Atlantic seaboard can hardly equal the endless variety to be found within the borders of this single county, which rivals Florida in the quality of its oranges, excels New Jersey in peaches, equals the New England States in its granite quarries, and compares favorably with Maine in the quality of its lumber.

The western part of Placer is blessed with perpetual summer, like the southern portion of our imaginary eastern county, but without the pests and miasma that infest the State of Florida.

Original from

PLACER COUNTY.

From an elevation of about two thousand five hundred feet up to the summit of the mountains we have snow in the winter season, light at the lower edge of the line, and increasing in depth as we ascend the Sierra. Here is a strip of territory from the snow line up to an elevation of three thousand feet, where the snowfall is not greater than in New England, and where the winter temperature is much higher. It is particularly well adapted to the apple, the pear, and a great variety of vegetables.

At Auburn, the county seat, the average temperature for winter is 46.2 degrees; for spring it is 56.4 degrees; summer, 74.3 degrees; autumn, 61.7 degrees. The yearly mean of the maximum temperature at Auburn is 83.17 degrees; at Colfax, 85.42 degrees; at Rocklin, 84.33 degrees.

The average annual rainfall at Colfax is about forty-six inches, and at Auburn it is about twenty-six inches.

The soil of the western or valley portion of Placer County around Roseville, Lincoln, and Sheridan, is of the same general alluvial composition as all the soil in the great Sacramento Valley, and is well adapted to the growth of grain. Over thirty thousand acres are annually devoted to wheat, barley, oats, and hay. The low foothills back of Lincoln are excellent for the grape, and many new vineyards are springing up in that locality. They produce table grapes, wine, and raisins of superior quality.

The granitic belt from Rocklin to Newcastle is one of the foremost fruit districts of California. Its rolling lands are covered with orchards and vineyards. The chief fruits are the cherry, fig, nectarine, peach, olive, and orange, in all of which it excels. No other section produces earlier fruits, and it is estimated that for the last three or four years Placer County has shipped about one-seventh of all the green deciduous fruit sent East from California.

There are large shipping houses at Loomis, Penryn, Newcastle, Auburn, and Colfax. Newcastle does the heaviest forwarding business, and the total shipments from the county have increased from six million pounds in 1886 to seven million four hundred and fifty-nine thousand six hundred and eighty-eight pounds in 1887; twelve million pounds in 1888, and about the same proportionate increase for 1889 and 1890.

The decomposed granite soil of the fruit belt just mentioned requires plenty of irrigation for the best development of fruit and vegetables, and water is supplied in abundance by the Bear River Ditch, owned by the South Yuba Water Company. The main line of this ditch is sixty miles long, and its branches give the farmers of Placer a total of over one hundred miles of ditches for irrigating purposes. This service will be increased next year by the continuation of an old mining ditch, which now ends at Gold Run, to a point below Colfax, where the present Bear River Ditch comes out on the divide above Auburn. This new ditch will have a capacity of five thousand inches, and the same company will also build a new storage reservoir above Bear Valley, in Nevada County, to supply the increasing demand in Placer.

On the Bear River Ditch are many sites with available and valuable water-power. In two or three places ten or twelve hundred horse-power could be developed without serious waste of water, which would flow back into the ditch to be taken up again for other uses.

At Auburn the South Yuba Company owns a valuable storage reservoir for city water, and from its site to the lower part of the town there is a fall of over three hundred feet. The power thus acquired is already used for electric lights, for the manufacture of artificial ice, and for running printing presses. It might be utilized for any number of manufactories, as it is cheap, efficient, and certain.

Up the Sierra—from a point midway between Auburn and Newcastle—the bedrock of the country is principally metamorphic slate. This belt is hardly as warm as the granite below, but requires less irrigation when cultivation is substituted, and the only practical difference to the fruit grower is, that his crops are about a week later than they are at Penryn or Loomis; however, they lose nothing in quality, and there is no soil in the State better adapted for the grape, the prune, the olive, and the fig.

An analysis of soil taken from a farm close by Auburn was made, resulting as follows:

Insoluble matter, silica	69.52
Potash	.38
Soda	.07
Lime	.96
Magnesia	1.09
Peroxide of manganese	.39
	10.97
Alumina (clay) Phosphoric acid	.16
Sulphuric acid	.01
Water and organic matter	5.14

It will be observed that this soil excels in lime, iron, phosphoric acid, and in organic matter. The quality of the grapes and other fruits grown upon this soil is sufficient proof of its richness without the chemist's aid, and in the days to come when California shall be one vast garden, *quality* will be the one great desideratum.

Still farther up, the Colfax lands have become famous for their vineyards and pear orchards. An analysis of an average sample of Colfax soil gives the following result:

Insoluble matter, silica	75.738
Potash	.492
Soda	.137
Lime	.246
Magnesia	.530
Peroxide of manganese	.181
Peroxide of iron	3.848
Alumina (clay)	13.322
Alumina (clay) Phosphoric acid	.062
Sulphuric acid	.026
Water and organic matter.	5.411

This analysis shows the soil to contain a good supply of potash, and in the surface soil proper an abundance of humus. The supply of lime and phosphoric acid is not high, and cereal culture would soon exhaust the latter; but the whole character of the soil is such as to insure a high quality of fruits adapted to the climate, and in view of the abundant supply of moisture and depth of soil overlying the pervious bedrock, the land would undoubtedly be very durable under such culture, when rationally conducted.

The iron is also a valuable constituent, and makes it known as "the red soil of the foothills."

These analyses will give a good idea of the general character of the Placer foothills with respect to their adaptability to fruit culture. No one place has a monopoly of good qualities, and there is an ever ready

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

market, as there is hardly an orchard in the county distant ten miles from the railroad, and in the fruit belt there is a shipping house within easy reach of every farmer.

It does not require a prophetic mind to foretell the future of a district so favorably situated as this. The overland trains running through its entire length make its products a day nearer to the great eastern markets than those from other parts of the State, and if the "bugaboo" of "overproduction" should ever become anything like a reality, the fruits of Placer would still be first in demand because they are earliest and actually nearest to the great markets of the Northwest, and of Chicago and New York.

Placer, too, has the possibility of becoming a great manufacturing county. The discovery of clay at Lincoln a few years ago was the foundation of an immense pottery at that place, which is now annually turning out an amount of pottery, pipe, and terra cotta second to no other establishment in the West. The monthly wages paid to workmen in the Lincoln pottery amount to over \$8,000.

A quality of sand suitable for plate glass, not as yet found elsewhere in the State, was also discovered at Lincoln about a year ago, and it has been known for years that there are coal beds in the immediate vicinity. These form a combination that may cause glass works to spring up that will rival the pottery in volume and value of business. This deposit of sand is of considerable length, running south from Lincoln to Roseville and even beyond.

The granite quarries are another source of revenue to the people of Placer. The inexhaustible quarries at Lincoln, Rocklin, Loomis, and Penryn afford stone of all shades from the lightest gray to an almost jet black when polished. Great quantities of this stone are free from iron, and the convenient railroad offers shipping facilities which makes quarrying for distant markets profitable.

The street curbing and granite fronts of San Francisco are nearly all from the Placer quarries, while the State Capitol, the Stockton Court House, and the Crocker monument are examples of the value and beauty of this foothill granite. The amount of business in this industry varies with the season, but it runs well up into the hundred thousands of dollars every year.

The lumber business is by no means the smallest of Placer's resources. A single firm has cut about two hundred and fifty million feet in Placer and Nevada Counties since it has been in business, while several smaller firms on the Forest Hill and Iowa Hill divides annually contribute their quota to the output. A new mill at Emigrant Gap is turning out about twenty thousand feet a day, and the recent organization of the Sierra Land and Lumber Company, which owns large tracts in the "French Meadows," above Michigan Bluff, will be the cause of soon opening up one of the finest timber belts now remaining in Central California. It is not unlikely that a narrow gauge railroad will be built from Soda Springs Station to this property in 1891.

The wood-pulp mill at Towles is also an important feature of Placer's industries. The output is used at the paper mill in Stockton.

Besides the immense deposits of gold in both the quartz and gravel deposits, there are found within the limits of the county ores of copper, iron, manganese, chromite, and silver (in the Ophir Mining District), and other minerals such as limestone, marble, steatite (soapstone) magnesite, and baryta spar (sulphate of baryta), kaolin and quartz sand, suitable for making glass.

Large quantities of lime and chromite are shipped from the county, and the value of the pottery clay has already been mentioned.

Mining for gold has been the leading industry and source of wealth of the county in the past since the discovery of gold in 1849, and will certainly continue to be one of the principal industries and sources of wealth in the future. The shallow placers were extensive, extending from the lower plains almost to the summit of the Sierra, and were among the richest in the State.

Quartz mining has also been carried on to a greater or less extent since the erection of the Crœsus Mill—one of the first stamp mills in the State—on the Crœsus Mine, in Baltimore Ravine, near Auburn, in 1851.

As the shallow placers and river bars were exhausted miners turned their attention to drift and hydraulic mining in the deep auriferous gravels of the ancient river channels on the hills; and whenever the beds of the ancient rivers were accessible for working by shafts and tunnels they were worked by the drifting process, and yielded large profits.

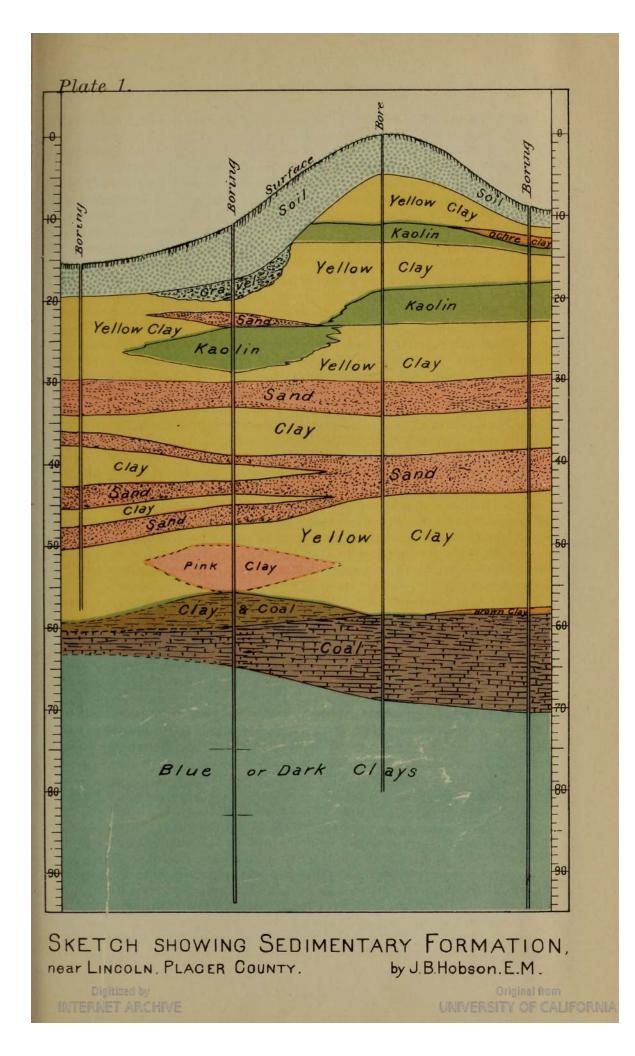
Hydraulic mining began in 1854, and was carried on successfully at Yankee Jim's, Forest Hill, Bath, Michigan Bluff, Iowa Hill, Wisconsin Hill, Gold Run, Dutch Flat, and other places throughout the county, and as an industry increased in importance and flourished until the debris litigation resulted in stopping, by injunction, all the hydraulic mines in the county. Since hydraulic mining ceased in 1886, miners and capitalists have turned their attention to the development and working of quartz mines, and the opening of the deep, lava-capped auriferous gravel channels for mining by the drifting process. This work is not objectionable, as it can be conducted without doing damage either to the navigable streams or valley lands.

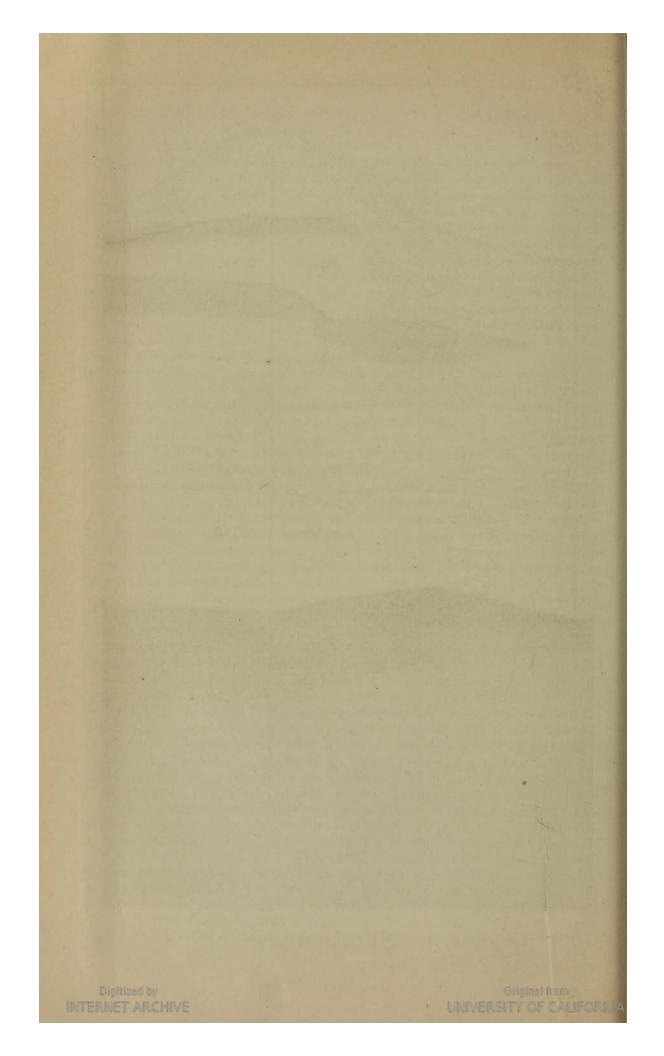
Taking into consideration the fact that there are within the county limits about two hundred miles of unworked auriferous gravel channels and an immense area of auriferous metamorphic rock, in which are great numbers of veins of auriferous quartz, and basing an estimate of the amount of gold yet remaining in the unworked channels on the result obtained from channel workings at Forest Hill, Iowa Hill, Deadwood, Last Chance, Canada Hill, Dutch Flat, and some deep channel workings between Rocklin and the American River, varying from about \$100 to \$1,000 per linear foot of channel worked, and equal to a product varying from about \$500,000 to \$5,000,000 per mile, it is evident that the amount of gold already extracted is but a trifle compared with the amount remaining in the ancient river channels and quartz lodes.

GEOLOGICAL FEATURES.

The reader will be assisted by reference to the Geological Map and accompanying profiles and sections through Placer County.

No. 1 showing cross-section beginning at the Sacramento County line and running along the line of the Central Pacific Railroad to Summit, thence east to the State line; and No. 2 from Colfax, running east along the township line between Townships Nos. 14 and 15 north, to the west boundary of range 11 east; thence northeasterly to the summit of Bald Mountain; thence easterly through Tahoe City and Lake Bigler to the





State line; also a sketch illustrating the formation developed by borings southeast of Roseville on the N.W. 4 of Sec. 9, T. 10 N., R. 7 E., M. D. M.

By reference to the accompanying sketch (Plate I) it will be observed that the borings passed through about ten feet of surface soil, thence through alternate strata of clay, kaolin, auriferous gravel and sand, to a depth of about fifty feet; thence through yellow, pink, and brown clay, overlying a stratum of lignite, varying from four to twelve feet in thickness, underlying which is a bed of dark blue clay of unknown depth. The borings were sunk to a depth of ninety-six feet.

The formation is similar to that found in the vicinity of Ione, in Amador County, and probably belongs to the Tertiary. The above formation probably underlies that portion of the plains and rolling hills immediately west of the granitic rock. East of the sedimentary formation just described, the granite comes in and continues about six miles, following the line of the Central Pacific Railroad to a point about one mile west of Penryn. This belt crosses the county from the El Dorado County line going northwesterly, narrowing gradually as it approaches the Yuba County line. The surface overlying this rock forms low rounded hills, little valleys, and depressions, which are covered with a deep soil, composed of decomposed granite and detritus which is very productive when properly cultivated and irrigated. The granite weathers out in large masses near Rocklin, Loomis, Penryn, and Lincoln, where extensive quarries have been opened for supplying stone for building purposes in San Francisco and other places.

A few veins of quartz have been discovered in this body of granite, but none of them have proved to be gold or silver-bearing. This body of granite, in many places, is overlaid with patches of rich auriferous gravel and volcanic capping. The gulches, ravines, and shallow placers were rich, and worked extensively by the early miners. The source of the gold was from the Tertiary gravels of the ancient rivers, and not from the detritus of the underlying granite rock.

Adjoining the granite below Penryn is a highly auriferous belt, composed principally of syenitic granite and syenite, divided by narrow belts of hard metamorphic siliceous slate, hornblende schist, talc schist, chlorite schist, ferruginous slates, and dikes of diorite and porphyry. Between the contacts are veins of auriferous quartz, many of which carry a large percentage of argentiferous galena. The strike of this auriferous belt varies from north 20 degrees to north 75 degrees west. Some of the veins cross the strike at nearly right angles. This belt is about six miles wide, on line of railroad, narrowing in the shape of a wedge going northwest, including the well known Newcastle and Ophir Mining Districts, widening southeasterly towards El Dorado County, and joining the metamorphic slates about two miles below Auburn.

North and east from the syenitic granite the slates continue, following the line of railroad about six miles, to a point at the head of the west branch of Dry Creek, known as Nealsburg.

Large masses of serpentine and metamorphic limestone occur among the metamorphic rocks. Strong fissure veins of auriferous quartz are found in places throughout the entire belt; also, veins of auriferous talc, which are usually found in contact with the serpentine.

Dikes of diorite are usually found walling the auriferous veins, and

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

wherever a belt or seam of ferruginous slate comes in contact with the quartz rich bodies of ore are found.

The belt of country lying between the Auburn gold belt and a point about three fourths of a mile west of New England Mills, is composed of metamorphic rocks similar to those forming the Auburn belt, but no shallow placers or veins of auriferous quartz have been discovered.

Copper, chromite, manganese, iron, limestone, and heavy spar (sulphate of baryta) occur where marked on Geological Map.

At New England Mills is a narrow belt of auriferous slate resembling that of the Mother Lode, and I believe it is a continuation of the same. Located on it are the Meda and other claims, whose walls are black slate, similar to that of the Mother Lode. The strike is nearly north and south.

Codfish Cañon, which heads near New England Mills and empties into the North Fork of the American River, was worked extensively for placer gold.

East of the slate is a narrow belt of serpentine, and next east of the serpentine are metamorphic slates, shales, schists, dikes of conglomerate and diorite, continuous up to and above Colfax to a point near Long Ravine.

About a mile west of Colfax is located a group of highly auriferous veins of quartz in syenite and diorite. These veins have a northeast and southwest course, and are commonly known as the Rising Sun group. The Rising Sun Mine has been profitably worked to a depth of about eight hundred feet, but is now idle on account of litigation.

At Long Ravine the auriferous slates again come in and form an unbroken belt ten miles wide. The strike is northwest and southeast, with a slight dip to the northeast, and the formation continues to a strong belt of serpentine at Alta. This belt of serpentine runs about north and south, increasing in width going south to the head of Shirttail Cañon, where it is over two miles wide, and contains large masses of chromite which are being profitably mined and shipped east for reduction.

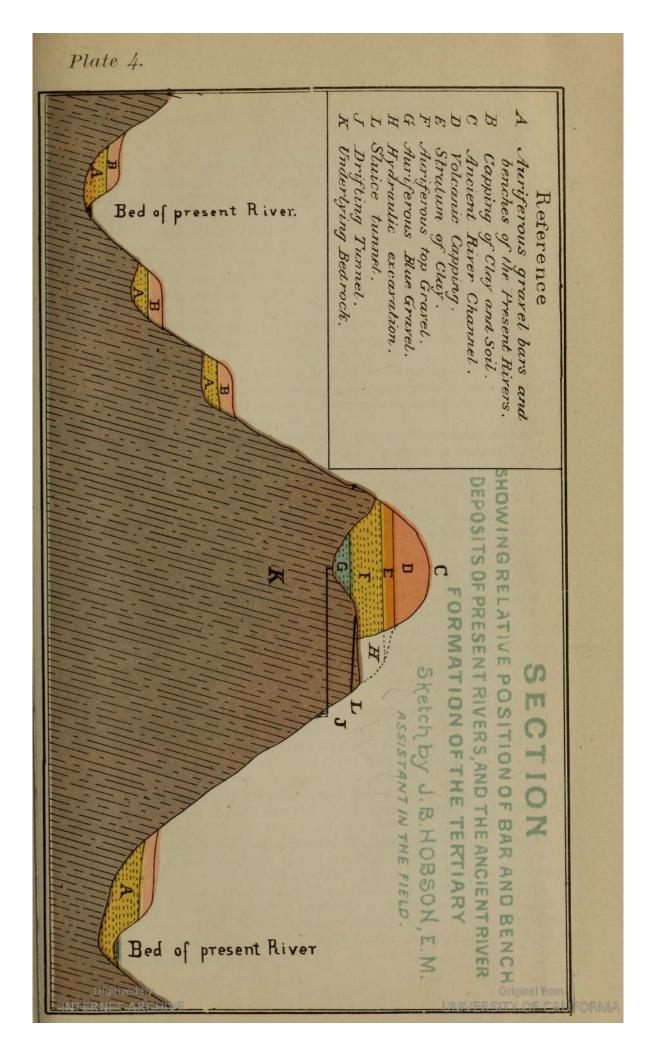
Going south from the boundary between Townships 14 and 15 north, M. D. M., the serpentine narrows, crossing the Middle Fork of the American River and the Georgetown Ridge about a mile east of Georgetown, in El Dorado County.

Going north it crosses Bear River, and continues into Nevada County, passing west of Omega and Washington.

This great belt of serpentine divides the central from the eastern gold belt in Placer County.

East of the serpentine is a continuous belt, nearly eighteen miles wide, known in Placer as the East Gold Belt. This is composed of metamorphic slates, mica, talc, chlorite, and hornblende schists, quartzite, dikes of diorite, and porphyry and diabase, and on the extreme east syenite, which joins the granite near Cisco, and east of the Ralston Dam, on the Middle Fork of the Middle Fork of the American River.

The outcrops of numerous veins are seen on the ridges between Bear River and the North Fork of the North Fork of the American River, on Texas Ridge, between the North and South Forks of the American, south of Humbug Cañon, near Damascus, on the ridge between the North Fork of the American River and Humbug Cañon, and at Canada





Hill and Last Chance. Throughout the above described region several gold-bearing veins are being prospected and worked with very flattering results.

West of the serpentine also are numerous promising gold-bearing eins, which have been located, and are being prospected and worked, the most important of which is the Drummond Mine, on Sec. 1, T. 14 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M.

The only fossils found during my examinations were ammonites, found in a peculiar belt of slaty rock which is about two thousand feet wide and forms the foot wall of the Sterrett Quartz Mine on Sailor Cañon. On top of the ridges the rocks are usually decomposed for a considerable depth, and covered with soil, and in numerous places are the beds of the ancient rivers of the Tertiary filled with immense deposits of auriferous gravel, in many places capped with volcanic debris and lava covering the ridges from cañon to cañon, and making it exceedingly difficult for the geologist to trace and correctly locate the contact and boundaries of the different belts and masses of rock. The rocks are well exposed in the deep cañons, become more firm and compact as you descend the deep eroded ravines and river canons, and near the beds are extremely hard and difficult to break.

The strike varies from north and south to a northwesterly and southeasterly course, with a dip nearly vertical, inclining slightly to the northeast, and are mainly Jurassic.

Numerous veins of quartz are seen cropping on the sides of the deep cañons, often crossing the beds and appearing on the opposite sides. The veins are usually in contacts and show strength; and the fact that in many places bodies of ore have been discovered in the veins near the beds of the deep cañons of the American and Bear Rivers, as well as on the tops of the ridges from one to three thousand feet above, is positive evidence of their permanence and gold-bearing qualities at great depth.

Along the beds of the deep river cañons are bar and bench deposits of auriferous gravel, varying from a few feet to one hundred feet in depth, and usually capped with a red ferruginous clay and red soil, some of them covering several hundred acres. (See sketch, Plate No. IV.) The formation of these bench deposits may reasonably be credited to the periods running from the Glacial through the Champlain, and including the recent.

These deposits were rich in gold, and were eagerly sought for and worked by the early gold miners; first, by aid of pick, pan, and rocker, followed by sluicing, drift, and hydraulic process. They were easily and profitably worked, and are, to a great extent, worked out in Placer County.

Some of the bars whose beds were below the present water level of the rivers, still remain and are being profitably worked by hydraulic elevators.

The Mammoth Bar Mining Company, located a few miles east of Auburn, on the Middle Fork of the American River, uses a hydraulic elevator, operated with four hundred miner's inches of water, discharged under a head of four hundred feet, to elevate the gravel from the bedrock, fifty feet below the present water level of the river, to the bank of the river above, where it is washed in sluices and the gold recovered. The output of gold, when the mine is running regularly, during the summer months, often reaches \$1,000 daily. By reference to the Geological Map of the county, it will be observed that upon nearly every ridge or divide between Bear River and the South Fork of the North Fork of the American River are the lava-capped beds of the ancient rivers.

These deposits are also to be found on nearly all the ridges and divides between the South Fork of the North Fork of the American and the South Fork of the Middle Fork of the American River. By following either the gravel deposits, or remaining patches of gravel or capping, their general course can be readily traced from their source in the high Sierra to the plains. In the region north and south of Rocklin their beds are eroded, in the granite, below the present surface of the surrounding country.

These deep, well marked eroded channels near the lower plains, together with the numerous patches of Tertiary gravel and volcanic capping found on the ridges between the plains and the larger deposits at Gold Run, Iowa Hill, and Forest Hill, are almost positive proof that the ancient rivers in their course westward followed about the course marked by the remaining patches.

Assuming that they did follow a course within the limits of the remaining patches after leaving Gold Run, Iowa Hill, and Forest Hill, would account for the fabulous richness of the shallow placers in the vicinity of Auburn, Ophir, Newcastle, Gold Hill, and Virginia Town.

The shallow placers north of Dry Creek were very poor, and the fact that no gold was ever found in the region between the west branch of Dry Creek and New England Mills is certain proof that the ancient rivers never passed over that region.

The detail survey of the mines and contact of the Iowa Hill channel system proves conclusively that the Gold Run channel did not run southerly through Iowa Hill via Wisconsin Hill to Yankee Jims, as was originally supposed; but, on the contrary, the Iowa Hill, or what is known as the Morning Star, channel has a northwesterly course, and probably had its confluence with the Gold Run channel at some point where is now the cañon of the North Fork of the American, passing thence down the course of the cañon, leaving it and passing through the country between Secs. 21, 27, and 35, T. 13 N., R. 8 E., and flowing thence southwesterly in the direction of Auburn, connecting at Bowlder Ridge; thence on to the plains.

It is also probable that the Forest Hill channel passed along the course of the Middle Fork, leaving a volcanic-capped ridge at Bloomer Cut, and passing thence southwesterly connected at Lairds'; thence through the Chabot Mine and on to the plains.

In tracing ancient channels it is necessary to take into consideration the characteristics of the gravel and material composing the deposit, as well as a comparison of the size, shape, and fineness of the gold.

By making careful surveys of the contact of either the auriferous deposit or the volcanic capping with the underlying bedrock, it is possible with a reasonable degree of certainty to locate and reconstruct the system of watercourses now covered by accumulations of auriferous gravel and volcanic capping.

Such surveys would be of practical value to the miner and investor as a means of guiding them in their explorations, and of furnishing reliable data for the location of tunnels, often long and expensive, to tap the auriferous deposits.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

IOWA HILL MINING DISTRICT.

This district covers the region commonly known as the Iowa Hill Divide, lying between the North Fork of the American River on the northwest and Shirt-tail Cañon, from the junction of the latter with the American. It joins the Damascus Mining District on the east, and includes the northerly portion of T. 14 N., R. 10 E., and the southwesterly portion of T. 15 N., R. 10 E.

The district includes an interesting system of ancient river channels (see Geological Map of Iowa Hill Mining District, and Section Plates Nos. I to VIII, accompanying this report), commonly known as the Morning Star, Grizzly Flat, Golden Gate, Wolverine, Glencoe, Succor Flat, Long Point, and Vigilante channels. Lack of time prevented a complete survey of the whole region, including tributary channels to the west, at Elizabeth Town and on the ridge between Indian Cañon and Stevens Ravine, and easterly up the ridge, including the tributaries above the Strawberry and Succor Flat Mines, connecting at Giant Gap with the surveys of the Forest Hill divide, by Ross E. Browne, E.M.

The Iowa Hill map and accompanying sections show the elevated position of the ancient river system, with respect to the modern drainage of the present rivers, the contact of the deposits and underlying bedrock, marked by a dotted line, the elevation of the material points above sea level, the underground workings, so far as their accessibility would permit, also a delineation of the hydraulic workings, and the character and depth of the different strata composing the deposit.

The theories heretofore advanced as to the source and direction of flow of the Iowa Hill system of channels differed greatly from the correct course determined by recent surveys. The theory once believed by a majority of the miners of the region was that the great river flowed southwesterly from the summit of the Sierras down the ridge past Damascus to a point a short distance above Succor Flat, where it forked into two branches, both entering a basin; one flowing in the direction of Roach and Independence Hill, and the other in the direction of Wisconsin Hill.

The current eroded channels running in various directions towards the end of Long Point, Lermonds, Grizzly Flat, Hammil's Point, Wisconsin Hill, Iowa Hill, Golden Gate, and Strawberry Mines; and its northerly branch flowed towards Independence Hill, eroding the channels under Roach Hill. These beds were gradually filled with auriferous gravel, sand, and sediment, and formed a delta which was finally covered by volcanic capping.

The theory advanced by Professor Whitney, in his "Contributions to American Geology," Vol. I., was, that the ancient river flowed from Dutch Flat through Gold Run, thence towards and under the town of Iowa Hill, thence through the Morning Star Mine, passing southerly under Wisconsin Hill, and thence on southerly to Yankee Jims and the Forest Hill divide, with affluents coming in from the east.

By reference to the Iowa Hill map, following contact of rock and overlying deposits, noting the position and direction of workings and elevations, it can be plainly seen that the above theory was erroneous.

Beginning on the Geological Map, in the Morning Star channel, at a point south of the town of Wisconsin Hill, in the lowest depression of the channel uncovered by hydraulic workings, the figures 2,692 will be found, denoting the elevation of bedrock above sea level, and following the course indicated by dotted lines and arrows, the figures 2,685 will be found near the edge of the hydraulic bank.

At the workings of the Morning Star, in Indian Cañon, the elevation is two thousand six hundred and eighty-five and two thousand six hundred and fifty-one feet; and at the end of workings, northwest of the town of Iowa Hill, the elevations two thousand six hundred and fortyfour feet and two thousand six hundred and thirty-one feet will be found, showing the point last mentioned to be sixty-one feet lower than the one at the southerly end of the channel, equal to a mean grade of three tenths of one foot to one hundred feet of channel.

In the Waterhouse & Dorn Mine the workings had not reached the bottom of the deep channel. The elevation, two thousand seven hundred and six feet, is on the rim and above the mean grade of channel bottom.

In the workings of the Morning Star Mine it will be observed that in the easterly workings the elevation of bedrock is much higher than the mean grade line of the channel bottom. This difference of level is explained, however, by the faulting and upheaval of large sections of the country rock and overlying deposits, as shown on map and section plates.

The Grizzly Flat channel, where working began, has an elevation of three thousand and sixty-three feet, and flow in the direction indicated by arrows, until the bedrock goes below the level of the working tunnel. This was extended about two thousand feet in the overlying deposit, and a winze was sunk which struck the bedrock at an elevation of two thousand nine hundred and twenty-six feet, where it was found pitching toward the west at an angle of about 40 degrees. The rapid pitch indicates a near approach to the bottom of the channel, which, so far as developed, shows a mean grade of four and five-tenths feet to one hundred feet of channel, and is tributary to the Morning Star channel.

In tracing the course of Succor Flat channel, commence at the bottom of incline in the Copper Bottom Mine, at an elevation of three thousand three hundred and ninety-nine feet; thence follow the course indicated by arrows through the workings in the Succor Flat and Strawberry Mines, noting elevations of bedrock; thence cross Indian Cañon into and through Roach Hill to the Phillips Claim; thence again cross Indian Cañon, and pass through the Trio and front of the Golden Gate Mine; thence continue southwesterly along the line of Indian Cañon, noting a bench in front of the Homeward Bound Mine, at an elevation of two thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight feet; thence follow in the same course to its confluence with the Morning Star channel on the north side of Indian Cañon, near Iowa Hill. The average grade will be found to be three and fourtenths feet for each one hundred feet of channel.

The Wolverine and Glencoe channels are tributaries to the Succor Flat channel, making their confluence as shown by workings in Roach Hill. The Golden Gate channel was probably eroded by the Grizzly Flat stream shifting its course after the fill and clay capping of the Morning Star system, at about the commencement of the volcanic period. The cross-section exposed in the Golden Gate Mine, shows plainly an erosion of the original deposit, and a fill of gravel and volcanic debris (foreign to the original deposit), covered with a heavy deposit of reddish colored sediment, and finally covered by volcanic capping.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

For the sake of convenience in description, the channels will be divided in this case into two classes: the system just described will be classed as primary, for the reason that its beds were eroded and filled prior to the volcanic period; and the system to be described as secondary, for the reason that its beds were eroded during the volcanic period. The gravel deposit found in them is almost entirely composed of rounded volcanic rocks, gravel, and debris. The auriferous deposit is usually thin, varying from less than a foot to four or five feet, rarely exceeding twenty feet in depth, and overlaid with volcanic capping.

The Long Point channel is of the secondary class. It crosses the ridge from Little Indian Cañon, going southerly to the McKinnon Claim at the end of Long Point. The elevation of bedrock in workings of Cumberland Claim, in Little Indian Cañon, is three thousand one hundred and ninety-one feet, and the elevation is three thousand and seventyfour feet at the McKinnon Claim, on Long Point, showing an average grade of eight tenths of one foot in one hundred feet of channel.

A shaft sunk in the Attallus Claim and one in the Cumberland indicate the probability that they are on a small tributary, as shown on Iowa Hill map.

After leaving the McKinnon Claim, the stream probably flowed southerly, entering the Forest Hill Divide, where its course will be traced and shown on the maps of that region by Mr. Ross E. Browne.

The Vigilante channel is of the same class as the one in Long Point. Its bed at the upper end of Vigilante workings has an elevation of three thousand and thirteen feet, and its course is southerly, making a bend to the west from the Lermond Claim, crossing what is now the bed of Grizzly Cañon, passing in the shape of a horseshoe through Webber & Co.'s claim, and thence out through Stone's claim at an elevation of two thousand eight hundred and seventy-two feet. The mean grade is one and seven tenths feet to one hundred feet of channel.

The cross-section plates show the relative position and elevation of beds of present and ancient rivers. Plate I (section on line from A to B, see map) illustrates bed, gravel deposits, and capping of Morning Star, Wolverine, and Glencoe channels. Plate II (section on line from C to D) illustrates beds of Morning Star, Grizzly Flat, Golden Gate, Long Point, and Succor Flat channels. Plate III (section on line from E to F) illustrates beds of Vigilante and Long Point channels; also, the probable position of Grizzly Flat channel prior to the erosion of Grizzly Cañon. Plate IV (section on line from G to H) illustrates beds of Morning Star, Grizzly Flat, Golden Gate, Vigilante, and Long Point channels, and the workings of Drummond Quartz Mine.

Longitudinal section plates are drawn on line following the beds of the different channels.

The fill of the Morning Star channel for a depth varying from sixty to one hundred feet next the bedrock is made up of rounded bowlders, cobbles, gravel of metamorphic rock, and sand cemented together with lime, iron, and silica, forming a very hard conglomerate, which cannot be mined without the aid of powder, requiring also the aid of stamp mills to crush and disintegrate it so that the gold it contains can be separated and recovered. This hard cement has a light bluish gray color, and is known as blue gravel, often carrying a large percentage of iron pyrites. There is but a small percentage of quartz in the bottom, or blue gravel, and the sand contains a large percentage of mica, indi-

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFO

cating a granite origin; but no bowlders or cobbles of granite have sfar been found in any of the workings.

Overlying the blue gravel is a heavy deposit of mixed gravel no cemented. This top gravel is composed principally of metamorphic gravel, mixed with a large percentage of quartz, gravel, pebbles, and sand. The greatest depth of this highly auriferous deposit, including the blue gravel, is about three hundred feet, thinning out towards the rims, as shown in cross-section, Plate I.

Overlying the gravel is a continuous stratum of siliceous sediment varying from a few feet to sixty feet in thickness, called clay by the miners when soft, and hardpan when found cemented.

A careful leveling of this stratum of clay, for the purpose of determining its elevation, at different points where exposed, demonstrated the fact that at Wisconsin Hill it was higher than at the Sugar Loaf near Iowa Hill. It was also found higher at Roach and Independence Hills than at Iowa Hill, showing a grade from both Wisconsin and Roach Hills toward Iowa Hill, a fact which may be considered another link in the chain of evidence as to the direction of flow of the ancient river.

The Succor Flat channel, in its course coming down the ridge towards Iowa Hill, crosses the serpentine beltlying a few miles east, which accounts for its auriferous deposit being mixed with a large percentage of serpentine bowlders and gravel. It is not cemented like that of the Morning Star channel. It is mined easier by blasting, not requiring milling, and is termed by miners free gravel.

Following down and examining the workings of Succor Flat, Strawberry, Stockton, Columbus, White Pine, Phillips, Star United, and crossing Indian Cañon to the Trio and Golden Gate Mines, bowlders and cobbles of serpentine are found mixed with the bottom gravel. This is also the case on the bench fronting the Homeward Bound Claim, and in the deep channel passing northwesterly under Iowa Hill. On the contrary, in the Morning Star Channel from Wisconsin Hills to a point where its course crossed Indian Cañon, not a serpentine bowlder, cobble, nor pebble could be found. This fact may reasonably be considered another link in the chain of evidence in favor of the flow of the ancient river going as indicated on map, instead of taking the southerly course suggested by Professor Whitney.

Serpentine gravel was found in the Glencoe but none in the Wolverine channel.

The absence of serpentine in the Morning Star channel south of Iowa Hill is proof that the river did not cross the serpentine belt lying to the east.

The question as to where it came from remains unanswered, since there is no similar deposit at Gold Run, Yankee Jims, or anywhere on the Forest Hill Divide. The bottom gravel, however, and also the gold, have a close resemblance both in character and fineness to that found in the Breece & Wheeler and May Flower Mines; but the direction of the workings in those mines and the rim on the north side of the Forest Hill Divide are evidence against the possibility of the Morning Star being a continuation of the May Flower channel.

There is no doubt, however, that the Morning Star channel at some time prior to the erosion and fill of the Forest Hill system, crossed the Forest Hill Divide in its course toward Iowa Hill.

For the sake of illustrating this theory (see Geological Map of Placer County), let us begin on the deposit above Volcanoville in El Dorado County and follow a northwesterly course across Forest Hill to Wisconsin Hill and Iowa Hill; thence westerly, making confluence west of Iowa Hill with Gold Run channel; thence following course of American River Cañon and the remaining patches in its course westerly to Bowlder Ridge and the plains. The elevation of bedrock and similarity in character of deposit and capping of remaining patches between Iowa Hill and Bowlder Ridge offer a reasonable basis for the theory that the ancient river flowed westerly in the direction near that marked by remaining patches between Iowa Hill and Bowlder Ridge.

Accurate surveys, however, are the only reliable means of determining, delineating, and reconstructing with any degree of certainty the system of ancient rivers of the Tertiary.

A survey of the volcanic-capped ridge above Damascus, made by the writer in the year 1878, maps of which are on file in State Mining Bureau, resulted in delineating and locating the course of the beds of an extensive and valuable system of auriferous channels now being worked at Red Point, and in course of development at Indian Springs, Golden Fleece, New Basel, Macedon, and Hogsback Mines.

Prior to the anti-debris litigation there were thirty-three hydraulic mines operated in the Iowa Hill District, all of which are now closed. Since the cessation of hydraulic mining several of the mines have been reopened for working by drift process, giving satisfactory and profitable results.

The Waterhouse & Dorn Mine.

The Waterhouse & Dorn Mine is located at Wisconsin Hill, and has an area of one hundred and sixty-three and thirty-seven one hundredths acres, covering several thousand feet of the Morning Star channel.

The mine is opened with a tunnel eight hundred feet in length, from which a shaft is raised and a station opened in the cemented blue gravel. Gangways have been driven up and down the course of channel, exposing a deposit of rich gravel similar to that in the Morning Star Mine.

The mine is provided with a three-drill compressor plant of the Rix & Firth pattern, also two of Bryan's twenty-ton roller mills. A ditch owned by the company, having a capacity of five hundred inches, furnishes water for power to drive both mill and compressor.

The power drills in use at the mine are the Ingersoll and National, which work to perfection in the hard cemented gravel. They are used in the breasts, as well as in the drifts and gangways, and are found much cheaper than hand drilling.

The gravel extracted is first run through a rockbreaker and fed by self-feeders to the Bryan roller mill, which is provided with No. 4 wire screens. The gold is recovered on plates. The gravel extracted yields \$9 per carload of one ton. The company intend erecting a twenty-stamp mill, which will be more suitable for crushing hard cemented gravel than mills of the roller pattern.

It is unnecessary to give detailed descriptions of the drifting operations at the Morning Star and other mines in the vicinity, as they were fully described in the Annual Report of 1888. They are, however, working steadily and are in a prosperous condition.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

The Drummond Quartz Mine.

This property is located on the north half of Sec. 1, in T. 14 N., R. 10 E., M. D. M., which lies on the ridge between the north and south branches of Shirt-tail Cañon at an elevation of three thousand six hundred feet, just west of the serpentine belt. The claim covers three hundred and twenty acres United States patent, and includes several other very promising veins besides the Drummond.

The course of the Drummond vein is about north 60 degrees west, and the dip about 80 degrees northeasterly. The country rock is metamorphic slate, mica, chlorite, and talc schists, with occasional dikes of diorite and porphyry.

The Drummond vein, so far as explored in workings, varies from two to thirty feet between walls. The foot wall is altered slaty diorite, and the hanging wall quartz diorite.

The mine is opened near the north end by a tunnel driven two hundred and ten feet on the vein; and also by a crosscut tunnel two hundred feet lower driven three hundred feet, and cutting the vein, which is at that point twenty-one feet wide. From the main tunnel a level is driven north in the foot wall about three hundred feet, and from this level crosscuts have been driven to the hanging wall, exposing a vein varying in width from three to eighteen feet.

Going south the level is extended about one hundred and fifty feet, from which crosscuts are driven, exposing a three-foot vein of ore next to the hanging wall, and a six-inch streak on the foot wall. The space between quartz is filled with gold-bearing porphyritic slate.

The walls at south crosscut No. 2 are thirty-one feet apart; from crosscut No. 2 a winze is sunk fifty feet on the ore vein next the hanging wall to connect with the level driven on the vein from tunnel No. 3. The length of the ore shoots has not been determined. Considerable ore has been stoped from above the second level, and yielded about \$7 a ton. There are two twenty-ton Huntington mills on the property run by steam (see sketch-plate showing workings).

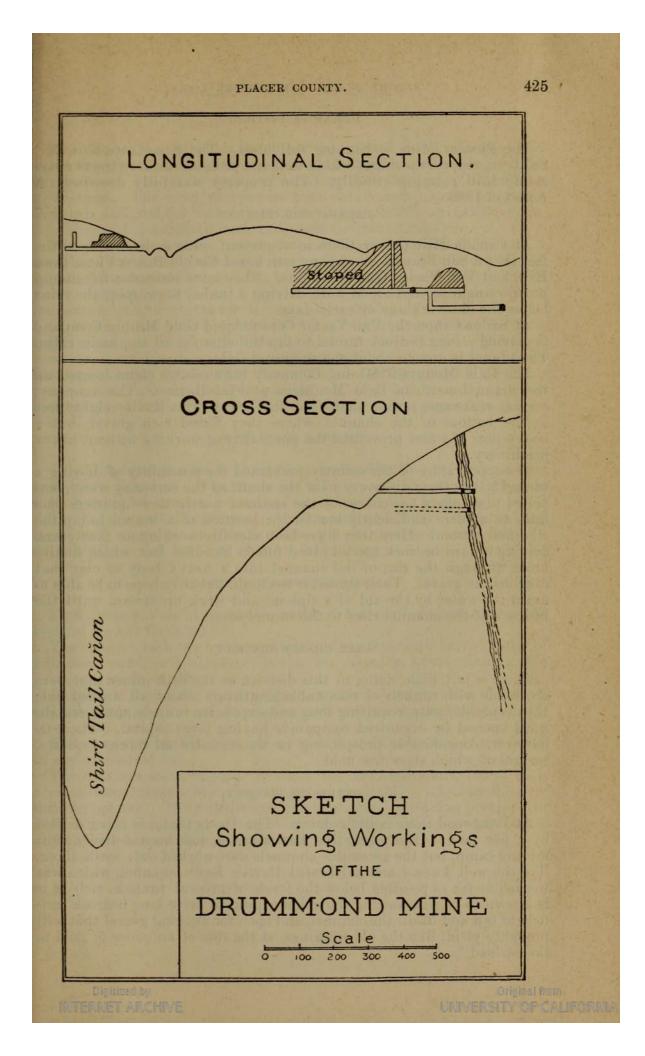
The Eclipse is an east and west vein, about eighteen inches wide, and probably a spur of the Drummond. A shaft eighty feet deep was sunk on this vein, from which was extracted some very high-grade ore.

The Wolford vein is also an east and west vein, about ten inches wide, and probably a spur of the Drummond. A shaft forty feet deep was sunk on the vein, from which some high-grade ore was extracted.

The Drummond may be considered an important discovery, as it promises to develop into a large and permanent mine. Numerous quartz outcrops can be seen in the region south of the Drummond Mine. The prospecting done on the Newsom Claims gave encouraging results.

North of the Drummond on Sec. 36, T. 15 N., R. 10 E., are several promising prospects.

Located on the north side and near the bed of North Shirt-tail Cañon, is the Providencia Quartz Mine. This vein is about three feet wide, its course northwest, dip 80 degrees northeast, the walls being hard metamorphic slate. A tunnel is driven northwest on the vein about eighty feet, exposing a strong three-foot vein, showing free gold. The property was purchased a few years ago by Prof. Wm. P. Blake, who secured a United States patent, and left the property idle since.



REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

DAMASCUS DISTRICT.

The Pioneer Mine is running full blast. The Superintendent, Mr. Sullivan, reports the mine looking well and promises to keep the twentystamp mill running steadily. The property was fully described in report of 1888.

CANADA HILL DISTRICT.

At Canada Hill proper there is at present quite a stir, owing to the fact that a San Francisco company purchased the old Buena Vista, Iowa Hill, and Van Vactor Quartz Claims. They have erected a five-stamp prospecting mill, and are at work driving a tunnel to prospect the veins below the old workings of early days.

At Sailor Cañon the Van Vactor Consolidated Gold Mining Company is driving a long bedrock tunnel to tap the channel in the main ridge. The tunnel is now in about one thousand feet.

The Bald Mountain Mining Company have a large claim located on the channel south of Bald Mountain at Flat Ravine. The company, several years ago, sank a shaft from the bed of Flat Ravine eighty feet to the bottom of the channel, where they found rich gravel, but a heavy flow of water prevented the possibility of working without heavy machinery.

The topography of the country prevented the possibility of driving a tunnel to tap their discovery near the shaft, so the company were compelled to go along the course of the channel nearly three quarters of a mile to a place sufficiently low for the location of a tunnel to tap the channel bottom. Here they have been steadily working for four years, driving a hard bedrock tunnel about fifteen hundred feet, which finally broke through the rim of the channel into a heavy body of clay that overlies the gravel. Their tunnel is too high, but they hope to be able to drain the water by the aid of a siphon, and work up stream until the bedrock of the channel rises to the tunnel level.

LAST CHANCE DISTRICT.

There is but little doing in this district, as the drift mines that were accessible with tunnels of reasonable length are about all worked out; the deeper deposits, requiring long and expensive tunnels, must remain until opened by organized companies having large capital. There is, however, considerable prospecting in the vicinity on veins of quartz, several of which show free gold.

DEADWOOD DISTRICT.

At Deadwood there is little doing. The Davis Claim is being drifted by a few men. Deadwood, like Last Chance, has been a lively drift mining camp, but the accessible channels were worked out; while those, like the well known and celebrated Devil's Basin channel, which was worked as far as possible below the levels of present tunnels, rich as it is known to be, are waiting the aid of capital to drive long bedrock tunnels to tap and drain the channel, and open for working gravel that will probably yield, like the old workings, at the rate of an ounce of gold to the carload.

Digitized by INTERNET ARC

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

GOLD RUN DISTRICT.

This district is situated on the line of the Central Pacific Railroad. It was, a few years ago, one of the most flourishing hydraulic mining regions in the State. The mines are all idle, having been stopped by anti-debris injunctions. The once prosperous town bearing its name is almost deserted, and the few old miners remaining eke out an existence by crevicing and cleaning bedrock in the old hydraulic pits.

The district covers an immense ancient river channel filled with a deposit of auriferous gravel to a depth of about four hundred feet, the deposit between rims being about a mile wide. In places the top gravel was worked in two benches of one hundred and fifty feet each, leaving the bottom or blue gravel remaining. This bottom gravel is known to be rich, as it had just been opened by a long and expensive bedrock sluice tunnel, and worked sufficiently to prove its richness. The time, however, is not far distant when attention will be directed to opening up the deep channel for working the cemented bottom gravel by drifting process, and crushing it in stamp mills. If so opened, it would give employment to a large number of men for a great many years.

DUTCH FLAT DISTRICT.

This district was also a flourishing hydraulic district prior to the anti-debris litigation. The mines are all idle, and the once prosperous town bearing its name is partially deserted and going to decay.

The bottom gravel is known to be rich, and an effort is being made to consolidate a number of the claims on the channel, and raise funds to drive a tunnel and open the channel for drifting.

OPHIR MINING DISTRICT.

This district is about two miles north of Newcastle on the line of the Central Pacific Railroad.

The country rock is syenitic granite and syenite, with narrow belts of schistose rocks; and dikes of diorite are usually found walling the numerous veins of quartz.

There are fifty-three or more quartz mining locations and claims in the district, all of which have been more or less worked at intervals since 1851.

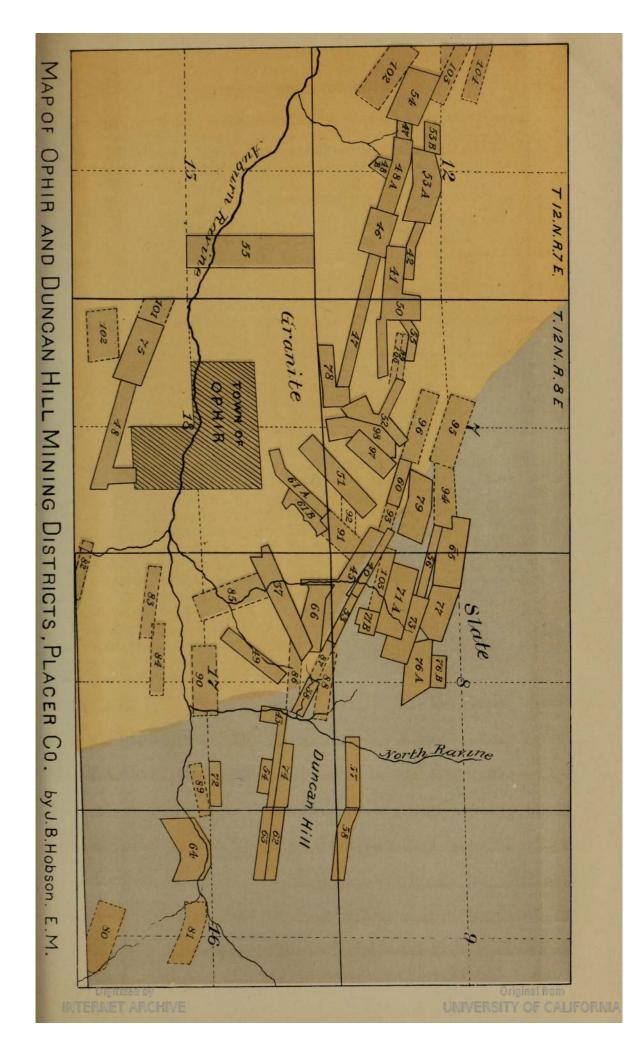
The deepest workings were prosecuted in the Crater Mine to a depth of eight hundred feet.

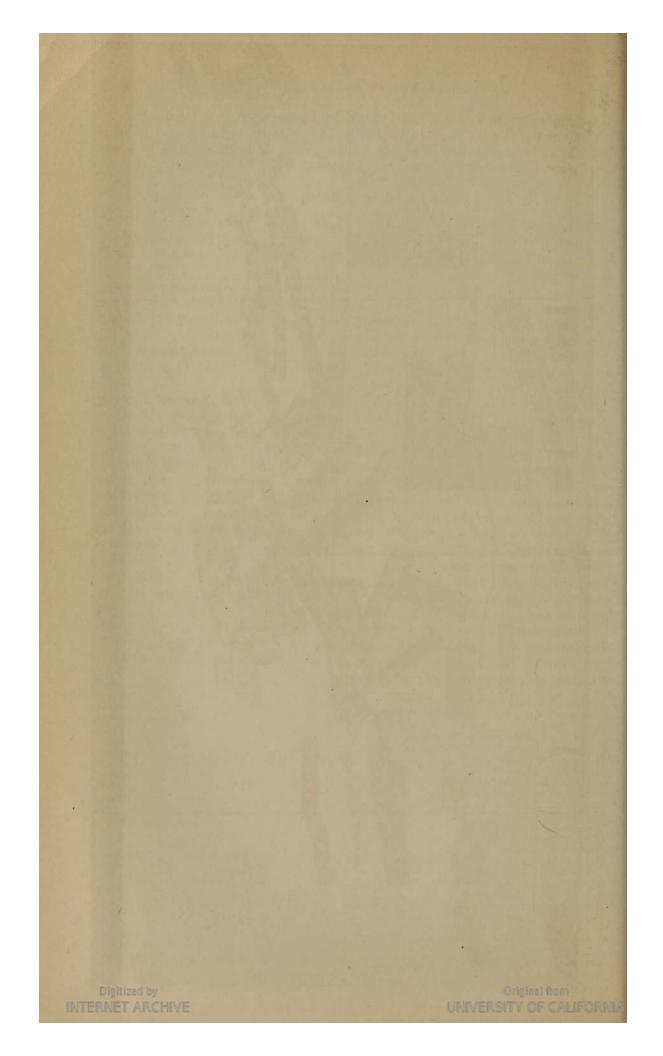
The ores in a great majority of the mines are high-grade, but of such a rebellious character that they cannot be profitably worked by the freemilling process. The rebellious ores are quartz, containing besides free gold, a large percentage of argentiferous galena, tellurides, zincblende, and the sulphides of antimony, arsenic, copper, and iron.

INDEX TO MAP OF OPHIR AND DUNCAN HILL MINIPART TO MAP OF OPHIR AND ADDITED AND ADDITED INDEX TO MAP OF OPHIR AND DUNCAN HILL MINING DISTRICTS.

- 103.
- Lucky Quartz Mine. Grass Ravine Quartz Mine. 104.

428





A number of the mines, however, have shoots of free-milling ore. The South Yuba Canal Company supplies water to all parts of the district, affording a cheap and reliable power for hoisting and milling machinery. (See map of Ophir and Duncan Hill Districts.)

Hathaway Mine.

This mine is located about three quarters of a mile southwest from the town of Ophir, on the south side of Auburn Ravine, at an altitude of seven hundred and sixty-five feet, and consists of a location six hundred by eighteen hundred feet.

The ore vein is quartz, three feet wide, carrying argentiferous galena, zincblende, and pyrites containing copper, arsenic, and iron.

The course is north 75 degrees west, and the dip 75 degrees to the south. The foot wall is synnite and the hanging wall talc schist.

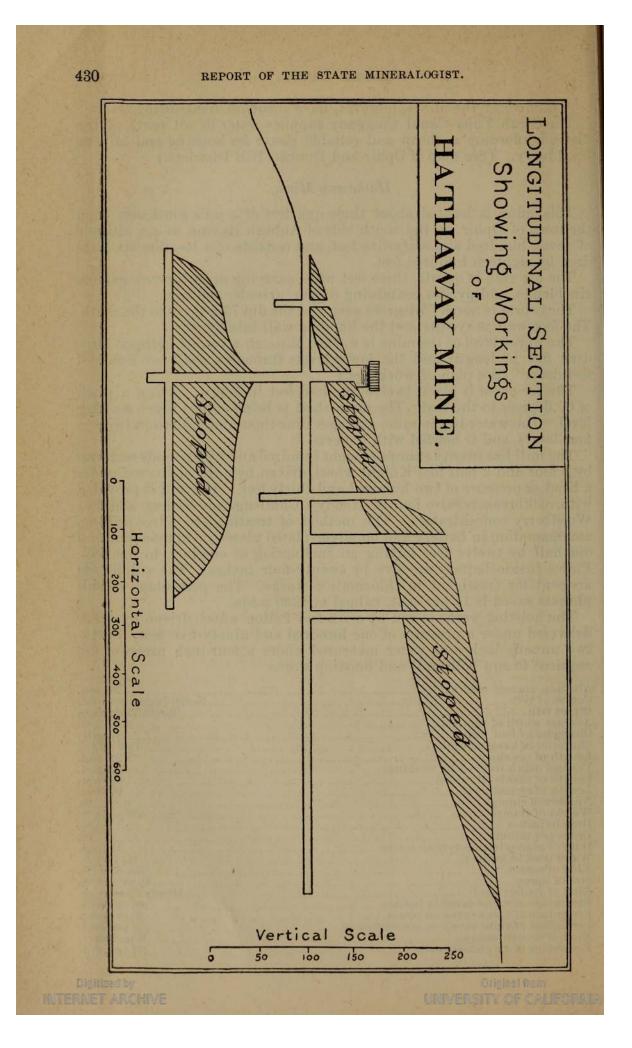
The upper level of the mine is worked through a tunnel fourteen hundred feet in length, and the lower levels through a shaft two hundred feet deep. (See plan of workings.)

The ore shoot is about twelve hundred feet in length, having a pitch of 60 degrees to the east. The main shaft is being sunk to open another level. The water in the mine averages nine thousand gallons in twentyfour hours, and is hoisted with buckets.

The mill has twenty stamps of eight hundred and fifty pounds each run by a four and a half foot Knight wheel, driven by water delivered under a head or pressure of two hundred and thirty feet. The mill is provided with rockbreakers, also four of Hendy's Challenge ore feeders, and four Woodberry concentrators. The method of treating ore is free-milling, amalgamation in battery and on silver-plated plates, on aprons four and one half by twelve feet having an inclination of one inch to one foot. Plates inside battery are five by twenty-four inches. The sulphurets are sent for treatment to chlorination works. The percentage of sulphurets saved is $1\frac{2}{3}$ per cent, valued at \$230 a ton.

The hoisting works is run by a six-foot Pelton wheel, driven by water delivered under a pressure of one hundred and ninety-five feet. Sixtytwo miner's inches of water measured under a four-inch pressure are required to run both mill and hoisting works.

Altitude, aneroid reading	
Course of vein	North 75 degrees west.
Dip of vein	South 75 degrees.
Average width of vein	3 feet.
Character of foot wall	Svenite.
Character of hanging wall	Tale schist.
Length of ore shoot	1.200 feet.
Vertical depth reached by workings.	200 feet.
Length of first level tunnel	1.400 feet.
Length of second level	900 feet.
Number of stamps	20.
Weight of stamps	850 pounds.
Drop in inches	51.
Drops per minute	92.
Duty of stamp in twenty-four hours	11 tons.
Water used in battery	1 [±] inches.
Kind of screen	No. 35 wire.
Size of apron	
Kind of feeders used	Hendy Challenge.
Percentage of value saved in battery	60 per cent.
Percentage of value saved on plates	20 per cent.
Percentage of value saved on concentrators	20 per cent.
Kind of concentrators	Woodberry,
Percentage of sulphurets saved	1 ³ per cent.
	+ F



Value of sulphurets per ton	\$230.
Nature of sulphurets principallyGa	lena and iron pyrites.
Kind of power	Water.
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men employed in mill	
Number of men employed on outside work	
Wages of miners per day	\$2 50.
Wages of millmen per day	\$3.
Wages of men on outside work	\$2 50.
Amount of water used for power to run mill and hoisting works	62 inches.
Cost of water per inch, twenty-four hours	

Gold Blossom Mine.

This mine is located about one and one half miles northwest of the town of Ophir, on the north side of Auburn Ravine. The property includes the Gold Blossom and Ohio Claims, covering about eighteen hundred feet of the Gold Blossom lode, and also a strong spur known as the Marion lode.

The Gold Blossom vein is two feet wide; the course is north 80 degrees west, and dip about 85 degrees south. The foot wall is syenite, and the hanging wall diorite. (See plate showing workings.)

The foot wall of Marion vein is chlorite schist, and the hanging wall syenite. Both veins are worked through a shaft two hundred and eighteen feet deep, from which there are driven two levels. The first is five hundred and eight feet, and the second two hundred and eighty-nine feet in length. A crosscut is driven north from the 180-foot level to the Marion vein, which is about twenty inches wide, similar to that extracted from the upper levels. The length of ore shoots has not been determined.

There is a ten-stamp mill on the property, provided with a rockbreaker, Triumph self-feeders, and a system of canvas blanket tables for concentrating sulphurets; also, a Frue concentrator for secondary concentration of the sulphurets saved on canvas tables.

The ore contains, besides free gold, a large percentage of argentiferous galena, zincblende, and pyrites containing copper, iron, and arsenic.

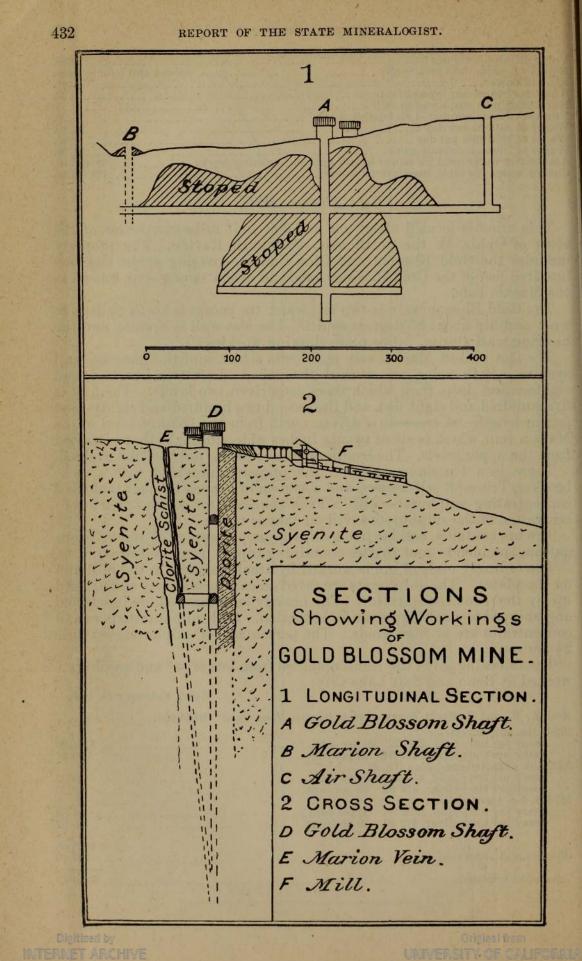
The ordinary class of ore is worked by amalgamation in the mill and on the plates. The sulphurets are saved on canvas blankets and dressed, up by the Frue concentrator. The heavily sulphuretted ore is selected and shipped to smelting works for reduction. Both sulphuretted ore and concentrates are of high grade. The percentage of sulphurets saved is $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

The following gives the result obtained from lots of ore and sulphurets worked at Reno and Salt Lake City:

RENO, February 18, 1889.

Reno S., M., and R. Works, bought of Gold Blossom Mine, Ophir, California.

15,714 lbs. sulphurets:		
Assay per ton: gold, \$17 55. 90 per cent	\$137	89
Assay per ton: silver, \$57 04. 90 per cent	360	91
3,247 lbs. of sorted ore called No. 2:		
Assay per ton: gold, \$54 23. 90 per cent	79	23
Assay per ton: silver, \$72 92. 90 per cent	53	27
487 lbs. No. 1 sorted ore:		
Assay per ton: gold, \$220 93. 90 per cent	48	36
Assay per ton: silver, \$72 92. 90 per cent.		
	183.	
	\$695	63
Charges and reduction, etc.	196	
,		
Amount remitted	\$499	47
	1990 Barrison Street	1000



SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, August 27, 1890.

Hanauer Smelting Works, bought of E. J. Daley, Agent.

Lot 1, Gold Blossom concentrates, 34 sacks, or 5,895 pc silver and 12.76 ounces gold.	ounds. Average assay, 64 ounces
64 ounces silver, value \$1 18 per ounce	\$75 52 255 00
Total value per ton of concentrates	\$330 52
Gross weight	5,895 pounds. 33 pounds.
Less weight of moisture	5,862 pounds. 12 pounds.
Net weight	5,850 pounds.
5,850 pounds of concentrates at \$330 52 per ton	\$966 77

The Eclipse.

This mine is situated about one half mile northeast of Ophir, at an altitude of nine hundred and fifty feet. The claim covers about two thousand feet of the Eclipse lode, which has a course north 70 degrees east, and dip 45 degrees to the south. The foot wall is syenite, and the hanging wall hornblende schist.

A New York company has purchased the property and has completed a first-class ten-stamp mill, driven by water-power and steam hoisting works.

The company intends sinking the shaft to develop the mine below the old workings.

Minna Ricca.

This mine is situated about two miles northeast of the town of Ophir, at an altitude of one thousand feet; dimensions of claim, four hundred by two thousand seven hundred feet.

The vein has a course northwest and southeast; dip, southerly about 87 degrees, and an average width of twenty-two inches. The vein crosses the contact of syenite with slate formation of the Duncan Hill District, which lies to the north and east. The foot wall is syenite and slate; the hanging wall is hornblende schist and slate.

This mine was recently purchased by an eastern company, who are erecting a first-class ten-stamp water-power mill and hoisting works, and intend sinking to develop the mine below the old workings.

Crater Hill Consolidated.

This mine is situated about a mile northwest of the town of Ophir, at an altitude of twelve hundred feet. The Crater Hill vein is evidently a continuation of the Gold Blossom. The strong outcrop is continuous between the two mines, and traceable quite a distance north and south from the end lines of both.

The Crater is one of the deepest mines in Placer County, the shaft being eight hundred feet deep; course of the ore vein is north 80 degrees west, dip 48 degrees south; average width, thirty inches; length of ore shoot, four hundred feet.

There is on the mine a first-class ten-stamp steam mill and hoisting works. The mine has been idle since the death of the owner, Mr. George Aldrich.

433

TERNET ARCHIVE

DUNCAN HILL DISTRICT.

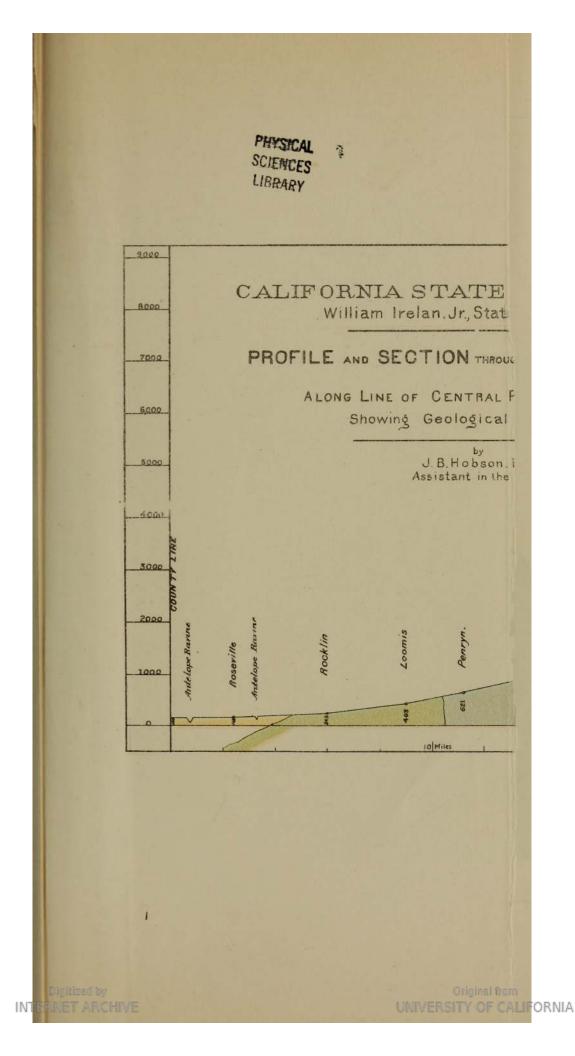
This district is to the north and east of the Ophir District and west of the town of Auburn.

The formation is metamorphic slate, hornblende, talc, mica, and chlorite schists, and occasional dikes of diorite.

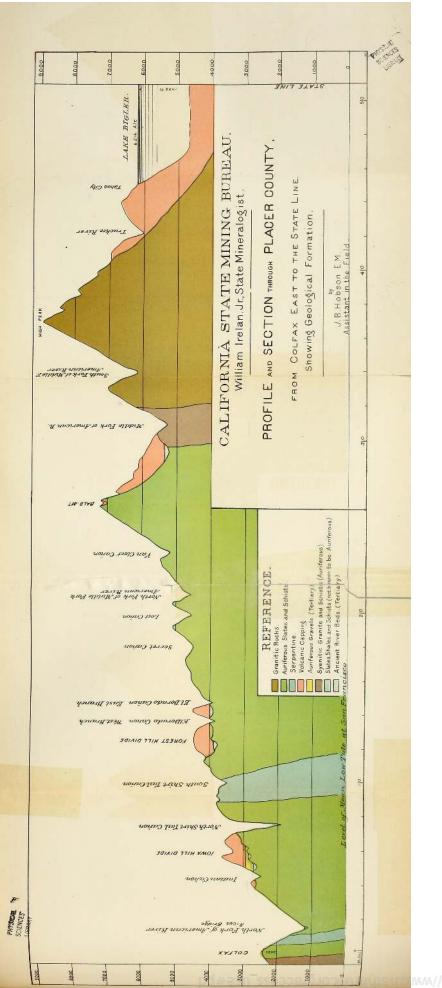
There are thirty or more mines and locations in the district, all of which have been more or less worked to depths varying from fifty to three hundred feet. The veins are usually found in contacts, and the ores resemble those of the Ophir District, but do not carry so large a percentage of sulphurets.

The only mine at work in the district is the one owned by the White Bros., who are taking out ore very rich in free gold, but refused positively to allow an examination of the mine, or to furnish any data whatever for publication.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN







dE2x+£8801/080E11;3/16.Sou/7S02\Jan.albned.lbd/\;qJJd \ TM8 21:S0 01-710S no batarana8

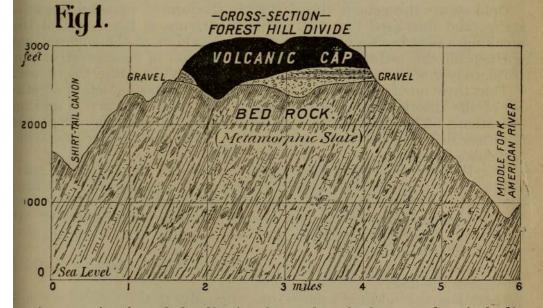
THE ANCIENT RIVER BEDS OF THE FOREST HILL DIVIDE.*

By Ross E. BROWNE, Mining Engineer.

The Forest Hill Divide is situated in Placer County, between the North and Middle Forks of the American River. It is one of the numerous spur-like ridges of the western flank of the Sierra Nevada.

The ridge-line is uniformly graded and unbroken for twenty-five miles or more, extending from an altitude of five thousand eight hundred to two thousand three hundred feet above sea level. Midway between these points the ridge branches, the northerly branch being the Iowa Hill Divide, and the southerly, or main branch, the Forest Hill Divide proper. The general course is south of west, or approximately normal to the axis of the main Sierra Range.

At certain favorably located points an extended view is obtained of this and neighboring divides. Upon losing the effect of the detail one receives the impression of a general uniformity in the grades of the summit-lines. These summit-lines appear as the remaining traces of a gently undulating plane, sloping regularly from the bases of the massive peaks of the Sierra to the Sacramento Valley. One readily conceives the idea that the deep cañons and gulches, which give to the modern surface its broken and rugged character, are but the results of the prolonged erosive action of the present streams.



An examination of the district shows that the bases and main bodies of these ridges are composed of metamorphic rocks of great age; and that there are commonly exposed on the summits large accumulations of volcanic material and extensive river deposits of a comparatively

1889-90

^{*} A map accompanies this article.

recent geological epoch. In a popular sense, however, these deposit are decidedly ancient, and they have been appropriately credited to an ancient river system.

A characteristic cross-section of the Forest Hill Divide is given in Fig. 1.

The Metamorphic Rocks forming the base and main body of the ridge and constituting the country rock of the district are commonly slates carrying seams and ledges of gold-bearing quartz. The slates vary in character; they are finely laminated or coarse and blocky, talcose, argillaceous, or highly siliceous. There are several belts of soft laminated slate in which the quartz ledges and seams are specially numerous.

The strike of the slates is generally between north and northwest, and the dip 75 degrees to 85 degrees to the east.

Prominently exposed are patches and dikes of diorite and a broad zone of serpentine.

The term "bedrock," though evidently intended to apply only to the rock immediately forming the bed of the river, is nevertheless used in a general way to designate the country rock of the district.

The River Deposit consists of well washed bowlders, pebbles, and sand, composed of the harder materials eroded from the bedrock mostly quartz and siliceous rocks. Clay strata are of frequent occurrence, particularly in the upper portion of the deposit. Trunks of trees, commonly cedars and oaks,* are found imbedded in the upper layers, either petrified or somewhat lignitized. Certain layers of the gravels thus formed have become strongly cemented, owing, probably, to the percolation of siliceous and calcareous waters. The color is gray, blue, green, reddish brown, or white, according to the material, as well as the degree of oxidation of the iron contained in the cementing substance.

Gold occurs throughout this deposit in the form of rounded nuggets, scales, and dust (see Fig. 12). This occurrence is the result of the breaking and grinding of fragments and bowlders of the gold-bearing portions of the bedrock. By a natural process of concentration the bottom layer of each deposit of gravel has become, as a rule, the richest.

That these auriferous gravels are river deposits, was but one of a number of the theories advanced during the first decade of active mining operations. The theory was well established, however, by Professor Whitney in his earlier work as State Geologist, and the accumulating evidences have long since become conclusive.

The Volcanic Cap consists of massive layers of beds of light gray, reddish brown, and dark-colored cements and conglomerates. It contains large bowlders and fragments of volcanic rocks, and in its bottom layers occasional trunks and branches of trees somewhat lignitized. It carries no appreciable quantities of gold, and is, in fact, the barren material of the district.

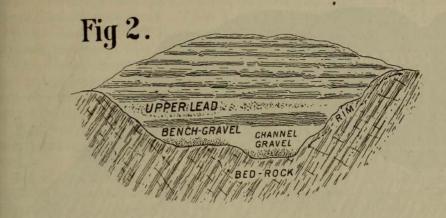
Between these massive beds are layers of gravel, marking distinct periods in the flow.

Doubtless the volcanic cement was originally in the form of a semiplastic fluid, or mud, solidifying or "setting" soon after depositing. Some of the gray and dark-colored cements are as firm as an artificial concrete, and resist the erosive action of the water better than the softer, finely laminated slates.

*I. e., trees similar in appearance to our present cedars and oaks.

ANCIENT RIVER BEDS OF FOREST HILL DIVIDE.

Mining Developments.—The Forest Hill Divide has been for thirty-nine years an active field for mining enterprise. There have been exposed by hydraulicking many sections of the river deposit and extensive areas of the river beds; and by drift mining a number of the channels have been explored and worked continuously for a mile or more of their lengths. The principal developments are indicated upon the accompanying map.



Mining Terms.—Of the mining terms used it appears necessary to define a few only: "Channel" refers to the deeper portion of the continuous trough-like bed of the river; "rim" to the sides of the trough, from the line above where the bedrock begins to pitch down, to the shore line of the bottom layer of gravel filling the channel; "upper lead," to an upper layer of pay gravel; "bench gravel," to a patch of an earlier deposit of gravel remaining in place after the greater portion has been washed away.

THE CHANNEL SYSTEMS.*

The network of channels under the volcanic cap is rather confusing. There are evidences of a number of channel systems, each representing a partial or complete displacement of the stream, a distinct cut, and a special deposit of gravel.

The series of volcanic eruptions in the high Sierras had a marked effect upon the watercourses and has enabled a ready grouping of the channel systems according to three important periods, covering the time before, during, and after the series of eruptions.

First Period.—Prior to the first important flow of volcanic cement, this period is represented by a system of continuous valley-like depressions in the bedrock, from a thousand to several hundred feet in depth and several miles in width, and containing broad river beds filled with gravel to very considerable depths. The rivers, in eroding the bedrock and forming these depressions, left a succession of broad, flat benches with shallow accumulations of gravel.

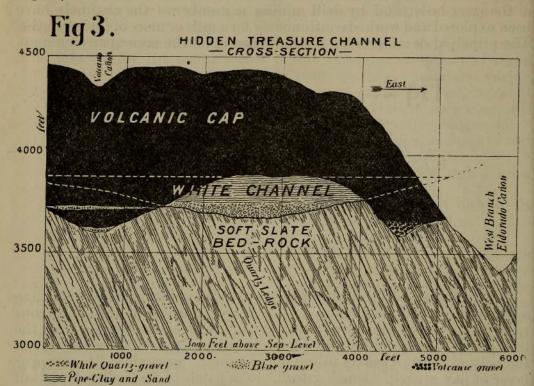
The channels naturally followed, to a great extent, the belts of soft slate. This slate is easily eroded, slacks readily, and is washed away in the form of a fine silt. Quartz is the only important material contained in the belts which is hard and permanent enough to resist the destructive action of the current. Owing to these facts we find in the filling of the channel, for long stretches, quartz gravel and quartz sand

INTERNET ARCHIVE

437

^{*}The term "channel system" herein refers to the beds of contemporary streams.

almost to the exclusion of other materials. The white channel of the Mountain Gate and Hidden Treasure Mines is a striking example. (See Fig. 3.)



The channel is filled to a depth of fifty feet, and a width of one third of a mile, almost exclusively with smoothly washed bowlders, pebbles, and sand of pure white quartz. On top of this, to a depth of one hundred and fifty feet or more, and an original width probably exceeding a mile, the filling is quartz sand and sandy pipe-clay.

The course of these belts of soft slate being south, or somewhat east of south, and not entirely continuous, and the general slope of the surface being to the southwest, the channels occasionally break across the harder belts of bedrock. The quartz gravel decreases in quantity, and there are substituted pebbles and bowlders of equally hard siliceous metamorphic rocks.

There appears no conclusive evidence of the occurrence, during this period, of any disturbances to cause a wide diversion of the watercourse, and the writer is unable to say whether the period is represented by one large channel system only, with its tributaries, upper leads, and benches on the valley slopes, or by several such systems.*

The first important volcanic eruption in the high Sierras changed the conditions. A mud composed of fine volcanic material was delivered to the river bed and washed down its course, spreading over the gravel to a considerable depth, solidifying and sealing the river deposit. The streams were diverted by the cement cap thus formed, and the first period came to a close.

Second Period, or period of the series of volcanic cement flows.—The capping of the older channel deposit occurred in a succession of flows.

^{*}See Appendix A to this article.

The watercourse was several times diverted by the heaping masses of volcanic materials. During the intervals between the periods of volcanic eruption both shallow and deep narrow channels were cut, sometimes following and partly obliterating the older deposit, sometimes crossing and leaving the deeper portion of the older bed altogether. Some of these later cuts are higher than the earlier; several of them, however, passed entirely through the older deposit and fifty to one hundred feet deeper into the bedrock. (See Figs. 3 and 4.)

The "blue channel" and the "volcanic gravel channel," shown in the section, represent two such cuts.

The "blue channel" contains, in its lowest depression, five to fifteen feet of bedrock gravel of a grayish blue color,* and on top of this eighty feet of cement, then a layer of four or five feet of bedrock gravel; and on top of this again, cement.

The "volcanic gravel channel" contains a large body of coarse gravel, composed mostly of volcanic rocks, and to a small extent only of bedrock.

These two channels represent distinct systems. The volcanic gravel channel is doubtless the later of the two; possibly the latest of the deep channels of the period.

The final bed of the period was filled with coarser cements and conglomerates to a great depth. Volcanic eruptions in the high Sierras ceased altogether, and thus the cause of frequent diversions of the watercourse disappeared.

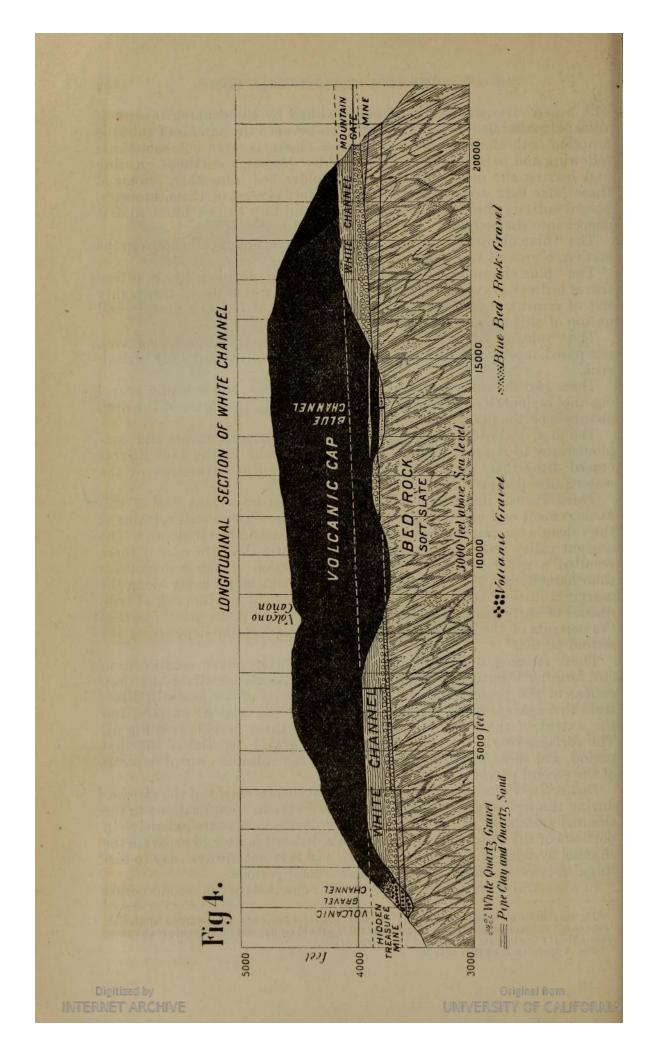
Third Period, immediately following the last important flow of volcanic cement and extending to the present time.—There still remains of the volcanic cap from three hundred to one thousand feet in depth. The ancient valley was filled to depths even greater than these, and there resulted a wider and more permanent diversion of the watercourses than heretofore. The streams started new channels, probably along the marginal lines of the cap, cutting across the cap at the juncture of tributaries of early periods, and ultimately obliterating the greater part of the deposits of the first period and a large part of the deposits of the second period.

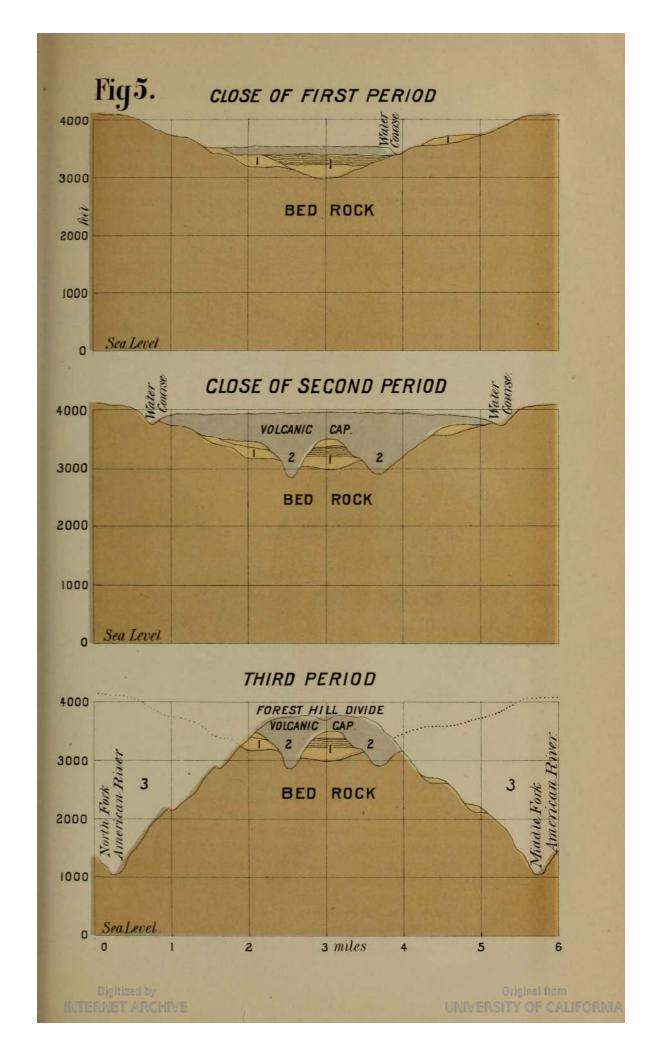
These streams, undisturbed by volcanic activity, have continued to cut, forming eventually as the forks of the American River the deep cañons of the present day. The following series of sections will illustrate this conception of the transformation of the original surface, and the extent of the cutting and filling of the three periods (see Fig 5). The surfaces marked 1 are sections of the gravel deposits of the first period, and those marked 2 are sections of the volcanic cement deposits of the second period.

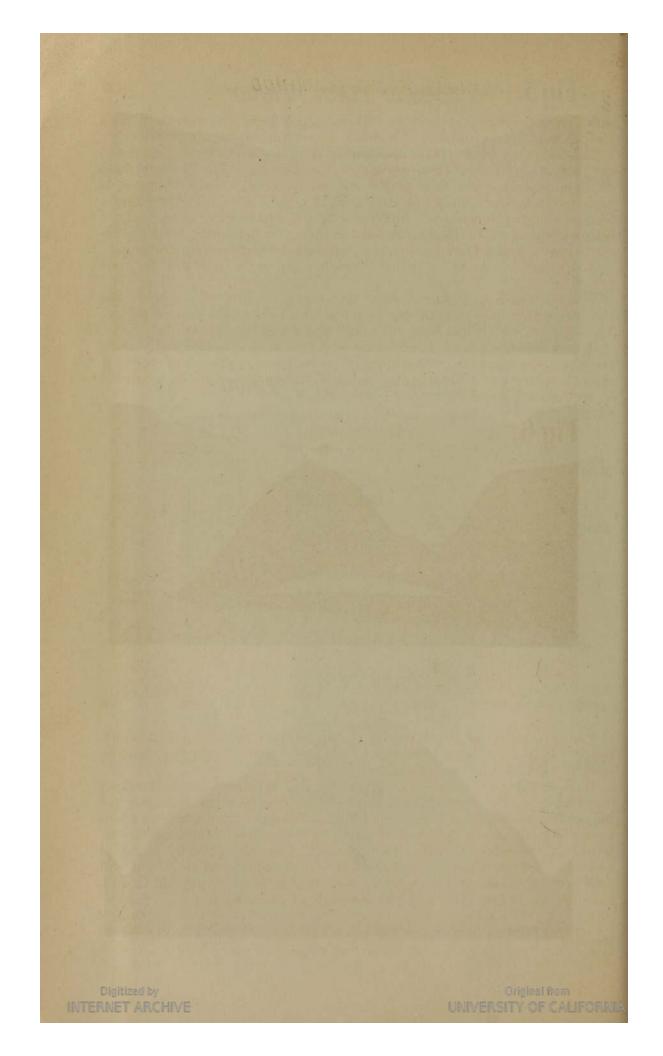
Distinctive Features.—From the frequent displacement of the streams during the second period, there have arisen various complications in the channel systems. Although the mining developments are extensive in portions of the district, it still remains a difficult matter to separate the channel systems of the second period, and it is not always easy to distinguish between those of the first and second periods.

In a general way, it may be said that the channels of the second period

^{*}In this article "bedrock gravel" means gravel composed of bedrock material; "cement," volcanic cement; "volcanic gravel," gravel composed of volcanic rocks more recent than the channel systems of the first period. † See Appendix B to this article.







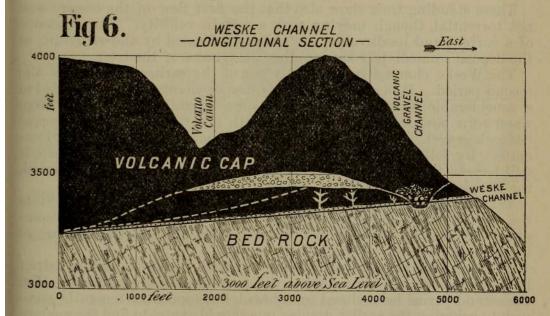
differ from those of the first as follows: their beds are narrower, rims steeper, and accumulations of bedrock gravel incomparably smaller.

The following may be said concerning the gravels in the deeper channel bottoms, and their immediate volcanic cappings: The characteristic channel deposit of the first period consists of a large body of gravel of exclusively bedrock material, and a light cement capping; the characteristic channel deposits of the second period, either of a small body of bedrock gravel and a heavier cement capping, or of a large body of volcanic gravel and a heavy volcanic conglomerate and cement capping.

A continuous cap of so called pipe-clay generally indicates the first period.

Where one deep channel cuts across the deposit of another, the channel which does the cutting belongs, as a rule, to the second period. The channel which has been cut may belong to either period.*

Gravel Dislodged and Redeposited.—There occurs occasionally very large accumulations of bedrock gravel between the deposits of volcanic cement, which are evidently the result of the cutting and dislodgment of sections of the older deposit. (See Fig. 6).



The upper body of quartz gravel shown in the figure is such an occurrence. It has not been explored to any great extent, and the limiting lines in this section are conjectural.

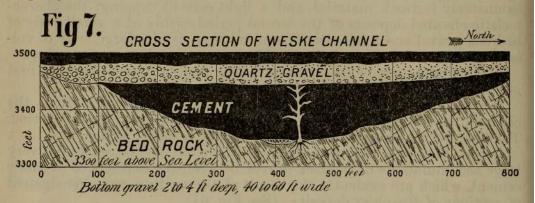
Buried Trees.—The section given in Fig. 6 shows an interesting occurrence. The cement filling the bed to a depth of one hundred feet is a more uniformly fine-grained sediment than is commonly encountered. It incloses a number of oak and cedar trees standing on the banks of the channel, with the roots intact in the gravelly soil and bedrock. One of these is a cedar nearly one hundred feet in height and four feet in diameter at the base, and stands perfectly upright, and, considering its age, is in a surprising state of preservation.

*A careful study of the immediate volcanic caps of the gravel deposits by a competent specialist in petrography may lead to important criterions in classifying the channels. It will be evident that the writer's opportunities have been mainly for a study of the topographical features.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Similar standing trees are found also in the Bowen Mine, in the same channel. These trees are immediately on the shore line of the shallow deposit of gravel, and show that for a few centuries at least before the depositing of the volcanic material the stream was a small one. (See Fig. 7.)



These standing trees show also that the first flow of the cement was not torrential, though moving with a certain velocity. The existence of a current and its direction are plainly indicated by the structure of the deposit immediately surrounding the trunks of the trees.

The Weske channel is apparently one of the earlier channels of the second period. It is cut by a slightly deeper channel, which is filled to a considerable depth with a coarse, volcanic gravel, containing large waterworn bowlders of lava, mixed with a certain amount of coarse bedrock gravel. The whole is capped with hard cement and conglomerate. By following the course of the Weske channel on the map, it will be seen that it, in turn, cuts and recuts a channel of the first period, the Paragon and May Flower channels.

The Significance of the Volcanic Cap.—In certain districts in the State the ancient channel system, together with its dividing ridges, was completely covered by a broad lava-cap or mantle prior to the starting of the modern channel system.

There appears no definite indication of such a mantle in the district herein described; on the contrary, the presumption is against it. Had the second period been closed by a broad, flat-topped lava mantle, completely covering the earlier divides, one should expect to find the modern channel, independent of the cement channel in its course, occasionally cutting and occasionally avoiding the same without a very definite guidance, and leaving as much of the old lava-capped divide as of the cement channel to form the present ridge. Such, however, is not the case on the Forest Hill Divide. The prospecting shafts and tunnels have invariably developed the existence of a trough-like depression under the volcanic cap. The ridge for twenty-six miles, from Tadpole to Peckham Hill, shows under the cap a practically continuous depression in the bedrock surface. There is good reason for regarding this as the main cement channel of the district.

It is difficult to establish satisfactorily the cause which led the modern river to avoid the older cement channel to so marked an extent. In picturing the periods, it has been assumed that the old river bed, or rather the valley, was filled with volcanic material to a level high up on its widespread rims, but not to actual overflowing; that the thick

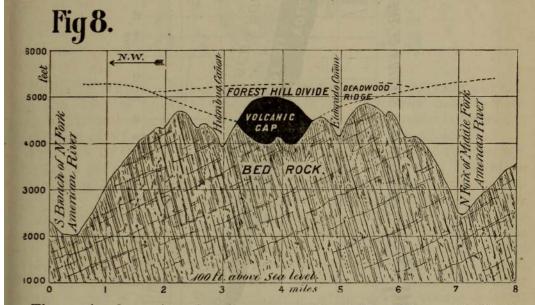
ANCIENT RIVER BEDS OF FOREST HILL DIVIDE.

volcanic mud formed a more compact conglomerate of the heavier debris in the central line of flow, and a lighter and more sandy cement toward the shore lines; and that these conditions tended to divert the streams toward the marginal lines of the deposit. The streams would necessarily cut across the deposit at the juncture of the volcanic-capped tributaries.

There is offered no definite evidence in support of this assumption. It is made, in default of a better one, with the view of impressing the fact that the old cement channel has been avoided, to a notable extent, by the channel of the modern rivers.

It is plain, however, that the reconstruction of the ancient systems is very far from being so simple, as indicated in Fig. 5.

The following section (Fig. 8) shows the height of the present bedrock ridges. The rims of the old river bed must have been higher than these.

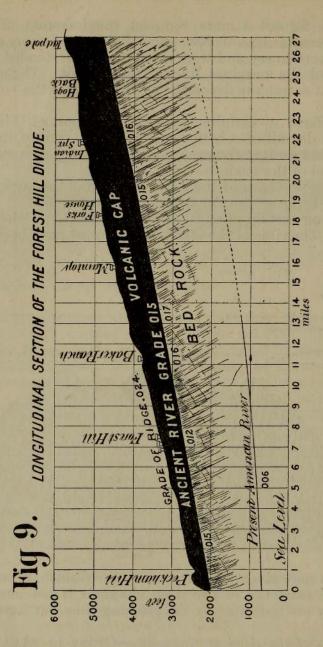


The section here given is taken across the Golden River and Eureka Claims. The existence of two deep channels is not absolutely determined. They are indicated by the pitching rims, but have not yet been developed.

The Grades of the Ancient Channels.—Owing to small irregularities there is required the development of a considerable length of the channel to determine satisfactorily the average grade. However, disregarding the smaller tributaries, the exposed sections show, as a rule, a fair uniformity of grade—certainly as great a uniformity as the modern river beds.

The accompanying longitudinal section of the divide shows the grades of the summit line, and of the ancient and modern channels, and the depth of erosion (see Fig. 9).

The course of the ancient river was somewhat more sinuous than that of the ridge line, hence the apparent grade in the section is somewhat greater than the actual grade. The grades are given in the form of the natural sine of the slope angle. The average grade of the ridge line is .024, or one hundred and twenty-seven feet to the mile; that of the ancient channel .015, or seventy-nine feet to the mile.



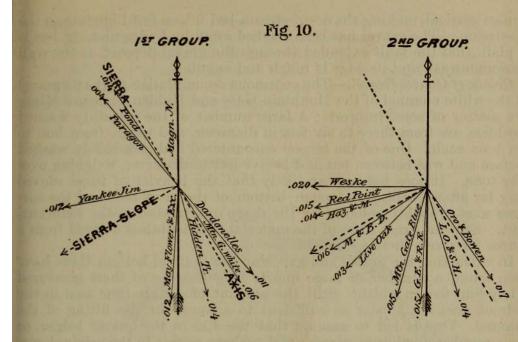
The grade line of the deep modern channel is curved to a marked degree; that of the shallower ancient channel to a scarcely perceptible degree.

In the following diagrams (Fig. 10) there are given the courses and grades of various patches of channel exposed in mining. The magnetic bearings of the down-stream courses are platted from a common point.

The first group represents the first period; the second group, the second period.

The Paragon grade is exceedingly irregular, the channel bottom rising and falling alternately on the down-stream course. The grades of the Dam, Mitchell, Rainbow, and Dix Mines, belonging to the second group, though determined, were not included in the diagram. They are as follows: Dam and Mitchell, south 50 degrees east .005; Rainbow and Dix, south 40 degrees west .005.

INTERNET ARCHIVE



Professor Whitney, in his work on "Auriferous Gravels," after discussing the date of uplift of the Sierra, says: "We may assume that orographic causes may pretty much be left out of consideration in the discussion of what has taken place since the gravel was deposited."

Prof. Jos. Le Conte, in his paper on the "Old River Beds of California," attributes the cutting of the new channel, below the level of the old, to a considerable elevating of the Sierra Range, and increase of the mountain slope. The question on which the two authorities differ so widely in opinion is an important one in tracing the old channels. If, for example, Professor Le Conte's view is correct, and the bearing of the axis of upheaval is north and south, and the tilt to the west, one should expect to find, in following the sinuous course of the tilted channel: First, the original grade maintained wherever the course is north or south; second, a greatly increased grade wherever the course is west; third, little or no grade wherever the course is east. It is plain that a systematic study of the grades promises not only a settlement of the main question, but perhaps also the determination of the bearing of the axis, and the magnitude of the tilt, if any occurred.

The information furnished in the above diagrams (Fig. 10) is rather meager. More data are wanted to settle the question of tilting. However, it may be said that the evidence, as far as it goes,* is against any considerable increase in the slope of the Sierra flank—decidedly against an increase large enough to account *per se* for the two thousand feet deeper cutting of the modern river.

Local Disturbances.—There appears to have been very little local disturbance of the channels through faulting.[†] The writer has observed only one well marked case in the district covered by the map.[‡] A fault passes across the bed of the Yankee Jim channel. The strike is north 35 degrees west magnetic. The throw is to the northeast fifteen feet, and

* The Dam and Rainbow are forks of the same channel. Their grades disclose no tilt. † This absence of local disturbance is a further indication that no marked uplift of the Sierra Range has taken place since the period of the ancient channels. ‡ See Appendix C to this article.

almost vertical, making the down-stream bed fifteen feet higher than the up-stream. The gravel has been washed away by hydraulicking, but it is plain that the fault extended through the gravel deposit, as the wall shows no wash and its edge is rough and angular.

Origin of Quartz Gravel.—The enormous accumulation of quartz gravel in the white channel of the Mountain Gate and Hidden Treasure Mines is a matter of some interest. A large number of the smoothly washed bowlders are from three to six feet in diameter, and weigh from one to ten tons each. One of the largest encountered had a smoothly washed surface and was between ten and twelve feet in diameter, weighing over fifty tons. It does not appear likely that the heavier of these moved very far after reaching the rough bottom of the river bed, and the surfaces were probably polished by the sharp quartz sand in the swift current. Still the great mass of the material was doubtless derived from a source far above these sections.

In extracting the gravel and exposing the channel bottom there have been found a number of large quartz ledges. One of these measured thirty-four feet in width. Still the amount of quartz thus seen in the bedrock does not appear as sufficient to account for the filling of the channel. One is led to assume that the size of the quartz ledges, or their number, further up stream and perhaps nearer to the original surface, was greater than in the bedrock now exposed in the channel bottom.

- Bench Gravel.—Numerous benches on the rims of the larger channels have been worked with profit. Owing, however, to the uncertainty regarding the extent of such benches when buried under the volcanic cap, there has been very little prospecting for them in the principal drift mines.

High up on the west rim of the present El Dorado Cañon are a number of benches which have been hydraulicked with profit. Several of these are shown on the map. The Batchelder, Franklin, Drummond, and El Dorado Hill deposits are doubtless more recent than the ancient channels under the volcanic cap. The gravel of the Gas Hill and Big Gun pits is practically the same as that of the Mountain Gate and Hidden Treasure white channel—there is good reason for thinking that these are remaining patches of the same channel deposit.

Courses of the Channels.—The courses of the channels placed upon the map appear to the writer as pretty definitely indicated by the data. The periods to which these channels are thought to belong are indicated by the coloring. (See note on map.)

In this connection attention is called to the "Review and General Discussion" of Mr. W. A. Goodyear, pp. 488 to 526 of Whitney's "Auriferous Gravels." Mr. Goodyear's foresight in outlining the courses of certain channels, at that time (1871) but imperfectly developed, is noteworthy. He indicated approximately the course of the Mountain Gate white channel several years before the discovery of the Hidden Treasure, and pointed out the probability of the bend in the Paragon channel many years before the May Flower discovery was made.

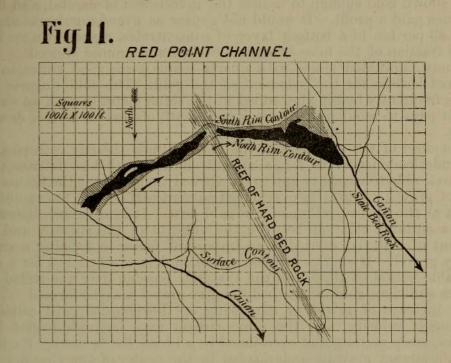
Depth of Gravel.—The depth of bedrock gravel wholly under the volcanic cap is, as a rule, from thirty to one hundred and seventy-five feet in the channels of the first period, and from a few inches to twelve or fifteen feet in the channels of the second period.

Width of Channels.—The character of the bedrock seems to have had

ANCIENT RIVER BEDS OF FOREST HILL DIVIDE.

an important influence on the width of the channel, the course, and pay. The old river was frequently narrowed down and turned by contact with belts of the harder of the metamorphic rocks.

The following plan of the Red Point Mine is a good illustration of the effect of the hardness of the bedrock upon the width of the channel and the amount of gravel deposited:



The black surface represents the amount of gravel extracted, and practically the entire extent of gravel in the channel bottom. Where the channel crossed the hard reef it was narrow and contained no gravel, the volcanic cement resting immediately on the bedrock.

The Gold.—Fig. 12 gives a fair idea of the sizes and shapes of the gold nuggets and scales occurring in the gravel of the Red Point Mine. The fineness of this gold is about 0.930.

The greater portion of the gold is of medium size or fine and flat or scaly.

The gold from the blue channel of the Mountain Gate Mine, and from the Paragon and May Flower channel, is about the same as that from the Red Point. That from the white channel of the Mountain Gate and Hidden Treasure and from the Weske is somewhat coarser. Nuggets weighing one or two ounces are not uncommon; they seldom weigh as much as ten or fifteen ounces.

The distribution of the gold in the gravel is not always the same, though as a rule the bottom layer of gravel is the richest.

The Weske channel, it is stated, has yielded good pay on high benches. In one portion of the Dardanelles Mine, pay gravel was extracted in floors to a height of thirty-five feet above the channel bottom. The upper lead of the Paragon Mine—one hundred and sixty feet above the channel bottom—has yielded by drifting more per running foot of channel, though less per ton, than has the bottom lead. (See tabular statement.) The gold is evidently derived from the bedrock traversed by the channel.

The fact is frequently commented upon that the quartz ledges in this district, though numerous, are usually too poor to pay the expense of working. This does not necessarily justify the conclusion that they were too poor to furnish the gold in the channels. Some of the ledges have shown gold enough to induce the investment of capital, and have at times paid a profit. It would not appear as over-sanguine to expect \$2 or \$3 per ton in a bottom layer of concentrates, representing a very small fraction of the mass of quartz broken and ground sluiced.

Finely laminated slates with quartz seams form good riffles in the channel bottom for the lodgment of the gold. The gold nuggets and scales frequently become imbedded in the softer slates to such an extent that it pays to remove the bedrock to a depth of several inches, or even a foot.

The effect of the swiftness of the current upon the pay is important. An underloaded current, *i. e.*, a current charged with less detritus than it is well able to carry, is apt to cut its bed and prevent the accumulation of gravel. A greatly overloaded current will deposit too rapidly to admit of the concentration of the gold dust. It is apparent, therefore, that a suitable relation between the velocity of the current and the amount of material carried is an important factor in forming a streak of pay gravel. If such a relation exists, and is undisturbed for a considerable period of time, and the material passing over the riffled bed carries sufficient gold, a rich body of pay gravel may be formed.

An increase of grade, or narrowing of the channel, will cause an increase of velocity, and the same stream may be underloaded in a narrow, steep section, and overloaded in a broad, flat section. Furthermore, a stream may be underloaded in the center of the channel and overloaded on the rims; or it may be underloaded on the outer rim of a curve and overloaded on the inner rim.

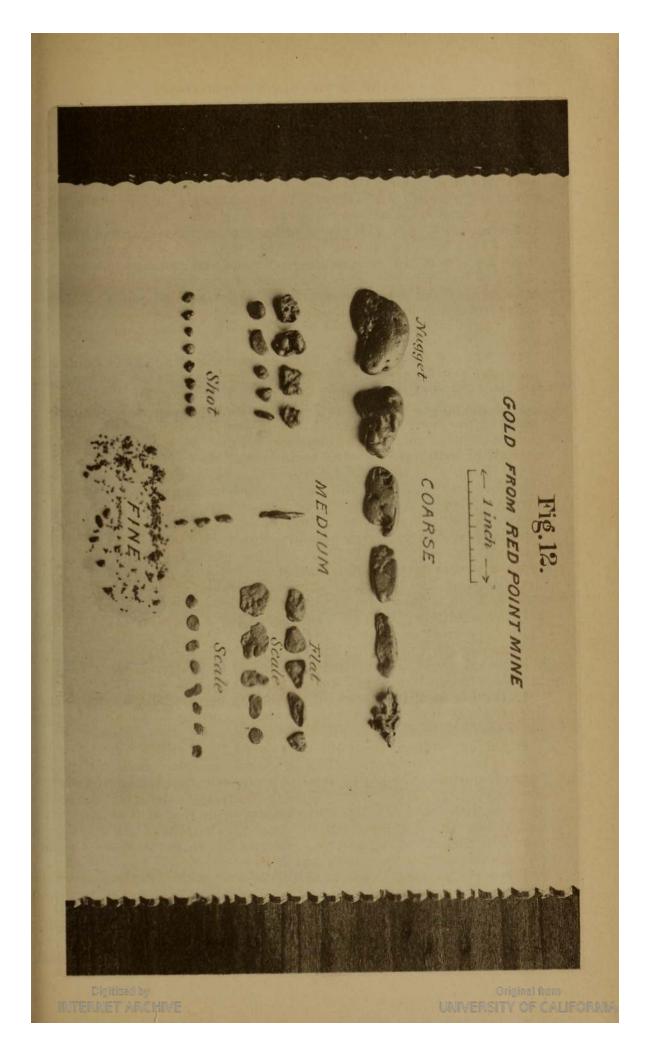
Other conditions being the same, when the average grade of the channel is very great, one should expect to find the pay in the broad, flat sections, on the rims, and high up on the inner rim of the bend; when the average grade is very small, rich gravel will be more likely to occur in the sections where the current is relatively swift.

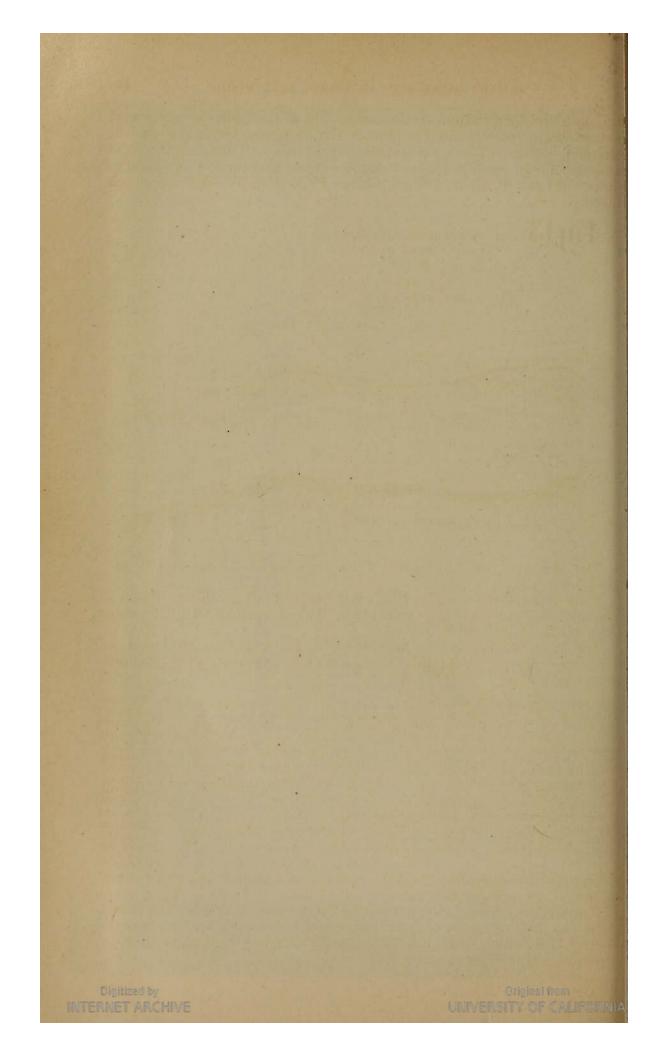
In the Forest Hill District, where the average grades range from sixty to eighty feet to the mile, the general experience in working the bottom leads seems to be about as follows:

In the larger channels of the first period, the best pay is found on the brow of the steeper pitches on the down-stream course, and on the inner rims of a bend. The pay generally favors one rim for long stretches. Near and at the foot of steep pitches, and in very narrow sections, there occur potholes and the deposit is barren, consisting of round bowlders and sand. In the channels of the second period, there is a scarcity of gravel in the narrower sections, hence the broad, flat sections are preferred, even though the gravel may not be so rich.

The upper pay leads, such as the upper lead of the Paragon, probably represent long periods of comparative equilibrium between cutting and filling; while the poor strata are more likely to represent periods of rapid filling. A lack of stability in the beds of the upper strata militates against the frequent occurrence of rich pay leads in them.

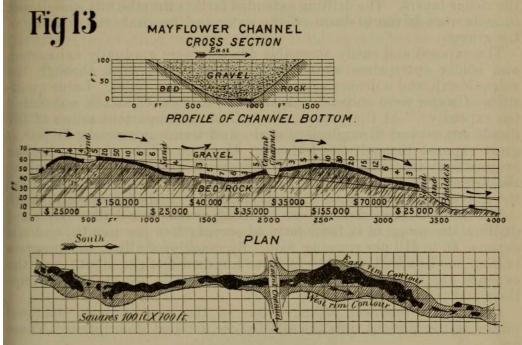
Fig. 13 presents the average cross-section of the May Flower channel,





ANCIENT RIVER BEDS OF FOREST HILL DIVIDE.

the plan and longitudinal section, or profile, of the bodies of pay gravel extracted (in black), and the plan of rim contours ten feet above the channel bottom. There are further given, in small figures, the total amount of gold extracted from various sections and the average yield in dollars per ton of gravel (ranging from \$3 to \$50) at intervals of one hundred feet.



The average grade of the May Flower channel is twelve feet in one thousand.

Yield of the District.—The writer has been wholly unable to obtain a reliable estimate of the total yield of the district represented on the map. Apparently it is about \$30,000,000.

The following figures may be wide of the mark, as they are based on hearsay evidence, except in a few cases where comprehensive accounts were available:

Red Point, blue channel, drifting	\$150,000
Mountain Gate, white channel, drifting	000 000
Mountain Gate, blue channel, drifting	175,000
Hidden Treasure, white channel, drifting	1,150,000
Weske channel, drifting	750,000
Michigan Bluff District, mainly hydraulicking	5,000,000
Paragon, bottom lead, drifting	
Paragon, upper lead, drifting	
Paragon, hydraulicking	500,000
May Flower, bottom lead, drifting	
Forest Hill District, drifting and hydraulicking	
Dardanelles, hydraulicking and drifting	2.000.000
Todds Valley District, mainly hydraulicking	5,000,000
Yankee Jim's District, mainly hydraulicking	

For special account of yield per running foot of channel, and per ton of gravel, see tabular statement.

The richest drifting channel on the divide was, doubtless, the Forest Hill channel, or series of parallel narrow courses under the town of Forest Hill, which, according to hearsay, yielded by drifting an average exceeding \$1,000 per running foot. Methods of Mining.—Many of the ancient channels and benches, especially those of the earlier period, have been exposed in complete crosssection by the erosion of the modern streams.

For some time after the first discovery, in 1851, the mining of the district was practically confined to these exposed sections. The methods were naturally ground sluicing, hydraulicking, and drifting direct upon the richer layers. The drifting extended farther into the hill, and deeper tunnels were driven to drain off the water and facilitate the delivery of the gravel.

The exposed and easily accessible deposits were gradually exhausted, and bolder enterprises were started. Shafts were sunk through the volcanic cap, and a deeper system of channels discovered. Large quantities of water were encountered, and this method of attack was found too expensive. At the present time all of the important mines of the divide are worked through deep drain and tramway tunnels, driven at great expense through the bedrock. Upraises to the channel bottom are made at intervals, and the richer gravel extracted. According to the firmness of the cementing substance binding the pebbles together, the gravel is either washed through sluices or crushed in a stamp mill.

The tunnels are driven either by hand or machine drills. By hand drilling the progress is from forty to seventy feet per month, and the expense \$6 to \$10 per running foot. By machine drilling the progress is from one hundred and fifty to three hundred feet per month, and the expense \$12 to \$18 per running foot. For details, see special descriptions and tabular statements.*

Details of Prominent Mines.—Four of the most actively operated mines at the present time are selected for detailed description. These are:

First—The Hidden Treasure, discovered in 1875 by Mr. William Cameron. This discovery is noteworthy, as the channel was not exposed anywhere near the point of attack, having been cut away by a volcanic gravel channel. Mr. Cameron based his calculations upon the similarity of the deposits at the Mountain Gate Mine and at Gas Hill, and started a tunnel, which passed through six hundred feet of volcanic gravel, and struck the white channel at precisely the right elevation.

Second—The May Flower, discovered by Mr. Chappellet. This was the first complete development of the covered portion of what was at the time called the deep back channel. This discovery in 1884 gave a new impetus to mining enterprise on the divide.

Third—The Paragon, discovered early in the fifties, and purchased by Messrs. Breece & Wheeler in 1865.

Fourth—The Red Point, or Golden River, opened under the direction of Messrs. De la Bouglise & Hoffmann.

At the Hogsback Mine a tunnel is being driven with machine drills. The equipment is similar to that of Red Point. The channel bottom has not yet been reached. Accurate accounts have been kept by the

^{*} For further information regarding the Forest Hill Divide, and general descriptions and comments upon methods of attacking the deposits, reference is made to W. A. Goodyear's notes in Whitney's "Auriferous Gravels," A. J. Bowie's work on "Hydraulic Mining," R. L. Dunn's and John Hays Hammond's articles in State Mineralogist's Annual Reports of 1888 and 1889. Mr. Goodyear's "Review and General Discussion" presents the more important data

Mr. Goodyear's "Review and General Discussion" presents the more important data leading to the ancient river theory, and discusses clearly the conclusions that may be based upon them. The publications of Mr. Bowie and Mr. Hammond present comprehensively the methods and results in working the deposits.

former Superintendent, Mr. W. C. Ralston, and show so close an agreement with Mr. Hoffmann's results in tunneling at the Red Point Mine, that it has not been deemed necessary to include the figures in the statements which follow.

At the Gray Eagle Mine a tunnel is being driven very rapidly with the new Cummings air drill. The information is not at hand for a detailed description of the work.

The following descriptions and tabular statements will furnish the more important information regarding the four mines selected as types:

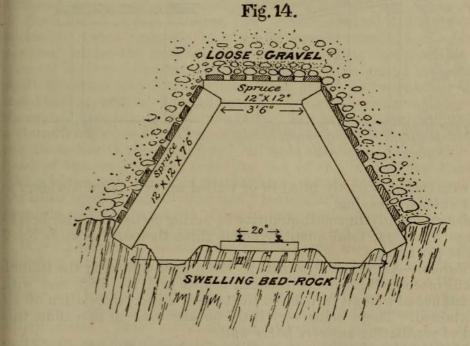
HIDDEN TREASURE.

Mine opened and worked under personal direction of principal owners, William Cameron and Harold T. Power.

Pay Channel very wide, and unusually uniform in course, grade, and pay.

Gravel loose, involving the use of powder only in the breaking of large bowlders, and very little labor in breasting, but considerable expense in timbering. Free washing.

Bedrock very soft, involving the use of very little powder in breaking. Upon being exposed to the air it slacks and swells to an unusual extent, and requires close timbering.



Method of Attack.—The channel is reached through six hundred feet of tunnel in volcanic conglomerate. The tunnel is sinuous in its course, and somewhat irregular in grade. Its average grade is eighteen inches in one hundred feet. It follows the channel up stream, and is partly in gravel, partly in bedrock. Present length of the tunnel, from surface to gravel breast, eight thousand five hundred feet. The gravel is breasted by picking and caving, and is shoveled into cars having a capacity of one ton each. These cars are pushed by hand through short gangways

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

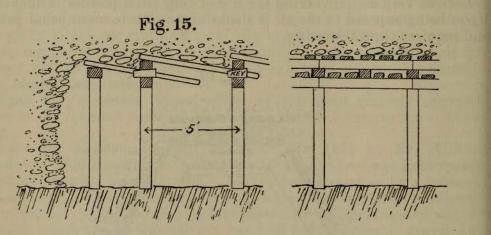
to the main tunnel, and run thence by gravity to the dump house on the surface. One horse hauls a train of eleven empty cars into the mine.

Car Track, steel rails, thirty pounds per yard length.

Tunnel Timbering.—The pressure from the gravel is not great, but the swelling bedrock has been a source of trouble, driving the legs of the timber-set inward and crushing the cap. After many unsuccessful attempts to overcome this difficulty, the legs were given an increasingly greater bottom-spread, until finally it was found that they remained stationary. The swelling bedrock is removed from time to time and the track adjusted. The accompanying cut shows the form of tunnel timber-set now used in bad swelling ground. (See Fig. 14.)

Sets are first put in four feet apart, and in the course of a few months center-sets are placed between these. Timber-sets on this plan have now been in place three years and are still in good condition. In the eight thousand five hundred feet length of tunnel, there are about four thousand sets of timbers. Two men are kept constantly employed in easing and repairing the sets and adjusting the track.

Breast Timbering.—In breasting the loose gravel the ground is timbered closely as shown in sketch (Fig. 15).



The excavation is partly filled in or walled up with large bowlders to prevent extensive caving.

Powder, used only in small quantity in taking up bedrock and breaking large bowlders; total quantity about three thousand pounds No. 2 dynamite per annum.

Ventilation.—An air drift is run in the gravel, following the tunnel. By means of connecting drifts between tunnel and air drift, and with the assistance of a small furnace in the tunnel, a good circulation of air is maintained. There being very little powder used in the mine, this method of ventilating answers fairly well.

Washing the Gravel.—Storage capacity of dumping floor, four hundred tons. Size of nozzle, three inches. Water pressure at the nozzle, sixteen feet. The sluice boxes are eighteen inches wide and twelve feet long, and have a grade of eighteen inches to the box for the first six hundred and eighty-five feet, and twenty inches to the box thereafter.

The line of sluices is as follows, beginning at the dumping floor: One box Hungarian riffles; one hundred and ten feet flat and car-wheel riffles; eight hundred and seventy-two feet rock riffles, with occasional Hungarian riffles; grizzly and undercurrent with fall of fifteen feet; one

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

hundred and forty-four feet rock riffles; drop of sixteen feet; one hundred and six feet car-wheel riffles; tailings accumulate in cañon below. All but the Hungarian riffles are more or less charged with quicksilver.

Clean-up.—The upper box of Hungarian riffles is cleaned up daily; the one hundred and ten feet of flat riffles and car-wheels once in two to four weeks; the remaining riffles four times per annum. The tailings in the cañon are sold to the highest bidder.

During the year 1889, under the management of Mr. Power, the total expense of the mine, or the difference between production and dividend, was 99 cents per ton of gravel washed.

For further details, see map and tabular statements.

MAY FLOWER.

Mine opened and worked by F. Chappellet, as Superintendent, for the May Flower Gravel Mining Company, of San Francisco.

Pay Channel fairly uniform in course, though irregular in grade and pay.

Gravel, hard cemented, involving the use of a large quantity of powder in breaking, and a small expense in timbering. Requires milling.

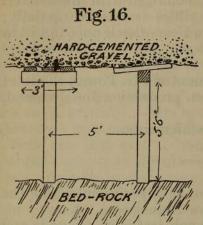
Bedrock, hard slate, requiring considerable powder in blasting, but no timbering.

Method of Attack.—The channel is reached through four thousand six hundred and forty feet of straight bedrock tunnel (with uniform grade of three inches in one hundred feet), seven hundred and sixty-five feet of incline (with up-grade of eight in one hundred), and a bedrock gangway under the channel with twenty to forty feet upraises to the channel bottom. Present distance trammed from gravel breast to mill, eight thousand five hundred feet. The gravel is breasted by drilling and blasting, and is shoveled into small cars having a capacity of one thousand three hundred pounds each. The cars are pushed by hand to a chute. Larger cars, having a capacity of one ton each, are loaded at the chute and pushed by hand through the bedrock gangway to the head of the incline, and from the foot of the incline are hauled by mules to the mill dump on the surface. At the incline the empty cars are lifted by the loaded. One small mule will haul ten or twelve empty cars into or loaded cars out of the tunnel, with about the same facility. Car Track, steel rails, sixteen pounds per yard length.

Bedrock Gangway.—Size, seven feet by seven feet. The channel rises and falls alternately, sometimes ten or fifteen feet in a length of three or four hundred. There is, in places, considerable water in the gravel. Owing to these conditions the driving of the bedrock gangway, even though a matter of large expense, is essential to the successful working of the mine. There are two gangways, one following the channel up stream, one down stream. In order to push these ahead fast enough to keep pace with breasting, a compressor plant is maintained to drive air drills. Two air drills are run in the face. Blasting with No. 1 and No. 2 dynamite powder. Very little timbering. Expense of gangway, about \$13 per foot length. Progress, from one hundred to two hundred and fifty feet per month, as required.

Compressor Plant, located at mouth of tunnel. One boiler forty-four inches by twelve feet; one boiler fifty-four inches by fourteen feet.

Two Burleigh compressors, eighteen-inch cylinders, twenty-inch stroke. One five-foot Pelton waterwheel to run one compressor during winter



and spring. Compressed air pipe six inches, four inches, and two inches. Three air receivers thirty-six inches by twelve feet—one in compressor-room, one halfway in tunnel, one at head of incline. Two three-inch Ingersoll air drills, and four three and one half inch.

Gravel Breasting.—Drilling single-handed. Blasting with No. 2 dynamite powder. Timbering with short caps and posts five or six feet apart. (See Fig. 16.)

Excavation in great part filled in with bowlders. A gravel breast, seventy-five feet wide and six feet high, is driven ahead along the length of the channel at the rate

of eighty to ninety feet per month, and there are required two such breasts to keep the twenty-stamp mill running at full capacity. Prospect drifts, in gravel, cost \$2 50 to \$3 per foot length.

Powder.—The amounts of dynamite powder consumed are as follows: In bedrock gangway, four pounds of No. 1 and four pounds of No. 2 per foot of length, at cost of \$1 70. In gravel breast, one half pound of No. 2 per ton of gravel delivered, at cost of 8 cents. Total quantity, about thirty-five thousand pounds per annum.

Ventilation.—In part by compressed air, in part by connection with air shaft.

Gravel Mill.—Twenty-stamp mill located at mouth of tunnel. Four batteries of five stamps each. Stamp, eight hundred and fifty pounds; seven and a half inches drop; one hundred drops per minute. To each battery there is an automatic feeder (Challenge), a grooved wooden table, an oscillating rubber (Eureka), and a box of riffles. For screens, punched iron plates are used, two tenths inch holes, six or seven holes to the square inch.

The mill is run by steam power in the summer and fall, and by water power in the winter and spring. There are provided for this purpose one boiler, forty-eight inches by sixteen feet; one engine of seventy-five horse-power; one five-foot Pelton waterwheel.

Amalgamating plates have been discarded. The horizontal grooves across the table are one and one half inches wide, three fourths of an inch deep, and about twenty inches apart. The mortars and grooves are charged with quicksilver.

The gravel, as it enters the feeders, is picked over by two assorters, who throw out the large clean pebbles and bowlders. About 9 per cent of the mass is assorted out in this way and is washed down the sluices without passing through the mill.

The tailings pass through eight hundred feet of sluice boxes.

The stoppages in the mill during a run of one hundred and forty days amounted to ninety-two hours for small repairs and adjustments, and forty-four hours for clean-up—about one hour in twenty-four altogether.

Clean-up.—Upper groove, daily; mortar, two, three, or four times per month; lower grooves and rubber, monthly; tailing sluices, three or four

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

times per year. Most of the gold is collected in the mortar and upper groove. (See tabulated statement.) The oscillating rubber collects a certain amount of quicksilver, but its usefulness scarcely appears proportionate to the amount of power absorbed.

For further details, see map and tabular statements.

PARAGON.

Mine worked under joint direction of owners, A. Breece and J. Wheeler. Present Superintendent, W. H. Grenell.

-Pay Channels.—A complete cross-section of the channel is exposed by hydraulicking, at a point where the present Volcano Cañon has cut and swept away a great portion of the deposit. The channel is the same as the May Flower. The bottom lead, immediately on the bedrock, and the upper lead, one hundred and fifty feet above, have both been worked. The bottom lead is irregular in pay and very irregular in grade. The upper lead is more regular in grade and pay.

Gravel.—The gravel of the bottom lead is the same in character as in the May Flower, requiring blasting and milling. The gravel of the upper lead is not so strongly cemented, and is breasted by picking, but is nevertheless worked by milling. The width of pay gravel is several times greater in the upper than in the bottom lead.

Bedrock, mostly hard slate, same as in May Flower Mine.

Method of Attack.—The bottom lead is followed direct from the surface exposure into the hill by means of a bedrock tunnel and upraises to the channel bottom. The course of the tunnel is sinuous, and its grade irregular; average, six inches in one hundred feet. Present length from gravel breast to surface, seven thousand six hundred feet. The bottom gravel is breasted by drilling and blasting, and is shoveled into cars and trammed by hand to the chute; thence by hand, in cars of one ton capacity each, to the mill dump on the surface. The upper lead was worked out to a point where it was cut off by a cement channel.

Car Track, mostly of scrap-iron.

Bedrock Tunnel.—Drilling, double-hand. Powder, No. 1 dynamite. Progress, twenty-five to sixty-five feet per month. Cost per foot length, \$7 to \$12; average, \$8.

Gravel Breasting, in bottom lead, same as in May Flower; No. 1 dynamite in bedrock tunnel, and No. 2 in gravel breast.

Ventilation, by means of No. 4 Baker blower, driven by overshot waterwheel at mouth of tunnel. Air pipe, seven inches.

Gravel Mill, located at mouth of tunnel. Same plan as May Flower Mill. Ten stamps. In place of punched plate, a coarse wire screen is used with twenty-five openings to the square inch. Mill runs twelve hours per day, putting through thirty tons of gravel in that time. Power, steam. Fuel per twelve hours, one and a half cords of wood (pine, spruce, and cedar).

Clean-up.—Upper two grooves, daily; mortar, weekly; rubber, two or three times per year; sluices, once or twice per year.

For further details, see map and tabular statements. In the tabular statements, two figures are given regarding length of channel worked and yield. The upper figure is based upon the known yield since March 1, 1866, under ownership of Messrs. Breece & Wheeler; the lower figure is based upon the estimated yield under prior ownership.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

RED POINT.

Mine opened and worked by Charles F. Hoffmann, as Superintendent for the Golden River Mining Company of Paris.

Pay Channel, fairly uniform in general course and grade, though irregular in width and depth of gravel and in pay.

Gravel, cemented, though not so hard as that of the bottom lead of the May Flower and Paragon, involving the use of a large amount of powder in breaking, and a small expense in timbering. Gravel worked by washing, though not so free as Hidden Treasure gravel.

Method of Attack.—The channel is reached through two thousand feet of bedrock tunnel, and upraises twenty to forty feet to channel bottom. Grade of tunnel, uniformly three inches in one hundred feet. Present distance trammed from gravel breast to washing floor on surface, four thousand feet. The gravel is breasted by drilling and blasting, and is shoveled into cars and pushed by hand to the chute. Cars having a capacity of one ton each are loaded at the chute and hauled by horses to the washing floor at the mouth of the tunnel.

Car Track, steel rails, sixteen pounds per yard length.

Bedrock Tunnel.—Size, seven feet by eight feet. In order to push the tunnel ahead rapidly, a compressor plant is maintained to drive air drills. Two air drills are run in the face. Blasting, with No. 2 dynamite powder. Very little timbering. Mr. Hoffmann has prepared a tabular statement showing the cost of labor and supplies per foot length of tunnel, from which the following is extracted:

Cost per Running Foot of Tunnel.

Labor	\$7 35
Powder	
Fuse and caps	17
Wood	71
Charcoal	21
Candles	19
Foot-planks and ties	09
Timbers for about 10 per cent of length	03 33
Steel railsAir and water pipes	35
Horse feed	18
Oil and tools	45
Freight	64
Total, exclusive of management	\$12 40

Average progress, about two hundred and fifty feet per month when required.

Compressor Plant, located on a flat, about two hundred feet above, and three hundred feet distant from the mouth of the tunnel. One boiler fifty-four inches by sixteen feet. One Ingersoll straight-line compressor, sixteen inches by twenty-four inches. Three three and one halfinch Eclipse air drills. Compressed air-pipe, three inch. The plant is well adapted for the purpose of tunneling. Cost, including substantial building, etc., about \$8,000. When running bedrock tunnel with two drills, the consumption of fuel is two and one half cords of wood (mixed pine, spruce, and cedar).

Gravel Breasting.—Usually the entire body of gravel is breasted from bedrock to volcanic cement, the latter forming a clear roof to work to. Drilling, single-hand. Blasting with No. 2 dynamite powder. The method of timbering is the same as in the May Flower. Sets six or seven feet apart. Where the gravel is deep and the pay does not warrant the removal of the entire quantity, the timber is closer and heavier, to prevent the upper layer of gravel from flaking or slipping at the contactsurface with cement.

Powder, used in large quantities, both in driving the bedrock tunnel and in breasting the gravel. The amount used in the bedrock tunnel may be figured from the table above. The amount used in the work in the channel is one half pound per ton of gravel delivered; cost, 8 cents. Ventilation.—No. 4 Baker blower run by small steam engine in com-

pressor building. Air-pipe, eleven inches; cost, 45 cents per foot.

Washing the Gravel.—Length of dump house, fifty feet. Depth from car track (tunnel level) to washing floor, thirty feet. Storage capacity, four hundred tons. Size of nozzle, three inches. Water pressure at the nozzle, twenty-five feet. The sluice boxes are eighteen inches wide and twelve feet long, and have a grade of eighteen inches to the box.

The line of sluices is as follows, beginning at the dumping or washing floor: Two hundred feet Hungarian and flat riffles; drop, thirty feet; twenty-four feet wooden block and rock riffles; sixty-five feet ground sluice; one hundred and forty feet block, rock, flat, and Hungarian riffles; six hundred and eighty feet cañon bed; drop, twenty feet; seventyfive feet ground sluices; drop, six feet; forty feet ground sluices; eighty feet twenty-four-inch flume; three hundred feet ground sluices; dam; forty feet double thirty-inch flume; grizzly and undercurrent, with fall of fifteen feet; tailings accumulate in cañon below.

The lower riffles are charged with quicksilver.

Clean-up.—The upper four boxes are cleaned up two or three times per week; the following three hundred and forty feet of riffles, once a month; the balance four or five times a year. The tailings in the cañon are sold to the highest bidder.

The total cost of surface plant and improvements, including compressor plant, boarding house, office, and dwelling, blacksmith shop, stable, powder house, wood shed, framing shed, snow sheds, one and one half miles of graded wagon road, trails, graded yard, dump house, tank, sluices, one and one half miles of seven-inch pipe for water supply, four horses, etc., about \$22,000.

For further details, see map and tabular statements; also, article by Charles F. Hoffmann, published in the "Mining and Industrial Advocate" of San Francisco, March 10, 1887; also, R. L. Dunn's article in annual report of State Mineralogist, 1888.

The following tabular statement gives in round numbers the results of the working of the four mines:

INTERNET ARCHIVE

8	
<u>N</u>	
.net/2(
	52
Ň	
_	
5	
-10-1	
T-01-7	
17-10-1	
17-10-1	
2017-10-1	
2017-10-1	
2017-10-1	
on 2017-10-1	
on 2017-10-1	
ed on 2017-10-1	
ated on 2017-10-1	
rated on 2017-10-1	
rated on 2017-10-1	
nerated on 2017-10-1	
rated on 2017-10-1	

458			1	REPO	RT C)F T	HE	STAT	te n	AIN.	ERALO	GIST				
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	Red Point.	Med. cemented.	Metamorphic rocks.*	Gray; blue.	Volcanic cement.	120	2 to 12	30	2,300	99	Drilling and blasting.	Sluicing.	100	25	\$2 40	\$2
	Paragon.	Hard cemented Slightly cemented	Metamorphic rocks.	Quartz Gray; blue	Cemented graveland sand.	ытау sand 50	2 to 7	25. 25.	5,400; 1,400 9,000; 1,000	66	Uncertain Drilling and blast- ing.	Picking	30	27	\$2 70	\$3 25
	May Flower.	Hard cemented	worked. Metamorphic rocks,	Gray; blue	Cemented grayeland sand.	75.	2 to 14	35	3,900	66	60 Drilling and blast- ing.	Milling	130	85	\$2 75	\$3 25
TABULAR STATEMENT.	Hidden Treasure.	Loose	Quartz	White; red	Loose gravel and sand.	250	4 to 7	25	7,700	100	70	ng	275	35	15	\$1 10†
TAB		1. Character of pay gravel-Bottom lead	2. Material of pebbles and bowlders predominating-Bottom lead-	3. Color of pay gravel—Bottom lead		Upper lead Arrenge width of gravel breasted, feet-Bottom lead	6. Depth of gravel breasted, feet—Bottom lead	7. Portion of gravel breasted, consisting of large bowlders, and left in mine, per cent-Bottom lead					Z I		Average daily wages per man	
Digitiz	sed by		21	3	4.	5.	9	1	%	9.	10. 11.	12.		# login	999 21 fbc	

Am	IEAT MIVER DEDU OF	
\$675,000; \$175,000 \$600,000; \$300,000 \$245,000; \$255,000 \$200,000 - \$255,000 \$125 \$300 \$10 - \$255,000 \$125 \$300 - \$255,000 \$125 - \$70 \$125 - \$70 - \$70 \$100 - \$70 \$100 - \$70 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100	canic rocks so recent as the earliest known tion, and the improvements or additions to ng the channel a large amount of deadwork hase money for adjoining claims. For these at a portion of the production was taxed for cked with little preliminary expense, hence ars; in the May Flower and Red Point, about	
17. Total gross yield to date, August, 1890—By drifting bottom lead. \$1,150,000 \$585,000 18. Dividendst \$\$340,000 - \$\$\$\$ \$1,60,000 \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ 19. Average gross yield per linear foot of channel—Bottom lead. \$1,150,000 \$	* In these gravels there occur a number of pebbles of granitic and porphyritic rocks, but apparently none of volcanic rocks so recent as the earliest known volcanic caps in the district. * In these gravels there occur a number of pebbles of granitic and porphyritic rocks, but apparently none of volcanic rocks so recent as the earliest known volcanic caps in the Hidden Treasure, the figure given (\$1 10) includes the management. The periods of non-production, and the improvements or additions to "In the May Flower Mine large expenditures were made before the deep channel with the payment of purchase money for adjoining claims. For these was involved in the running of the deadwork the field has not, as yet, nearly reached the total amount of expenditures. The yield has not, as yet, nearly reached the total amount of the exponditures. The vield has not, as yet, nearly reached the total amount of the exponditures. The for these was involved in the Hidden Treasure, and Paragon, on the other hand, were exposed near the surface, and atter the development a portion of the production was taxed for "In the Red Point Mine considerable deadwork was done before developing the channel, and atter the development a portion of the production was taxed for "In the Red Point Mine considerable deadwork was done before developing the channel, and atter the development a portion of the production was taxed for these the channels of the Hidden Treasure, the channel has been worked for adjointing the channels of the Hidden Treasure and Paragon, on the other hand, were exposed near the surface, and attacked with little preliminary expense, hence the Hidden Treasure, the channel has been worked for about filteen years; in the Paragon, twenty-eight years; in the May Flower and Red Point, about two and a half years.	
Digitized by INTERNET ARCI		UNIVERS

ANCIENT RIVER BEDS OF FOREST HILL DIVIDE.

	Hiddden Treasure.	May Flower.	Paragon.	Red Point.
llerk	1	1		
Vine foremen	2	Î Î	1	
Mill and outside foreman		1		
Compressor engineers		2		
fill engineers.		2	1	
Blacksmiths	3	2	1	
Blacksmith helpers	1 I	2		
Darpenters	1	2		
Cimbermen and rock-pilers	12			
Track men				
Shift bosses		4	1	
travel washers				
finers in tunnel or gangway		12	4	
liners in gravel breast	86	44	16	2
shovelers, carmen, etc		42		
Drivers	2	2		
Dumpers	2	2		
Peamsters		2		
Outside laborers		3	1	
fill hands—amalgamators		2	1	
fill hands-assorters		4	1	100
Total number, excluding management	126	130	27	5

MEN EMPLOYED DURING ACTIVE OPERATION UPON AVERAGE GRAVEL BREAST.

MILLING AND SLUICING RETURNS.

	Hidden Treasure.	May Flower.	Paragon.	Red Point.
1. Manner of extracting gold from gravel 2. Number of stamps in mill	Sluicing_	Milling _	Milling _	_Sluicing.
 Loss of weight in melting bullion, per cent Fineness of bullion after melting 	$\begin{array}{r} 1.43 \\ 0.928 \end{array}$	$1.60 \\ 0.880$	$\begin{array}{r} 1.25\\ 0.870\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2.08\\ 0.931\end{array}$
5. Per cent of total production obtained: From upper box, 12 feet From upper four boxes, 48 feet From remaining sluices	80 18			
From sale of tailings	2			- 13
	100			100
From mortars From upper grooves From lower grooves, rubbish boxes From tailing sluice		$ \begin{array}{r} 66. \\ 32. \\ 1.5 \\ 0.5 \end{array} $	$75. \\ 24. \\ 0.75 \\ 0.25$	
6. Number of tons of gravel milled per stamp per 24 hours		100. 6.5	100. 6.0	
 Number of cubic feet of water used for washing or milling per ton of gravel Portion of pound of quicksilver lost per ton 	(?)	325	325	175
of gravel 9. Cost of milling per ton of gravel: By water power	0.003	0.1	(?)	0.003
By steam power		\$0 25 0 35	\$0 50	

THE MAP.

The accompanying map and sections present the results of the writer's surveys and examinations during the past five years. The northeasterly portion of the work was conducted for the benefit of the Golden River Mining Company, under the direction of Mr. Geo. De la Bouglise and Mr. Chas. F. Hoffmann; in part, also, for the McIntyre Mining Company. The southwesterly portion, in part for Messrs. Renevey and De la Bouglise, in part for various mining companies.

A large portion of the underground information of the Bath, Forest Hill, and lower districts, is based upon the surveys of Mr. Anthony Clark, who generously furnished a large amount of information, the accumulation of thirty years.

The central portion of the work was conducted during the past year for the special purpose of the present report to the State Mineralogist. The map was drawn by Mr. John D. Hoffmann.

The location of the points shown was obtained by a network of needle-traverse lines run with transit and telemeter. Numerous barometric readings were taken between Forest Hill and Colfax during the past five years, and the elevation above sea level thus obtained is the basis of all elevations given on the map. The differences of level were determined either with the leveling instrument or the transit and telemeter.

The location of the contact lines between the bedrock and the volcanic cap, or river deposit, represents a continuous traverse line. In certain sections where the soil is deep and there are no developments, this line could not be determined satisfactorily, but on the whole it is believed to be fairly correct.

The underground developments, where they were readily accessible and had not been previously surveyed, were specially surveyed for the purposes of the examination and map.

The sections on the sheet are generally based upon definite information wherever the lines are given in full, and the bedrock is shaded with black lines. The dotted lines are conjectural.

The marking of the channel courses upon the map is very incomplete. Where the connection of two or more developments is indicated by the coloring, the data is reasonably satisfactory, though the course is subject to a certain amount of variation.

The development of the white channel in the Mountain Gate and Hidden Treasure Mines leaves no doubt of its continuity. Patches of this channel are left at Gas Hill and at Michigan Bluff. What becomes of the channel beyond this point, or what connection it has with the channels of the Forest Hill section, is a matter of conjecture.

The Paragon channel is shown as passing through the May Flower, Excelsior, Baltimore, and Dardanelles Claims. In the writer's mind the evidence is strongly in favor of such a course. What becomes of the channel beyond the Dardanelles is not known; probably a considerable portion of it was obliterated by the deeper cement channel.

In the upper or northeasterly third of the district covered by the map, between the Hogsback and Black Cañon sections at one end, and the Red Point, Dam, and Dix sections at the other end, there is no development of the bottoms of the deep channels, and it is impossible to locate the courses satisfactorily. That two or more deep channels exist in this portion of the divide is indicated by the development of the several channels at either end; by the height of the exposed rim rock on either side, and by the persistent pitch into the ridge of the bedrock surface under the volcanic cap wherever it has been explored. The Black Cañon, Hogsback, and Indian Springs channels all enter this ground, without chance of escape, excepting through the Red Point, Dam, and Dix sections.

No conclusion has been reached regarding the connection between the Colfax and Jimtown developments and the channel systems of the Forest Hill Divide proper.

It is impossible, upon the basis of the present developments, to connect satisfactorily the channels exposed in the Mountain Gate and Hidden Treasure sections with those developed in the Oro and in the Weske sections.

All of the evidence obtained favors the conclusion that one continuous channel passed through the Oro, Bowen, Weske, Muir Tunnel, Hazard, and Baker Divide Claims, and then cut the older Paragon and May Flower channel. There occurs, however, an apparent change in the cement cap between the Weske and Hazard, and it is difficult to say whether this was due to the entrance of a tributary of the same period, or to a later cut and fill. What course this channel took after leaving the May Flower is a matter of conjecture. It is apparently of the same period as the Live Oak, and may be the same channel.

The Live Oak channel passes through the Small Hope and Sacramento Claims, and is doubtless the channel which has been recently found to cut the Dardanelles. After leaving this point the course is not determined, but there is good reason for believing that it passed through the Gray Eagle, Spring Garden, and Big Channel Claims, and was obliterated beyond by the erosion of the Middle Fork of the American River.

Each section across the divide shows at least one deep cement channel. Where such channels are not indicated upon the map, it is owing to the difficulty of grouping and connecting those exposures which belong to the same channel system.

In conclusion, the writer desires to express his obligation to Messrs. Anthony Clark and Chas. F. Hoffmann for important data and frequent consultations in conducting the field work, and to Messrs. F. Chappellet, John B. Hobson, and William Muir for valuable information furnished.

ALTITUDES.

IN FEET ABOVE SEA LEVEL.

Adams—Geo. Adams tunnel	2,794
Baker Divide—new tunnel.	2,838
Old tunnel	3.079
Baker Ranch-Ellsworth's saloon	3.705
Baltimore tunnel	
Big Gun Hydraulic Pit—bedrock	
Black Cañon (New Basel)—top of shaft	4.872
Bedrock	(4 747)
Black Hawk tunnel	2.871
Blue Gravel—top of shaft	2.375
Bottom of shaft	(2,161)
Bowen—lower tunnel	3.470
Breece & Wheeler Mine-see Paragon.	

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ANCIENT RIVER BEDS OF FOREST HILL DIVIDE.

Breece & Wheeler Ditch-below Baker Ranch	3,633
Volcano Cañon Crossing Above Michigan Bluff	3,663
At Sunny South	3.775
At Dam Mine	
At Rainbow Mine Buzzard's saloon	2,406
Centennial slope—top	2,557
Bottom	(2,461)
Tunnel Chicken Hawk—bridge across Volcano Cañon	2,518
Chrome pile	3.718
Clara tunnel	4,212
Colfax tunnel Dardanelles tunnel	3,656
Dam tunnel	3.718
Damascus Hotel	4,020
Eureka—lower tunnel	(4,344)
Upper tunnel (Haney's) Excelsior shaft—top	3 032
Bedrock in bottom	
Excelsior slope—bedrock in bottom	2,701
Forest Hill—Forest House Forks House	4 790
Gas Hill—bedrock	3,554
Georgia Consolidated shaft—top	3.947
Georgia Hill—bedrock	2,576
Giant Gap—upper tunnel Lower tunnel	3,509
Golden Fleece tunnel	4,793
Golden River—see Red Point. Gray Eagle shaft—top	9,000
Hazard shaft—top	3.288
Bedrock in bottom	(3,156)
Hermit tunnel	
Hidden Treasure tunnel	4.841
Middle tunnel	(4,761)
Lower tunnel	(4,324)
Independent slope—top Indian Springs Hotel (Westville)	5.248
Indian Springs Hotel (Westville) Iowa Hill Canal—at Tadpole	5,360
At Hogsback	
At China Wall	4.000
At Jimtown	4,020
Jimtown shaft—top	3,921
Bottom Kirk's tunnel	(3,814)
Laus Ranch	3.869
Lewis—Bob Lewis tunnel	
Live Oak tunnel	5 014
Maintop Hotel (Haney's)	4,458
Maus tunnel	3.024
May Flower tunnel	2,685
Bedrock south	2,755
McIntyre tunnel	
Michigan Bluff—Powell Hotel. Miner's ditch—above Excelsior shaft	3,505
At May Flower Ravine	3,175
On Kirk's Point	3,256
At Shirt-tail reservoir	2 607
Mitchell tunnel	3,694
Mountain Chief slope—top	4,103
Bottom Mountain Gate—main tunnel	(3,765)
Mountain Gate—bedrock, white channel	3,944
Bedrock, blue channel	
Mountain tunnel Top of shaft	2,679
Muir tunnel (Michigan Bluff)	
New Jersey tunnel	
New Jersey air shaft, top	3,233

463

VERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

INTERNET ARCHIV

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

New Union ditch-at Pacific Cañon	_3.	.0	46
At Black Hawk Cañon	_3	,0	64
On Kirk's Point	_3	,0	87
North Star barn			
North Star tunnel	_2	.5	44
North Star tunnel Old Union ditch—at Third Brushy Cañon	_2	,8	10
Oro tunnel	3,	,4	38
Orono tunnel	_3.	,0	17
Owl Creek lower tunnel	_2	,4	78
Paragon-Breece & Wheeler tunnel	_2	,8	53
Top of air shaft	_3.	.5	90
Pond ditch—in Forest Hill	3.	,1	92
At Bath	3.	,2	35
At Volcano Cañon	3	,2	80
Pond hydraulic pit—lowest bedrock	_2	,7	2ε
Pond hydraulic pit—lowest bedrock Rainbow tunnel	_3	,6	98
Red Point (Golden River) tunnel	. 3.	.8	27
Bedrock of channel	3.	,8	60
Red Sea tunnel	2	5	78
Rough and Ready tunnel	_2	,1	99
Sacramento tunnel	_2,	,5	87
San Francisco tunnel	_2	,7	18
Scott's tunnel (Volcano Claim) Sebastopol—lower tunnel	_3.	,0	54
Sebastopol—lower tunnel	_2.	,9	53
Secret House	_5.	.4	43
Sellier shaft—top	_4.	,3	23
Small Hope tunnel	2	7	06
Spring Garden slope—top	_2.	,4	29
St. George tunnel	_2.	,6	06
Sugar Pine Sawmill—boarding house	_4	,0	34
Swift Shore tunnel	_3.	.5	00
Todd's Valley bridge	_2.	,6	64
Union Tunnel—Peckham Hill	_2	.0	62
Washington shaft—top	3.	,3	07
Wason tunnel	_3.	.0	00
Weske tunnel	_3.	,3	63
Weske tunnel. Westchester slope—top	_2	,8	68
Wolverine funnel	2	1	39
Yankee Jims—Duncan's saloon	_2.	,6	03
Channel	_2,	,6	30
	and the second division of the second divisio		

The above altitudes are thought to be relatively correct within ten feet.

APPENDIX A.

The Hidden Treasure, Paragon, Pond, and Yankee Jim channels are all indicated on the map as belonging to the first period. It is plain that if these were the channels of running streams at the same time, they must have been forks of one and the same river. But this appears very unlikely. The gravel of the Hidden Treasure differs so greatly in character from that of the Paragon, that it is difficult to imagine the former merging into the latter in a distance of a few miles only. Furthermore, the Hidden Treasure and Pond channels are apparently higher in level than the Paragon and Yankee Jim channels.

The information points to the conclusion that these four channels were formed and filled with large accumulations of gravel prior to the first important flow of volcanic cement in the district described. There is, however, no exposure of an intersection or of a juncture of any two of them, and the writer is wholly in doubt with regard to their relation.

APPENDIX B.

That the Mountain Gate "blue channel" belongs to the second period s inferred, but not as yet established by direct evidence. The gravel ontains pebbles of porphyritic rocks, but, as far as learned, none of olcanic rocks so recent as the immediate cap of the white channel hich it cuts. This is not surprising, as the first cement cap of the arlier system is, as far as the writer has observed, fine grained and too pose to form pebbles. The cements containing fragments and bowlders f lava were first introduced as a capping of the gravel deposits of this lue channel. The volcanic gravel was of a later origin, resulting oubtless from the erosion of the cap. There is wanting in this section n exposure to show the cutting of the light cement cap of the earlier ystem, to establish conclusively that the formation of this blue channel vas due to a diversion of the stream, caused by a cement flow.

That the volcanic gravel channel belongs to the second period is directly hown by the character of the gravel.

The longitudinal section of the Weske (see Fig. 6) and Paragon chanlels (see map) furnish more definite evidence of the existence of at least wo deep channel systems belonging to the second period. The cross hannel, cutting both the gravel deposit and the white cement cap of he Paragon and the May Flower, belongs to a system earlier than the olcanic-gravel channel.

Just how many channel systems of the second period are represented by the various patches exposed it is difficult to say. Two such are virually established, and one more is less satisfactorily indicated.

It is practically shown that during comparatively recent geological pochs, the streams of the district have cut their channels at least three or four times to a depth of several hundred or a thousand feet, and once o a depth of three thousand feet.

APPENDIX C.

In the hydraulic pit of the Dardanelles Mine there is exposed a long issure crossing the channel, and apparently faulting the bed to a slight xtent. The strike is about south 75 degrees west magnetic, and the bitch steep to the north. The fissure is crossed by the bedrock tunnel, and is filled at that point with a fine, light gray sediment, apparently if volcanic origin and inclosing seams and bunches of quartz. The edge, thus constituted, is said to have passed entirely through the gravel out not into the volcanic cement cap. A portion of this cement cap is imilar in appearance to the filling of the fissure below, but coarser and nore granular in structure. The gravel is washed away by hydraulickng, and there is no opportunity of verifying the statements made with egard to it.

It appears not unlikely that the formation of this fissure was directly lue to the volcanic activity which led to the first important flow of cement.

PLUMAS COUNTY.

By E. B. PRESTON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

This county extends for a distance of fifty miles from north to south, and seventy-five miles from east to west, in the heart of the Sierras, having Lassen Peak, with an elevation of ten thousand five hundred and seventy-seven feet (Whitney), on its northeast border, and Pilot's Peak, seven thousand six hundred and five feet, and Spanish Peak within its boundaries. Between the parallel ridges and spurs of the mountain range there are some picturesque and fertile valleys, notably Big Meadows, Indian Valley, American Valley, Genesee Valley, and Butt Valley. The Feather River and its tributaries, with their deep cañons that have cut down in places to a depth of over two thousand feet, afford drainage to the county into Sacramento River. For a number of years this county held a position in the front ranks of the bullionproducing sections of California, and while she still contributes her quota to the yearly amount, it is on a greatly diminished scale. Two causes have combined to bring about this condition of affairs, on the one hand the injunction placed on hydraulic mining, on the other the mixing up of stock gambling with the management of quartz mines, which has been quite prevalent in some parts of the county. The writer was credibly informed from reliable and independent sources that the loss to Plumas County through depreciation of mining property and diminished gold production amounted to about \$400,000 per annum, and as Plumas County has a population of about seven thousand inhabitants, that means a loss of over \$500 per capita for the entire population.

It would seem as if the intelligence and enterprise of the American people ought to find some remedy to these drawbacks, by improved methods of working on the one hand, and a recognition of the fact that stock manipulation has no legitimate connection with mining, especially not with successful developments of mines. The auriferous slates that are seen in the deep cañons of the Feather River forks continue from the Sacramento River up, through the county, from the southwest corner toward the northwest corner, where they disappear under the extensive lava beds that reach from there through to the northeast boundary of the State. On the south side of the county these slates have likewise been covered under a thick cap of lava, in places over six hundred feet deep, but through the enormous erosion of the streams, which have cut down cañons over two thousand feet deep, the slates with their burden of gold have been brought to daylight and in a position to be worked. On the east side of the county the granitic main divide of the Sierra Nevada Range forms the boundary between Plumas and Lassen Counties.

On entering the county over the Diamond Mountain Divide, which has an altitude of six thousand four hundred and twenty-five feet, and is eight miles southwest of Susanville, the road ascends from Honey Lake Valley one thousand two hundred feet within a distance of four miles; the ridge is heavily timbered on both sides of the slope. The divide at this point is narrow, and the road commences an immediate descent into Light's Cañon, following the creek of the same name down the whole cañon until it terminates at the head of the north arm of Indian Valley.

To the east of where the road crosses the divide, in close proximity is the Diamond Peak, towering above to an elevation of seven thousand six hundred and sixty-seven feet above sea level. Two ridges running off to the southwest, about one hundred yards apart, of trap, form the walls of the cañon, which has a descent of three thousand feet in the twelve miles that bring it down to the valley level. The bed of this creek has been worked for gold since about 1856, and still furnishes ground for two or three companies. On the east side of the cañon, about eight miles from the divide, is a large deposit of quartz in metamorphic rock; near the surface a large body of peacock copper ore is exposed, and considerable of it has been excavated, but it has been found to contain too large a percentage of zincblende to make a profitable ore to smelt. The mine at present has merely the yearly assessment work done on it. Two miles below are the remains of an old silver mill that was erected to work some base ores from what is known as the Whitlock Silver Mine, situated at the mouth of the cañon on the east side, at an altitude of over four thousand feet. The vein courses 80 degrees west of north, and dips about 75 degrees to the east. It is four feet wide, and comprises two claims adjoining each other, making six thousand feet on the vein and six hundred feet in width. It is a sulphuretted silver ore, very base, and has about one half of the vein matter as sulphate of barvta. It is not being worked at present.

The north arm of Indian Valley, through which Light's Creek flows to its junction with the east branch of Feather River, is about six miles long and about half a mile wide. The hills surrounding the valley are trap for part of the way down on the east side of the valley, and farther on granite, while on the west side are jaspery slates on the flank of the hill and granite on the ridge. On one of the back ranges about a mile from where the north arm widens out into the main valley, at what is known as Kettle Rock, is a mine and mill known as

THE LUCKY S.

It is at an elevation of three thousand three hundred feet, and consists of two full claims three fourths of a mile apart. The vein, which is incased in slate, lies about ten miles northeast from Taylorville, and courses northeast, dipping to the west. In one claim the vein is three feet wide, in the other from one and one half feet to two feet. The quartz has quite a percentage of iron sulphurets, and is worked in a small five-stamp water mill with six hundred and fifty pound stamps, crushing about three fourths of a ton per day per stamp. The process is simply battery amalgamation. The sulphurets are saved on blankets, but nothing done in the way of beneficiating them; they have not even been assayed. The ore is hauled from the mines to the mill by wagons.

Altitude	
When located	
Dimensions of claim	2 claims, 1.500 feet by 600 feet.
Mining district	Emerald.
Name of nearest town	Taylorville.
Direction and distance from town	
Direction and distance from nearest railroad	North of east 60 miles.

Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad Course of vein	1 cent per pound.
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad	2 cents per pound
Cost of Height Full Full Full Store to full out	Northoast
Course of vein	Northeast.
Direction of dip of vein Average width of vein	West.
Average width of vein	3 feet, and 11 to 2 feet.
Formation of walls	Slate
Formation of wans	
Tunnel or shaft	Both.
Number of tunnels	1 on each claim.
Length of tunnel No. 1	200 foot
Length of tunnel No. 1	200 feet.
Length of tunnel No. 2	200 feet.
Cost per foot running tunnel Vertical depth reached in tunnel Length of tunnel timbered	\$7 50 and \$8.
Vortical donth reached in tunnel	No 1 80 feet . No 2 90 feet
vertical depth leached in tunnel	
Length of tunnel timbered	Entire length.
Formation passed through Number of feet run per shift Length of ore shoots No. 1, 130 feet; No. 2 Greatest length of ground stoped Pitch of ore shoot Kind of timber used in mine Cost of timber	Slate
Formation passed through	N 1 11 Post Nr. O 1 Post
Number of feet run per shift	$1, 1_2$ leet; No. 2, 1 loot.
Length of ore shootsNo. 1, 130 feet: No. 2	200 feet; end not yet reached.
Greatest length of ground stoned	No. 1 130 feet: No. 2, 20 feet
dicatest length of ground stoped	
Pitch of ore shoot	North,
Kind of timber used in mine	Sugar pine, round.
Cost of timber	3 cents per running foot
Charles in the law in the	Vortical
Sharts, vertical or incline	vertical.
Shafts, vertical or incline Depth reached, in feet Kind of pump used	No. 1, 80 feet; No. 2, 90 feet.
Kind of pump used	Cornish nlunger
Kind of drill mod	Hand dail
Kind of drill used	
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 1,
Quantity of powder used	100 nounds per annum
Quantity of steel used for drills	100 nounda
Quantity of steel used for drifts	pounds.
Cost of mining per ton of ore	\$2 50 per ton.
Cost of mining per ton of ore Dimensions of shaft	6 feet by 6 feet.
Number of feet sunk per shift Formation passed through Distance from mine to timber	1 foot
Number of feet sunk per sint	1000.
Formation passed through	Granite and slate.
Distance from mine to timber	On the ground,
Source of timber	Government land
Source of thinber	
Cost of timber Distance from mine to lumber	
Distance from mine to lumber	10 miles.
	\$15 per thousand
Cost of lumber	oro per mousand.
Length of road built by company	10 miles.
Length of road built by company Cost of road	10 miles.
Cost of road built by company Cost of road	10 miles. \$20 per mile.
Length of road built by company Cost of road Length of ditch built by company	10 miles. 10 miles. 10 miles. 12 per mile. $1\frac{1}{2} \text{ miles.}$
Cost of lumber Length of road built by company Cost of road Length of ditch built by company Cost of ditch	10 miles. 12 per mile. $1\frac{1}{2} \text{ miles.}$ $1\frac{1}{2} \text{ miles.}$ 112 miles.
Cost of lumber. Length of road built by company Cost of road Length of ditch built by company. Cost of ditch Means of transporting ore to works	10 miles. 10 miles. 20 per mile. 11/2 miles. 11/2 miles. 11/2 miles. 11/2 miles. 11/2 miles. 12/2 miles. 13/2 miles. 14/2 miles. 15/2 miles. 14/2 mil
Cost of lumber. Length of road built by company Cost of road Length of ditch built by company. Cost of ditch Means of transporting ore to works. Cost of transporting ore to works	10 miles. 10 miles. \$20 per mile. 11 miles. 12 miles. \$1 50 per rod. Wagons. 50 cents per ton
Cost of road built by company Cost of road Length of ditch built by company Cost of ditch Cost of ditch Means of transporting ore to works Cost of transporting ore to works	10 miles. 10 miles. 12 miles. $1\frac{1}{2} \text{ miles.}$ $1\frac{1}{2} \text{ miles.}$ 150 per rod. Wagons. 50 cents per ton.
Distance from mine to fumber Cost of lumber Length of road built by company Cost of road Length of ditch built by company. Cost of ditch Means of transporting ore to works Cost of transporting ore to works Character of ore	10 miles. 10 miles. 12 miles. 11 miles. 12 miles. 150 per rod. Wagons. 50 cents per ton. Gold quartz with sulphurets.
Method of treating ore	Amalgamation in battery
Method of treating ore	Amalgamation in battery
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. Three quarters of a ton. Common white iron. 8 cents per pound. 250 tons with 1 set. Slot-punched No. 11. 10 inches by 40 inches.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. Three quarters of a ton. Common white iron. 8 cents per pound. 250 tons with 1 set. Slot-punched No. 11. 10 inches by 40 inches. Inclined.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery.	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery. Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of featers used	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 5- 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. Three quarters of a ton. Common white iron. 8 cents per pound. 250 tons with 1 set. Slot-punched No. 11. 10 inches by 40 inches. Inclined. 4 feet by 6 feet. 10 inches by 4 feet. Silvered. 11 inches to the foot. Hendy Challenge.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphynets	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphynets	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 5- 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. Three quarters of a ton. Common white iron. 8 cents per pound. 250 tons with 1 set. Slot-punched No. 11. 10 inches by 40 inches. Inclined. 4 feet by 6 feet. 10 inches by 4 feet. Silvered. 14 inches to the foot. Hendy Challenge. 50 per cent. 10 per cent. 1 per cent. Iron.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Method of saving sulphurets.	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 5- 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. Three quarters of a ton. Common white iron. 8 cents per pound. 250 tons with 1 set. 250 tons with 1 set. Slot-punched No. 11. 10 inches by 40 inches. Inclined. 4 feet by 6 feet. 10 inches by 4 feet. Silvered. 11 inches to the foot. Hendy Challenge. 50 per cent. 50 per cent. 1 per cent. Iron. On blankets.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery. Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery. Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Number of men employed in mine	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 5- 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 10 inches per pound. 250 tons with 1 set. Slot-punched No. 11. 10 inches by 40 inches. 10 inches by 40 inches. 10 inches by 4 feet. 10 inches by 4 feet. 50 per cent. 50 per cent. 1 per cent. 1 ron. On blankets.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery. Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery. Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Number of men employed in mine	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 5- 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 10 inches per pound. 250 tons with 1 set. Slot-punched No. 11. 10 inches by 40 inches. 10 inches by 40 inches. 10 inches by 4 feet. 10 inches by 4 feet. 50 per cent. 50 per cent. 1 per cent. 1 ron. On blankets.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery. Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery. Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Number of men employed in mine	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 5- 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 10 inches per pound. 250 tons with 1 set. Slot-punched No. 11. 10 inches by 40 inches. 10 inches by 40 inches. 10 inches by 4 feet. 10 inches by 4 feet. 50 per cent. 50 per cent. 1 per cent. 1 ron. On blankets.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery. Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphurets. Nature of sulphurets Method of saving sulphurets. Number of men employed in mill	Amalgamation in battery.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Number of men employed on outside Total number employed	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 6-5-stamp water mill. 7-5-stamp water mill. 5- 6-50 pounds. 6- 6- 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 72. 6 inches. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Number of men employed on outside Total number employed	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 6-5-stamp water mill. 7-5-stamp water mill. 5- 6-50 pounds. 6- 6- 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 72. 6 inches. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Number of men employed on outside Total number employed	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 6-5-stamp water mill. 7-5-stamp water mill. 5- 6-50 pounds. 6- 6- 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 72. 6 inches. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery. Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved on plates. Percentage of sulphurets. Nature of sulphurets Method of saving sulphurets. Number of men employed in mill. Number of men employed on outside. Total number employed. Nationality Average wages paid per day in mine	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 5- 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery. Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphurets. Nature of sulphurets Method of saving sulphurets. Number of men employed in mile. Number of men employed on outside Total number employed. Nationality Average wages paid per day in mine	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 5- 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per ton crushed Battery screens, number Dimensions of screens inside of frame Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates Kind of feeders used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Number of men employed on outside Total number employed	Amalgamation in battery. 5-stamp water mill. 5-stamp water mill. 5- 650 pounds. 6 inches. 72. 6 inches. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72. 72

468

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

PLUMAS COUNTY.

Water or steam power	
-Hurdy wheel, 6 feet diameter, 150 feet head, through 11-inc.	h nozzle and 8-inch pipe.
Wood used per day	11 cords of 2-foot wood.
Species of wood	Yellow pine.
Cost of wood per cord	\$1 50.
Cost of water	Owned by company.
	2

The company intend to sink the shaft on No. 2 fifty feet deeper, and drive tunnels at that depth, and stope.

Indian Valley is about ten miles long, and is surrounded on all sides by wooded hills, those on the east side rising to a height of six thousand feet. It comprises an area of about forty-seven thousand acres. On the south side of the valley is Hough's Peak, a prominent eruptive mass that overlooks the entire valley. Behind this peak is a small lake known as Gem Lake, about one and one half miles long by one mile wide, having an altitude of seven thousand four hundred and thirty feet. It has all the appearance of having been an old crater, and it is reported that in places it has not been bottomed. At the foot of the bluff on the level of the valley, years ago were two large mining prop-erties, with a large steam mill. Too much stock-jobbing killed them effectually; and although they had yielded quite a large amount of bullion, the mill and works were removed, and to-day the sites of the mines are overgrown with a heavy growth of young timber. To the south and west is a range that forms the dividing boundary between Indian Valley and Round Valley, and extends from the village of Crescent Mills to the village of Greenville, in the western corner of Indian Valley. This small range (it is not over six miles long) contains a great amount of mines and prospects, some of which are of considerable extent. The first one is partly in the valley.

THE CRESCENT MINE.

It was partly described in the 1888 report of California State Mining Bureau. Since then, under the careful management of Superintendent Whitney, the underground works have been considerably extended; power drills have been applied, which permit of a larger quartz yield at a reduced expenditure; the company has bought the farm land lying between the mine and the river to quiet any trouble about tailings; and is slowly and systematically developing into a paying property one of those large quartz bodies of low degree, which are a characteristic of this section of country, and which, if supplied with the proper plant and in the hands of the right kind of men, make lasting dividend-paying mines. A shining example of this style of mine and mining is furnished by the Plumas Eureka Mine in this county.

As the notes on the Crescent Mine were only partially given in the report two years ago, they are appended here in a more complete form:

When located	
Dimensions of claim	
Mining district	Cherokee
Name of nearest town	Crescent Mills, on property.
Direction and distance to railroad	Southeast, about 40 miles.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	75 cents to \$1 per 100 pounds.
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	1 cent per pound.
Course of veins	Horseshoe
vein, west 20 degrees north; Pet vein, east and west	; Crescent vein, east and west.
vein, west 20 degrees north; Pet vein, east and west Direction of dip of veinsHorseshoe vein, south; Pet vei	n, north; Crescent vein, north.
Degrees of dip of veins	
Horseshoe vein, 72 degrees; Pet vein, vert	ical; Crescent vein, 72 degrees.
31 27	
Digitized by	Eripitsi fism

Average width of veins	
Horseshoe vein, 12 feet; Pet ve	
Formation of walls Formation passed through Number of feet run per shift Length of ore shootHo Number of shoots being worked Kind of timber used in mine Cost of timber Shaft, vertical depth reached Number of levels	Trap.
Number of feet run per shift	4 feet with power drill.
Length of ore shootHo	orseshoe vein, 600 feet; Pet vein, 500 feet.
Number of shoots being worked	
Kind of timber used in mine	
Shaft vertical depth reached	200 feet
Number of levels	3.
Number of level	250 feet on Horseshoe vein in ore body.
Kind of pump used	8-inch jackhead and Cornish pump.
Name of drill used Kind of powder used	
Quantity of powder used Quantity of steel used for drills Number of shafts Dimensions of shaft Formation passed through Distance from mine to timber	6 tons per annum
Quantity of steel used for drills	2 tons per annum.
Number of shafts	
Dimensions of shaft	Double compartment, 5 feet by 9 feet.
Formation passed through	Trap.
Source of timber	Company owns timber land
Cost of timber	4 cents per foot
Cost of timber Distance from mine to lumber Source of lumber	6 ¹ / ₂ miles.
Source of lumber	Sawmill at Greenville.
Cost of lumber Length of ditch built by the company	\$13 per thousand.
Length of ditch built by the company	
Cost of ditch. Means of transporting ore to works. Cost of transporting ore to works. Character of ore	Cars on track
Cost of transporting ore to works	5 cents per ton.
Character of ore	Free-milling gold quartz.
Method of treating ore Description of mill or works	Battery amalgamation.
Description of mill or works	32-stamp mill, run by water or steam.
Number of stamps Weight of stamps	
Drop of stamps	7 inches
Drops per minute	
	0.5000100000
Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours	$1\frac{1}{2}$ tons.
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	white iron.
Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Battery screens Dimensions of screen inside of frame Vartical or inclined	Slot-punched, No. 10
Dimensions of screen inside of frame	10 inches by 49 inches.
Size of apron plates Width of plates in sluices Length of plates in sluice to each four batteries. Size of inside of battery	4 feet by 8 feet.
length of plates in sluice to each four batteries	
Size of inside of battery	6 inches by 49 inches
Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates	Silvered.
Inclination of plates	7 degrees.
Kind of feeder used	Hand feeding.
Percentage of value saved in plates	
Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of value saved on plates Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Method of saving sulphurets Number of men employed in mine and mill Nationality Average wages paid per day Water or steam power	0.75 per cent.
Nature of sulphurets	Iron sulphurets and galena.
Method of saving sulphurets	Blankets.
Number of men employed in mine and mill	
Nationality	2 Chinese, the remainder Caucasians.
Water or steam power	\$2 50. Both
Kind and size of engine 2 engines, 12-inch by 24-inch cyl	
2 engines, 12-inch by 24-inch cyl	inder, with 2 boilers 16 feet by 22 inches.
And of water motor ferton wheel under z	to reet nead, and with to miner's inches.
Wood used per day	5 cords for all purposes.
Species of wood per cord	Spruce and pine.
Cost of wood per cord Number of faults in mine	1 fault on Horseshoe vein
System of ventulation in mine	By two connected shotts
Does direction of draught vary?	Yes.

The mine is situated in Sec. 24, T. 26 N., R. 9 E., M. D. M. The machinery is distributed in such a way that the Pelton wheel is used as motive power for the mill and compressor, and the engine for

hoisting, and one engine is in reserve for the mill in case of damage to the ditch.

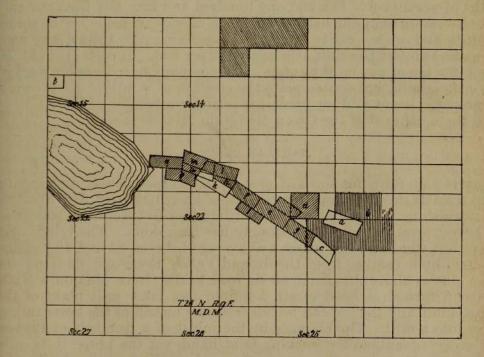
The tunnels and drifts mentioned here are the present works.

There are very extensive underground workings belonging to the mine which are not in use at present; some of them have caved. There are also other veins included in the works, but those mentioned are the only ones operated at the present time. The rock is very hard, and the gold is coarse, as might be inferred from the figures showing the percentage saved in the battery, which is unusually large. This mine, with its network of quartz, is a representative of the character of veins on the range between here and the west end of the valley: large masses of quartz with a small percentage of sulphurets between hard trap walls and with a low average per ton, seldom reaching over \$6.

Above the Crescent Mine, on the east side of the hill, at an elevation of three thousand eight hundred and fifty feet above the sea, is another one of Plumas County's large mining properties—the

GREEN MOUNTAIN MINE.

It was described in the report of 1888. It is one of the mines that has been suffering from its connection with stock operations, and is at the present time idle, but during the writer's visit negotiations were being completed by which new life will be infused into this extensive property. The lowest tunnel that was completed shortly before the property closed down runs in over one mile and gives one thousand five hundred feet of backs. There are six tunnels in all. No. 1 and No. 2 are comprised on the company's map as old works that have not been



GREEN MOUNTAIN, CRESCENT, AND ALTOONA MINES. ROUND VALLEY RESERVOIR.

a. Crescent Mine. b. Crescent townsite. c. North Star Mine. d, e, f, g. Green Mountain Mining Company's Claims. h. Sarah Jane. i. Empire. k. Anno. l. Altoona. m. Baker. n. Kettle. o. Summit. p. Bellas. q. Caledonia. r. Reservoir in Round Valley. kept in condition. Tunnel No. 3 is one thousand five hundred feet in length; No. 4 is three thousand feet; No. 5, four thousand eight hundred feet; and No. 6, six thousand and seventy-five feet. Three pay shoots have been developed and partly stoped from the fifth level to the surface, but from the sixth up very little has been done.

Adjoining the Green Mountain property over the divide to the west is a very promising mine known as

THE ALTOONA MINE.

It is situated on both sides of the divide that separates Round Valley from Indian Valley, the larger portion on the Round Valley side in Sec. 23, T. 36 N., R. 9 E., M. D. M. Tunnels are run in from both sides, with about three hundred feet of ground unexplored between the breast of the two tunnels. The one from the west is about one hundred and fifty feet deeper than that from the east, and shows in the end a fine vein of quartz four feet wide. It lies between granite and trap rock, the foot wall being granite. It is one and one half miles southwest from the town of Crescent Mills, and is fifteen hundred by five hundred feet. The accompanying plan shows the relative position of the three last mentioned properties, as also of the Round Valley Reservoir, which will be mentioned farther on, and which is likely to be brought in connection with the two last mentioned properties. The vein in the Altoona Mine courses south 65 degrees east for a distance of eight hundred feet, and then south 54 degrees east, and dips northwest about 60 degrees. The pay shoot has been undercut for a distance of seventy feet. The tunnels are, respectively, three hundred feet and four hundred feet long, and attain vertical depths of seventy-five feet and one hundred and fifty feet from the surface. Not more than one half miner's inch of water is made by the mine. The rock and ore are easily broken. In running the tunnel two men can make two feet per shift at a cost of \$2 per foot. It costs about \$1 50 to put one ton of pay on the dump. The company have their ore worked in a custom mill, but contemplate the erection of a mill of their own if the property is not sold; at present it is under a bond.

On the northwest of the Green Mountain Mine is the

CAHALAN CLAIM,

A quartz vein coursing north of west nearly perpendicular and having three tunnels driven in on the vein for a length of over five hundred feet, furnishing a depth of over seven hundred feet from the bottom of the lowest level in backs. No stoping has been done. The vein is over twelve feet wide, and the quartz will average between \$4 and \$5 per ton. A water ditch coming from the Round Valley Reservoir, flanking the range, passes above the claim, on its road to the Green Mountain Mine. This can furnish a head of six hundred feet for a mill plant of the largest kind, and the ore can be run from the mouth of the lower tunnel direct into a mill. The claim is in the midst of a fine belt of timber, and every advantage for working is at hand, yet the property is only worked enough to keep it in repair, the grade of the ore being too low for the owner to expend much money.

From this mine in the same course north of west are contiguous claims that are all on a similar large body of quartz, and are only worked at

NIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

times by prospectors in the hope of finding a pay shoot that will rise above the general average of the quartz. The most developed of these is the

PENNSYLVANIA MINE,

Which is being opened up by two brothers, who go out and work awhile for wages, and then return and expend their money in opening up this part of the large quartz vein.

About one quarter of a mile on the course of the vein, still going northwest, is the

INDIAN VALLEY MINE,

One of the oldest and most thoroughly developed mines in Plumas County. It has two well developed chimneys. The one on the east end has, within the last few years during different sale manipulations, been segregated and forms a separate property now. That part of the lode was opened by a tunnel run to the vein for a distance of nearly two thousand feet. The west end had a shaft sunk over seven hundred feet deep on a short but extremely rich pay shoot. Both chimneys were formerly connected by drifts, but part of the mine has been allowed to cave. A large mill run by water and air compressors for machine drills are among the present plant, but on account of some trouble with the owners of the water, both mine and mill were at a standstill, and the Superintendent and part owner was in San Francisco, so that there was no opportunity to examine the property or get any accurate data. The facts here stated are given from the writer's personal knowledge of the property some ten years previous, when there were nearly one hundred men employed in and around this mine.

Just beyond this mine there is a break in the range known as North Cañon, leading down from Round Valley to the town of Greenville. At the Round Valley end a dam has been thrown across the cañon and the greater part of the valley has been turned into a reservoir, which supplies the mines on the range as far as the Green Mountain with water for motive power. The reservoir covers nine hundred and eighty acres; the water ditch to the Green Mountain is four miles long and has an elevation of six hundred feet above the mill of the latter company, and is high enough above the other mines to give a good working head. Near the head of the cañon are several intrusive dikes of serpentine in the granite. Where the large body of quartz, on whose course the above described mines are situated, crosses the cañon a tunnel has been started into the west bank on a pay shoot and a small five-stamp mill placed at the mouth of the tunnel. The entire work in both mine and mill is done by the three owners. The mine is known as the John Bull.

Above and beyond on the same quartz belt are

THE DRURY AND PACIFIC MINES,

Both being worked by the same parties through one tunnel that has its entrance on the west bank of North Cañon. This tunnel is over nine hundred feet long and gains a depth of two hundred feet beneath the surface. Near the back end of the tunnel, stoping has been done too near the surface. In connection with the mine at present, but not owned by the same parties, is a twenty-stamp quartz mill known as the Kettle

INTERNET ARCHIVE

473

Mill, situated just below the reservoir dam, and using one hundred and fifty miner's inches of water under an eighty-foot head, through an eighteen-inch iron pipe with one and one half-inch nozzle on a five-foot Pelton wheel.

	1004
When located Mining district	Charakaa
Mining district	Greenwille
Name of nearest town Direction and distance from town	2 miles west of Greenville
Vein, course of	10 degrees south of west
Direction of dip	North
Degrees of dip	30 degrees
Average width	91 to 5 feet
Average width Dimensions of claim	2 claims: 1 500 feet by 600 feet
Length of ore shoot	500 feet
Tunnel or shaft	Tunnel
Length of tunnel	900 feet
Length of tunnel Vertical depth from surface reached in tunne	1 200 feet
Formation of walls Quantity of water coming in Name of drill used Quantity of powder used	Decomposed metamorphic
Quantity of water coming in	1 miner's inch
Name of drill used	Giant No. 1 and No. 2.
Quantity of powder used	100 pounds per month
Cost of mining per ton of ore	50 cents per ton.
Cost per foot in running tunnel	\$1 50 per foot.
Distance run per day Formation passed through Length of tunnel timbered Kind of timber used	2 feet.
Formation passed through	Decomposed metamorphic rocks.
Length of tunnel timbered	800 feet.
Kind of timber used	Spruce and pine.
Cost of timber	3 and 35 cents per foot.
Distance from mine to timber	Found on claim.
Distance from mine to lumber	2 miles
Length of road built by company	1 mile.
Means of transporting ore to works	Wagon.
Length of road built by company Means of transporting ore to works Cost of transporting ore to works Character of ore	
Character of ore	
Method of treating ore	Battery amalgamation.
Method of treating ore Description of mill	20-stamp water-power mill.
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	
Drop of stamps	5 to 6 inches
Drops per minute	
Drops per minute. Duty per stamp in 24 hours. Wear of shoes and dies. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies.	
Wear of shoes and dies	
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	White iron.
Cost of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions inside of frame	
Quantity of water used in battery	One half miner's inch.
Battery screens	
Dimensions inside of frame	14 inches by 44 inches.
Vertical or inclined	Slightly inclined.
Size of apron plates Dimension of plates in sluice	$5 \text{ feet by } 4\frac{1}{2} \text{ feet.}$
Dimension of plates in sluice	15 inches by 10 feet.
Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates.	6 inches by 44 inches.
Copper or silvered plates	Copper.
Inclination of plates	1 inch in 11 inches.
Kind of feeder used Percentage of value saved in battery Percentage of value saved on plates	Hand feeding.
Percentage of value saved in battery	20 per cent.
Percentage of value saved on plates	
Loss of quicksilver	
Percentage of sulphurets	per cent.
Nature of sulphurets	Iron.
Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Number of men employed on outside work	
Number of men employed in mill	
Total number of men employed on outside work	
A none mages heid in mine	
Total number men employed on outside work Average wages paid in mine Average wages paid for outside work Water or steam power	\$2 75 and \$2 50 per day.
Average wages paid for outside work	bo per day.
Water or steam nower	Woton reday.
Water of Steam power	water power.
Kind of water motor Quantity of water used	150 minor's inches under C inch provident
Height of fall	100 miner's inches under 6-inch pressure.
Height of fall Cost of water	50 conte nor stemp
Cost of water	tents per stamp.

The developments made consist in driving the tunnel ahead two hundred feet, and in stoping out a distance of sixty feet high and sixty feet long. It is proposed to drive the main tunnel ahead.

ROUND VALLEY CONSOLIDATED MINE,

Like the previously mentioned mines, borders on North Cañon, and is situated in Secs. 10 and 15, T. 26 N., R. 9 E., M. D. M. The course of the vein is 50 degrees south of east, and its dip is nearly perpendicular. The vein is three feet wide, and the walls are apparently a very decomposed trap and granite. The developments consist of three tunnels of the following lengths: No. 1, four hundred feet; No. 2, three hundred feet; and No. 3, one thousand feet; all driven through decomposed trap and granite. No. 1 and No. 2 are stoped out. No. 3 cuts the vein at three hundred feet, at an angle of about 65 degrees. The other two tunnels go in on vein. The ore is crushed in a custom mill.

BLIND LEAD

Six miles southwest of Greenville, on Wolf Creek, is a blanket ledge, which has been taken up lately under the above title. It courses northwest and southeast, and is from six to nine feet thick, dipping very slightly from the horizontal to the north. As far as tested the quartz is worth \$6 per ton. The claim has two tunnels, one of one hundred and eighty feet, and the lower one two hundred and thirty feet. The lower tunnel has been started under the vein, and will have to be driven another fifty feet before it will cut the vein; when they reach that point they will have over two hundred feet of the ledge above them. The wall rocks of the vein are serpentine in the foot and clay slate in the hanging. A large body of water was cut in the vein. A ten-stamp steam mill is to be erected soon.

On the north side of Indian Valley some pieces of rich float are occasionally found, but so far no rock in place worth developing has been seen. Back of Taylorville, in the east corner of Indian Valley, are hills of metamorphic rocks, in which some copper veins were developed in former years, but, as the price of copper receded, they were abandoned and have never been reopened. The principal prospect was known as the Montgomery Mine.

Passing from Taylorville up the cañon of the east branch of the North Fork of Feather River, which is known here as Genesee Creek, the south side is bordered by a high ridge, reaching to an altitude of over four thousand feet above sea level, on whose flanks the tracks of landslides and avalanches are plainly marked from top to bottom, and which cause the creek to alternate in its course from side to side. A few miles up the cañon widens, for a distance of about four miles, into a small valley, called Mormon Flat. It is about three quarters of a mile wide, containing slates in the lower end and granite in the upper part, and is of interest as being near the spot where the first fossils were found in California that helped to determine the age of the auriferous slates. This spot was a short distance up a cañon that empties onto Mormon Flat, and the fossils are found in an altered sandstone, fine grained and of a reddish color in places, and has been decided as of Jurassic age. At the head of Mormon Flat the cañon again contracts for a distance of two miles, where the rocks are highly metamorphic, when it opens into Genesee Valley.

At the lower end of this valley Grizzly Creek enters from the south; along its course drift mines have been worked in former years that were heavily capped with lava; also, at its point of entrance at the former village of Wardtown, small copper hearth furnaces were operated, working the carbonate of copper ores found in the upper end of the valley near the headwaters of the east branch. There in a body of slate is a gold quartz mine that in an early day was worked as a hydraulic, but later, in 1866, developed into a paying quartz mine, as which it is being worked to this day. It is now called

THE GENESEE VALLEY MINE.

The vein has a northeasterly course and dips 45 degrees to the west. It is a contact vein, being between a slate hanging wall and a trap foot wall; the vein is about one foot wide. It employs about four miners, two brakemen, two carmen in and around the mine, and two feeders in the mill, and a Chinese cook. The ore averages \$3 50 per ton. Where the work is being carried on at the present time, they have a shaft down one hundred feet, and from the bottom two drifts north and south, respectively, fifty feet and eighty feet long. A ten-stamp mill belongs to the plant, with six hundred and fifty-pound stamps making eighty drops a minute of an average drop of six inches. No. 6 slot-punched screens are used. The pulp passes over aprons four feet by eight feet of copper plate, and through sixteen feet of sluices lined with twenty-two-inch copper plating; both are set at an angle of one and one fourth inches to the foot. On account of the very large amount of clay in the ore, the mill requires the use of three times the usual amount of water in the battery. The hoisting is done with a seventeen-and-one-half-inch Leffel turbine wheel, which also runs an eight-inch pump. Miners are paid \$2 and board; brakemen and carmen \$1 50 and board, and feeders \$2 and board.

On the back range in the metamorphic rocks is a ledge of copper and gold, which is being worked in an arrastra for the gold, and has paid as high as \$60 a ton. The vein is faulted to the northeast about three feet. It is known as the Green Ledge.

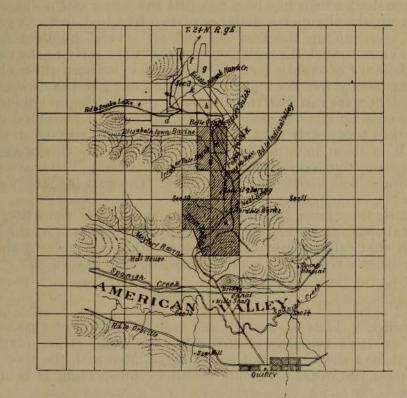
Across the creek, which at this point makes a sharp turn to the east, and somewhat higher on the range, was a gold prospect that showed well in the hornspoon but could not be made to pay in the mill, and was consequently abandoned. It was found out later that the cause of the trouble was a large percentage of selenium in the ore. The mine was known as the McCrimmon Mine.

Across Genesee Valley to the north from these mines is a small amount of limestone in contact with the granite ridge on that side that continues up into Mohawk and Red Clover Valleys. Between the granite and limestone is a copper vein, mostly sulphurets, that was worked in former years during the activity in copper, but has not been handled since.

Leaving Indian Valley by way of the Quincy road, down the east branch of the North Fork of Feather River, the cañon for quite a distance is only wide enough for the river and the road which has been cut out of the trap rock that crosses the cañon at its head and con-

tinues for some distance. Six miles down the river beyond the Shoo Fly bridge, a sharp turn transfers the road from the East Branch Cañon into Spanish Creek Cañon, which is a tributary of the former, and with it passes into the region of slates and lava-capped gravel deposits. High banks that have been partially washed away under the force of the hydraulic, face the traveler as the road turns in its windings from one ridge to another, showing in distinct lines the boundaries between the bedrock gravel and capping. Some soda springs are situated along the road here and furnish a cool, effervescing drink, but are not being utilized in any way. As they distribute the water over the rocks on the way to the creek, they leave quite a heavy alkaline deposit behind. Continuing up the creek the cañon widens out and forms American Valley, which is about eleven miles long and from one to two miles wide, its greatest length being from east to west.

In this valley is Quincy, the county seat, at an elevation of three thousand four hundred and sixteen feet above the sea level. It is situated in the midst of a region of gravel mines, most of them at present either entirely suspended, or else, where possible, being transferred into drift mines.



THE ELIZABETHTOWN GRAVEL CHANNEL MINING COMPANY AND ADJOINING CLAIMS.

a. Riverdale Ranch. b. Leavit & Loring Claim. c. Eliza Claim. d. Emigrant Hill Claim. e. Clara Claim. f. Newtown Flat Claim. g. Western Claim. h. Bell's Quartz Claim. i. Dubuque Quartz Claim. k. Lodi Claim.

About three miles northwest of the town is the site of Elizabethtown, where gravel mining was carried on as early as 1852; and more or less has been done there ever since. There are several channels that have

INTERNET ARCHIVE

been worked here; the first one was on the edge of Elizabethtown Flat on the west side. Afterwards shafts sunk in the flat itself disclosed the fact that there were two channels running down the flat with a rim about one hundred and twenty-five feet wide between them; but the large amount of water encountered made them extremely hard to handle, and a large part of the channel is still awaiting drainage. The most of this is now controlled by the

ELIZABETHTOWN GRAVEL CHANNEL MINING COMPANY,

Situated mostly in Sec. 10, T. 24 N., R. 9 E., M. D. M. The channels have generally a southerly course. The property includes the Leavit & Loring and Eliza Placer Claims, and the Riverdale Ranch, under which the channels extend. There are three shafts on the channel. The Hughes & Meylert shaft, double compartment, four feet by eight feet, sunk on the west channel, as also the Loring & Leavit shaft; and on the east channel the Riverdale shaft, also a double compartment shaft, four feet by eight feet, and ninety-four feet deep; the last ten feet of this shaft being below the channel. The Riverdale and Hughes & Meylert shafts are connected by a tunnel ninety-five feet long, and from the former shaft a drift has been run into the center of the channel and then run up the channel a distance of two hundred feet. A gangway has also been run up the west channel for several hundred feet, and from it a cross-tunnel through the west channel nearly to the east rimrock, a distance of eighty feet. The rim-rock between these channels is not over twenty-five feet high. From the Loring & Leavit shaft sixty feet of a drift were run into the middle of the east channel, then turned down the channel one hundred and eighty-five feet. The oldest channel to be worked was nearly on a level with the present surface on the west side. All of them have a clay slate bedrock. The thickness of the gravel is about five feet; evidently an old river bed. The gravel is free; the capping is soil, about ninety feet thick. The gold is coarse washed regular old channel gold.

Adjoining this claim, which was idle at the time of the writer's visit, are several other placer claims and some quartz claims. At the head of the gulch that empties into Elizabethtown Flat, and goes by the name of Sister Betsy's Gulch, is a quartz mine and mill known as

THE BELL MINE.

It is in Sec. 3, T. 24 N., R. 9 E., and is in the nature of a pocket vein. In 1879 an Iowa company erected a fine ten-stamp steam quartz mill, and ran it for a short time, but not being satisfied with the class of rock found closed the works, and only desultory prospecting is being done here now.

Crossing the divide to the northwest is another channel running under what is known as Newtown Flat. A very long, shallow tunnel was run across this flat in an early day to tap a supposed channel running under a part of the divide known as Emigrant Hill, but striking pay gravel before reaching the point aimed for, the tunnel's direction was deflected. The principal mine on this channel now is known as

THE OLD NEWTOWN FLAT MINE.

It was located in 1878, contains about three thousand feet of the channel in the claim, and has only been worked on the rim, on account of the large amount of water which the company has not had the means to control successfully. The eighty acres held are patented ground. The channel is an ancient river, with soil capping and free gravel.

1171	1070
When located	
Name of nearest town	Quincy.
Size of claim	
Class of deposit	Ancient channel.
Class of bedrock	
Capping Distance from nearest railroad station	
Distance from nearest railroad station	
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	l cent per pound.
Cost of freight from San Francisco to station	1 ¹ / ₄ cents per pound.
Depth of deposit, soil	4 feet.
Cost of freight from San Francisco to station Depth of deposit, soil Depth of deposit, gravel Course of channel	
Course of channel	Southeast and northwest.
Worked by tunnel or shaft Cost of tunnel per foot, with track	Both; at present by shaft.
Cost of tunnel per foot, with track	\$5.
Cost of shaft per foot.	
Cost of shaft per foot. Cost of gangways per foot How ventilated.	\$6.
How ventilated	Connection of shafts.
Cost of air shaft	\$2 per foot.
Width of abannal drifts	50 foot
Depth of gravel drifts	
Number of carloads extracted per shift	
Depth of gravel drifts	
Number of men per shift	From 2 to 6.
Kind of drill used	Hand.
Kind of drill used Powder used. Amount of powder used per foot of tunnel. Yield of gold per carload of gravel. Weight of carload of gravel. Fineness and value of gold. Source of water supply. Plumas Ditch from Spar Cost of water.	Giant No. 1.
Amount of powder used per foot of tunnel	
Yield of gold per carload of gravel	\$2: but the channel ground vields \$10.
Weight of carload of gravel	
Fineness and value of gold	\$18 90 per ounce.
Source of water supply, Plumas Ditch from Spar	ish Creek, also from the Mountain House,
Cost of water	
Length of ditch	30 miles.
Head of water	400 feet.
Length of ditch Head of water Length of water season	31 months: varies with winter.
Number of men in mine	6.
Number of men on outside work	1
Total men employed	7
Nationality Duty of water in washing	Caucasian
Duty of water in washing	200 carloads with 50 inches.
Kind of timber used	Spruce and yellow pine.
Source of timber supply	On the ground
Kind of timber used Source of timber supply Cost of timber as measured	1 cent per foot
Cost of lagging	2 cents per foot
Kind of lumber	Vellow pine
Source of lumber supply	Quincy Sawmill
Distance to lumber supply	21 miles
Source of lumber supply Distance to lumber supply Cost of lumber as measured Average wages per month	\$12 ner thousand
Average wages per month	\$50 and board
arreitage mages per monthematication	

THE HUNGARIAN HILL MINES

Have been worked as placer and hydraulic ever since 1857. They are situated on the top of a hill near Quincy on the southwest, about three miles distant, and have yielded large sums of washed gold. Only those parts of the hill that can be profitably worked as drift diggings can be utilized in the future. The hill is slate, which courses 45 degrees west of north, and dips 76 degrees east. The depth of the deposit, which is soil on gravel for a depth of forty-five feet and a width of one hundred feet, has been worked heretofore by hydraulic under a head of one hun-

INTERNET ARCHIV

dred and sixty feet and with seven hundred inches of water, with one monitor. Comparatively little can be done here in the way of drifting.

The following data are taken from the time when the mine was being worked as a hydraulic:

	0 100 0 10
Altitude of mine	3,425 feet.
Name of nearest town	Quincy.
Direction and distance from town	Southwest, 3 miles.
Size of claim	
Source of supplies Distance from nearest railroad	Quincy.
Distance from nearest railroad	65 miles.
Cost of freight from railroad station to mine	$1\frac{1}{4}$ cents per pound.
Cost of freight from railroad station to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	
Class of deposit	Ancient river
Elevation of bedrock	1 foot in 10 feet.
Depth of deposit. Cañon in which tailings are dumped Elevation of bed of cañon. What depth requires blasting	45 feet.
Cañon in which tailings are dumped	Quigley's Ravine,
Elevation of bed of canon	1 foot in 5 feet.
What depth requires blasting	None.
Kind of powder used	Black powder and Giant No. 1.
Depth that can be worked by streams	
WIGHT OF GEDOSID WOLKEG	The second s
Yield per cubic yard—bottom Quantity of water used	\$30.
Quantity of water used	700 inches from March to July.
Head of water	160 feet.
Length of pipe	
Length of pipe Diameter of pipe	15 inches down to 11 inches.
Number or thickness	No. 18.
Number of monitors	One: old style.
Size of nozzle	5 inches.
Size of nozzle Length of sluices	2.500 feet—1.500 feet in tunnel.
Width of sluices	21 feet
Depth of sluices	Ž feet
Grade of sluices	8 inches
Sluices paved with	8-inch blocks
Source of water supply	4 reservoirs
Length of water season	5 months
Length of water season How worked	By open cuts and tunnels
Duty of water	2 yards per inch
Number of men employed	5 to 6
Number of men employed Average wages paid	\$50 and board
Nationality	Cancasian
Cost of mining per cubic yard of bottom gravel	Gaucasian.
Water \$2. labo	19 919, nowdon \$1 for 200 words
Nationality Cost of mining per cubic yard of bottom gravel Quantity of water used through monitor Fineness of gold Length of time mine has been worked33 years; the Length of ditch	700 inches for 10 hours
Finances of cold	Top graval \$10 25 par annes
Length of time mine has been worked 22 years, the	mine has abanded hands 7 times
Length of ditch.	4 miles.
Depth of ditch	
Grade of ditch2 leet de	eep, o leet wide; nan in bedrock.
urade of untern	an men to the rod.

Joining on to the last mentioned ground, also situated on Hungarian Hill, is the Hawkeye Claim, worked as a drift diggings.

HAWKEYE.

The gravel channel in this claim has a depth of nearly twenty feet, and courses between clay slate walls nearly east and west; the soil capping is about forty feet deep. The clay slate wall on the south side is one hundred feet high from the bottom of the channel, and almost perpendicular, while the north wall slopes off at an angle of 50 degrees. The gravel is free, and the channel is being worked through a tunnel. The water supply is furnished from Arkansas Creek through a ditch one and a quarter miles long under a seventy-foot head, which is owned by the company. The water season is about four months in the year, and the company have worked about three hundred feet of their channel,

(

which yields at the rate of about \$1 per carload of gravel, the same weighing about seven hundred pounds.

0 0	
When located Name of nearest town Direction and distance from town	
Name of nearest town	Quincy.
Direction and distance from town	Southwest, 3 miles.
Distance from nearest railroad	60 miles
Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station Size of claim	
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	1 cent per pound.
Size of claim	
lage of deposit	a neight river
Capping Depth of deposit, soil capping Depth of deposit, gravel Course of channel Class of bedrock	Soil.
Depth of deposit, soil capping	
Depth of deposit, gravel	
Course of channel	
Class of bedrock	Clay slate.
Cost of tunnel per foot, including track	\$4.
Cost of gangways per foot	\$4.
How ventilated	By air shaft
Worked through tunnel or shaft Cost of tunnel per foot, including track Cost of gangways per foot How ventilated Cost of air shaft per foot	\$3
Drill used	Hand
Powder used	(fiant No 2
Powder used Amount of powder used per foot of tunnel	1 nound in bedrock
Nature of gravel	Free
Nature of gravel Method of gold recovery	Washing through sluice
Width of channel drifts	20 foot
Donth of groupl drifts	40 foot
Depth of gravel drifts Number of carloads extracted per shift	60 por cont
Number of shifts Number of men per shift. Yield of gold per carload of gravel. Weight of carload. Fineness and value of gold Cost of recovery of gold per carload. Kind of timber used. Source of timber supply Cost of timber as measured Kind of lumber used	
Viold of gold non conload of group	
Weight of conlord	700 normda
Weight of carload	010 fpo; \$10,10
Cost of monormy of sold non conload	
Uost of recovery of gold per carload	Ein annual aires.
Rand of timber used	
Source of timber supply	On the property.
Visit of limber as measured	$1_{\frac{1}{4}}$ cents per loot.
Kind of fumber used	Onin on Comme ill
Source of fumber supply	Quincy Sawmin.
Kind of lumber used Source of lumber supply Distance to lumber supply Cost of lumber as measured	2½ miles.
Cost of fumber as measured	
Power used	water.
Source of water supply Cost of water	Arkansas Creek.
Cost of Water	Owned by company.
Length of ditch	14 miles.
Head of water	70 feet.
Length of water season	4 months.
Number of men in mine	6.
Number of men in washing dump	and the second
Total men employedNationality	7.
Nationality	Caucasians.
Average wages per day in mine Length of channel worked	\$2 and board.
Length of channel worked	About 300 feet.

The bedrock in the channel has a grade of one foot in fifteen feet. The gold is on the coarse order, but quicksilver is used in the last box.

Immediately to the south of Quincy is Claremont Hill, which has furnished considerable placer ground. At present there are two claims on the north slope of the hill, the Etna and the Lost Lead Claims. One interesting feature, geologically, is the presence on the hill, which is mostly metamorphic, of two small basaltic cones on the west side.

ETNA.

A drift claim of one hundred and sixty acres, with a lava capping of about one hundred feet in thickness, and five feet of gravel. The bedrock is serpentine; the gravel is free, and contains the gold about two feet above the bedrock, which for that depth is covered with large quartz bowlders. The gold is about the size and shape of pumpkin seeds. A tunnel three hundred feet long has been run in on the bedrock, which has but little pitch, and it will have to be continued at least fifty feet before it will reach the bottom of the channel. A Chinese wheel has been placed in the back of the tunnel to hoist out the water, which makes at the rate of about twenty-five buckets a day. The owners own other claims individually in the neighborhood, on which they were working during the summer.

LOST LEAD.

A placer claim on the north flank of Claremont Hill, at the head of Rock Creek, covering forty acres. It is worked by ground sluice. The bedrock is serpentine, and the gravel, which comes to the surface, is not over four feet thick. It averages about 30 cents per cubic yard. The gold is very coarse, little or no fine gold being found. No boxes are used, as most of the gold is picked up off the bedrock. The source of water supply for both of these mines lies in two ravines at the head of the east branch of Rock Creek.

Southeast of American Valley the road towards Mohawk Valley passes through a large extent of slate country, covered with auriferous gravels, which have been worked in numerous spots by the hydraulic process. These are all abandoned, except where the possibilities are found of opening up the ground through drifting. Such a claim is just below the junction of the Jamison Creek with Spanish Creek, where the road crosses a large lava capping under which the Consignee Company are running a tunnel from the east bank of the creek to strike an old river channel believed to be under the lava.

On the upper course of the Jamison some parties are ground sluicing, but nothing very extensive is being done there.

Three or four miles from the upper end of Mohawk Valley, near the head of Jamison Creek, are two prominent peaks—Eureka Peak and Mount Elwell—the former reaching an altitude of seven thousand three hundred and sixty-five feet. Here is the

PLUMAS EUREKA MINE,

One of the successful mines of Plumas County and of California, if successful operations and continued dividends are taken as the criterion. The mine was fully reported on in 1888, and is still in active operation, continually opening new ground and at times meeting with quite valuable ore. They employ at the presest time one hundred and ninety-four men in the mine, twelve in the mill, and twenty-three on outside work; a total of two hundred and twenty-nine.

The vein courses north and south, dipping to the west at an angle of 75 degrees, with an average width of six feet between the metamorphic slate hanging wall and the syenitic foot wall. Seven ore shoots are being worked. They have six main tunnels, with which they have attained a vertical depth of fifteen hundred feet. Ingersoll and Eclipse drills are used, with Hercules powder. Two air compressors supply power—a single and a double-action compressor. Plunger pumps are used. The sixty-stamp mill with its eight hundred and fifty-pound stamps dropping eight and one half inches eighty times per minute, is kept in constant operation, crushing one hundred and fifty tons per

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

day. The mill is supplied with twenty-two Hendy, five Patton, and one Duncan concentrator. Their sulphurets, which average about 1 per cent in the ore, mostly iron sulphurets, with some galena, and which are said to contain \$120 per ton in gold, are chlorinated in the company's own works, which were not running during the writer's visit. Numerous arrastras, situated one below the other down the cañon, worked by Italians, take up the tailings and work them over.

The most of the quartz they are crushing at present is supplied from what they term their outside works, which are situated immediately under the peak, over one thousand feet above the level of the mill, and to which it is conveyed on inclined tracks.

On the opposite mountain, but supposed to be on the same vein, is the

LITTLE JAMISON MINE,

Which has been under the ban of litigation for a long time, but is now being put in shape for active and extensive working. It was likewise mentioned in the previous reports.

Eureka Peak is a syenite, with intrusive dikes of serpentine and metamorphic slates. From it, as well as from Mount Elwell, stretch away to the northeast two extensive moraines, and the narrow valley between, in which the town of Johnsville is situated, has been the bed of a glacier coming down from the peaks above. A slide in the moraine on the Eureka side shows the accumulation of large bowlders of different texture very distinctly.

Going up Spanish Creek from Quincy, the road passes along the

PLUMAS WATER AND MINING COMPANY'S PROPERTY,

One of the largest hydraulic properties in the State that has been shut down by law. Over \$200,000 have been expended by this company on ditches, flumes, machinery, etc., and a short time ago it was sold, according to the newspapers, for \$10,000. Only parts of it are available for drifting purposes.

The company was organized in 1857 and 1858. They take their water from Silver Lake, on Spanish Peak, and bring it through seven miles of ditch to the Mountain House mining camp; there it is dropped through settling dams and brought around to the gravel deposits of Gopher Hill, Badger Hill, and Shore's Hill, and one branch has been taken around to Elizabethtown, making in all twenty-five miles of ditch. The main trunk ditch is sixteen miles long, with a capacity of two thousand two hundred and fifty miner's inches. The Elizabethtown branch is six miles long. There is one mile of pipe, part of it twenty-two inches and part sixteen inches in diameter. Four monitors were in constant use, taking the water under a pressure of from three hundred and fifty to four hundred and seventy-five feet with an eight-inch nozzle. One quarter of a mile was flumed with boxes sixteen inches wide, lined with blocks and riffles, and where going through tunnels with paving. Twenty-five men were employed. The bank averages one hundred feet, and the gravel is from three to six feet deep. The capping is soil and pipe-clay. From two to three tons of Giant powder were required every year to get rid of the pipe-clay, and Chinamen were employed to break up and dispose of the pipe-clay. The gold in the top of the gravel is light; on the bottom

is heavy lead gold. From ten to fifteen flasks of quicksilver were used. The water season lasted from sixty to one hundred and twenty days.

About four miles from Quincy, along the Oroville road, the slates that have prevailed change, and the hornblende schists and serpentines form the country rock and extend to the north part of Spanish Peak, including all the country around Spanish Ranch and Meadow Valley. Toward the head of Spanish Creek, near Spanish Ranch, a few Chinese companies are at work in the river bed.

Northwest from Spanish Ranch, on a spur of Spanish Peak, over a metamorphic country to an altitude of five thousand feet, the limit of the serpentine is found, and at this point is the

MEGOWN MINE.

The mine was located in 1876, with one thousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet as its limits. It is twelve miles northwest from Quincy. The vein, which has some peculiarities about it, courses northwest, and dips to the south about 75 degrees. The walls are a block slate on the hanging wall and a decomposed schist, called locally soapstone, on the foot wall. In driving their main tunnel, which is three hundred and eight feet long, they passed through hornblende slate two hundred feet, then a bastard quartz fifteen feet, then hard slate, then eight feet of quartz, and again through a hornblende. The ledge is a contact, the quartz itself, as also the walls for a certain distance from the vein, is gold-bearing. Along the outcrop the whole mass is being washed through a flume and the tailings impounded, to be run later through a mill. The slate between the vein proper and the low-grade quartz is all decomposed on the surface. This work has paid well.

Elevation above sea level	
When located	
Dimensions of claim	1,500 feet by 600 feet.
Mananov discriminat	Spanish Pools
Name of nearest town	Quincy.
Direction and distance from town	North of west, 12 miles.
Name of nearest town Direction and distance from town Direction and distance from nearest railroad Cost of freight from railroad to mine	East, 54 miles.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	
Course of vein	Northwest.
Direction of dip of vein	South
Degrees of dip of vein	
Average width of vein	
Degrees of dip of vein Average width of vein Formation of hanging wall Formation of foot wall	Block slate.
Formation of foot wall	Soapstone.
Tunnel or shaft	
Length of tunnel	
Cost running tunnel\$6 per foot for the 108 feet, and \$2	50 per foot for the remainder.
Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel	
Length of tunnel timbered	205 teet
Dimensions of tunnel	
Dimensions of tunnel Formation passed through Number of feet run per shift Length of ore shoot	Hornblende, slate, quartz.
Number of feet run per shift	
Length of ore shoot	
Pitch of ore shoot	North.
Number of air shafts	
Depth of air shafts	45 feet, 35 feet, and 50 feet.
Cost of air shafts Kind of timber used in mine Cost of timber	\$120, \$90, and \$125.
Kind of timber used in mine	Spruce, red fir, and sugar pine.
Cost of timber	2 cents per foot.
Shafts	1 incline.
Depth on incline	
Vertical depth reached	
Number and length of levels	1; 12 feet.
Kind of drill	Hand.
Kind of powder used	Vulcan.

Cost of mining per ton of ore	
Dimensions of shaft	
Distance sunk per shift	
Formation passed through	Slate and quartz.
Distance from mine to timber	On the ground.
Cost of timber	
Cost of timber	
Cost of lumber	
Length of ditch built by company	
Cost of ditch	\$100,
Character of ore	Quartz and decomposed slate.
Method of treating ore	
Number of men in mine	
	Caucasian.
Average wages paid per month in mine	\$50 and board.
Average wages paid per month for outside work	\$40 and board.
Cost of water	5 cents per inch, under 7-inch head.

During the past year the company has sunk three shafts and run several open cuts on the vein. They propose to continue to drive the tunnel ahead to the big quartz vein, and to erect a mill.

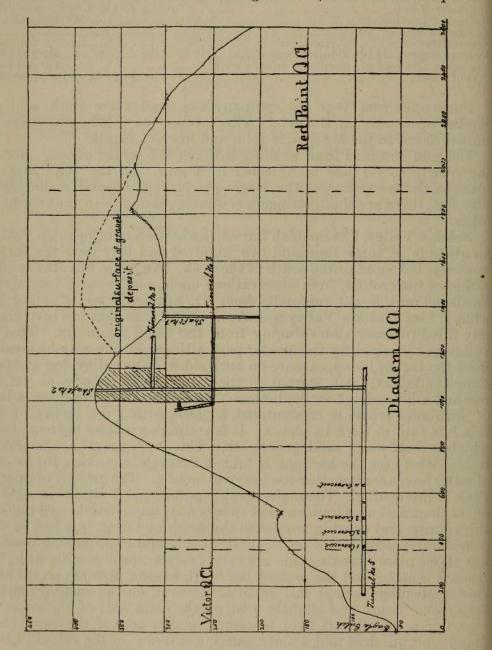
The gold obtained from washing is worth \$17 50 per ounce. None of the quartz so far has been tested in a mill. In the slate that lies between the ore vein and the large quartz vein beyond, a distance of fifty feet, there are small stringers of quartz passing from one vein to the other.

Meadow Valley, like Spanish Ranch, lies at the foot of Spanish Peak, at an altitude of three thousand two hundred and fifty feet; the former, however, lies more to the south of the peak. To judge from the configuration of the ground, from observations made, and reliable information furnished on the spot, especially from Mr. Edman, it would appear that what is now Meadow Valley was at one time a lake that has been gradually filled in from slides coming from the main mountain. That the valley is underlaid for the greater part with serpentine may be assumed from the fact of its appearance on both sides of the valley, but although some shafts have been started in the valley itself, nobody, as yet, has reached solid bedrock in the bottom. In the first few feet down a layer of auriferous gravel is encountered, covered with a few inches of soil; this has paid to work in places. It is resting on a false bedrock, below which is dead wash, sand, gravel, etc. This lower gravel has no gold in it, and whenever the hardpan is broken through in sinking the amount of water becomes altogether too heavy to handle. The geology of Spanish Peak is interesting. The main point is granitic, and attains an altitude of six thousand nine hundred and twenty feet; immediately east flanking the granite, and curving around to the south and west, is a belt of slate considerably compressed on the eastern side and approaching near the top at one place; flanking this is a belt of serpentine four miles wide, that reaches from beyond the peak on the north to some distance on the other side of Meadow Valley; this again is bordered on the eastern flank by trap rock. South and slightly west on the main part of the mountain a part of a gravel bed is to be seen; another part of the same bed is found one hundred and twenty feet lower down on the Edman Claim. Passing along the grade that crosses the flank of the peak on the west side north of the road, and about one hundred yards from the road, is a basaltic cone.

32 27

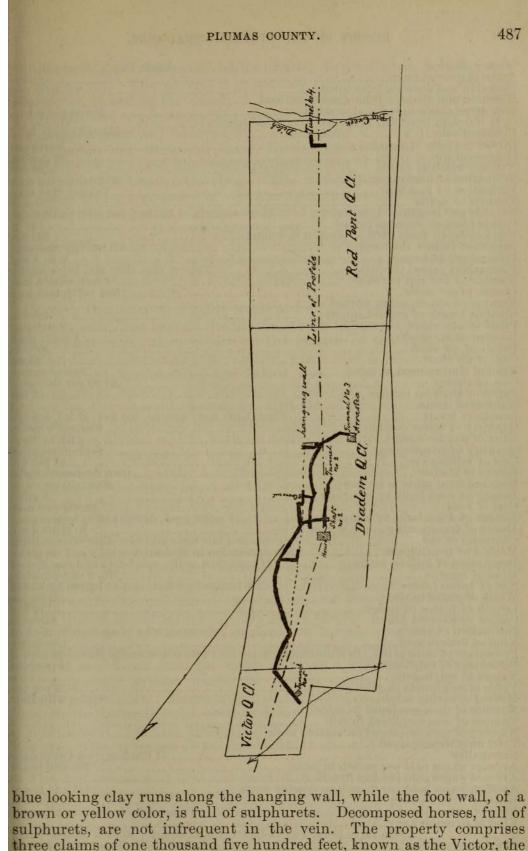
EDMAN MINE.

Six miles from Meadow Valley on the southeast side of Spanish Peak is a mine on the border between the slate and serpentine mentioned above. Originally it was a gravel claim. They uncovered a quartz lead between clay slate and talcose slate walls. These walls, thoroughly decomposed, have been mineralized to a large extent, and contain in pockets



quite an appreciable amount of gold, yielding at times, between one or two sets of timbers, many thousand dollars. Dolomite kidneys are found in the vein, also a displacement of the vein vertically of forty feet, with the gravel still on top of the vein. A five-foot Huntington mill can, with proper care and attention, crush one ton of this ore every hour. The vein has been stripped on top for a distance of nine hundred feet. A

INTERNET ARCHIVE



sulphurets, are not infrequent in the vein. The property comprises three claims of one thousand five hundred feet, known as the Victor, the Diadem, and the Red Point, and is situated in Secs. 32 and 33, T. 24 N., R. 8 E., M. D. M.

Elevation above sea level 4,700 feet. When located Dimensions of claim -Three claims of 1,500 feet by 600 feet.

1865.

487

Mining district	Eagle Gulch Mining Distri
Name of nearest town	Quin
Direction and distance from town	railroad53 mil
Direction and distance from nearest	railroad53 mil
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	o railroad station 1 cent per pour \$10 per to North 37 degrees we
Course of vein	North 37 degrees we
Direction of dip of vein	Northea
Degrees of dip of vein	60 degre 60 fe 60 fe Feldspathic clay sla Talcose clay sla Tunne Tunne 1 in tunnel 1 in tunnel Talcose clay slate and ledge matt 2 feet, with 3 mo Not yet determin 125 fe Northwe 1 main sha 300 fe
Average width of vein	60 fe
Formation of hanging wall	Feldspathic clay sla
Tunnels or shefts	Tunne
Number and length of tunnels	Three tunnels-1,100 feet, 550 feet, and 300 fe
Cost per foot of running tunnel	
Vertical depth from surface reached	l in tunnel
Length of tunnel timbered	All heavily timber
Dimensions of tunnel	Taloose clay slate and lodge matt
Number of feet run per shift	2 feet, with 3 m
Length of ore shoot	Not vet determine
Number of shoots being worked	
Greatest length of ground stoped	
Pitch of ore shoot	Northwe
Number of air shaft	
Cost of air shaft	
Vind of timber need in mine	Sawad annu
Cost of timber	
Depth of shaft on incline	\$9 50 per thousan 61 fe First, 1,100 feet; second, 550 feet; third, 300 fe 6 miner's inch Ciant No
Number of levels	Direct 1 100 forth and 1 550 forth think 200 f
Opentity of water coming in	First, 1,100 feet; second, bou feet; third, bou fe
Kind of powder used	Giant No.
Quantity of powder used	Seldom requir
Cost of mining ore	
Source of timber	Giant No. Seldom requir \$1 per to Own timber on clai
Distance from mine to lumber	Sawmill on clai
Cost of road built by company	
Length of ditch built by company	4 miles used, but not built by compar
Means of transporting ore to works.	
Character of ore	Own timber on clai Sawmill on clai
Method of treating ore	Amalgamation in Huntington mill and on plat
Vind of servores	2 Huntington mills—one 5-loot and one 55-lo
Size of aprop plates	60 inches by 8 feet, and 48 inches by 12 fe
Width of plates in sluice	22 inch
Length of plates in sluice	12 fe
Copper or silvered plates	Silver
Kind of feeders used	Seven eighths of an inch to the fo Challen
Percentage of value saved In Huntin	ngton, 80 per cent with coarse and 50 per cent with fi
Percentage of sulphurets	1 1 per ce
Nature of sulphurets	Ire
Value of sulphurets in gold	
Method of saving sulphurets	Sluice with sla
Number of men employed in mine.	
Number of men employed in mill	o work
Total number employed on outsid	e work1 Chinese, rest Caucasia ine\$50 and boa
Nationality	1 Chinese, rest Caucasia
Average wages paid per month in m	ine \$50 and boa
Average wages paid per day in mill_	utside work\$45 and boa
Average wages paid per month on ou	utside work\$45 and boa
Kind of water power	Bo Pelton wheel, 4 feet in diamet
Kind of steam power	in the second wheel, a leet in diamet
Side valve 18-incl	h by 14-inch cylinder engine; 40-inch tubular boil
Wood used per day	The second secon
Species of wood	Spruce and
Cost of Wood	\$2 25 per co 2; 1 uplift of 40 feet to the we
Line of break	Northeast and southwa
	SUPPLY SU
System of ventilation	
System of ventilation Does direction of draft vary	By connecting tunnels and shaf
System of ventilation Does direction of draft vary	Northeast and southwe By connecting tunnels and shaf Downcast in summer and upcast in wint

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The tunnels are distinguished by names: Eagle Gulch, Arrastra, and Albert tunnels. The ground is extremely heavy to hold up. The timbers are all sawed at the mine; a sawmill and large storehouses, and blacksmith and repair shops are part of the plant of the mine. In the mill is a Huntington rockbreaker. The smaller of the two Huntington mills crushes one thousand three hundred pounds per hour. Four thousand five hundred tons were crushed in one of these mills before it was necessary to change the rings. The water is brought onto the Pelton wheel under a pressure of one hundred and twenty feet, developing thirty-four horse-power with one hundred and fifty inches of water. It is the intention of the company to put in a complete concentration plant as soon as practicable. Of the three claims mentioned in this property and which are worked together and under one management, the Diadem Claim does not belong entirely to the same parties, but they do own nine tenths of it.

Leaving this mine and going westward on the road, the slate country continues until just beyond the divide, which is here five thousand three hundred feet high; then we are on the granite of the peak once more, and find that extending for five miles, when bluish altered slates overlay it. When approaching the Letter Box, or house situated on the dividing ridge between the North and Middle Forks of Feather River, and where the aneroid showed an altitude of five thousand five hundred feet, the formations are entirely granitic, and a depression on the south of this divide, which, with its basin-like form, seems to have been scooped out of the granite by some glacial action, goes by the name of the Granite Basin. Quite a mining camp has gradually developed here, but being in the very heart of the snow belt the effects of the past extremely severe winter had not been effaced; consequently, the writer met only a few of the parties developing mines in this section, as the majority do not spend the winter here, and although it was the latter part of July, they had not yet arrived to repair damages.

From the divide the road descends rapidly into the basin, where five companies are developing mines. Four of these companies have mills one of twenty stamps, one of ten stamps, and two single battery mills. At the time of the writer's visit, but one of the mills was in actual operation. The ores here near the surface are largely specimen ores. The general system of the veins shows a northwesterly course, with an average width of about two feet, the veins showing a well defined clay gouge. Into this main system numerous feeders coming from the opposite direction terminate. These are small and tight on the walls, and where they strike the main vein, both feeder and main ledge are enriched for a short space; ores that yield up into the hundreds per ton are not unknown. The drainage from the basin is all into the Middle Fork of Feather River.

The first quartz mill that was erected in Plumas County was on a vein of quartz in this basin, operated by Mexicans, and known as the Mexican Mine. It is being worked again at the present day, a tunnel being run to strike under the old pay shoot, two hundred and fifty feet below the surface. Wood and water are abundant in the camp. The chief drawback is the shortness of the working season, snow remaining here long after the surrounding country is clear.

THE SEE AND SEREN AND SPECIMEN MINE.

Altitude	
When located	
Dimensions of claim	1,500 by 600 feet.
Mining district	Granite Basin. Quincy. Northeast by east, 25 miles. d
Name of nearest town	Quincy.
Direction and distance from town	Northeast by east, 25 miles.
Direction and distance from nearest railroa	dSouthwest, 45 miles.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	ad station1 cent per pound. Northeast.
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railro	ad station1 cent per pound.
Course of vein	Northeast.
Direction of dip of yein	East.
Degrees of din of vein	30 degrees
Average width of vein	I foot. Granite. Granite.
Formation of hanging wall	Granite
Formation of foot wall	Granite
Tunnal or shaft	Tunnel
Number and length of tunnels	Two tunnels 400 and 200 fast long
Cost per fact muning tunnel	ele and en 50
Vertical donth reached in tunnal	120 foot
Vertical depth reached in tunnel	Whole length
Dimensional at tunnel	Tunnel. Tunnel. Two tunnels, 400 and 300 feet long. \$18 and \$2 50. 130 feet. Whole length.
Formation passed through	Granite.
Number of feet run per shift	According to rock; from 6 inches to 3 feet.
Length of ore shoots	
Number of shoots being worked	Granite. Granite. According to rock; from 6 inches to 3 feet. 75 feet each. 2. 150 feet. East.
Greatest length of ground stoped	150 feet.
Pitch of ore shoot	East.
NUMBER OF ALL STATIS	
Depth of air shaft	
Kind of timber used in mine	100 feet. Fir and sugar pine. 2 cents per foot.
Cost of timber	2 cents per foot.
Number of levels	2.
Length of levels	No. 1. 300 feet: No. 2. 400 feet.
Kind of powder used	Giant No. 1 and No. 2.
Cost of mining ore	\$5 per ton
Distance from mine to timber	2.
Cost of lumber	\$14 per thousand
Longth of ditch built by company	Such and the state of the state
Cost of ditch	50 cents per red
Cost of ditch.	50 cents per rod.
Cost of transporting ore to works	50 cents per rod. By wagon.
Cost of ditch. Means of transporting ore to works Cost of transporting ore to works	50 cents per rod. By wagon. Free pilling country
Cost of ditch. Means of transporting ore to works Cost of transporting ore to works Character of ore Method of treating one	50 cents per rod. By wagon. Free-milling quartz.
Cost of ditch. Means of transporting ore to works Cost of transporting ore to works Character of ore Method of treating ore Description of works	
Description of works	A 4-stamp water-power mill.
Description of works Number of stamps	A 4-stamp water-power mill.
Description of works Number of stamps	A 4-stamp water-power mill.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches.
Drops per minute	A 4-stamp water-power mill.
Drops per minute	A 4-stamp water-power mill.
Drops per minute	A 4-stamp water-power mill.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 tech. 5 tech.
Description of works	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4
Description of works	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4.500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. Three fourths of a ton. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4.500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. Three fourths of a ton. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies. Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches hy 12 inches
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies. Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches hy 12 inches
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies. Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches hy 12 inches
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames Vertical or incline Size of apron plates Dimensions of plates in sluices	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. Three fourths of a ton. Steel. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 35 feet. 12 inches by 5 feet.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames Vertical or incline Size of apron plates Dimensions of plates in sluices	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. Three fourths of a ton. Steel. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 35 feet. 12 inches by 5 feet.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute. Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames Vertical or incline Size of apron plates Dimensions of plates in sluices	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. Three fourths of a ton. Steel. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 35 feet. 12 inches by 5 feet.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies. Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames. Vertical or incline Size of apron plates. Dimensions of plates in sluices. Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. Cone set will crush 600 tons. 0ne half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 31 feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 14 inches to the foot.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies. Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames. Vertical or incline Size of apron plates. Dimensions of plates in sluices. Size of plates inside of battery Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. Cone set will crush 600 tons. 0ne half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 31 feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 14 inches to the foot.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames Vertical or incline Size of apron plates Dimensions of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Linclination of plates Kind of feeder Percentage of value saved in battery	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. Core set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 3½ feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 1½ inches to the foot. Hand. 90 per cent
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames Vertical or incline Size of apron plates Dimensions of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Linclination of plates Kind of feeder Percentage of value saved in battery	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. Core set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 3½ feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 1½ inches to the foot. Hand. 90 per cent
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames Vertical or incline Size of apron plates Dimensions of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Linclination of plates Kind of feeder Percentage of value saved in battery	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. Core set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 3½ feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 1½ inches to the foot. Hand. 90 per cent
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames Vertical or incline Size of apron plates Dimensions of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Linclination of plates Kind of feeder Percentage of value saved in battery	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. Core set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 3½ feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 1½ inches to the foot. Hand. 90 per cent
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames Vertical or incline Size of apron plates Dimensions of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Linclination of plates Kind of feeder Percentage of value saved in battery	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. Core set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 3½ feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 1½ inches to the foot. Hand. 90 per cent
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames Vertical or incline Size of apron plates Dimensions of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Size of plates in sluices Linclination of plates Kind of feeder Percentage of value saved in battery	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. Core set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 3½ feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 1½ inches to the foot. Hand. 90 per cent
Description of works	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 60. 5 inches. 60. 61. 62. 63. 63. 64. 64. 65. 65. 65. 66. 66. 67. 67. 67. 67. 67. 67
Description of works	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 60. 5 inches. 60. 61. 62. 63. 63. 64. 64. 65. 65. 65. 66. 66. 67. 67. 67. 67. 67. 67
Description of works	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 60. 5 inches. 60. 61. 62. 63. 63. 64. 64. 65. 65. 65. 66. 66. 67. 67. 67. 67. 67. 67
Description of works	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4. 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 60. 5 inches. 60. 61. 62. 63. 63. 64. 64. 65. 65. 65. 66. 66. 67. 67. 67. 67. 67. 67
Description of works	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 5 inches. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 3½ feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 1¼ inches to the foot. Hand. 90 per cent. 10 per cent. Over 1 per cent. Over 1 per cent. 10 per cent. 11 fron and copper sulphides. 2 11 \$50 and board. Water. Owned by company.
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies. Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames. Vertical or incline. Size of apron plates. Dimensions of plates in sluices. Size of plates inside of battery. Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates. Nature of sulphurets. Nature of sulphurets. Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Average wages paid. Water or steam power. Kind of wheel used. Cost of water. System of ventilation	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60. 5 inches. 75 inches. 5 inches. 60. 5 inches. 60. 5 inches. 60. 5 inches. 60. 5 inches. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 3½ feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 1½ inches to the foot. Hand. 90 per cent. 10 per cent. Over 1 per cent. 10 per cent. 550 and board. Water. Hurdy-gurdy, 10 feet in diameter. Owned by company. Through shaft and tunnel
Description of works Number of stamps Weight of stamps Drop of stamps Drops per minute Height of discharge Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours. Kind of metal used for shoes and dies Cost of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies per pound Wear of shoes and dies. Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside of frames. Vertical or incline. Size of apron plates. Dimensions of plates in sluices. Size of plates inside of battery. Copper or silvered plates Inclination of plates. Nature of sulphurets. Nature of sulphurets. Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Average wages paid. Water or steam power. Kind of wheel used. Cost of water. System of ventilation	A 4-stamp water-power mill. 4 500 pounds. 6 inches. 60 5 inches. 75 inches. 5 inches. 8 cents. One set will crush 600 tons. One half inch. Slot-cut No. 10. 38 inches by 12 inches. Incline. 5 feet by 3½ feet. 12 inches by 5 feet. 38 inches by 6 inches. Copper. 1½ inches to the foot. Hand. 90 per cent. 10 per cent. Over 1 per cent. Over 1 per cent. 10 per cent. 11 fron and copper sulphides. 2 11 \$50 and board. Water. Owned by company.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN

The tunnels are driven in from the hillside, one under the other. From the upper tunnel, which has a vertical depth of forty feet to the surface, all the ore has been stoped out on the entire distance and clear to the surface. The second tunnel is seventy feet below the first. Between the two is an intermediate tunnel one hundred feet long, that has a short stope connecting with the upper drift. A short stope likewise connects it with the lower tunnel about midway. An upraise at the end of the intermediate drift connects all three.

PAPPIN MINE,

Situated at the lower end of the basin, about three miles from the last described mine, has the most extensive mill plant of any of the mines here.

llevation above sea level	4,600 fee
Vinen located	187 Two claims, each 1,500 by 600 fee Granite Basin
fining district	Coopite Desite
lining district	Granite Dash
ame of nearest town	Quine East, 26 mile
pirection and distance from town	East, 26 mile
Direction and distance from nearest railro	ad40 miles southwes
lost of freight from railroad to mine	ad
lost of freight from San Francisco to railr	oad stationThree fourths of a cent per pound
ourse of vein	
Direction of dip of vein	South
Jegrees of dip of vein	80 degree
verage width of vein	2 fee Diorit Granite
formation of hanging wall	Diorit
formation of foot wall	Granite
umber of tunnels	 A second se
lost per foot running tunnel	ŝ
Vertical depth reached in tunnel	\$ 250 fee One hal
ength of tunnel timbered	One hal
limonationa of tunnel	A brz P foo
Pormation passed through	Pup on voi
Jumbar of fast run nor shift	A by 6 fee Run on vei 6 inche 400 fee North
under of feet run per shift	doo for
length of ore shoot	
umber of shoots being worked	
reatest length of ground stoped	
itch of ore shoot	Nortl
and or enhoer used in mine	FIT and pine
lost of timber	1 cent per foo
kind of powder used	Giant No. 1 and No. 2 No. 1, 250 feet; No. 2, 400 feet; No. 3, 350 feet. 200 pounds per annum \$2 per tor
ength of levels	No. 1, 250 feet; No. 2, 400 feet; No. 3, 350 feet
uantity of powder used	
lost of mining per ton of ore	\$2 per tor
Distance from mine to timber	.On the ground 15 miles from Merrimad
Distance from mine to lumber	
lost of humbor	\$14 por thousand
ength of road built by company	2 mile \$50
lost of road	\$50
ength of ditch built by company	900 feet and 800 feet of flum
lost of ditch and flume	\$350 and \$45
foans of transporting ore	Tramway
lost of transporting ore to works	Tramwa 5 cents per toi
baracter of ore	Free-milling gold quart
fothed of treating one	
rethod of treating ore	Battery amalgamation Water-power mill, with 20 stamp
Description of mill	water-power mill, with 20 stamp
veight of stamps	
prop of stamps	6 inche
Props per minute	
leight of discharge	8 inche
Juty per stamp in twenty-four hours	
and of motal mood for shaar and dies	
and of metal used for shoes and dies	
lost of shoes and dies per pound	
lost of shoes and dies per pound	
Vear of shoes and dies per pound	
Determine the discharge set of discharge set of discharge set of shoes and dies set of s	

Ventical on inclined	Inclined.
Vertical or inclined	inclined.
Size of apron plates	4 feet by 3 feet, tapering.
Dimensions of plates in sluice	2 feet by 8 feet.
Size of plates inside of battery	4 inches by 42 inches.
Copper or silvered plates	Copper.
Inclination of plates	1 inch to foot.
Kind of feeders used	Tulloch,
Percentage of value saved in battery	66 ² / ₃ per cent.
Percentage of value saved on plates	
Name of concentrator	Golden Gate.
Percentage of sulphurets	One half per cent.
Nature of sulphurets	Iron and galena.
Value of sulphurets in gold	\$600 per ton.
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men employed in mill	
Average wages paid per day in mine	\$2 and board.
Average wages paid per day in mill	\$3 50 and board.
Average wages paid per month on outside work	\$40 and board.
Water or steam power	
Cost of water	Owned by the company.

The water power is brought to the wheel through two nozzles; one nozzle is round and two inches in diameter, the other is oblong, four and one half inches by one and one half inches. They use sixty inches of water under ninety-nine feet of pressure. In the mill is a Blake rockbreaker and a Golden Gate shaking table, but the latter is not made use of.

Four miles beyond the Pappin Mine, to the southeast and out of the Granite Basin proper, is the

COQUETTE MINE.

It comprises three claims, known as the True Fissure, Baker Creek, and Bonanza. The mine is situated about thirty miles south of Quincy and forty-five miles from the railroad. The property is opened by three tunnels, respectively two hundred feet, two hundred and fifty feet, and three hundred and twenty-five feet long, and reaches a vertical depth of two hundred and twenty feet. The property was located in Up to date they have extracted about two thousand tons of 1883. quartz out of their vein, which courses north with a dip of 75 degrees to the east. Ingersoll machine drills are used in connection with a Clayton ten-inch compressor. With these they can run three feet of tunnel a day, using some days as high as twenty-five pounds of Giant powder Nos. 1 and 2. The vein averages two feet in width. The ore can be stoped for 50 cents a ton, the vein requiring no blasting. Is conveyed immediately into the mill over a tramway. Lumber at the mine is worth \$12 per thousand, and timber about 2 cents per foot. There are two mills-a ten-stamp water mill and an eight-stamp steam mill, the latter to be used when the water gives out. The stamps weigh eight hundred pounds, and crush three tons per stamp, with a No. 6 screen. The water power consists of a six-foot Pelton wheel, worked with seventy inches of water under seventy feet of pressure. The company employs twenty men and pays miners \$50 and board, millmen \$40 and board, and amalgamators \$5 per day.

About six miles north of Spanish Peak, at Rich Bar, on the east branch of Feather River, are a few small companies at work on placer claims. They have a water season of about seventy-five days, and are working the different bars along the river in that neighborhood with two or three men. Chinamen are also working in a few places.

Returning again to Greenville, and going from there north, the greater

part of the country, soon after leaving the trap rock in the immediate surrounding of the valley, is basaltic lava, and continues into the Big Meadows and beyond to Lassen Butte. The west branch of the North Fork of Feather River has its source at the base of Lassen Peak, and flows through the Mountain Meadows and Big Meadows, and with other tributaries starts down the cañon of the North Fork near Bidwell's Bridge in the Big Meadows. At the Mountain Meadows metamorphic slates are to be seen, but beyond that the whole country is volcanic. The valley of the Big Meadows is about fifteen miles long and from two to three wide, and has an elevation of four thousand five hundred feet above the ocean. It is surrounded by volcanic tables three hundred or four hundred feet higher than the valley.

From Bidwell's Bridge, following the river down, the cañon rapidly narrows, and becomes exceedingly steep and rough.

About eight miles from the head of the cañon, having descended about five hundred feet, and being on the slates underlying the lava, which has been eroded along the course of the river, is the

SAVERCOOL MINE,

Also known as the Feather River Gold Mining Co., in Sec. 17, T. 26 N., R. 8 E. It is situated in the slates that form the northwest bank of the river. On the opposite side the lava capping, which is several hundred feet thick, is well exposed where it covers a part of the old river bed. The quartz in this vein makes in big swells, which show distinctly in their outcrop on the course of the fissure, and on which the seven tunnels that the company have driven are located. It has a ribbon structure, shows small intermediate strata of a chloritic schist, and accumulations of iron pyrites in which quite frequently free gold is interspersed. Iron sinter and stalactites form in places on the vein, and the water flowing out of the tunnels has a decided taste of iron.

Elevation above sea level	4,000 feet.
When located	
Dimensions of claim	ns abutting one another.
Mining district Du	tch Hill Mining District.
Name of nearest town	Prattville.
Direction and distance from town	South, 10 miles.
Direction and distance from nearest railroad	
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	11 cents per pound.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	
Course of vein	Northwest.
Direction of dip of vein	West.
Degrees of dip of vein	52 ¹ / ₂ degrees.
Average width of vein	
Formation of walls	Black slate.
Tunnel or shaft	Tunnels.
Number of tunnels	7.
Length of tunnels	No. 1, 75 feet: No. 2.
380 feet; No. 4, 260 feet; No. 5, 75 feet; No. 7, 500 feet; No. 8,	, 128 feet; No. 9, 450 feet.
Cost of running tunnels	\$6 50 per foot.
Vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel	About 1,500 feet.
Length of funnel timbered	Very little.
Dimensions of tunnels.	6 feet by 6 feet.
Formation passed through	
Number of feet run per shift	1 foot.
Length of ore shoot	
Number of shoots being worked	
Greatest length of ground stoped Pitch of ore shoot	120 feet, in tunnel No. 4.
Pitch of ore shoot	West.
Kind of timber used in mine	Spruce.
Number of levels	9.

Length of levels	No. 1, 75 feet; No. 2, 380 feet; No. 3, just
started; No. 4, 260 feet; No. 5, 75 feet; No. 7	7, 500 feet; No. 8, 128 feet; No. 9, 450 feet,
Quantity of water coming in	21 miner's inches, in No. 7 and No. 9
Kind of drill used	Hand
Kind of powder used	Safety Nitro
Quantity of powder used	250 pounds per month
Amount of glycerine in powder	25 per cent
Cost of mining ore	About \$1 per ten
Distance from mine to timber	On the claim
Cost of timber	21 contract fort
Distance from mine to lumber	Mondow View Source ill Caril
Cost of lumber	theadow view Sawmill, 6 miles.
Lost of fumber	per thousand.
Length of road built by company	2 miles.
Cost of road	\$3 75 per rod.
Length of ditch built by company	2 miles of flume.
Cost of ditch	\$5,000.
Means of transporting ore to works	Tramway.
Cost of transporting ore to works	10 cents per ton.
Character of ore	Heavily sulphuretted gold quartz.
Method of treating ore	Battery amalgamation.
Description of mill	Water-power mill, 40 stamps.
Weight of stamps	1.050 pounds.
Drop of stamps	51 to 6 inches.
Drops per minute	80 drops
Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours	$2\frac{1}{2}$ tons.
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	White iron
Cost of shoes and dies per pound	· Scents
Wear of shoes and dies	75 tons per stars
Wear of shoes and dies Quantity of water used in battery Battery screens Dimensions of screen inside of frame	2 inches
Battery screeps	Slot purched No. 7
Dimensions of series inside of frome	42 inches by 14 inch
Vertical or inclined	Turking and the second
Vertical or inclined Size of apron plates	10 inclined.
Dimensiona of eleterin eleter	42 inches by 12 inches.
Dimensions of plates in sluices	14 inches by 16 feet.
Inclination of plates	$\frac{1}{2}$ inches to 1 foot.
Kind of feeders used	Hendy Challenge.
Copper of silvered plates	
Percentage of value saved on plates	
Percentage of sulphurets	
Nature of sulphurets	Iron and galena.
Value of sulphurets in gold Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Number of men employed on outside work Nationality Average wages paid per day in mine	\$83 per ton.
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men employed in mill	3.
Number of men employed on outside work	3
Nationality	One Chinaman, rest Caucasians,
Average wages paid per day in mine	\$2.50
Average wages paid per day in mill	\$3 00
Average wages paid per day on outside work	\$2.50
Kind of power used	Water
Nature of power 6-foot Knight wheel with 75	5 miner's inches under 440 feet of prossure
Cost of water	Owned by the company
Developments made during the year	Run No. 7, 250 feat, and No. (1, 200 feat
Proposed improvements	Concentration and chloringtion more
Average wages paid per day in mine Average wages paid per day in mill Average wages paid per day on outside work Kind of power used Nature of power6-foot Knight wheel, with 75 Cost of water Developments made during the year Proposed improvements Faults in mine	One in No. 9: its extent not
Faults in mine Describe system of ventilation	For min by been on 2 foot wheel.
2 course of been or venthallon	

The company propose to put up a raise one hundred and seventy-eight feet from tunnel No. 9 to No. 7; also to build a timber shed, blacksmith shop, and boarding house, likewise a compressor Where all these buildings are at the present, as also the mill, they are exposed to the destructive force of avalanches and slides. One such tore away the entire end of the mill last winter, and closed up the mouth of one of the tunnels.

Two miles farther down the river, small flats form on the banks that are more or less auriferous, and have been or are still being washed. At this point of the stream is the drift mine known as

494

THE GLAZIER MINE,

Which has been described in the 1888 report, and which is still being worked with good results by the same owners. The course of the old channel from here passes under what is known as the Big Flat, a basaltic plateau that covers the gravel to a depth of four hundred and sixty feet, and extends in one large, level-wooded flat for a distance of over three miles towards the Sunnyside Mine, forcing the present river to run around it in a horseshoe curve.

Butte Valley, which is situated near to the Sunnyside Mine, seems to have been formed by a dam of lava forming across the mouth of the cañon next to the river.

In looking over the whole of the county as to the mineral, there is hardly a point but has a value attached to it. In the southwest, and from there diagonally to the other end, it is in the slates and the auriferous gravels connected with them; but for quartz veins, the chief belt is to be found in a strip from the Plumas Eureka northwest past Genesee Valley and Hough's Peak to the Crescent, up the ridge from there in the same direction along Round Valley and Wolf Creek to Rush Creek, and to the Savercool Mines; the one is northeast in its main direction, the other northwest.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY.

By W. L. WATTS, Assistant in the Field.

Although the mining interests, which in an early day centered around the capital city of California, have, together with the memories of the "Forty-niner," with his pan and rocker, passed into the domain of history; inquiry proves that placer mining in the foothills of Sacramento County is not altogether neglected, and that some men still make a fair living by the methods of former days, carefully rewashing old gravels, and occasionally stumbling upon places that have been overlooked.

But other interests have arisen, and the steady growth of agricultural industry has maintained the city of Sacramento when the search for gold slackened in the eastern hills.

The natural outcome of steady growth has been a demand for building material, and a desire to utilize the valley lands and the waters of the rivers to the best advantage.

The clay, formed by the decomposition of the rocks of the hills amongst which the miners sought the gold, has for ages been washed down by the rivers, and accumulated upon the valley lands, forming beds of material admirably adapted to the manufacture of bricks; and now, the waters of the same rivers which carried the raw material to its temporary resting place, are called into requisition to bear the bricks manufactured from it to distant markets.

The rocky formations of the foothills are now closely examined for stone suitable for building purposes, and the surplus waters of the rivers are diverted to increase the productiveness of the valley lands. Sacramento County not only possesses exceptional irrigation facilities, but a good supply of subterranean water can be obtained at no great depth throughout nearly the whole of the valley lands. It is impossible to overestimate the value of the latter geological feature, for it is on the shallow wells that the greater number of citizens depend for water.

We have therefore dwelt at some length upon the circumstances under which this indispensable mineral has been found, throughout Sacramento and other counties where we have been able to gather reliable information on the subject. Well boring is as much a mining operation as any that may be conducted in the Sierras, and it is only by diligent inquiry and recording, and comparing the observations made by those engaged in the work, that we can gain an insight into the stratographical formation of the valley lands, which is not only essential to a competent knowledge of the subterranean water supply, but bids fair to assume additional importance with regard to the inflammable gas, that has been discovered in the alluvial formations of many parts of California.

WATER-FLOWING WELLS.

Besides the Haggin wells, which yield salt water and a little inflammable gas, as mentioned under the head of natural gas and saline wells,

SACRAMENTO COUNTY.

there are three flowing wells, all situated two and one half miles east of Sacramento, in low-lying land, beneath the level of the surrounding country, in the edge of what is called Burns' Slough. Two of them are sixty feet deep, and one about two hundred feet. The former are fiveinch wells, and when bored flowed four or five inches above the casing, where it was cut off close to the ground; the latter is an eight-inch, and flowed to about the same height.

The strata penetrated in boring were as follows:

Sandy loam	10 feet.
Hard porous sand, bored without casing	60 feet.
Water commenced to flow from this stratum, and gradually increased until	
the depth of sixty feet was reached.	1.0
Whitish clay	10 feet.
Alternate strata of sand, gravel, and clay	120 feet.

It is stated that there was a slight increase in the amount of water from the lower strata of sand and gravel, but that the principal flow came from between the depths of thirty and eighty feet. When first bored, the deeper well yielded five thousand gallons per hour, the two shallower ones about one thousand gallons. The first seventy feet could have been bored without casing, but below that depth the wells had to be cased to keep out the fine sand. These wells appeared to be the only instances of flowing wells in the valley lands of Sacramento County. Possibly they are situated in an ancient bed of the American River, which, at that point, lies about eight feet below the level of the surrounding country.

The sandy strata which yields the flowing water probably crop out in the present bed of the American River at no very great distance from the wells, allowing a subterranean passage for the water. Similar occurrences are found near Woodland, to the south of Cache Creek, in Yolo County.

WATER SUPPLY AND SURFACE WELLS.

The city of Sacramento is supplied by water pumped from the river, and also by numerous private wells. The writer was informed at the city waterworks, that the average amount of water daily supplied by the company amounted to four million six hundred and ninety-four thousand three hundred gallons. In the summer time the average amount supplied was about forty million gallons per week, and during the winter months about half that amount. Potable water can be obtained in Sacramento and vicinity in strata of sand or gravel at a depth of from forty to eighty feet, but it is somewhat hard, and an abundant supply is obtained from a water-bearing sand at a depth of one hundred and forty to two hundred feet. The surface soil varies from red clayey or sandy loam to black adobe, the latter in many places becoming coated with efflorescent salts during the summer months. A little to the east of the city the gravel crops out at the surface of the ground, varying from a fine gravel to large cobblestones. These, no doubt, result from the shifting waters of the American River, which evidently at one time flowed farther to the south, its meanderings being traced by the old channels and river deposits which have been encountered by well borers to the south of the city of Sacramento.

This stratum of river gravel and pebbles disappears beneath the alluvial soil as the eastern boundaries of the city are entered, the alluvium becoming deeper towards the west. Thus, upon the eastern limits, gravel and cobblestones are struck at a depth of about twenty feet beneath the surface, while upon the western borders of the city, a depth of about seventy feet has to be attained before they are reached. In some places within the city limits, no traces of the old river bed are discovered at the depths named, although but a few yards away several feet of gravel and cobblestones have been passed through. Thus, when the ground was examined before determining the site upon which the capitol now stands, gravel and cobblestones were struck at a depth of twenty-four feet in the southern and eastern portions of the area investigated; while in the northern and western portions they appeared to be absent, although borings to a depth of sixty and seventy feet were made. This irregularity of old river beds and partial denudation of old river formations, no doubt by the very stream that formed them, is of common occurrence, and the apparently erratic manner in which the sand, pebbles, and fluviatile debris are deposited by their parent waters, is forcibly illustrated by the creek beds of the present time, where they leave the foothills upon either side of the valleys of the Sacramento and San Joaquin. In some places a hollow is scooped out, in others a sandy bar is formed, or a large bed of clean pebbles is washed smooth by the rippling water. This is especially true of the tributaries which flow into the Sacramento River from the east and west, whose torrential character during prehistoric times is evidenced by the bowlders and cobblestones with which they have strewn the plain; while the Sacramento River, whose channel possessed but little grade, built up a ridge in the central portion of the valley.

The following is a typical section showing the strata penetrated by wells throughout the northern and central portions of the city:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil	2 to 10
Frequently a hardpan	2 to 4
Tough clay	5 to 15
Sand, gravel, and pebbles	2 to 15
This stratum contains a good supply of potable water, but it is some- what hard; it is generally struck at a depth of 30 feet to 40 feet, and rises a few feet in the casing.	
Tough grayish clay, intercalated with thin, sandy strata Beneath the clay is a dark-colored sand, containing an abundant supply of water.	100 to 170

Of course some exceptions occur; thus, a nine-inch well was bored in the Capitol Park about four years ago and the following strata are recorded:

SACRAMENTO COUNTY.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil, sandy loam	$\begin{array}{c}2\\1\\60\end{array}$
Strong "mineral water." Black cement, which became harder as they bored; this appeared to be traversed by small seams yielding "mineral water"	31

In the southern portion of the city, a strata of red clay and sand extended down to a depth of one hundred feet, at which depth a good supply of water is obtained. Above the red clay, strata of cobblestones and alluvial soil are frequently encountered.

A fourteen-inch well was bored to a depth of a hundred and twentyfive feet at the Buffalo Brewery, a little south of the center of the city. Twelve thousand gallons per hour are pumped from this well, although a five times larger possible yield is claimed for it. The boring was all the way through alternate strata of sand and clay, and the well is cased to a depth of sixty-four feet. The sand penetrated varied from loose to hard and compact, and the strata were from one to three feet in thickness. The clay near the surface was yellowish, but became darker in color and grayish toward the bottom; there were also a few strata of whitish clay at a depth of about eighty feet. The surface water was struck at a depth of twenty-two feet, and an abundant supply was obtained from sand between eighty and one hundred and twenty-five feet below the surface of the ground. Near the river quicksand is met with, and the water, although abundant at a depth of seventy and eighty feet, is very hard, and said to be impregnated with iron. In the western and northwestern portions of the city especially, the waters of the wells have been observed to rise and fall with the waters of the American and Sacramento Rivers.

In Sacramento and vicinity, wood has been frequently found at a depth of thirty to fifty feet, in strata of gravel, presumably in ancient beds of the Sacramento and American Rivers. Bones have been discovered in other parts of the county.

In a well bored two miles southeast of Sacramento, on the nursery and orchard of Strong & Co., the strata penetrated resemble those observed in the brewery well. This well is one hundred and nineteen feet deep. It commences as a nine-inch well, and below sixty feet tapers to a diameter of four inches at the bottom. The first water was struck at a depth of twenty-six feet, the principal supply being between a depth of eighty and one hundred and nineteen feet.

Around Florin the following appears to be a typical vertical section, showing the water-bearing strata:

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

499

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
Reddish soil (clayey)	. 3 to
Hardpan	2 to 1
Hardpan Sand, frequently mixed with quicksand	. 2 to
This stratum contains a good water supply.	1
Fough whitish clay	1 to
Coarse river sand, yielding an abundant supply of water	4 to 10 to 1
Sand, mixed with quicksand	. 10 to 1

*This stratum is usually penetrated a few feet.

In Florin and vicinity, the wells are seldom cased. For a few days after boring quicksand is pumped up with the water, and it is said that instances have occurred where wells have had to be abandoned for this cause. Usually, however, the quicksand disturbed by the boring is pumped up, and the water flows clear, and stands within about twelve feet of the surface of the ground.

Towards Elk Station, the water-bearing strata are said to be somewhat deeper than at Florin. From general inquiries it would appear that around Galt a good supply of potable water can be usually obtained at a depth of less than sixty feet, although a few exceptional instances are known, where a greater depth has been attained before the second waterbearing stratum has been reached. The following formation has been observed while boring in Galt and vicinity:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil, generally sandy clayey loam	4 to 10 1 to 6
Hardpan of sandy conglomerate	8 to 16
Sand with surface water. Tough gray clay	30 to 60

Instances have occurred in which this last stratum has been found to be over one hundred feet in thickness.

Beneath this gray clay, a good supply of water is obtained in strata of sand and gravel; the water rises in the casing to within fifteen or twenty feet below the surface of the ground.

Amongst the islands in the southwestern extremity of the county, which seems to have been built up by the more recent deposits from the Sacramento River, the surface strata contain water at a depth of about fifteen feet. The following are the strata observed in sinking wells on the islands:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy sediment loam	15
Black adobe mud	1
Sharp blackish and quicksand	. 70 to 10

Beneath the quicksand, a stratum of gravel is usually penetrated a few feet, which yields a good supply of potable water.

Immediately along the bank of the Sacramento River, throughout the

500

SACRAMENTO COUNTY.

strip of sediment land which lies between the river and the tule and marsh lands farther to the east, the formation penetrated in boring is very characteristic. The following is a typical vertical section:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy sediment soil Yellow, reddish, or grayish clay Dark-colored sand and quicksand, which bleaches to a whitish blue on ex- posure to the air	5 to 10 10 to 15 40 to 60

This sand contains a good supply of water, but owing to its unstable nature the casing has to be forced ahead of the tools until the next stratum is reached. These sands frequently contain wood which is water-soaked and soft, and generally of a light color; on exposure to the air, it turns dark and crumbles. Below the dark-colored sand is a coarse gravel yielding a good supply of water, which is said to be frequently impregnated with iron.

Throughout the tule lands, which extend to a distance of about three miles from the eastern bank of the river to the north of Sacramento, and somewhat irregularly to the south of that city, masses of tule roots and adobe mud take the place of the sandy sediment soil observed when boring along the river bank. Eastward from the tule lands lying to the north of the American River, is a territory traversed by numerous small watercourses which are dry during the greater portion of the year. A section there shows the following:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Light red sandy or gravelly loam Hardpan	2 to 4
Hardpan Alternate strata of reddish clay, sometimes passing into a hardpan, inter- stratified with sand from a few inches to two feet thick	100 to 200

A fair supply of water is found in the sandy strata, at a depth of from sixty feet at the borders of the tule lands, to two hundred feet near the foothills. Eastward from the city of Sacramento, the ancient channel of the American River is covered with alluvial soil, and sometimes clay of variable depth.

In a well sunk just outside the northeastern limit of the city, at the Capital Dairy, to a depth of two hundred and ten feet, the following strata were observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
Soil Fough clay Gravel, sand, and cobblestones, with surface water Alternating sand and clay, much of the latter being whitish, and the sandy strata from two inches to one foot in depth	
The coarse sand, which was penetrated a few feet, contains supply of water.	

On the same ranch, on another spot, at forty feet, water impregnated 33²⁷

with iron was struck in a dark-colored sand and gravel. On the property of R. D. Stephens, about nine miles from Sacramento and a quarter of a mile from the southern bank of the American River, a well thirty-two inches in diameter was sunk to a depth of one hundred and thirty-four feet, and the following formations were penetrated:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Rich sandy loam	15
Strata of hardpan, clay, and sand	. 100

At a depth of one hundred and twenty-five feet, a stratum of sand was penetrated for about nine feet, which yielded an immense quantity of water; it is said that a pump throwing a stream of water twenty inches in diameter fails to reduce the supply.

On the north side of the American River, the cobblestones and river drift, which are such a marked feature of the water-bearing strata on the south side of that stream, appear to be absent until the foothills are approached. Thus, three miles east from Arcade, a vellowish, sandy soil has been passed through for about thirty feet, toward the bottom of which there was a small amount of seepage water. This sand overlaid a stratum of hardpan about four feet in thickness, beneath which a white sand was penetrated for about twenty feet, and a good supply of water was obtained. The wells of that vicinity are usually between fifty and sixty feet in depth. A similar formation has been observed throughout the district bordering the American River upon the north, which lies between Arcade and the rolling land to the west of Folsom. In the vicinity of Folsom, the cobblestones and river drift are so heavy, the wells are usually dug to a depth of about thirty feet, and then bored to a total depth of sixty feet or eighty feet. The strata penetrated beneath the cobbles and drift are said to resemble those to the east of Arcade. Many of the wells are simply dug to the bottom of the river drift, but they are said to be unreliable in dry seasons. Across the river from Folsom, upon the higher ground, it is very difficult to obtain water, but some distance back from the river, it is said that sufficient water for house use can be obtained at a depth of eighty feet. South and east from the city of Sacramento, toward the center of the county, yellow clays and gravel are said to extend from the surface of the ground down to a depth of about thirty feet, beneath which are alternate strata of dark-colored clay and sand to a depth of one hundred or one hundred and twenty-five feet. The sand usually contains a good supply of water. Thus, upon the Finch Ranch, about two miles east from Florin, the following formations were seen:

L'AL CAR	CHARACTER (OF STRATA.		Thickness of Strata, in feet
Yellow clayey surfa Sand and gravel, w Dark-colored clay _ Dark-colored sand a good supply of wa	ith water l,which was penetra	ated a few feet; th	is stratum afforded	
Listainge agent built	and deal where	a dette setting	na ang pang pang pang pang pang pang pan	er ondesav

502

SACRAMENTO COUNTY.

The well was cased to a depth of thirty-three feet. The ancient meanderings of the American River, especially near the foothills, can be traced by the gravels and cobblestones with which it has persistently strewn the parts of the valley over which it flowed. On the Spokane Ranch, eighteen miles east of Sacramento, and four miles south of the American River, a twelve-inch well was sunk to a depth of one hundred and three feet. It was first dug through a bed of cobblestones to a depth of about thirty feet, at twenty-five feet there was a little seepage water through the cobbles; boring was then commenced, and the following formation penetrated:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Blue clay	8 12 50 8

This well yielded four thousand gallons of water per hour by pumping.

On the Dennis Dalton Ranch, near Howells, between the Cosumnes River and Deer Creek, a well was sunk in a gravelly loam mound, twentyfive to thirty feet above the Cosumnes River. The surrounding bottom land was a rich black loam of several feet in depth. The strata observed were as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Gravelly loam	6
Hardpan Fine dry loose sand Reddish clay passing into light blue clay	30 40
Reddish clay passing into light blue clay Gravel with a small quantity of water Hard sandy stratum (sandstone)	220
Grayish clay	. 25

Beneath the clay was a fine sand and quicksand, which yielded a good supply of water. This sand was penetrated a few feet, a small pump was used, and much quicksand was pumped out with the water; after a few days the water flowed clear. In a well bored on the Gill Ranch, about three miles south of Michigan Bar, the following formations were cut through:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil, reddish gravelly loam Hardpan Whitish clay Cobblestones, with small quantity of "mineral" water Dark-colored clay and seams of coal Bluish clay, containing impressions of leaves and petrified wood; this stratum was penetrated about twenty feet; it appeared to be traversed by seams yielding a little water of inferior quality.	1 2 1

INTERNET ARCHIM

At the Linsay Ranch, between Howells and Sheldon, to the north of the Cosumnes River, the following formation was penetrated while boring a six-inch well:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Dark-colored loam Gray sand, intercalated with cemented sand, with water Clay and sand, mixed with fragments of waterworn rocks, and traversed by veins of water	6 5 45

The boring terminated in a whitish clay.

The various small veins of water were enough to supply a pump which pumped seven hundred gallons per hour. In the old channel of the Cosumnes River, which lies beneath the level of the surrounding country, water is obtained in beds of gravel at a depth of from fifteen to twenty feet.

About two miles northwest from Sheldon the following strata are found:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy soil In some places the soil is clayey loam, and shallower. Sandy hardpan Cement and cobblestones	8 to 8 15 to 20 2 to 5
Reddish clay. Clean coarse gravel made up of pebbles and small cobblestones; this stratum was usually penetrated from three to five feet, and yielded a good supply of water, which rose eight to ten feet in the pipe.	8 to 1

A fourteen-inch well was bored through this formation on the Lewis Ranch, which stood without casing. Numerous small fish are said to have been pumped up in the water from a well on the Lewis Ranch. Immediately around Sheldon many wells are dug entirely in cobblestones to the depth of about fifty feet; good water seeps through the cobbles, but the amount is limited. Nearer to the Cosumnes it is said to be good boring; there the strata are as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Dark, sandy loam First water at a depth of ten feet.	10 to 12
Yellow clay Dark-colored sand and gravel, containing a good supply of water, which is usually penetrated a few feet.	40 to 50

Upon the banks of the Cosumnes River, a blue clay is said to take the place of the yellow.

Crossing the river to a point about five miles east of Galt, the following formation is found:

CHARACTER OF	STRATA.	Strangellan	Thickness of Strata,in feet.
Red clayey or gravelly soil			1 +0
Hardpan Bluish clay			20 to 3
Digitizza by	2	Origir	esi hom

SACRAMENTO COUNTY.

The first water is generally found seeping through holes in this clay, and thin strata of sand and gravel are frequently encountered. Beneath the clay is a gravel which is usually penetrated a few feet, yielding an inexhaustible supply of water by pumping. In the neighborhood of Clay good water is obtained at a depth of from eighty to ninety feet. The surface consists of a yellowish clayey loam, which, associated with numerous cobblestones, extends to a depth of about sixty feet; water seeps through this formation during the winter months. The clay loam passes into a hard, tough, yellow clay, which is from eighteen feet to twenty feet in thickness. The hard clay overlies a gravel, from which a good supply of potable water was obtained. The water-bearing strata lie deeper as the foothills are approached, and cobblestones and small bowlders frequently impede the boring.

NATURAL GAS.

On the Haggin Ranch, nine miles northeast from Sacramento, in a well bored two thousand two hundred and fifty feet, inflammable gas comes to the surface. During the winter of 1889 and 1890, the Sacramento Natural Gas and Water Company was organized, with a capital of \$20,000, to sink a well for artesian water and gas in the southwestern part of the city. The contract has been let for two thousand five hundred feet, commencing with a twelve-inch casing. The following formations have been penetrated up to date:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.	Depth of Well, in feet.
Soil, clayey and sandy	31	31
Rinish sand	16	4'
Coarse gravel, with cobblestones	54	101
Blue clay	Ĩ	109
Cemented sand	1.5	103.
Whitish clay		10
Sand passing into cemented sand	42	14'
Blue clay	57	204
Blue clay Bluish quicksand	2	206
Blackish cemented sand	6	219
Bluish sand		227
Bluish cemented sand	12	238
Bluish sand with streaks of quicksand	26	265
Tough blue clay		268
Tough blue clay Fine blue quicksand	1	269
Blue clay	7	276
Dark-colored indurated sandy clay	5	28.
Dark-colored indurated sandy clay Sand; the water raised several feet, and some gas showed	6	28
Sandy blue clay	12	29
Greenish blue clay	2	30
Sandy inducated clay	31	333
Quicksand.	HARDI-DA	

SALINE WELLS-THE HAGGIN WELLS.

About twenty years ago, two wells were bored on the Haggin Ranch, on the Norris tract, about nine miles to the northeast of the city of Sacramento. They were bored to a depth of two thousand two hundred and fifty feet and one thousand six hundred feet, with the hope of finding flowing water. None was obtained, but the wells yielded salt water by pumping, and a small quantity of inflammable gas arose in the deepest

INTERNET ARCHIV

well. Wells bored within a hundred feet of these, to a depth of from sixty to one hundred feet, have yielded a good supply of fresh water. These later borings penetrated strata of sand and clay. A record of the formation penetrated by the Haggin wells and samples of the strata were preserved by the Agassiz Institute. Five bottles of samples, with date and depth attached, representing strata from seven hundred and twenty-five feet to eight hundred and seventy-one feet, are now in the possession of the California Museum Association, of Sacramento, and are as follows:

CONTENTS OF BOTTLE.	Depth from which Obtained.	Date.
Fragments of crystalline rocks Dark-colored sand, with clear particles of quartz Cemented sand of lighter color Granitic pebbles Small clastic fragments of crystalline rocks	780 feet. 820 feet. 850 feet.	- November 28, 1871 October, 1872 November, 1872 November, 1872 November 28, 1872

BRICKS.

The Sacramento Transportation Company, in connection with their steamboat business upon the Sacramento River, manufacture brick for the San Francisco market to the extent of twenty millions of bricks per annum. They have two brick plants—one of the capacity of seventeen millions per year, which is situated on the Sacramento River, near Riverside, about five miles south of the city; and the other, of a capacity of four millions per year, also on the river, in the vicinity of Freeport, nine miles south of town.

These brickyards have been established eleven or twelve years; about two years ago new machinery and boilers were put up, greatly increasing the capacity of the works. At Riverside, the works consist of five Quaker brick machines, with a pug mill attached to each, a dredger for excavating, and a railroad for transporting the material from which the brick are made. Two large continuous kilns are used, of the latest pattern, which turn out fifty thousand bricks per day. The plant and grounds occupy about three hundred acres. The raw material is taken from low-lying lands about a quarter of a mile from the Sacramento River, and consists of a dark, loamy soil, beneath which is a micaceous, grayish clay, and underneath the clay a stratum made up of sharp river sand, the total depth of the strata used being about twelve feet. The material is dredged with a steam shovel, which not only partially mixes the material, but allows excavations to be continued unimpeded by water during the wet periods of the year. The brick material is piled on the bank of the excavation to "season," and hauled by steam cars to the works upon the banks of the river. The material is then tempered with water, and thoroughly mixed by the pug mills, from which it passes automatically to the brick machines, where it is molded into bricks; the molds are sanded by machinery, and the surplus clay taken from the molds is returned by endless belts to the hoppers of the pug mills.

The brick machines are connected with a line of shafting which is run by a one hundred and thirty horse-power engine. The capacity of each machine is thirty thousand bricks daily. The green bricks are placed on pallets, six bricks to the pallet, and six pallets at a time are

wheeled to the drying yard, where they are stacked in tiers ten pallets high. The bricks remain on the drying ground six days, and are then ready for the kiln. A part of the production is stored, to be burnt during the winter. The continuous kiln is of an oval shape, one hundred and sixty feet long, sixty feet wide, and twelve feet high. The center smoke chamber is surrounded by a hollow space fifteen feet wide, which contains the bricks. Walls and roof of the kiln are lined with firebrick. There are sixteen doorways around the kiln, by which bricks are taken in and out. As soon as a portion of the kiln is filled, ready for burning, the doorway belonging to that section is bricked up. A system of flues extend through the outer walls and open close to the floor of the kiln. These flues, assisted by openings near the floor in the side of the smoke chamber, give a downward draft to the kiln, the smoke chamber and flues being connected with a smokestack about one hundred and thirty feet in height. The roof of the kiln is perforated by a series of firing holes about three and one half feet apart, each of which is fitted with an iron cap. These firing holes extend into the kiln and connect with interstices purposely left between the green bricks when the kiln is filled. It is in these that the fire is started, and maintained during the process of burning by being gradually fed with small coal. By this method the operation is a continuous one, some parts of the kiln being discharged and refilled, while others are in various stages of burning or cooling. During the discharging and refilling, that particular section is kept cool by a fan blast.

The bricks are delivered on barges in the river, capable of carrying two hundred thousand each. These works employ about one hundred and sixty men from April to November, and about forty during the remainder of the year. The laborers, who are mostly Chinese, are employed on piece work where practicable.

The plant at the Freeport yard consists of one Martin brick machine with pug mill attached, run by horse power, and three Eudala patent kilns for burning common and fancy bricks. The raw material is obtained on the banks of the river, from whence it extends eastward for about one mile, and then changes into black adobe clay which is unfit for brick-making. The brick material is a dark, loamy, micaceous clay which becomes lighter in color on exposure to the air; it is interstratified with a more sandy clay. The material is extracted by manual labor, which assists in mixing the sandy and clayey portions; this work is carried on during the summer and fall; the material is then left to "season" till the following year. The seasoning process is said to make the material more compact in texture, and brings it to a better consistency when tempered. In the process of manufacture, the material is first placed in a pit, and sufficient water added to temper the clay, and in this condition allowed to stand over night; it then goes to the pug mill, which is worked by horse power; from there it passes automatically into sanded molds, in which it is pressed, being discharged as "green bricks," which are spread in the yard to dry. After a few days drying they are ready for burning. The sand for sanding the molds is obtained in the early autumn from a bar in the river.

There are at the Freeport works, two oblong and one circular Eudala down-draft kilns; the oblong ones are twenty-four feet wide, sixty-four feet long, and sixteen feet high. They are fired by five fireplaces on each side; either wood or coal can be used in these kilns; the flames from the fireplaces are carried to the arched roofs by "bags," upright flues within the kiln; reverberating from the roof, the flames are drawn down through the bricks by a downward draft created by flues, which open beneath the floor, and extend through the walls to smokestacks at the top of the kilns: the interior is all lined with firebrick. Each kiln holds one hundred and fifty thousand bricks. It takes six men five days to fill the kilns; the burning occupies ten days, and the cooling five days. Oak wood is the principal fuel used, and it takes about seventy cords to a kiln, costing \$6 50 per cord. The circular kiln is twenty-four feet in diameter and eighteen feet in height, and has six furnaces, with down draft, working on the same principle as the oblong furnaces; it has a capacity of eighty thousand bricks. It takes four men seven days to fill the round kiln-three men wheeling, and one setting the bricks. It takes eight days to burn, and about six days to cool. The cost of wood per thousand bricks is about the same as is the case with the square kiln. The round kiln gives the most uniform heat, yielding a brick of a fine cherry color.

From May to November there are thirty-one men employed on the works: two setters, two firemen, two molders, and twenty-five laborers. During the rest of the year the force is reduced to sixteen; all the laborers are Caucasians. The wages of the setters and molders are \$60 and board per month, firemen \$40, and laborers \$30 and board per month. The bricks are loaded direct into barges, which can approach to within sixty feet of the kilns.

There are three varieties of brick made at these works: common, stock, and pressed bricks. The stock bricks are ornamental, for face work; for these the clay is ground in the mixing mill and molded by hand. The pressed bricks are molded by hand, then put in the yard to dry, the time varying according to the weather—a few hours during sunshine, a whole day in cloudy weather. They are then piled, sprinkled with water, and covered with a canvas until morning, to make them softer and more pliable, when they are pressed in a Miller lever press, and put on racks to dry for three or four days before being placed in the kilns.

Most of the bricks used in the city of Sacramento are made at the yards of J. Ryan or Fountain Brothers, both situated in the southern outskirts of the city.

The Ryan Brickyard.

This yard is situated on Thirteenth and Y Streets, about one mile from the center of the city. It was established in 1854, and up to 1870 not only supplied the local market, but also San Francisco. Since then the home market consumes the entire product. The bricks are handmade, and are burnt in open field kilns of from five hundred thousand to seven hundred thousand each. It requires about forty-five cords of oak wood for every one hundred thousand bricks; the yard averages from two to three million bricks per annum. The demand has steadily increased during the last three years.

The Fountain Brothers' Brickyard.

The present yard has been in existence about eleven years, previous to which the same firm had a yard closer to the center of the city. Like the Ryan yard, this firm supplied San Francisco besides the

SACRAMENTO COUNTY.

home market, shipping the bricks as return freight at a low figure. At present they are fully occupied supplying the home market; they burn from two to three million per annum. At both of the above mentioned yards, the material for the year's supply is taken out during the previous autumn and allowed to "season," thus avoiding hinderances from water accumulations during the winter.

THE CAPITAL SEWER PIPE WORKS.

These works were established about twelve years ago in the eastern part of Sacramento City for the manufacture of sewer pipe, stoneware, firebrick, and terra cotta ware. The plant consists of a steam sewerpipe press, machinery for grinding and tempering the clay, together with two down-draft kilns, and a steam power for running the works.

About fourteen hands are employed; the raw material they work on is supplied from the coal measures of Carbondale, in Amador County, also from Live Oak, in Sacramento County; the latter is the better clay, but superior facilities for transportation render the former more avail-The clay from Carbondale and Live Oak is white, and for making able. terra cotta ware is mixed with yellow clay from the banks of the American River. The coal ashes from the boiler furnace are also ground up with the clay used for manufacturing sewer pipe. The clay used for the stoneware is a fine, white, smooth clay, without grit. A clay containing sharp quartz sand is used for the firebricks; it is also mixed with the material from which the terra cotta ware is manufactured. The sand gives the material a "looser body" and prevents cracking in burning. White clay, both with or without sand, is found at Carbondale. The dry clays are mixed in the required portions and ground to a powder by revolving wheels in a rotary pan, then tempered to the required consistency, the larger articles requiring the stiffer clay. When sufficiently plastic, the clay is conveyed by an endless belt to an upper floor, where the material for sewer pipes passes into a Vaughn sewer-pipe steam press, issuing below as a pipe of the required size. This press has a capacity of two thousand two hundred pipes per day, the sizes made ranging from three to twenty-four inches; the green or unburnt pipes are then placed on a drying floor, and when dry are glazed.

The glazing is effected either in the furnace with salt, or by Albany glazing. The salt glazing is produced by adding salt to the fuel in the furnace. The Albany glazing is a clayey substance which is mixed with water and applied as a wash. The fire clay destined for the manufacture of other articles is molded by hand to the required shape; the molds being made of plaster of Paris, the clay remains in the mold till solid enough to bear removal. Stoneware is formed on the potter's wheel. The unburnt utensils are placed on the drying floor, then glazed when dry, and placed in the kilns. There are two circular kilns, one seven feet, the other eight feet high, and respectively twentytwo feet and twenty-six feet in diameter outside, and eighteen feet and twenty feet inside. They have seven and eight fireplaces, respectively, and are lined with firebrick. The flames pass up "bags" to the crown of the kiln, where they reverberate and pass down to flues in the floor of the furnace, which connects with the smokestack on the outside. The time of firing varies from thirty to sixty hours, according to the fuel used

and the character of the article to be burned. The firebricks are made from the sandy clay before mentioned. They are burnt in a kiln by themselves. The fuel used is wood. The works place yearly about \$100,000 worth of goods on the market.

GOLD.

Where the American and Cosumnes Rivers debouch into the Sacramento Valley from the foothills, placer mining was carried on in an early day. It is still carried on to some extent in the foothills of Sacramento County, where water can be obtained. The extent of placer mining in the neighborhood of Folsom was the subject of inquiry by the Board of Supervisors in the summer of 1890, and their investigations extended over six or eight miles along Willow Creek and Alder Creek, and the land belonging to the Natoma Company in Granite and Natoma Townships. They found about sixty or seventy men engaged in placer mining and drawing their water supply from the Natoma Water and Mining Company, and realizing about \$36,000 per month, judging from the amount of gold sold in Folsom. Wells, Fargo & Co's. agent informed the writer that \$25,000 per month would be nearer correct. Messrs. Finch & Co., Salvador & Co., P. Carroll, and some Chinese, are working on land belonging to the Natoma Company that was worked in the fifties by drifting. It consists of alluvial soil and pebbles for about fifty feet in depth, underlaid by cement and a clay stratum. Messrs. Finch & Co. were paying \$15 a day for water and appeared to be getting fair returns.

REBEL HILL MINES.

Two miles south from Folsom some drift mining is being done at Rebel Hill, on property belonging to the Natoma Water and Mining Company; eight or ten claims are being worked through shafts forty-five feet to fifty feet deep. The pay gravel lies upon a stratum of conglomerate, similar to that at Folsom. The pay streak varies from three to eight feet in thickness. The gravel is hauled to water and washed through sluices, rockers, and toms; the owners of the ground own also the water. About forty men are engaged in mining here and appear to make it pay.

SANDSTONE.

A sandstone has of late been used for building purposes taken from a point about one mile above the wire bridge on the Cosumnes River in T. 8 N., R. 8 E. This quarry was opened by parties in an early day and the stone used for trimming the Court House in Sacramento, and for several other buildings in that city. About thirty-five years ago a house was built with it near the quarry, which is still in a state of good preservation.

The formation appears to be a remnant of sedimentary rocks that are prominent in Amador County, the connection between the two through Sacramento County having been eroded. Recently this stone has been made use of in the construction of the building now occupied by the Post Office at Sacramento.

SLATE.

A very fair quality of slate crops out in several places in the hills west of Latrobe, notably in T. 8 N., R. 9 E. This slate is of remarkable fine grain and even cleavage, readily splitting into laminæ two feet square by one sixteenth of an inch thick.

THE QUARRY AT FOLSOM STATE PRISON.

As is well known, an extensive quarry is situated within the prison grounds at Folsom. It has been opened in a granitic spur of the foothills, upon the south bank of the American River. A ledge of granite is here exposed about one thousand two hundred feet long and from fifty to one hundred feet in height. There are from three hundred and fifty to four hundred and fifty men employed on these quarries, and on work in connection with the dam, canal, and power house, which are now under process of construction; of these, probably one hundred and fifty are employed in the quarry itself.

The quarry is being worked from both the north and south ends of the ledge, and three derricks are employed to handle the stone. The south end appears to contain the best rock, it being a fine quality of syenitic granite of regular cleavage, and weighs about one hundred and seventy pounds to the cubic foot. Black powder is principally used, also Nos. 1 and 2 Giant.

During the year ending July 1, 1890, about thirty-five to forty thousand yards of stone were taken out for use in construction of the dam, canal, and power house upon the prison grounds, and about thirty thousand cubic yards of rubble stone were also shipped for use in Sacramento, as "filling" at the Southern Pacific railroad shops at that city, and on the line of the railroad, between Sacramento and Port Costa. About five thousand feet of rough-dressed stone have also been sold. This amount has been much smaller than usual, owing to the demand for stone on the works of the canal, dam, and power house, before mentioned.

The dam, which is built across the American River at this point, is constructed of masonry, only granite and Portland cement being used.

From the dam, the main canal of the Folsom Water Power Company will be brought a distance of about a quarter of a mile to the power house in the grounds of the State Prison. This canal will supply the power house and State factories with power. The canal, where it leaves the dam, will be fifty feet wide at the top, thirty-five feet wide at the bottom, and eight feet deep.

The power house will be about one hundred and sixty-six feet long, and seventy-two feet wide. A forebay will be constructed in the canal on the north side of the power house, and the water necessary to generate the power required by the prison will flow underneath the building, working six turbine wheels. The water will have a drop of seven and four tenths feet, and it is calculated to develop eight hundred horsepower. After it passes through the power house it will flow back to the canal.

THE FOLSOM WATER POWER COMPANY.

The enterprise in which this company is engaged was commenced by the Natoma Water and Mining Company in 1865. The river was flumed and diverted from its bed, but the first attempt was a failure. In 1866 operations were commenced at another point, and a portion of the present dam was put in. A railroad was constructed from the site of the dam along the southern bank of the American River to the town of Folsom, at which it connected with the Sacramento and Placerville Railroad.

A contract was entered into by the company for the use of prison labor, in consideration whereof the State was to receive the land on which the prison stands, and a certain amount of power by a fall in the line of the canal opposite the prison yard. Considerable work was done under this contract, when a misunderstanding arose between the Prison Directors and the company in regard to the amount of labor the company was to receive, which resulted in the prison labor being discontinued and the work much delayed. The property was then sold to the Folsom Water Power Company, and early in 1888 this company made a new contract with the State.

During the summer and fall of 1888 the river was again flumed, the water was diverted from its bed, and the present dam was commenced over the foundation of the dam commenced in 1866, the plan and size of the work being very much increased over the old design. Since the commencement of work under the new contract, from three hundred to four hundred men have been employed in the construction.

It is expected that the dam and the section of canal to the prison will be finished this year, and that the canal to Folsom will be finished during the summer of 1891.

The dam under construction consists of heavy masonry as before mentioned. It crosses the American River about one and a quarter miles above the town of Folsom. This structure is ninety-eight feet high from the deepest point, eighty-seven feet thick at the base, and twenty-four feet thick at the top; the thrust one thousand nine hundred and eleven tons, and the stability seven thousand nine hundred and seventy-nine tons. The length of dam at top is three hundred and eighty-nine feet, with a wing dam one hundred and seventy feet long. At the dam, water is diverted by canals on both the east and west banks. These canals are protected by bulkheads of heavy masonry, in which are headgates for regulating the water. Each of these bulkheads is about seventy-five feet long, twenty-five feet thick, and thirty-seven and thirty-five feet high, respectively. There are three headgates to each canal, which are raised by hydraulic rams. Sluice gates are provided for the passage of debris; and a space of one hundred and eighty feet wide and eight feet lower than the rest of the structure has been left open in the center of the dam. This opening will be filled with a movable wooden structure which will remain down during most of the year, but will be raised by hydraulic rams to form a storage basin during the seasons of low water.

When the dam and canal are finished, the river for over a mile will be completely drained during several months of the year.

The company owns the land on both sides of the river, which they hold under United States mining patents, which also cover the bed of the stream. They propose to mine this as soon as the river is drained by the canal.

Below the State Prison, the whole of the water diverted on the east side of the river will flow through the company's canal toward Folsom, a distance of about one and a third miles, with a grade of about two and a half feet to the mile. At Folsom a portion of the water will be returned to the river, with a drop of about eighty feet, which it is estimated will develop a force of about seven thousand horse-power. The company contemplate establishing various factories at this point.

The remainder of the water in the canal will be conducted farther to the south, and distributed by a system of irrigation throughout lands lying between the American and Cosumnes Rivers. Water will also be sold to miners operating in the foothills along the track of the canal. On the west side of the river the company owns another water right, and they are constructing a canal which will extend in a westerly direction throughout the territory lying between the American and Feather Rivers. The water will be used for irrigation, and its falls for power.

The canal on the west side of the American, where it leaves the dam, will be forty feet wide at the top, thirty feet wide at the bottom, and six feet deep.

THE FOLSOM GRANITE COMPANY.

The Folsom Granite Company has been in operation as a separate organization with concessions from the Folsom Water Power Company. They will operate extensive granite quarries, which are situated above the dam on the west side of the river. At this point, quarrying and dressing stone have been carried on for several years, and large quantities have been shipped to San Francisco and various other points. The stone will be brought down on scows from the quarry to the landing stage of the Folsom Water Power Railroad, which connects with the Sacramento Valley Railroad at Folsom. The water power will be used for dressing and polishing the rock.

THE AMERICAN RIVER LAND AND LUMBER COMPANY.

The American River Land and Lumber Company has been incorporated as a separate organization, with concessions from the Folsom Water Power Company.

The object of this company is to develop the lumbering interests along the upper waters of the American River. The dam already described backs the water up both forks of the river for a distance of some miles, and in the still water basin so formed, the Land and Lumber Company have erected heavy masonry piers to support a boom. The counties of Sacramento and Placer have each conceded "boom privileges" to this company, with the use of the waters of the American River, for the purpose of developing the lumber interests throughout the territory drained by the river.

It is stated that an immense amount of valuable timber, which has hitherto been regarded as inaccessible, will be brought to market by the enterprise of this company.

513

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

THE NATOMA WATER AND MINING COMPANY.

This company was organized in 1851; it derives water from the South Fork of the American River in El Dorado County. This company controls about two thousand inches of water where their canal enters Sacramento County. The company has about twenty miles of main ditch and sixty miles of branch ditches in Sacramento County. They have themselves about five hundred acres under irrigation, and supply water for irrigating five hundred acres to other parties; they also sell water to about twenty mining enterprises. The fall of the ditch from where it enters the county to the end of the canal is over twenty-five feet. The irrigation is conducted on the furrow system, which is considered the most economical for the company. The land irrigated is sandy loam, and red gravelly clayey loam. The sandy loam is underlaid by cobblestones and the red land by hardpan or cobblestones; the sandy land is the easiest to irrigate, but the productive qualities of the red loam are the most durable.

Vines planted upon sandy soil come into bearing some two years sooner than they do upon the red loam, but in the long run, it is found that grapes can be grown more profitably upon the latter soil, as it yields the best quality of fruit.

THE COSUMNES LAND AND WATER COMPANY.

This company is pushing an extension of the Ritter ditch, which takes its water from lakes in Amador and El Dorado Counties, into the Sacramento Valley. The ditch has been constructed to within nine miles northeast of Galt, and the projectors intend to continue it to the town of Galt and six miles southwest of that place. It will empty its surface waters into Mokelumne River at a point about three miles east of New Hope, in San Joaquin County. This company will control about three thousand inches of water where the canal enters the Sacramento Valley.

THE GALT IRRIGATION COMPANY.

This company was organized in Galt in 1888. It is the purpose to take water from Dry Creek, which is the dividing line between Sacramento and San Joaquin Counties, at a point in T. 5, R. 8 E., M. D. M. Their intention is to bring the water along a line surveyed to the north of Galt, their canal terminating in the tule lands northwest of that place.

RECLAIMED LANDS.

Considerable activity is reported in the reclamation district in the southwest portion of the county, in addition to the portions already reclaimed, namely, the upper and middle sections of Andrus Island; the work, however, was greatly hindered by the high waters of the early summer of 1890. This work is said to cost from \$50 to \$80 per acre, and land which before reclaiming was only worth \$10, has after reclamation been sold for from \$100 to \$300 per acre.

SAN BENITO COUNTY.

By MYRON ANGEL, Assistant in the Field.

This county lies between the Gabilan and the Mount Diablo Ranges of mountains. These mountains come together in T. 20 S., R. 12 E., M. D. M., and standing northwesterly embrace the valley and county of San Benito. Between these ranges of mountains is the San Benito River, which forms a part of its northern boundary, and along it and its tributaries are several handsome and fertile valleys.

The principal resources of the county are in its agriculture, for which the soil of the valley, as well as of the mountain slopes, is very favorable. The mountains bordering the main valley are grass-covered to their summit, and generally arable.

The elevation of Hollister is two hundred and ninety-two feet above the sea. The average temperature, as given by the United States Signal Service, shows 59.5 degrees for the year, the highest range being 109 and the lowest 21 degrees. The average rainfall is twelve inches in the valley, but is much greater in the mountains.

MINERALS.

While this county is regarded as essentially agricultural, yet to an observer it appears to possess mineral resources of equal importance to others in the State. The Mount Diablo Range has proved of incalculable wealth in its coal, quicksilver, copper, chrome, petroleum, ochre, and antimony; and in the Gabilan Range, lime, gypsum, and iron are present. Gold and silver have been reported, gold being obtained from placers.

The New Idria Quicksilver Mine in this county has a good record; a full description of which appears in report of 1888.

M'LEOD DISTRICT.

This district embraces the summit of the Mount Diablo Range extending into Merced and Santa Clara Counties. On the northern and eastern slopes of the mountains are veins of quicksilver, and on the western slope there are veins of antimony. These were discovered in 1861. Staytonville, in Merced County, is situated in Secs. 4 and 5, T. 12 S., R. 7 E., M. D. M. From and including these sections, six or seven miles north are many veins of quicksilver, a number of which have been exploited. The principal ones are the Stayton, North Star, Woody, Gypsy, Cincinnati, Dalzell, Black Giant, Mountain, View, and farther north the Mariposa, China, and Comstock. These have been worked from time to time, but never with great success. The veins are large and are reported to furnish ore containing $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of quicksilver. In 1889 a renewed effort was made to reopen and work the Cincinnati, Gypsy, and other mines belonging to the Gypsy Mining Company. They have commenced the erection of a ten-ton furnace, for which there is said to be sufficient

INTERNET ARCHIVE

515

2 to 4 per cent ore to run two years, and with a reasonable amount of development, it is said, more furnaces could be added. Mr. Robinson reported on this property, stating: "My candid opinion is that the Gypsy mining property will ultimately be equal to any in the State, and at present the mines are very valuable."

Work was commenced in July, 1889, and with eight men and two wasteful retorts, took out from eight to ten flasks a month until March, 1890, since which time no work has been done.

About \$60,000 worth of quicksilver is stated to have been taken from the Cincinnati Mine. The Gypsy is situated about four hundred feet east of the Cincinnati, on a parallel vein, and has similar workings. The country rock is principally serpentine, with some slate, the mineral-bearing veins being a light, friable quartz ore, easily broken down. The vein is from ten to twenty feet in width, with a north and south trend, and dips to the west at angles from 20 to 50 degrees.

About one mile east of this group of mines the rock appears to have undergone a change; or, as the miners say, "there is a blow out."

ANTIMONY MOUNTAIN.

T. 11 S., R. 11 E., M. D. M., covers Antimony Mountain. This has an elevation of three thousand one hundred feet above the sea, and south and north are peaks considerably higher.

From the summit a broad and extensive view is obtained, crossing the San Joaquin Valley to the long line of snow-capped Sierra on the east, distant one hundred and fifty miles. Northward, forty miles, can be seen the white speck of the Lick Observatory on Mount Hamilton, and westerly the valley of the San Benito, the Gabilan Range, and through the gaps the Pacific.

As its name implies the mountain is characterized by its many veins of antimony. The eastern slope bears quicksilver, having had some antimony in the croppings, and the western slope has antimony, showing a very little quicksilver in the croppings. This mountain is in the McLeod Mining District, organized in 1872, its boundaries being a line from the southwest corner of Quien Sabe Ranch, ten miles east, and twelve miles north to Pacheco Peak, covering an area of one hundred and twenty square miles. The surveyors of the United States marked much of the eastern slope as mineral land, thus securing to the mines the right to work without interference; but the western slope had but very little reserved as mineral, and much trouble has ensued to mining claims in consequence.

THE SHRIVER MINE

Was located in June, 1875, and with other veins was incorporated as the Salinas City Quicksilver Mining Company. The Shriver vein then showed quicksilver, all of which disappeared in developments, and antimony, with a little silver and gold predominating. Specimens of the ore have been assayed which yielded at the rate of \$25 in gold and \$17 in silver per ton. This property consists in a number of veins, there being Shriver and Sam Mines, on the S.E. 4 of Sec. 31, T. 11 S., R. 7 E., M. D. M., and the Buckeye and Appeal Mines farther east. The Shriver vein has been prospected by two tunnels, one eight hundred and sixty-five feet in length, with drifts on the vein seventy-five and

SAN BENITO COUNTY.

thirty feet in opposite directions. The vein is about sixteen feet in width, is traced on the surface a long distance, and appears a true vein, dipping to the east at an angle of 70 degrees. Mining on this was suspended through litigation, it being on a railroad section.

In May last the property was bonded for sale for the sum of \$35,000, the bonders to have the privilege of working the mine, paying \$5 per ton royalty for all antimony ore taken out.

AMBROSE MINE.

The Ambrose Antimony Mine is situated on Sec. 19, T. 11 S., R. 7 E., M. D. M. The vein runs nearly north and south, dipping 70 degrees west, and is about four feet in width. The country rock is an argillaceous slate, and the vein matter is an infiltered sandstone, slightly altered, within which are small veins of rich ore from one to four inches in width running irregularly through it.

This vein matter is very friable and easily picked; is of light color, amid which the pure antimony ore sparkles. There are many beautiful crystals in the ore. The hill in which the mine is situated faces the south, the ledge cutting through to the north, with an outcrop through the whole southern face. Into this face a tunnel has been run on the vein a distance of three hundred feet; some stoping has been done. The tunnel is two thousand one hundred feet above the sea, and four hundred feet above French Creek, which runs at the base of the hill and empties into Pacheco Creek. The company own three thousand feet by six hundred feet on the vein. Three men are employed in the mine, three assorting, and one packer; wages per man is \$45 per month and board. From one to two tons of clean ore is extracted daily, which is assorted and sacked, packed on donkeys to wagon road, where it is loaded and hauled to the railroad at Hollister. The freight charges to the railroad are \$5 per ton, and from Hollister to San Francisco \$30 per carload of ten tons. The ore contains 38 per cent metallic antimony, and sells in San Francisco at \$55 per ton.

Near the road on the western slope of Antimony Mountain is the old smelting works of Smith & Knox, where the antimony ores were formerly smelted.

The mineral resources of San Benito County were quite thoroughly examined, the result of which appeared in report of the State Mineralogist for 1888.

34 27

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY—ITS MOUNTAIN PLAINS AND VALLEYS.

By DR. HENRY DE GROOT, Assistant in the Field.

Topographically viewed, this county may be considered an elevated plateau or plain, occupied or traversed by numerous mountains, some of which stand in irregular groups or isolated masses, while others stretch out into long ranges, flanked by foothills, and having a generally north and south trend.

This plain, from an elevation of less than a thousand feet on the south, rises in the central and northern parts of the county to a height of four thousand feet or more.

Scattered about between these higher mountains occur many volcanic cones, buttes, and clusters of broken hills, not more than two thirds of the entire area of the county, consisting of level, or nearly level ground. Foremost among these isolated masses is the rugged elevation known as

MOUNT SAN BERNARDINO,

Which, standing in the southwestern angle of the county, lifts itself to a height of eleven thousand six hundred feet above the level of the sea. It is precipitous on all sides, its declivities being rocky, and nearly everywhere difficult of ascent. For more than half the year the higher portions of this mountain are covered with snow, which melting, keeps the larger streams, having their source in it, well replenished until late in the summer, the most of them flowing the year round.

It is to this abundant supply of water, now all appropriated for irrigating purposes, that the country adjacent on the south and west is indebted for its unbounded fertility. From the forests on this mountain, the local demands for fuel and lumber are in good part met, the body of timber standing here being the largest and best found in the southern part of the State.

Measured through its base in any direction, Mount San Bernardino extends fully thirty miles.

One of the peaks of this mountain, though not the highest, constitutes the initial point of the public land surveys for Southern California, the base line and meridian passing through it. This peak is more than a thousand feet lower than the extreme summit of the mountain known as "Grayback," the crest of which extends three or four miles in an easterly and westerly direction.

A long straggling chain of mountains, stretching southeast from the central San Bernardino group, having by some topographers been considered a continuation of this mountain, has so been designated on their maps, though to different portions of this chain local names have been given.

Southeast of San Bernardino some twenty miles, and separated from it by San Gorgonio Pass, stands

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY.

THE SAN JACINTO PEAK,

Its base extending over into San Diego County. Its top is only about five hundred feet lower than that of the opposing mountain, which in many respects it closely resembles. Running out from this peak a high ridge extends far to the southeast, this ridge retaining the name of its culminating summit. San Jacinto, being so high and so nearly isolated, can be seen for more than a hundred miles off on the Colorado Desert.

THE SAN GABRIEL MOUNTAINS,

A high and nearly timberless range, extends from Mount San Bernardino, with which they are connected by an elevated ridge, fifty miles northwest; the point of lowest depression in this ridge being known as the Cajon Pass. Covered almost wholly with chaparral, and cut by deep cañons, these mountains present a gloomy and forbidden appearance. They are dry and barren, nor do they contain any more than a limited area of agricultural land.

Their mineral resources are, however, supposed to be considerable.

The southerly slope of this range was, in fact, the site of one of the placers worked by the native Californians prior to the discovery of gold at Sutter's Mill, having been abandoned in 1848, in consequence of that event.

Latterly, placer mining has been carried on along several gulches in that neighborhood, and generally with satisfactory results.

Last year a company made up of residents of Redlands expended quite a sum of money in the construction of a dam and a rim-rock tunnel, and in laying down eight hundred feet of sluice boxes for working a gravel claim located and owned by them in San Antonio Cañon. This tunnel cut what is evidently an ancient river channel, the contents of which have paid beyond the company's expectations. Some drift operations have also been carried on at considerable elevations in these mountains, also along Lytle Creek, farther south, where placers have been worked ever since 1860. Last summer there were about a dozen • men engaged in this business.

The dominating summit of these mountains is San Antonio Peak, nine thousand six hundred and thirty feet high, which stands near the line between this and Los Angeles County, in which the greater portion of this range is situated. This peak is a conspicuous object viewed from the north or the east, being visible a long way off in these directions. The other mountains in this county stand off in the Mojave Desert,

THE PROVIDENCE RANGE,

On its eastern border, being among these the highest and in other respects the most notable.

This range extends north-northeast and south-southwest for a distance of about eighty miles, several partially disjointed mountain masses being included, and to some of which distinct names have been given, though the whole properly constitutes but one chain.

In its culminating peak on the south, sometimes called Mount Edgar, this range reaches an elevation of six thousand three hundred and fifty feet, many portions of it elsewhere being nearly as high. Sections of it are well timbered with yellow pine and other coniferous trees, from which enough lumber is cut to supply the needs of the country adjacent. There is also a considerable extent of farming lands along the base of this mountain on the east, whereon a good deal of hay, fruit, and grain is raised, and much stock pastured.

Lying off in the same quarter are Kingston, Old Woman, and Clark Mountains, all rugged and lofty, reaching from six to eight thousand feet in height.

Sixty miles north from the town of Daggett, near the road leading to the Searles Borax Marsh, is another lofty and isolated eminence known as Pilot Peak, and which, standing so alone and being exceedingly steep, serves as a guide to travelers on the desert. The Ivanwatch Mountains, a craggy and broken chain, overlooks Death Valley from the southwest. It is seventy miles northeast of Daggett, sixty miles in nearly the same direction from the crest of the Calico Range, whence it can be seen, its summit being over seven thousand feet high. There are several other ranges of mountains on this great Mojave waste, some of them nearly as high and otherwise as notable as those above mentioned.

There are but few valleys in this county of sufficient importance to deserve special notice.

What are here sometimes termed valleys are simply widely extended plains; the so called valley of San Bernardino furnishing a case in point.

The mountain valleys are for the most part nothing but narrow, rocky gorges, few of them containing even so much as an acre of level land or tillable soil.

MINES AND MINING.

The business of mining for the precious metals in this county has, since the issuing of our last report, shown some improvement, both as regards vein and

PLACER OPERATIONS,

Bear and Holcomb Valleys and the several creeks that flow westward from the San Bernardino Range constituting the principal sites of the latter. Placer mining has been carried on in these localities since 1860. For a long time, and until recently, it had been on the decline, but the abundant rains of last winter affording a good supply of water has had the effect of infusing new life into the business. From January till August this year, about one hundred men made an average of about \$4 per day each gravel washing in this part of the county. The majority of this placer gold is supposed to have come from the disintegration of the quartz lodes that traverse the westerly slope of Mount San Bernardino, and some of which, carrying small, rich stringers of quartz, have paid well when worked with hand mortars or arrastras. Much of the gold found in these ravines is coarse, the gravel washed yielding often from \$10 to \$15 to the barrow load, and chispas worth as much as \$4 having been picked up.

While some hydraulic mining has been carried on in this county, chiefly in Bear and Holcomb Valleys, the most of the placer mining is done with the sluice and rocker, the latter being employed mainly in the small gulches and other localities where the gravel is apt to be rich and water in scant supply.

Besides these placers, along the slopes and in the higher lying valleys of the San Bernardino Range, similar deposits are found in a number of other localities in this county, some of these having been worked, so far as water could be obtained for doing so. Even on the higher ridges, and sometimes on or near the summits of the mountains, gold-bearing gravels appear; so, also, are they met with, both on the surface, and at considerable depths below it, out on the desert. What is known as the Golden Eagle Claim, comprising an area of thirteen acres, lies on the very crest of the divide, between two of the principal peaks in the San Bernardino Range, and at an elevation of six thousand feet above sea level. The surface dirt here is rich, and has been extensively worked by the owners.

Near the town of Victor, situated on the Mojave Desert, sixty miles north of San Bernardino, a placer claim, lately opened, and now being successfully worked, carries paying material from the surface to a depth of fifty feet. The first twenty-six feet passed through shows free gold in paying quantities diffused all through it. Next, underlying this, a fourteen-foot stratum of volcanic ashes is found to carry more or less wire silver. Below this, the auriferous gravel coming in again has held as far as sunk upon. Still farther on, in the vicinity of the southerly rim of Death Valley, as well as at numerous other localities lying off in that direction, placers are known to exist; but very few of them can be worked to any advantage, owing to an almost entire absence of surface water. As artesian borings have been prosecuted here with success, the day may come when some, if not the most, of these deposits can be worked with profit.

THE MILL CREEK, BOX SPRING MOUNTAIN, AND THE PANACATE DISTRICTS.

Besides these placer deposits so scattered over this southwestern angle of San Bernardino County, and which comprises less than one tenth of its entire area, there occur here a great many gold and silver-bearing veins, the most of them marked by good mineral indications, some having been sufficiently exploited to establish for them large and unmistakable values.

These deposits are located, for the most part, in the several districts above named, a greater portion of them being in the Panacate country, situated about twenty miles from Colton in a southerly direction, a portion of this region reaching down into San Diego County. Vein mining in that locality is not wholly a modern industry, there being proofs on the ground that it was pursued there before the American occupation of California. It was, in fact, the finding of a shaft put down, and from which ore had evidently been extracted many years ago, that led to the discovery of the numerous ledges since taken up in this district. This discovery was not altogether a surprise to the older settlers, who had heard of vein mines being worked here in former days; also, placer mining was being carried on in the vicinity of this old shaft by Mexicans and Indians. Mexicans had long been in the habit of picking out small bunches of rich quartz from this neighborhood, prior to the rediscovery of the old shaft, or possibly they may have obtained it from the shaft itself, the Mexican prospector and miner usually only following rich

pockets and seldom penetrating below water level. Quartz of this description was worked by these people in arrastras.

A great many claims have been located in this Panacate region and much work done even beyond the limits of the district, which is a large one. Shafts have been sunk, some of them to a depth of two hundred feet, and numerous open cuts made. The ore, a large quantity of which has been taken out, has been worked in the two mills of five stamps each that have been erected in the district; this ore has not only been rich in gold, but also carried a large percentage of silver.

As compared with this district, the mineral discoveries in the Mill Creek District, ten miles north of San Bernardino City, and the Box Spring Mountain District, near the town of Colton, are few, yet numerous enough to require mention. Tests made at the Colton Sampling Works and numerous assays of the ores have proved them also to carry a good percentage of gold. That they remained little developed was largely due to the activity of transactions in real estate during that period.

That these deposits will shortly become the theaters of large and profitable mining enterprises seems to be the opinion of experts who have examined them with care.

BEAR VALLEY DISTRICT.

This district lies along the valley of Bear Creek, southwest of Holcomb Valley District, and twenty-five miles northeast of San Bernardino City, occupying parts of T. 3 N., R. 1 E. and 1 W. It is situated on the northerly slope of Mount San Bernardino at an elevation of five thousand feet above the level of the sea. It is well timbered and watered, the forest consisting of conifers of large size, suitable for lumber, much of which is sawed in the valley. There has been a project mooted to construct a large V-flume for floating timber, which would be of advantage.

At the outlet of the valley, a substantial and costly dam has been built having a capacity to store eight billion gallons of water. The dam abuts against the rocky sides of the narrow gorge that forms the outlet, arching inward, with the arc of a circle of three hundred and forty-five feet in diameter, having a width of twenty feet at the bottom and sloping up to three feet on the top, which is sixty feet above the bedrock foundation. This dam is supposed to be able to withstand twenty times the pressure to which it will be ordinarly subjected when full. The whole structure is composed of large granite blocks quarried on the banks of the reservoir, laid in Portland cement, the interstices filled with beton. One thousand six hundred barrels of cement were used. The lake formed by the dam extends over five miles back into Bear Valley, with an average width of one mile and a depth of twelve feet.

The principal vein mine in this district, and the only one on which much work has been done of late, is the Morongo. This vein carries a good grade of argentiferous lead ore. There are four shafts down, varying in depth from twenty to one hundred feet. The ore is about evenly divided, one half free-milling, the remainder a lead ore. Ten tons of the former gave at the Daggett Sampling Works ninety ounces of silver per ton. Other lodes in the district are of a similar character, some, however, carry a paying quantity of gold. The Colorado Company, at the bottom of their seventy-five-foot shaft, have run a drift through carbonate and galena ore.

HOLCOMB VALLEY DISTRICT

Lies principally in T. 3 N., R. 1 and 2 E., and is bounded by Bear Valley District on the west, the Mojave Desert on the north, the Black Hawk District on the east, and Mount San Bernardino on the south. Twenty or thirty years ago a good deal of profitable placer mining was done here, mostly with sluice and rocker; later, quartz mining took its place, and considerable activity was displayed.

As long as the Mexican miners predominated, the ores were crushed in arrastras; later, stamp mills took their places, some of which were of considerable capacity, as, for instance, the mill erected by E. J. Baldwin, which was abandoned on account of the low grade of the ore, but which, since passing into the hands of other parties, is thought capable of being worked at a profit, if undertaken on a large scale, as the company controls a very large body of low-grade ores that is easy of access. Among the mines that were opened and supplied with plants in this district are the Zaragossa, the Green, and the Osborne, whose mills ran at intervals with fair results. Others that had more or less work done on them gave results that should induce a resumption of active work. Most of the failures, both in Holcomb and Bear Districts, are attributed more to bad management than to any other cause. Attempts are being made at present to inaugurate several large enterprises, backed by capital in the hands of competent parties, which, if started, ought to be successful.

One of these enterprises is to drive a big tunnel under the valleys to drain and work the gravel beds that are underlying them, and at the same time intersect and explore such quartz veins as may lie in the course of the tunnel.

Another has for its object the introduction of water on a large tract of hydraulic gravel and outfitting it with an adequate plant. While the third project has already been alluded to—the rehabilitation of the old Baldwin mill, with addition of all modern improvements. With so much work laid out, in such good hands, great changes in the condition of affairs in these valleys may be looked for.

BLACK HAWK DISTRICT.

The leading mines in this district consist of the Black Hawk group, located in T. 3 N, R. 2 E., on a spur of the main San Bernardino Mountains, on the northeasterly slope, at an altitude of a little over five thousand feet. The nearest railroad shipping point for this section is Victor, thirty-seven miles northwest, the county seat, San Bernardino, being forty miles in an air line, or ninety miles by the usually traveled route, which includes fifty miles of railroad travel. This district was organized twenty years ago, but only recently has any effective work been done there. In 1887, two prospectors, after examining the country, took up a number of claims, and succeeded in getting the Black Hawk Company organized; this company, with the help of English capital, then started the enterprise that is now in progress there.

The topography of the country is marked by some notable features.

Traversing it centrally, and opening out on the Mojave Desert, is a deep gorge known as Lookout Cañon, with a heavy gradient and precipitous sides, that on the west being almost vertical in places.

Towering above the walls are rough crags, the whole composed of granite, gneiss, and porphyry. Striking across this broken and rocky region is a heavy belt of stratified limestone, five or six miles in width, overlying a lode, or more properly speaking, a bed of auriferous quartz, mixed with spar, which can be traced on its exposure for a distance of two miles on the west side of the cañon, and about two hundred feet above its bed. This ore bed of shattered quartz is soft and loose, and is underlaid for the greater distance with porphyry, changing at some points to syenite and micaceous slate. Its average thickness is thirty feet, though it varies from ten feet to fifty feet. It pitches to the southwest at an angle of from 35 degrees to 45 degrees.

The pay ore occurs in chimneys or shoots, separated from each other by intrusions of porphyritic rocks from below. These shoots vary in length from one hundred and fifty feet to nine hundred feet. Seven such shoots have been established, large and well defined, with the probability of there being more that have not yet been established. The company own twenty-three claims reaching up and down the cañon, mostly situated on the west side. In the progress of development they have driven six tunnels; two on the Lookout ground, each one hundred feet long; two on the Black Hawk, forty feet each, and two on the Calumet, one of which is thirty feet, the other fifty feet long. Besides these, there are numerous open cuts, extending from fifteen feet to forty feet, on the different claims—one recently made in the course of ore-extracting covering nearly a quarter of an acre. From the tunnels driven upraises have been made, all of which prove the ore at those points to be from twenty to forty feet thick.

The following estimates have been made of the amount and value of the ore in these different shoots by the experts of the company: On the Santa Fe Claim the ore shoot is six hundred feet long, three hundred feet wide, and thirty feet thick, equal to three hundred thousand tons of ore, which, at \$7 per ton, is estimated to yield by mill process, \$2,100,-000. The Hecla, one hundred and fifty feet long, two hundred feet wide, and three feet thick, gives seven hundred tons of \$20 ore. The Lookout and the Buena Vista Claims, adjoining each other, contain an ore chimney one thousand feet long, four hundred and fifty feet wide, and thirty feet thick, which it is calculated will turn out half a million tons of \$10 ore. In the Senator and the Oleta Claims, similarly situated, there is an ore body three hundred feet long, two hundred feet wide, and sixty-five feet thick, that will afford one hundred and fifty thousand tons of \$6 ore. The Black Hawk and the Crœsus chimney, five hundred feet long, three hundred feet wide, and fifty-two feet thick, will, it is estimated, yield six hundred thousand tons of \$8 ore. The Cliff and the Wonder chimney, five hundred feet long, three hundred feet wide, and thirty feet thick, will yield at least three hundred and forty thousand tons of \$6 ore, while the Gem and the Sebago chimney, four hundred feet long, three hundred feet wide, and twenty feet thick, will yield one hundred thousand tons of \$6 ore. Nearly all the other claims of the company show ore bodies of considerable extent, the most of which, the experts believe, will prove to be properties of decided value.

In some instances the ore instead of being aggregated in chimneys

seems to be distributed throughout the entire mass of vein matter. Where this occurs, though of low grade, it is thought much of the ore can, by careful assorting, be profitably mined and reduced, the facility with which it can be extracted and transported to the mill contributing largely toward that end. While it would be possible, by extracting only the richer streaks, to obtain ore that will yield \$50 per ton, the great mass to be handled will only yield from \$4 to \$16 per ton. It will be possible to work these claims for a long time as quarries, conducting the ores to the mill by gravitation through chutes of planking down two hundred feet into the ore bins. At present the ore is simply thrown over the cliff and reaches its destination. With a large mill the total expense can be brought within \$4 per ton, or perhaps less. Fuel is, and always will be, the main item of expense, costing at present delivered at the company's mill \$4 per cord.

As the mountains to the west are covered with a heavy growth of piñon, which makes the best of fuel, the supply within easy reach will not soon be exhausted. It might be found expedient to build a small railroad to the Mojave River and place the mill where water power could be had. Or the mill might be placed at the mouth of the cañon, and water for driving it be brought in from Holcomb Valley, a project now being considered.

Hoisting and pumping are two items that will not need to be taken in consideration here for some time to come. Water for the present mill is brought in from a group of springs owned by the company, located about seven miles southwest; it being conveyed through iron pipes. They afford two hundred and fifty thousand gallons per day, and might be made to yield more. Some little water is also obtained from springs located along Lookout Cañon. The pipe-line cost the company about \$30,000. The improvements on the property consist of a ten-stamp steam mill, boarding and lodging houses, shops, barns, stables, etc. The company has built a good wagon road up the cañon, and trails to the springs and the timber. The mill started up the first of August, and has been running part of the time since, but not with satisfactory results, owing to the difficulty of saving the gold with the appliances in use. The gold bullion turned out is worth \$17 per ounce. In addition to their mining claims, the company has purchased the Cushenberry Ranch, six miles west of their mines, where they raise a large amount of needed supplies. The crushing capacity of the mill is to be soon greatly enlarged, unless a new and large mill be erected on another site. The property is to be patented, preliminary surveys having been made for that purpose.

THE RUBY DISTRICT,

Wedge-shaped, about twelve miles long, adjoins the Black Hawk and Morongo Districts. It has only a few claims that are being occasionally worked, although there are a number of good-looking lodes in the district.

THE MORONGO DISTRICT

Is bounded on the northwest by the Black Hawk, and comprises parts of T. 2 N. and R. 5 and 6 E. It lies forty-six miles north of Seven Palms

INTERNET ARCHIV

Station, on the Southern Pacific Railroad, and at an altitude of five thousand feet above the sea.

The most largely developed lode in this district is the Morongo King, which, together with the Overly Scott, and the Glasgow, constitutes what is termed the Morongo King group of mines. All these claims are situated on one lode, having a general northeast and southwest strike, dipping to the west at an angle of about 65 degrees. The vein crops out for several hundred feet. On the Morongo King they have a shaft sunk to a depth of one hundred and eighty feet. At one hundred feet two drifts have been run on the ledge for a distance of thirty feet. All these workings show bunches of free-milling gold ores, of which between eighty and ninety tons are on the dump. The ore carries a large percentage of sulphurets. Eighty feet northeast of this shaft another has been sunk thirty feet on the ledge, which here shows a thickness of four and one half feet. Near the north end of the Overly Scott Claim a fourteen-foot shaft shows a seven-foot ledge of similar ore.

The Nichols Mine has been opened by four shafts sunk on the vein, which is twelve feet wide, and contains a high-grade ore. The shafts are one hundred feet, seventy feet, thirty-eight feet, and twenty feet deep, respectively, and work is kept up with the prospect of developing a very valuable property.

Not far from the above mine is the Rattlesnake Claim, on which a good deal of work has been done, developing a fine body of ore that carries from forty to sixty ounces of silver to the ton, and a small percentage of gold.

Five miles west of the Morongo King Mines wood and water can be had in fair supply. Antelope Springs, one and a half miles to the east, also afford enough water for the use of a mill. On the Capital, Scandalosa, and Monitor Claims, shafts have been excavated, varying from ten feet to fifty feet in depth, each of which show fair prospects in gold. There are several other lodes in this district which seem to carry either gold or silver, and sometimes both in paying quantities.

TWENTY-NINE PALMS DISTRICT,

Which adjoins the Morongo District on the east, includes the greater portion of T. 1, 2, and 3 N., R. 8, 9, and 10 E., being near the vague and not well-defined boundary between the Mojave and the Colorado Deserts. There are many metalliferous lodes in this district, the most of them gold-bearing. They are rather narrow, ranging from one to three feet in thickness. While a good many of these lodes have been somewhat prospected, but little deep work has been done. Some of the ore worked by arrastras yielded as high as \$100 per ton, and nearly all of that worked by the two small mills in the district has been of high grade.

This district being well out in the desert, neither wood nor water is in large supply. There are, however, several large springs in the vicinity. From one of these issues a stream sufficiently strong to flow for three miles before it disappears in the sand. The most of this flow could be arrested and stored, there being near the spring an eligible site for a reservoir.

Although mineral-bearing lodes are known to exist east of this locality, no mining districts have as yet been organized in that direction.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY.

THE BURROUGH'S DISTRICT

Commences at the mouth of Burrough's Cañon, where the Mojave River lebouches from the mountain, follows up that stream to the southwesterly line of the Holcomb Valley District; thence northerly to the desert; hence skirting the base of the mountains to the place of beginning.

THE GOLD AND SILVER MINING DISTRICT,

Organized from what was formerly a part of Burrough's District, is bounded on the south and west by Deer Creek, on the north by the Mojave Desert, and on the east by Holcomb Valley. This and the Burrough's District cover most of the territory included in T. 2 and 3 N., R. 2 and 3 W. There are numerous gold and silver-bearing lodes in these two districts, but there has not been enough work done in either to require particular mention.

THE SILVER MOUNTAIN DISTRICT,

Equally well known as the Oro Grande, the principal town in the district. It commences at Stoddart's Crossing on the Mojave River; thence southeasterly to Rabbit Springs; thence southwesterly to the Panamint Crossing on the Mojave River; thence due west to the county line between Los Angeles and San Bernardino; thence to the southeast corner of Kern County; thence to the place of beginning, this district covering about twenty townships lying in the southwestern angle of San Bernardino County.

On the banks of the Mojave River, which extends through the eastern part of the district, is situated the town of Oro Grande, containing about one hundred and fifty inhabitants. It stands near the center of the district in T. 6 N., R. 4 W. Being on the Southern California Railroad, this town is a supply and shipping point to a large extent of farming and mining territory, there being a considerable amount of good agricultural land along this section of the river. The town of Victor, six miles to the south, containing about one hundred inhabitants, is also located on the river with the railroad running through it.

It was in this district that the earliest discoveries were made in the western part of the Mojave Desert, this having occurred about ten years ago. Following this event, a good deal of work was done during the next two or three years, a ten-stamp mill having been erected in 1881. This mill, however, owing to the impossibility of reducing the ore by the method adopted, proved a failure, a result that gave the district a temporary set-back. The mill has lately been supplemented by a smelter better adapted for treating a majority of the ore, much of which is lead carrying silver. Some of the smaller ledges contain only gold.

The mines are in the foothills and low mountain ranges, from ten to fifteen miles in nearly all directions, about the town.

In 1887 another ten-stamp mill was erected at the town of Victor for working the ore from the Sidewinder Mine, situated ten miles to the east in Highland Mountain at an elevation of three thousand eight hundred feet. The vein, which crops out for over half a mile, stands between a hanging wall of metamorphic slate and syenitic foot wall. An incline shaft has been sunk to a depth of one hundred and twelve feet, and a number of excavations along the croppings have been mad Since the erection of the mill it has been running on this ore, which said to yield \$30 per ton in free gold. The mill is driven by water take from the Mojave River through a ditch carrying one thousand five hur dred inches and delivering it at the mill under a thirty-foot head.

An extensive bed of marble was discovered about four years ago at point three miles from the town of Victor. This bed has been opene, up by the Victor Marble Company. The marble is of superior exce lence, and of almost every variety and shade of color. Stones free from flaws can be quarried, and of any size and shape required. The trac of land secured by this company covers an area of nine hundred acres six hundred of which consist of a solid bed of marble, the other thre hundred acres being covered with granite and limestone, both of superic quality. The railroad company have laid a sidetrack to these deposits Much of the marble and some of the granite have been used in the con struction of buildings in Los Angeles and San Bernardino, and othe cities in Southern California, with results that have brought this mate rial into universal favor. This stone, both granite and marble, can b laid down in any of these places at about one quarter the cost of th imported article, which it is claimed to be equal to. A good deal c lime is also being made from the stone found here; two double, paten kilns of large capacity being kept in constant operation. These severa quarries give employment to a large force of men and teams, adding much to the prosperity of the town and country adjacent.

THE ORD DISTRICT

Is bounded by a very irregular outline, having T. 7 N., R. 2 E., near it center, the principal group of mines being fourteen miles south o Daggett.

It is an arid, timberless, and almost waterless region, its surface being divided between rugged mountains, low-lying alkali flats, and sandy plains. Although an old district, having been organized twenty years ago Ord has not produced much bullion, only one small mill having ever beer erected here; nor has the population ever been large. It contains : great many veins, on some of which a large amount of work has beer done, the entire expenditures aggregating \$40,000. The altitude o: these mines averages about four thousand five hundred feet above the sea. They are in granite. Fourteen locations of one thousand five hundred feet each have been made, nearly all the property of the Painsville Company, who have obtained United States patents for most of them and have worked on them for several years past. About one half or these claims, at the northerly end of the series, carry some copper and silver as well as gold, the balance being strictly auriferous. For a short distance beneath the surface the ores are much decomposed and are free milling, the sulphides of iron and copper coming in at greater depths. The ore here occurs in shoots, which so far as explorations extend, range from two to four hundred feet in length.

These veins have a northerly and southerly strike, and dip easterly at an angle of 70 degrees, the ore chimney pitching south. The principal mines are the Painsville and Rio Vista, on which several shafts have been put down and connected with drifts. Considerable work has been done on the Last Chance, Central, Modesto, Josephine, and Coupon. On

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY.

he latter is a vein sixty feet wide, as shown by the crosscutting. A umber of shafts have been sunk and a long tunnel driven, it being racticable to obtain here by tunneling backs more than eight hundred bet deep. The great body of the ore developed in this district is, at he present time, of no value, as it carries an average of only \$8 per on in gold, not enough to pay the expense of working on the ground r of shipment. With much improved facilities for either, it would become proportionately valuable, as it exists in great quantities. A few mall springs supply all the water to be had in the district.

In the southwesterly part of this district, at a point twelve miles north from Rabbit Springs, a rich deposit of chloride and hornsilver, with some gold, was struck in the fall of 1889. Several small lots of his ore sent to the Selby Smelting Works yielded large returns. As but little work has been done on this vein, which is narrow and occurs n lime, its actual or even prospective value has not been determined. Much prospecting induced by this strike has not, as yet, resulted in any valuable discoveries. This claim is known as the Cox.

DRY LAKE DISTRICT,

Lying southeasterly from Ord District, and north of Eagle Mountain, is situated in T. 6 N., R. 4 E., a large portion of it occupying what was once the bed of a lake, now, for the greater portion of the year, dry. Dry Lake is fifty miles east of Victor, on the California Southern Railroad, from which place freight is hauled to the district.

The ledges are numerous, but not generally large, and carry a lowgrade gold ore. Several arrastras were at one time run on this ore, which, by close selecting, yielded over \$100 to the ton. A ten-stamp mill was put up here in 1887, but has not been run steadily since, nor has much been done in this district of late. There is no timber here, though water in moderate quantities can be obtained by digging down in the old lake bed from twenty to thirty feet anywhere along the base of Eagle Mountain. The mineral belt has a length of nine miles by a breadth of about five miles. There were no permanent residents in this district at the time of visit in May, 1890.

THE LAVA BED DISTRICT,

Which adjoins the Dry Lake District on the north, comprises T. 7 N., R. 4 E., and T. 7 N., R. 5 E., the principal camp being about eight miles south of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. In this district, which was established ten years ago, there are a great many large ledges carrying gold, silver, and lead, the ores of which are of good grade. They strike northwest and southeast, and can be traced for two miles, and range from ten to twenty feet in thickness. The mines on which the largest amount of work has been done are the Morning Star, De Soto, Meteor, Mammoth Chief, Sampson, and Black Hawk, on all of which a good deal of development work has been performed, by means of tunnels, shafts, open cuts, etc., some of these tunnels being over one hundred feet long.

The prevailing formation is porphyry traversed by trap dikes, nothing but eruptive rocks being seen. The vein matter is of a calcareous nature, the more valuable ore consisting of hornsilver and black sulphide of silver, some of it being rich. The amount of bullion produced is small, no mill having been erected in the district. While exploratory work was quite active six or seven years ago, very little has been done here of late.

THE CALICO DISTRICT

Comprises an area ten miles square, having its southwest angle at a point near Little Red Buttes, two and a half miles west of the Waterloo Mills on the Mojave River, the boundary lines running with cardinal points of the compass. The district includes T. 10 N., R. 1 E., and the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of T. 11 N., R. 1 E., and W. $\frac{1}{2}$ of T. 10 N., R. 2 E.

Within the above limits is included the most of Calico Mountain, situated in the northerly part of the district six miles north from the town of Daggett, this mountain being the site of the Calico Mines, the most extensively worked and largely productive group in San Bernardino County, they being also the principal silver mines in the State of California.

Daggett, the principal town in the district, is located on the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, the Mojave River flowing by it. It lies north-northeast from the city of San Bernardino, with which it is connected by the California Southern Railroad, eighty-five miles, and at an altitude two thousand feet above the sea. It contains about three hundred inhabitants, and is the receiving and distributing point for a large extent of country lying to the north, east, and south. The town is an active business and milling center, notwithstanding it has suffered much from disastrous conflagrations, the last of which occurred in the summer of 1890.

Calico is a small camp situated seven miles north of Daggett, in the vicinity of many claims and some of the principal mines in the district.

Both the mines and the mills actively operated in this district having, in recent reports issued by the Mining Bureau, been described with much fullness, these properties require hardly more than brief mention at this time. The sixty-stamp mill, described in former report as being constructed by the Oro Grande Company to replace the one shortly before destroyed by fire, has been completed and run with results satisfactory to the company. The number of men employed by this company in mine and mills has, since last report, been increased from thirty to two hundred, the output of ore amounting now to two hundred tons every twenty-four hours, this quantity being reduced by the two mills, one of sixty and the other of fifteen stamps. The railroad for transporting the ore from their principal mine to the mills, a distance of five and one half miles, is also completed. The exploratory work on the Waterloo has been pushed in every direction.

The submerged dam being put in by the SilverValley Land and Water Company in the Mojave River, at a point three miles above Daggett, designed to employ the subterranean water of the stream for motor and irrigation purposes, has been completed.

Several mines in Calico that had for a time been idle, have lately resumed operations, with every prospect that they will be worked continuously. Work was again started in the fall of 1889 on the King, since which they have been running both mine and mill steadily. This mine has more than a local reputation for the extent and richness of its ore bodies.

There is now being run about one hundred and fifty stamps, or their

equivalent, on ores of this district. The number of men employed in the mines and mills is about seven hundred, the monthly output of bullion reaching somewhere in the neighborhood of \$200,000. With the advance that has taken place in the price of silver the mining interest in Calico has been visibly stimulated.

In a few of the mines the ore carries some lead, manganese, and copper, but not sufficient to interfere with their reduction, or to debase the bullion, which ranges from seven hundred to nine hundred fine.

GRAPEVINE DISTRICT.

The mines of this district are situated twelve miles west from the town of Daggett, and seventy-five miles north-northeast from the city of San Bernardino.

The Waterman group of mines, comprising the Waterman, Alpha, Omega, Silver Glance, and the Gardner, are situated at the town of Waterman, which is four miles north of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, and the Mojave River, on which the ten-stamp mill was erected.

The Waterman, on which most of the work has been done, has a threefoot vein developed by a shaft three hundred and fifty feet deep, with drifts and stopes opened up nearly the entire length of the claim. The veins here occur in a porphyritic formation.

Prior to January, 1883, nine thousand tons of ore had here been extracted and milled, which averaged \$39 30 per ton. During the following sixteen months, fifteen thousand and eighteen tons of ore yielded \$23 13 per ton. The tailings were afterwards worked with profit, showing an assay value of \$11 25 per ton. The mill is driven by water taken from the Mojave River, but all the water required at the mines, including that for the steam hoisting works, has to be transported from the river.

The Cleveland Claim has been opened by an incline on the vein to a depth of one hundred and seventy-five feet, exposing an ore body fourteen feet thick, carrying low-grade silver ore. A lot reduced by the Selby Smelting Works returned 26 per cent lead and twenty ounces in silver per ton.

On a number of other lodes in the district shafts have been sunk from ten to fifty feet, disclosing ores of the same character as that of the Cleveland.

IVANPAH

Is located one hundred miles northeast from the town of Daggett, and near the Nevada State line. It is in T. 17 N., R. 13 E., about eighty miles north of Fenner, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. The silver-bearing lodes, though not large, are rich, several of them being well developed. Two small mills have been kept running most of the time the past year.

THE MESCAL DISTRICT

Is nine miles south of Ivanpah and seventy miles north-northwest from Fenner, a station on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. The veins, though not numerous, are of fair size, and carry a good grade goldbearing quartz. The Cambria, upon which most of the development work has been done, is opened by two tunnels run on the ledge three hundred feet in length. A ten-stamp mill is kept running on ore which

531

yields \$20 per ton in free gold, the bullion ranging from nine hundred and thirty-eight to nine hundred and ninety fine.

THE TROJAN DISTRICT,

Or, as it is better known, the Providence District, is about one hundred miles easterly from the town of Daggett. This district has become conspicuous through its being the site of the Bonanza King Mine, which produced from 1883 to 1887 at the rate of \$60,000 per month, the expense of mining and milling being small. The ore averaged \$100 per ton, and was worked up to 80 per cent of its assay value. The bullion averaged nine hundred and thirty fine. The ore being a "chloride" of silver, was crushed dry and amalgamated by the "Boss Process" (which consists in conveying the pulp in a continuous current through a series of pans, where it is intimately combined with quicksilver).

The mine has been developed to a depth of eight hundred feet, the ore occurring in shoots and bunches, and of high grade. The company purpose erecting a twenty-stamp mill to replace the one lately destroyed by fire.

There are several other claims in the district on which large amounts of work have been done, both in shafts and drifts, the most conspicuous being the Perseverance, Dwyer & Gorman, Kohinoor, Cook & Thompson, and the Belle McGilroy, which show a large amount of highgrade ore.

The Keer five-stamp mill has been kept running since 1885, and paying good dividends.

ARROWHEAD DISTRICT

Adjoins the Trojan on the south in T. 9 N., R. 13 and 14 E., S. B. M., and west from Fenner twenty-eight miles. From 1883 to 1887 considerable work was done in the district, several arrastras having been worked by Mexicans on the gold-bearing ores, which yielded from \$30 to \$50 per ton. The veins have a north and south trend, and can be traced for a considerable distance, the walls being granite and porphyry.

THE NEEDLES DISTRICT,

Situated on the banks of the Colorado River, extends south and west from the town of Needles. The mineral-bearing lodes are numerous, and on some of them a considerable amount of work has been done, the ores being of good grade in both gold and silver. To the west, and back from the river, is a belt of lead ores containing small amounts of silver. Extending south along the Colorado River, for a distance of forty miles, is a strip of country rich in veins, which contain both gold and silver. Fifty miles south from the town, a ten-stamp mill has been erected. The Black Hawk Mine in this region has been worked for some time, the highgrade ore of which has been sold to the Selby Smelting Works at prices ranging from \$200 to \$400 per ton. More than one thousand tons of ore, that will yield \$35 per ton, has accumulated at the mine dumps.

There is a vast extent of country lying adjacent to the river, both to the north and south of Needles, which contains a large amount of mineral.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY.

THE SODA LAKE DISTRICT

Occupies the bed of a former lake, in T. 12 N., R. 8 E. The veins in this listrict are both large and rich; the ores are mostly silver combined with arbonates of lead, but lack of reduction facilities, and distance from ailroads, have deterred work from being prosecuted.

THE SLATE RANGE DISTRICT

s situated one hundred and twenty-five miles due north of San Bernarlino. The ores are rich free-milling gold quartz in small veins, that are ery spotted. But they do not appear to carry ore to any depth, requirng the constant opening of new veins to enable one small mill to be kept n operation. A few of the veins carry a large percentage of silver. A fivetamp mill, later increased to an eight-stamp, was operated for a short ime, until burned by the Indians, who caused the miners much trouble.

IN THE SLATE RANGE.

In 1870, and following years, J. B. Haggin had considerable ore xtracted in the Slate Range. Assorted till it assayed over \$100 per ton, his was shipped to San Francisco; the lower grade, that is, all below 100 per ton, was sold later to other parties, conveyed to the Reilly fill, in the Argus Range, and there worked at a large profit. Since that he Haggin Mine has been worked on lease. Wood and water are scarce n these mountains, sagebrush and greasewood constituting the fuel. Freighting to and from Mojave, the nearest railroad, eighty miles disant, is extremely expensive, the road passing for the greater part of the vay through a mountainous region, with but little grass or water. Ore hat will not assay over \$50 per ton is valueless in these mines, until he advent of a railroad. Miners that are working here can find ore nough, however, of the higher grade to pay them to sort and ship, or vork in arrastras.

Besides those previously mentioned, there are in this county some ew districts so little developed as hardly to merit separate mention. These include the Silver Reef, lying north of Black Hawk; Solo, eventy-five miles northeast of Daggett, in T. 14 N., R. 9 E.; Five Points, ocated north of Alvord and south of Solo; Briar District, comprising in area of twenty-four square miles in Salt Wells Valley, T. 4 N., R. 7 E., and T. 5 N., R. 8 E.; Borax Lake District, covering an area of twentyour square miles due east from Briar District; and De Soto, Mineral lake, Gold Belt, Scanlon, Sacramento, and Old Woman's Springs Disricts.

35 27

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

THE SEARLES BORAX MARSH.

PLANT, PROPERTY, AND OPERATIONS OF THE SAN BERNARDINO BORAX COMPANY.

This marsh is situated in the northwestern corner of San Bernardino County, occupying a portion of T. 25 S., R. 43 E., M. D. M.

The site is distant from San Francisco southeast five hundred miles; from San Bernardino, the shire town of the county, due north one hundred and seventy-five miles, and from Mojave, nearest station on the Southern Pacific Railroad, northeast seventy-two miles; these distances being measured by the usually traveled routes.

DIFFICULTIES AND DANGERS OF TRAVEL.

Arriving at Mojave the rest of the way must be made by team, no stage running over this portion of the route. There are, in fact, no stages or other public conveyances to be found in any part of this county.

If the distance is long it cannot be made on horseback, owing to want of feed and water, whatever the route pursued. The stranger here should not undertake any long journey without a guide, as he will encounter many branch and cross-roads that may easily be mistaken, and the wagon tracks, especially along the "washes," become often obscured or completely obliterated by the drifting sand or by the sediment brought down from the mountains by the rain, leaving the bewildered traveler at a loss which way to go. The distances on the deserts are also delusive. The very land marks adopted for our guidance prove deceptive, the contour of mountains changing as we approach them or as we look at them from a different point of view. The inexperienced traveler, if he has far to go, will therefore consult both his safety and his comfort if he takes with him some one acquainted with the roads and familiar with life on the desert.

WHEN AND BY WHOM DISCOVERED.

This extensive and valuable deposit of borax was discovered by John W. Searles, who first observed signs of this salt when crossing the marsh that now bears his name, in 1862, at which time he was engaged in prospecting for gold in the Slate Range lying to the east.

Being unacquainted with the nature of the substance he did not at the time pay much attention to it. Afterwards, however, when borax began to be an object of general inquiry he recognized in some samples of this salt shown him the stuff he had noticed while crossing this alkaline flat several years before.

Satisfied on this point he at once took proper steps for locating such portions of the marsh as he considered most valuable.

ITS PHYSICAL PECULIARITIES AND PROBABLE ORIGIN.

Locally considered, Searles' Marsh lies near the center of an extensive mountain-girdled plain, to which the phrases "Alkali Flat," "Dry Lake," "Salt Bed," and "Borax Marsh" have variously been applied,

TERNET ARCHIVE

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY.

the contents and physical features of this basin-shaped depression well justifying the several names that have so been applied to it. It is, in fact, a dry lake, the bed of which has been filled up in part with the several substances named. Its contents do, in reality, consist of mud, alkali, salt, and borax, largely supplemented with volcanic sand. This depression, which has an elevation of one thousand seven hundred feet above sea level, and an irregular oval shape, is about ten miles long and five miles wide, its longitudinal axis striking due north and south. It is surrounded on every side but the south by high mountains, the Slate Range bounding it on the east and north, and the Argus Range on the west, the view to the south being shut out by low mountains, conical peaks, and broken hills which break away to the southeast. Conspicuous in that direction stands a series of splintered buttes, so slender and pointed that the name "Needles" has been applied to them.

No doubt but this basin was once the bed of a deep and wide-extended lake, the remains of a former inland sea. The shore line of this lake is distinctly visible along the lower slopes of the surrounding mountains at an elevation of six hundred feet above the surface of the marsh. Farther up, one above the other, faint marks of former water lines can be seen showing the different levels at which the surface of the ancient lake has stood. In the course of time this lake was extinguished, having been filled up with the wash from the adjacent mountains, originally much taller than they are to-day.

What may have been the depth of this lake has not yet been ascertained, borings put down three hundred feet having failed to reach bedrock.

WHAT THE ARTESIAN AUGER REVEALS.

The borings mentioned, commenced in 1887, disclosed the following underlying formations, the successive strata passed through having been observed and noted by Superintendent Searles, who had the work in charge:

First—Two feet of salt and thenardite.

Second—Four feet of clay and volcanic sand, containing a few crystals and bunches of hanksite.

Third—Eight feet of volcanic sand and black, tenacious clay, with bunches of trona, of black, shining luster, from inclosed mud.

Fourth—Eight-foot stratum, consisting of volcanic sand containing glauberite, thenardite, and a few flat hexagonal crystals of hanksite.

Fifth—Twenty-eight feet of solid trona of uniform thickness—other borings showing that this valuable mineral extends over a large area.

Sixth—Twenty-foot stratum of black, slushy, soft mud, smelling strongly of hydro-sulphuric acid, in which there are layers of glauberite, soda, and hanksite. The water has a density of 30 degrees Baumé.

Seventh—Two hundred and thirty feet (as far as explored) of brown clay, mixed with volcanic sand and permeated with hydro-sulphuric acid.

Overlying No. 5 a thin stratum of a very hard material was encountered. Being difficult to penetrate, and its character not recognized, this was simply called "Hard Stuff," its more exact nature being left for future determination.

535

HOW FERTILIZED AND FILLED UP.

Whatever the agencies that in the first place scooped out the bed of this lake, or however it came afterwards to be drained of its water, the process by which it has since been filled up, as well as the sources of its wonderful enrichment, is well understood. The rocks of the surrounding region being mainly of volcanic origin, abound with the various salts found in this marsh. As these rocks have undergone decomposition these salts, set free, have mingled with and become constituent parts of the soil. The rains falling on this soil have carried it, together with the salts it contained, down and deposited it in this central basin, filling it up to the extent we now see.

That this filling-up process must have been slow in a climate marked by such extreme aridity, admits of no question. The wash from the watershed of this basin is not large, and would have been extremely limited but for the cloud bursts that occasionally occur on the surrounding mountains, and which in former times were probably heavier and of more frequent occurrence than at present.

Only in excessively wet winters do more than a few small streams flow down the ravines eroded in the rim of this basin, and these dry up almost as soon as the rain ceases to fall. But the filling up of this ancient lake has not been due solely to the soil washed in by the surface water. It has been greatly hastened by the large quantities of dust and sand swept in by the strong winds that blow here periodically from the west.

While the solfataric action may have had something to do with the production of these salts, that their presence here is mainly, if not wholly, due to the source above indicated, can hardly be questioned.

By some it is thought that the drainage of Owens Valley, a long depression lying to the north, flows this way.

Should this be the case, the waters from that valley may have contributed much towards fertilizing this marsh, as they traverse a region largely composed of volcanic rocks. This hypothesis, however, seems to the writer more than problematical much hilly and even mountainous country interposing between these two points.

As is the case with all salines of like character, this has no outlet.

The water that comes into it can escape only by evaporation, which process goes on here very rapidly for two thirds of the year.

While most of the water contained in this basin is subterranean, a little during very wet winters accumulates and stands for a short time on portions of the surface.

In no place, however, does it reach a depth of more than a foot or two, hardly anywhere more than three or four inches.

Within the limits of the actively producing portion of the marsh, which covers an oblong area of about one thousand seven hundred acres, the water stands on a tract of some three hundred acres for a longer period than it does elsewhere, but even here it nowhere reaches a depth of more than a foot.

Between this three hundred-acre tract and the main flat lying a little lower, there interposes a slight ridge which prevents the surface water from escaping to the lower ground.

This entire productive section is, in fact, slightly depressed below the general level of the flat, to which circumstance, no doubt, its greater

536

fertility is due. As certain degrees of moisture are necessary to maintain the process of capillary attraction, this goes on at this lower point, to which the water gravitates, with greater steadiness and activity than elsewhere.

After a slight winter rainfall, causing the water to subside to an unusually low level, the restoration of these surface deposits goes on slowly and may even be wholly arrested.

THE VARIOUS MINERAL SUBSTANCES FOUND HERE.

This water, which is of a dark brown color, and strongly impregnated with alkali, has a density of 28 degrees Baumé. The salts obtained from it by crystallization contain carbonate and chloride and biborate of sodium, with a large percentage of organic matter.

Summarized, the following minerals have been found associated with the borax occurring in the Searles Marsh: Anhydrite, calcite, celestite, cerargyrite, colemanite, dolomite, embolite, gay-lussite, glauberite, gold, gypsum, halite, hanksite, natron, soda, nitre, sulphur, thenardite, tincal, and trona, the most of these occurring, of course, in only minute quantities. There is, however, reason to believe that hanksite will yet be found abundantly, both here and in the other salines of this region.

The submerged tract above described is called the "Crystal Bed," the mud below the water being full of large crystals, which occur in nests at irregular intervals to a depth of three or four feet; many of these crystals, which consist of carbonate of soda and common salt, with a considerable percentage of borate, are of large size, some of them measuring seven inches in length. The water fifteen feet below this stratum of mud contains, according to Mr. C. N. Hake, who made, not long since, a careful examination of these deposits, carbonate of soda, borax, and salts of ammonia. The ground in the immediate vicinity, a dry hard crust about one foot thick, contains, on the same authority:

Sand		
Sulphate of soda	16 per cent.	
Common salt		
Carbonate of soda	10 per cent.	
Borax	12 per cent.	

The borax here occurs in the form of the borate of soda only, no ulexite (borate of lime) having yet been found.

HOW GATHERED AND HOW THE CRUST PRODUCES ITSELF.

It is the overlying crust mentioned that constitutes the raw material from which the refined borax is made. The method of collecting it is as follows: When this crust, through the process of efflorescence, ever active here, has gained a thickness of about one inch, it is broken loose and scraped into windrows far enough apart to admit the passage of carts between them, and into which it is shoveled and carried to the factory located on the northwest margin of the flat one to two miles away.

As soon as removed, this incrustation begins again to form, the water charged with the saline particles brought to the surface by the capillary attraction evaporating and leaving these particles behind. This process having been suffered to go on for three or four years, a crust thick enough for removal is again formed; the supposition being that this incrustation, if removed, will, in like manner, go on reproducing itself indefinitely.

In order to determine the proportionate growths of the various salts contained in this crust while undergoing this recuperative process, Mr. Hake took samples representing, respectively, six months, two, three, and four years' growth. From the ground from which these samples were taken, the crust had been been removed several times during the preceding twelve years.

The analyses of these samples gave the following results:

Interest solar, and strongly impressed	Six	Two	Three	Four
	Months'	Years'	Years'	Years'
	Growth.	Growth.	Growth.	Growth.
Sand	58.0	55.4	$52.4 \\ 8.1 \\ 16.6 \\ 11.1 \\ 11.8$	53.3
Carbonate of soda	5.2	5.0		8.0
Sulphate of soda	11.7	6.7		16.0
Chloride of soda	10.9	20.0		11.8
Borax	14.2	12.9		10.9
Totals	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

From this list it will be seen that the first six months' growth is richest in borax, and that the proportion of carbonate of soda to borax increases regularly. The presence of so much sand as is here indicated is caused by the high winds that blow at intervals, bringing in great quantities of that material from the mountains to the west. This sand, it is supposed, facilitates the formation of the surface crust by keeping the ground in a porous condition.

CHARACTER AND CAPACITY OF WORKS.

The works erected here are capable of turning out over one hundred tons of refined borax per month.

They are, however, not run to their full capacity, a slightly restricted production having been found expedient.

Besides being extensive, these works are very complete in all their appointments, the several departments consisting of a concentration, a refining, and a boiler house. For doing the moving and hoisting, derricks, tramways, and similar appliances are provided, every labor-saving device known having been introduced here. Shops and outbuildings of all needed kinds; a cooperage and warehouse, dwellings for Superintendent and workmen, barn, sheds, stables, corrals, etc., are all on the premises.

PROCESS OF MANUFACTURE.

The crude stuff, having been collected on the marsh and hauled to the factory in the manner stated, is thrown on the dumping ground close by, a stock of several thousand tons being kept constantly on hand. As required this material is carted into the works and thrown into dissolving tanks filled with a boiling saline solution, and there kept until it is completely dissolved, free ammonia being meantime copiously given off. The heat supplied to the tanks consists of steam passed through a coil placed near their bottoms, this coil being pierced with many minute holes for the escape of the steam. The various salts being dissolved,

538

there is left at the bottom of the tank an insoluble residue, chiefly mud and sand.

The hot solution, having been left about eight hours to settle and clarify, is run off into long wooden crystallizing tanks and allowed to cool, which requires from five to nine days, according to the temperature of the weather.

The product of the first crystallization is a somewhat impure article of borax, slightly discolored by organic matter, and which is either sold as "concentrates" or redissolved in boiling mother liquor, and the resultant solution allowed to cool to 120 degrees Fahrenheit. From the solution thus obtained borax of a superior quality is made.

By a system of careful experimentation kept up for a year the Superintendent of the works, Superintendent Searles, has succeeded in extracting the borax from the crude material treated up to a high percentage, very little of the salt being lost.

The wooden dissolving tanks now in use are about to be replaced by larger ones made of iron with steel bottoms.

FUEL AND WATER SUPPLY.

The fuel formerly used in these works consisted of greasewood and sagebrush, the only kinds found in the country. No trees grow here. For about three years an acceptable substitute for these shrubs has been found in crude petroleum, which, besides proving far more economical and less troublesome, affords a steadier heat.

The water used here for drinking and for feeding the boilers is obtained from a group of springs seven and one half miles distant in the Argus Mountains, whence it is brought in through iron pipes, being delivered at the works under a thousand-foot head. It is abundant and of excellent quality, being soft and pure. The water required for other purposes is derived from artesian wells, of which fourteen, sunk on the border of the marsh to a uniform depth of fifty-five feet, afford an ample supply. This water, which flows steadily, rising from five to ten feet above the surface, contains about one per cent of carbonate of soda, strong traces of borax, and salts of ammonia equal to about eighteen grains per gallon.

It answers well for dissolving the crude material and for most other uses about the works in which the consumption is large.

LABOR AND TRANSPORTATION.

The company employs about thirty men in the several departments of the business.

Fifty animals, mostly heavy draft mules, are required for the transportation service, which includes hauling the raw material from the marsh to the factory and the manufactured article from the latter to Mojave, shipping and receiving point on the Southern Pacific Railroad. Transportation to Mojave is performed with twenty-mule teams, attached to two sets of wagons capable of carrying a total of fifteen tons. Returning, these teams bring back such supplies as the company requires, including the crude petroleum used for fuel, one trip being made every eight days.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY.

By E. B. PRESTON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

The mineral resources of San Diego are looking up in every direction since the last reports were made in 1888 and 1889, and the improved condition of the mining outlook then noted has been fulfilled, inasmuch as several of the properties in the Julian and Banner Districts have passed into the hands of capitalists, and are being developed on a large scale and with extensive plants. At present there are sixty-four mining claims duly recorded in the Julian mining records, but a large proportion of these are merely held by doing the required \$100 worth of work per annum, without any other thought than to wait for some buyer to come along and take the property off their hands. As Professor Goodyear was through these mines and has thoroughly written them up last winter in the 1889 report of the State Mining Bureau, I shall merely note what has been done since that time.

STONEWALL MINE.

The main shaft, since the last report, has been completed to a depth of four hundred and seventy-five feet, and a new level started; also, in the fourth level, to the northwest, a large body of quartz developed. The twenty-stamp mill that was spoken of in Professor Goodyear's report as being in progress of building, has been completed, and is running steadily, doing excellent work. It is built after the latest designs, everything being compact and convenient. Steam hoisting works have been erected, the gallows frame of the hoist being fifty-six feet in height. The steam engine in the mill is a Hamilton Corliss, twelve by thirty inches; the other is a Marysville slide engine, twelve by eighteen inches. The two boilers are fifty-four inches by sixteen feet. The old ten-stamp mill takes its steam from the new mill.

Elevation above sea level	4,750 feet.
When located	1872.
Dimensions of claim	Claim on Cuvamaca Grant.
Name of nearest town	Cuyamaca.
Direction and distance from town	In the town.
Direction and distance from nearest railroad	
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station_50 ce	nts per hundred, in large lots.
Course of vein	Northwest.
Direction of dip of vein	West.
Degrees of dip of vein	
Average which of vent.	
Formation of walls	Gneiss.
Tunnel or shaft	
Formation passed through	Gneiss.
Length of ore shoot	
Number of shoots being worked	
Greatest length of ground stoped	
Pitch of ore shoot	Southeast.
Kind of timber used in mine	Pine.
Cost of timber	\$20 per thousand.
Vertical depth of shaft	

and the second	
Length of levels	No. 2, 400 feet; No. 3, 275 feet; No. 4, 800 feet.
Quantity of water coming in	
Kind of pump used	
Name of compressor used	Ingersoll: 14 by 24 inches, Class A
Name of drills used	Ingersoll and Eclipse
Kind of nowdon used	Giant No. 2
Rind of powder used	1 500 pounds por month
Quantity of powder used	10 pounds per month.
Amount of intro-grycerine in powder	
Cost of mining per ton of ore	
Dimensions of shaft	Giant No. 2. Giant No. 2.
Distance from mine to timber	$2\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 miles.
Source of timber	Cuyamaca Ranch. Sawed on the ground.
Distance from mine to lumber	Sawed on the ground.
Cost of lumber	\$20 per thousand.
Means of transporting ore to works	Tramway.
Character of ore	\$20 per thousand. Tramway. Free-milling gold quartz.
Method of treatment	Battery amalgamation. Two steam mills; a 20 and 10-stamp mill.
Description of mills	Two steam mills: a 20 and 10-stamp mill.
Number of stamps	30
Weight of stamps	750 nounds and 650 nounds
Drap of stamps	
Drops per minute	
Height of discharge	(incnes.
Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours	$2 \text{ to } 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ tons.}$
Kind of metal used for shoes and dies	2 to 2½ tons. 2 to 2½ tons. Chrome and common steel. 9 cents delivered. 70 days when crushing 2½ tons per day. Slot-cut No. 8.
Cost of shoes and dies per pound	
Wear of shoes and dies	$\frac{1}{2}$ tons per day.
Battery screens	Slot-cut No. 8.
Dimensions of screen inside of frame	48 inches by 8 inches.
Vertical or inclined	
Size of apron plates	4 feet by 9 feet in 3 steps,
Size of plates inside of battery Back	, 10 inches by 4 feet; front, 8 inches by 4 feet.
Copper or silvered plates	Copper.
Inclination of plates	18 inches to 1 foot.
Percentage of value saved in battery	75 to 90 per cent
Percentage of value saved on plates	10 to 25 per cent
Percentage of sulphyrots	1 of 1 per cont
Nature of sulphurets	Iron and coppor
Value of sulphurets per ten in cold	epso non ton
Value of surprivers per ton in gold	
Number of men employed in mine	Hendy Chailenge.
Average wages paid per day in mine	\$3. \$3 50. \$2 50.
Average wages paid per day in mill	\$3 50.
Average wages paid for outside work	\$2 50.
Water or steam power	Steam.
Wood used per day for mill	
Wood used per day for hoisting and pumpin	ng
Species of wood	Steam. 4 cords. 8 cords. First-class oak.
Cost of wood per cord	

Developments made during the year consist in the erection of a new twenty-stamp steam mill, and a sixteen by sixty hoisting works. In the mine eight hundred feet of drifts were run on the 412-foot level, discovering an ore shoot one hundred feet long, three feet wide, dipping 80 degrees west. At the distance of one hundred feet another shoot has been struck, three feet wide, the extent of which is not known at present. The mine is ventilated by two air shafts. The distance between the shaft and the new mill is about one hundred feet, and the ore is conveyed by tramway directly into the mill, where everything works by gravitation.

OWENS MINE.

This mine has been putting in a forty-two-inch stroke Cornish plunger pump to enable them to hold the waters which at present are two hundred feet deep. At the time the writer was there they had just finished building the foundation for the machinery. The mine will be run by eastern parties. It comprises at the present time three claims: the Old Owens, the New Owens, and the Jeannette, under the name of the Owens Consolidated. The mine is close to the town of Julian. They have a forty horse-power engine. The hoisting machinery consists at present of a fifteen horse-power upright boiler with an eight-inch by sixteeninch cylinder engine; the rope is seven eighths steel cable. This hoisting engine is to be removed to the San Diego Mine not far off, where it is to be used in hoisting out of a shaft one hundred and fifteen feet on an incline.

Close to the San Diego and abutting the Owens Mine, in proximity to the town of Julian, is the

HIGH PEAK MINE,

Which has been bonded and is being worked on behalf of a company. It is situated in Sec. 32, T. 12 S., R. 4 E., S. B. M. The course of the vein is 80 degrees west of north, and it dips 77 degrees to the east. The people who have bonded are running in several tunnels; one on the ledge is in seventy-five feet, another crosscutting to the ledge is in two hundred and twenty feet to strike it at two hundred and forty feet. The latter tunnel is running nearly due north and south, and will be extended a distance of four hundred feet before completed. If all is found satisfactory a ten-stamp mill will be erected immediately, and the mine run with a night and day shift. This vein is about four feet between walls, of which one and one half is solid quartz.

HELVETIA MINE.

Since this mine, which is in Sec. 12, T. 12 S., R. 4 E., S. B. M., was reported on, an incline shaft one hundred and thirty feet deep has been sunk, for the first fifty feet on a grade of 75 degrees, the remainder straighter. New hoisting works have been erected. The vein is from ten inches to two feet wide. A thirty horse-power link motion engine with seven eighths steel wire cable has been put up. The boiler, which is a forty horse-power locomotive boiler, furnishes the steam likewise for a ten-stamp mill which is being erected. The old original shaft that had been filled up for years is being cleaned out, on which work the parties owning are now engaged; they are down at present forty feet. A forty horse-power engine and boiler and four-inch steam pump are to be erected here. The two shafts are to be connected by drift; about ten feet of the drift have been driven.

THE GARDINER MINE,

Formerly called the Big Blue Claim, has been lately sold to capitalists and will be energetically worked. Since it was reported on, the owner continued his tunnel into the hill to a vein of quartz fifty feet farther than the first one, but running parallel with it, and here he sank a shaft on the vein thirty-five feet, striking some very rich ores. The vein is about two feet wide, dipping about 85 degrees east; an upraise one hundred and thirty-five feet acts as an air shaft.

KENTUCK MINE,

Adjoining the Cincinnati Belle, has been bought with other mines in this district by an eastern company, who are making preparations to sink a three-compartment shaft to a depth of two hundred and fifty feet. One hundred and sixty thousand pounds of machinery were stated to be on the way out from the East, and contracts were being let for hauling the machinery from San Diego.

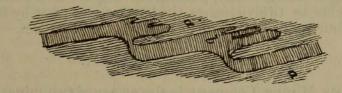
The Cable, the Fraction, and one other claim have been acquired by moneyed parties with the idea of starting a tunnel through the entire ground for exploration.

The Gold King and the Gold Queen group of mines have likewise been disposed of to eastern parties, who are going to develop them on an extensive scale.

THE READY RELIEF MINE,

In Banner District, comprises a large group of six mines. Preparations were being made here to change the ten-stamp steam mill into a water mill, after which the large amounts of quartz at this company's disposal will be actively operated upon.

In this group of mines in the Banner and Julian Districts there are several distinct features in the appearance of the veins and their physical characteristics. The formation is a belt of micaceous clay slates with gneissic rocks on both sides, and we find therein contact veins and two different kinds of veins in the slate itself. Of the two kind of veins in the slate, which are parallel with each other in a general way, the one shows an irregular formation without the orthodox foot and hanging walls, while at the same time the layers of the slate, notwithstanding the irregularity of the quartz, retain their regularity. These veins are denominated locally as roll veins, and can be traced continuously for several miles; the other kind of veins in the slate are called locally link, or kidney veins, and in these the quartz, although following in a continuous fissure, is not in an evenly developed mass, but seems to have been formed much in the same way as the line accretions that are found at times in the shales, having the shape of a lenticular body, laying against the wall, and a semi-crystalline structure, and varying from the size of a fist to a size several feet in diameter. It would appear as if the roll veins might have been formed by a violent shock, causing a fracture through the slate at an acute angle with the layers. Such a fracture would only partially follow the planes of easiest division; in some places it would tear across and leave a splintery condition of the slate.



Then allow the two divided surfaces to slide and grind on each other, as they would be likely to do, as one would fall back and slip down; this would round off the splintered ends. The filling of the fissure in the slate by the gradual exuding and crystallizing of alum out of the slate, can be studied as taking place all the time; and that a pseudomorphism by substitution has occurred from alum to silica would seem probable, from the similarity between a piece of quartz, as compared with a piece of alum in the slate walls, the sulphate of iron that is in connection with the alum furnishing the material for the iron sulphurets found in the

quartz. That the quartz-filled fissure has not been formed by folding in the slate bedrock is evident from the fact that the layers of slate are everywhere parallel and undisturbed where exposed by working the mines.

PINE VALLEY MINING DISTRICT.

Since the winter of 1889 the Cascade Mine, one of the six companies now operating in Deer Creek, has taken out and is having tested ter tons of ore in the Eureka Mill in Pine Valley. A run of thirty tons is to be made from the Independence, Hub, and Eclipse Mines in the same mill. These mines are in Sec. 30, T. 14 S., R. 4 E., S. B. M.

PINE VALLEY MINING CLAIM

Has erected a five-stamp watermill, which was started up last March It is run by an overshot waterwheel twenty-four feet in diameter and twenty-four inches breast. The water supply is brought onto the wheel through a small ditch one thousand six hundred feet in length, from the creek running through the valley. It furnishes twenty-five inches of water in the driest season of the year. The company has also just about completed a road three miles long to connect with Deer Park Mines.

Since the writer's visit to San Diego some changes have taken place in the Julian Mines. The following statement from Mr. A. P. Minear gives some information about properties in which he has lately become interested:

SAN DIEGO MINING COMPANY.

This company owns the Antelope Mine, which is situated in the Julian Mining District, San Diego County, about half way between the towns of Julian and Banner, in said district, and on the vein known in that country as the Ready Relief and Blue Hill vein. There is said to have been taken out of the Antelope Mine about \$100,000, and in no place has the mine been worked more than one hundred feet in depth. The mine is now running from one to three feet, but like most of the ore in the district, high grade, and running from \$10 to \$20, and easily milled. The company has commenced work, and, to all appearances, in good earnest. It is now sinking a double-compartment main working shaft, erecting hoisting works, putting up engines and boilers, the former eight inches by twelve inches, the latter sixteen feet by forty inches, with thirty-four tubes, sufficient to sink five hundred feet.

WARLOCK MINING DISTRICT.

The Warlock Mining Company is the owner of two mines, named the Warlock and Chaparral, in the Julian Mining. District, situated on the same vein, adjoining the Big Blue Mine, which is owned and operated by Governor Waterman. The vein will average two feet thick of freemilling gold ore, and is said to run from \$15 to \$20 per ton. It is virtually a new mine, only about \$50,000 having been taken out near the surface. The shaft is down one hundred feet. The longest drift is three hundred feet; the hoisting is done with a whim. There is a mill on the ground with eight hundred and fifty-pound stamps and Challenge feeder, that can crush fifteen tons a day, or three tons to the stamp.

THE SAN FRANCISCO OCEAN PLACER—THE AURIFER-OUS BEACH SANDS.

By DR. H. DE GROOT, Assistant in the Field.

Situated in the western part of the county of San Francisco is a goldbearing beach, which, commencing at the outlet of Laguna de la Merced, xtends thence south along the seashore for a distance of about two niles.

Nearly all the gold here occurs in strata of magnetic iron ore, the o called black sand, there being very little in the ordinary sand of which the beach is mainly composed.

The gold found consists of minute particles, much of it being of almost tomic fineness. A piece as large as the head of a pin has never probably been washed out here.

Like all auriferous beaches, and most other placers, this is a secondiry deposit, the original sources of this gold having been the quartz odes that formerly existed in the basin that has its drainage into the aguna. Some have assigned for this gold another and more distant origin, advancing the theory that it was by ocean currents brought lown from the north and here thrown up and left by the surf. This, nowever, was before the country adjacent had been examined and its uriferous character established.

Gold-bearing quartz veins and their attendant metamorphic rocks ire found not only in the basin of the Laguna Merced, but throughout the entire San Francisco peninsula, and even along the Santa Cruz oranch of the Coast Range, all the way down to the bay of Monterey.

A quartz mill was put up in these mountains many years ago, and for a time run with some success.

A nugget of gold weighing several ounces was picked up in that vicinity at an early day.

Careful prospecting along all the ravines and arroyos throughout this region reveals frequently a speck of free gold, with many grains of the characteristic black sand.

It is true these veins, as far as exploration has gone, have shown themselves to be neither very rich nor very strong; still, the destruction of such of them as may reasonably be supposed to have been tributary to this beach would have sufficed to impart to the latter all the fertility it ever possessed. The fact that the beach near the outlet of the laguna, and again at the mouth of a deep ravine farther south, is somewhat richer than at other points along the strand, denotes that the gold came from sources inland, and not from the ocean.

This beach at ebb tide has an average width of about two hundred yards. Even in the calmest weather the swell causes here a considerable surf. With a heavy sea on, the breakers come in with terrific force, preventing any work being done on the beach, and rendering the passage of teams along it impracticable. Only along and near its upper edge does this beach contain any gold Scarcely a color can be obtained along its lower half. As before stated the auriferous portion of it has a linear extent of about two miles, th sand growing steadily poorer as we proceed towards the south. The magnetic iron ore which carries the gold occurs mostly in thin layer interstratified with the barren yellow sand, hardly more than 1 per cen of the whole being auriferous. Usually, at a depth varying from one or two to five or six feet, there comes in a thicker and richer streak of gold-producing sand, this being in some places as much as five or sin inches thick. We are speaking now of the conditions as they existed six or seven years ago, before much washing was done here, this lower and richer streak having since been nearly all worked out.

Some attempts were made at working this beach many years ago, but not until about six years ago were any systematic or extended operations undertaken. At that time as many as two hundred men were gathered here and a great deal of prospecting, with some actual and effective work was carried on. For a period the locality became the very Mecca of the inventor and the "Process Man," gold-saving methods and devices, innumerable and indescribable, having been brought here for trial.

For raising water for washing purposes, windmills, supplemented with Chinese pumps, were erected, several substantial structures of this kind having been put up. Although water could be obtained by sinking a few feet, great trouble was experienced in keeping the sump from closing up, the whole beach below the line of permanent water being a quicksand.

Equally difficult it was to prevent the excavations made from being filled up with the drifting sand, which the summer winds brought in nearly as fast as it could be shoveled out. In the morning it was no uncommon thing for the miner to find every trace of his working pit obliterated, the surf coming in occasionally to help the wind accomplish this feat.

But despite all these obstacles, several small companies that had managed to secure the richest portion of the deposit succeeded in making fair wages the first year.

The great mass of these gold seekers did not, however, earn enough to pay current expenses.

The second year, something like a score of men, reappearing, continued operations here until they had worked out all the sand that would pay, after which the beach was abandoned, nor have any persistent efforts since been made at working it.

Later on the Spring Valley Water Company, which owns the land adjacent, constructed a fence over a mile in length along the upper side of the beach, and planted the ground to the east with sand grass. Arrested by this double barrier, the sand drifting in from the ocean side has covered whatever may have been left of these deposits to a depth of five or six feet, rendering their further working out of the question. Inasmuch as the sand beyond the terminus of this fence never was rich enough to pay, San Francisco must look upon her ocean placer as a thing of the past.

The gold field on her confines has vanished like a mirage. If now it have any future, this must rest in the coming centuries; for these do not, like some gold-bearing deposits, possess the power of reproducing them-

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

selves, the process of their restoration being so slow that for all practical purposes it may be ignored.

Waiting on the erosion of the siliceous rocks, the deposition of the gold originally found here has been the work of countless ages. Scanty as it was, eons upon eons have come and gone since it first began to accumulate, nor will a hundred generations see it again sensibly increased.

The examination of these deposits made last year by the Mining Bureau shows that the remnants of them are too low grade to be profitably handled. If the auriferous material left were all concentrated in a single stratum, and it lying on or near the surface, it might possibly be worked to advantage. But under present conditions this would be impossible, as the mass that in working would require to be put through the sluice would not yield half a cent per cubic yard. Nor is this magnetite an easy stuff to wash. More than 72 per cent of it being iron, it settles and impacts in a very troublesome way, a great deal of water being required to carry it through the sluice.

Then the gold being so exceedingly comminuted, it becomes difficult to save the finer portions of it, this being impossible by any mere mechanical contrivance. As a means of more effectually reaching this end, the miners operating here adopted the plan of drying and burning their gunny sacks after removing them from the sluice, the ashes being then collected and the gold amalgamated.

Washing the sacks in the ordinary way would not answer, owing to the manner in which the water held the finer particles of gold in suspension.

But the methods and mechanisms here employed, though as perfect as the average appliance in use, were defective in this: none of them possessed the property everywhere desirable and here indispensable to success, of imparting gold to the sterile material they had to manipulate.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI/

By W. L. WATTS, Field Assistant.

San Joaquin County, besides being one of the most important agricultural counties of California, has demanded especial attention of late years on account of the inflammable gas which has been discovered in alluvial formations which constitute her valley lands, and extend in some places to a depth of over two thousand feet; nor are the hills upon the eastern and western sides of the county destitute of mineral wealth.

The natural gas, as will be seen by referring to the tabulated records of the wells hereinafter mentioned, appears to accompany artesian waters in strata of sand and gravel, commencing at a depth of about one thousand feet at the city of Stockton and increasing in volume as deeper strata are reached; the artesian water being incidental thereto, and not the necessary concomitant of the gas.

It appears, that the gas, which is probably emitted from fissures in bituminous rocks underlying the alluvial formations of the valley, accumulates beneath the clayey strata, and, together with the artesian waters, is ever ready to escape at the nearest available opening.

One remarkable feature in connection with the deep wells of the San Joaquin Valley will doubtless be noticed by many readers of this report. It is the great depth below the sea level of to-day at which alluvial formations have been found. In the first Hass well, strata of sand and pebbles were passed through below a depth of two thousand feet, and, as seen in these records, fluviatile deposits have been observed in boring at Stockton, at a depth considerably over one thousand feet; yet the elevation of Stockton above the ocean is only forty-six feet. This will appear the more striking to those who may have observed the numerous evidences of elevation in the hills upon either side of the San Joaquin Valley. Whether a subsidence of land surface and subsequent reëlevation, to a less height, or glacial action is principally responsible for the geological feature referred to, is, from available evidence at the present moment, not very clearly demonstrated; but a scrutiny of the various strata penetrated when boring the deep wells at Stockton, would lead one to regard glacial action as having been, in this instance, the most important agent.

But no matter what the geological methods of the past may have been, the great value of the gaseous fuel that can be tapped from formations underlying the city of Stockton remain the same, especially when her geographical position as a distributing point is taken into consideration.

The rich alluvial lands of the San Joaquin Valley also possess unusual facilities of irrigation, particularly throughout the portion of the country lying upon the eastern side of the San Joaquin River, which territory is traversed from an easterly to a westerly direction by the Mokelumne, Calaveras, and Stanislaus Rivers.

The central, and a large portion of the western side of the county, is watered by the San Joaquin River itself, with its numerous ramifications

Ind tributary creeks. As a perusal of the following pages will demontrate, a good supply of potable water can also be obtained from shallow vells throughout nearly the whole of the county. This is of vital mportance, now that the requirements of a rapidly increasing population end toward cutting up the large ranches into smaller holdings. We vill therefore commence our periodical review of the mineral resources of he county by a study of the water supply, more especially as it is lerived from shallow wells in various parts of the county.

WATER-FLOWING WELLS.

The area throughout which flowing wells have been obtained in San Joaquin County, seems to be almost entirely confined to the center of the county, and the vicinity of the San Joaquin River; and within these districts, as mentioned in previous reports, the depth at which a good flow can be obtained is about one thousand feet.

In 1889, a well, as mentioned under the head of natural gas, was bored at the Stockton Insane Asylum to a depth of about one thousand and seventy feet. This well yielded, besides the gas, a stream of slightly "mineralized" water, which flowed at the rate of about ninety gallons per minute.

Samples of this water were sent for analysis to Professor Hilgard, of the State University, and Dr. Wenzell, of San Francisco, the returns from whom are as follows:

and the second state and a sure when a sure that a sure the second second second second second second second se	Grains pergallon.
Potassium sulphate (K_2SO_4) Sodium chloride $(NaCl)$ Sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3) Calcium sulphate $(CaSO_4)$ Calcium carbonate $(CaCO_3)$ Magnesium carbonate $(MgCO_3)$ Silica (SiO_2)	1.5222.928.97.401.302.515.205.02
sight of the set of the	47.8

ANALYSIS BY PROF. E. W. HILGARD.

ANALYSIS BY DR. WENZELL.

	Grains.
Solids in U. S. wine gallon	49.870
Sodium chloride (NaCl) Sodium carbonate (Na $_2$ CO $_3$) Calcium carbonate (CaCO $_3$) Magnesium carbonate (MgCO $_3$) Magnesium sulphate (MgSO $_4$) Calcium sulphate (CaSO $_4$) Potassium sulphate (K $_2$ SO $_4$) Ferrous carbonate (FeCO $_3$) Hydrated silica Silica	23.106 9.688 1.314 9.655 1.238 1.645 .166 1.935 .964
36 ²⁷	71 -5 (27)4
Digitized by	Original fo

Besides the flowing wells described in previous reports, there is a flowing well on the Grattan Ranch, about four miles northeast from Stockton; this well was bored in 1884 to the depth of one thousand and ten feet. A stream of slightly "mineralized" water of about forty-five thousand gallons in twenty-four hours flows from it; the well also yields some gas. At a depth of nine hundred and ninety-six feet, it is said that the tools suddenly dropped four feet, and that a very strong flow of water came to the surface. At one thousand feet, a bed of "pipe-clay" was struck which was penetrated ten feet. The water flows into a cutting from which gravel was formerly taken, forming a lake about three quarters of a mile long, eighty feet wide, and four feet deep. No stream flows from the lake; the water evidently seeps through the gravel penetrated by the cutting and disappears beneath the ground. This is borne out by the fact, that on another portion of the ranch, about a quarter of a mile north of the well, in excavating for gravel about two years after the well was bored, water was struck at a depth of five feet, while previously it had been necessary to dig to a depth of fifteen feet in that locality before any water could be obtained.

As mentioned under the head of natural gas, all the gas wells in Stockton and vicinity yield large flows of artesian water.

Wells of Stockton.

The city of Stockton is supplied with water by the Stockton Waterworks and numerous private wells. The waterworks obtain their water from three artesian wells which are about one thousand and eighty feet deep, and sixty shallow wells which vary from ninety to two hundred feet in depth. It is estimated that one and a half million gallons are frequently pumped from these wells in twenty-four hours. The private wells are usually less than two hundred feet deep, and most of them less than one hundred feet.

Around Stockton, an abundance of water can be found within one hundred feet of the surface, but the actual water-bearing strata are very irregularly distributed within that limit, exhibiting but little uniformity of depth, until a stratum of water-bearing gravel is reached at a depth of from eighty to two hundred feet, from which the principal supply of water is obtained. Plenty of water is found at a depth of fifty feet, but it is very hard, and although used and considered good by the early settlers, has, after comparison with water from deeper wells, been generally relegated to purposes of garden irrigation. Most of the private wells are cased for the first fifty feet, and then bored to a depth of one hundred feet without casing. The following is an ideal section showing the formations penetrated by the shallow wells:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil Hardpan Clay, with small strata of sand and gravel containing more or less water Beneath the clay water-bearing gravel is penetrated for a few feet.	4 to 8 1 to 5 8 to 140

The clay is said to be deepest in the northern and eastern part of the city, and that in the northern and western parts the blue clay predominates, while in the eastern and southern portions yellow clay is more

requently met with. It is upon the first thick bed of gravel that the inhabitants of Stockton principally rely for their water supply.

The water from this gravel is both cool and good. Sulphur water has been obtained in some places from the smaller strata of sand and gravel which traverse the clay. Wood and accumulations of "tule" are frequently discovered in the blue clay in the northern and western parts of the city.

In the outskirts of the town, good water is found in dark-colored sand beneath the clay; thus, at the Fremont School House, the following formation was observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.	
Soil	6	
Hardpan	1 to 2	
Yellow clay	2 00	
Grayish clay	4	
Black sand	5	

Surface Wells at Lathrop and Vicinity.

In the neighborhood of Lathrop and French Camp, the superficial formation consists of sand and strata of cemented sand, with occasional strata of gravel, to a depth of about five hundred feet. Good water is generally obtained in this neighborhood from strata of sand at a depth of seventy-five to one hundred and twenty-five feet; except throughout an area of two or three square miles around the Odel Ranch, on Moss tract, throughout portions of which, although a good supply of potable water was obtained at seventy feet, a continuation of the boring struck "salt" water at the depth of one hundred feet. The formation penetrated was as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sand alternating with strata of cemented sand Potable water.	70
"Sand alternating with strata of cemented sand"	30
Sand alternating with strata of cemented sand	40

Another strip of country in which "salt" water is said to occur is situated on the west side of the San Joaquin River, following the course of that stream at a distance of about two miles from its western bank.

Pine wood and pine burrs are said to have been obtained from sandy strata at a depth of over one hundred feet in the neighborhood of Lathrop.

Surface Wells to the West of the San Joaquin River.

North of Tracy, throughout the district lying between the western hills and a distance of about two miles from the San Joaquin River, the water is said to be much impregnated with "alkali," even at a depth of one hundred feet, the formation passed through being principally sandy clay containing numerous angular fragments of rock and broken gravel. Within a distance of two miles from the river sandy formations prevail, and although an abundance of water can frequently be obtained at depth of about forty feet, it is seldom very good.

But few organic remains are found when boring upon the west side o the river.

Between San Joaquin City and Tracy, good potable water can be obtained at a depth of eighty to one hundred and sixty-five feet. The following formation has been observed by well borers in that district:

Strata, in feet	
20 to 2 1, 10 to 2, 25 to 3, 5 to 4, 15 to 2, 3 to 4, 10 to 2, 8 to 1, 0 to 2, 10 to 2	

Beneath the yellow clay was a grayish sand, from which a good supply of water was obtained by penetrating it to a depth of five feet. On the ranch of Frank Paigle, about four miles south of Tracy, a well was bored through a formation similar to the above until a depth of one hundred and fifty-six feet was reached, when, instead of sand, a hard stratum was struck. When this was penetrated, a volume of water and quicksand suddenly rose twenty-six feet in the well.

At the mouth of Corral Hollow, the superficial formations are principally gravel and clean-washed cobblestones, which have evidently been brought down from the Mount Diablo Range.

At San Joaquin City the following formation is reported:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil Quicksand, with water	21 22
Yellow clay Coarse brown sand and fine gravel This stratum yielded a good supply of water, which rises about ten feet.	

Shallow Wells on the Eastern Side of San Joaquin County.

Along the eastern foothills and eastern side of the county lying between the Calaveras River and the Little John Creek, the superficial formation appears to be largely formed from debris and sediments, resulting from the decomposition of metamorphic and igneous rocks. The water they yield is of good quality, and a short distance from the foothills can be struck, in some places, at a depth of forty to fifty feet; although north the wells are bored to three or four times that depth.

The following is a typical section showing the formation that has been observed when boring in the district mentioned:

552

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
bil Cement gravel " Thite " pipe-clay " ement gravel Pipe-clay " Cement gravel : This gravel is sometimes intercalated with white strata, called by well press "lava," from six inches to two feet in thickness. Thitish clay, very dry and "short," caved badly	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \text{ to } 9\\ 20 \text{ to } 30\\ 2 \text{ to } 3\\ 40 \text{ to } 6\\ 5 \text{ to } 8\\ 30 \text{ to } 40\\ 5 \text{ to } 6\\ 21\\ 5 \text{ to } 6\\ 25 \text{ to } 40\\ 5 \text{ to } 6\\ 25 \text{ to } 40\\ 5 \text{ to } 6\\ 25 \text{ to } 40\\ 30\\ 30\\ 30\\ 30\\ 30\\ 30\\ 30\\ 30\\ 30\\ 3$

In boring through this district, the "cement gravel" would stand alone f it were not for the whitish clay which lies between them. "Clam hells" have been found in some of the strata of "cement gravel." At the Twenty-eight-Mile House, on Rock Creek, south of Little John Creek, the following formation was observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Black loam	12
Vhite clayey stratum, called by well borers "lava" fine gravel and sand	44 2
bobblestones	13 5
Hard clay	. 73

This stratum gave a plentiful supply of water, which rose fifty-four leet in the pipe.

In the southeastern portion of Dent Township, a good supply of water s obtained at from eighty to one hundred and fifty feet. The formation benetrated when boring is as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil, generally gray, sandy loam Hard cement Grayish clay Cement Grayish clay Strata of cement and light-colored clay two or three feet thick, alternating, for about. Sandy loam	15 to 20

Beneath the sandy loam is a gravel, which, when penetrated a few feet, yields a good supply of water.

Skirting the foothills north of the Calaveras River, and south of the Mokelumne, the white clays, which are such a prominent feature in the superficial strata between the Calaveras River and the Little John

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Creek, are said to be absent; the formation for the first thirty or forty feet being sand and sandy loam, beneath which are strata of "cement gravel," which for about two hundred feet alternates with thin strata of sand yielding a good supply of water. At Lockeford, the first water is generally struck at a depth of about sixty-five feet, and at Clements, seventy feet. In the vicinity of Clements the following formation has been observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil	Variable, 10 to 20 2 to 60 4 to 10 10 to 12
Hard clay Cobblestones Yellow sand	
Hard yellow clay	

Beneath the yellow clay, a stratum of coarse sand or fine gravel is penetrated for about two feet, and yields a good supply of water.

During winter and after wet seasons, the surface water is struck in the yellow sand, but it is unreliable. In some places upon the opposite side of the Mokelumne River, a similar formation has been observed.

At the Johnson Ranch, about two miles northeast from Clements, a well was bored to a depth of nearly one thousand feet, and the formation penetrated, which was somewhat remarkable, was as follows:

Thickness of Strata, in feet.
10
30
40
10 130
3
607
130

In boring a well at a point about five miles north of Clements, the following formation was observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil	4
Hardpan	
fravel	15
Yellow clay	4
lay and gravel	10/10/10/10/10
Yellow clay	40
traru cement	Relative to the
Sand Dement	Li di la
Yellow clay	1
Sandy stratum (gray, like ashes)	20
Yellow clay	THE REAL POLL

Beneath the yellow clay was a sharp white sand with plenty of water. In a well bored on the ranch of J. Montgomery, about three miles southeast from Lockeford, the following formation was passed through:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
oil, black loam. Iardpan ellow clay oarse gravel emented gravel (water was struck in this stratum at a depth of 56 feet from surface) obblestones and and gravel lay	1 3 1 7

Beneath the clay was a stratum of sand containing a good supply of vater, which rose to eighty-seven feet in the pipe.

Southwest from Lockeford towards Lodi, within a distance of about eight miles from the latter place, it is about forty feet to the first water, and the first few strata much resemble the formation observed by well porers in that town, except that no quicks and is observed after the first vater is passed. The second water-bearing stratum is of cobblestones, and lies at a depth of from sixty to one hundred feet. It is upon this stratum that the district depends for its principal water supply. The water is of good quality and abundant.

South from Lodi towards Stockton, the surface soil is principally adobe, and the strata penetrated resemble those in the vicinity of Lodi, except that there is more clay and less sand.

Shallow Wells at Lodi and Northwestern Portion of County.

Around Lodi, the surface water is struck at a depth of about fifteen feet, but it is very hard. The second water-bearing stratum yields a fine potable water at a depth of from twenty-eight to forty feet, and a third stratum yielding an ample supply is struck at a depth of ninety-six to one hundred and forty feet.

The formation penetrated by shallow wells at Lodi is as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy loam	6 to 10
Sandy hardpan	6 to 18
Yellow clay (sometimes this stratum is absent and is replaced by sand)	1 to 30
Quicksand, with water	4 to 20
Yellow clay (sometimes mixed with blue and intercalated with thin sandy	
strata bearing no water)	12 to 25
baad and the gravel	4 to 8
Alternate layers of yellow or blue and sandy clay	20 to 60

Beneath the clay is coarse sand or gravel, which is generally penetrated two or three feet. This stratum affords a good supply of water, which generally rises a few feet above the level of the surface water.

At Lodi, the casing is generally run down through the second waterbearing stratum in the clay; the clay is then bored through to the water-bearing stratum below, from which the water rises. Quicksand sometimes rises with the water for a few days after the well is bored.

West from Lodi, the water-bearing stratum becomes shallower, and at a distance of about eight miles west of the town, the surface water may be obtained at a depth of from five to ten feet. The formation resembles that at Lodi, except that the clay is generally blue and that cobblestones are usually encountered in the vicinity of the Mokelumne River.

555

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Towards New Hope, the formations are more clayey, and good water i obtained in a stratum of coarse gravel or cobblestones at a depth of about one hundred feet. In boring a well on the Thornton Ranch, about four teen miles northwest from Lodi, the following strata were penetrated:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Black soil (sandy sediment loam) Gray sand, with hard water	8
Biue clay Light-colored elay	16
Gravel and sand, with hard waterBlue clay	1(

Beneath the blue clay was a stratum of coarse quartz pebbles, containing an abundant supply of excellent water, which rose to within eight feet of the surface of the ground.

In small wells, close to the Mokelumne River in this vicinity, the coarse gravel or cobblestones have been struck after penetrating about six feet of yellow and ninety feet of blue clay.

On Bouldin Island, the first two water-bearing strata yield brackish water. The formation observed when boring in that locality has been as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy sediment soil Dark-colored sand, with brackish water Blue clay, sometimes containing wood and "tule" Coarse, dark gray sand, with brackish water Dark yellow clay	5 to 10 4 to 5 20 to 80 4 to 8 20 to 30

Beneath the yellow clay is a gravel, which is usually penetrated two or three feet, and affords a good supply of water. On Stayton Island, the strata of dark-colored sand are thicker and there is less clay.

NATURAL GAS.

Natural gas enterprises have exhibited great activity in Stockton during the past two years; it now being used extensively in that city, both in the manufactories and stores for heating and illuminating purposes, and in private dwellings for heating and cooking. Some gas engines, as hereinafter mentioned, are also run by it. Not only is the natural gas supplied by the Stockton Natural Gas Company, but it is obtained by some manufacturing companies from their own wells; and private citizens have united, and sunk wells to obtain a supply of gas for their own domestic use. A gas well is also being sunk in the Court House yard and at the State Insane Asylum. Indeed, it seems an established fact that in Stockton and vicinity, by boring to a depth of something less than two thousand five hundred feet, a supply of natural gas can be obtained sufficient to light and materially reduce the fuel bill of a large factory, or to supply a group of families with light and fuel. There were at the end of June, 1890, fifteen gas wells either bored or in process of boring in San Joaquin County.

In Stockton, the wells completed were as follows: The Stockton Natual Gas, the "Old" Standard, the Northern, the Crown Mills, the Paper fills, and the Asylum Well. In the county, the Cutler Salmon Well and the Lathrop Well.

• The Stockton wells in process of boring were as follows: The Stockton Vatural Gas Company (second well), the Stockton Gaslight and Fuel Company Well, the Citizens', the St. Agnes, the Jackson, the Asylum, and the Court House.

There are also several other artesian wells in which inflammable gas neidently occurs, as mentioned in Seventh Annual Report.

The Stockton Natural Gas Company.

This company, with whom, when last mentioned in our report, the question of natural gas was only in the experimental stage, is now in active operation. In 1889 they built a gasometer capable of holding twenty thousand cubic feet of gas; they now report over six miles of pipe laid in the city of Stockton, and are supplying upward of two hundred premises with gas for heating, lighting, and power purposes.

The lamps used for burning the gas are the Wenham and Lungren lamps; these are furnished with regenerative burners, and in both the gas is brought to a high temperature before reaching the point of ignition. In view of the fact that the gas is odorless, it was deemed advisable by the company to impart to it a smell, to notify the people of its presence, and the company state that this was effected by the following process: The natural gas was heated to a temperature of 500 or 600 degrees, and gasoline and some turpentine vapors were mixed with it in proportion of about half a gallon of gasoline to every one thousand cubic feet of natural gas. This was found to odorize the gas, and, it is said, that in two notable instances serious accidents were prevented by it during the winter of 1889 and 1890.

The writer, who visited the plant and property of this company, found them engaged in boring a new well which then had reached a depth of nine hundred feet. This well is one hundred and sixty feet northeast of the old one, and the strata penetrated by the two wells are similar. It will be very interesting to note, and the company naturally feel very anxious to determine, whether a second well, sunk in such close proximity to the first, will have any effect upon the flow of gas now supplying their gasometer.

Natural gas is used as fuel for the engine with which the company are boring their new well. The twenty thousand-foot gasometer was full, and considerable gas was going to waste from the old well. The writer interviewed several citizens who were using the gas, and they spoke very highly of it as a fuel and for purposes of illumination, especially recommending it for cooking purposes during the summer months. The gas was first used in ordinary coal and gasoline stoves, but with only partial success, the heat not being sufficiently uniform for baking, but proper gas stoves of eastern manufacture are now in more general use. The best results seem to be obtained by the addition of a false bottom to the oven, for which a sheet or two of asbestos is found to be a good substitute.

Several attempts have been made to use the gas for purposes of illumination with ordinary gas jets, and Mr. A. L. Wulff, after several experiments, succeeded in illuminating his store by the use of Argand burners. He passed the natural gas at ordinary temperature through a shallow tank filled with "excelsior" (any fibrous material, preferably asbestos, would do) saturated with gasoline. He found the gas took up sufficient of the gasoline vapors to burn well with an Argand burner and chimney, but with ordinary "gas tips" it gave a flame very sensitive to drafts of air, and much less brilliant than when an Argand burner was used. There was at times, however, a want of regularity in the flame, which might be remedied by an improvement in the construction of the carburetting apparatus.

The natural gas is supplied at the rate of \$1 per thousand for any amount up to one thousand feet used during one week, but only 50 cents per thousand for any gas used in excess of that amount during the same period.

Inquiry showed the practical cost of using the gas was as follows:

A private house where one heating and one large cook stove was used, cost \$1 50 per week. One saloon where four Lungren lamps and one heating stove were used, cost \$2 40 per week. A second saloon where four Lungren lamps and one heating stove were used, cost \$2 50 per week.

The writer found a four horse-power Pacific gas engine that was run with natural gas at the works of Mr. J. Jackson's iron pipe manufactory. It simultaneously affords power for a twelve and a fourteen-inch pipecutting machine, a pair of four-inch shears, a three and a half-foot rolling machine, and a four-inch force pump, which was forcing water to a height of thirty feet. The nominal consumption of the engine was one hundred feet of gas per hour, and it cost \$3 50 per week to run the engine ten hours each day. At the carriage works of W. P. Miller a fifteen horsepower engine is run with ordinary manufactured gas. The engine is run ten hours a day, and consumes during that time one thousand eight hundred to two thousand cubic feet of gas. The cost of running averaged about \$100 per month. The same firm previously used a smaller gas engine of seven horse-power, and they ran the engine nine or ten hours per day, during which time it consumed about one thousand two hundred feet of gas; its cost ranged from \$55 to \$65 per month. These figures compare very closely with the experience of the Stockton Buhach Mill, where a gas engine is run with manufactured gas.

A Pacific gas engine was run by Mr. Hass with natural gas at the Stockton Fair, furnishing power for an electric light and a Buffalo blower. This engine was intended by the inventors to be run by gasoline vapor, and at first Mr. Hass found a loss of power by using the natural gas. By experimenting he found that the maximum power could be obtained by running it as hot as its bearings would stand. He therefore reduced the amount of cold water running into the waterjacket until it ran out at a boiling temperature. By this means he, without difficulty, obtained the nominal power of the engine.

The Northern Gas Well.

This well was bored in 1889 to a depth of one thousand six hundred and twenty-nine feet by a company of citizens, their object being to supply themselves with gas for heating and lighting purposes, and to sell any surplus. The well is situated in the northern part of the city. The first flow was struck at one thousand feet, and other flows at intervals of about one hundred and fifty feet, in strata of sand and gravel. The gas was accompanied by "mineral" water.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

This well yields about twenty-nine thousand seven hundred cubic feet of gas every twenty-four hours. The company has erected a gasometer of eighteen thousand cubic feet capacity, and at present much of the gas goes to waste. The well supplies thirty-four families with fuel, each family consuming about three hundred feet of gas per day.

The Crown Mills Well.

This well was completed in 1887, and the mill is entirely illuminated with the gas it yields, there being forty Lungren lamps inside the mill and six of extra size on the outside. The illumination is all that could be desired, and the gas in excess of what is required for purposes of illumination is used, together with coal, in the furnaces beneath the boiler. The well is about one thousand two hundred and thirty feet deep, and nine inches in diameter from top to bottom, and cost \$4,500 to bore and case, the cost of lamps being about \$1,000. The gas bill at these works before using the natural gas averaged about \$130 per month. It is also calculated that the gas used beneath the boiler saves about one ton of coal every twenty-four hours.

The Paper Mills Well.

About two years ago the California Paper Company, of Stockton, commenced using natural gas to illuminate their premises. Their mill is now lighted with forty Lungren lamps, which furnish ample illumination. The mill was formerly lighted with kerosene lamps. It is calculated that a saving has been effected of \$80 per month, and labor incidental to attending to the lamps.

The well is one thousand two hundred and twenty-eight feet deep. For the first eight hundred and thirty-seven feet the well is twelve inches in diameter, at which depth it is reduced to eight and one half inches, and at a depth of one thousand and seventeen feet it is still further reduced to five and three fourths inches. The well yields about twelve thousand feet of gas per day.

The cost of well, exclusively, was about \$2,500. The lamps cost \$27 50 each. The gas being used only at night, it is allowed to go to waste during the day.

During the winter months there is said to be somewhat of a decrease in the yield of gas. The reason assigned is, that the water increases in the well pit, for at that season of the year, an adjoining artesian well flows into the pit of the gas well, which it does not do during the summer. The adjoining artesian well is six hundred feet deep, and it and the gas well supply the mill with nine hundred gallons of water per minute. The size of the gasometer is only eight hundred cubic feet.

The Asylum Well.

In 1889 a well was bored at the Stockton State Insane Asylum to the depth of one thousand and seventy feet. This well, it is said, yielded, besides the water as noted under the head of flowing wells, about two thousand five hundred cubic feet of natural gas per day. A small gasometer was erected, and the gas was used for heating purposes in the laundry. The asylum authorities then determined to bore a fifteen-inch well to a greater depth to obtain a supply of gas for general use in the asylum. The contract for boring was let and operations commenced

559

in 1890. This well is being drilled with a standard walking beam drill, which is used extensively in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Indiana. When the well was visited by the writer a depth of one thousand three hundred feet had been reached, and the well was yielding a strong flow of slightly "mineralized" water and some gas.

The Cutler Salmon Well.

This well, which is situated on the French Camp road, about six miles southeast from Stockton, has been described in the Seventh Annual Report.

The Lathrop Well.

This well was bored at the town of Lathrop, in 1888, to a depth of one thousand and forty-two feet; eight-inch casing was used from top to bottom. A flow of water was obtained which rose two feet above the surface of the ground, and was estimated at three hundred thousand gallons every twenty-four hours. The well also yielded three thousand cubic feet of gas during the same period.

The McDugald Well.

This well is situated about two miles south of Stockton, and was also described in the Seventh Annual Report.

The Stockton Gaslight and Fuel Company's Well.

This company, which supplies the city of Stockton with manufactured gas, are now boring a fifteen-inch well. When the works were visited they had already bored to a depth of about six hundred and ninety-three feet.

Citizens' Well.

About fifty citizens of Stockton have incorporated under the name of the Citizens' Natural Gas Company, their object being to sink a well to obtain gas for their own domestic use. Work was commenced on the well in April, 1890. When visited in July, it had been sunk to a depth of about nine hundred feet.

The St. Agnes Well.

In 1889, a well was bored at St. Agnes College to a depth of nine hundred and sixty feet. This well yielded an abundant supply of slightly "mineralized" water, and about two thousand feet of gas every twenty-four hours. The college is situated at Stockton, on the east side of Mormon Slough. The gas from this well was used in the laundry and for heating the school-room. The well is cased with nine and a half inch casing, and is now being deepened in order to obtain sufficient gas to supply the institution with light and fuel. The temperature of the water which flows from the well is 80 degrees Fahrenheit.

The Court House Well.

The Board of Supervisors, having decided to bore a well to supply the Court House and jail with gas, boring was commenced in the spring of 1890, on the jail lot near the center of Stockton. When the well was visited it had reached a depth of a little over five hundred feet.

The Jackson Well.

A twelve-inch well has been commenced on the Jackson property in the southern outskirts of Stockton. About six hundred feet have been bored. Flowing water was struck at a depth of five hundred feet.

Gas in the Northeastern Part of the County.

Several years ago, on the Brummel Ranch, near Clements, a dry well was dug to a depth of about one hundred feet, in which it is said the natural gas drove out the workmen.

The Record of Wells Already Bored.

Annexed is the tabulated records of the strata penetrated by the Asylum 1889 Well, the Northern, the Crown Mills, and the Lathrop Wells. The Bureau is also in possession of the records up to date of strata penetrated by several wells now being bored at Stockton, which the courtesy of the well borers have placed at its disposal.

RECORD OF FORMATIONS	PENETRATED BY THE WELL WHICH WAS BORED IN 1889 AT TH	IE
	STATE INSANE ASYLUM AT STOCKTON.	

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.	Depth of Well.
Soil	- 62	62
Sand, small pebbles, and water	. 13	75
Yellow clay	- 23	98
Blue clay	- 7	105
Reddish sand	. 6	111
Yellow clay	- 27	138
Coarse white sand	- 12	150
Red clay	. 40	190 230
Sand and gravel	13	230
Blue clay Sand	- 7	245
Blue clay	21	230
Sand		273
Clay		318
Black sand	9	327
Blue clay	13	340
Sand	7	347
Blue clay	5	352
Sand	8	360
Blue clay	. 21	381
Sand	4	385
Clay	. 112	497
White sand	. 23	520
Blue clay	- 45	565
Sand	- 4	569
Blue clay	- 111	680
Sand	. 10	690
Clay	- 25	715
Sand	- 9	724
Clay	- 19	743
Sand	- 5	748
Clay (flowing water)		. 780
Cemented sand	- 6	786
Clay	. 12	798
Cemented sand	$\frac{1}{38}$	800
Clay	- 3	838
Loose black sand	- 5	841 846
ClaySand		858
Sand Tough clay	17777735	930
Light blue joint clay		1,056
Black sand, mixed with gravel and cement.	120	1,071

Flow of water estimated at ninety gallons per minute, and gas estimated at two thousand five hundred cubic feet per twenty-four hours.

561

Surface soil		States of the second second
	. 20	20
Coarse sand	. 60	80
Yellow clay	- 56	136
Blue clay	- 59	198 197
Cobblestones and coarse pebbles	23	220
Sand and cobblestones	6	226
Blue clay	48	274
Blue clay Fravel, sand, and clay	4	278
Blue clay	5	28
Coarse white sand	- 5	288 30
Blue clay		330
Sand Black clay		35
Sand		37
Hard dark blue clay	13	38
Sand	5	38
Fough clay	. 16	40
Sand	- 9	41
Blue clay	- 63	47
Sand		40
ClaySand		50
Jlay		51
Sand		52
Blue clay	13	53
Cemented sand	. 15	55
Sand	_ 15	56
Blue clay	. 27	59
Sand	24	61
Sandy clay	9 47	62 67
Blue clay Coarse gray sand		68
Blue clay	150	83
Soft clay	4	83
Small flow of water.	And the second s	A Lucar
Blue clay	. 156	99
White and chocolate-colored clay	- 5	99
Hard blue clay, full of small holes Flowing water and small amount of gas.	62	1,05
Flowing water and small amount of gas.	6	1,06
Clay	5	1,06
Cement	10	1,07
Blue clay	_ 29	1,10
Sand, very hard	- 5	1,11
Blue clay	73	1,18
Sand	- 6	1,19
Flowing water, estimated at 75 gallons per minute, and gas esti-	a the start has	
mated at 1,000 cubic feet in 24 hours. Blue clay	19	1,21
Sand	- 19	1,21
Soft clay	19	1,28
Hard blue clay	100	1,33
Sand, packed very hard	- 8	1,35
Clay	- 47	1,38
Sand	- 15	1,40
Flow of water estimated at 300 gallons per minute, and 10,000	and the	
cubic feet of gas in 24 hours.	34	1,48
Clay Loose black sand		1,44
Blue clay	101	1,54
Black sand	36	1,57
Blue clay	4	1,58
	_ 4	1,58
Black sand		1
Biue clay	- 37	
		1,62 1,62

RECORD OF FORMATIONS PENETRATED BY THE NORTHERN GAS WELL, AT STOCKTON.

The casing was then cut at depths corresponding to the various flows of water and gas. This well now yields eight hundred gallons of water per minute, and twenty-nine thousand seven hundred cubic feet of gas per twenty-four hours.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.	Depth of Well.
Mud and "tule" Hardpan Soft yellow clay Blue clay Sand Blue clay Sand Blue clay Sand, gravel, and cobblestones It is said that this stratum is usually encountered at this depth, between the Mormon Slough and Stockton Channel, and that it is generally forty to sixty feet thick. A log of wood was bored through	$\begin{array}{c} 12\\ 6\\ 24\\ 32\\ 6\\ 62\\ 7\\ 73\\ 52\\ \end{array}$	$12 \\ 18 \\ 42 \\ 74 \\ 80 \\ 142 \\ 149 \\ 222 \\ 274$
for five feet, and amongst the pebbles, pieces of wood of smaller di- mensions, and bark, have been frequently observed. Gray cement Blue clay	$12\\ 66\\ 3\\ 48\\ 5\\ 92\\ 8\\ 10\\ 65\\ 9\\ 7\\ 55\\ 3\\ 83\\ 5$	$\begin{array}{c} 286\\ 352\\ 355\\ 403\\ 408\\ 500\\ 508\\ 518\\ 583\\ 592\\ 599\\ 654\\ 657\\ 740\\ 745\\ \end{array}$
Cement Clay Sand Flow of water and gas increased. Gray indurated clay full of small holes, and laminated structure Blue clay Sand	7 48 2 35 54 14	752 800 802 837 891 905
Cement Hard clay, cement, and sand, mixed. Sand Cement Hard clay and cement. White sand White cement. Sand, cobblestones containing numerous white pebbles, with flow-	10.00	$\begin{array}{r} 303\\927\\1,067\\1,073\\1,089\\1,175\\1,177\\1,193\end{array}$
From this last stratum, ten wagon loads of sand, gravel, and stone were taken out by the sand pump.	17	1,210

Record of Formations Penetrated by the Well Bored in 1887, at the Crown Mills, in Stockton.

This well yields about two hundred and ninety-seven gallons of "mineralized" water per minute, and about twenty-six thousand cubic feet of gas in twenty-four hours.

INTERNET ARCHIV

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.	Depth of Well.
Strata of sand and cemented sand, with occasionally some gravel and cobblestones	$590 \\ 40 \\ 10 \\ 75 \\ 10 \\ 130 \\ 8 \\ 12 \\ 110 \\ 15 \\ 24 \\ 18$	55 66 77 77 88 88 88 99 1,00 1,00 1,00

RECORD OF FORMATIONS PENETRATED BY A WELL BORED AT LATHROP IN 1888.

At this depth, the well yielded about three hundred thousand gallons of water in twenty-four hours, and about three thousand cubic feet of gas.

MANGANESE.

The manganese mine, which for several years has been worked by J. Caire, of San Francisco, is situated on the south side of Corral Hollow, about ten miles south-southwest from Tracy. About two thousand feet of work in tunnels and stopes has been done on this mine, and much ore has been shipped during the last ten years. The working commences in a metamorphic shale, passing into jasper; the harder jasper predominating in the hanging wall, and the more clayey material is in the foot wall. The vein lies at a great angle, and has a general northwesterly and southeasterly course, and varies from a foot to ten feet in width, occasionally opening into chambers. Giant and Black powder are used. The vein, like most deposits of this kind, is irregular; the manganese is of both the hard and soft varieties, and of good quality.

There are several manganese prospects in the hills to the south of Corral Hollow, some of which show good bodies of ore; notably, one opened by Jenkin Richards, on which some work has been done. This ledge is about one mile southeast from that of J. Caire; the formation is similar, with same trend and strike, and varies from one to four feet in thickness.

COAL.

Some prospecting work has been done on Lone Tree Creek, about six miles southeast from Corral Hollow, and also in Corral Hollow itself at an early day.

Near the headwaters of Lone Tree Creek, several feet of coal, mixed with shaly matter, are exposed in the banks of the creek; some work has been done on the vein, but the mine is now filled with water. Farther down the creek work is still carried on. The writer inspected at this point an incline which was being run through shale and sandstone, which dip to west of north at an angle of 40 degrees, on the south bank of the creek. About two hundred feet have been driven on the incline, and it is estimated that about two hundred feet more will have to be run before striking the coal. This property is said to belong to parties in Los Angeles.

564

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

On the north bank of the creek the formation pitches to the southeast at an angle of about 50 degrees.

REDUCTION WORKS.

Dr. J. R. Moffit, formerly of Chinese Camp, Tuolumne County, has erected works at Stockton for the treatment of refractory ores by a new process. The works are on the south bank of the Stockton Channel, so as to command water and also railroad transportation.

IRRIGATION.

There are three irrigation enterprises, which have been undertaken in this county, on two of which work is being actively prosecuted, namely: the San Joaquin Land and Water Company, the Woodbridge Canal and Irrigation Company, and the Mokelumne Ditch and Irrigation Company.

THE SAN JOAQUIN LAND AND WATER COMPANY.

This company, whose works are described under the head of irrigation in Stanislaus County, will extend their canal, as already mentioned, down the Little John Creek into San Joaquin County. Availing themselves to a great extent of natural watercourses, one principal canal will be brought by the way of Farmington towards Stockton, and another canal will be run from the Little John Creek in a southerly direction through Dent and Castoria Townships to Lathrop. The system of irrigation proposed by this company will doubtless greatly enhance the value of the sandy lands in the southern portion of the county.

THE WOODBRIDGE CANAL AND IRRIGATION COMPANY.

This company was incorporated in San Francisco in 1889, their object being to take water from the Mokelumne River, at the town of Woodbridge, and to irrigate a district covering about one hundred and seventeen thousand acres, lying between Stockton on the south, New Hope on the north, and the tide lands upon the west. The water right which is exercised by this company was located in 1885. They have expended some \$80,000 in the construction of a canal and a weir across the Mokelumne River. The weir, or dam, across the river is low, the water being generally high enough at this point to supply the irrigating canal without artificial elevation. About two miles had been constructed when the writer visited Woodbridge in the summer of 1890. The canal is sixty feet wide at top, thirty feet at bottom, and is about twelve and one half feet deep at bottom where it leaves the Mokelumne River, decreasing to some three feet in depth where it terminates, about two miles away. Lateral canals will be extended from the main canal towards Stockton on the south, New Hope on the northwest, and Boruck's Landing upon the west. Before the system is completed the main canal will be enlarged to a width of fifty feet, and the lateral canals to thirty feet.

The main canal will divert one hundred and fifty thousand inches of water from the river; below the point of divergence of the lateral

INTERNET ARCHIVE

565

canals, it will have a fall of six inches to the mile. The estimated cost of this irrigation system is \$225,000.

THE MOKELUMNE DITCH AND IRRIGATION COMPANY.

This company was incorporated in 1876. They state that about \$30,000 have been expended in surveying and building a portion of their dam and canal. The dam was constructed on the Mokelumne, about twenty-five miles east from Lodi. The fall between the top of their dam and Lodi is estimated at one hundred and forty-five feet. The company propose to divert about thirty thousand miner's inches of water from the river.

In 1887 the company was reorganized, the dam completed, and a portion of their main canal constructed. In 1889, work was suspended in consequence of the available funds becoming exhausted. The dam was injured by the freshets of the winter of 1889 and 1890, and a portion of it carried away. It is said that negotiations are being carried on with parties in England for resumption of the works at no distant day.

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY.

By MYRON ANGEL, Assistant in the Field.

San Luis Obispo is one of the southern coast counties, lying chiefly between the parallels of 35 and 36 degrees of north latitude, having an area of about three thousand three hundred square miles. Mountains, hills, and protruding peaks constitute the most observable features, but there are many fertile valleys. The hills are generally arable, and the higher mountains afford grazing and timber.

SIERRA SANTA LUCIA.

The most conspicuous of these mountains is the Sierra Santa Lucia, a range rising from the ocean in a bold headland at Punto Gordo, in Monterey County; it trends southeasterly through Monterey and San Luis Obispo Counties, and, joining with the Mount Diablo and other ranges, carries its peculiar features far into the southern part of the State. The elevation of the summit ridge varies from two thousand to four thousand five hundred feet, the lowest section being in San Luis Obispo. The range has a width of from five to fifteen miles, but with its projecting spurs and parallel ranges, appears in places to have a much greater breadth. Through Monterey County the mountain abuts against the seashore, often in bluffs three hundred feet in height; but its trend through San Luis Obispo carries it inland to the southeastern border, forty miles from the sea. The range divides the county into two unequal parts, one third being on the ocean slope, and two thirds the interior or eastern region. Its elevation and trend will adapt it to catch all the rains of winter, giving it and the subjacent country an abundance of water. Springs are numerous from base to summit, and many streams run perennially through deep valleys down either slope. The largest of these streams on the western slope are the San Simeon, Santa Rosa, Villa, Old Creek, Morro, Chorro, San Luis, Pismo, Arroyo Grande, Suey, Huasna, Alamo, and Cuyama.

From the northeastern slope of this range in the county flow the Salinas and its many branches: the San Juan from the far east, Santa Margarita, Atascadero, Paso Robles, San Marcos, Nacimiento, the latter receiving the Los Tablas, flowing northerly between the Santa Lucia and the range called the San José by the United States Geological Survey. The mountain is well wooded for fuel purposes, fencing, and small timbers.

Geologically and mineralogically, the mountain is as varied as its outlines. Serpentine, trachyte, slate, trap, sandstone, amygdaloid, granite, vast beds of fossil shells, and other rocks in their various forms constitute the mass—all broken and irregular with contorted stratification. In it, however, are rocks valuable for building purposes, notably the trachyte found in various places, and the slate of the upper Santa Rosa Creek.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

567

In minerals, the mountain is undoubtedly rich, the finest deposit of onyx in the south, chromite, and in many parts gold, bitumen, and asphaltum, cinnabar, antimony, copper, and iron being known. These will be mentioned in detail. This is the San Luis Obispo portion of the Sierra Santa Lucia, a lesser, but in many features, a range similar to the great Sierra Nevada, as a factor in governing the climate of a large section by its strong dorsal column and flanking ridges and its vast storage of minerals.

SAN JOSÉ RANGE.

Geologists have classified the hills and mountains joining the Santa Lucia on the east as a distinct range, giving various names, as the "Salinas Range," "Palo Serito Hills," "Point Pinos Range," and the "San José Range." In Monterey it lies east of the Carmelo and San Antonio Rivers, and in San Luis Obispo east of the Los Tablas and upper Salinas, crossing or giving away under the latter stream, eventually joining the Santa Lucia. The formation is slate, limestone, sandstone, gneiss, bituminous slates, clay, etc. Placer gold is found in almost every gulch along the range, and in many places in such quantities as to remunerate for the labor of washing it with rude appliances. Limestone of fine quality for mortar, or for building, is found; siliceous or infusorial earth, of which the best polishing powder is made, and clay, making excellent brick, are also found. The range has not been fully exploited for its minerals.

It rises to its greatest altitude in the south, where it joins the Santa Lucia in the Chimerieas Peaks, where it separates the San José Valley and the source of the Salinas from the valley of the San Juan and Carrisa. The extent of the mountain in this southern region embracing, as it does, the large and fertile valley of San José, has given the latter its name. On the eastern slope of this southern section are the gold mines on La Panza, Navajo, and other creeks, and a lake of densely salt water is found also. Along the eastern base is the valley of the San Juan, ranging from a narrow ravine to six and seven miles in width, and immediately east of the stream rises a precipitous ridge of sandstone from one to four hundred feet in height. This uptilted ridge forms the western ridge of the

CARRISA PLAINS.

This is one of the most singular formations of the State, being an elevated plateau or basin, from one thousand five hundred to one thousand six hundred and seventy feet above the sea, with a length of about fifty miles and a width of from eight to twenty miles. It is inclosed by the sandstone uplift on the west and north, by the Mount Diablo Range on the east, and the Santa Lucia dividing it from the somewhat similar plain of the Cuyama on the south. The drainage of this great shallow basin appears to be entirely to the center, where there is usually a salt bed covering some four or five square miles of surface, which is a lake in exceedingly wet winters. From this depression an unlimited amount of salt can be obtained, many graziers and farmers of the neighborhood getting their supply for stock here. The Carrisa Plain was in the Spanish period called the "Estero," and General Parkes, in his report of the Pacific Railroad survey in 1853 and 1854, speaks of it as a miniature Tulare. He says: "The hills on either side supply it with water, small

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY.

in quantity, which collects in lagoons or ponds in the center of the plain, which is uninhabited by man, and occupied by only herds of deer, antelope, and wild horses, with which it abounds." The plain has become private property, and there are many prosperous settlements upon it. In the southwestern part of the plain stands

THE PAINTED ROCK,

An isolated butte covering an area of about five acres and rising to a height of one hundred and forty feet—a conical formation, and hollow like the crater of a volcano, but having a narrow opening towards the east on a level with the surrounding plain. This opening is twentyfour feet in width and leads to a vast oval cavity two hundred and twenty-five feet in its greatest, and one hundred and twenty feet in its least diameter, the walls rising to a height of one hundred and thirty-two feet in the highest point. The rock is coarse sandstone, the walls irregular, and overhanging in places, making the inner space like a cave. In these recesses, covering a space of twelve feet in height, and sixty feet in length, are a great number of paintings, representing strange figures in rude forms of men, suns, birds, and others indescribable-probably hieroglyphics or writings of meaning to the prehistoric people who made them. When and by whom these were made is unknown, as the oldest inhabitant says that when discovered by the pioneer Spanish missionaries, they found them as they are at the present time; the aborigines knowing nothing of their origin, but regarding them with mysterious awe. The paintings are in three lines of red, white, and black, the colors still bright and distinct. This grand temple of the ancient pagan is now utilized as a corral. Upon many rocks bordering the great plain are similar paintings of the same unknown origin. "Painted rocks" are also found in Santa Barbara and Kern Counties, with figures of the same character as those of the San Luis Obispo rocks, and would be a proper subject of study for the ethnologist.

MONTE DIABLO RANGE.

This range of mountains is one of the strong chains of California, having a length of about two hundred and ninety miles and a variable width of from five to twenty miles. The range is rich in minerals, in coal, copper, quicksilver, antimony, and chrome, and at its base are salts, alkalies, gypsum, gas, petroleum, and asphaltum. It courses along the eastern border of San Luis Obispo County, rising in detached peaks from a plain having a general elevation of one thousand six hundred feet, to a height of from two thousand to three thousand feet above the sea; with many low passes, where the elevation is scarcely observable from the west, but is considerable coming from the Tulare Valley on the east, which has an elevation of from three hundred to four hundred feet. Partly within the range, or as passes through it, we find the Cholame, Polonia, and Pala Prieta Valleys in the northeastern part of the county, and centrally is El Tremblor, appearing as a rent made by an earthquake; hence its name. Southeasterly is the pass of Agua de la Paleta, usually regarded as the outlet of the Carrisa Basin, and through which, according to Parkes' report of survey, the waters of the Carrisa flow to Buena Vista Lake in the Tulare Valley. The Paleta, however, does not flow

from the Carrisa Plains, but from the mountains forming the southeastern border.

LOS CERRITOS.

Running midway between the Santa Lucia and the coast hills is a unique line of peaks denominated "Los Cerritos" by the Spanish. These are more or less isolated, separated by streams or low passes crossing their course, and standing as a succession of buttes, rising from the southeast of the city of San Luis Obispo and trending northwest, terminating in Morro Rock, a gigantic cone of trachyte in the ocean off Morro Bay, or the "Estero," as formerly called. The largest of these peaks is called "San Luis," one thousand five hundred feet in height, on the northwestern border of the city; "Bishop Peak," one thousand eight hundred feet high, and the highest of the range, "Romualdo," "Cerrito," and San Carlos.

These are chiefly porphyritic trachyte, but bear serpentine about their bases, the smaller hills being almost exclusively of this formation. The trachyte constitutes an available building stone, although very hard chiseling, and can be quarried in as large dimensions as can be handled. The steps of the Court House of San Luis Obispo are made of this rock, and after fifteen years' use the chisel marks of the stonecutter are not worn away. "Morro Rock" being composed of this, and standing in the sea, giving easy and generally safe access to vessels, is deemed exceedingly favorable for furnishing materials for the breakwater in course of construction by the National Government in the bay of San Luis Obispo..

The peaks south of the city of San Luis Obispo are all of less elevation, showing no trachyte, but, according to the traditions of early missionary days, they contained mines of silver from which the "padres" of the church obtained the vast stores of wealth they shipped to Spain. No mines have been found in them during modern times, and the stories attached to the dim and mysterious period are generally scouted, although the hills bear evidence of excavating work having been done.

BUCHON RANGE.

West of Cerritos, and west of Los Osos and Corral de Piedra Valleys, is a range of hills, locally called the Coast Range—a succession of hills -which, if denominated a range, may appropriately be named the Buchon Range, from the principal elevation of the group. In Whitney's Geological Report they are called the San Luis Range, but the names in that report are generally very different from the local names of the present. Mount Buchon is the name in the Coast Survey of the high elevation that rises abruptly from the north shore of the bay of San Luis Obispo. It has an elevation of about one thousand feet, which it carries to the borders of Los Osos Valley, and declines into low sandhills as it reaches Morro Bay. San Luis Creek runs along its southeastern base. See Cañon, a good fruit-growing and farming valley of three or four miles in length, rises in it, running southerly, cutting its northeastern portion. Islay Creek flows from it to the ocean, four miles north of San Luis Bay. The Rancho Pecho y Islay covers the southwestern part of the mountain. In the valley of the Islay are the

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY.

PECHO HOT SULPHUR SPRINGS.

They are used as a bathing resort by many seeking health. In the hills east of See Cañon are mines of chromite, from which many hundred tons of ore have been taken and shipped to the Chemical Reduction Works, of Baltimore. In the same region is a vast body of peculiar iron ore, exceedingly heavy, and stated to be of very high percentage of metal. The general formation is serpentine, with strata of bituminous slates and sandstones running through it, having a trend northwest and southeast, and a dip of about 60 degrees northeast.

South of San Luis Creek but little serpentine appears, the hills being much broken. The formation is bituminous slates and sandstone and masses of sand, like enormous sand dunes of the coast, cemented or saturated with bitumen, and now denominated bituminous rock. Of this material, hills rising to the height of one thousand feet are found extending southeasterly ten or twelve miles, and with a width of range of from one to four miles. These hills are quite detached—streams and valleys between them. The Villa Verde and Pismo Creeks separate hills of the range. In some of these hills the sandstones are saturated with 16 to 18 per cent of bitumen, and in others have cemented the sand into a solid and firm rock, but the volatile oils having evaporated, the rock crumbles to dust under severe blows.

THE VALLEYS.

These, in San Luis Obispo, are many and fertile. West of Santa Lucia is the coast region, a broad area of foothills and valley land, with the specially named valleys of San Simeon, Santa Rosa, Green, Villa, Old Creek, Morro, Chorro, Los Osos, Laguna, San Luis, Corral de Piedra, Arroyo Grande, Huasna, and Cuyama. And east of the dividing mountains are the great valleys of San José or Pozo, Santa Margarita, Salinas, Huer Huero, San Juan, Carrisa, Elkhorn, Estrella, Pala Prieta, Cholame, and those of many streams. The Estrella is one of the large valleys of the east, an elevated plain bordering the Estrella River, and north of it is the similar plain of Cholame.

BITUMINOUS ROCK.

Opinions may differ about the correctness of this name as applied to the material in question, but the fact remains that it is known under this denomination.

An analysis of the "San Luis Obispo bituminous lime rock," made by W. E. Judson, of Cleveland, Ohio, for the San Luis Obispo Bituminous Rock Company, gave the following results:

Sand	65.917
Bitumen	16.255
Iron and alumina	8.405
Calcium carbonate	8.212
Magnesium carbonate	1.003
Undetermined	.208

100.000

The material constitutes a large proportion of the hills bordering the coast from San Luis Creek, near Port Harford, southeasterly five or six miles, and with a breadth of two miles; and the artesian drill has also found it at a depth of two hundred or three hundred feet in the valleys. These bituminous hills rise to the height of one hundred to seven hundred feet above the sea, and are cut and segregated by streams, cañons, and valleys, covered in places with fertile soil, but showing mostly bare and projecting rocks, with precipitous rise.

The greater part of the rock of these hills appears to have been at one time saturated with bitumen, but at present that containing the percentage given in the analysis constitutes a minor part of the mass. Within the rock at varying depths are found the bones and shells of sea fish and crustacea, fossil kelp, and organic matter of the ocean, indicating that these rocks had formed beneath the ocean, or had risen as sand dunes along the shore, and there received the saturation of bituminous matter. Some of the hills appear solid masses of more or less bituminized sand and gravel; others show stratified slate, shales, and sand, with layers of bituminous rocks and seams of bitumen.

It is three years since this rock was observed in this county or its value ascertained, but since then a great extent of the material has been discovered, numerous openings by various companies made, and about fifty thousand tons exported. The price usually obtained for it on cars near the mine is \$2 50 per ton. The method of extraction is not sufficiently established, nor have the accounts been kept with the precision necessary to fix the exact average cost of production, but it is stated by those who are informed that the price should be \$3 per ton to leave a fair profit. There is a large amount of waste material to handle, the valuable rock being less than half. Experienced labor costs \$1 50 per day and board; inexperienced, \$1 25 and board.

Transportation by railroad from mine to harbor, a distance of seventeen miles, is \$1 75 per ton. At the wharf at Port Harford it is taken on steamers or sailing vessels at from \$2 to \$3 per ton to northern and southern points. An additional cost is added for loading and unloading the rock, it sticking together in solid masses, making its separation difficult, which brings the total cost to about \$8 per ton, when delivered in the coast cities where used.

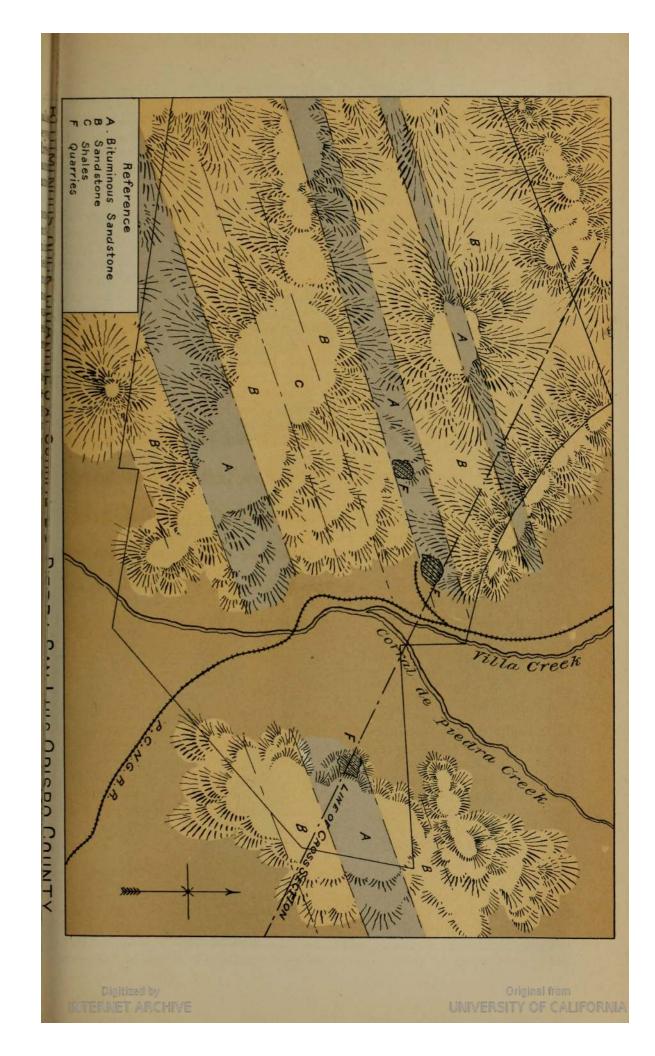
SAN LUIS OBISPO BITUMINOUS ROCK COMPANY.

This was the pioneer company organized for the exploitation of the bituminous rock mines of San Luis Obispo, which obtained possession of a tract of land on which were large deposits of this rock. The company owns about one thousand acres of land there, and ninety acres fronting the beach on the bay of San Luis Obispo, reserved for shipping purposes. This land is part of the Corral de Piedra Grant, between six and seven miles south by east of the city of San Luis Obispo, on both sides of Villa Creek, and is on the line of the Pacific Coast Railroad.

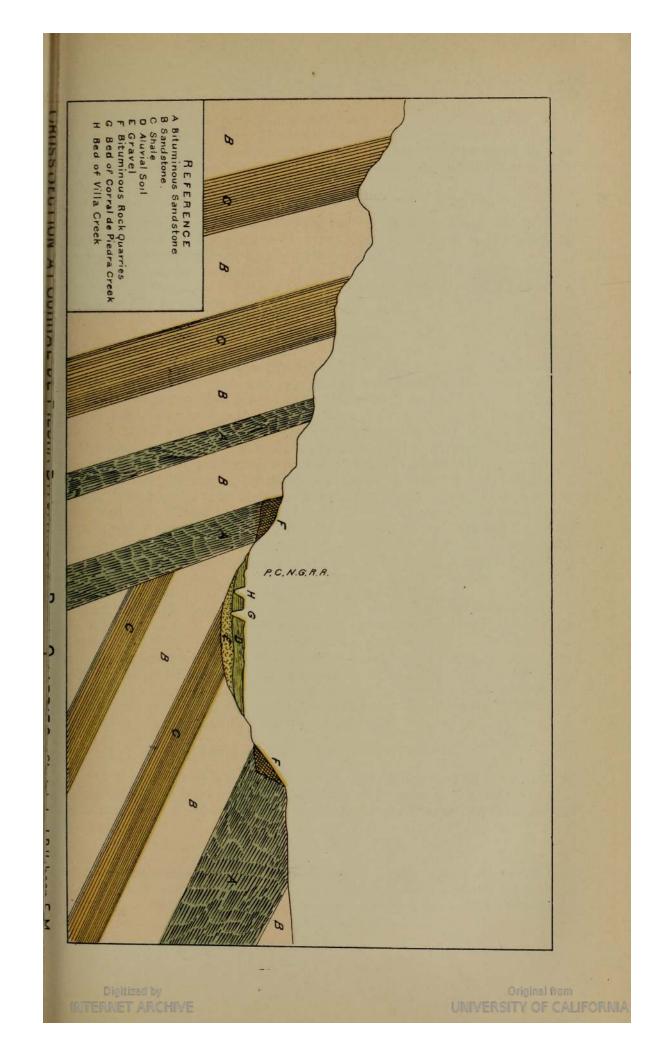
The mine first opened was called

MINE NO. 1,

And is in an isolated hill of about ten acres extent and one hundred and fifty feet elevation above the valley at its base. It was a barren rock (an objectionable feature on a fertile farm), showing the bitumen on the surface, but in such small quantities as not to be available as asphaltum, and therefore regarded as valueless, until the use of the bituminous









rock as a paving material was ascertained. This was opened in 1887, and has yielded over thirty thousand tons of rock for market, and only shows an excavation of about one hundred and fifty feet front by one hundred and fifty feet deep, and a height of bank of from fifty to eighty feet.

MINES NOS. 2 AND 3

Are the properties of the same company as the preceding, and a short distance north in the same hill. Openings have been made showing good rock, but not mined to any great extent.

Westerly, across a small flat of one hundred yards in width, runs a low ridge of from one hundred to two hundred feet in height and three thousand feet in length, and in this is

THE MANUEL MINE,

The property of the same company. This ridge appears mainly composed of bituminous rock, and lying as it does, fronting the little valley, offers fine opportunities for opening mines in many places; in fact, the whole front may be opened as one mine. In a favorable locality the Manuel Mine was opened on the croppings, which are about one foot in thickness, and upon this work was commenced. An opening had been made at the time of the writer's visit of a breast of about thirty feet across, and thirty feet in height, reaching into the hill about seventy feet on a level. The rock in that distance widened to about twenty feet in thickness, and from it had been taken two hundred and one tons of good material. During the visit a blast was exploded, which was estimated to have thrown down fully one hundred tons more. The upper surface of the body of rich rock appears to rise with the hill, having a capping of eight or ten feet of soil and poor rock to remove; the lower edge of the rock appears as a vein, having a dip of 30 degrees to the west.

As a foot wall there is a body of sand, which is said to accompany all bituminous rock. Here the sand is cleaner and more marked than usual, appearing in strata as of different character and shade of color, but so uncemented as to run as loose sand under light blows of the pick. The sand is about fifteen feet in thickness, pitching westerly beneath the bituminous matter. It appears very clear and is probably of value for glass-making, for which the abundance of waste bituminous rock would furnish the fuel in gas for melting.

MINES NOS. 1 AND 2, OF SOUTH LEDGE,

Are in a small hill half a mile southwest of the company's principal works and have been but partly opened. The rock so far taken is rich in bituminous matter, but is not gummy and adhesive, as that desired for paving.

ADAMS & NICHOLS' MINE,

Of the same company, lies south of Villa Creek, about one third of a mile distant from the main works. This has been opened on a level about sixty feet, having a face of twenty feet in height, and showing in a body some ten feet of rock of good quality.

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

CALIFORNIA BITUMINOUS ROCK COMPANY.

South of the Villa and west of the Verde Creek, near where the two come together, is a high and precipitous ridge of rocks rising some sever hundred feet above the sea. Upon the discovery of the fact that bitu minous rock was valuable this ridge was examined and found to be o similar formation as that on the north side of the creek, not a mile away and a tract of forty acres was purchased by the California Bituminous Rock Company.

South of this property, Mr. C. H. Mero owns a high part of the ridge which is rich in this material, and on which mining is contemplated.

FRENCH MINE

Is situated on the Neuval Ranch, one of the lots of the Corral de Piedra Grant, about two miles southwest of Edna Post Office, and is being worked at the present time. The opening is in a high ridge of rock having a face of one hundred and twenty feet long and thirty feet in height, disclosing a bed or stratum of about twenty feet in thickness of bituminous matter. At the time of our visit, the company was filling an order to supply sixty tons per day to the Pacific Paving Company, of San Francisco. The company also ship considerable rock to San Diego. Ten men are employed in getting it out. The rock is blasted in large bodies in the usual method by common black powder, drilling being done by hand and churn drills with ease, and at times holes can be bored with an ordinary auger. The rock, however, is tenacious, and requires powder, which greatly facilitates the work of tearing the rock from its natural position and disintegrating it.

THE NEUVAL MINE

Is south of the French Mine and south of Villa Creek, on land owned by E. Bickmore, with John Cisco as Superintendent. Work was commenced in April, 1890, and a body of rock, ten feet in thickness, was disclosed of fine quality. The owner of the land receives a royalty of 20 cents for each ton of marketable ore taken out. This property is on the western slope of the high ridge in which are the mines of the California Bituminous Rock Company and others. In this neighborhood are large masses of gravels cemented by bitumen into a very hard rock which cannot be drilled by ordinary method.

The bituminous rock companies here mentioned are all in a limited area of about one mile, convenient to the Pacific Coast Railroad. North is the large tract of land belonging to the estate of the late J. J. Schieffarley, upon which are several hundred acres of bituminous rock, as also others in the neighborhood, giving every prospect of a practically inexhaustible supply of the materials.

A mile east of the shore, and upon the Pismo Ranch, rises a hill to the height of about three hundred feet, comprising one hundred acres of land, which appears to be a mass of bituminous rock; this has not been developed, and in our examination we found no rock such as is used in paving, but all the surface appeared bituminous. The body of the rock is a fine sand, appearing much like the surface of the rock where ne valuable paving material is found. The conclusion is natural that eneath the surface rich bituminous rock may be developed.

Bituminous rock is observed in the village of Arroyo Grande, near yan's Hotel, though on the surface bearing a very light per cent of itumen. A few hundred yards above the village, in the bed of the reek, a body of bituminous rock crosses the channel, having the appearnce of a narrow vein in a slate fissure. While this is rich in bituminus matter, it has not the genuine and adhesive qualities of that used a paving the streets, which is obtained at elevations free from water. In the bed of the creek near this vein is a spring of sulphur water, which probably possesses medicinal value. The rock here is a slate, tanding nearly vertical, and with a strike northeast and southwest.

In ascending the Arroyo Grande bituminous rock is seen from time to ime, and at Ranchita, which is the local name of the head of Arroyo Grande Grant, is a small flow of bitumen. The usual rock is slate of very irregular course and formation.

CALIFORNIA BITUMINOUS BLOCK MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

The property of this company is situated on lot 10 of the San Miguelito Grant, on the east side of San Luis Creek, four miles south by vest of San Luis Obispo. High bluffs border the valley, which are oroken by gullies and cañons. In the mouth of one of these gullies the plant is located.

The bituminous rock for making the blocks is obtained from the hills on either side of the ravine east of the works. The hills are very precipitous, rising at an angle of twenty to sixty degrees. The top of the ridge has an elevation of four hundred and eighty feet above the plant. Several openings have been made, showing bituminous rock of various degrees of richness, and the top of the ridge shows a dry, bituminous rock along its entire surface, which is taken as indicating a rich rock beneath. The neighboring hills are reported to contain similar extensive deposits.

The plant contains two engines, one of forty and the other of four horse-power; also, a twenty-inch steam cylinder, working a three-inch plunger pump. The boiler furnishing steam for the above is fourteen feet long by fifty-two inches in diameter.

The forty horse-power engine drives the disintegrating machinery, which is a system of rollers and knives, which crush and thoroughly disincorporate the bituminous material. The three-inch plunger pump (which is driven by the twenty-inch cylinder) furnishes the power to work the two hydraulic presses, the valves of the press being controlled by the four-inch engine.

The presses to produce the paving blocks weigh four thousand four hundred pounds each, and are made entirely of steel. The molds are eight inches long, six inches wide, by eight inches in height. The disintegrated material is brought to the presses by a conveyer, which has a sliding bottom, and is placed over the molds; the bottom is then withdrawn, and the loose material dropped into them. The hydraulic press is started, which forms the blocks by reuniting the material in a more dense condition than it was in the mine, the six inches of loose material charged into the molds being reduced to two inches. The pressure exerted by the presses is one hundred and fifteen tons maximum, or one hundred and ten tons minimum, on the block of for hundred and eighty superficial inches, which is equal to a pressure of from four thousand six hundred and twenty pounds to four thousan five hundred pounds per square inch. A sheet of thin paper is place beneath and on top of the blocks to prevent them from adhering. Th blocks weigh six and three fourths pounds, or three hundred to the tor and are packed fifteen in a box or crate, making a package of one hun dred pounds. One man is required to each press, and a boy to carr, the conveyer, with a man to weigh into; also, fireman and boxers.

The bituminous blocks are designed for street paving, sidewalks, ware houses, and stable floors, foundations for buildings in wet places, and other purposes.

The owner of the land is to receive a royalty of 10 cents a ton for the bituminous rock used the first year of operations, 15 cents the second year, and 20 cents per ton thereafter.

It is the design of the company to bore an artesian well to prospec for gas or oil. They have found gas issuing in a white sulphur spring three hundred yards above the plant.

CARPENTER OIL WELL.

The land on which this well was bored is lot 64, of the Corral de Piedra Grant, in T. 31 S., R. 12 E., M. D. M., and nine miles south by east from the city of San Luis Obispo. The surface rock is sandstone, generally impregnated with bitumen, and in quarrying it shells and fish bones are found. The formation appears to be an upheaved seabeach, and the hills, ancient sand dunes through which streams of bitumen have percolated.

Hills rise to the height of six hundred feet on the southwest, and three hundred or four hundred feet, a distance of half a mile or more, to the north. Mr. E. Carpenter, noting a flow of bitumen on this land and the finding of petroleum in other parts of the State in similar formations, came to the belief that the same could be obtained in bituminous and asphaltic rocks in this county.

Mr. Carpenter leased this land and commenced boring in August, 1888. His journal states as follows:

From the fifteenth to the eighteenth of August bored fifty-three feet in hard sand rock. August twentieth, penetrated medium hard sand rock forty-seven feet; then struck hard rock, which continued to a depth of twenty-eight feet, when indications of petroleum were obtained. Hard sand rock continued, and at a depth of two hundred and sixty feet a flow of black "maltha," or liquid bitumen, came in, obstructing the boring; this was cased off with six-inch casing, and the boring continued with the five-inch drill. At a depth of two hundred and ninety-five feet bituminous shale was found, which continued thirty-six feet, when hard sand rock was encountered with water; October twenty-sixth, made fifteen feet, of which one was in hard sand rock and fourteen in bituminous shale, producing oil; this rock continued to a depth of three hundred and seventy-six feet, when a stratum of three feet of hard sandstone was penetrated; then bituminous shale for thirty-four feet, and two and one half feet of white slate; then five feet of hard sand oil rock; then fifteen inches of white slate; then for fifty-four feet in bituminous shale, producing water and gas in small quantities. December twenty-eighth struck hard sand rock at a depth of four hundred and eighty-six feet.

At this time it being necessary to procure new tools, and the capital not being available the boring was discontinued. Water with some bituminous matter continues to flow from the well, but not of sufficient quantity to be of material value.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY.

SYCAMORE SPRING.

The "spring" is an artesian well bored in the expectation of finding etroleum, but after sinking to a depth of nine hundred and thirtyven feet the work ceased.

Dr. G. B. Nichols, owner of the land, with others, observing bituminis rock in the formations, decided to bore a well in hopes of finding etroleum.

The boring commenced in October, 1885, and was continued with but ight interruptions until March, 1887, when a section of casing coming at of order, the further sinking for oil was abandoned. At a depth of bout six hundred feet a flow of warm sulphur water accompanied by as was encountered, and this flow continued to increase in volume and emperature as sinking progressed, until at last a daily flow of three rousand barrels at a temperature of 103 degrees was obtained. It as then determined to use the water for bathing and to establish a ealth and pleasure resort.

At the bottom of the well a soft sand rock was found. Mr. Walker, the superintended the boring, is of the opinion that petroleum was near t hand, and if the water could be shut off to that stratum of rock, a owerful stream of gas would flow from the pipe; and that the pressure f a column of nine hundred and thirty-seven feet of water is presumed o prevent the flow of gas. The gas, as it now escapes with the water, s not utilized, but when caught in a hood placed over the pipe having n aperture of two inches in length, burns with a flame two feet in neight. This well is by far the deepest ever sunk in the county, and, hough it did not find the oil its projectors sought, gave a knowledge of he underlying rock and developed values not anticipated in a flowing tream of hot sulphur water.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
andstone	
Bituminous rock	
imestone	
hale and slate	
latehale	26
imestone	
oapstone and clay and, with water	2
hale	III Part and
and, warm water, and gas	360
hale, with stratum of slate	D(
hale	14
androck, black, brown, and white	104
androck	
Total	

The following shows the strata encountered in the well:

This property is situated in the valley of San Luis Creek, and about thirty feet above tide water.

INTERNET ARCHIV

GOLD.

Traditions say the missionary fathers obtained large quantities of gold silver, and lead from mines within the region of this county. When Mexico became independent, and the priests left for Spain, they are reported to have taken vast amounts of treasure with them.

There are traditions of rich silver mines which were concealed by the "padres," and the secret of their locality and workings confided to Indians, under the threat of punishment if ever disclosed. As extensive mining excavations cannot be concealed, the stories of vast wealth must be regarded as only an alluring bait. The gold mines, while having yielded considerable, and capable of yielding more, give no evidence of having been worked sufficiently to greatly enrich the missionary fathers. Gold and silver were obtained to some extent in the period prior to the occupation of the country by the Americans. A relic in possession of the Dana family, of San Luis Obispo, is a bill of lading of the date of October 22, 1826, in which is mentioned as part of the cargo of the brig Waverly, Captain W. G. Dana, four bars of silver, weight, five hundred and twenty-six marks and five ounces, and one lump of gold, weight unknown. Where this gold and silver was mined is unknown.

Gold is found in the sands of the ocean beach, both in Santa Barbara and San Luis Obispo Counties, and in ledges in places in the mountains of the interior. The earliest record published of gold mining in San Luis Obispo is in the report of the Pacific Railroad Survey, by Lieutenant J. G. Parkes and Dr. T. Antisell, in 1854, saying "that a party of native Californians were washing gold in the San Antonio, in the northern part of San Luis Obispo County, and making \$4 a day each." A slight error in name or locality, as the San Antonio is in Monterey and not in San Luis Obispo County; but gold mining was conducted upon the San Marcos Creek and others of the western slope of the Santa Lucia at an early day. Dr. Antisell remarks upon the distinct ranges or geological formation as the Santa Lucia and the San José, the latter having a granitic basis, and in this range the gold is found.

LA PANZA MINE.

The section most distinguished for gold mining in the county is on the eastern slope of the San José Range, and known as the La Panza District, taking its name from the ranch and stream upon which the principal mining has been done. This stream flows northeast towards the San Juan. These mines have been worked in a small way for an unrecorded period, and at one time two hundred and fifty people were washing gold in the neighboring gulches and creeks. Mining was prosecuted quite energetically for two or three years, during which time it was estimated that \$100,000 worth of gold was taken out. The miners in those times made from \$2 to \$4 per day, generally washing the goldbearing earth in pans and rockers, and in a few instances using sluices. No hydraulics were used, or machinery of any kind. In this manner, but constantly diminishing in numbers, mining continued, till at present but little is done, and the amount of gold extracted does not exceed \$1,000 a year. The gold-bearing country is quite extensive, but water is scarce, and it is distant fifty or sixty miles from any town. Veins of gold and silver-bearing rock are reported existing in the range, one

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY.

being quite fully described by a prospector as being in a belt of limestone showing croppings assaying \$36 in gold and silver per ton. Another is in feldspathic granite, has a width of four feet between well defined walls, and yields \$30 per ton in gold and silver, principally silver. These veins can be worked cheaply, as there is sufficient water for milling purposes, and wood for fuel is abundant.

ANTIMONY.

In company with Mr. J. C. Baker, the writer visited the headwaters of San Simeon Creek in search of a reported vein of antimony.

The croppings of this vein were found. In 1886 some work was done upon this vein in the belief that it was silver ore. A small excavation had been made, and about eight tons of ore were on the dump. The ore was mixed through the quartz matrix, but the amount of ore in the rock indicates a valuable ledge. The vein is eight feet in thickness, with three feet of barren rock running through the center. The course of vein is north by west, dipping northeasterly but a few degrees from the perpendicular, and the formation of walls is sandstone. The vein appears strong, with regular croppings showing at intervals for a distance of two miles in Secs. 2, 3, and 11, T. 27 S., R. 9 E., M. D. M., or believed to be in those sections, the survey not having been accepted by the Land Department; altitude, one thousand six hundred and fifty feet.

The hills bordering the valley are well wooded, and small areas are cultivated.

Through this valley the pioneer missionaries of California made their way from the coast in crossing the Santa Lucia Range to the eastern slope, and to the Missions of San Miguel, San Antonio, and to the north, the marks of the old trail being visible in many places at the present time. This ancient road ascends to the San Simeon antimony mines, when it bears northeasterly to the top of the ridge, descending the Los Tablas and Nacimiento, and thence to the valley of the Salinas.

PISMO BEACH BLACK SAND.

The eastern shore of the bay of San Luis Obispo is a broad beach of sand known as Pismo Beach, extending south about fifteen miles, and including the mouths of the Arroyo Grande and the Santa Maria Rivers. The name is derived from the Pismo Grant, which it borders, and the property of John M. Price, an English settler of 1828, and one of the last of the living pioneers of pre-American days.

Lately an attempt has been made to obtain gold from the black sand which lies in a thick stratum on the beach. The heavy waves of the ocean during the severe storms of winter, with their undercurrents wash away the light gray sand which accumulates in summer, and leaves the beach with a layer of black sand containing gold. During April and May, 1890, Mr. Taylor, with a machine of his invention, experimented several weeks in washing the black sand, and claimed to have saved a few pennyweights of gold, when the work was abandoned, he stating that the gold was so coated with iron and petroleum from the bitumen and asphaltum deposits of the rock on the land that it could not be successfully amalgamated with quicksilver, and could not be saved.

It is asserted that there is sufficient gold in the black sands to pay good wages for washing if it were possible to save it. This has not been proved, and is a question of doubt.

QUICKSILVER.

The existence of cinnabar being known induced active prospecting in 1861, when the New Almaden Mine of Santa Clara County was closed by litigation, and in 1862 a party of Mexicans located the

Josephine Mine,

On the summit of the Santa Lucia Range, in Secs. 21 and 22, T. 27 S., R. 10 E., M. D. M., near the head of Santa Rosa Creek. Messrs. Barron & Company, former owners of the New Almaden, purchased this mine and sent Mr. Childs to develop the property. The croppings were rich, the vein apparently extensive, and the prospect good; shafts were sunk, tunnels run, and furnace erected. After much prospecting Mr. Childs reported. He recommended the discontinuance of the work, presenting the theory that while ore existed in vast quantities the quicksilver had been eliminated by subterranean heat and the rock was barren. This opinion he formed upon observing the open and porous condition of the ore and blackened fissures of considerable width and unfathomable depth.

Mr. Childs believes all the cinnabar veins of this section of the Santa-Lucia to be in a similar condition. He having made an unfavorable report on the mines, was superseded by a more sanguine Superintendent. After a few years' work the resumption of the New Almaden Mine, which supplied the market, and the reduction in the price of quicksilver, caused the mine to be closed.

In the meantime many other cinnabar veins were located, a district organized, and over one hundred and fifty mining claims recorded. Many of them were worked extensively, and are still held as valuable to the present day, although not being worked.

Sunderland Mine.

Four miles north by west of the Josephine, on the northern bank of a branch of Los Tablas Creek, in Sec. 23, T. 26 S., R. 10 E., M. D. M., is the above mine, located in 1868, and sold during the speculative period for \$75,000.

The mine was opened by several tunnels, and furnaces erected. There was received in San Francisco from this mine during the years from 1876 to 1878, a total of two thousand seven hundred and seventy-seven flasks of quicksilver. Upon this vein six different tunnels were run, the shortest being seventy-eight feet and the longest five hundred and ninety-two feet, reaching to various depths upon the vein.

Occasional work is done on the Sunderland, and it is held as valuable property.

Oceanic Mine.

This mine was located in 1871; it is situated about five miles east of the village of Cambria, on the north side of Santa Rosa Creek, in Sec. 5, T. 27 S., R. 9 E., M. D. M. Three lodes constitute the property; said odes have an east and west trend, and dip to the north at an angle f 17 degrees.

The matrix appears to be a friable sandstone intermixed with conlomerate, and highly metamorphosed. The property was incorporated 1 1872. The mine was worked energetically and extravagantly. The ollowing is a short history of the mine: The company purchased some ix hundred acres of land for timber, employed three hundred men, rected three furnaces of the most improved pattern, at a cost of nearly 90,000, and spared no expense to open up what was supposed to be the ichest quicksilver mine on the continent. Seven large tunnels, cutting he ledge at various levels, were run in and expensively timbered. uicksilver was produced with little labor, owing to the character of he ore, and everything bid fair for the grandest returns on capital nvested. This was based on an estimate of \$1 50 per pound, but prices ommenced tumbling and reached a bottom at 40 cents a pound, which endered these claims comparatively worthless; although possessing an bundance of ore which would give a good profit at 75 cents a pound or quicksilver, they could not be worked in competition with richer leposits of other mines.

Pine Peak Mine

Vas discovered in 1871 by some Mexicans prospecting on the Piedra 3lanco Grant, on Pine Mountain, on Sec. 12, T. 26 S., R. 8 E., M. D. M. This lode is reported to be a true fissure vein. A large quantity of fair ore has been extracted, averaging $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. By unskillful managenent about \$8,000 was expended in prospecting, and then the work was uspended.

Ocean View

is situated on the north end of the Pine Peak Mine. This company expended a large amount of money in machinery, furnaces, and prosbecting, and by its extravagant management and the fall in the price of quicksilver was forced to suspend. The claim has valuable improvenents, finely constructed tunnels and shafts, with rich veins of cinnabar permeating it in every part, and the time will come when it will prove a veritable bonanza.

Keystone Mine

Was located in 1871. A small furnace was built and a large body of ore was extracted and reduced, and the claim apparently exhausted.

In the vicinity are many other locations showing good ore, some havng been quite extensively prospected, the Polar Star being one of great promise.

Rinconada Mine.

This is sometimes called the San José Valley Mine, and it is situated on the eastern slope of the Santa Lucia Mountains, and toward the San José Valley, on the Salinas River.

The mines, consisting of seven claims, were located in 1872, at the time of the quicksilver excitement. They were held in high esteem. Much was expended on them and much work done, but the usual charge of incompetency and extravagance was made, and thus the closing was accounted for

Veins of cinnabar are not confined to Santa Lucia Mountains, as a vein 38 27

INTERNET ARCHIVE

quite rich in quicksilver is found upon the limits of the city of San Luis Obispo. One is on the property of P. H. Dallidet, near Santa Rosa and Islay Streets, and in 1872 was worked to some extent, and with crude apparatus considerable quicksilver was obtained. The vein is in low land of the valley, in the serpentine rock; and much water coming in, required pumping in order to prosecute the work to any depth.

Thus it will be seen that the quicksilver interests of San Luis Obispe are of great importance, there being vast quantities of valuable ore. Throughout an extended region the cinnabar is found much scattered over the surface, also bodies found deep in the earth. Ores were mined which gave from 2 to 20 per cent quicksilver.

Elements for great prosperity in this class of mining are found here, and the home interests of mining are justly appreciated and permitted to rise to that elevation which naturally belongs to them; as is shown in the history of the world, the mining interest will be developed, and all business will then prosper.

CHROMIUM.

Throughout the Santa Lucia Mountains and the coast hills of this county are found serpentine rocks with beds of chromite in greater or less masses, existing as loose and fragmentary rocks in the ravines and on the hillsides, and as pockets and veins on the mountains. The ore is collected and mined to a considerable extent in this county, and shipped to the chemical reduction works at Baltimore and Philadelphia, from a few hundred to three thousand tons of 50 per cent ore being sent forward annually. Much of this has been picked up from the surface of the ground upon public lands by laboring men, and the balance mined by an indifferent system. The standard price paid for ore at the shipping point of San Luis Obispo is \$8 per ton for ore of 50 per cent chrome, and higher rates for richer ore. This rate does not give much profit to the mine owner, although it pays good wages to the miner or prospector. The principal purchaser is the Kaolin Chemical Company of Baltimore. The cost of transportation and other attendant expenses raises the cost upon delivery in Baltimore to \$22 50 per ton. Ore from Scotland costs, at the company's works, \$25 per ton. Many deposits of this valuable ore have been mined in this county, but the records of their product are meager, excepting such as are owned by the Kaolin Company. This company, about 1880, obtained possession of a number of mines, chiefly on public lands, on Chorro Creek, on the western slope of the Santa Lucia, and on land adjoining Chosse grant.

Of these the Colorado, located on Sec. 25, T. 29 S., R. 10 E., worked in 1881 to 1883, yielded three hundred tons.

Las Amigus, on the same section, yielded in 1881 eight hundred tons. La Flor, in same vicinity, in 1881 yielded eight hundred tons.

Rodilla, in same vicinity, from 1881 to 1883 yielded five hundred tons. Arroyo de la Rodilla yielded one thousand tons.

Estrella, on Sec. 26, in 1881 to 1883 yielded two thousand tons.

Lone Pine, on Sec. 35, with two tunnels of three hundred feet each, has produced several hundred tons, and has a large quantity of low-grade ore on the dump, from which the high grade has been assorted.

Morro vein, opened by tunnel, produced in 1883 fifty tons.

Guadalupe, in the same vicinity, opened by tunnels in 1885, produced one hundred tons, and much good ore still in sight. Santa Theresa, in 1882 and 1883 shipped sixty tons.

Loudon, half mile south, in 1882 and 1883 shipped four hundred tons. New Magdalen, Old Magdalen, Soledad, and others produced good ore, but the amount is not recorded.

Little Salto, float ore in bed of Chorro Creek, about half of the underlying rock being ore, shipped in 1883 one hundred tons.

Kaolin Mine, about one mile south of preceding, in 1883 shipped fifty tons. Large body of ore in sight in tunnel.

The Kaolin Company purchased and shipped in March, 1890, six hundred tons.

One of the best opened mines of the neighborhood is the Pick and Shovel, which is located on the South Fork of Chorro Creek, at an elevation of one thousand eight hundred feet. This mine is opened by two tunnels, one of three hundred and the other of nine hundred feet in length, with drifts. From this mine about five thousand tons of highgrade ore, exceeding 55 per cent, have been taken out, and the mine is still profitably worked.

The mines of the Kaolin Company have not been worked since 1883. and appear to have been abandoned, and as they are on public land are now subject to relocation.

Quite a number of the chrome mines of the vicinity have been purchased under the mining laws of the Government by Goldtree Brothers -of those patented, El Devisadero, El Salto, Primera, La Trinidad, and Castro. The amount of ore taken from these mines is not recorded. They have not been very extensively worked, but are awaiting the erection of beneficiating works in this region, or an enhanced price for the ore.

In the coast hills west of and four miles distant from the city of San Luis Obispo, is the Jasper Mine, which has been worked at intervals for six or seven years past, and about two hundred tons taken out, being a fine quality of ore.

There are many other bodies of chromite in the county, the quantity being abundant and the supply apparently inexhaustible. In view of the abundance of this valuable mineral in this county, and the cheap rates at which every necessary material can be purchased for converting it into the valuable pigment, it appears to offer a most inviting field for enterprise to establish beneficiating works. This is the opinion of Prof. H. G. Shaw, late Superintendent of the Kaolin Works, of Baltimore, and under his management the organization of a company was undertaken in 1890, and at the close of this report had every prospect of success.

DIATOMACEOUS EARTH.

On the Rancho Corral de Los Mulos, on the eastern slope of the Santa Lucia Mountain, and on Sec. 23, T. 26 S., R. 10 E., M. D. M., is a large deposit of infusorial earth that was put on the market in 1880 under the name of "Magic Polish," by a company organized for that purpose, an analysis of which gave the following:

Silica	70.2
Alumina	16.5
Lime	
Magnesia Potash	
Potash	
Dickler A.	100.00
Digitized by	Original from

The method of preparing it for market consisted in grinding it to an impalpable powder in a mill. The venture did not prove a success and was abandoned.

The deposit, which is about six feet thick, spread over an area of about twenty-five acres, and is capped by the adobe soil.

LIME.

Limestone abounds in various parts of the county, and to ledges of limestone may be added, for the purpose of lime, the vast beds of fossil oyster shells that are found in many localities, as near the Oceanic Quicksilver Mine, on the Santa Margarita Ranch, about the headwaters of the Arroyo Grande, and many others. These beds have furnished convenient sources for lime, although not making a first class article for masonry work. At Oak Flat, near Paso Robles, is a large bed of limestone, which is burned for lime quite extensively, producing an excellent article.

"CALIFORNIA ONYX" (ARAGONITE).

This property is situated in the heart of the Santa Lucia Mountains, a region of precipitous hills and cañons. The ledge or ledges, there being two openings half a mile a part, are on Secs. 9 and 16, T. 31 S., R. 15 E., M. D. M., at an elevation of one thousand eight hundred feet above the level of the sea.

The locality appeared so difficult of access, the croppings looking rough and uninviting, and no one knowing the value of the material, or having enterprise to ascertain its worth, the property was easily purchased by Kessler Bros., of San Francisco and New York, who then obtained patents for two claims of one thousand five hundred feet in length each, by six hundred feet in width, under the United States mining laws.

A little prospecting was done and croppings found in two places about half a mile apart, the one on the northern slope of the ridge and the other on the southern, the hill rising about eighty feet between them. Whether these are one vein or not is unknown. The strike of the northern croppings is directly towards the southern. The strike of the southern croppings is diagonal to the course of the other. The rock of the northern is milky white, and that of the southern of variegated colors. From these croppings a few tons of rock have been taken to San Francisco, and there sawed and polished into various articles of ornament.

In May of the present year a wagon road was constructed from Musick to the mines, a distance of five miles. Mr. Kessler informed the writer that the rock in its rough state was worth \$100 a ton in San Francisco. The cost of transportation from the mine to San Francisco is about \$14 per ton. A hundred or more tons of the rock stand above the ground in croppings which can be taken in pieces as large as ten feet square, apparently without a flaw. A loose block was shown, said to weigh three tons, out of which thirty slabs would be sawed of ten or twelve square feet each, and which would be worth when polished, at least \$10 per square foot. When polished the colors are a yellow, green, pink, blue, golden, red, and white, in lines and curved, beautifully blending.

This valuable product of the county, of which there appears a vast quantity, will be taken chiefly to New York and Europe to be worked into articles of use and ornament.

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY.

The inclosing rock is sandy slate, the ledges of onyx standing nearly perpendicular, and having a thickness of about sixteen feet. In the middle of the vein, at the present southern opening, is a fissure of about ten inches broad and of unknown depth, as small stones dropped in go rattling for some time, and at last are heard to strike water in the depth of the cavity.

Near the summit of the hill, on the line of the vein, is a spring of medicinal water flowing about half a barrel an hour. The water has a pleasant salty taste, is a strong purgative, and is very effective as a wash in curing cutaneous affections. No analysis of the water has been made.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

INTERNET ARCHIVI

SAN MATEO COUNTY.

By W. L. WATTS, Field Assistant.

San Mateo County, which occupies nearly the whole of the peninsula terminating in the city and county of San Francisco, is traversed throughout its entire length by a continuation of the Santa Cruz Mountains.

As is the case with Santa Cruz, secular elevation has given the county upon its northeastern and western boundaries a strip of comparatively level land, in the raised beaches, which lie between the mountains and the shore line of to-day.

The mountains of San Mateo present very similar features to those observable in Santa Cruz County. The bituminous formation crops out at several points, and the granitic rocks are quite prominent upon the western side of the county; indeed, they can be traced from the precincts of Santa Cruz to a short distance southeast of Point St. Pedro, and near the latter place, notably upon the Deniston Ranch, they afford very fair samples of syenitic granite.

Farther inland, the Mount Diablo series of rocks are developed, and the eastern ridge of mountains exhibits various gradations of metamorphism, conspicuous among which, at some points, are serpentinous and jaspery rocks, the latter being sometimes traversed by tiny veins of quartz, as is frequently the case among the more highly metamorphosed shales of the Coast Range.

At some points, basaltic rocks have been observed, and on the San Gregorio Rancho, the Field Assistant of the Bureau noted and obtained specimens of vesicular dolerite, the vesicles of which were filled with petroleum. The only mineral industry developed to any extent in San Mateo County, are the oil wells of Purissima and Tunitas Creeks, and the storage of water by the Spring Valley Water Company; although considerable prospecting for coal, cinnabar, and the precious metals has been undertaken in the county.

PETROLEUM.

The principal petroleum interests of San Mateo County are centered at present in the Tunitas and Purissima Cañons. The wells of the Tunitas and Purissima Districts were leased in 1888 by Mr. C. M. Cook. In that year he sank a well on the O'Brien Ranch, in the Tunitas Cañon, to the depth of six hundred and forty feet; this was completed in September, 1888. This made the third well bored on the O'Brien Ranch. When first bored, three barrels of oil were pumped from this well every twenty-four hours. This yield continued for three months, when it gradually decreased to one and one half barrels. The specific gravity of this oil was 0.49 to 0.50. Mr. Cook then moved his machinery into the Purissima Cañon, and bored a well on the Wilson Ranch to the depth of five hundred and sixty feet. Oil was struck at sixty-four feet. Work was continued until a depth of five hundred and sixty feet was reached, but there was no increase in the amount of oil. Two barrels of oil were pumped from this well every twenty-four hours for a period of two months, when the amount of oil obtained per day decreased to one barrel, which the well still continues to yield. The specific gravity of the oil is 0.45. This well was completed in February, 1889.

The general feature of the strata penetrated at Tunitas differed considerably from those observed at Purissima; at Tunitas, broken, shaly rock, with only occasional strata of sand were encountered; there was but little water and much gas arose from the well. At Purissima, the formation was more sandy. The strata of sand were frequently fifty to sixty feet thick, and were separated by strata of shale from eight to twenty feet in thickness. At Purissima, the oil occurred in the sand in every case, while at Tunitas the point of its occurrence was less distinctly marked. In May, 1889, Mr. Cook bored a well on the Gilchrist Ranch, about two miles east of Spanishtown, near a spring of heavy petroleum which exuded from a sandstone formation. He reached a depth of four hundred feet. The strata appeared to be but slightly inclined. He first went through sand rock for about seventy feet, then through a hard gray sandstone for about one hundred feet, and finally into a bluish sand rock which continued as far as he went. Oil was struck below the first seventy feet of sand rock; it was a heavy black oil. A second vein of oil was struck below the next stratum of harder gray sandstone, but it was of the same black, heavy variety. No gas was found in this well, but an abundance of fresh water occurred at all depths, issuing apparently from the seams. It was at last found impossible to shut off the water and the well was abandoned.

In the autumn of 1889, Mr. Cook bored a well on the ranch of E. King, on the Tunitas Creek; they reached a depth of five hundred and sixty feet, and obtained about one and a half barrels of oil per day, of the specific gravity of about 0.495. At the depth of thirty feet the surface water was shut off, and thenceforth it was a dry well, from which a great deal of gas arose.

Strata penetrated in sinking oil well on ranch of E. King, at Tunitas:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Gray sand rock At this depth a small quantity of oil was struck.	50
Shale. Bluish sand, which yielded about 1 ¹ / ₂ barrels of oil per day	150 5
Shale	355
Total depth of well	560

At this juncture continued wet and stormy weather occasioned a suspension of operations. This well now yields about one barrel of oil per day. In March, 1890, Mr. Cook commenced work at Purissima by deepening the well which had been bored by Lane some four years previously, and was then yielding about one and a half barrels of oil per day. At the time the locality was visited by the Field Assistant of the Bureau, work was in progress upon the well, which was then eight hundred and seventyfive feet deep, and was yielding a small quantity of gas and a little brackish water. One curious feature of the oil wells, both at Tunitas and Purissima, is that no "shells" are encountered before striking the oil. as has been usually observed in the Moody Gulch upon the east side of the Santa Cruz Mountains. These "shells," as the oil men call them, are hard siliceous strata, usually met with immediately above the strata containing the oil. The bituminous series of rocks, as already stated. crop out along the west side of San Mateo County, and at several places, notably upon the ranch of R. Savage, about two miles southeast from Spanishtown; and large deposits of an asphaltum-like substance similar to that found on the Sargent Ranch in Santa Clara County, are exposed wherever the alluvial soil is denuded. This asphaltum, so common in many parts of the Coast Range, is no doubt produced from the petroleum by the evaporation of the lighter naphthas, and a partial oxidation of the viscous residue under the influence of air and wind. It is estimated that this asphaltum could be hauled from the Savage Ranch to the wharf at Half Moon Bay for from 50 to 75 cents per ton. Freight from Half Moon Bay to San Francisco is \$2 75 per ton. Mr. Savage uses the asphaltum for fuel, and when used together with wood, he states it makes an excellent fuel for ordinary purposes.

GOLD.

Renewed experiments have been made to recover the gold from the black sands on the claim of W. R. Welch, which is situated on the seashore, upon the Deniston Ranch at Half Moon Bay. Mr. Welch says that R. C. Brown, of San José, has invented a machine which has demonstrated the richness of the sand, and that the gold can be saved so as to yield a good margin of profit.

COAL.

Much interest has been taken in recent prospecting for coal upon the Deer and Corte Madera Creeks. Two tunnels of sixty feet, and one of two hundred and forty feet have been run in the sandstone, and the formation has been prospected by several minor openings.

The formation is more or less micaceous sandstone, separated by strata of shale. Both the shale, and in some places the sandstone, contained carbonaceous matter. Inflammable gas was encountered in several of the workings. The dip of the formation is very irregular.

BUILDING STONE.

During the past two years sandstone has been quarried at the Brittan Ranch, about two and one half miles from Redwood City, for use in Redwood and at Wellesly Park; the arch at the latter place, visible from the Southern Pacific Railroad, is said to be built of stone taken from these quarries.

WATER.

San Mateo is well supplied with water. The mountain ranches abound in natural springs throughout the greater portion of the year, and along the foothills an abundant supply of water can be obtained from dug wells at an inconsiderable depth, while an area, throughout which a good supply of water can be obtained by boring, extends between the northern and the northeastern boundaries of the county; and a line

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

SAN MATEO COUNTY.

which, commencing in its northern corner, skirts the inner edge of the salt marshes of the San Francisco Bay to a point between San Mateo and Redwood City; then, turning inland, it cuts through the western limits of Redwood City and enters Santa Clara County to the southwest of Menlo Park. A short distance before reaching the latter place it is joined by another artesian area, which, commencing in the valley lands of the Cañada de Raymundo, probably extends in an easterly direction, following the course of the San Francisquito Creek towards the confines of Santa Clara County. Throughout the greater portion of this area indeed throughout the whole of the first mentioned district-flowing water can be obtained by boring; as might be supposed, the strongest flow at the least depth, with some few and rather curious exceptions, is obtained in the marsh land upon the margin of San Francisco Bay, and in the bay itself. Away from the marshes, the strongest head of artesian water is between Menlo Park and Mayfield, and Redwood City. As Menlo Park and Mayfield are approached, however, the water-bearing strata appear to lie deeper than at the county seat. In several places springs boil up in the bay; one very large one is situated about a mile southeast of Hunter's Point, and from it fresh water has been obtained by means of a tube.

There are several wells bored in the bay for persons engaged in the oyster beds; one two miles northeast of Millbrae is one hundred and sixty-five feet deep, but does not flow, while about three quarters of a mile from Millbrae there is an eight-inch well one hundred and eightyfour feet deep, which flows from a pipe seventeen feet above the water at high tide.

There is a flowing well about two hundred feet deep five miles east of San Mateo, and another three miles east of Belmont Landing which is two hundred and fifty feet deep.

The strongest well in the bay is situated near Ravenswood, about one and a half miles from the shore. When first bored, it threw up sand and gravel with the water. It flows from a pipe over thirty feet above the water at high tide. The bay at this point is about fourteen feet deep at high tide, and five feet at low.

At Menlo Park, all the flowing wells are east of the railroad track, the farthest inland being about two miles from the marsh, notably upon the Flood Ranch, where there are two flowing wells. On Mr. Stanford's estate there are six or seven bored wells from two hundred to seven hundred feet deep; but although an inexhaustible supply of water can be obtained from them by pumping, none of them are flowing wells.

The formation observed when boring to a depth of over three hundred feet on the Stanford estate was as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil Yellow clay Loose coarse gravel Stiff yellow clay Clay and bowlders	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

At Fair Oaks, a little over a mile from Menlo Park, on the Burney estate, a well was bored two hundred and fifty-four feet deep, which flowed from an eight-inch pipe two and one half feet above the ground;

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

water was first struck at one hundred and thirty feet. In this well, tw hard white strata were struck, in each case overlying a tough blue clay It was about two hundred feet to the first hard white stratum, and th streaks were about thirty-five feet apart. Similar hard white strat were observed on the Dimond property, where a well was bored to depth of three hundred and sixty-five feet. This is not a flowing well it is situated about two miles from the bay, and about seventy feet abov sea level. About sixty thousand gallons of water are pumped from i per day.

The water-bearing strata penetrated were as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Depth at which Water-bearing Strata Reached
Sand and gravel Sand and gravel Sand and gravel Broken rock and gravel Sand and gravel	$\begin{array}{c} 116 \text{ to } 12 \\ 146 \text{ to } 16 \\ 216 \text{ to } 22 \\ 240 \text{ to } 25 \\ 349 \text{ to } 36 \end{array}$

The water from the last stratum is only used. It is somewhat salin and leaves an incrustation in the pipe of a boiler which it supplies. A piece of pumice was also brought up from a depth of three hundred and fifty feet.

On the property of General Harney, about half a mile south of Menk Park, on the west side of the county road, a well was bored to the depth of three hundred and thirty-one feet. At a depth of two hundred and eighty-three feet a stratum of rock was struck, twenty-three feet in thick ness, beneath which was an abundant supply of water, which rose to within sixteen feet of the surface. The well borers reported a strong subterranean current of water.

On the Adams property, between Menlo Park and Redwood City, a flowing well was obtained at a depth of two hundred feet; while on the Atherton Ranch, some three miles southeast of Redwood City, a welwas bored to a depth of one hundred and seventy-eight feet, and although an immense supply of water could be obtained by pumping, the water did not rise to the surface of the ground. The formation penetrated was as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
Soil Yellow clay	20
Fravel, clay, and cemented sand Pale blue clay	8
Coarse gravel, with good supply of water	ANE TO THE

As Redwood City is approached, the water-bearing strata are found at a shallower depth. Nearly all the wells that have been bored to a depth of from one hundred and forty-five feet to one hundred and sixtyfive feet at Redwood City have struck flowing water. The city of Redwood is supplied by four artesian wells, which are owned by the municipality; two of them are twelve-inch wells, and are, respectively, two hundred and fifty and four hundred and forty feet deep, and two eight-inch wells of the depth of one hundred and sixty feet.

TERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

590

SAN MATEO COUNTY.

These are all flowing wells. During the summer months water is mped from them for sixteen hours per day, during which time they alded about ninety-six thousand gallons. After pumping, the wells ually cease to flow for about an hour, but this season, i. e., 1890, for ly about a half an hour. The pumping also seems to affect wells on e east side of Redwood City Creek, west of the salt marsh. At the ne the deep well was bored for the City Waterworks, considerable terest was excited, owing to the fact that quartz was struck which was id to contain silver, and also an auriferous sand. The Field Assistt of the Mining Bureau made diligent inquiry with regard to this II. He found some of the citizens of Redwood inclined to the belief at it was "salted," and others claim that such was not the case. He terviewed S. Haley, of San Francisco, who bored the well, and that ntleman stated, that if the well was "salted" he knew nothing about and he was quite certain the quartz rock could not have been, which passed through for sixty-seven feet.

He stated that the formation penetrated in boring the well in question as as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
dobe	122 2 10
rayish blue clay, tough and hard arpentine rock uartz, said to contain gold and silver ard grayish rock	4- 100 6'

He says that he has bored several wells in Redwood City, and upon ne marsh between that city and the bay, and that the formation for the rst two hundred feet has corresponded with that observed in boring the rell for the City Waterworks.

Towards the bay, the flow of water increases. In that direction there re good flowing wells at the brewery, and at the tannery at the edge of he marsh; there is also a good flowing well at the old fish house at the nouth of Redwood City Creek. Of course, owing to local causes, there s frequently more or less departure from the typical section of waterpearing strata. Thus, in a well recently bored in the eastern outskirts of Redwood City on the property of W. Hughes, the following is a ecord of the various strata passed through:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
oil, black adobe	$3 \\ 4 \\ 23 \\ 45 \\ 11 \\ 92 \\ 2$

UIGIOSEO DY INTERNET ARCHIME This stratum contained a good supply of water, which rose to the t of the well. Wells bored in the marsh land are said to be frequent much affected by the rise and fall of the tide.

Westward from Redwood City, the area of flowing wells, as far as h been developed, appears to be confined to the marsh land borderi the bay, to the bay itself, and a few exceptions of instances towards t northern extremity of the county. A well was bored in Wellesly Par about one and a half miles west of Redwood, to a depth of about eigh feet, before a supply of water was obtained. After passing through f teen feet of clayey soil, a stratum of gravelly clay was penetrated, whi was sixty feet in thickness; beneath the clay, loose bowlders were e countered. This stratum yielded a supply of water, but gave mut trouble in boring.

The town of San Mateo obtains its water supply from the Spring Vall-Waterworks and from surface wells.

The wells, which have been dug to the depth of twenty-five or thir feet around the town, yield an abundant supply of surface water. The soil is from ten to twenty feet thick, beneath which is a water-bearing ravel; this the wells usually penetrate for some fifteen or twenty feet

South of San Mateo Creek the land is a little more elevated, and the wells average perhaps ten feet deeper.

West of the town of San Mateo the wells are also deeper; on the Parott Ranch, about one mile from the foothills, a well was bored to depth of three hundred feet. The boring was nearly all the way in rock

About twenty-five years ago a well was sunk near the railway depe to a depth of eighty feet; twenty-five feet of soil were passed through, an the gravel penetrated for about sixty feet. The water rose to withi thirty feet of the surface, and practically an inexhaustible supply coulbe obtained by pumping.

At the Howard Ranch, which is reclaimed marsh land, about a mil southeast of San Mateo, thirty wells were bored, varying from twenty five to one hundred and twenty-five feet deep, and one which was thre hundred and forty feet deep. They flowed fifty thousand gallons ever twenty-four hours during a dry season, and during a wet season upward of one hundred thousand gallons.

These wells are situated within an area of a few square miles, any within a distance of two miles from the edge of the bay, yet there is lack of uniformity in the volume of water they yield that is somewha, remarkable. Some of them are greatly affected by the tide, and other much less so. Thus, some of the wells rise from ten to fourteen inche above the ground at high tide, and at low tide they cease to flow. Th well nearest the bay, which is about five hundred feet from high-wate mark, is only forty-seven feet deep. It flows ten inches above the ground at low tide and twenty inches at high; while one which is close to the San Mateo Creek, and only eight hundred feet distant, is on hundred and twenty-seven feet deep, but it only flows six inches above the ground at high tide, and at low tide it ceases to flow. The one farthest west is ninety-six feet deep, but it does not come within three feet of the surface. The total cost of boring and casing these wells was about \$3,000.

From a comparison of the various borings, the following is an idea sketch of the strata passed through.

Vertical sketch of strata on Howard Ranch:

SAN MATEO COUNTY.

Сн	ARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
vel, with some water		5 to 50
d and gravel		1 to 7

A sandstone bedrock was encountered in the deeper wells, and peneted in the three hundred and forty-foot well for two hundred feet. N blue clay was penetrated in the shallowest wells. West of San Mteo, a district in which flowing wells have been obtained commences aput the Fourteen-Mile House, on the road to San Francisco.

Except upon the marsh, or low-lying land, flowing wells are seldom et with. Thus, at the Home of Peace Cemetery, about two miles im Colmar and three from the bay, a well was bored to over three indred and fifty feet and no flowing water was obtained, although an undant supply could be obtained by pumping. The boring, after metrating ten feet of soil, was all the way in sand, dry near the surre; but at a depth of forty feet it contained water, which increased th the depth, and below a depth of three hundred feet yielded a good pply. On the other hand, a flowing well was obtained on the Lux linch, on the edge of the marsh near the Twelve-Mile House, at a depth one hundred and eighty-three feet.

The strata penetrated were as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
il	7
nd	12
ne clay	45
illowish sándy clay	25
ard sandy stratum, which did not need casing	94

This stratum was full of water which flowed from a pipe fifteen feet pove the surface of the ground.

Also, on a ranch belonging to D. O. Mills, at Millbrae, a seven-inch ell was bored to a depth of one hundred and eighty-four feet, on the lge of the marsh, about one mile from the bay. This well flowed three et above the surface. The strata penetrated were as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
ard yellow clay, with fragments of rock ellow sandy clay parse gravel and sand In this stratum flowing water was obtained.	20 160 4·

On the Burlinghame tract several wells were bored in 1876 and 877. Those east of the railroad are all flowing wells, and the formation enetrated resembles that at Millbrae. The wells were from one hundred nd sixty to one hundred and seventy feet in depth, and some of them owed two feet above the ground. Those nearest to the track at high ide flowed six or seven inches above the ground, and at low tide ceased o flow.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

593

Five or six wells were bored on the west side of the railroad track, t a depth ranging from sixty to one hundred and ten feet; those neares the track yielded a good supply of water by pumping, but the amoun of water decreased upon the higher ground towards the west.

THE SPRING VALLEY WATERWORKS.

The reservoir established by the Spring Valley Waterworks in Sar Mateo County is formed by damming the cañon through which th Crystal Springs, San Andreas, and San Mateo Creeks find exit into th San Francisco Bay. The dam itself is situated about four miles west o San Mateo, on the old Spanishtown road, at the height of three hundred and five feet above high-tide mark, estimated from the proposed wagor road at the top of the dam.

By this dam, a lake has been created in the Old Crystal Springs Val ley. The depth of this reservoir, when completed, will be one hundred and seventy feet at the dam. It will cover an irregular area of about seven miles long and one and one half miles wide at its widest part, and it will contain about twenty-nine billion gallons of water. The dimensions of the dam will be as follows: length at base, two hundred feet breadth at base, one hundred and seventy-six feet; height, one hundred and seventy feet; length at top, six hundred and eighty feet; breadth at top, twenty-five feet. The base of the dam follows the contour of the valley. By the end of September, 1888, the dam, as recorded in our report of that year, was built to a height of one hundred and fifteen feet. which was fifty-five feet lower than the proposed height of the dam.

Only a small amount of water accumulated in the reservoir during the winter of 1888 and 1889, but the spring rains raised the water by May 1, 1889, until they registered twenty-five feet of available water at the dam. This would represent thirty-five feet of water in the reservoir at that point. Any water that may accumulate in the reservoir below the ten-foot mark at the dam is unavailable, for it is below the outlet. No water was drawn from this reservoir during 1889, there being an ample supply from other sources at the command of the company.

During 1889 no work was done on the dam. The heavy rains during the winter of 1889 and 1890 completely filled the reservoir, and the water, on the night of January 25, 1890, overflowed into the San Mateo Creek, and a stream of water about twenty-two inches deep and one hundred and fifty feet wide, flowed from the reservoir for about four months, during which time the stream subsided to a variable depth of from two to four inches. The reservoir was practically filled between October, 1889, and January, 1890, through which period a water accumulation of about sixty feet in depth was registered at the dam. It had been anticipated that about three years would be required to fill the reservoir to its full capacity, which calculation was based upon the observed rainfall of previous seasons.

In January, 1890, water was first used from the new reservoir; it was then admitted through the Crystal Springs pipe-line into the distributing reservoir at University Mound in San Francisco.

Work was resumed upon the dam in May, 1890, and the top of the dam has been raised thirty feet. Similar methods of construction were employed to those described in the report of the State Mineralogist of 1888.

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY.

By MYRON ANGEL, Assistant in the Field.

The major portion of the county is composed of hills and mountains, the latter high, rugged, and precipitious, of insufficient explorations to fully determine their character and resources.

The lower hills are usually arable and the valleys fertile. The eastern part of the county is a mass of mountains of confused formations, as well as nomenclature.

The Sierra Nevada Range from the north sweeps in a curve through the southern part of Kern County to the southwest and abuts against the formations of the Coast Range. About the terminus appears the nucleus of a system of ranges to the various points of the compass north, west, and south. The San Emidio is a short spur extending into the Tulare Valley. The Monte Diablo reaches far to the north, the Santa Lucia to the northwest, the Sierra Madre del Sur, the San Rafael, and Santa Ynez are projecting ridges extending into Santa Barbara County; and on the south are the Piru and other mountains. The center ridge has been pronounced by the Geological Survey a later formation than the Sierra Nevada, a more recent upheaval. Peaks rise to the height of seven thousand to eight thousand feet, and the mass of the mountain is from four thousand to six thousand feet above the sea in its eastern part, with arms of two thousand to three thousand feet elevation. Prospectors have penetrated portions, possibly the greater part of the wilderness region; but of it, generally, little is known. The Santa Ynez is the most conspicuous arm of this system in the county, extending west from the main body seventy miles, where, after falling into a succession of low hills, it sinks into the ocean at Point Arguello with a branch southerly to Point Conception. Santa Ynez is a precipitous ridge, rising to the height of four thousand feet, and having a base of about six miles in width. The mass of the mountain appears of stratified sandstone, with very sharp dip to the southwest. There are no evidences of minerals of value in the formation. The south face of the range is quite bare of vegetation, but the northern slope is covered with chaparral and oaks. On the northern side are benches and spurs covered with enormous sandstone bowlders. Beneath the San Marcos Pass, and in the opposite cañons leading thereto, is the surveyed route of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, which, ascending from the southern side, attains an elevation of about one thousand four hundred feet, and pierces the mountain with a tunnel of about two miles in length. From the southern base to the sea extends a fertile section with a width of four miles. In this plain the city of Santa Barbara is located.

At the northern base of the mountain runs the river Santa Ynez. This river rises in the mountains on the eastern border of the county, receiving many streams on its course, and empties into the Pacific twelve miles west of the town of Lompoc, after a course of about eighty miles.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

SIERRA SAN RAFAEL.

North of the Santa Ynez River the mountains of San Rafael bear a different formation from those south, being of sandstone, bituminous shale, quartz slates, and granite, with stratification dipping at a high angle to the east, and mineral bearing. The range extends only to the middle of the county, unless the projecting hills of Zaca and Los Alamos may be considered part of it. In this range many minerals have been found, as cinnabar, gold, iron, manganese, lead, silver, chromite, bituminous rock, and petroleum. The mineral-bearing belt, as far as explored, has a breadth of about twelve miles, extending north and south near the foothills of the range.

QUICKSILVER.

The Los Prietos Quicksilver Mine was briefly noted in the report of 1888. It is situated about eight miles, in a direct line, north of the city of Santa Barbara. During the period of the high price of quicksilver a company was formed to work this deposit, erecting a complete plant of furnaces and retorts for the reduction of the ore. A large product of quicksilver was reported, but the price of the metal declining to 50 cents per pound, in conjunction with litigation caused by the claim of infringement of patent by the use of certain furnaces, and a dispute as to the title of the property with the owners of the Los Prietos y Najalaye Grant, induced the parties to cease operations in 1876.

It is stated that \$200,000 was lost in the venture. In some future day, when the facilities of transportation are improved, and the owner of the ranch is disposed, the Los Prietos Quicksilver Mine will yield the fortune it is said to contain.

The Santa Ynez, another quicksilver mine a few miles farther up the cañon, was worked during the same period of mining excitement, and met the same fate as the Los Prietos.

Captain Samuel Stoddon, of Santa Ynez, an old time and enthusiastic prospector of this region, reports many valuable mineral deposits throughout the range, of gold, silver, manganese, copper, and tin, but none of these have been sufficiently exploited to prove their worth.

Legends abound of the rich silver mines once worked with great success by the "padres" of the Mission, and whose secrets were confided to the Indians, but none of these have yet been rediscovered.

An excitement was created in February, 1890, by the discovery of gold-bearing quartz in the San Rafael Mountains, twelve miles east of Los Olivos. The ore from this mine is said to have assayed from \$2 to \$25 per ton in gold and silver. Messrs. Mattei & Calkins, of Los Olivos, have expended several hundred dollars in developing it, and report a large vein of good ore, with site for building and operating a mill for the reduction of rock.

Captain Stoddon reports finding float tin ore, which he had smelted, and now exhibits a half-inch cube of the metal produced from one pound of ore. For three years he has been prospecting for the ledge in the San Rafael Mountains.

In one of the spurs of the mountains is Zaca Lake, a body of water covering about forty acres, being very deep, and having the peculiar feature of a very limited watershed, it being near the summit of the mountain. In seasons of unusual rainfall, the lake overflows into Zaca Creek. The lake is fourteen miles north of Los Olivos.

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY.

SIERRA MADRE DEL SUR.

On the recent map of Santa Barbara County, the name Sierra Madre tel Sur is given to that spur of the combined range which extends into he valley north of the Sesquoane, east of its junction with the Cuyama. In the Geological Survey of California by Whitney, this is called the Cuyama Mountain, and described as lying between the Santa Maria and he Cuyama Rivers, but later the name of Santa Maria has been added to the Cuyama, thus securing the name of Cuyama as that of the northern boundary of the county. The former Santa Maria has become the Sisquoc, rising high up in the mountains, falling rapidly in its upper course, and flowing through a fertile valley in its lower course. Near its source are the Vulture Falls, where the stream falls five hundred and sixty feet perpendicular.

The predominating rocks are sandstone, serpentine, limestone, and bituminous slates; gold in small particles is found over a greater part of the surface; veins of cinnabar, manganese, and chromic iron are reported in various parts. In the lower hill is found a deep deposit of twenty feet in thickness of a light infusorial rock, resembling chalk, and by carpenters used as such, but chemical examination proves it a pure silicon of very light color, and a specific gravity of 6 to 7. It is not susceptible of polish, but can be carved and used for ornamental purposes. It can be used in the production of firebrick and for polishing powder.

The Santa Ynez Valley is on a plateau, with an area of one hundred and twenty square miles, and an elevation from six hundred and ninetysix feet at Santa Ynez, to eight hundred and twenty feet at Los Olivos. The valley is filled with alluvial debris, as is shown by borings made for artesian water. The boring passed through strata of soil, clay, sand, and gravel, alternating layers, penetrated to a depth of four hundred and eighty feet. Washed and rounded gravel of flint, serpentine, quartz, and other rocks of the higher mountains, came from the lowest depths of the boring. Water was found, but no stream flowing over the casing of the well. No boring has yet reached the solid rock of the bottom of the ancient valley.

Upon the south rises the sandstone of the Santa Ynez Range. East and north are the slates, sandstones, serpentine, and quartzite of the San Rafael, and west of the narrowed valley there are intruding hills of the San Carlos de Jonata Ranch of bituminous sands, serpentine, clay, and sandstone.

In the valley, upon a point overlooking the bottom land of the river and mountain scenery, is the old Mission of Santa Ynez, founded September 17, 1804. This is a conspicuous object in the valley, and a matter of interest to all visitors. In the construction of the buildings, it is said that a cement was used that was obtained in the vicinity and has proved of excellent quality. The locality of this cement is now unknown.

In the Lompoc mesa, which extends down to the ocean beach, ravines have been eroded exposing bituminous sands with a dip of about 40 degrees to the east, but in the valleys wells have been sunk to the depth of one hundred feet without finding bedrock. In all the wells gold in exceedingly fine particles has been found.

A section of the beach extending a mile or more north of Cañada Honda exposes the edge of extensive asphaltum and bituminous deposits.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

597

The bluff has a general height of about eighty feet, forty feet of which is a precipice of rock showing alternate strata of asphaltum conglom erate, hard and vitreous and bituminous shales, fine and light, smal slivers from which inflame readily from a lighted match. This has a curved stratification as it appears on the front of the precipice, and dip eastward at a light angle. The shale has a dark chocolate color, and light specific gravity, and resembles Australian shale used in enriching gas. These can be readily cut with a knife, the material being very fine and with but little grit. The alternating strata appear to be composed of indurated asphaltum, intermixed with pebbles, and becoming a very hard conglomerate. This singular formation is on the land of Mr. S. Steel, and appears valuable for such purposes where asphaltum and bituminous shales are used.

LOMPOC BEACH MINES.

Seven miles north of Point Pedernales, and twelve miles west of the village of Lompoc, is a long beach where gold in considerable quantities has been obtained during the last two years from the washing of the sands. The auriferous ground extends northerly some two or three miles to the opening of the valley of the Santa Ynez River, two miles south from the mouth of the stream. Through this extent the bluff is from twenty to thirty feet high, being a cemented mass of sand and gravel in horizontal layers as if it were the channel of an ancient river. At the base of this the sand beach of the ocean slopes away to the water in a width of from one hundred to two hundred yards; the waves at times beat against the bluff. During heavy storms the light gray sands are washed away, leaving a surface of black ferruginous sand, which is accompanied by fine particles of gold and platinum. In other storms the gray sand is returned to a depth of four to six feet over the black sand, and this is the usual condition.

Mining operations were commenced here in February, 1889. The storms of the ocean and other circumstances prevented continuous working, but during the period to June 20, 1890, there was taken out about \$6,600 of gold and platinum; in doing this they were able to work about half the time. The usual formation is from four to six feet of gray sand, beneath which are thin strata of from half to two inches in thickness, alternating with gray sand, in which there is a little gold, making a stratum of auriferous sand from twelve to eighteen inches in thickness. That portion nearest the bluff is richer than that near the water, the pay belt being from forty to sixty feet in width. The implements used are shovels, sleds, and teams, a sluice box ten feet long set on rockers, bottomed with blankets, riffles, and quicksilvered plates, pumps for raising water into sluices, also retorts.

The method of mining is to strip the barren sand to the gold-bearing stratum, then shovel the gold-bearing sand upon a sled and haul it to the place of washing. The sand is shoveled into the inclined rocking sluice and washed with a gentle stream of water; the gold, platinum, and black sand are caught upon the blankets, riffles, and silvered plates.

The sands yield from 35 cents to \$1 50 per ton; ten to twenty tons are washed per day. The value of the gold is about \$15 per ounce. A large percentage of platinum accompanies the gold—in some of the claims exceeding the gold in quantity. One of the owners of a claim states

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY.

that in June, 1889, the waves carried off all the barren sands of the beach, leaving about an inch of black sand rich with gold. He collected all that he was able to at every low tide, and at every high tide the rich deposit was renewed. Soon another storm returned the barren sand and the "bonanza" was covered to a depth of six feet. He believes the gold comes from the ocean, but the general opinion is that it has come from the breaking down of the bluff by the waves beating against it. The owners of the claims report they are enabled to make but from \$1 to \$5 per day to each person engaged, wages being \$1 50 per day and board for white men, and \$1 per day without board for Chinamen.

In the long stretch of beach, gold is found in several localities from Point Pedernales to Point Sal, twenty miles. It being so disseminated, it is difficult to obtain in such amounts as miners desire.

The depth of sand and gravel on the beach is unknown.

One of the miners assured the writer that he knew of a vein of platinum, but as it was on granted land, he would not divulge the locality. On the Hilton Ranch are found beds of ochre, from which paints of good quality are made. The colors are blue, yellow, and red.

Santa Maria Valley, like the other valleys of this county, appears to have been a deep estuary of the ocean, now raised and filled with detritus from the mountains to an elevation a little above the sea level in its lower portion, and rising to two hundred and fifty feet in its eastern portion.

An artesian well was sunk in the town of Santa Maria to a depth of two hundred and eighty feet in sand and gravel without reaching bedrock or obtaining flowing water. Water for the town of Santa Maria is obtained from wells about sixty feet deep; the water being pumped by steam power by the use of asphaltum for fuel, which is obtained about four miles distant in San Luis Obispo County at a cost of \$4 per ton. This bituminous material carries a large percentage of sand and gravel, and is said to be much more economical than wood, one ton of which being equal to two cords of live oak wood.

There is also much asphaltum in the hills north of the Sisquoc.

The Cuyama Valley has loose, sandy soil in its lower portion; in the upper portion it is more compact and susceptible of a high state of cultivation. In this region are some powerful hot springs. Soda and sulphur springs are reported; also, vast beds of gypsum forty feet in thickness, covering large areas, remarkably pure and brilliantly white, well adapted for the production of plaster.

The geology of the county shows the predominance of bituminous formations inclined at a high angle.

At Summerland, four miles east of the city of Santa Barbara, a well was bored. At three hundred and fifty feet a flow of gas was struck, which, from a two-inch pipe, showed a pressure of forty pounds to the square inch. This gas burns with a bright flame visible for many miles.

GYPSUM.

For many years large quantities of gypsum have been mined in the northwestern part of the county. This enterprise has been fully described in the report of the State Mineralogist for 1888.

Digitized by RMET ARCHIME

THE SANTA MARIA RIVER.

By J. B. HOBSON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

The cause of the sinking of the waters of the Santa Maria River at a point just below its confluence with the Sisquoc, early in the summer months, has been a puzzling question to the inhabitants of the Santa Maria and Sisquoc regions since their earliest settlement.

The disappearance of the water at that point, and during the summer months, is a serious loss to the farmers occupying the Santa Maria Valley below Fugler's Point, as the water, if available, could all be used to advantage and great profit for irrigating orchards and lands.

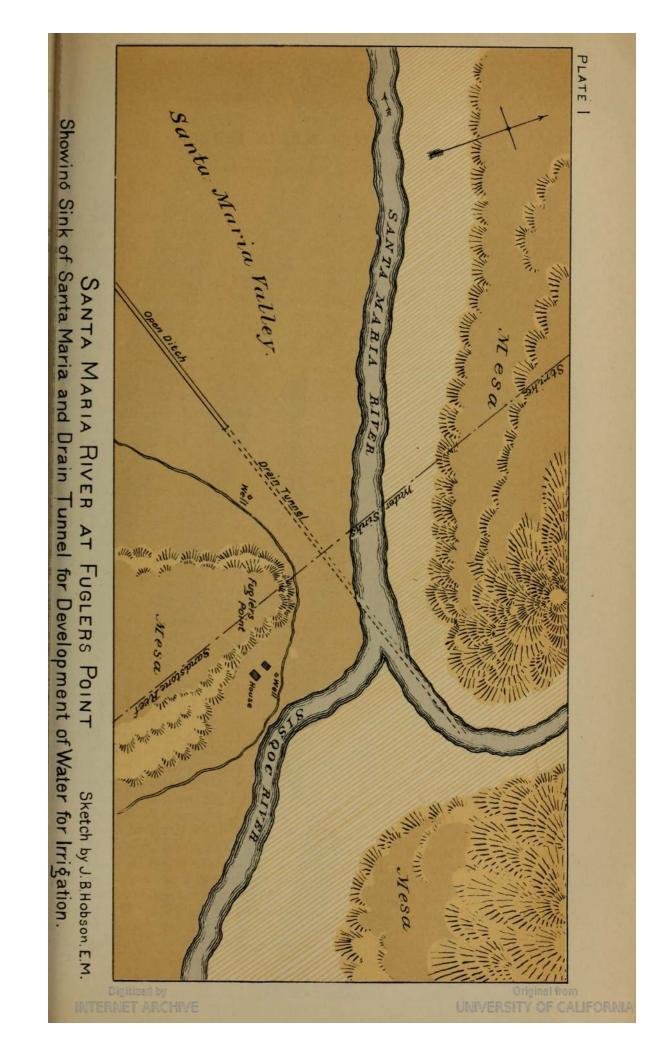
The object of the examination of the region, was to determine, as near as possible, the geological formation of the surrounding country, with a view, if possible, of determining the probable cause of the sinking of the large amount of water in the streams above, and also the feasibility of developing the water by the aid of a submerged drain tunnel to be driven from the valley a short distance westerly from Fugler's Point, running under the bank and bed of the river in the direction indicated on the map. (See Plate No. I.)

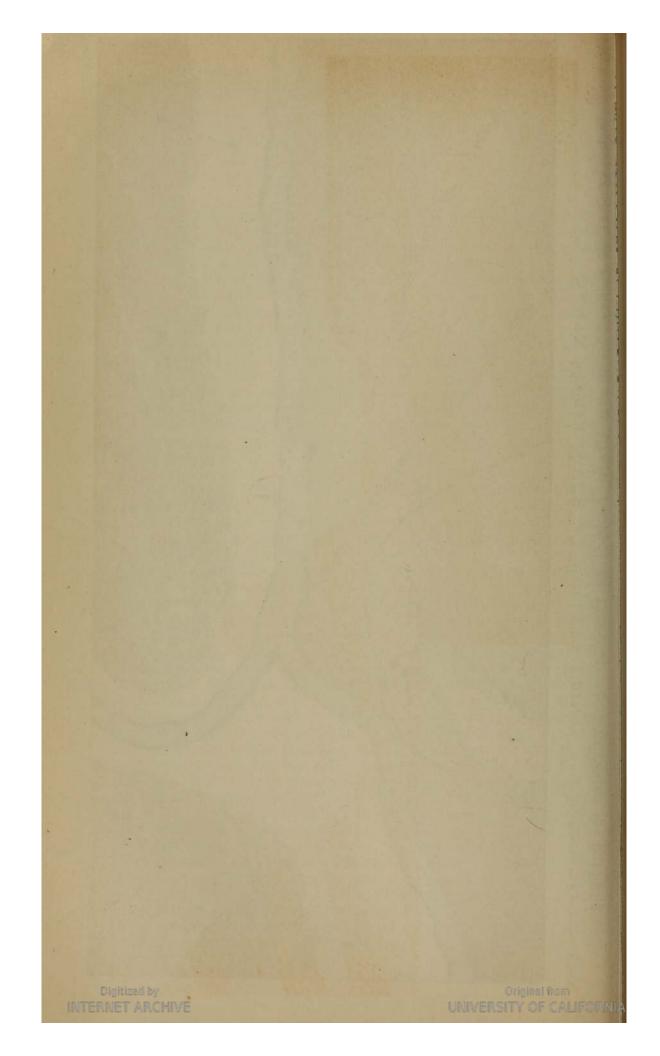
I found by aneroid the elevation on the road at Fugler's Point to be about four hundred feet above the sea level, and about one hundred and seventy-five feet higher than the town of Santa Maria, the valley having quite a grade from Fugler's Point to the ocean. The bed and bank of the river at these points being higher than the valley to the west, makes it possible to drive the proposed tunnel sufficiently low to cut off and develop the water above the sink, which is west of the sandstone reef, as shown on accompanying map and sections.

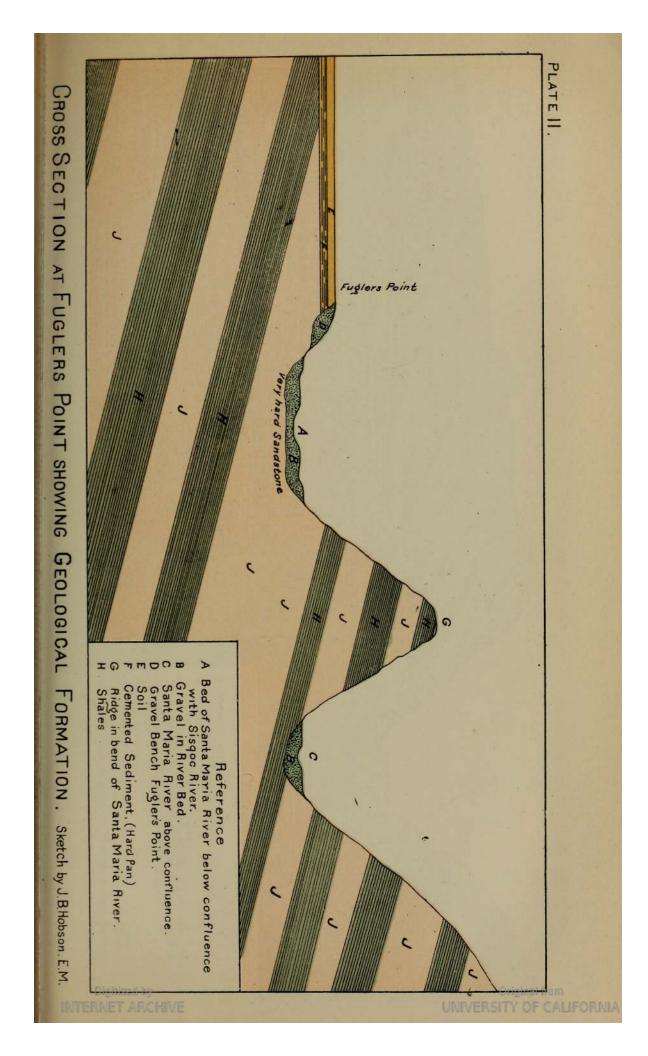
By reference to the accompanying sketches (Plates Nos. II and III), showing geological sections of the vicinity, the reader can see plainly, without the aid of a long and tiresome description, the probable cause of the sinking of the waters, and also the possibility of developing and recovering the same in the manner suggested.

A very hard reef of metamorphic sandstone underlies Fugler's Point. The outcrop is well exposed where the river eroded it at Fugler's Point. Its outcrop can also be seen on the north side of the river; being very hard, it withstood the erosive action of the river much better than the softer sandstones to the west, and formed a fall over which the river flowed prior to the fill of the valley, as shown in Section Plate No. III.

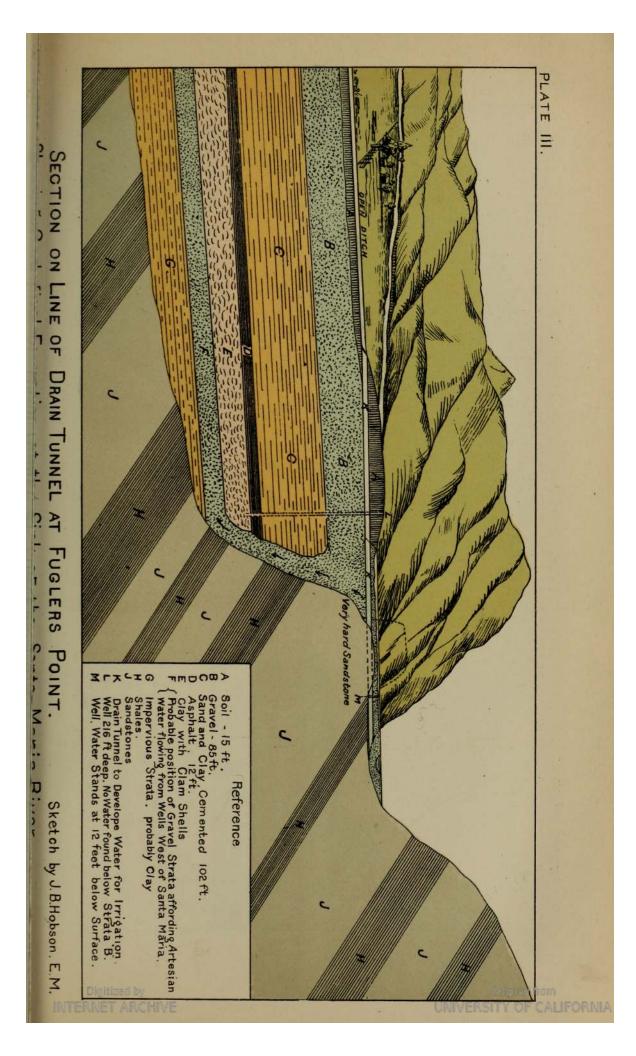
The data furnished by Mr. J. F. Goodman, giving the thickness and character of the strata passed through in sinking two wells, one located west and the other east of Fugler's Point, was of great value and aided materially in arriving at a solution of the probable cause of the sinking and disappearance of the water. The well on the west side of Fugler's Point was sunk to a depth of two hundred and sixteen feet through strata composed of sandy alluvial soil, gravel, indurated sediment, asphalt, and blue clay containing fossil shells. There was no water found below the stratum of gravel passed through (see Plate No. III). The water in this gravel rises to the water level in the river during winter freshets, and falls after the water disappears from the river in summer, and remains at a depth of sixty-five feet.



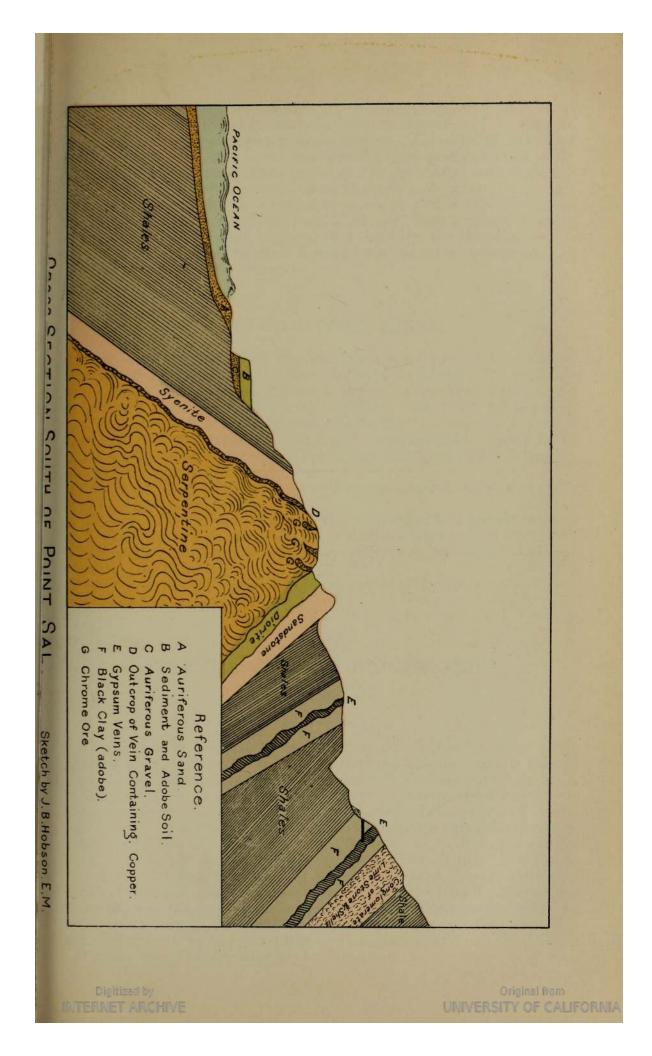














SANTA BARBARA COUNTY.

The well east of Fugler's Point, Mr. Goodman says, was sunk about thirty feet through gravel to the underlying sandstone, and the water in it never falls below eleven feet from the surface. This difference of water level in the wells makes it evident that the hard sandstone reef is the barrier. The river water sinks in the gravel and passes over the sandstone falls, as shown in sketch, down through loose gravel; a portion flowing through the first stratum supplies the wells throughout the Santa Maria Valley, which have to be pumped, and a portion passing down into a lower stratum of gravel that underlies the blue clay, and is probably the source of the water flowing from the artesian wells sunk in the Lower Santa Maria Valley.

POINT SAL GYPSUM MINES.

Cross-section Plate shows the geological formation of the country from the beach to the hill north of the gypsum mines. The rocks are well exposed in a deep eroded canon that heads above the gypsum mines and flows into the ocean about a mile southerly from Point Sal Landing.

A red-colored stratum of gravel underlying the sedimentary mesa next the beach was examined, and found to contain gold. Every hornspoon washed showed several colors of fine scale gold and a large percentage of magnetic iron sand.

The beach sand and dunes extending for several miles down the beach are also gold-bearing.

Chromite of high grade occurs in the serpentine, and an outcrop of a copper-bearing vein is traceable going northwesterly toward Point Sal.

Ten men are employed in mining gypsum for shipment to the plaster works in San Francisco.

The region was fully described in the report of 1888.

THE GAS WELL AT SUMMERLAND.

By F. H. WHEELAN.

The town of Summerland is located on the Ortega Rancho. It is situated on the shores of the Santa Barbara Channel, and is distant about five miles from Santa Barbara. The town was laid out by Mr. H. C. Williams, the owner of the rancho. In the townsite there was a spot about twenty-five feet square upon which there had always been a strong smell of gas. The odor of sulphuretted hydrogen was particularly noticeable. With the idea of prospecting this spot, Mr. Williams began, in June, 1890, to put down a two-inch well. Gas was struck almost from the surface, the flow increasing as the well was sunk deeper, until, at a depth of thirty-one feet, gas came in such quantities that it sickened the workmen and they were unable to continue operations; as the well was being bored by hand, the workmen had to stand right over the pipe. The gas rushed forth with a sound like escaping steam, and registered on an old steam gauge (not susceptible to low pressure) a pressure of eighteen

INTERNET ARCHIVE

pounds. When lighted, the flame burned with a bright yellow light, and extended about eight feet into the air. The flame gave no smoke, showing perfect combustion.

A syndicate of Santa Barbara and San Luis Obispo capitalists was then formed for the purpose of developing the find. The Ortega Rancho was leased, boring machinery moved on the ground, and operations were begun on a ten-inch well. This well was put down four feet from the first two-inch well. Gas was again struck from the grass roots down. The following is a description of the strata:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Dry adobe soil Dry adobe soil finely impregnated with crystals of sulphur	. 2
Light-colored blue clay Blue shale clay of a darker color	10
Gas. Coarse sharp sand	- Color - State
Blue shale clay Gas. Coarse sandrock, or compact sand stratum, with bowlders	35
Gas. Hard sandrock	13
Gas. Blue clay shale.	4
Chocolate shale impregnated with oil	104
Total	104

In the above description of strata the word "gas" shows only where flows of an extra pressure were encountered. As was stated above, gas was encountered and was flowing in the well from the surface. At times the pressure was so great that mud and dirt were thrown from the well forty feet or more into the air.

The actual amount of gas flowing from the well is difficult to determine. In King's "Treatise" it is estimated that a pipe ten inches in diameter and five hundred yards long will carry 47,655 cubic feet per hour if the gas is under a pressure of two and a half inches water pressure. The pressure in the above well is equivalent to many times two and a half inches of water pressure. A conservative estimate would place the flow of gas from the well at over two million cubic feet per day of twenty-four hours.

This is undoubtedly the largest flow of gas ever developed at so shallow a depth; and the well stands to-day, in all probability, the only well of the kind in the world. In the Eastern States gas is found in quantity only at a great depth. But it is well to bear in mind that the stratification in their oil-bearing and gas-bearing sections has been but little disturbed. The strata lie practically horizontal, and in the exact position in which they were originally formed. In California, on the other hand, it may be said that almost no stratum lies in its original position. The whole State has been subjected to violent upheavals, and the strata are standing more or less on end. If the gas-bearing strata in the Eastern States had been subject to violent upheavals, and, in consequence, one end of the strata came up near the surface while the other end dipped into the bowels of the earth, the Eastern States would undoubtedly have gas wells as shallow in depth as the Summerland.

The position of the well is most advantageous, it being less than one

hundred feet from the track of the Southern Pacific Railroad, and less than four hundred feet from the ocean. In considering the enormous value the use of natural gas for fuel will be to California, it is well to bear in mind that this State now has the only gas well in the United States located on the shores of the ocean. Cheap fuel is of inestimable value to manufacturers, but cheap transportation of their manufactured products is of no less value. With natural gas for fuel and the Pacific Ocean at her feet, what is to prevent California from taking the markets of China, Japan, Australia, and the Pacific islands? If the supply of gas is permanent and abundant, there is no limit to the future of California manufactories.

The gas has been flowing from the well night and day for twentyseven days, and shows no diminution in volume or amount.

The Santa Ynez range of mountains is situated about four miles back of the point at which the well is bored. Petroleum has been found in the mountains at several points, and petroleum springs running out of the rocks and down the mountain are quite common. The presence of petroleum in these mountains in large quantities is almost an assured fact. At many points on the seashore in the vicinity of Santa Barbara small streams of petroleum ooze out into the breakers, covering the surface of the waters in the Santa Barbara Channel with oil for many miles. There is such a petroleum spring within a few hundred yards of the Summerland gas well. The situation of the well, therefore, is most favorable for a large supply of gas. The ground gone through, as shown by the strata, shows good gas ground, and the presence of the petroleum throughout the vicinity argues an abundant and permanent supply of natural gas.

UNIVERSI

SANTA CLARA COUNTY.

By W. L. WATTS, Assistant in the Field.

Santa Clara County, the geography and topography of which has been described in previous reports, although largely made up of rich farming land, vies with any other county in the State of California in matters of mineralogical and metallurgical interests.

Santa Clara is divided from San Mateo and Santa Cruz Counties, by the watershed which separates streams emptying into the bay of Monterey from those flowing into the bay of San Francisco. Parallel to this ridge towards the east, is a lower tier of mountains in which the New Almaden Mine, so fully described by Mr. Becker, of the United States Geological Survey, is situated.

This lower ridge is composed of rocks which vary from the most highly metamorphosed to unaltered fossiliferous strata. Mr. Becker also found that eruptive rocks were represented by the occurrence of rhyolite in the vicinity of the New Almaden Mine, while basalt formations were reported by the Field Assistant of the Mining Bureau in 1889 upon Coyote Creek, in the neighborhood of Madrone Station.

The mountains to the east and northeast of Santa Clara County for the most part present less evidences of metamorphic action than is observed upon its western borders; and in many places unaltered strata of great thickness form dry, desolate ridges, greatly worn and eroded by the action of the elements, their exposed surfaces in the summer time being frequently coated with alkaline efflorescences.

As the mountains on the eastern edge of the county trend toward the outh, metamorphic rocks are more abundant, the unaltered strata giving place to jaspers and serpentines. This district is a rough, inhospitable region, which would require much time and labor to thoroughly investigate. Farther to the south, unaltered strata of both the Cretaceous and Tertiary formation make their appearance.

QUICKSILVER.

The geology of the quicksilver formations, and the industry so extensively developed in the portions of the county in which they occur, have been so exhaustively treated upon by Mr. G. F. Becker and Prof. S. B. Christy, that with regard to the New Almaden District it would be superfluous for the Mining Bureau to do more than record statistics given by the New Almaden Quicksilver Company. From papers put at the disposal of the Bureau by Mr. J. B. Randol, it appears that the output of the New Almaden Mine for 1888 was eighteen thousand flasks; during that year the highest price per flask was \$48, and the lowest \$37, he average being \$42 50.

The output for 1889 was thirteen thousand one hundred flasks, the highest price for that year being \$50, and the lowest \$40, the average being \$45 per flask.

In the bulletin on the quicksilver industry, issued by the New Alma-

en Company, the mine is described as a "successful low-grade mine," nd by comparison with the Almaden Mine in Spain, showing the relative rade of ore, and the cost of production of quicksilver, it demonstrates hat nothing but skill and economy on the part of the administration of he California enterprise succeeded in making the New Almaden Mine a mancial success in the face of a much higher rate of wages than exists t the Spanish mines. It says: "Compared with the results attained at he Spanish Almaden, the California works demonstrate the value of ntelligence in workmen, and the superiority of the plan of frank and open business methods over the old methods of mystery, which some, upparently, believe to be necessary to the successful administration of uffairs, especially in mining and metallurgical enterprises."

The New Almaden is situated about thirty miles from San José, at an elevation of one thousand seven hundred feet above the sea in a low range of hills composed of serpentines overlaid by black magnesian schists, containing much iron and alumina, and which, in their turn, are overlaid by metamorphosed jaspery clay slates. Lying between these magnesian schists as a hanging wall, and the serpentine as a foot wall, is the cinnabar deposit. The vein matter appears to be serpentine, somewhat altered by infiltering waters, it being sometimes extremely hard and tough to mine, and other times it is soft and fragile. Associated with the cinnabar are crystals of pearlspar (dolomite), iron pyrites, chlorite, rarely quartz, and a peculiar bituminous substance resembling coal, but which, when heated, melts and flows like bitumen. In parts of the mine a sandstone overlies the vein matter, and in places contains small quantities of native mercury.

Prof. S. B. Christy, who has given great attention to the study of these deposits, and the popular theory of the formations of such ores, says: "It is probable that the deposits, as they exist to-day *in situ*, are the result of the action of mineral waters (solutions of alkaline carbonates, containing also alkaline sulphides), which act, either by leaching out the cinnabar from the neighboring rocks, or more probably by bringing it from the lower rocks."

The quicksilver deposits of California are characterized by a great and persistent irregularity, so that it makes the mining of these ores much more difficult than that of other metals. New Almaden is a striking example of this irregularity. It has often occurred in the history of the mine that there was no ore, or scarcely any, in sight, and it has often looked as though the mine must of necessity have been shut down, and it has been by the most careful and painstaking prospecting on dead work that it was possible to keep up the production of the mine. Very frequently, large bodies of ore will almost completely run out, and then will be visible in the face of the works only a slight coloration of vein matter, which indicates there is any ore left in that particular place, and by following out this little string of ore very carefully it may lead to a large deposit. As a result of this, the workings of the mine are necessarily very irregular, and it requires the greatest skill on the part of the engineer in charge of the works to keep up a regular and steady output of ore. Many times in the past history of the mine the prospecting has not been prosecuted on a sufficient scale, and this largely accounts for some of the irregularities of production of the mine in former times.

A steady improvement has been made in carrying out this prospecting work, which is necessarily very expensive. The most of the quicksilver has come from the great shoot, in which the ore occurs in chimneys in nearly horizontal beds, and with an almost endless variety of dip and thicknesses.

The mine produces about seventy-five million gallons of water each year, which is about eleven times as much as that pumped out of the Almaden Mine in Spain.

THE GUADALUPE MINES.

As mentioned in previous reports, work was suspended on these mines in 1885, and had not been resumed at the time of the writer's visit.

PROSPECTING IN THE LLAGAS DISTRICT.

Cinnabar has been extensively prospected for on the ranch of Mr. A. E. Wright. in the Llagas District. A tunnel has been run to strike a ledge of rock discovered on the ranch, which is said to contain quicksilver. In June, 1890, one hundred and twenty-five feet of tunneling had been completed, leaving some two or three hundred feet of work yet to be done.

PETROLEUM.

Work continues to be still vigorously prosecuted on the McPherson Oil Wells in Moody Gulch, near Alma.

There are now eight producing wells on this property, from which about ten barrels per day are pumped. Since reporting on this property in 1888, two new wells have been bored, one of which is not yet completed. A record of the various strata passed through will be found below:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.	Depth o Well.
Soil	60	E SUL
Surface water was shut off at 302 feet.	The state of the	Distant
Fray sandrock; a small quantity of oil and gas	305	36
reenish sandrock	45	41
More oil, 0.44 specific gravity.	DELORIDE 10.0	11111
Brown chocolate sand	145	-54
Black slate	80	6
Brown sand		7
Shell	30	7
More oil and gas.		Co - Com
Black shale		7
"Shell"		8
White oil sand	136	9
"Shell"Sand		1,0
		1,1
'Shell'	22	1,1
Brown shale		1,2
		1,2 1,3
Fray sand	50	1,0
Black slate, with more gas Gray shale, mixed with quartz rock*	13	1,4
Black shale*		1,4
Black soft stratum of decayed shale*	10	1,4
Black slate*		1,5
Black slate, very soft*	50	1,5
Gray shell*		1.5
More oil.		-,0

In the opinion of the borers, the oil at this depth was about to flow when the tools were lost; they have not yet been recovered. The word shell" is a technical term amongst oil men for a hard siliceous stratum isually overlying oil-bearing strata.

In November, 1889, another well was commenced a short distance to he southeast of No. 9, this making the tenth well bored on the Moody Julch oil property:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
Soil	55	55
hell		56
Small amount of oil.		
Brown shale	735	130
Black shale		175
Fifteen gallons of oil were bailed out.	1	
rown shale	. 120	295
lack shale, full of grit	. 195	490
Small amount of oil.	The steam of the	
rown shale; small amount of oil	. 6	496
rown shale; small amount of oil	. 4	500
rown shale	. 100	600
More oil.	i fein mid all	
rown shale		675
rown slate		700
lack slate	. 35	735
Thin shell of quartz, with oil.		
lack slate		775
Shell"	2	777
Good showing of oil.	All and a strength	1000
lack slate	. 4	781
rown "shell;" coffee-colored	. 47	828
ack slate rown "shell;" coffee-colored ray "shell" rown shale and thin, hard stratum of "shell"	. 46	874
rown shale and thin, hard stratum of "shell"	. 83	957
rown slate	43	1,000
nell (more oil)	. 80	1,080
ray "shell" and sand, followed by more oil	. 80	1,160
ray "shell" ray "shell"	. 50	1,210
ray "shell"		1,229
ray shale	. 21	1,250
ray shale, mixed with "shelly" strata, and more oil	. 165	1,415

STRATA PENETRATED BY WELL NO. 10

BITUMEN.

The bituminous deposits and springs in the southwest corner of Santa Clara County occur in the foothills forming the eastern slope of the Santa Cruz Mountains. They are principally developed upon the Sargent Ranch, about three miles from Sargent Station, on the Southern Pacific Railroad. They are more or less distributed over about sixty acres, although the principal outcrop of the bitumen-soaked strata are confined to an area of a few acres, within which most of the tar springs occur. At this point the shales are light in color when not stained with bitumen, and resemble those in the foothills upon the western side of the Santa Cruz Mountains. A tunnel has been run for a short distance in this formation, but it now has caved in. The shales are overlaid by sandstone. About one hundred and fifty feet lower down the mountain, and distant perhaps half a mile, are several tar springs exuding from a serpentine formation, and upon the opposite side of the ravine from that upon which they occur, a well was bored some four years ago to a depth of about seven hundred feet.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

The California Land Association has leased these bituminous deposits from W. J. Sargent, and commenced work in July, 1890. A well was sunk at the principal outcrop of bituminous matter. Sand and shale much impregnated with bitumen, were passed through for seventy feet at forty feet a body of gas was struck which was discharged with a roarin sound for two or three days, when surface water filled the boring and th gas ceased to rise. At the depth of seventy feet, a stratum of hard siliceou rock was struck, upon which the drill failed to make any impression. It wenty-seven-pound gelatine torpedo was then exploded in the hole; this broke through the "shell" which appeared to be three or four feet in thickness, and boring was continued some ten feet deeper in the bitumiou rock. At this point work was suspended, on account of rain storms and continued bad weather; petroleum and "mineral" waters rise in the wel to within a few feet of the surface.

In February, work was commenced on the old well before mentioned lower down the mountain. This well was choked with consolidated petroleum. An open cut was run into the side of the hill, tapping th pipe about ten feet beneath the surface of the bitumen. A four-incl pipe was then put in, through which twelve barrels of heavy petroleun flowed in two days; the oil then ceased, although a stream of "mineral" water continued to flow. A charge of Giant powder was then exploded in the bottom of the well; this caused about half a barrel of petroleun to flow in less than thirty minutes. Several charges were subsequently exploded in the well, which temporarily caused petroleum to flow, bu the amount decreased, until at the end of a week nothing but "mineral" water again issued from the well. Since the earthquake of April last a little petroleum has flowed out with the water. In March, 1890, a cu twelve or fourteen feet deep was made in the serpentine upon the opposite side of the ravine to tap one of the tar springs, which, as before mentioned, rise therein. Heavy petroleum flowed from this cutting at the rate of about one barrel per day until the cutting caved, when the petroleum formed a deep pool in the end of the cut, and several barrels have been collected there. About a third of a mile up the cañon to the northwest of the well sunk in 1890, an excavation has been made in the hardened bitumen, which, in a softer condition, exudes from numerous springs at various points in the cañon. The excavation, which is about six feet deep, discloses six or seven strata of hardened bitumen about six to eight inches in thickness; these are separated by strata of alluvial soil. The formation seems to indicate an intermittent flowing of the heavy petroleum, which, by the evaporation of the lighter hydrocarbons, consolidates into strata of bitumen, while the uniformity of the alluvial strata would seem to suggest a periodicity of the phenomenon.

The California Land Association propose to ship bituminous rock and hardened bitumen for roofing and street work. They have dug holes adjacent to many of the larger springs to collect the heavy petroleum, which, gathered from their various sources on this property, they ship to the Matthien Manufacturing Company of Oakland, Alameda County.

The first sample barrels of heavy petroleum they sent to this company were found to contain too much water, which gave trouble in the retorts; they, therefore, now boil it down in an open kettle, which has a capacity of ten barrels, using bitumen and wood as fuel. When first heated, the steam and lighter hydrocarbon vapors cause great intuescence and ebullition, so much so that two barrels of raw material ill fill the ten-barrel kettle.

When the writer visited the above company's grounds they had thirty arrels prepared and ready for shipment.

COAL.

Coal has been prospected for in various parts of the county, and in ome places small veins have been discovered. Upon the ranch of Miler & Lux, on the northeast side of San Benito Creek, between Sargent and Iollister, the coal formation crops out. At this point J. H. Bradley ran n open cut of about twenty feet, and a tunnel of about the same length, o prospect the formation. He struck three veins of coal of about welve, four, and two inches, respectively; the foot wall being a lightolored clay, and the hanging wall, shale.

Coal croppings have also been prospected to a limited extent by L. Espinoza, at the headwaters of Uvas Creek, near Thomas' sawmill; also, ue east of Milpitas, in the Mount Hamilton division of the Mount Diablo Range, the coal measures make their appearance. At this point ome prospecting work was done several years ago.

NATURAL GAS.

A company is being formed under the auspices of the Board of Trade of San José to bore for gas in the neighborhood of that city.

Should natural gas be found in sufficient quantities, their intention is o pipe it into San José for heating and lighting purposes.

WATER.

The water of San José and Santa Clara is chiefly supplied from the Santa Cruz Mountains, and mainly from the Los Gatos Creek and its tributaries.

The San José and Santa Clara Water Company have two reservoirs in the Santa Cruz Mountains, and two distributing reservoirs in the Santa Clara Valley, distant about seven and three miles, respectively, from the city of San José.

There is also a pumping station belonging to the company at Santa Clara, these pumping stations being only required during four of the driest months of the year, and in cases of emergency.

At the San José pumping station there are nine wells; these were flowing wells when bored, but they have since either ceased to flow, or are flowing only a small stream.

The portion of the Santa Clara Valley within which a good supply of water may be obtained by boring, is an irregular oblong area, which, roughly speaking, may be said to be bounded on the south by a line starting from a point some twelve miles south of San José, near the Twelve-Mile House, and running thence in a northerly direction, parallel to the eastern foothills, towards Milpitas, and terminating about two miles northeast of that town. On the north this area extends into the bay of San Francisco; upon the west, it is bounded by a line commencing in the northwest corner of the county, and running to a point about one mile south of Campbell Station; the circuit closing with a line running southeast from the last named point to the neighborhood of th Twelve-Mile House.

Experiment has demonstrated that practically an inexhaustible sup ply of well water can be obtained by boring throughout the whole o this area, with the exception of the San Juan Bautista Hills and the Lomas La Grimas. The portion of the above described area, within which flowing wells may be obtained, may be regarded as bounded by lines drawn from Milpitas and Mayfield to San Jose, the area extending into the bay of San Francisco. In a general way, it may be said that this district is bounded by the bay of San Francisco upon the north, the Oakland and San José Railroad upon the south and east, and the Sar Francisco and San José Railroad upon the south and west. Within this smaller area flowing wells can be obtained at a depth of three hundred feet, and frequently much less, with the exception of the neighborhood of Alviso; and a good supply of surface water is generally found at a depth of from ten to twenty feet. Upon the outside of the area of flowing wells the depth of surface water increases, until, as the hills are approached, a depth of one hundred and twenty-five feet or more has to be reached. Outside of the area of flowing wells, the superficial formations are very irregularly stratified, and are generally gravelly loam or sand, separated by gravelly clay, containing stones and bowlders, which increase in size towards the mountains. Within the area of flowing wells the stratification is said to be more regular, strata of clay, generally from five to one hundred feet in thickness, being separated by gravelly strata, usually from three to fifty feet, but sometimes one hundred feet thick, and sandy strata of from one to twenty feet.

From many of these strata, lying sometimes at a depth of about three hundred feet below the surface of the ground, and much below the tide level of to-day, organic remains of terrestrial origin have been obtained, which refer to the time of their deposition to Quaternary periods. A notable instance was a "bear's tooth," which was found in the last stratum penetrated when boring a well on the ground of Captain Aram, about one mile north of San José, the said stratum being two hundred and fifty feet below the surface of the ground, while other mammalian remains were obtained from a well on the Varney Ranch, on Coyote Creek, at a depth of two hundred and seventy-five feet; also, from a well on the Stockton Ranch, about one mile from the center of San José, at a depth of one hundred and forty feet, and from many other places.

Wood has been frequently brought up from artesian borings, in Santa Clara County, notably from a redwood stump or log, which was bored through at a depth of one hundred and ninety-three feet on the Cullan Ranch, about half a mile from the Court House, at San José. On the Broughton Ranch, about two and a half miles west, and three and a half miles north of San José, a stratum of wood and clay, the wood preponderating, was bored through for forty-one feet, the stratum extending from a depth of one hundred and sixty-two feet to two hundred and three feet below the surface of the ground; and about two miles north of Alviso, on land belonging to the California Investment Company, a boring penetrated wood for five feet at a depth of thirty-five feet beneath the surface.

Marine organisms have also frequently been met with. "Oyster shells" were obtained in a stratum of bluish sand, encountered at a depth of one hundred and ninety-four feet on the land of the California nvestment Company above referred to, and a stratum of blue clay conaining numerous "clam shells" is said to have been bored through in everal places not far from the same locality.

The following tabular records of a series of flowing wells bored by Mr. Weatherhill, who made the record at the time the wells were bored, vill give a good idea of the superficial strata throughout the area of lowing wells in Santa Clara County. All the following being seven nches in diameter:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
Adobe" clay	46	4
ravel		48
Slue clay		70
ravel	100 EA	119
Slue clay	10000	124
and and gravel		134
Slue clay	28	16
prift wood, mixed with blue clay (nearly all wood)		20
lard blue clay	16	219
lard yellow clay	6	22
and	2	22
ravel	õ	23
Three quarters of an inch of water.	v	
ravel, clay, and sand	15	24
lue sandy clay	16	26
eddish sand	9	27
ravel	2	27
Two-inch flow of water.		
ravel, cemented with clay	1	27
rave	Ĝ	28
One and a half-inch flow of water.		
ed clay	3	28
lue sandy clay	5	29
lard blue clay		82
ard red clay		34
uicksand		34
ard yellow clay	5	35
andy clay	11	36
uicksand	14	37
ravel		38
ravel and hard yellow clay		38
ellow clay	ĩ	38
lue clay		39

ON THE BROUGHTON RANCH, FOUR AND A HALF MILES WEST OF SAN JOSÉ.

At this point work was suspended for the night, and before morning a stream of water had broken into the boring and flowed nine and a half inches above the surface of the ground.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Well on Cullan Property at San José.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth o Well.
Sandy clay	45	
Fravel	Contract Contract Contract	0.51 8
Sand		12.5.1 5.0.1
Sand, cemented with clay	3	
loose gravel	22	Cale Martin
fellow clay		1 Saint
Blue sandy clay		1
travel		1
Cellow clay		
andy clay	25	
uicksand	4	
Fravel	9	
Three quarters of an inch flow of water.		
Vhitish-yellow clay		
and	24	11/19/20
Redwood stump		17/4 19/8
lay	11	
and	12	2017 98
lement	2	Depu Lin
łravel	9	C. Pring
Three quarters of an inch flow of water.	No. I Standard	TO MARKED
May, sand, and gravel		1
loose gravel	2	1-175-125
One inch flow of water.		
Jlay		

Well on Rutherford Ranch, Three Miles North from San José.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
oam	20	2
lue clay	53	. 5
ravel	18	1-1/2 - 1
lue clay ravel	13 57	1
andy clay	15	15
and	24	18
emented gravel	5	18
ravel and water	5 30	19
lue sandy clay	. 30	22
ellow clay	14	27
emented gravel	4	27
ravel	69	34
lue clay	35 8	38
ellow clay uicksand	8	30
ravel	4	. 39
ravel	22	41

Water flowed two inches above surface of the ground.

A CALLER

INTERNET ARCHIM

SANTA CLARA COUNTY.

WELL ON JOHNSON RANCH, THREE MILES NORTH OF WEST OF SAN JOSÉ.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
ndy soil	6	(
av	6	15
ue clay	90	102
	11	113
W	12	12
d clay icksand	27 9	152 161
iv, sand, and gravel	. 4	16
d clay	2	16
flow of water.		S. S
ue clay	58	22
licksand	6	23
avel	4	23

Water flowed three inches above the surface of the ground.

Fell on McGirr Ranch, Four Miles West of North from Court House at San José.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
andy loam	10	10
and	8	18
lue clay	84	102
ardpan of gravel and sand	4 5	106
ellow clay ravel	5	116
lue clay	104	220
ellow clay	18	238
ravel	14	255

Water flowed three inches above the surface of the ground.

WELL ON BRIGGS' RANCH TWO AND A HALF MILES SOUTHWEST FROM MILPITAS.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
andy loam	12	12 16
ravel ellow clay ravel	19 88	35
uicksand	10	133
lay and	103 7	236 243
ellow clay Tardpan	9 8	252 260
ravel	35	295

Water flowed two inches above the surface of the ground. 40^{27}

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth o Well.
Clay	20	S. S. S. S.
Sand	21	1.11.1
Gravel	54	
Yellow clay	13	1
Blue clay	116	2
Yellow clay	2	2
Yellow sand	6	2
Blue clay	8	2
Blue mixed with red clay	12	2
Sharp blue sand	12	2
Gravel	3	2
One inch flow of water.		
Gravel	12	2
Blue clay	24	3
Blue	4	3
Blue clay containing white substance like lime	11	3
Blue clay	19	3
Red clay	42	3
Blue clay	16	3
Blue sandy clay	3	3

Well on Bracket Ranch, Two and a Half Miles West from Alviso.

Water, commencing with scarcely a perceptible flow, increased in strength until it flowed nine inches above the surface of the ground.

Well on Malavos Ranch Two Miles Southwest of Milpitas.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
Sandy loam	17	
GravelSandy clay	18 6	4
Gravel	40	8
Quicksand Clay	$\begin{array}{c} 19\\17\end{array}$	11
QuicksandBlue clay	10 10	12 13
Quicksand	9	14
Clay Quicksand	59 21	20
Red elayQuicksand	1	22
Red clay	6	25
Hardpan (clay and gravel)	2	25

Water flowed three inches above the surface of the ground.

Well on Booth's Ranch, about Three Miles East from Alviso.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
Yellow clay	35	3
Fravel	11 199	4
Gravel		25
Red clay Sand		268
Gravel	35	31

Water flowed two and a half inches above the surface of the ground.

SANTA CLARA COUNTY.

WELL ON HUGHES' RANCH, ABOUT ONE AND A HALF MILES SOUTHWEST FROM MILPITAS.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well,
Adobe clay Red clay Gravel Blue clay Gravel	$\begin{array}{r} & 4 \\ 103 \\ 16 \\ 127 \\ 24 \end{array}$	4 107 123 250 274

Water flowed one inch above the surface of the ground.

Well on Pogue Ranch, about Two Miles Northwest from Alviso.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
Loam Dry gravel Gravel Sand Yellow clay Blue clay Yellow clay Blue clay Gravel	4 8 5 67 54 91 3 11 7	11 11 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 229 23 24 23 24 25

Water flowed four inches above the surface of the ground.

WELL AT ALVISO FOR ALVISO WAREHOUSE COMPANY.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth of Well.
Clay	$90 \\ 29 \\ 3 \\ 13 \\ 61 \\ 8 \\ 7 \\ 15 \\ 4 \\ 3$	90 119 122 135 196 204 211 226 230 233

Water flowed three quarters of an inch above the surface of the ground.

WELL FOR CALIFORNIA INVESTMENT COMPANY, ABOUT TWO MILES NORTH OF ALVISO.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.		Depth of Well.
Salt peat bog	10	10
Blue clay Red clay	6 8	10 24
Blue clay Deposit of wood	11	31 4(
sue clay	6	40
uicksand ravel	$10 \\ 25$	50 81
ellow clay uicksand	21 13	10 11
lue clay	108	22
dravel	ing and T	23

Water flowed out of a pipe seven inches above the surface of the ground.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata.	Depth o Well.
alt peat bog	10	1
Blue clay		
led clay	8	2
Blue clay	22	The state
uicksand	9	5
Fravel	24	
Cellow clay		1
Blue clay		12
andy red clay		14
Blue clay		1
Iard blue clay		Ĩ
Bluish sand and oyster shells	20	1
ravel	4	1
Iardpan (clay and gravel)	3	2
ravel	2	$\tilde{2}$
Blue clay		2
Vellow clay		2
Blue clay	6	2
Blue sand	7	2
iravel		2
Red clay		2
and		2
Blue clay (very hard)	6	2
Cellow clay	8	2
Blue clay		2
Juicksand	12	2
ravel		22
		22
Zellow clay	26	23

WELL OF THE CALIFORNIA INVESTMENT COMPANY, ON MARSH LAND NORTH OF ALVISO.

Water flowed one and a half inches above the surface of the ground.

The shallowest flowing artesian wells in this district are about sixty feet deep; there is said to be one of that depth on the Minter Ranch, about one mile north of Santa Clara, and at several places in San José. Many of the artesian wells in San José and Santa Clara have of late years ceased to flow during the summer months, except after very wet seasons. Several wells in the eastern part of San José, on the west side of Coyote Creek, which afford flowing water, cease flowing when the large windmill pumps between Coyote and Evergreen are working. As a general rule greater depth has now to be reached in this vicinity before flowing water can be obtained than was the case several years ago.

As Alviso is approached the water-bearing strata lie deeper, and the depth at which flowing wells can be obtained is more uncertain. It is said that in 1887 a well was bored on the Moses Parsons Ranch, near Alviso, to a depth of seven hundred and thirty-five feet before a good supply of flowing water was obtained.

It is the opinion of well borers, that the water-bearing strata near Alviso contain less water than they do at points midway between San José and that place. The strongest flows of artesian water at the least depth are said to usually be obtained throughout the district lying between Santa Clara and Milpitas. A well is said to have been bored about seven years ago on the Dixon Ranch, some three miles north of Milpitas, to a depth of four hundred feet, and that no flowing water was obtained, although the surface water was reached at a depth of four feet. Outside of the area of flowing wells, but within the larger area before described, throughout which an abundant supply of water can be obtained

SANTA CLARA COUNTY.

by pumping, there is very little boring done below a depth of two hundred eet.

For this outer area the following are the formations generally observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
SoilSoilSoilSourface water in places abundant.	10 to 40
Yellow clay, mixed with gravel	40 to 60 10 to 30

From this stratum a good supply of water can be obtained by pumping; some wells yield seven hundred gallons of water per minute.

In wells bored to a greater depth, upon a ranch belonging to J. B. Randol, on Coyote Creek, about two miles east of San José, the last mentioned stratum of gravel was passed through for ninety feet, and beneath that a yellow clay was penetrated for fifty feet.

Beyond the area of good pumping wells, the stratification is still more irregular; the strata of gravel are thinner; and in boring, deep strata of gritty clay are passed through, which contain angular fragments of rocks; whenever a gravel of rounded pebbles is reached a supply of water is obtained, but the quantity is uncertain, and decreases as the hills are approached.

The dividing line between Santa Clara and the Gilroy Valley is near Madrone Station, on the Southern Pacific Railroad, in the neighborhood of the Eighteen-Mile House. In the Gilroy Valley there is a second artesian area which is more difficult to define on account of the few records preserved of borings and wells in that part of the county. Sufficient, however, has been noted to define an artesian area, which, taking the Pajaro River as a center line, extends for a distance of from half a mile to a mile and a half wide on each side of it, in a course from a little below the valley of San Felipe to Sargent's Station. This district was formerly nearly covered with "sausal," or willow swamp made by the confluence of the Llagas, Carnaderos, and Pacheco Creeks. From the lower end of this district the united waters of the above named creeks emerge as the Pajaro River. Throughout the above described area, flowing water can be obtained at a depth varying from sixty to three hundred feet. The village of San Felipe appears to be on the outside of this area, for several years ago a well was bored there to a depth of one hundred and forty feet; no flowing water was obtained, but at that depth "mineral" water was struck. The boring was all the way in hard clay, mixed with fragments of rock. A well was also bored close to Soap Lake, near the village of San Felipe; streaks of clay and gravel were passed through, until the bedrock was reached; there was no flowing water, but a good supply could be obtained by pumping. Close to the San Felipe, or Pacheco Creek, however, flowing wells of

Close to the San Felipe, or Pacheco Creek, however, flowing wells of good water are obtained at depths of eighty to ninety feet. For a depth of about eighty feet the borings are in clay, when a stratum of gravel is reached which contains the water.

On the De Rose Ranch, about four miles southeast of the town of Gilroy, there are four flowing wells within a radius of one mile. The strata passed through in boring these wells, correspond to the first one

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

hundred feet of a well now being bored upon the same ranch, as shown in the following.

The top of well is one hundred and fifty feet above sea level:

STRATA PASSED THROUGH IN BORING ARTESIAN WELL ON DE ROSE RANCH NEAR GILROY.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
Soil.	
Red clay Gravel	1
A good supply of water rises five feet above ground.	
Yellow clay	***
Gravel	
More water, which rises seven feet above ground.	
Yellow clay	
Blue pipe-clay, "Joint clay"	allowed a

When an artesian well on the ranch of Miller & Lux, about twelve miles from the Pajaro River, was deepened several years ago, at a depth of two hundred and twenty feet bones were discovered in a stratum of blue clay, which were said to be those of a large bird. In a stratum of gravel at a depth of three hundred and twenty feet a good flow of water was obtained, which flowed five inches above the edge of a seven-inch pipe.

Records of wells in the foothills outside the artesian area above mentioned, south of the Madrone Station, are scarce, but in the following instance a good supply of water was obtained by pumping.

In 1887 a well was bored on the Rose Marie Ranch, about seven miles northwest of Gilroy, and about three hundred feet above the level of that town. The well was bored to the depth of ninety-five feet:

Vertical S	ECTION SHOWING STRATA PENETRATED.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Brown "cement," <i>i. e.</i> , c Gravel, with a little wate Clay, cement, and small Clay	elay mixed with fragments of rock er	27 22 48 15

BUILDING STONE.

The demand for stone from the Goodrich quarry still continues.

During the last two years the facilities for handling the stone have been greatly increased. Six derricks, three of which are worked by steam power, are now in operation; and a switch has been run from the San José and New Almaden branch of the Southern Pacific Railroad into the quarry. Both rough and dressed stone, and rubble rock for cellar work, are shipped from this quarry.

Work has been carried on at the Stanford quarry through 1889 and 1890, with the exception of three months in 1890. The stone has been steadily shipped to Palo Alto, in Santa Clara County, for the Stanford University.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

LIME.

Lime quarries and kilns at Guadaloupe have been running in full orce since last report, and through the summer of 1890 have produced ne hundred and fifty barrels per day. This lime is principally in emand for laying foundations and for concrete work.

The works of the Los Gatos Lime Company, although delayed by the vet winter of 1889 and 1890, have been running steadily since the month of April. A. Page's improved kiln, with a nominal capacity of one hunired barrels of lime per day, has been erected by this company at Los ratos. The kiln is about two miles from the limestone quarries of Mr. I. E. Ellis, which were described in the report of the State Mineralogist or 1888. The road from the quarries to kiln is down grade, so that a wo-horse team can haul six thousand five hundred pounds at a load.

The general dimensions of the kiln are as follows: Height of masonry, nineteen feet; external diameter of cupola, twelve feet; internal, six feet. The kiln is lined with firebrick, and is fired by three fireplaces. On a evel with the fireplaces are arches which support the charge, and beneath these is a kettle, into which the lime falls when burnt. The draw doors are on a level with the floor of the warehouse, which is a continuation of the shed around the kiln, so that the lime can be barreled at the kiln and rolled directly across the warehouse to the cars on the sidetrack. This kiln has worked to the entire satisfaction of the company, making ninety-three barrels of lime, and consuming less than four cords of wood per day.

HYDRAULIC LIMESTONE.

An extensive deposit of hydraulic lime is said to have been discovered on the Clark Ranch, situated seven miles east of Madrone Station. There is a good road leading to the ranch.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

SANTA CRUZ COUNTY.

By W. L. WATTS, Field Assistant.

Almost the whole of Santa Cruz County is traversed by broken chains of mountains, which culminate in the more lofty portions of the Santa Cruz Range, abutting the Loma Prieta tier of mountains upon the confines of Santa Clara County, the latter ridge being distinguished from the mountains farther to the westward by the extent of its metamorphism and the frequent occurrence of quicksilver ores.

The mountains throughout Santa Cruz County are for the most part either clad with a dense growth of timber and chaparral, or covered with alluvial soil yielding an excellent pasture, which, on account of the proximity of the ocean, remains green long after the grazing lands of the interior are parched and dry.

Along the coast line (except in the northwestern corner of the county, at which point the mountains come down nearly to the water's edge) a series of raised beaches form a strip of more elevated land along the seashore. This widens to the south of the city of Santa Cruz and affords a large area of fruitful soil, which has been brought into a high state of cultivation.

The rocky formation throughout this more level strip seldom presents any signs of metamorphic action. The strata are frequently found resting horizontally and conformably upon one another, or nearly so, while farther inland the evidences of metamorphic action increase, and so does the disturbance of the strata. In the southern end of the more level strips of land referred to, are the deposits of auriferous sand described in report of 1888. In the foothills to the northwest of the city of Santa Cruz are the bituminous rocks, also described in previous reports, and the record of the industry connected therewith for the two years ending September 1, 1890, is hereto appended.

Farther inland, with the exception of the Stribling Gold Mine, the lime industry, the brick kilns of Mr. F. A. Hihn, and some quarries of local importance, the mineral wealth of the county is at present undeveloped.

As one follows any one of the mountain ranges inland, the evidences of geological disturbances become more and more apparent. Unaltered sedimentary strata, frequently upturned at a great angle, occur in close proximity to those that have undergone both physical and chemical changes; while here and there, as a distinct range in a northerly direction from the city of Santa Cruz, granite rocks are found which may be regarded as axial rocks of the Santa Cruz mountain system.

BITUMINOUS ROCK.

Since the last report of the State Mineralogist, there has been a continuous and steady increase in the demand for the Santa Cruz bituminous rock, as an inspection of the statistics of the different mines vill demonstrate. Besides the continued demand from San Francisco, nany interior towns, which heretofore have doubted the advantage of oituminous pavement, have adopted it for their best streets. As might be supposed, the varieties of bituminous rock that contain the teast amount of the lighter petroleums are found the best adapted to the wants of the interior towns, where a higher rate of temperature exists than upon the seacoast. Only the drier variety of bituminous rock is now shipped to the interior of the State.

This industry was greatly impeded by the continuous rains during the winter of 1889 and 1890; indeed, work was virtually suspended from the first of November, 1889, to the first of March, 1890. During the latter part of 1889, previous to the commencement of the heavy rains, the companies were working a very strong force, intending to get two or three thousand tons of bituminous rock for winter use; but the rains, commencing as they did with such severity and nearly a month earlier than usual, resulted in a shortage, which, although it detracted from the output during the winter of 1889–90, caused an increased demand upon the quarries during the summer of this year. To avoid as much as possible a repetition of hinderance from wet weather, the bituminous rock companies propose opening a new road which will greatly facilitate the hauling. The new road will be shorter and of easier grade.

The Board of Supervisors have directed the County Surveyor and two appraisers to make the necessary surveys and appraise the damage to the properties it is proposed to traverse. Should the projected road be built, the bituminous rock quarries will, no doubt, be kept open during the winter months. There is also talk of a railroad to connect the quarries with the Southern Pacific Railroad at Santa Cruz.

Nearly all the bituminous rock hitherto placed upon the market comes from the quarries of the Consolidated Bituminous Rock Company, whose rock is handled by the Pacific Paving Company, of San Francisco; from those of the Santa Cruz Rock Paving Company, or the quarries of Williams & Garrat. The latter quarries have been recently leased by the Consolidated Bituminous Rock Company. A new quarry has been opened upon the property of Henry Cowell & Co., who have shipped rock during this summer to San Francisco and elsewhere. The statistics for the above mentioned firms for the year ending September 1, 1889, are hereto annexed. Several other new openings have been made in the bituminous rocks of Santa Cruz County; notably, upon the ranches of Messrs. Wilder, Silva, and Speroni, which are situated to the west of Santa Cruz City; but no large quantities of rock have yet been taken therefrom.

 AMOUNT OF BITUMINOUS ROCK TAKEN FROM QUARRIES OF THE SANTA CRUZ ROCK PAVING COMPANY, FOR THE TWO YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 1, 1890.

 September 1, 1888, to August 31, 1889.
 5,709 tons.

 September 1, 1889, to August 31, 1890.
 7,497 tons.

 Total
 13,206 tons.

 AMOUNT OF BITUMINOUS ROCK TAKEN FROM THE QUARRIES OF THE CONSOLIDATED ROCK PAVING COMPANY, FOR THE TWO YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 1, 1890.

 September 1, 1888, to August 31, 1889.
 6,412 tons.

 September 1, 1889, to August 31, 1890.
 5,093 tons.

 Total
 11,505 tons.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Amount of Bituminous Rock Taken from the Quarries of Henry Cowell, for the Year Ending September 1, 1890.

PETROLEUM.

Sandstones impregnated with the lighter forms of petroleum have been discovered by D. C. Tolman, of Watsonville, in Pajaro Township, on the ranch of E. White, near De Hart's lumber mill.

Several tar springs on the ranch of Mr. Chittenden and J. H. Logan, in the southeast corner of the county, which had ceased to flow, have broken out afresh since the earthquake of April, 1890, and some new springs have made their appearance. Similar phenomena have been observed at several points in the southeast portions of the county, notably upon the Soquel Augmentation Ranch, on the property of F. A. Hihn.

AURIFEROUS SAND.

Considerable attention has recently been paid to the auriferous black sand which occurs in the ancient raised beaches of Santa Cruz, upon which abortive experiments have heretofore been made, also the auriferous sands upon the seashore, which, in slack times, have yielded small wages for manual labor since the early settlement of California. Since two years ago, Messrs. Wood & Garcelon brought out a machine for treating the auriferous sand, which they had patented August 24, 1886. They state, that last year they worked about one hundred tons of sand with their machine near Soquel, putting through about one ton per hour. They received nine ounces of bullion, which assayed at the following rates:

Before Melting.	After Melting.	Fineness.
9 ounces	8.77 ounces	{gold, 748 }silver, 242
Total fineness		

When Santa Cruz County was last visited by the Field Assistant of the Bureau, this machine was being used by Mr. H. Raymond, on the seashore adjoining the Southern Pacific Railroad track, on the Leonard Ranch. At this point, where from six inches to a foot of barren gray sand has been scraped away, a stratum of black sand is exposed, which is said to assay about \$1 per ton. This stratum is about one and a half feet in thickness, and lies upon a bed of barren, light-colored sand. Mr. Raymond had taken up several other claims along the beach to the south of the one upon which he was working. The claim he was then engaged on is situated at the mouth of a creek which flows down what is locally known as High Bridge Gulch, and the principal bed of sand is upon its southern bank.

The gold contained by the auriferous sand upon the seashore is, no doubt, concentrated by the action of the waves from the friable, sandy bluffs which guard the coast line. These rise to the height of about one hundred feet or more, and are frequently washed by the sea at high tide. Much of the auriferous sand upon the shore is also brought own by the creeks from the sand of the ancient sea beaches, which are ow raised, in many cases, several hundred feet above sea level, and xtend a long way inland; indeed, almost to the base of the Santa Cruz Iountains. The Field Assistant of the Bureau found Mr. Raymond sing a Woods & Garcelon single pan machine by way of experiment.

In the machine seen working, the sand was fed with a shovel into a topper, into which a stream of water ran from an inch pipe. A slot creen, with slots one quarter to three quarters of an inch in dimenion, screened out the coarse gravel. The sand was washed through a ischarge pipe into a circular pan. This pan was a double one, conisting of an outer and inner pan. The inner pan was shallow, circular, and made of copper, the surface of which was silvered and coated with mercury; it was suspended within an outer and deeper copper pan, the surface of which was also silvered and amalgamated. This louble pan was supported by a spider, which was suspended by four chains from cross-pieces at the top.

The water and sand flowed down upon the inner pan. The spider sat loosely upon a cam, the weight being borne by chains with which the spider was suspended. Thus, by the revolution of the cam an eccentric motion was given to the pan similar to that of a pan worked by hand. The cam was bolted to a disc by a bolt, the position of which regulated the throw of the pan according to the character of the material to be worked. The disc was supported by an upright shaft, and received its motion from a parallel shaft with miter gear. Nearly all the gold was caught on the inner pan, very little showing in the outer one, and the writer could find none in the tailings. Mr. Raymond stated he had considered his results so satisfactory that he had ordered a larger machine to be constructed.

Messrs. Wood & Garcelon say that a six-pan machine, with capacity of six tons per hour, can be run by a half-horse-power engine, and that the machine would only require from five to six hundred gallons of water per hour.

Messrs. Jesse Cope and Garcelon, of Santa Cruz, state that at the beginning of 1890 they paid a visit to the ranch of P. Leonard at San Andreas, where previously an unsuccessful attempt had been made to work the auriferous black sand contained in the ancient raised beaches, which at this point lie between the mountain and the present shore line. They took with them one of Messrs. Wood & Garcelon's machines. They found that the Sweitzer tunnels, described in report of 1888, had caved in, and, consequently, they could only obtain sand much mixed with barren material. They put through two sample lots of about one ton each. From one lot they obtained \$1 65 in gold, and from the other \$1 03. This Leonard property is now bonded to Messrs. Cope & Garcelon, who state that they have made numerous experimental borings in order to discover the extent of the auriferous sand.

The Field Assistant of the Bureau encountered Messrs. Garcelon and Reeves at San Andreas, who had spent several days prospecting the black sand on the Leonard Ranch. They bored a series of prospect holes over a distance of fifteen hundred feet south of the Sweitzer works, and they state that in many places they struck black sand showing several colors to the horn. They say that they bored about twenty two-inch auger holes, averaging from twenty to thirty feet deep. After passing through various shallow strata of clay, sand, and gravel, at a depth of about twenty feet, they usually struck the "sand capping," which overlies the deposits of black auriferous sand at San Andreas. This sand capping is a stratum of clayey sand largely composed of the black sand containing the gold.

Messrs. Garcelon and Reeves say that a "prospect" could usually be found at a depth of twenty to thirty feet below the surface. They experience, however, considerable trouble from water, for after an unusually wet season, like that of 1889 and 1890, water is struck in this locality wherever a stratum of clay is penetrated. Water was also found on the top of the sand capping before mentioned. Whenever water was encountered, as may be supposed, but little sand was brought up by the auger. As a result of their borings, Messrs. Garcelon and Reeves are of the opinion that the deposit of sand is the thickest slightly to the east of the old works. The auriferous sand of San Andreas is about two hundred feet above the sea level.

GOLD QUARTZ.

Work has been prosecuted irregularly on the Stribling Gold Mine during the last year. He ran his mill for a short time upon a few tons of rock, which yielded at the rate of \$97 50 per ton, and he considers it the best ore ever crushed in his mill. Subsequently the mill was moved a little farther down the creek, in order that an experimental run might be made upon rock from openings at that point. During the winter of 1889 and 1890 the operations were much hindered by water, which, during the prolonged rains, drowned out the workings. In spite of these disadvantages he ran his mill at intervals and cleaned up some two or three hundred dollars.

During the current year, parties intend opening new workings on the north end of Mr. Stribling's farm, about fifty rods northwest of the old mine, at a point where croppings have been found that assay \$50 per ton.

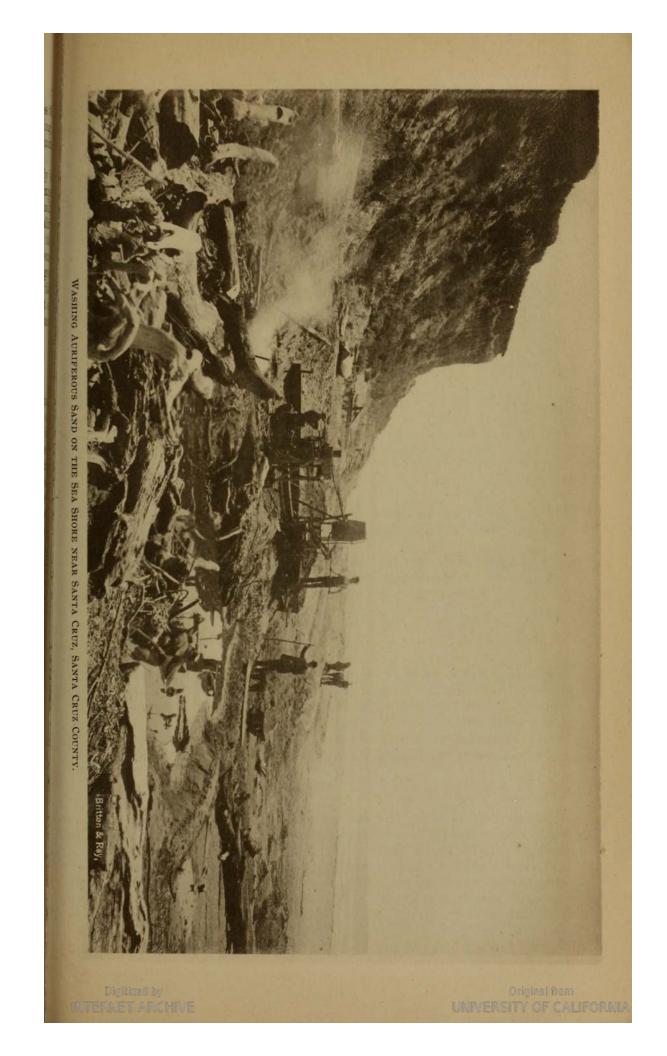
In the near future, Mr. Stribling proposes building a larger mill. The one he has hitherto used has a capacity of only one ton per day, and although good enough for prospecting purposes, on account of its small capacity he restricted milling operations to the richest ores; and it is thought he can find work for a five-stamp mill of five hundred pound stamps. A mill of this size will enable him to work ore of a lower grade than he could hitherto handle to a profit.

Many specimens of rich float rock have during the last year been discovered around Ben Lomond, but no new ledges have been struck.

WATER.

Santa Cruz is about to have a great accession to its water supply by the completion of a new reservoir, which will contain sixty-five million gallons. It is to be situated about two miles from the center of the city, upon the Cowell Ranch, at a height of forty-three feet above the level of the greater part of the city of Santa Cruz. The reservoir will be supplied by water from the Laguna Creek, the headwaters of which are about ten miles away. The water will be brought by a fourteen-inch wrought-iron pipe.

The Laguna Creek rises amongst the granitic rocks of Ben Lomond.





SANTA CRUZ COUNTY.

t is a mountain stream affording an immense supply of good potable vater. The height of the reservoir above the city of Santa Cruz will ive a pressure of over two hundred pounds to the square inch; but pressure breaks will be put in to give directly any force that may be equired. It is estimated, that a pressure of ninety to one hundred bounds will be sufficient for ordinary purposes within the city limits; but in cases of emergencies, such as a conflagration beyond the control of the Fire Department, the whole pressure can be turned on in a noment, and a stream of water one and a quarter inches in diameter, rising, by its own momentum, to a height of about two hundred feet, could be obtained from any hydrant in Santa Cruz.

Four artesian wells have been bored by Spreckels & Co. within a few hundred feet of each other on the outskirts of the town of Watsonville. A record of the various strata passed through is as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	DepthofStrata, in feet.
Peaty bog Blue clay. Yellow clay Quicksand (micaceous). Sand and gravel. Gravel. Clay and sand Yellow clay and gravel. Grav sand.	$12\\ 6\\ 6\\ 15\\ 13\\ 11\\ 6\\ 6\\ 18$

The last two strata yielded an abundant supply of water, flowing forty gallons per minute from a seven-inch pipe two feet above the surface.

It is stated that immediately after the earthquake of April, 1890, several springs in the foothills, about three miles east of Watsonville, dried up, while at a lower elevation south of the town, some old wells, which had ceased to flow, broke out anew.

CLAY.

A good variety of pottery clay has been found at several places in the county, notably upon the Hodge Ranch, from which some shipments have been made; near Sherwood, on the narrow gauge railroad; also, on Cojo Creek, on land of S. L. Thurber. A practical test was made a few years ago on clay from the latter place, at Steiger's Pottery, in San José. It was pronounced very good clay, but the deposit was then too far from market.

BRICKS.

Besides the bricks made by Mr. H. Call, the pioneer brickmaker of Santa Cruz, an excellent quality of bricks is now made about six miles north of Santa Cruz, in the valley of the Lorenzo River, at a brick-yard recently opened by Mr. F. A. Hihn, of Santa Cruz. A deposit of good clay for the manufacture of bricks and terra cotta ware has been opened at this point, and lying as it does, close to the narrow gauge railroad, renders the deposit more valuable on account of the facilities for shipping. Mr. Hihn has shipped bricks from his kiln, not only to Santa Cruz, but to San Francisco, and all along the line of the narrow gauge railroad.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

Mr. Hihn intends to run a switch from the narrow gauge alongside hi kilns, and to commence operations on a large scale.

BUILDING STONE.

It is the intention of Mr. Logan, of Santa Cruz, to open a quarry in the syenite, a few yards from the southeast boundary line of Santa Cruz County. Although the quarry will be just within the limits of San Benito County, as it is intended to principally use the rock in Santa Cruz, a mention thereof may not be out of place here. The syenite which Mr. Logan proposes to quarry, crops out to the south of the Southern Pacific Railroad track, upon the west side of the Pajaro Railroad bridge. It is proposed to supply the city of Santa Cruz with "spalls" for their bituminous pavements and macadamized roads from the rubble which accumulates to such a great extent in quarries among the syenitic rocks of the Coast Range. It is hoped that good dimension stone will also be obtained.

As the cities of California develop, the economic value of the humbler minerals comes prominently to the front, and both corporations and individuals are astonished to find the attention they demand at their hands. Not so long ago, anything in the shape of rocks was thought good enough to mix with bitumen or to use with macadamized pavement, but costly experience has demonstrated the advisability of ordering even the most commonplace undertakings in accordance with scientific principles. When visiting the syenite above mentioned, the Field Assistant noticed a good quality of sandstone cropping out in the bed of the Pajaro River a few feet south of the railway bridge.

Although the neighboring hills are deeply covered with alluvium, it is highly probable that croppings of this rock might be found under suitable conditions for quarrying. The formations seem to stand at a great angle.

LIME.

The lime industry, which is so extensively carried] on at Santa Cruz, has received a great impetus from the activity in building, both in San Francisco and throughout the State, generally. The Holmes Company report their gross production in Santa Cruz County for the two years ending September 1, 1890, at two hundred and twenty thousand barrels of lime.

Their works consist of nine large kilns of the Monitor pattern, which are kept continuously running. The land of the Holmes Lime Company embraces a fine tract of redwood timber, from which is derived a supply of fuel to burn the lime, as well as material from which lime barrels are manufactured. They value their plant in Santa Cruz County at over \$100,000.

The IXL Company and Messrs. Davis and Cowell also report an increased demand for lime during the last two years.

SHASTA COUNTY.

By ALEX. MCGREGOR, Assistant in the Field.

This county is situated at the head of the Sacramento Valley, between parallels of latitude 40 degrees 20 minutes and 40 degrees and 15 minutes north, and longitude 120 degrees 20 minutes and 123 degrees west. The Sierra Nevada and Coast Ranges cover on all sides except the south. From east to west it is ninety miles long, and from north to south it is sixty miles in width. There are a number of high peaks in the county, all showing volcanic origin, but Lassen's Peak has the greatest altitude, being ten thousand five hundred and seventy-seven feet above the level of the sea.

Starting from the city of Redding, which is situated in T. 32 N., R. 5 W., M. D. M., and pursuing a southwesterly course, we immediately strike the table land, which is composed of auriferous gravel. This immense deposit commences at Horsetown and trends east to the foothills of Lassen Buttes, and extends down the Sacramento Valley. After leaving Redding the first creek we encounter is Oregon Gulch, which empties into the Sacramento River about one and one half miles below Redding; it is about ten miles in length. This creek was worked from its source to the valley, and was exceedingly rich.

About one mile south from Oregon Gulch, we come to Olney Creek. This creek was also very rich. It heads in the Muletown Mountains, and runs in a southeasterly course, and empties into the Sacramento. About four and a half miles south of Redding, leaving Olney Creek at the townsite of old Middletown, we traveled due south a distance of three miles to where the old town of Briggsville once stood. It was a large camp containing hotels and stores, but now deserted; not even the vestige of a house is left. Here we encounter a large ledge of lime rock, in Sec. 31, T. 31 N., R. 5 W., M. D. M. It was worked in early days, and supplied all the lime for the surrounding country. The old lime kiln is there yet. The rock crops out to a height of fifty feet, and is visible for about two thousand feet on the surface; it trends northeast and dips southeast. It is situated on the bank of Bulger Gulch, which extends to Clear Creek. A short distance west of this is a flat, which is known as Jackass Flat, which extends in the direction of Horsetown. Some parties are sinking a shaft here which is down to the depth of two hundred and forty feet; the object is to bottom a dead river bed, but so far without success. This dead river bed has been traced from the northeast boundary to the southwest boundary of the State. The general course is northeast and southwest, and crosses the Sacramento River one mile north of Redding at right angles.

Leaving Briggsville, we turned towards Redding in an easterly direction, and stopped at Texas Springs. Here we again encountered the ancient river bed where it is supposed to make its bend, and runs from there due west to Horsetown, and from there it takes a westerly course and passes southeast of the town of Igo; here it turns to the southwest and passes through the old town of Ono, which is situated seven miles distant; and can be traced from here to Watson Gulch, a distance of about twelve miles; and from there to Parks' store, about eight miles; and from there to Arbuckle. The channel is distinctly seen on the top of Arbuckle Mountain, which has an elevation of three thousand feet above sea level; from here it takes a short bend and runs in a westerly course to Knob Gulch, and can be traced up this gulch for a distance of ten miles. Knob Gulch was very rich in both places where the channel crossed it. All traces of the river bed disappear when we reach the Chauchalula Mountain. This range is covered with a conglomerate gravel. After leaving here, we see nothing more of the ancient river bed until we reach Hay Fork, in Trinity County; from there it takes its regular course and passes through Humboldt County, and empties into the Pacific Ocean at Gold Bluff.

At Texas Springs, which is three miles west of Clear Creek Station. on the Oregon and California Railroad, is an immense deposit of sandstone, in T. 31 N., R. 5 W. The trend is northeast and southwest, and lies almost horizontal. It is about nine hundred feet in width and about twenty miles in length. The rock on the surface contains many beautiful specimens of fossils. About one hundred yards north of the sandstone belt we come into large deposits of auriferous gravel which have been worked, but are now exhausted; these deposits were very rich. The gravel is covered in many places from ten to fifteen feet deep with clay. It is a clay formed from decomposition of a granite rock, but it has too much quartz and feldspar and decomposed mica, with some magnetic sand. After washing out all these, the clay sticks to the tongue and becomes blue when acted on with the blowpipe, in the presence of cobalt solution. In Oregon Gulch we again encounter deposits of this same clay matter covering the auriferous gravel. Parties are sinking shafts here, endeavoring to bottom the supposed ancient river bed.

SOIL AND PRODUCTS.

The soil of the valleys is alluvium or sediment containing some disintegrated rock or gravel. It has a light red, or a reddish brown color, and produces the very best quality of plums, pears, figs, and all small fruits. The bench lands are not good for grain, but for vines and fruit they are especially adapted. On the foothills the red loam predominates, which is very productive for timothy and clover. The average rainfall is thirty-six inches; but last year, from June 1 to May 1, 1890, the rainfall was 63.67 inches. This, however, was an unusually wet year throughout the State. It is claimed that irrigation is not necessary in this county.

The county is well supplied with valuable timber land, consisting principally of sugar and yellow pine. This timber extends the entire length of the county, following the mountain ranges on both sides east and west.

MINES AND MINING.

OLD DIGGINGS DISTRICT.

Texas and Georgia Mines.

According to official survey, this property is located in S.E. 4 of Sec. 3. T. 33 N., R. 5 W., M. D. M. It has an elevation of one thousand our hundred feet above sea level. The average width of vein is about ight feet. It has a northeast direction and dips to the southeast. This roperty is being opened by tunnels. No. 1 tunnel is about two hunred feet from the surface; it is three hundred feet long. No. 2 tunnel as started eighty-four feet below No. 1, and driven in three hundred nd eighty feet. No. 3 tunnel, one hundred and twenty-two feet below to. 2, is now in five hundred and eighty feet; the management are still riving this tunnel forward. The width of ore in this tunnel varies from ne to ten feet. The vertical depth reached from surface in No. 3 tunel is about five hundred and forty-one feet. The face of this tunnel is n good ore. No. 4 tunnel is located about one hundred feet below No. 3. The face of this tunnel is about one hundred and eighty feet from the nouth; it is expected that it will have to be driven fifty feet farther efore encountering any ore. Eighty-four feet from the mouth of No. 2 unnel a winze was sunk in ore down seventy-two feet; here they stoped ut seventy-seven feet in length and thirty-five feet high. Four hunred and fourteen feet from mouth of No. 3 tunnel is an air shaft conhecting with No. 2. Both walls are of the same formation—porphyritic The ore contains tellurium, sulphurets, and free gold. The ore late. s reduced with a Dodge pulverizer and concentrated on Triumph conentrators; free gold is caught on silvered plates. Only the refuse ore s worked in this way. All the selected ore is shipped to the Selby imelting Works. Of this kind of ore three carloads a month are hipped, and returns show that it runs from \$240 to \$290 in gold per on, and \$10 in silver. The owners, Messrs. Hart & Flemming, formerly had a five-stamp mill on the property. They took out the stamps and ubstituted the Dodge pulverizer. With the stamp mill they saved only 53 per cent, while with the pulverizer they are saving 93 per cent. They claim the stamps made too much slimes, which carried off the fine gold. Nos. 1 and 2 tunnels are in ore of the same character as No. 3.

	the second s
Altitude	
Dimensions of claims	1,500 by 600 feet.
Nearest town	Redding
Nearest distance to railroad	11 miles.
lost of freight from railroad to mine	
Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to nearest railroad	\$13 50 per ton.
Average width of vein	8 feet
Length of tunnels timbered	1 200 feet
Dimension of tunnels	41 by 61 foot
Formation passed through	
Vumber of foot run nor shift	Deuge matter.
Number of feet run per shift	400 6+
Length of ore shoot	400 feet.
Number of shoots being worked	
Pitch of ore shoot	
Number of air shafts	
Depth of air shafts	
Timber used	
Cost of timber used	4 cents per foot.
Kind of powder used	
Distance to timber	
Distance to lumber	
A1 27	

Diality of

TERNET ARCHIME

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

	and the second
Cost of lumber	\$18 per thousand
Length of road built	4 miles
Cost of road	\$1.500
Means of transporting ore	Wagon
Cost of transporting ore	60 cents per ton
Cost of transporting ore Character of ore	Tallurium sulphurets and free cold
Detterriseren	- Tenunum, surprincis, and nee gold
Battery screens	101 h- 271
Dimensions of screens	
Size of plates	4 by 12
Plates Kind of feeders used	Silvered
Kind of feeders used	Challenge
Percentage of recovery saved on plates	93 per cent
Percentage of recovery saved on concentrators to	ton2 ¹ per cent
Name of concentrator	Triumph
Number of concentrators	
Percentage of sulphurets	24
Nature of sulphurets	Iron
Value of sulphurets	\$240 to \$290 per ton
Number of men employed in mine	19
Number of men employed in mill	5
Number of men employed outside	
Number of men employed outside	
Total men employed in mine	Comish 2. Americana 10. Trich 0
Nationality	Cornish, 5; Americans, 19; Irish, 2
Wages paid in mine Wages paid in mill	\$2 per day and board
Wages paid in mill	
Wages paid on outside	
Power used	Steam
Cost of wood per cord	
Cords of wood used	

Utah and California Gold Mining Company.

This property was originally located and known as the Josephine and Providence Mines, but was purchased in October, 1888, by the Walker Bros., of Salt Lake City, Utah, when the name was changed to the Utah and California Gold Mining Company. It is situated in the Old Diggings Mining District, seven miles northwest from the town of Redding, in Sec. 3, T. 32, R. 15 W., comprising two claims one thousand five hundred by six hundred feet each. Direction and distance to nearest railroad is one mile. The elevation above sea level is one thousand one hundred feet. The average width of vein is eight feet. The course is northeast and dips 70 degrees to the southeast. It is a fissure vein. Both walls are of the same character—porphyritic slate. The mine is opened by tunnels, four in number, which are designated as follows:

Main tunnel	
Emiline tunnel	400 feet
North tunnel	100 feet
Josephine tunnel	
Dimensions of tunnels	

The ore shoot, as far as worked, shows four hundred feet in length. The greatest length of stoping done is from the Josephine tunnel, which is one hundred and fifty feet in length. The company have built five miles of road, costing over \$6,000. Ore is transported to the mill by wagon at a cost of 65 cents per ton. The vertical depth from surface reached in tunnel is three hundred and fifty feet. The character of ore is iron sulphurets. The ore is reduced by means of a ten-stamp mill, and the concentrations are saved on Frue concentrators, four in number. The ore contains 1 per cent sulphurets. Ventilation is secured by connecting the various levels.

Altitude	_1.100 feet.
Length of ore shoot	400 feet.
Vertical depth from surface	350 feet.
Nearest railroad	One mile.

SHASTA COUNTY.

Course of vein	Northeast.
Direction of dip	
Average width	V fact
Average within	
Formation of walls	
Length of tunnel timbered	
Formation passed through	Porphyritic slate.
Length of tunnel timbered Formation passed through Length of ore shoot	400 feet
Ground stoped	150 foot
D'tal of an alast	N
Pitch of ore shoot	North.
Kind of timber used	Pine.
Cost of timber	$\frac{8\frac{1}{2}}{2}$ cents per foot.
Kind of nowder used	Giant No 2
Quantity used Length of road built	500 nounds per month
The state of a sould be the	5 miles
Length of Foad built	do ooo
Cost of road	
Cost of transporting ore to works	65 cents per ton.
Character of ore	Iron sulphurets.
Cost of transporting ore to works Character of ore Method of treating	Milling and concentrating.
Number of stamps	10
Weight of stamps	1 100 nonnda
Weight of stamps Drop	pounds.
Drop	42 to 5 inches.
Drops per minute	90.
Duty per stamp	
Shoes and dies.	Chrome steel
Shoes and dies	Last about ninoty days
Dides and dies.	Clet masked No. 40
Battery screens Dimensions of screens inside	
Dimensions of screens inside	
Size of plates	
Width of plates in sluice	
Width of plates in sluice Length of plates in sluice	12 feet
Kind of feeder used Percentage of sulphurets saved in battery Percentage of sulphurets saved on plates Percentage of sulphurets saved on concentrators	Challongo
Demonstrate of culphunets caned in bettom	onanenge.
Fercentage of sulphurets saved in battery	20 per cent.
Percentage of sulphurets saved on plates	
Percentage of sulphurets saved on concentrators	
Concentrator used	Frue.
Number of concentrators.	4.
Nature of sulphurets	Iron
Nature of surprimets	
Value per ton in gold	
Number of men employed in mine	
Number of men employed in mill	
Number of men employed outside	1.
Total number of men employed	39
Percentage of sulphurets Nature of sulphurets Value per ton in gold Number of men employed in mine. Number of men employed in mill Number of men employed outside Total number of men employed Average wages per day in mine (no board). Average wages per day in mill (no board). Outside wages (no board).	\$0 50
Average wages per day in mine (no board)	
Average wages per day in mill (no board)	\$3 to \$4.
Outside wages (no board)	\$2 25.
I UWCI USCU IO I UII IIIIII	DtCalli.
Wood used per day	4 cords
Cost per cord	\$2 50
cost per condition	φο ου.

Central Mine.

This property was reported in the Eighth Annual Report of the State Mineralogist. No development work has been done since that report was made.

Calumet Mine.

Work is being pushed ahead on this mine, but no changes of importance can be reported since the report of the State Mineralogist for the year of 1888.

There is now under construction on the property a new mill which contains twenty-one Paul Americanized arrastras; four of these arrastras are now in and running; the other seventeen in number are building, and will be placed in position as fast as received. The management proposes to crush the ore with the batteries now in place using settling tanks; thus introducing into gold milling the same treatment that is used in the reducing of silver ores. The arrastras, which have stone bot-

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

toms and stone drags, are manufactured on the ground from broken quartz taken from the mine.

Since the report of 1888, the Superintendent, Mr. Paul, has also introduced his "Paul dry amalgamating barrel process," patented; all ores are amalgamated dry in cylinders.

LOWER SPRINGS MINING DISTRICT

Is situated in T. 31 N., R. 5 W., M. D. M.

The following gold-bearing quartz mines: Lizzie Longley, Strata, Echo, Enterprise, and Ida May, properties of the Gem Consolidated Mining Company, are situated on the mountains about one quarter of a mile west of Middle Creek and four miles northwest of the town of Redding.

The main developments are on the Lizzie Longley, and consist of an incline shaft sunk at an angle of 58 degrees, dipping to the north on vein, with double compartments to depth of about one hundred and twentyfive feet. At bottom of incline, levels have been run following the vein to the east and west. The foot wall is slate, and hanging wall porphyry; elevation of croppings nine hundred and ten feet. The improvements comprise a ten-stamp mill with two batteries of five stamps each; weight of stamps eight hundred and seventy pounds each; one thirty horse-power Corliss engine and boiler; steam hoisting works at mouth of shaft. The mill is equipped to run by either water or steam power.

Water is introduced from Middle Creek about two miles above the mill, conducted from creek through the Gold Hill ditch and flumes, the company having flumed all the ravines with twenty-four-inch iron pipe. The water power continues during the rainy season.

The character of the vein matter is quartz and talcose auriferous slates, the gold being mainly free; per cent of sulphurets not exceeding one half of 1 per cent, the sulphurets being of high grades.

The vein of the Lizzie Longley has been traced by its croppings for several thousand feet on the surface, the Eureka Mine being the first western extension, and the Tiffin Bulkhead Mine adjoining the Ida May to the east. The vein is made up of a series of pay shoots that in places show very rich ore; average width of vein, four feet.

During the past year there has been considerable prospecting on the many quartz veins that have been located in this district.

The veins vary much in their course and bearings, from due north and south to northwest and southeast, some sections showing strata or quartz bearing east and west. The general dip is northerly with the stratification of the formation.

The old Spanish vein, Section 31, through the Lower Springs Ranch and the Weisir Ranch, has been prospected in various places with good results for a distance of over a mile along the outcrop. The vein is about four feet in width, prospecting in free gold, with a small per cent of sulphurets.

In early days the ravines and gulches in the mountain through which this vein crosses were exceedingly rich in "placer," mainly below the point of outcrop of this ledge. During the past year several pieces or nuggets were picked up, having been washed down by the winter's rain.

The owners of the properties will not permit any mining, as the level lands adjoining are under cultivation—vineyard and orchard.

SHASTA COUNTY.

OLD DIGGINGS DISTRICT.

Mammoth Mine.

This property was reported in the Eighth Annual Report of the State Mineralogist. Since then the property has been bonded. The parties proposing to purchase have extended No. 2 tunnel two hundred and twenty-five feet, making total length of tunnel four hundred and twentyfive feet.

THE GREAT SILVER LODE OF SHASTA COUNTY.

On the eighth day of April, 1880, James Sallee, a Colorado prospector, located the Lost Confidence Mine on Iron Mountain, in Sec. 34, T. 33 N., R. 6 W., M. D. M. Iron Mountain had long been supposed to be a mountain of iron, but when Sallee put the test of an assay on the iron gossan ore, he found that it contained silver in paying quantities, and the Lost Confidence Mining Company are now successfully working a twenty-stamp mill, in connection with two Bruckner furnaces on this mine. The great belt carrying these immense deposits of silver ore trends northeast and southwest, and dips 45 degrees to the east. Commencing at Slick Rock Creek, the first location located is the Lost Confidence; adjoining it on the northeast, comes the Bear's Nest, commonly known as the Magee, it being joined on the northeast by the Camden location.

These claims were consolidated into what is known as the Lost Confidence Mining Company. Crossing a divide one thousand five hundred feet high, that lies between Slick Rock and Bowlder Creeks, the latter, being about one and a half miles north of the former, the ore crops out the entire distance between the two creeks.

Following the course of the vein about two and one half miles from where it crosses Bowlder Creek, we come to the claim of J. H. Stowell, situated on the east bank of Spring Creek. This claim was located on the twenty-ninth day of May, 1880, and has had considerable work done upon it; several tunnels have been run, giving a vertical depth of sixty feet from the surface. Taking into consideration the great width of the vein it shows an immense quantity of good grade ore; at this point the ore carries considerable gold. Mr. Stowell has had a number of good offers for his property, but has refused to sell. Following the trend of the vein in its northeast course, joining Stowell, we come to the Craddock and Groterfend, Coldwater, Windy Camp, Cleveland, Coldstream, Huckleberry, Feldspar, Mule, Alice, Fortuna, El Monte, and Ballakallala Claims; all of these properties, with the exception of Craddock and Groterfend, are consolidated and belong to parties residing in Redding. On the Ballakallala there has been considerable work done; one tunnel runs over five hundred feet in length, and several shafts sunk, one being in solid ore for a depth of sixty-six feet. On this claim, as on the Stowell, the ore carries from \$2 to \$15 in free gold, and about thirty ounces in silver, according to assays. The claim is situated about one mile south of the Squaw Creek Gold Quartz Mines which are now being successfully worked.

This great silver belt can be easily traced for miles beyond this point by the iron gossan ore, and by the soft belt of white porphyry that seems to carry the ore. The belt crosses Squaw Creek one and one half miles below the gold quartz mines. Some work has been done on the lode two and one half miles northeast of the Ballakallala Mine. The entire group of mines, from Stowell to Spring Creek to the Ballakallala on Squaw Creek, lie on a high mountain range, the last named being one thousand five hundred feet above the bed of Squaw Creek. The ore is found in large masses, but always in a soft, white porphyry formation. In many places we find this formation six hundred feet in width. In several places on the lode a copper-stained reef forms the west wall. This mineral vein has been traced from Mount Bally on the south to Mount Shasta on the north.

FLAT CREEK DISTRICT.

Little Nellie Mine

Lies two miles east of the well known Iron Mountain Mine. It is situated in Section 34, T. 33 N., R. 6 W., and has an elevation of two thousand one hundred and fifty feet above sea level. It is located in the Flat Creek Mining District, ten miles northeast of the town of Shasta, and is five miles east of the California and Oregon Railroad. The vein has an east and west course, and dips about 15 degrees to the north. The vein will average about two feet in width. The hanging wall is porphyritic granite, while the foot wall is porphyry. The property is opened by three tunnels, which are designated as No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3. No. 1 is two hundred and thirty-five feet in length, and has a vertical depth of about one hundred feet from the surface. The works are supplied by stoping ore from this level. No. 2 tunnel is one hundred and ninety feet in length, and was started about eighty feet below No. 1. No. 3 tunnel is driven in two hundred and forty feet, and is located about one hundred feet below No. 2. The principal ore supply is above this level. The tunnels are four feet by six and one half feet, and are timbered the entire length. Stoping was commenced about one hundred and fifty feet from the mouth of No.1. The stopes are eighty feet in length and sixty feet in height. The mine is ventilated by air shafts connecting No. 1 with No. 2 and No. 2 with No. 3 tunnels. Lumber is purchased in Redding, sixteen miles distant, at a cost of \$18 per thousand. Ore is transported to the works by means of a sled at a cost of 50 cents per ton. The ore is reduced by a Dodge ore crusher and then pulverized on a Dodge pulverizer; concentrations caught on Triumph concentrators; free gold saved on plates. The works are driven by water power; one hundred miner's inches are used; the cost of the water is nothing.

Elevation 2,150 fe Dimensions of claim 1,500 by 650 fe Vertical depth from surface 350 fe Length of tunnel timbered 665 fe Formation passed through Vein matt Number of feet run per shift 1 fo Length of ore shoot 150 fe Kind of timber used in mine Pin Kind of powder used 50 pounds per mont Distance to timber One quarter of a mi
Vertical depth from surface
Length of tunnel timbered
Formation passed through Vein matt Number of feet run per shift 1 fo Length of ore shoot 150 fe Kind of timber used in mine Pin Kind of powder used Hercules No. Quantity of powder used 50 pounds per mont
Number of feet run per shift 1 fo Length of ore shoot 150 fe Kind of timber used in mine Pin Kind of powder used Hercules No. Quantity of powder used 50 pounds per mont
Length of ore shoot 150 fe Kind of timber used in mine Pin Kind of powder used Hercules No. Quantity of powder used 50 pounds per mont
Kind of powder used Hercules No. Quantity of powder used 50 pounds per mont
Kind of powder used Hercules No. Quantity of powder used 50 pounds per mont
Quantity of powder used
Distance to timber One quarter of a mi
as as the second
Cost of timber2 cents per for
Length of road built21 mile
Length of ditch builtOne quarter of a mi
Character of oreSulphure
ScreensNo. 30 slo

INIMERSITY OF CALIFORNI

	Vidth of plates in sluice	4 feet wide.
	ength of plates in sluice	
	ind of feeder used	Ch all an an
	ercentage of recovery saved on plates	
	ercentage of recovery saved on concentrators	Not stated.
	ame of concentrator	Triumph.
	ature of sulphurets	Iron.
	umber of men in mine	0
1	umber of men in mill	
	umber of men on outside work	7.
	/otal men employed	
	verage wages paid in mine	\$50 per month and board.
	verage wages paid in mill.	
	verage wages paid on outside work	\$35 per month and board.

Rattler, Black Diamond, Carter, Murry, Elliot & Vandever.

The Rattler has paid expenses for the past two years with an arrasra. The ore will average in free gold about \$8 per ton. No works on any of the other claims. The ledges are small; average width, one foot. They are all being prospected by tunnels.

The Murry Mine lies southeast of the Carter. This property is opened by tunnel, which taps the ledge at a vertical depth of three hunlred feet from the surface.

FRENCH GULCH MINING DISTRICT.

Washington Mine.

This mine was located thirty-nine years ago. The original location was one thousand one hundred feet in length by fifty feet in width, in conformity with the old mining law. This property is known as the oldest or the first gold quartz location in Shasta County. In late years two more locations have been added to the first location. All of the original locators have disposed of their interests with the exception of John Souter, who is now superintending the property. The first stamp mill erected in the county, containing six stamps, was built on this claim. The mine has produced between \$500,000 and \$600,000 since, but is not at present a paying proposition. The owners are prospecting the property for the purpose of opening out new ore bodies. It has an elevation of two thousand feet above sea level, and is two and one half miles west from the town of French Gulch. The nearest distance from a railroad is twenty-seven miles, west. The property is opened by tunnels, ten in number; six of them were driven on the vein, the others were crosscut tunnels. The length of those driven on the vein are as follows:

No. 1 No. 2	100 feet. 200 feet.
	400 feet.
No. 4	100 feet.
No. 5	150 feet.
No. 6	550 feet.

The length of crosscut tunnels are as follows:

No. 1	350 feet.
No. 2	250 feet.
No. 3	300 feet.
No. 4	550 feet.
	000 1000.

At the present time there is in operation a ten-stamp mill.

The cost of freight from railroad to mine is 75 cents per hundred. The cost of freight from San Francisco to nearest railroad is \$10 per ton There are two veins on the property; one courses north and south and the other east and west. The first dips to the east and the second to the south; they both have a dip of about 45 degrees. The north and south vein is from three to twenty feet in width, while the east and west vein is from one to two feet in width. The hanging wall is slate, and foo wall is porphyry. The vertical depth reached in mine is four hundred and eighty feet. The ore shoot is one thousand two hundred feet in length, all of which has been stoped. The length of ditch built by the company is four miles, and length of road six miles. Ore is transported to works by team at a cost of \$1 per ton. The character of the ore is iron sulphurets. The method of treating is milling and concentrating.

Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	750 pounds.
Drop in inches	6.,
Drops per minute	
Height of discharge	
Duty per stamp	
Battery screens	Slot-punched.
Size and number	
Size of apron	6 feet.;
Width in sluice	
Length in sluice	
Plates	
Percentage of recovery saved in battery	
Percentage of recovery saved on plates	
Percentage of recovery saved on concentrators	Not stated.
Name of concentrators	Frue.
Name of concentrators	
Percentage of sulphurets	
Nature of sulphurets	
Value of sulphurets	\$40 to \$100 per ton.
The works are run by water power.	

Niagara Mine.

This property was under the management and control of Wm. T. Coleman, of San Francisco, for years, and has produced more money in the shape of bullion than any mine in Shasta County. It is in the French Gulch Mining District, and was located in 1857. The elevation above sea level is three thousand one hundred feet. The claim is one thousand five hundred feet in length by seven hundred and fifty feet in width. It is five miles northwest from the town of French Gulch. The nearest railroad station is twenty-six miles, southeast. The cost of transporting freight from the railroad station to the mine is 10 cents per hundred. The course of vein is east and west, and dips 85 degrees to the south. The average width of vein is three feet. The walls are granitic porphyry and slate. The hanging wall is slate and foot wall is granitic porphyry. The mine was opened by driving tunnels, five in number, and are known as follows:

No. 1	500	feet.
No. 2		feet.
No. 31 No. 4	300 1	feet.
	100 1	feet.
Original crosscut	380 1	feet.

The cost of running the tunnels has varied from \$3 50 to \$13 50 per foot. The greatest vertical depth reached in the mine is four hundred and eighty feet. The length of ore shoot as far as known is four hun-

red feet. The formation passed through in running the various tunels was slate, porphyry, and granite. Stoping has been done to the xtent of four hundred feet. Timbers are secured at a distance of three hiles; the cost is $1\frac{1}{2}$ cents per running foot. Lumber is bought in ewistown, thirteen miles distant, at a cost of \$24 per thousand. The ompany has built fifteen miles of road, at a cost not stated. The ore s transported to works by means of teams and tramway, at a cost of 0 cents per ton. The ore is free milling, carrying 1 per cent of sulhurets. The ore is crushed with an eighteen-stamp mill, and amalamated in the battery and on plates. The concentrations are saved by he use of six Frue concentrators. Ten of the stamps weigh eight hun-Ired and fifty pounds each, the others, eight in number, weigh six hun-Ired pounds each. The drop in inches is six. The drops per minute are ighty-five. Height of discharge, four to eight inches. The average rushing capacity of the stamps is from one and one half to two tons n twenty-four hours. The shoes and dies are adamantine. Brass wire is used for battery screens, No. 40. Ventilation is secured by connecting various levels by means of air shafts.

	a second s	
	Pitch of ore shoot	West.
	Pitch of ore shoot Kind of timber used	Pine and spruce.
	Cost of timber	11 cents per running foot.
1	Kind of powder used	Safety Nitro No. 2.
12	Quantity used per month	350 pounds.
	Quantity used per month Distance from mine to timber	3 miles.
	Distance from mine to lumber	13 miles.
100	Cost of lumber per thousand	Q9 /
	Length of road built	15 miles
1	Length of road built Ore transported by means of Cost of transporting Character of oreFree millin	Teams and tramway
	Cost of transporting	10 cents per top
i.	Character of ore Free millin	a carrying 1 per cent of sulphurets
Į	Number of stamps	ig, carrying I per cent of surplutets.
I	Number of stamps Weight of stamps	10 weigh 850
L	Weight of stamps	weigh 600
I	Drop in inches	R R
l	Drops per minute	25
Į	Height of discharge	A to ginchos
l	Duty of stamp in twenty four hours	11 to 2 topa
I	Duty of stamp in twenty-four hours Shoes and dies, kind of metal	A dementine
f.	Pattory servers	No. 40 brogg wing
þ	Battery screens	5 br 7 foot
h	Size of apron	by 7 leet.
ł.	Width of apron in sluice	10 mcnes.
H	Plates in since to each battery	
H	Length of plates in sluice to each battery Plates Kind of feeder used	Copper.
h	Rind of feeder used	Koll.
h	Percentage of recovery saved in battery	
E	Percentage of recovery saved in battery Percentage of recovery saved on plates Percentage of recovery saved in sulphurets Nature of sulphurets	20 per cent.
	Percentage of recovery saved in supported	per cent.
	Nature of supportes	Iron.
	Value of sulphurets	
	Method of saving	Concentrating.
	Number of men employed in mine	
4	Number of men employed in mill Number of men employed outside	
	Number of men employed outside	
	Average wages paid per month, with board	
	Average wages paid in mill per day, with board Average wages paid outside per day, with board	\$2 50.
	Average wages paid outside per day, with board	\$1 50,
	Kind of power used.	Steam.
	Cords of wood used per day	12,

America and Gladstone.

The above mines were reported in the report of the State Mineralogist in 1888. No developments of importance have been made on the America since then, but the Gladstone has struck pay ore at a depth of about two hundred and thirty feet.

CHROME IRON.

Simms Station is located fifty miles north of Redding on the Orego and California Railroad, in Secs. 17 and 18, T. 37 N., R. 4 W. The altitude above sea level is one thousand seven hundred feet. The formation of the country is slate and granite. We also find considerable serpentin rock. The general trend is north and south. About five miles south c the station we come to a creek known as Bowlder Creek. Near thilocality superior deposits of chrome iron are found, and have been traced from Bowlder Creek to Little Castle Creek, a distance of fifteen miles Two miles south of Simms one of these deposits has been opened and worked. It is located on what is known as Shotgun Creek. Thideposit produced last year two thousand tons of iron, which was shipped to Baltimore, Maryland. The owners of the mine realized a royalty o \$3 per ton on each and every ton shipped. The parties who contracted with them paid all expenses, mining, shipping, etc.

Southeast of Simms is Hazel Creek; it is from twelve to fifteen miles in length, and empties into the Sacramento about one mile south of the station. This creek was very rich in gold, and was worked nearly all the way from its source to where it empties into the Sacramento River The formation of the country is slate and granite. The country is well timbered with spruce, pine, and cedar. There is water in abundance both for mining and agricultural pursuits.

COPPER CITY SILVER MINES.

These mines are situated on the west side of Squaw Creek, a tributary of Pitt River, in T. 34 N., R. 3 W., M. D. M., and about twenty miles northeast of the town of Redding. The trend of the vein is northeast and southwest, and dips to the west about 30 degrees. These properties were first discovered in 1862 by Charles Williams, who worked the croppings in a hand mortar, and made fair wages, as a bunch of the croppings was rich in gold. This caused an excitement, and made the district prominent. In 1863 the leading mine was incorporated under the name of the Williams and Kelliner, afterwards known as the Winthrop, and was patented by Spruance, Stanley & Co., of San Francisco, as the Excelsior. There has been a large expenditure of labor and money on this mine; one tunnel was driven over one thousand two hundred feet, and it is now believed that the face of this tunnel is in the east wall rock of the vein, as subsequent developments show that the vein is farther west. Several plants have been erected near this mine at great cost, as it contains a vast body of fair grade ore, but owing to the fact that the ore carries copper, zinc, antimony, and other base materials, no successful mode has yet been applied to make the working of the ore profitable, although much of the ore assays high, and by a proper concentrating process these mines may become very valuable. The vein has been traced from Pitt River to Bully Hill, a distance of seven miles, the latter place being about four miles northeast of Copper City. A tramway was built from the Bully Hill Mine to the Copper City plant, and a large amount of surface ore worked, but as depth is attained, the ore carries more base metals. The mines of note in this district are the Winthrop or Excelsior, the Baxter, Chance, Bully Hill, and Northern Light. The formation is slate on the east and granite on the west; a heavy clay gouge accompanies the vein on the west wall.

SHASTA COUNTY.

SQUAW CREEK MINES-BACKBONE MINING DISTRICT.

Uncle Sam Mine.

The Uncle Sam is the most promising mine in the district. It is cated in T. 33 N., R. 6 W., M. D. M. The elevation above sea level is o thousand and forty feet. This property was located in 1886. The strict is known as the Backbone Mining District. The claim is one ousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet. The nearest town is ennett, on the Oregon and California Railroad. The direction and disnce from town is seven miles northwest. Cost of freight to railroad ation is \$17 per ton, and \$10 per ton from railroad to mine. The vein urses northwest and southeast, and dips northeast with a variation of 0 to 75 degrees. The average width of vein is four and one half feet. ne formation of both hanging and foot walls is porphyry. The property opened by tunnels, four in number, and are designated as follows:

b. 1. south vein	116 fe	et.
b. 2, south vein	750 fe	et.
b. 3' south vein	800 fe	et.
Ilispie tunnel	230 fe	et

The vertical depth reached from surface is four hundred and sixty et. The average cost of running tunnels has been about \$5 per foot. he ore shoot as far as known is two hundred feet. Four shoots are being orked; two hundred feet is the greatest length of ground stoped. The itch of ore shoot is almost vertical. Two air shafts have been sunk for entilation: one, one hundred feet; another, sixty feet.

Ore is transported to works by means of a tramway at a cost of 15 ents per ton. Lumber is hauled from Kennett, a distance of seven miles, nd costs \$25 per thousand. The company have built five miles of road t a cost of \$9,000. They have also built a ditch three thousand three undred feet in length. The ore is reduced by means of a twenty-stamp nill, and concentrated on four Frue and four Triumph concentrators. The percentage of sulphurets is $1\frac{3}{4}$, valued at \$100 per ton; they are comoosed of sulphides of iron and copper. The motor used is water. Height of fall is one hundred and twenty-six feet. The company propose to put n engine and boilers to use when the water is low.

Clevation	2,040 feet.
Length of ore shoot	200 feet.
Kind of timber used	Pine.
Kind of powder used	Gelatine, dynamite.
quantity of powder used	1.500 pounds per month.
Distance to lumber	1 to 3 miles.
JOSC OI TUILDEI	15 cents per 1006.
Length of road built	o miles.
Jost of road built	\$9.CAD.
Length of ditch built Jost of ditch Thereater of ore	3,300 feet.
lost of ditch	Not stated.
Character of ore	Iron and copper sulphurets.
screens	No. 40 wire.
lates, size of apron	4 by 6 feet.
width in sluice	16 inches.
length in sluice	16 feet.
Length in sluice Size inside battery	4 feet.
lates on battery	Silvered.
and of feeder used	Challenge.
and of metal for shoes and dies	Steel.
and of compressor used	National.
and of arm used	Fnœnix.
aumoer of stamps	
Weight of stamps	

639

PEPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

-.61 inche .7 inch 11 to 2 to

640	REPORT	OF	THE	STATE	MIN
	s				
Height of disc	harge p in twenty-four				
Percentage of	recovery saved i	n ba	attery.		

	o per cer
ercentage of recovery saved on plates	33 per cer
ercentage of recovery saved in sulphurets1	per cer
umber of men employed in mine	81
umber of men employed in mill	
umber of men employed outside	
otal number of men employed	5
	\$2 per da
verage wages paid in mill, with board	\$2 to \$
verage wages haid outside with board	\$1.7

Snyder Mine.

This mine is situated in the Backbone Mining District, and wa located in 1885. It has an elevation of two thousand three hur dred feet above sea level. It lies seven miles northwest of the tow of Kennett. The claim is fifteen hundred by six hundred feet. Th property is opened by tunnels, viz.:

No. 1	20 fee	l
	160 fee	
No. 3	100 fee	ľ

And is ventilated by air shafts, two in number, one being one hundre and thirty-two feet from surface, the other one hundred and ninety seven feet. The vein courses southeast and northwest and dips 6 degrees to the northeast. The vein varies in width from one to ter feet. Very little stoping has been done. As far as explored the or shoot shows one hundred and fifty feet in length. The hanging wall i porphyry and the foot wall slate. The vertical depth reached from the surface is one hundred and ninety-seven feet. The company has buil two miles of road at a cost of \$5,200. Lumber is hauled from Kennet on the Oregon and California Railroad and delivered at the mine at : cost of \$25 per thousand. Ore is transported to the works at a cost of \$per ton, and is reduced by means of a ten-stamp mill and with the use of two concentrators. These were invented by the Superintendent, Mr Baron. The percentage of sulphurets vary from 1 to 4 per cent, and are valued at \$300 per ton; percentage saved in battery, 50 per cent and on plates 50 per cent. The motor for driving machinery is water The company has also provided steam power to use when water is low

Elevation	2.300 feet
Length of ore shoot	150 feet
Kind of timber used	Pine-
Distance to timber	
Kind of powder used	
Quantity of powder used	
Length of road built	2 miles
Cost of road built	\$5,200
Character of ore	lron and copper sulphurets
Number of stamps	11 10
Weight of stamps	
Drop in inches	
Drops per minute	
Height of discharge	65 inches.
Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours	11/2 to 2 tons.
Battery screens	Slot-punched No. 8.
Shoes and dies	Steel.
	4 by 4 feet.
Width of apron in sluice	

PPNNNTAA

SHASTA COUNTY.

gth of sluice plate to each battery	12 feet.
Stell of charter prints to chart and prints	
d of feeder used	Challenge.
d of feeder used	
nber of men in mill	5.
al number of men employed	
arage wages paid per day in mine	\$2 and board.
arage wages paid per day in mill	\$2 and board.
erage wages paid per day outside	

COTTONWOOD DISTRICT.

Summit Mine.

This mine is located seven miles west of the town of Ono and has an evation of two thousand seven hundred feet above sea level. The aim has the usual dimensions—one thousand five hundred by six indred feet. The location was made in 1878, in the Cottonwood Minig District. The property never was considered of much value until was purchased by the Bell Brothers. Under their management it has en paying as well as any mine in the county. The nearest railroad located east about twenty-eight miles. The cost of hauling freight om railroad to mine is \$13 per ton, and from San Francisco to railroad ation \$17. The mine has been worked during the past twelve months. If the ore extracted and selected has been shipped to Denver, Colodo, and to Selby Smelting Works; it has averaged \$290 per ton.

urse of vein	North and south
rection of dip	East
grees of dip	4
verage width	
anging wall	
ot wall	Quartz porphyry
imber of tunnels	2
ertical depth from surface	230 feet
mensions of tunnels	41 by 61 feet
rmation passed through	Lime porphyry
ngth of ore shoot	100 feet
eatest length of ground stoped	70 feet long: 50 feet high
tch of ore shoot	North
ngth of levels	
ind of powder used	
antity of powder used	
st of mining and sorting	
stance from mine to timber	One half mile
stance from mine to lumber	27 miles
eans of transporting ore to railroad	Team
st of same	\$13 per ton
naracter of ore	Quartz and oxide of iron
rcentage of sulphurets	1 per cent
ture of sulphurets	lron
imber of men employed in mine	• 4
umber of men on outside work	
otal number of men	
verage wages paid per month, with board	\$50

MAGNETIC IRON ORE

Vas found in Sec. 26, T. 34 N., R. 4 W., near junction of McCloud liver with Pitt River.

The deposits were quite extensive, but there has not been sufficient develpment to determine extent. The property has been secured by parties the propose establishing an iron smelting plant in the near future. The ore gives by analysis 69 per cent of iron, 15 per cent of silica, .018 er cent of sulphur, and .025 per cent of phosphorus. The iron deposits est on limestone.

SIERRA COUNTY.

By L. P. GOLDSTONE, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

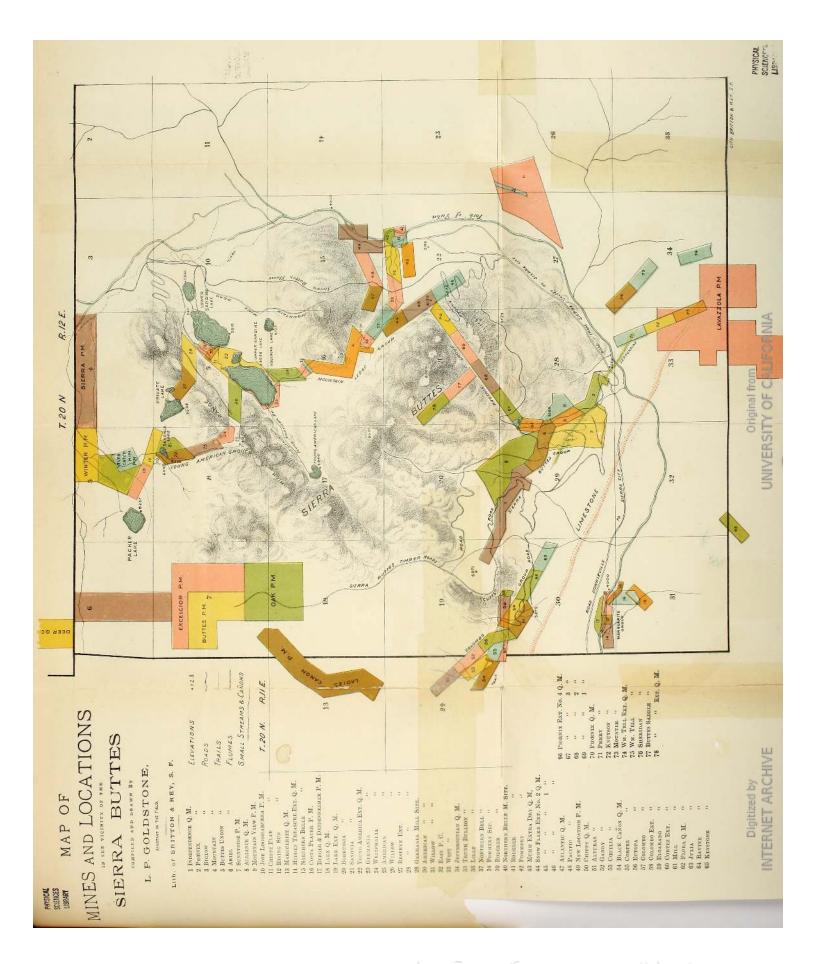
This county was one of the first heavy gold-producing counties of th State. Its surface is very mountainous, having some of the highes mountains and ridges of the Sierra Range within its limits. The ridge are cut by deep cañons, whose sides are generally very precipitous. The county is one of the best watered of the counties of the State, con taining within its confines the North Fork of the Yuba River, with it lesser forks and tributaries, the Feather River, and the Truckee River the latter rising in the southeastern portion of the county in Webbe Lake. There are numerous lakes in the county. In the northern por tion there are Bear, Spencer, Gold, Gray, Packer, Volcano, Youn, America, Upper Salmon and Lower Salmon, Upper Sardine and Lowe Sardine Lakes; and in the southeastern portion, there are Webber, En glish, Eureka, and Meadow Lakes.

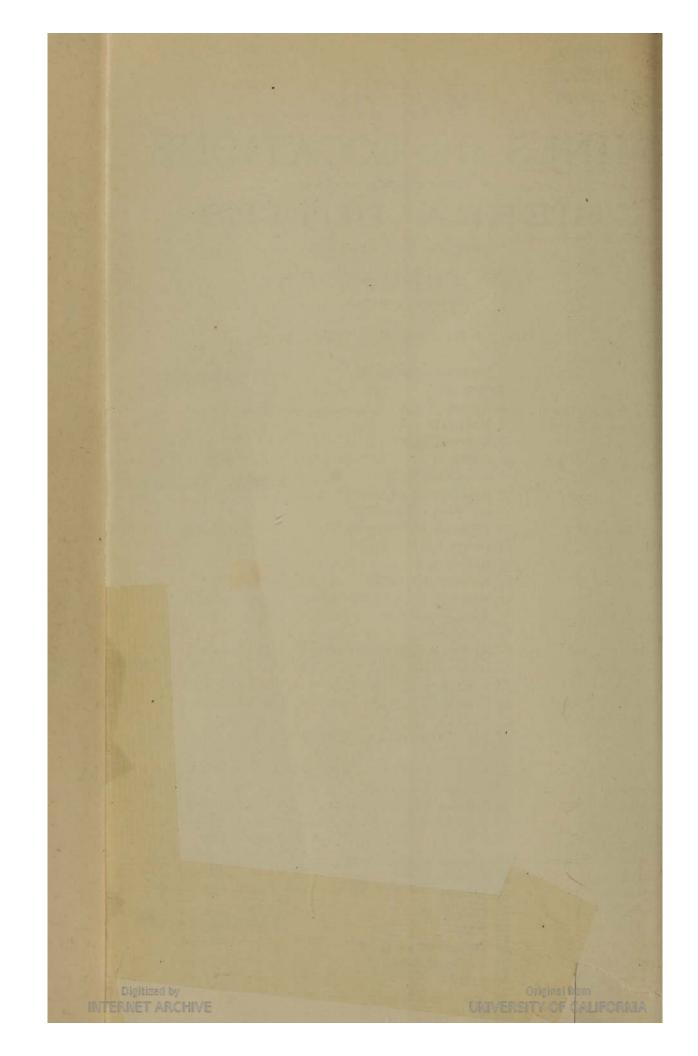
The county contains numerous belts of fine timber of yellow pine, fir cedar, sugar pine, etc., and in all sections there is a sufficiency of timber and wood for mining purposes. In the western portion of the county several large gravel channels cross north and south through the county which have produced great quantities of gold. They have been worked extensively by hydraulic process until the law enforcing its suppression was established. After that time drift mining was necessarily more extensively carried on, and with marked success, as for example, at the Bald Mountain Claim and its extensions, the South Fork Mine, and numerous other places in the county.

In the same section—the western portion—of the county, much volcanic detritus and basaltic capping overlies the channels, slates, and greenstone; whose general trend is northwest and southeast, varying in dip from 60 to 45 degrees.

My time being limited, I was unable to visit each of the points of importance as to mining, hence I selected the principal mining district of the county, which is in the neighborhood of Sierra City, for my limited examination. The other sections of the county will hereafter receive the full attention which they deserve.

In the immediate vicinity of Sierra City, in T. 20 N., R. 12 E., in which that city is situated, there are some of the principal mines of the county and, in fact. of the State. Veins of quartz and channels of auriferous gravel course through it at all angles. I have compiled a map of this township to show the relative positions of the various ledges, the locations upon them, and their conflicts with one another; and also the positions of the various lakes in the section, which are the source of water power for many of the principal mines; and the altitudes, which latter will give some idea of the great heights and the deep erosions which have taken place. The map is herewith appended. It shows the Sierra Buttes group of mines, which have paid dividends from the first days of their discovery to the present time, and have produced, it is said,





in the neighborhood of \$15,000,000. It shows also the Colombo group of twelve locations, which have also produced a large amount of gold. It shows the Marguerite group of eight locations, the Phœnix group of five claims, the Mountain Ledge group, the Young America group, and other claims of either quartz or gravel.

There are seven lakes in this township, whose great altitudes above the sea level are here given: The Young America Lake is six thousand nine hundred and forty feet above sea level, being the highest in the section; the next in altitude is Volcano Lake, which is six thousand seven hundred and twenty-five feet; Private Lake, at an altitude of six thousand five hundred and ninety feet; Saxonia Lake, at six thousand five hundred and twenty-two feet; Packer Lake, at six thousand two hundred and eighty-seven feet; Upper Sardine Lake, at six thousand and thirty-six feet, and Lower Sardine Lake, at five thousand eight hundred feet.

In this township are also the Sierra or Downieville Buttes, at an altitude of eight thousand six hundred feet at their highest point. Sierra City lies at the base of these buttes, at an altitude of four thousand two hundred and fifty feet, and the point of lowest altitude in the township is where the river crosses the township line, near the Marguerite group, the altitude being three thousand nine hundred and fifty feet.

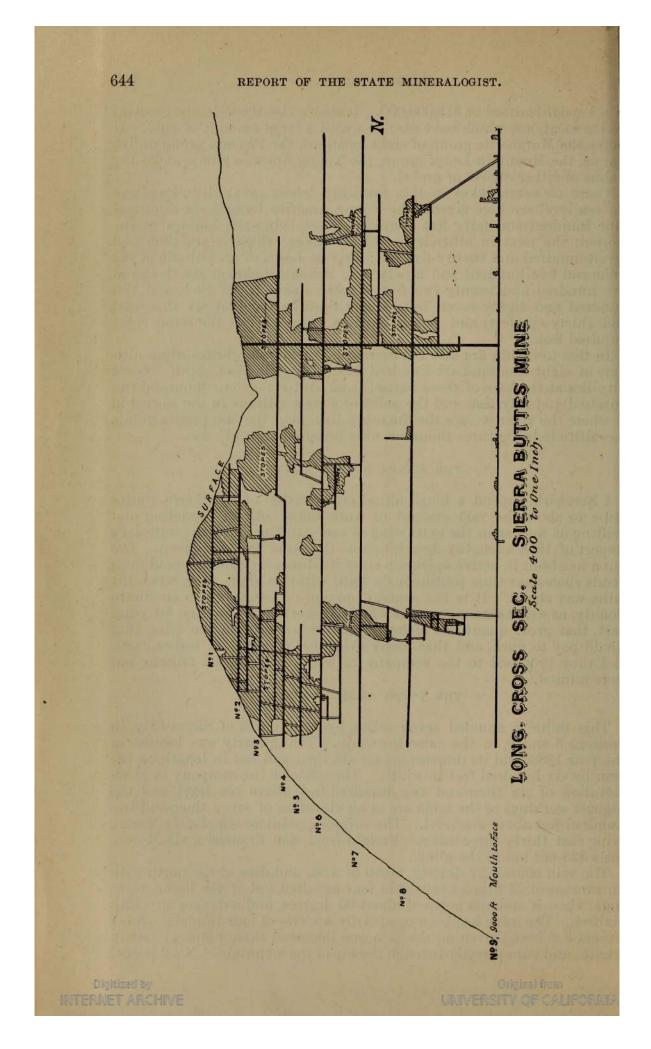
THE SIERRA BUTTES MINE.

I herewith append a longitudinal cross-section of the Sierra Buttes Mine to show the vast amount of work done both in tunneling and drifting as well as in the extracting of ore. In the State Mineralogist's Report of 1888 a lengthy description of the mine has been given. The mine has been in active operation since its discovery, and has paid dividends since that time continuously until within a short time, when the mine was closed. It is the general opinion of mine owners in Sierra County, as well as among miners who have worked in the mine for years past, that great quantities of low-grade ore are still in the mine that would pay to work, and that many evidences of good ore bodies exist, and they proposed to the company to work the mine on tribute, but were refused.

THE YOUNG AMERICA MINE.

This mine is situated seven miles, by road, north of Sierra City, in Sections 8 and 9, in the same township. The property was located in the year 1883, and its dimensions are six thousand feet in length on the vein by six hundred feet in width. The office of the company is at an elevation of six thousand two hundred feet above sea level, and the highest workings of the mine are at an elevation of seven thousand two hundred feet above sea level. The shipping point for supplies is Moran, lying east thirty-three miles. Freight from San Francisco, via Moran, costs \$28 per ton to the mine.

The vein courses 22 degrees north of west, and dips to the north with an average of 23 degrees to within four hundred feet of the lower workings, when it assumes a dip of about 60 degrees, and averages in width six feet. The mine has been opened by a series of four tunnels. No. 1 tunnel has been driven on the vein one thousand three hundred feet in length, and runs directly through the top of the mountain. No. 2 tunnel



SIERRA COUNTY.

s a crosscut tunnel until the vein is reached, when it continues on it west wo thousand two hundred feet in length. It is three hundred and six eet below No. 1. No. 3 tunnel is also a crosscut tunnel, and after cutting the vein it runs on the vein one thousand seven hundred feet, and is ive hundred and seventy-five feet below No. 2. No. 4 tunnel is a crosscut also, and at present one thousand nine hundred and fifty feet long. It is estimated by survey that it will have to be continued to a length of two thousand five hundred feet before the vein will be reached in No. 4; and by this tunnel a depth of one thousand five hundred feet will be attained. From the surface a shaft was sunk near the apex of the mountain, one hundred and thirty feet in depth, striking No. 1 tunnel three hundred and seventy feet from its mouth.

From the different tunnel levels upraises have been made to this shaft, which now, with the winze sunk below No. 3 level, gives a continuous shaft one thousand two hundred and ninety feet in length. Between the different tunnels intermediate drifts have been run on the vein, both east and west from the shaft. From the surface to No. 1 tunnel there are two intermediate drifts, one at a depth of ninety feet below the surface, running east fifty feet and west one hundred and twenty feet; and ninety feet below the latter, another, running east one hundred feet and west one hundred and fifty feet. Between Nos. 1 and 2 tunnels, equidistant, a drift has been run east one hundred and twenty-five feet and west five hundred feet. Between Nos. 2 and 3 tunnels two intermediate drifts have been run, the uppermost being one hundred and eighty-seven feet below No. 2 tunnel, and being four hundred feet in length east of the shaft and six hundred and seventy feet One hundred and ninety feet below the last named drift another west. intermediate drift is run four hundred feet east of the shaft and six hundred and fifty feet west. A series of upraises have been made at different points through the mine, connecting the different tunnels and intermediate drifts, which gives a most perfect system of ventilation. The greatest amount of ore has been extracted from the first intermediate drift above No. 3 tunnel to the drift, which is equidistant from Nos. 1 and 2 tunnels, giving a distance of five hundred feet on the vein in height by six hundred feet in length. This has been entirely stoped, and has produced the larger portion of the bullion thus far taken from the property. Above No. 1 tunnel to the surface stopes of various lengths have been driven; and from No. 3 tunnel, on the eastern side of the shaft, a stope, averaging about one hundred feet in length, has been carried to the level above. The ore shoot pitches slightly to the west. Fourteen dollars has been the average cost of crosscutting per foot to the vein.

Both Nos. 1 and 2 tunnels have been timbered through their entire length, while No. 3 tunnel is timbered only through one half of its length. Round pine and fir timber was used, costing 8 cents per linear foot. The hanging wall is porphyry, intermixed with talcose slate, and the foot wall is slate and diorite. Hercules powder Nos. 1 and 2 is used as an explosive in the mine. Two tons of steel are used each year in the mine and works. The ore costs \$3 per ton to mine, and lumber is delivered at the works for \$20 per thousand feet. The company has built ten miles of road at a cost of \$10,000, and three miles of flume at a cost of \$12,000. Ore is transported from No. 3 tunnel to the mill by a gravitation tramway, at a cost of 20 cents per ton, and is dropped to No. 3 tunnel from the upper levels by a series of shoots. The character of the ore is quartz, containing one half of 1 per cent of sulphurets o iron and copper, and is reduced in a wet-crushing mill of forty stamps Each stamp weighs seven hundred and fifty pounds, and is dropped seven inches eighty-four times per minute. The height of the discharge above the dies is six inches, and the duty per stamp each twenty-four hours is one and one half tons.

Both Nos. 7 and 8 slot-punched screens are used, and the size of the screens inside of their frames is forty-four inches in length by six inches in width; they are slightly inclined. The aprons to each battery are forty-eight inches in width by fifteen inches in length, emptying inte sluices fifteen inches wide by sixteen feet long. All are covered with silver-plated copper plate. The Challenge ore feeder is used in the mill! and four Triumph concentrators; but latterly the concentrators have not been in use, as the percentage of sulphurets is very small, and they de not average over \$50 per ton in gold. Of the gold recovered, 80 per cent is found in the battery, and 20 per cent on the outside plates. Seventytwo men are employed in the mine, six in the mill, and forty-two outside, making a total of one hundred and twenty men in the employ of the company. The average wages for miners is \$2 50 per day; in the mill the average wages are \$3 per day; and outside work, which includes timbermen, teamsters, breakmen, blacksmiths, etc., average \$2 25 per day. The mill is supplied with power by a six-foot Pelton waterwheel, under two hundred and thirty feet of pressure. A three-foot wheel, under the same head, is used to run the air compressor, which furnishes power for a Burleigh drill in No. 4 tunnel. This mine has produced, in bullion, to the time of my visit, \$1,350,000.

	A REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF A REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS AND ADDRE
Altitude	
Altitude of lower tunnel	
Length of No. 1 tunnel	1.370 feet.
Length of No. 2 tunnel	2.400 feet.
Length of No. 3 tuppel	9 315 foot
Length of No. 4 tunnel	1,950 feet.
Kind of powder used	$\begin{array}{c} 2,910 \ \text{feet.} \\ 1,950 \ \text{feet.} \\ \text{Hercules Nos. 1 and 2.} \\ \$14 \ \text{per foot.} \\ 7\frac{1}{2} \ \text{feet high by 9 feet.} \end{array}$
Cost of running No. 4 tunnel	
Dimensions of No. 4 tunnel	
Length of tunnels timbered	
Kind of timber	5,000 feet. Round pine and fir.
Cost of timber	8 cents per foot
Distance of mine from lumber	4 miles. \$20 per thousand.
Cost of lumber.	\$20 per thousand.
Length of road built by company	
Cost of road	\$10.000.
Length of ditch (flume)	
Cost of flume	\$12,000.
Character of ore	Quartz, with sulphurets of iron and copper.
Character of works	
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamp	
Height of drop	
Drops per minute	
Height of discharge	6 inches.
Duty per stamp in twenty-four hours	
Kind of shoes	Chrome steel.
Kind of dies	White iron.
Cost of shoes	
	Clot numbed Neg 7 and 9
Size and character of screens	Slot-punched, Nos. (and o.
Size and character of screens	Challenge
Kind of feeders	Challenge
Kind of feeders	Challenge
Kind of feeders	Challenge
Kind of feeders Percentage of gold recovered saved in batter Percentage of gold recovered saved on plates Kind of concentrators	

SIERRA COUNTY.

Percentage of sulphurets	One half of 1 per cent.
/alue of sulphurets	\$50 per ton.
sumber of men in mine	
sumber of men in mill	
Number of outside men	
Potal number of employés	
Average wages in mine	\$2 50 per day.
Average wages in mill	
Verage wages in mill. Verage wages outside work	\$2 25 per day.
Kind of power	Water.
Cost of water	Free.

THE MOUNTAIN LEDGE MINE.

This mine was located in 1868, and its dimensions are three thousand six hundred feet in length on the vein by six hundred feet in width, and it is by road seven miles northeast of Sierra City. The altitude of the summit of the mountain is seven thousand four hundred feet above sea level, and the altitude is two thousand nine hundred feet above the level of the river which runs at its base. The vein courses north 14 degrees east, and dips to the east at an angle averaging 38 degrees. The formation of its walls is talcose slate and porphyry. The mine is opened by a series of tunnels and one shaft. No. 1 tunnel is driven on the vein eight hundred and twenty feet in length, and runs directly through the mountain; and from its south mouth four hundred feet north, it strikes a shaft which has been sunk on the vein three hundred feet in depth from the surface. One hundred and forty feet below No. 1 is No. 2 tunnel, which is six hundred and twenty feet in length, and its mouth is forty feet, in a horizontal line, south of the south end of No. 1 tunnel.

It is contemplated to run this tunnel through the mountain also, for air circulation as well as for the convenience in passing timbers into the mine, as the north side of the mountain is now the source of mining timber. This tunnel is connected with No. 1 tunnel by an upraise striking No. 1 tunnel about one hundred feet north of the shaft which runs from it to the surface. Below No. 2 tunnel two hundred and eightyseven feet is No. 3 tunnel, whose mouth is seventy feet in a horizontal line south of the mouth of No. 2. This tunnel has been driven one thousand and eighty-five feet north, and from its mouth nine hundred feet an upraise has been made to No. 2 tunnel. A crosscut tunnel has been started, called No. 4 tunnel, which will strike the vein about three hundred feet in its course, and will give a distance of one thousand four hundred feet on the vein below the croppings.

The ore shoot has been determined in the upper tunnel to be one hundred and forty feet in length, and seems to lengthen as depth is attained. The average width of the ledge is eight feet. No ore has yet been stoped from the mine. The cost of drifting has been \$5 per foot. Hercules powder No. 2 is the explosive used in the mine. The tunnels are entirely timbered with round pine timber, which costs 8 cents per linear foot. The cost of mining per ton of ore is estimated at \$3. Lumber is delivered for \$19 per thousand feet. The company has built two and a half miles of road at a cost of \$10,000, and one and one eighth miles of ditch and flume at a cost of \$4,000. A Bleichert tramway is in course of construction from the mine to the mill, which will be six thousand two hundred feet long, and will deliver ore at the mill for 25 cents per ton. The mill is a forty-stamp mill, now under construction, of eight hundred and fifty-pound stamps. A seven-inch drop will be given the

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

stamps, and they will be dropped ninety times per minute. Chilled iron shoes and dies are to be used, at a cost of 6½ cents per pound. No. 7 slot-punched screens will be used, with a surface of forty-eight inches in length by six inches in width inside of the frames. The apron plates will be forty-eight inches in width and thirty-six inches in length, with twelve feet of sluice to each battery, eighteen inches wide. Challenge ore feeders will be used. The number of men in the mine, estimated by Mr. Harper, the Superintendent, will be fifty. Their wages will be \$2 50 per day. There will be eight men in the mill, with wages averaging \$3 per day, and four men outside, whose wages will average \$2 per day. A five-foot Pelton wheel is in place to run the mill, and the head at this point will be two hundred and thirty-five feet.

THE COLOMBO MINE.

This mine is situated three and one half miles southwest of Sierra City, and its works are at an altitude of five thousand one hundred and fifty feet above sea level. It was located in 1875. The vein courses northeast and southwest, and dips to the north at an angle of 45 degrees, and averages three and one half feet in width. The mine has been opened by two crosscut tunnels and a shaft. No. 1 tunnel is driven into the hill one thousand seven hundred feet, when it encounters the vein, striking it where a shaft has been sunk from the surface one hundred and fifty feet in depth, and at this level drifts have been run on the vein from both sides of the shaft, running east three hundred feet and west four hundred feet. The lower crosscut strikes the vein in its course one thousand five hundred feet, and one hundred and sixty feet below where No. 1 intersects it. A drift has been run on the vein west from the shaft one hundred and thirty feet. The tunnels have averaged in cost \$7 per foot, and have been timbered half their length by round pine timber, costing 9 cents per foot. The vertical depth reached is four hundred feet. The formation of the hanging wall is slate, and of the foot wall porphyry. Stopes have been run four hundred feet continuously, and the ore has averaged \$7 per ton. From the first level to the surface nearly all the ore has been stoped. Hercules powder is the explosive used in the mine, and its average consumption is about two pounds to the ton of ore extracted. The cost of mining averages \$2 per ton of ore.

The company has built one mile of road at a cost of \$2,000. The means of transporting the ore from the mine to the mill is by a gravitation tramway, and costs 6 cents per ton. The means of reducing the ore is by means of a ten-stamp mill of eight hundred and fifty-pound stamps, which are dropped six inches eighty times per minute. The height of the discharge is eight inches, and one and one half tons of ore is the duty per stamp each twenty-four hours. No. 9 slot-punched screens are used in the mill, and chilled iron shoes and dies. Shoes and dies cost $6\frac{1}{2}$ cents per pound. The apron plates are forty-two inches in length by eighteen inches in width, and the sluices are eighteen inches wide by ten feet long. Silver-plated copper plates cover the aprons and sluices. They have an inclination of one and one half inches per foot. Challenge feeders are used in the mill. Sixty-five per cent of the gold recovered is saved in the battery, and 35 per cent on the outside plates. The ore contains a very light percentage of sulphurets. Eight men are employed in the mine at wages averaging \$1 92 per day and board, and

n the mill two men are employed at \$3 50 per day. There are four nen employed outside at wages the same as in the mine. A three-foot Knight wheel, under four hundred feet of pressure, runs the mill.

Altitude	5 150 fact
Contiant don'th reached in mine	
Vertical depth reached in mine	Orantz with aulphunsts of inen
Character of ore	
Kind of powder used	Hercules No. 2.
Number of feet timbered in tunnel	
Kind of timber	
Cost of timber Character of works	9 cents per toot.
Character of works	Wet-crushing mill.
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamp	
Drop of stamps	6 inches.
Drops per minute	
Height of discharge	7 inches.
Kind of shoes and dies	
Cost of shoes and dies	$6\frac{1}{2}$ cents per pound.
Size and character of screens	Slot-punched No. 9.
Size of aprons	
Size of sluices	18 inches by 10 feet.
Inclination of aprons	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inches per foot.
Percentage of gold recovered saved in battery	
Percentage saved on outside plates	
Kind of feeders used	Challenge.
Number of men in mine	
Number of men in mill	
Number of men outside	
Average wages in mine	\$1 92 and board.
Average wages in mill	\$3 50 per day.
Average wages outside	\$1 92 and board.
Head of water used for pressure	400 feet.
Cost of water	

THE MERCER AND SALINAS MINE.

This property is situated seven miles southwest of Sierra City, at an altitude of five thousand five hundred feet above mean tide. It was located in 1885, and its dimensions are three thousand feet in length on the vein by six hundred feet in width. It is in what is known as the Keystone Mining District. The vein courses northeast and southwest, and dips to the east at an angle of 80 degrees; its average width is three feet; its walls are slate. The mine is opened by a tunnel seven hundred feet in length on the vein running north. Its face is one hundred and thirty feet perpendicularly under the surface. One hundred and twenty feet below No. 1 tunnel No. 2 tunnel has been driven on the vein six hundred feet. About one half of each tunnel is timbered with round fir timber, which costs $2\frac{1}{2}$ cents per foot. The source of the timber is on the property, above the tunnel levels. The length of the pay shoot is one hundred feet. Drifting on the vein has cost \$3 per foot. Giant powder is used as the explosive in the mine, and its consumption amounts to one half pound to each ton of ore extracted. The cost of mining per ton averages \$2. At a point five hundred feet from the mouth of No. 1 tunnel is an air shaft one hundred and thirty feet in height, which was sunk from the surface, and from its intersection with the tunnel a winze has been sunk one hundred and twenty feet in depth. The cost of lumber delivered at the mine is \$45 per thousand feet. Its source is Pike City, distant twentyseven miles. The ore is transported to the mill by car, one thousand five hundred feet, at a cost of 15 cents per ton. The character of the ore is ribbon quartz, and averages \$4 70 per ton in free gold. About 2

per cent of sulphurets are contained in the ore, which, by assays, average \$280 per ton in gold.

A ten-stamp mill is on the property, each stamp weighing eight hundred and fifty pounds, which are given six inches drop, and are dropped eighty times per minute. The height of the discharge above the dies, when they are new, is five inches. The screens are iron wire No. 50, and their surface inside of the frames is forty-four inches in length by ten inches in width. The aprons are four feet wide by five feet in length, and a sluice fourteen feet long by twelve inches in width is at each battery. Both aprons and sluices are covered with silver-plated copper. A front inside plate is also used, eight inches in width by forty-four inches long. The mill is fed by hand. Seventy-five per cent of the gold recovered is saved in the battery, and 25 per cent on the outside plates. The ore is concentrated by two Frue concentrators. None of the concentrators have yet been worked. Eight men are employed in the mine, two in the mill and three outside. Wages in the mine average \$2 50; in the mill, \$3 50 per day, and outside, \$2 per day. The mill is run by water power, which is free.

	And the second s
Altitude	5,500 feet.
Length of ore tunnel No. 1	
Length of ore tunnel No. 2.	600 feet.
Length of tunnels timbered	600 feet.
Kind of timber	
Cost of timber	21 cents per foot.
Cost of timber Character of ore	Ribbon quartz with iron pyrites
Cost of mining per ton	\$2.
Kind of powder used	Giant No 2
Distance of mine from lumber	27 miles.
Character of works	10-stamp wet-crushing mill
Weight of stamp	850 nounds
Drop of stamps	6 inches
Drops per minute	80
Height of discharge	5 inches.
Kind of shoes and dies	White iron.
Cost of shoes and dies	6 cents per pound.
Size and character of screens	
Size of aprons	
Width of sluices	
Length of sluices	
Kind of feeder	Hand.
Kind of concentrator	Frue.
Number of concentrators	2.1
Percentage of sulphurets	
Percentage of sulphurets Value of sulphurets	\$280 per ton.
Number of men in mine	
Number of men in mill	
Number of men outside	
Average wages in mine	\$2 50 per day.
Average wages in mill	\$3 50 per day.
Average wages outside	\$2 per day.
Kind of power used	Water.
Cost of power	

THE CLEVELAND MINE.

This mine is situated five miles southwest of Sierra City by road. It was located in 1886, and the dimensions of the claim, with its extensions, which belong to the same company, are four thousand five hundred feet on the vein by six hundred feet wide. The works are at an elevation of four thousand five hundred and fifty feet above sea level. The trend of the vein is north 25 degrees west, and dips to the east at an angle of 78 degrees, and averages in width one foot.

The vein has been opened by a series of three tunnels. No. 1 tunnel

s seven hundred feet in length. In this tunnel, two hundred feet from ts mouth, an upraise has been made to the surface one hundred feet in height, and from it towards the face it has been stoped for two hundred eet in length, averaging one hundred feet in height. One hundred feet elow No. 1 tunnel, No. 2 tunnel has been run on the vein, also seven hundred feet in length, and its mouth is, in a horizontal line, two hun-Ired feet from that of No. 1 tunnel. At two hundred feet from the nouth of No. 2 tunnel, stopes have been raised to the floor of No. 1 unnel above, and carried for two hundred and fifty feet in length. This tunnel, at two hundred and fifty feet from its mouth, intersects an apraise made to No. 1, and at a distance of four hundred feet from its mouth it intersects another upraise, which was made from No. 3 tunnel below it to No. 1 tunnel. No. 3 tunnel is one thousand five hundred feet in length. Its mouth is five hundred and fifty feet in a horizontal line from No. 2 tunnel, lower down the hill, and at a point seven hundred and thirty feet from its mouth the first stopes are encountered. The tunnel is two hundred and eighty feet below No. 2 tunnel, and the stopes in this level are two hundred and thirty feet in length, extending for twenty-five feet beyond the upraise made from it to No. 1, and the stopes average two hundred feet in height. The walls are of slate. The tunnels have averaged in cost \$3 50 per foot. Two hundred feet of the lower tunnel is timbered with round fir timber, costing $2\frac{1}{2}$ cents per linear foot. The dimensions of the tunnel are six feet in height by five feet at the bottom. The ore shoot is three hundred feet long, and pitches slightly to the south. Hercules powder No. 2 is the explosive used in the mine, and two and one half pounds are used in the extraction of one ton of ore. The cost of mining averages \$4 per ton. Lumber is delivered at the works for \$22 50 per thousand feet, from Sierra City.

A road has been built by the company one and one half miles, at a cost of \$4,000, and one mile of ditch has been constructed at a cost of \$1,500. Ore is transported from the mine to the mill by car, one hundred and seventy-five feet, at a cost of 6 cents per ton. The character of the ore is quartz, highly sulphuretted with pyrites of iron, and in many places through the mine they are greatly oxidized. A wet-crushing twelvestamp mill of three four-stamp batteries is on the property. The weight of each stamp is seven hundred and fifty pounds. They are given six inches drop, and are dropped eighty times per minute. The height of the discharge is six inches, and the mill crushes seventeen tons each twenty-four hours. Chilled iron shoes and dies are used, and No. 8 slotpunched screens. The apron plates are four feet by five feet in dimensions, and the sluices are thirteen inches wide by fifteen feet long to each battery. The mill is fed by hand, and of the amount of gold recovered 75 per cent of it is saved in the battery, and 25 per cent is saved on the outside plates. The ore contains 5 per cent of sulphurets of iron, which are valued at \$80 per ton. There are no concentrators in the mill. Sixteen men are employed in the mine, at wages averaging \$2 50 per day, and four men in the mill, wages being \$3 per day. Outside labor is paid for at \$2 per day, and two men are employed outside. The mill is run by a three-foot Pelton waterwheel under three hundred feet of pressure.

Altitude	4.550 feet.
Length of Tunnel No. 1	700 feet.
Length of Tunnel No. 2	
Length of Tunnel No. 3	1,500 feet.
Vertical depth reached in mine	

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Character of walls	Slate
Kind of powder	Hercules No. 2
Cost of mining	\$4 per ton
Cost of mining Number of feet timbered	200
Cost of tunnel	\$3 50 per foot
Kind of timber	Round fir
Cost of timber	$2\frac{1}{2}$ cents per foot
Length of road built	1 miles.
Cost of road	\$4,000
Length of ditch built	1 mile
Cost of ditch	\$1.500
Cost of transportation of oreQuart Character of oreQuart Character of works	
Character of oreQuart	z, highly sulphuretted with iron pyrites
Character of works	Wet-crushing mill
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamp	750 pounds
Drop of stamps	6 inches
Drops per minute	80
Height of discharge	6 inches
Ore crushed in twenty-four hours	17 tons
Size and character of screens. Kind of shoes and dies.	No. 8 slot-punched
Kind of shoes and dies	White iron.
Cost of shoes and dies	
Dimensions of aprons.	
Width of sluices	
Length of sluices	
Kind of feeders	Hand.
Percentage of gold recovered saved in batteries Percentage of gold recovered saved on outside	575 per cent.
Percentage of gold recovered saved on outside	plates
Percentage of sulphurets	ber cent.
Value of sulphurets Number of men in mine	\$80 per ton.
Number of men in mine	
Number of men in mill	4
Number of men outside	
Total number of employés Average wages in mine	
Average wages in mine	\$2 50 per day.
Average wages in mill	\$3 per day.
Average wages outside	\$2 per day.

THE CHIPS MINE.

This mine is situated about two miles a little north of east from Sierra City. It is principally in Section 26 of the same township. The claim was located in 1865, and its works are at an elevation of four thousand six hundred and seventy-five feet above mean tide. The railroad terminus for freight is Truckee, and freight is hauled from there to the mine for 80 cents per pound. The vein courses north 10 degrees east, and dips to the east at an angle of 55 degrees, and averages in width four and one half feet. The mine is opened by two tunnels and one shaft. The upper tunnel is a crosscut run at nearly right angles to the vein and is three hundred and seventy-five feet in length, and strikes the incline shaft sunk on the vein from the surface at three hundred feet of its depth. A slight amount has been stoped from either side of the shaft at this level. This level runs one hundred feet north from the shaft and one hundred and seventy-five feet south. The shaft continues in depth below this level fifty feet. At a distance of four hundred feet in a horizontal line south from the upper tunnel mouth, and four hundred and fifty feet below it on the vein, No. 2 tunnel is being run. It has attained a length of three hundred feet, and it is estimated by the Superintendent, Samuel Locke, Esq., that six hundred feet will be the distance run before the vein is encountered. The cost of the tunnels has been \$20 per foot. A Rix & Firth double cylinder air compressor, eighteen by twenty-inch cylinders, is being used, running two three-inch National drills and one three and a half-inch Phœnix drill.

SIERRA COUNTY.

Hercules powder No. 1 is the explosive used in the mine. Lumber is elivered at the works for \$20 per thousand feet. A mill is in course of rection on the property, of three four-stamp batteries, the stamps weighng eight hundred and fifty pounds. The ore is quartz, carrying $1\frac{1}{2}$ per ent of sulphurets of iron, valued at \$300 per ton in gold. At present, en men are employed in the mine and four outside. The wages in the nine average \$3 per day, and outside wages average \$2 50 per day. Water power will be used to run the mill, and water is free.

THE WILLIAM TELL MINE.

This claim is about one mile southeast of Sierra City, and is being worked by its owners. Its dimensions are three thousand feet on the vein by six hundred feet in width. The works are at an elevation of five thousand five hundred feet above sea level. The mine is opened by two tunnels, one on the vein eighty feet long, and the lower tunnel, a crosscut for one hundred feet of its length, running on the vein two hundred feet. The ledge averages four feet wide and courses northeast and southwest, dipping east 45 degrees.

The property has a three-stamp mill on it, stamps weighing two hundred and fifty pounds each; and two and one half tons of ore are crushed every twenty-four hours, said to average \$20 per ton. The ore is generally selected.

THE PHCENIX MINE.

This mine is situated one mile north of Sierra City, and has extensive works on it. Its elevation is about five thousand five hundred feet above sea level, and its vein courses south 65 degrees west, dipping to the north at 75 degrees. It averages thirty-six inches in width. It is opened by both shaft and tunnel. The tunnel strikes the vein at a depth of five hundred and eleven feet. This lower tunnel is a crosscut and is driven in six hundred and seventy-four feet to the vein. But little ore has been stoped from the mine. Its shoot is said to be of good grade of ore. Work is again contemplated in the mine in the near future, it being at present idle on account of litigation.

THE NORTHERN BELLE MINE.

This property is being worked in a small way by its owners. It is opened by a tunnel, and shows a vein of eighteen inches, which is said to average \$10 per ton in free gold. A four-stamp mill is on the property reducing the ore.

THE BUTTES SADDLE MINE.

This claim is in Section 21, and runs parallel, nearly, with the vein of the Sierra Buttes Mine. It is at an elevation of about seven thousand five hundred feet, and is said to show a strong vein of good ore.

THE KEYSTONE MINE.

This property is situated in Sec. 32, T. 20 N., R. 12 E., and in Secs. 5 and 6, T. 19 N., R. 12 E. Its works are at an elevation of six thousand

one hundred feet above sea level, and the dimensions of the claim are three thousand five hundred feet in length by six hundred feet in width. The works are five miles southwest by trail from Sierra City The vein courses northeast and southwest, dipping to the north 80 degrees, and averages six feet in width. The formation is slate, through which the vein courses. The mine is opened by a series of tunnels: No 1 being seven hundred feet long, No. 2 nine hundred feet, No. 3 six hundred and fifty feet, and No. 4 one thousand one hundred and forty feet in length. The lower tunnel is one thousand and thirty feet below the top of the ridge across which the vein courses. The ore shoot is sever hundred feet long, and continuous stopes have been run that distance Round pine and fir timber are used on the mine, there being an abundance on the property. The cost of mining averages \$2 per ton Lumber is delivered at the mine for \$26 per thousand feet. One and one half miles of road have been built by the company at a cost of \$800. The ore is transported to the works, one thousand six hundred feet, by a small car, at a cost of 15 cents per ton. A twenty-stamp mill is on the property, of seven hundred and fifty-pound stamps. At present there is some prospecting being done in the lower levels, preparatory to extensive operations being undertaken by a new company. This mine has the reputation of having produced very largely, and its ore having been of high grade.

654

SISKIYOU COUNTY.

By J. B. HOBSON, Assistant in the Field.

The large amount of eruptive rock that covers the northeastern part if the State of California, and which has had its source to a great extent om Mount Lassen and Mount Shasta, extends over the north and east ortions of Siskiyou County, covering an area of over thirty townships nown as the Lava Beds District. Mount Shasta itself is situated on the restern boundary of this immense lava-flow near the southern boundary of the county, and rises out of the plain a solitary cone fourteen thouand four hundred and fifty feet high, forming a prominent and pictursque landmark; it is entirely volcanic.

Passing through the center of the county, coursing somewhat west of orth, with a granitic axis, is the range of Scott's Mountains, with Scott's Peak, seven thousand eight hundred feet high, near to the boundary of Prinity County. This range is flanked by micaceous and other slates, greatly contorted, and traversed by quartz veins dipping southwest. This granite extends northwest in a belt about four miles wide, where he Klamath River crosses it, nine miles below the mouth of Scott's River, and connects with the Siskiyou Mountains in the northwest corner of he county. The Siskiyou Mountain Range forms the divide between Del Norte and this county, and is a rugged granite range towering up into serrated peaks deeply furrowed. All the streams coming from the north show exclusively granite bowlders, and evidences of heavy denudations are very apparent where the two counties adjoin the Oregon State line.

Along the southwest border the Salmon Mountain Range shows a continuation of the auriferous slate formation, coming up from the southeast, dipping to the west, and in this range we find some excellent quartz mining properties.

On the Klamath River, which enters the county from the north, near the Lava Beds, and flows thence first to the west over seventy miles, then turning south leaves the county at the junction with the Salmon River, having over one hundred and fifty miles of channel in the county; as also on its main tributaries, the Shasta River, Scott River, and Salmon River, the main bullion-producing sections of the county are found. The greater proportion of the mineral wealth is obtained at present from the gravel benches, bars, and ancient river channels; not that the county is lacking in vein deposits, but her mountains are so rugged and precipitous that transportation of large machinery, as required to develop quartz mines, is difficult. As the debris from the hydraulic mines is dumped into the cañons and streams tributary to the Klamath River, which is torrential, and discharges directly into the sea without forming any large spaces of arable land along its course, no damage is done to the farmers, and no objection is made to this method of working. As a consequence, we find, over a distance of more than seventy miles along the Klamath River, from where Scott River empties itself to the mouth of

655

Salmon River, a succession of benches and terraces, through which th river has cut its way, yielding to the miner their auriferous contents.

The mines were quite fully described in the report of 1888, since which time the mining outlook has continued to improve; the mines, then producing, still continuing to yield handsomely, and many new discoveric having been added. One of the most important of these is the discovery of an extensiv

One of the most 'important of these is the discovery of an extensiv river channel near Henley, on Cottonwood Creek, showing the characte of the famous blue gravel lead, of which it is supposed to be a continua tion. The auriferous black slate belt, commonly known as the Mothe Lode, traverses the county from north to south, forming even in place the apex of mountain ranges, and covering a large area of the region west of the line of the California and Oregon Railroad.

Near the county seat, at Yreka, the mines in the Humbug Creek sec tion are showing continued developments, and if those lately discovered should be systematically and regularly worked, the owners will receive remunerative returns for their enterprise.

The mines and prospects near the summit of the Humbug Range have produced considerable gold.

The Shroeder and Werner ledges, in Deadwood District, have a large force of men at work keeping the steam mill running constantly, with successful results.

At Forks of Humbug Creek over fifty tons of ore were crushed lately at the McCook Mill, which paid from \$50 to \$80 per ton. The ledge is three to four feet wide. The returns from the mill proving so sanguine it is the purpose to erect a larger mill this fall.

Boyle & Co.'s Mine, at the head of Humbug, has furnished ample ore to keep their mill running steadily.

The McConnel Claim, below the mouth of Humbug, is paying well. The Centennial Claim, below Honolulu, is also paying well.

The principal quartz mine of the Salmon River Range is

THE BLACK BEAR MINE.

This property is located about seven miles from Sawyer's Bar, near the head of Black Bear Gulch, on Sec. 13, T. 40 N., R. 12 W. The altitude at entrance to main tunnel is three thousand five hundred feet.

The property includes the Black Bear and Yellow Jacket locations, covering six hundred by four thousand five hundred feet of the lode. The mine was successfully and profitably worked for years by the Black Bear Mining Company, and yielded about \$6,000,000. After working out, as they supposed, the Black Bear ore bodies the mine was shut down, and remained idle for several years. It was, however, purchased for a nominal sum by ex-Lieutenant-Governor Daggett, who was the original locator and owner of the property. After clearing out and retimbering the main shaft and level the first crosscut was driven by Mr. Daggett, and it struck the continuation of Yellow Jacket shoot or ore body from the crosscut. Levels are driven and stopes opened which are yielding good milling ore.

Mr. Daggett intends pumping out the incline shaft below the tunnel level, for the purpose of driving crosscuts from the lower levels, and feels confident that he will succeed in finding the continuation of the

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

lack Bear ore body, which was in places one hundred and ten feet wide ad yielded \$14 ore.

The mill of sixteen stamps is located down in the cañon about one and ne fourth miles below the mine. The ore is transported to the mill by leans of a tramway.

The mill is run by a Pelton wheel sixteen feet in diameter, driven by rater delivered under a head of two hundred and sixty feet.

There is a small iron foundry in connection with the property, in thich are cast all shoes, dies, car wheels, and castings required in the nine or mill. There is also a sawmill for cutting timbers and lumber or the mine.

	ltitude	
	ength of tunnel	2,600 feet.
)epth of workings on incline	1,000 feet.
	Jumber of ore shoots	
	ength of Black Bearength of Yellow Jacket	
	Length of Yellow Jacket	
	Vidth of vein varies from	
	Character of foot wall	
ł	haracter of hanging wall	Black slate.
l	Dip of vein	
	Water used for power	
	Cost of water	Nothing.
	Number of stamps	
	Weight of stamps	
	Drop of stamps	
	Number of drops	
	Height of discharge	
	Duty of stamps in twenty-four hours	24 tons.
	Kind of shoes and dies	White iron.
	Dimensions of aprons	
	Incline of plates per foot	1 inch.
	Size of inside plates	5 by 42 inches.
	Kind of screens	
	Kind of feeders	
	Sulphurets	
	Value of sulphurets	\$80 per ton.
	Number of men employed in mine	
	Number of men employed in mill	2.
	Number of men employed on outside work	

The Gold Ball Mining Company, at Salmon River, has been taking out rich quartz from the Mountain Laurel. Rich deposits of gold were found in the casing of the hanging wall. The company has expended considerable money in developing their ground. The ledge, being four to five feet wide, has already produced a large quantity of quartz, which will average about \$20 per ton.

The Gold Run Mine, at Know Nothing Creek, is one of the best paying mines in the county. On first tapping the ledge in the tunnel, twenty-three tons of quartz were extracted, which yielded \$6,000, and a further three hundred tons realized over \$29,000. It is the intention of the company to obtain additional machinery, in connection with the newly completed ditch.

The Hansen Mine has resumed work after a suspension of over six months. On Greenhorn Creek an open cut is being sunk to bedrock, a distance calculated to be eighty feet; the cut is being kept drained by a large steam pump. These diggings have never been opened before on account of the amount of water there was to handle.

An English company, owning a ledge on Methodist Creek, a tributary of the Salmon, are about to thoroughly prospect their ground. For many years past rich pieces of "gold float" have been picked up

from the north side of Tanner's Peak; some of the veins from whic this "float" has come have lately been discovered. They show a we defined fissure, the walls being slate and porphyry, with a width of vei from one to three feet.

The cinnabar mines, on the west branch of Beaver Creek, in th Siskiyou foothills, near the Oregon line, have been bonded, it being th intention to largely increase the reduction plant.

The Oro Fino, and other districts surrounding, show a steady an regular improvement.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

SOLANO COUNTY.

SOLANO COUNTY.

By W. L. WATTS, Assistant in the Field.

The mineral resources that have hitherto been developed in Solano county are the quicksilver mines near Vallejo, the manufacture of asalt blocks, the Tolenas Springs and marble quarries, and industries onnected with clay and limestone.

During the last year especial attention has been given to the inflamnable gas, which has been discovered in the tide-water lands bordering he Sacramento River.

Its occurrence at this point shows that the gas, which has been found beneath the alluvial strata at Stockton and other places higher up the iver, extends down the valley of the Sacramento. For natural gas to be obtained at points commanding river navigation, is particularly idvantageous, and should the supply prove constant, it is no doubt only a matter of time for it to be utilized in connection with manufactures, especially those that are objectionable in crowded cities.

The interests of Solano are principally centered in fruit and cereal crops.

The county is traversed by no large streams, except upon the eastern and southern boundaries, but the climate is sufficiently humid for vegetation to thrive without the aid of irrigation. As will be seen by a perusal of the following pages, a good supply of subterranean water can be obtained in most places at an inconsiderable depth.

THE THOMAS BASALT QUARRIES.

These quarries are situated one mile east from Cordelia, in an isolated mound of basaltic lava, which appears to be a continuation of the basaltic formation that extends northward, overlying the shales and sandstones of the Coast Range, along the western boundary of Solano County.

For the last fifteen years, basaltic blocks have been quarried from this hill, and about seven years ago, extensive quarries were opened on the property, which covers about two hundred acres. Since then the work of block-making has been actively carried on, and at times as many as sixty men have been employed. The blocks manufactured there have been principally used in San Francisco; recently, some have been shipped to Stockton and San José. The basalt varies in color from a dark blue to gray; it also varies in texture, most of the stone being of good quality, and the cleavage regular except at right angles to the plane of bedding. In another portion of the quarry, the stone, though apparently solid, breaks with comminuting and irregular fracture. In places where crevices extend throughout the breadth of the workings, decomposed clayey matter is found therein, frequently inclosing fragments of volcanic rock. Occasionally the compact basalt shows lines parallel to the plane of its bed. Along these lines the stone is somewhat vesicular,

1889-90

the vesicles being frequently filled with infiltrations of clayey matter and their walls stained with oxide of iron. Sometimes lines are forme throughout the stone by a marked contrast in the color of the rock.

On the surface of the ground, the outcropping rocks are not scoriaceous and it is but rarely that vesicular rocks are met with; the disposition of the scattered lava blocks protruding through the scanty soil, and the stunted oaks which find a precarious foothold amongst the lichen-covered rocks, gives at once the idea of geological age and superficial degradation

There are four principal openings in the quarry, at two of which work is being prosecuted; breasts fifty feet thick, of good rock, are exposed.

There are three sizes of blocks made in the quarries, the dimensions of which, and the time required to make them from the quarried rock is as follows:

NAME OF BLOCK.	Inches in Length.	Inches in Breadth.	Inches in Thickness.	Number produced by Man per day
Street blocks	10 to 24	6 to 7	3 to 4	200
Specification blocks	8 to 12	6 to 7	3 to 4	200 221
Railroad blocks	7 to 10	4 to 5	3 to 4	300

The specification blocks are used for street work in San Francisco, and the railroad blocks between the tracks of street railroads.

The price of labor varies from \$2,50 per day for quarry work to \$4 per day for block cutting.

In quarrying, the holes are drilled to a depth of ten to twelve feet, and at the bottom they are "sprung" with Giant powder, and then charged with black powder.

The blocks are conveyed by gravity railroad to a siding of the Central Pacific Railroad, about six hundred feet distant.

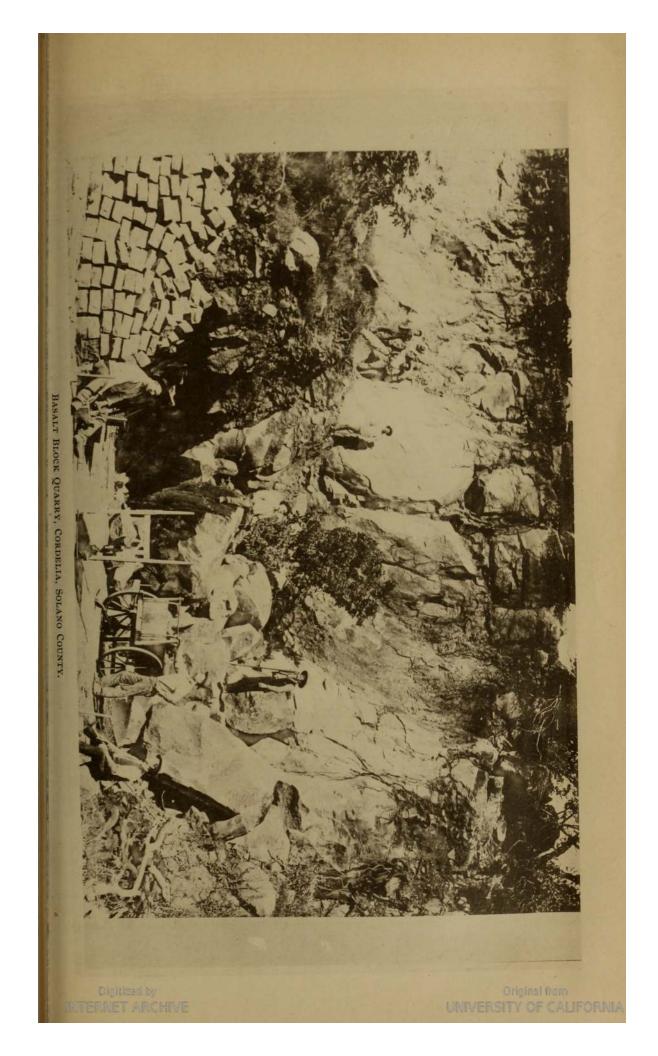
NATURAL GAS.

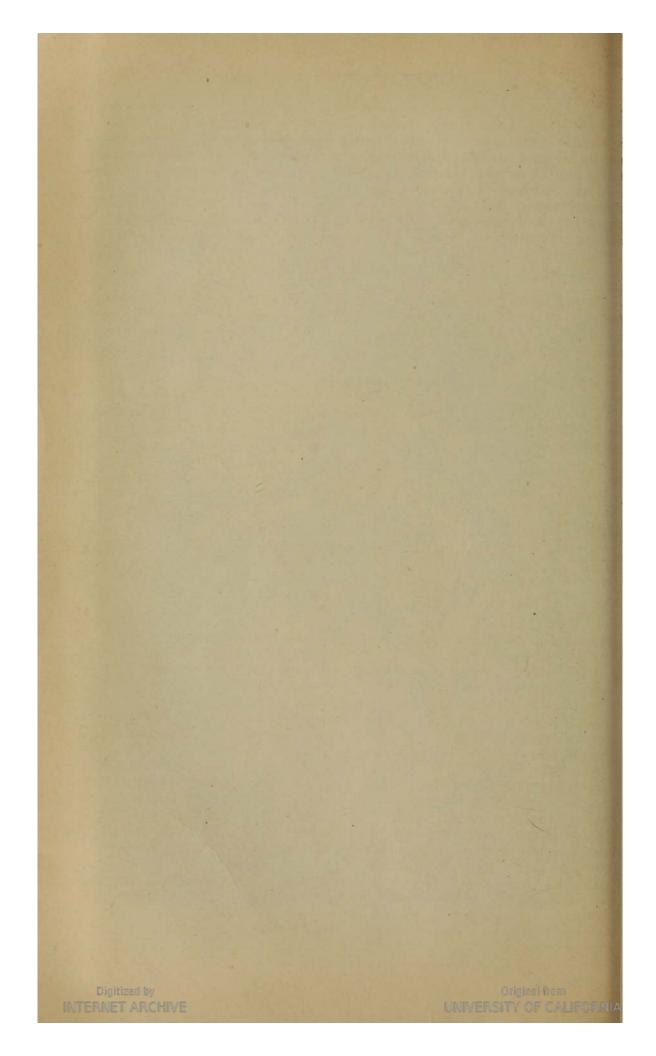
Several flows of inflammable gas are situated in Sec. 12, T. 14 N., R. 1 E., and R. 1 W., M. D. M.

The writer visited the gas springs, which are situated in the tide-water lands immediately to the south of the Potrero Hills. At two places large quantities of gas were ebulliating, with a flow of water, and had washed out basins, one of which was about one hundred feet in diameter, and was said to be thirty feet deep at low tide. Another spring was visited, but it was dry, and only a small amount of gas was being given off. It was said to have been an active spring during the earlier portions of the year, and appearances indicate that such was the case. It had evidently brought up a quantity of light-colored sands, which had a slight odor of petroleum.

Other gas springs are said to exist in the "tule" marsh; they appear to range from a northeasterly to southwesterly direction, and probably mark a line of earthquake fracture. Several other spots, where a little gas was bubbling through the mud, were marked, but the gas was evidently carburetted and sulphuretted hydrogen, no doubt resulting from decomposing vegetable matter. Inflammable gas is also said to occur in a deep well near Goodyear Station, between Suisun and Benicia.

660





SOLANO COUNTY.

COAL.

Several years ago much prospecting work was done for coal on the northeast side of Vaca Valley; several tunnels were run and shafts sunk, but the veins of coal discovered were only a few inches in thickness.

Coal also crops out upon the Marshall Ranch, on Suisun Creek, and a small vein of coal is said to have been discovered there. As already reported, the coal measures also make their appearance in the American Cañon in the southwest portion of the county and at several other points.

QUICKSILVER.

From 1867 to 1869, work was carried on at the St. John's Mine, a few miles north of Vallejo. Three furnaces were erected, and several thousand flasks of quicksilver were reduced. It is stated work has been resumed on the mine.

WATER-SHALLOW WELLS.

Around Dixon, a good supply of water is usually obtained at a depth of forty-five to sixty-five feet. The formation observed in boring has been as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil, adobe and clayey loam Sandy clay	3 to 4 18
Sand and gravel, with water	40 to 60 2 to 5
Tough yellow claySand and fine gravel, with water	3 to 7

In a well bored to supply the town of Dixon, the clayey strata was somewhat thicker, but a good supply of water was obtained at a depth of ninety-five feet. The boring was continued to a depth of four hundred and ten feet through a grayish clay, which, at times, became very sandy. Charred wood and charcoal have been found in the vicinity at a depth of one hundred and seventeen feet.

To the north of Dixon, the water-bearing strata are very similar to those above mentioned, but as Putah Creek is approached, large beds of gravel and cobblestones are encountered.

Along the foothills to the west of Dixon, the water-bearing strata are deeper and more uncertain. This is true of the country lying northeast from Vacaville towards Putah Creek. In that direction, a rolling country extends along the foothills, forming the first bench, from which the Coast Range rises towards the west. Throughout this district the soil is gravelly, except where the creeks have, in some cases, brought down an excess of sandy or clayey material.

In many wells which have been bored in this district a gravelly soil has been penetrated for three or four feet; beneath which a stratum of hardpan has been passed through for about forty-five feet; beneath the hardpan a quicksand and gravel have been reached, which contains a fair supply of water.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

In some wells which have been bored to a depth of one hundred and fifty feet, successive strata of hardpan and gravel have been reached some of the strata of gravel containing water, others not. The thickness of the strata of hardpan has been found in some places to increase and obliterate the gravel, which necessitates boring to a greater depth.

The town of Vacaville is supplied with water from a well seven feet in diameter, which was dug to a depth of twenty-four feet, and bored sixteen feet deeper, the last sixteen feet being cased. After the completion of the well the water stood at ten feet from the surface. About forty thousand gallons of water are pumped per day from this well.

The Vaca Valley is watered by the Ulattis Creek on the northeast and the St. Elmo on the west. In the beds of both much erosion has been noticed during the last thirty years. The Ulattis Creek drains the more extensive watershed, and during the years 1863 and 1864 its channel was straightened for the distance of about a mile and a half up the valley, above the town of Vacaville; previous to that date it possessed a tortuous channel, not exceeding six feet in depth, and only contained water during the winter months, throughout which season the creek was subject to freshets that flooded the neighboring district. After the course of the creek had been straightened the stream eroded its bed to a depth of twenty-five or thirty feet, cutting down to the water plane of the valley.

Water now flows in the Ulattis Creek at this point throughout the whole of the year. In the bed of the creek strata of shale are exposed, inclined at a great angle.

In the trough of the valley the soil varies from a sandy to a clayey loam, and sometimes to "adobe." In the heavier soils, and where the subsoil was of clayey nature, during the wet winter of 1889–90, many trees, principally peach and apricot, were killed. This was especially the case when they were planted in hollows. Several fruit growers who suffered, state that throughout the Vaca Valley fruit trees make both a spring and autumn growth, and that during the winter of 1889–90, the heavy rains set in while the trees were growing, and before the sap had receded from the tops. They are of the opinion that the excessive dilution of the sap occasioned fermentation in the vascular system and the tissues of the plants, resulting in their destruction.

Throughout the hilly land to the east and northeast of Ulattis Creek the soil varies from sandy to clayey, according to the character of the parent formation. Experience has proved that the heavier soils are the best for pears, and the more sandy for peaches and apricots. In wells dug in this district, which may be said to form the western boundary of Vaca Valley, the surface soil varies from one to ten feet in depth, beneath which sandstone, interstratified with shale, has been penetrated in some instances to the depth of over two hundred feet. Water is obtained on the contact of the sandstone and shales, and also from fissures in the sandstone; cavities filled with water have also been encountered.

In the hills upon the western side of the valley, the well water is said to be frequently of inferior quality. Throughout the region bordering the Coast Range, between Vacaville and Elmira and Suisun, the depth at which a supply of water can be obtained is uncertain; it is rolling land, and the depth of the wells varies with the elevation. At some places, in depressions, good wells have been obtained at a depth of less than thirty feet, while upon higher ground they are frequently bored to a depth of eighty to one hundred feet.

SOLANO COUNTY.

In Elmira and vicinity, wells are generally bored to a depth of from thirty to sixty feet. The formation penetrated is as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil, sandy loam Dark-colored sand, containing very hard water Yellow clay Sand, sometimes passing into gravel	10

From this sand or gravel the water rises to within ten feet of the surface of the ground. The water supply in the second stratum of sand is practically inexhaustible. Logs of wood have sometimes been bored through in this vicinity at a depth of twenty-five feet.

Northward, toward Dixon, a similar formation has been observed, but the water is said to be a little deeper. Eastward from Elmira, toward the Sacramento River, through the district lying immediately to the north of Ulattis Creek and Cache Slough, the wells are much shallower, a good supply of water being frequently obtained at a depth of fifteen feet; few wells in that neighborhood exceeding the depth of thirty feet. As the Sacramento River is approached in the eastern extremity of the county, a supply of water can be obtained at a depth of from twelve to twentyfive feet, but the water is very hard and at times unfit for use. Along the river, between Rio Vista and the Sacramento County line, the marginal lands, observed higher up the river, appear to taper down to a few feet of bank. In wells bored in the "tule" lands near the river, the following formation has been observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Peaty bog, containing "alkali" water	35 to 40
Soft blue clay	6 to 8
Quicksand, which is usually penetrated	20 to 30

A false bottom is put in the wells of this district, by filling the lower part of the boring and the first few feet of the casing with gravel; by this means the quicksand is shut off and a good supply of water obtained. It appears from the testimony of well borers, that between Maine Prairie and the Montezuma Hills the water-bearing strata lie at a greater depth.

Thus, on the Thomas Ranch, in boring for water a reddish clay loam passing into soft reddish clay was penetrated for over forty feet, before the stratum of sand was reached containing enough water to supply a windmill pump.

As the Montezuma Hills are approached the wells are usually from eighty to two hundred feet deep.

Thus, upon the Cameron Ranch the following formation was observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thicknes Strata, in	s of feet.
Gravelly soil Chalky hardpan		1
Yellow clay Grayish clay		40 82

At this depth a sand was struck containing a small amount of water. In the vicinity of the Montezuma Hills, both animal and vegetable remains are, by no means, of infrequent occurrence in the superficial strata. Thus, about eight miles northwest of Rio Vista, a bed of "clam shells" was observed at a depth of sixty feet.

About five miles northwest from that town a "sycamore log" was bored through, and "mammalian bones" were discovered at a depth of sixty feet. About three and one half miles north of Rio Vista, molar teeth of a mammoth are said to have been found in a stratum of gravel at a depth of ten feet beneath the surface, while about a quarter of a mile west of the same place, where a cutting was being made in the side of the county road, the tusk of a "mammoth" was uncovered in the surface soil.

In the Montezuma Hills, the Mount Diablo series of rocks appear to be represented, overlaid by irregular stratified drift and clay, chalky hardpan, and sandy strata. In the drift, formations of both sides of the Sacramento Valley are represented the crystalline rocks of the Sierra and the metamorphic sandstone and shales from the Coast Range, mixed with pebbles of lava that may have been erupted by Uncle Sam Mountain, in Lake County, or Mount Shasta, still farther to the north; the softer volcanic ejectamenta, together with unaltered sedimentary rocks, having been ground to sand clay, probably by a glacial action.

In some places the gravel crops out upon the surface of the ground; thus, north of Denverton there is a gravelly ridge about four miles long, running approximately northeast and southwest, and varying from half a mile to two miles wide. At the few points where the drift is exposed, its stratification and the rounded character of the pebbles denote its sub-aqueous deposition, and the rearrangement and distribution it has been subjected to by the action of the waves. The Montezuma Hills are watered by numerous springs, and in many places, comparatively shallow dug wells have struck veins of potable water. Most of the bored wells, however, from which enough water is obtained to supply a windmill pump, are from one hundred to two hundred feet deep.

The following formation has been observed in boring:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil, generally adobe in the hills and frequently sand in the hollows. Chalky hardpan	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

This sand yields a good supply of water.

The bluish sand passes into cemented sand and sometimes into pebbles. There is frequently a seepage of water at a depth of eighteen or twenty feet, but the amount is very uncertain.

The water between the Montezuma Hills and the Sacramento River is said to be frequently brackish or salt. Thus, on the Marshall Ranch, on rising ground about thirty feet above the "tule" lands, some four miles east from Collinsville, three wells were bored, all of which, it is said, yielded salt water. Also, upon Brown's Ranch, about four miles east of the Marshall property, wells were bored in yellow clay to a depth of from thirty-five to one hundred and forty feet with a similar result.

SOLANO COUNTY.

At Bird's Landing there is a break in the Montezuma Hills, and the vells average from sixty-five to seventy feet in depth. The formation bserved has been as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil, ranging from clayey to sandy loam rellow clay, with sub-angular pebbles; this stratum frequently contains	
streaks of sand yielding a little water	60 to 70

Sand and gravel, dark colored when first taken out, but blue when lry; this stratum is usually penetrated two or three feet, and yields a good supply of water, which rises to within fourteen feet of the surface. A redwood log is said to have been penetrated when boring a well about half a mile northwest of Bird's Landing.

In digging a well in a depression adjacent to the creek at Bird's Landing, flowing water was struck at an inconsiderable depth; the waterbearing gravel, which yielded the flow, no doubt cropped out in the bed of the creek at no great distance.

Towards Collinsville, about one and a half miles south of Bird's Landing, a well was dug on the Bird Ranch to a depth of thirty feet, and afterwards bored to a depth of ninety feet. The formation observed was as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy loam Tough yellow clay Brown sandy stratum, a few inches in thickness, yielding a little water. Yellow clay, with subangular fragments of rock Blue clay Yellow clay, with subangular fragments of rocks	3 30 10 20 6

Sand, dark colored when wet, blue when dry. This stratum was penetrated a few feet; it yielded a good supply of water, which had a slightly "mineral" taste.

Closer to the river in the "tule" lands good water has been obtained in some places at a depth ranging from ten to fifty feet.

The water in the river and sloughs at this point is fresh until August, at which season the ocean tide predominates over the fresh water of the river.

Between Denverton and Bird's Landing, a fair supply of potable water is obtained at a depth of from forty feet in depressions, to ninety feet upon higher ground. The wells are usually dug, the supply of water from a bored well at these depths not being sufficient to supply a windmill pump.

The formation observed in digging a forty-foot well in this district was as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy loam	4
Soft sandstone	25
Hard blue clay	1
Sandstone	10
Digitized by	Original from
INTERNET ARCHIVE UNIVI	ERSITY OF CA

Beneath the sandstone was a quicksand containing water.

The Potrero Hills, which at one time must have been a continuation of the Montezuma Hills, both being connected with the Coast Rangupon the north, are principally watered by springs, although in depres sions water can be found at a reasonable depth. The surface soil among the hills is for the most part sandy loam, while that of their outer sloper is mainly "adobe."

The Mount Diablo series of rocks crop out at several places, and the peculiarly rounded outline of the hills, like that of the Montezuma Range is a characteristic feature of the landscape. Between the Potrero Hills and the Montezuma Slough, potable water is found in coarse gravel at a depth of from ten to fifteen feet, and the surface soil is "adobe." During the last two years, several wells have been bored on Grisley Islandsome of them to a depth of about three hundred feet. Grisley Islandwhich comprises about a score of square miles of "tule land," is situated in an arm of the Suisun Bay, immediately to the south of the Potrero Hills. It is separated from the main land by the Montezuma and Nurse's Slough, and it is reached by a ferry established a short distance from Bird's Landing. In one well, which was bored to a depth of one hundred and ninety-six feet, at Dutton's Landing, on the southern shore of the island, the following formation was observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Rotten "tule" and bluish mud Gravel and brownish sand, with "salt" water	40 45
Tough yellow clay	40 103

The strata of sand were from ten to fifty feet in thickness, and the strata of clay from one to ten feet. The sand became cemented towards the bottom. All of the blackish sand contained water, but from some of the strata fine sand rose with the water. The well was cased for one hundred and ninety-six feet, the water used being obtained from the sand which was penetrated about nine inches below the casing. The water rose to within eighteen inches of the surface of the ground.

Another well was bored to a depth of three hundred feet in the northeastern portion of the island, and the following strata were penetrated:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Mud and "tule" Yellow clay Gravel containing salt water Yellow clay, intercalated with strata of gravel, the clay strata averaging about twenty feet and the gravelly about five feet in thickness. The gravel yielded salt water, but some of the strata were nearly dry Blue clay Blackish sand	25 72 3 195 5 5

The last stratum yielded a good supply of water, which rose to within eighteen inches of the surface of the ground. This well is cased to the bottom of the blue clay at three hundred feet, and yields sufficient water to supply a windmill pump.

Several shallower wells were bored from one hundred and twenty to

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN

SOLANO COUNTY.

wo hundred and fifty feet in depth, along the northern portion of the sland. In these, thick strata of yellow clay were passed through, as was the case in the three hundred-foot well. Below a depth of one nundred and seventy-five feet, a good supply of potable water was obtained in strata of fine gravel and brown sand, which were interstratified with the yellow clay. Above a depth of one hundred and seventy-five feet the water was either salt or brackish. Blue clay was struck in some of the deeper wells. No organic remains were noticed in the sand among the yellow clay; but in the blackish sands, yielding water in the first two wells, fragments of "willow" wood were found.

One prominent landmark in this part of Solano County is a high hill locally known as Mount Bronson, which rises between the main chain of the Montezuma and the Potrero Hills. This eminence, which is situated on the Lindo Ranch, appears to be largely formed of sandstones, and in one or two places the white, friable sandstone, light-colored clays, and shaly strata of the coal measures make their appearance. The dip of the formation is to the northwest.

The summit of the hill commands an extended view and affords a very comprehensive idea of the course of the ancient water channel, and of the erosion which has given the present contour to the surrounding landscape. To the southeast are the rounded Montezuma Hills, whose gentle slopes upon the south terminate in long swales, the tapering points of which stretch out into the "tule" lands bordering the Sacramento River, while upon the north the hills descend in rolling lands towards Maine Prairie. From this point looking eastward, the erosion between Mount Bronson and the Montezuma Hills is very distinctly seen; to the west curves Nurse's Slough, which connects Denverton with the Sacramento River, and cuts off the Potrero Hills from Mount Bronson, leaving that eminence, with two or three smaller hills, like islands in the "tule." Upon the Lindo Ranch a good supply of water is obtained at a depth of about thirty feet, and the following formation has been observed in boring:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
"Tule," clayey soil, and mud.	10 to 12
Yellow clay	15 to 20

Beneath the yellow clay is gravel and dark-colored sand, which is usually penetrated a few feet, and yields a good supply of water. Following Nurse's Slough to Denverton, water is struck at a depth of from six to twelve feet, but it is unfit for use. Good water is, however, obtained in veins in the sandstone at a depth of thirty to forty feet.

Throughout the valley land, between Denverton and Suisun, the soil varies from an adobe to clayey and sometimes sandy loam; the surface water is struck at a depth of ten to fifteen feet, and in many places less.

Around Suisun and Fairfield the wells are from twenty-five to forty feet in depth; the surface soil is "adobe," which extends to a depth of fifteen to twenty feet, beneath which is a gravel which yields a good supply of water, but it is somewhat hard; beneath the gravel is a tough yellow clay. Suisun and Fairfield are suppled with water from a dug well about thirty feet deep, which is situated a short distance to the west of the county seat; also, by numerous private wells. North from Fairfield, towards the Coast Range, a good supply of water is obtained at a depth of from fifty to seventy-five feet.

Throughout the Suisun Valley the water-bearing strata lie at a depth of about fifty feet. On the James Ranch a spring of water was struck at a depth of thirty feet, which yielded a flowing well. In the upper portion of the valley, and close to the hills, the wells are naturally deeper, except where veins of water are encountered.

THE TOLENAS SPRINGS.

These springs, which have been referred to in previous reports, are situated in a terminal ridge of the Coast Range, which descends somewhat precipitously to the Suisun Valley. The Tolenas Springs have been discovered about forty years, and of late their waters have been in great demand on account of their medicinal virtues. Some time ago, where the spring now used for supplying the market came out of the ground, an excavation was made to the depth of ten or twelve feet through several strata of calcareous tufa, which had been deposited by the waters of the spring. These strata were separated by layers of "adobe" clay; at ten feet a white sand was passed through which rested upon a level floor of whitish clay, through which a hole two inches in diameter allowed the water to escape.

TOLENAS MARBLE.

This marble, which is quarried at the Tolenas Springs, has been locally miscalled onyx, as mentioned in a former report. It is a carbonate of lime, having sufficient hardness to be classed as aragonite. Several openings from which this marble is quarried have been made on the property of the Tolenas Company. At the entrance of the principal opening, masses of irregularly stratified travertine, which are weathered to a dirty gray, rise to the height of about thirty feet, and beneath a stratum of pure wax-like aragonite is exposed. The formation is the work of springs, which were, no doubt, more active formerly than at the present time. Travertine is still being deposited by a spring at the summit of the calcareous accumulation, in which the principal quarry has been opened. The waters of this spring are strongly saline, and its flow is accompanied by a free ebullition of gas.

There are several of these springs within a few yards of each other, their waters varying from the nauseous saline to pure spring water; the waters of some of them, especially the more saline, being charged with gas. The deposits vary from a dull gray, spongy tufa to a translucent, wax-like travertine. The principal exposure of the latter occurs in the quarry now being worked; it is found in layers, varying from a few inches to a foot or more in thickness, which are covered by a few feet of surface soil and light-colored clay.

As the travertine is approached the clay is penetrated by numerous veins and tubes of carbonate of lime, which increase in size toward the bottom of the clay. Beneath the clay is a stratum of coarsely honeycombed travertine; it is, in fact, a series of vesicles, the walls of which are composed of carbonate of lime. The inner walls of the vesicles frequently exhibit ripple-marked surfaces, and, it is said, sometimes

SOLANO COUNTY.

vater. Beneath the honey-combed stratum the rock is a beautiful bluish nd greenish white, compact marble, which is easily dressed.

TRAVERTINE ON THE DICKIE RANCH.

On the Dickie Ranch, about three miles southeast from Tolenas Springs, is another deposit of travertine. It is more variegated than the Tolenas marble, but does not quarry or dress as well, on account of its rregular fracture. Some years ago this deposit was used extensively or burning lime, but as wood became scarce the enterprise was abandoned.

It is to such mineral resources as these, which are frequently hidden away in the hills of agricultural counties, that the State Mining Bureau desires to draw attention. This deposit of travertine is a very pure imestone, and, lying as it does, within easy reach of river transportation, will doubtless before long be found to be of economic value.

SOLANO COUNTY.

By W. A. GOODYEAR, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field.

In going northerly from Goodyear's Station, in Solano County, along the road towards Bridgeport, volcanic rocks are first encountered at a point about two miles from Goodyear's, where basalt occurs and where some street-paving blocks have been got out for use in San Francisco. Some two or three miles farther on, near Bartlett's Landing, large quantities of these blocks have been got out and shipped. From the point where we first strike the basalt (some two miles from Goodyear's) the rocks, so far as visible in the foothills all along this road, at least so far as Bridgeport, are all volcanic, some of them being solid basalt, and some consisting of heavy masses of consolidated volcanic ash and breccias.

At Bridgeport itself there is a heavy bank of volcanic ash or tufa, which has been quarried to some extent, and now shows a face twenty to twenty-five feet high in the quarry, but without any signs of bedding.

About three quarters of a mile beyond Bridgeport, at a place called Cordelia, there is a large quarry of basalt blocks where seventy-five or eighty men are said to have been employed in 1889, but where very little is doing now.

The volcanic ash, or tufa, in this region has been used to some extent for covering the county roads, inasmuch as it pulverizes readily under hoofs and wheels, and is then found to pack together in such a way as to form a smooth surface, which in dry weather produces scarcely any dust, and in wet weather no mud.

The United States Arsenal at Benicia is built of a yellowish brown sandstone said to have been quarried close by and within the limits of the Government grounds. This sandstone itself is rather soft, but the ground on which the arsenal is built is hard and solid, and the foundations of the building were well laid and the whole structure well built.

669

As a consequence, it has suffered very little from earthquakes. A goo many blocks, indeed, have been cracked through here and there, but th stones have not been displaced, and the building has not been really damaged to any noticeable extent. A similar sandstone, which has been used to some extent for retaining walls about private residences and fo tombstones in the cemetery, was quarried in the northern part of the town of Benicia.

A visit to the old and somewhat famous "Suisun Marble Quarries," mentioned on page 104 of the "Geology of California," Vol. I, showed that they are located in a hillside some three hundred and fifty to fou hundred feet above the sea, and distant some four and one half miles in an air line in a direction north 20 degrees east magnetic from the town of Suisun. A good deal of work was once done here. But the quarry has long since been abandoned, and no work of any consequence has been done here for many years—the present owner thinks for nearly thirty years, *i. e.*, since 1860. The trouble was exactly what is stated in the report above referred to, viz.: that, though much of the stone is very beautiful, it was impossible to obtain it "in masses of any considerable size."

The deposit is in the nature of a "stock-werk," the immediately surrounding and inclosing country rock being a breccia containing fragments of sandstone and clay shale, with occasional bits of what looks like volcanic ash rock, all cemented together chiefly by lime, and then traversed in all directions by veinules and irregular bunches of the so called "marble," which is aragonite, and much of which has the peculiar color and luster of rosin. Some of this "marble" is very delicately banded; other samples are not, and some of it is more or less crystalline in texture.

In the hills not far from this quarry there are said to be a fine sulphur spring and a fine soda spring, together with a third spring, which is strongly impregnated with various mineral salts, and which, although cold, is kept furiously boiling by the large volumes of carbonic acid gas which it discharges. There are also said to be large quantities of limestone of various kinds at several localities about here, and many years ago some of it was burned; but I could learn nothing reliable about the quality of the lime.

The "Tolenas Springs," and the so called "California Onyx Quarries," are not more than two hundred yards apart, and are situated in the hills about seven miles by the road, and probably six in an air line, in a direction just about north from Suisun, and are about seven hundred feet above the sea. The water of the springs is supersaturated with carbonic acid gas, and contains some common salt, with smaller quantities of other substances. The escaping gas is collected in a large holder, and pumped into the water under pressure. Some of the water, before being charged with gas, is flavored with various extracts, such as ginger, sarsaparilla, etc., and when bottled is then sold under different names, such as "Ginger Ale," "Sarsaparilla and Iron," etc. The product is said to be about seventy-five dozen bottles daily.

The "onyx quarry" is an isolated deposit of aragonite formed by mineral springs. On the surface it covers an area of an acre or more of ground, being between two hundred and three hundred feet in diameter. It forms a rounded knoll, which rises a number of feet above the adjacent ground. A quarry has been opened in the northern side of it, and

SOLANO COUNTY.

orked so as to show a face from twenty to twenty-five feet in height. "he mass of the country rock, though nowhere visible in the immediate eighborhood, is probably sandstone; but the bottom of the deposit f aragonite has not yet been reached. Much of the upper portion of t is more or less cavernous, and full of vuggs, which occasionally contain mall stalactitic forms. A great deal of it, however, is laminated in xtremely thin layers, which are sometimes not thicker than a sheet of asteboard, and the laminæ being of different colors, this makes it very and some when polished. It can also be got out here in large pieces, hough there is a good deal of waste. The counter in the office of the ld "Chronicle" building, at the corner of Bush and Kearny Streets, is aid to be made of it, as well as some mantel-pieces in both the Palace ind the Baldwin Hotels. The delicate laminæ are often wavy, thus dding much to its beauty. Other portions of the rock are of a somewhat translucent, milky white, which is also handsome when polished. This is the largest deposit of this beautiful, ornamental stone at present known to the writer to exist within the State.

One small spring yet remains at the southern edge of the deposit, discharging a very little water, which is extremely salt and supersaturated with carbonic acid, and which still continues to slowly form a little leposit of aragonite. The knoll has been a good deal shattered, and is craversed in various directions by large cracks, which have probably been produced by earthquakes at some time in the past.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

SONOMA COUNTY.

By W. A. GOODYEAR, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field.

Between Knight's Valley and the Geysers nothing was seen but meta morphic rocks; that is, sandstones, serpentine, etc. The quantities of the latter rock are large. A considerable body of it occurs on the southern slope of the Pine Mountain' Ridge before reaching Pine Flat, and there are numerous masses of it between the latter point and the summit o the ridge. On the northern slope, going down toward the Geysers, there was less of it seen. The strike of the rocks on the southern slope of this ridge seems generally northwesterly and the dip northeasterly. But they seem to have been much disturbed, and the stratification is oftener obscure than otherwise.

From the Geyser Springs, we climbed the Geyser Peak. The road which crosses the mountains here from the Geysers to Healdsburg passes within a few hundred yards of the crest of the peak. We estimated the distance by the road from the Geyser Hotel to its summit to be about seven miles. It is an easy pleasure ride, and the view from here is the finest that can be obtained in the immediate vicinity of the Geysers; though, as before stated, it bears no comparison with that from Mount St. Helena. The sharp and narrow chaparral-covered ridge, running northeasterly from the peak, and connecting with the larger mass of the ridge that lies between it and Pluton Creek, is called the Hog's Back, and at one point on its crest I noticed the rocks striking north 65 degrees to 70 degrees west, and dipping 75 degrees to 80 degrees northeast. All the rocks in this region are metamorphic, and nothing volcanic was seen southwest of the Cobb Mountain and northwest of Knight's Valley. There is a large body of serpentine in the Hog's Back, and also other masses irregularly distributed in the ridge between it and Pluton Creek, and probably all through this section of the country. In the metamorphic sandstones, the bedding is generally either very heavy or else almost entirely obliterated, and their stratification usually difficult and frequently impossible to make out without more time than we could give them. There also occur occasionally large bodies of jaspery rocks, and these are frequently in the form of thin-bedded shales, whose strike and dip, however, vary largely, showing the rocks to have been much disturbed.

At the distance of about two miles to the west of Geyser Peak, however, there is in the lower hills a fine exposure of a large mass of apparently heavy-bedded sandstones, which seem to have been not so irregularly disturbed, and perhaps not so highly metamorphosed as most of the rocks in this region. A line running from the peak south 35 degrees west magnetic would nearly touch the southeast extremity, and a line north 80 degrees west would touch the northwest edge of this exposure. As nearly as could be judged from such a distance, these rocks strike about north 20 degrees east, and dip about 20 degrees northest. The summit of Geyser Peak itself is metamorphic sandstone, and and very tough.

A description is given of the Geyser Springs in Vol. I of the Geogical Report, pages 93 to 95, and my own notes of this locality do not reality contain much that is new. Nevertheless, they contain a few etails not mentioned there, and I may as well, perhaps, give them in ill, notwithstanding the repetition involved. The little branch cañon illed the Geyser Cañon, in which are the hot springs, is also known as ne Devil's Cañon. I measured the temperatures of several of the springs nd obtained the following results:

Eye Spring, 94 degrees Fahrenheit.

Another spring, a little farther up the cañon, 206 degrees Fahrenheit. The Devil's Ink Spring, 200 degrees Fahrenheit.

The Alum Spring, 125 degrees Fahrenheit.

Another ink spring, 208 degrees Fahrenheit.

The Witches' Cauldron, 210 degrees Fahrenheit.

The Steamblower, near the Witches' Cauldron, 209 degrees Fahreneit.

The temperature of the Witches' Cauldron was obtained by tying a hermometer to a stick, so that it could be completely immersed in the vater; then getting eyes (and nose) as near to the edge of the cauldron s the heat and suffocating vapor would permit, and measuring and eading the thermometer as quickly as possible on lifting it out of the vater.

The whole sidehill where these springs occur is thoroughly decomposed, ind the variety of chemical products must be large. The quantity of vater which runs from the springs is very small, and indeed most, if not all, the springs are in reality nothing more than steam blowholes, ome of which issue in the bottoms of little basins of water, which are of course kept boiling, the water being furnished chiefly by the condentation of the steam, which is also charged with sulphuretted hydrogen and sulphurous acid. The Witches' Cauldron is one of these. The quantity of water which it discharges is very small indeed, and it is simply a pot-hole of water, which is kept furiously boiling by a cluster of large steam jets in its bottom.

The Steamboat Geyser is perfectly similar, only it is probably a stronger jet, and is upon the hillside instead of at the bottom of the cañon, and so there is no chance for water to accumulate over it. The mouth of the Steamboat Geyser itself is inaccessible, owing to the soft and dangerous character of the decomposed and honey-combed rock which immediately surrounds it. At the time of our visit steam was escaping from it under pressure which, judging as well as I could from the character of the sound, I should think might amount perhaps to five or six pounds per square inch.

The volume of steam discharged was pretty large and in the cool air of the morning made quite a heavy cloud, which hung sluggishly over the hillside.

The quantity of the steam here must vary largely with the season of the year, for Professor Davidson recently remarked to me that he had seen this Steamboat Geyser when the jet of steam issuing from it would rise forty or fifty feet from the orifice before it would condense sufficiently to be fairly visible, and this is much in excess of anything we saw.

There are not only very acid salts in the incrustations here, but the

quantity of free sulphuric acid seems to be large. Much of the wate tastes as sour as pretty strong lemonade, while some of the incrustation are most intensely acid, almost burning the tongue that touches them There is much of the inky deposit of sulphide of iron in many places and beautiful bunches of sulphur crystals and acicular crystals of vari ous salts. The rocks here strike northwest and dip, perhaps, 40 to 50 degrees northeast.

There is stated to have occurred a year or two ago, at the Witches Cauldron, an explosion, which sounded like the report of heavy cannon and blew out a ton or two of rock, some of the pieces of which still lie there.

After visiting the Geysers themselves, I traveled a mile and a half or more down Pluton Cañon to the vicinity of the Indian Spring, and found a belt of this same solfataric action, extending all the way down along the north side of the cañon. It extends at least two miles below the Geysers, the same decomposition of the rocks showing how extensive the action has been. Nor is the action yet by any means extinct, so far as I went; but all along there can be seen here and there, at intervals, a little steam issuing from crevices, etc., and much of the way the ground is warm just beneath the surface, but I saw at no point any large accumulation of sulphur, although it is stated in Vol. I, Geological Survey Report, page 94, that "quite extensive deposits of sulphur occur farther down the cañon, and are known as the 'Sulphur Banks.'"

About half a mile below the Geyser Hotel, there is in Pluton Cañon a heavy mass of thin-bedded, jaspery shales whose general strike is northwesterly and dip northeasterly, but which are very much contorted, being so bent in one place as to suggest a concentric shelly structure.

The road from the Geysers to Calistoga follows up Pluton Cañon for some four or five miles before it climbs the ridge to the south.

The Little Geysers are about a quarter of a mile away from the roadat the point where it leaves the cañon, and are on the opposite or north side of the bed of the cañon.

Near them is a stretch of a quarter of a mile, I think, within which the rocks high up on the hillsides north of the cañon have been thoroughly decomposed; and the present springs (which are almost entirely steamblowers like the Large Geysers, only on a smaller scale) are chiefly spread over a gentle slope near the bottom of a large cañon, which here widens out somewhat, but are considerably lower than the great mass of decomposed rocks in the adjacent hillsides.

Between the Geysers and the Little Geysers the belt of solfataric action is only to be traced by occasional spots of whitish, decomposed rocks, which are visible from the road. But these are enough to mark its continuance, as nothing of the kind was elsewhere seen in the adjacent country.

This action has taken place chiefly on the north side of the bed of Pluton Cañon, but has not been entirely confined to it, as there are a few spots lower down on the south side, which show more or less of the results of a similar action.

It will be seen that this curious belt of solfataric action is at least six or seven miles in length. It would be interesting to know whether there is any trace of gold in the sulphide of iron which is forming here.

The whole now reminds me strongly, in some respects, of the belt of

ecomposed auriferous slates in Calaveras County, in which occurs the uail Hill Mine.

Between Cloverdale and the Geysers there are said to be two abanoned quicksilver mines; also, a deposit of sulphur which has been orked to some extent in years past, but is now idle; also, about two or aree miles west of the Geysers, and something like a mile and a quarter outh of the stage road, a deposit of chromic iron is said to have been rospected to some extent, but never much worked.

Mr. I. E. Shaw, President of the bank at Cloverdale, states that at a ocality some seven or eight miles northwesterly from that town there s a considerable deposit of rich manganese ore, which, however, has sever yet been much worked.

A little gold is also said to have been found almost everywhere in he gulches among the hills for a considerable distance both north and outh of Cloverdale, on both sides of the Russian River Valley; and it s said that at a few localities considerable placer mining was once done, lthough it never paid much more than ordinary wages.

Mr. Menihan, proprietor of the United States Hotel at Cloverdale, states that the "coal" which was supposed to exist on the land of the ate Mrs. Peck near that town, is in reality a soft, black metamorphic clay-shale full of slickensides.

Analyses of the waters of Litton's Springs, and also of Skagg's Springs, may be found in the Eighth Annual Report of the State Mineralogist, page 634.

Litton's Springs, which are cold, are situated about four miles northerly from Healdsburg in the eastern edge of the range of comparatively low hills which lies between the valley of Dry Creek on the west and the main valley of Russian River on the east. These hills, so far as seen, *i. e.*, for a distance of eight or ten miles at least, appear to consist entirely of gravel, no rock being seen there in place.

Skagg's Springs are about fourteen miles by the road northwesterly from Healdsburg, and are in the mountains about three miles west of the head of Dry Creek Valley.

Following the road from Healdsburg to Skagg's Springs, no rocks of any kind are seen in place until we reach the bridge across Dry Creek, near the head of the valley, and a little below the mouth of "Warm Spring Creek," on which the springs are located some three miles farther up. Here we strike metamorphic blocky sandstone, and from thence to the springs the rocks are all metamorphic and the stratification obliterated. They consist of blocky sandstones and clay shales, the latter filled with slickensides, and in some places great quantities of serpentine. The temperature of the warm springs here is about 120 degrees Fahrenheit, and the water certainly contains some free sulphuretted hydrogen, and also a considerable quantity of free carbonic acid, neither of which appear to have been determined in Professor Hilgard's analysis above referred to.

The locality is a delightful one, and there is a fine hotel here which appears to be well patronized.

There is also a large hotel at Litton's Springs, but at the time of my visit it was closed.

Going easterly from Santa Rosa, at Appleby's Saloon, some two miles from town, we strike a range of hills which run thence some five or six miles northerly, and seem to consist entirely of basalt. Immense

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

quantities of street-paving blocks have been obtained from both sides o this range along its entire length. Near its northern end, on the lowe slope of the higher mountains northeast of it, and about six miles from town, there are also very extensive block quarries.

About one mile south of Appleby's, and some three miles from town there is another locality which has yielded a very large quantity of blocks. But the rock here is not basalt. It is a fine-grained, stratified porphyritic, dark gray trachyte. Near these block quarries the same kind of rock has been quarried to some extent for curbing stones, and slabs, or blocks of it eight to ten feet long by one foot to eighteen inches wide, and six to eight inches thick, are here easily split out with plugs and feathers. This rock, though somewhat vesicular, is nevertheless hard and strong, and would make a fair quality of building stone.

Altogether, this region, some six or seven miles in length, has probably furnished several millions of street-paving blocks.

About two miles south of Santa Rosa are Taylor's Springs, where there is a nice hotel, with cottages, groves, etc., making a very pleasant resort, with one cold sulphur spring.

All the rocks seen in place along the cañon of Mark West Creek, for a distance of some four and one half miles up to the Mark West Springs Hotel, are volcanic and mostly basaltic. But trachytic rocks appear occasionally, and there are also here and there great quantities of more or less consolidated volcanic ash rock.

The supposed "coal field" in Taylor Mountain, referred to at the top of page 634, of the Eighth Annual Report of the State Mineralogist, is located in the mountain just back of Taylor's Springs, from two and one half to three miles in an air line southeasterly from Santa Rosa.

It has a somewhat peculiar history. For a number of years, from about 1877 to about 1882 or 1883, it attracted considerable attention, and a large amount of work was done there, a total aggregate of, perhaps, something like two thousand feet of tunnels; slopes, and shafts having been driven and sunk. During these years, also, it was visited, examined, and reported upon by various parties, among whom was the honorable and venerable Sherman Day, since deceased, one of the earliest mining engineers on the Pacific Coast, and at one time United States Surveyor-General for the State of California.

Copies of several of these reports, that of General Day included, lie before me as I write. They are too long to reproduce here. But the following short summarized statement may be made concerning them:

From the report of General Day (which was made in 1879, and was not intended for publication) it emphatically appears that he considered not only that all the work which had been done up to that time was merely in the nature of "prospecting," but also that a great deal more "prospecting" work would be required before it could be demonstrated whether it would pay to work that coal. Some of the other reports paint the field in glowing colors, evidently far exceeding anything which the developments at that time could justify.

How much good coal was ever found here is a very doubtful question, but that *some* was found, is certain; for General Day, in his report, states that in two different places he saw "a vein of good, pure coal about two to two and a half feet thick."

According to some of the other reports there are here three or four beds of good coal, which strike about north 50 degrees west magnetic, nd dip from 30 to 70 degrees southwesterly, and vary in thickness from a few inches to *twenty-eight feet*." One writer even goes so far s to say that there are here "no indications of serious faults in the pal measures," basing his opinion merely on the contour of the surface f the ground! It does not appear to have occurred to this man that a nange in dip from 30 to 70 degrees within short distances is any "indiation" of faulting. The same writer states that the various beds widen apidly as they descend, and expresses the opinion that "at a considerble depth all will unite and form a vast coal bed."

I recollect, also, that during these same years I saw it reported in the ewspapers that Dr. C. A. Henry (the same man who about 1873 to 876 spent in utter folly over \$200,000 at Coos Bay, Oregon) had proounced that here was a "true fissure vein of coal."

In view of all these things, I was of course desirous to investigate his locality as fully as possible; but after one hot day's hard work in ramping over the hills and scrambling amongst the steep, timbered, and rushy cañons, I found there was nothing more that could be done now. t is a number of years since any work of consequence has been done here, and the old tunnels, slopes, and shafts, one and all, are now so horoughly dilapidated and caved in, that at the present time no coal an be seen in place anywhere underground. A few carbonaceous outrops were seen in the cañons, some of them heavy, with sandstones nd clay shales immediately adjacent to them; but the exposures to-day ire very poor.

One fact, however, of the greatest importance was quickly learned—a act, too, which it seems strange to me should apparently have been overlooked and unnoticed by a man like General Day—viz.: the fact hat all the rocks now visible on the top of this mountain, not only ulong and between the lines where these coal veins are supposed to crop out (though they do not crop there), but also on both sides of them for some distance to the northeast and southwest, are volcanic in origin.

Now, the epoch of volcanic eruptions in California, although itself of very long duration, did not begin until long subsequent to the time of leposition of the Mount Diablo coal beds, with which these deposits have been supposed to be, and possibly in reality were, contemporanepus.

In view of these facts, it is utter folly to say that the "indications" are that there are no serious faults here. On the contrary, every "indication" points to a strong probability that the beds will be found to be much faulted and irregularly disturbed.

It would, of course, be unsafe, until somebody has expended \$50,000 to \$100,000 more in "prospecting" here, to assert that it is impossible to find a paying coal mine in this mountain. But it is perfectly safe to assert that at the present time all human probabilities are decidedly against it.

All the rocks seen along the road going across the mountains from Guerneville to Cazadero, a distance of about ten miles, are metamorphic sandstones and clay rocks, some of which are shattered and blocky, but some of which are very hard and compact.

Cazadero is situated in the deep cañon of Austin Creek near its head, and is the present terminus of the North Pacific Coast Railroad. From Cazadero, the railroad follows down the cañon of Austin Creek some seven or eight miles to Duncan's Mill, on the Russian River. It then

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

runs for a short distance up the valley of the Russian River to the mout of "Dutch Bill's Creek," whose cañon it then follows up to Howard Station, which is the highest point on the road, and is said to be six hun dred and forty feet above the sea. The rocks along the road throughou this distance are all metamorphic. They consist of sandstones, cla shales, serpentine, hornblendic and jaspery rocks, etc. The greate portion of them are sandstones, but in some places the quantities of ser pentine are very great. The mountains are very steep and rough. A very little gold, copper, and quicksilver are said to have been found in some places, and there has also been some talk of coal; but nothing o any value has been discovered. The timber has been the wealth of thiregion.

At a point two hundred or three hundred yards from Howard's Station a rock occurs which some have supposed to be basalt; but it is not. It is a very highly metamorphosed, dark-colored, hard and tough horn blendic and micaceous schist.

In the hills east of Howard's Station there is a large quantity of ser pentine, but farther south, and within a radius of one and one halmiles north and northeast from Freestone Station, there is an extensive deposit of bluish and yellowish white volcanic ash rock, or tufa, in which are found occasional fragments of older volcanic rocks. This tufa is too soft to be used as a building stone, but has been used to some extent for chimneys and fireplaces, being very infusible. It is from this tufa that the town was named "Freestone."

From Tomales Station I took a long drive to the eastward, along the road to Petaluma, then across northwesterly to a point some six or seven miles from town, and returned by a different road from the first one A great deal of rock was seen on the way, but it almost all consists of highly metamorphosed sandstones and pebbly conglomerates in which the stratification is generally obliterated. No volcanic rocks were seen Scattered about on the tops of some of the hills, however, are here and there small patches of very soft and recent sandstones, and a good deal of the surface is strewn with minute fragments of marine shells.

Dickson's basalt block quarry lies about five miles north 25 degrees east from Petaluma, and is the most southeasterly quarry of basalt blocks that I yet know of in the Sonoma hills. It has furnished large quantities of blocks.

John Lynch's quarry is some three miles or more northwesterly from Dickson's, in the same range of hills; both of them are basalt. At Lynch's quarry, some six miles nearly north from Petaluma, larger blocks of uncracked and unseamed stone can be obtained than at any other basalt quarry that I know of. But it has this serious fault, viz.: it varies greatly and irregularly in quality and texture. Some of it is very fine-grained and compact, and would make a beautiful building stone. But some of it is very vesicular or cellular, and some of it even scoriaceous in character, and not infrequently these different varieties are inextricably mixed up in the same huge block so that it would be costly to separate them.

From localities at and about Penn's Grove, some four or five miles northwest of Petaluma, great quantities of street-paving blocks have also been shipped.

The hill just back of Rudesill's Landing, some two miles southeast of Petaluma, has also furnished very large quantities of basalt blocks; and is this locality which furnished the first basalt blocks that were ever id in the streets of San Francisco.

During the latter part of the month of May, 1890, the left lower jawone and portions of both tusks of a mastodon were dug out of the bed is a creek on the land of Mr. Andrew Ducker at a point some four or our and a half miles in an air line north 65 degrees east magnetic etic from Petaluma. These remains are now exhibited in the show indow of Mr. J. C. Scott, in Petaluma. The jawbone is pretty well reserved and measures thirty-one inches in length. It contained the ack molar tooth entire, together with about half of the next tooth in ront of it, which was broken in two.

The tusks were not so well preserved, being very fragile, and exosure to the air since their excavation has rapidly rendered them more b. By dint, however, of the greatest care and patience, and by skillully surrounding it with a perfect network of strong cord and then ecuring it to a redwood board, Mr. Ducker succeeded in holding it in its roper shape and bringing into town the greater part of the length of ne of the tusks, and a portion of the other. The extreme length of the ongest piece as it now lies in Mr. Scott's window is seventy-six inches, neasured on the outer curve, while at a point eight inches from its presint butt it is twenty and one half inches in circumference, and seventyne inches from the butt it is twelve inches in circumference. Its weight, ncluding the board to which it is secured, is ninety-one pounds. But portion, probably a foot or more in length, is missing from the tip of he tusk, and some is also missing from the root; so that it seems not mprobable that its total original length may have been nearly if not quite nine feet.

The portion saved of the other tusk measures thirty-five inches along the outer curve, and is nine inches in circumference nearest the tip, and nineteen inches at the larger end. It is evidently somewhat less than half the total length of the tusk.

The bed of the creek where they were found is now twenty feet or more below the surface of the adjacent nearly level land, and Mr. Ducker states that almost the whole of this depth has been excavated by the creek itself within the last thirty years, as when he first came to the country he "could jump across it almost anywhere."

The remains were imbedded in a yellowish sandy clay overlying a soft and somewhat carbonaceous sandstone, and overlaid by clays and adobe soil. Near them, and at about the same depth below the surface of the ground, is a partially carbonized tree a foot or more in diameter. The underlying sandstone, besides being generally more or less impregnated with carbonaceous matter, contains bits and bunches here and there of mineral charcoal.

The locality is perhaps a third of a mile down the creek from Mr. Ducker's house, and is close to where a solitary oak tree of considerable size stands on the slope of the low hill on the left bank of the creek.

STANISLAUS COUNTY.

By W. L. WATTS, Field Assistant.

As is well known, Stanislaus County is one of the principal agricult ural counties in the State, and its mining interests are confined to the hills upon its southwestern and northeastern boundaries.

The efforts to develop the quicksilver mines, which from time to time have been discovered in the southwestern hills, do not appear to have been backed by any large amount of capital; and should a closer inquiry be instituted with regard to quicksilver ores, the quicksilver of Stanislaus County may yet become a feature in the metallurgical statistics of the State.

The superficial strata of the valley lands much resemble those of San Joaquin County, and there is every reason to believe that a boring of two thousand feet, or less, would develop a similar supply of inflammable gas to that already utilized by her northern neighbor.

Hereto appended will be found a record of items of mineralogical interest developed in Stanislaus County up to the present time, and a description of the water-bearing strata, as far as available information will permit, together with a brief mention of the various irrigation enterprises in operation and in process of construction. With regard to the latter, it will be interesting to observe the effect of spreading so large a volume of water upon the land, and to note the changes produced by the surface and sub-irrigation, in the water plane, in the character of the superficial strata, and in the vegetable growth.

QUICKSILVER.

About twelve years ago, there was much excitement with regard to quicksilver on the North and South Forks of the Orestimba Creek. Quite a little work was done and several locations were made in the neighborhood, notably at the Orestimba and International Mines.

The International Mine is on the South Fork of the Orestimba Creek; two tunnels were run upon the lead; a small furnace and retorts were built, and some quicksilver extracted, but the work was abandoned when quicksilver dropped to 40 cents per pound.

At the Orestimba Claim, on the North Fork of the Orestimba Creek, \$1,000 was spent in prospecting, but no large bodies of ore were discovered. There were several other prospect workings in the vicinity of these creeks.

Quicksilver mining has also been carried on at the headwaters of Adobe Creek. A mine was opened there about four years ago and some quicksilver reduced; work was continued up to 1888. At the Summit Mine, in T. 6 S., R. 5 E., M. D. M., a shaft was sunk to a depth of seventy or eighty feet, and work was continued for about four years. This mine is on the divide, near the line between Santa Clara and Stanislaus Counties.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN

680

STANISLAUS COUNTY.

Prospect work has also been carried on in what is known as the Deer ark, in T. 5 S., R. 5 E., M. D. M. The Grayson Mine, which is near the ummit, was located in 1876, and several shafts and tunnels were run pon the claim.

GOLD.

Some placer mining is still being carried on upon the Stanislaus tiver, near Knight's Ferry, in the alluvial deposits which skirt Table Iountain upon the southwest, principally by Chinese. Several parties re also working on Goat Island during such times as they can obtain vater from Little John Creek. On the Tuolumne some work is being lone by the La Grange Ditch and Hydraulic Mining Company. This ompany, about twenty years ago, purchased the title to all the goldpearing lands between La Grange and Patricksville, including French Hill.

COAL.

Several veins of coal have, from time to time, been discovered in the southwestern portion of Stanislaus County, notably on Ensalada Creek, n Sec. 12, T. 6 S., R. 7 E., M. D. M.; also in Ingram Cañon, near Sec. 12, T. 5 S., R. 6 E., M. D. M. A tunnel thirty feet long was run upon croppings of the coal which was discovered upon the ranch of R. B. Smith.

A vein of coal two feet in thickness, and several smaller veins of a few inches, were reported as being passed through in boring a well on the ranch of David Hoges, about thirteen miles northwest of Newman, as hereinafter mentioned under the head of shallow wells. It is also said croppings of coal measures similar to those in the vicinity of Ione, in Amador, occur in the foothills upon the eastern side of the county.

NATURAL GAS.

A small quantity of inflammable gas rises from a well which was bored to a depth of one thousand and seventy feet at the County Hospital, about one mile from Modesto.

OCHRE.

A deposit of both red and yellew ochre is being worked about one quarter of a mile to the northeast of Knight's Ferry. A stratum of clay about four feet in thickness is here exposed, which is more or less impregnated with oxide of iron, forming a clayey ochre. Overlying the ochre is a stratum of oxide of iron, which varies from a few inches to a foot or more in thickness, the iron oxide being overlaid by sandstone. The upper portion of the clayey stratum yielding the ochre is white, but within a few inches it becomes stained with oxide of iron and forms an ochre which increases in depth of color towards the bottom of the stratum, where it becomes arenaceous and of a bluish cast.

This deposit has been worked upon the property of Louis Vozle, on the north side of Stanislaus River, by P. Anderson, for about three years, during which time about one thousand tons have been shipped to San Francisco.

This deposit of ochre crops out in many places on both sides of the

Stanislaus River; upon the south side it has been mined to some extenupon the ranch of H. B. Pentland; and, as upon the opposite side of the river, the ochre is capped with oxide of iron, above which is a light colored metamorphosed sandstone, which might be valuable as building material.

BRICKS.

In 1889 a brick yard was started on the west bank of the San Joaquir River, about four miles northwest of Grayson. The material is obtained from a yellow clayey formation. The bricks are burned in open-field kilns. The best assorted bricks are supplied from the kilns at \$9 per thousand, and find a ready market in Stockton.

A fine quality of brick is also manufactured for local use in the vicinity of Modesto, also a short distance from the town of Newman.

FLOWING WELLS.

The area throughout which flowing wells can be obtained in Stanislaus County, as far as present development has determined, appears to be restricted to the vicinity of the San Joaquin River, upon the southeastern margin of the county, except where springs have been struck by comparatively shallow borings near the foothills. Commencing at Crow's Landing, the area of flowing wells follows the river to Hill's Ferry; but close to the San Joaquin the water from the flowing wells is said not to be very good.

From Hill's Ferry the area throughout which flowing wells have been obtained extends westward for about five miles, and then toward Newman and Crow's Landing. Upon the eastern side of the San Joaquin the area appears to commence on the Mitchell Ranch, near Crow's Landing, whence it stretches along the river towards the southeastern edge of the county, but the water is said to be saline. Farther down the river than Crow's Landing no flowing wells have yet been obtained; indeed, there is reason to believe that flowing water could only be obtained toward the northwest edge of the county by boring to a great depth, for across the county line, in the vicinity of Banta, a well is said to have been bored to a depth of seven hundred feet without obtaining flowing water.

The seven-inch well at Hill's Ferry, bored about ten years ago, penetrated the following formations:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil Sand and yellow clay, mixed with iron-stained cobblestones and drift Blue clay	8 100 65
Blue clay Sand and flowing water, which flowed a quarter of an inch above the sur- face Blue clay	5 20

Sand with more water; flow increased to an inch above the surface of the ground.

There is also a seven-inch well on the Winters Ranch, three hundred and twenty-five feet deep, which flows three quarters of an inch above the surface of the ground; and there is an eight-inch well on the Wilson Ranch, about one and a half miles north of Newman, four hundred and

STANISLAUS COUNTY.

ght feet deep, which flows about an inch above the ground. There is so a flowing well at the railroad depot at Newman, and at the waterorks of that town.

In an early day a well was sunk three hundred feet deep, on the banks f the Salada Creek; it yielded a small flow of brackish water.

MINERAL WATERS.

Besides the saline and "alkaline" waters mentioned under the head f flowing wells, the well at the County Hospital near Modesto, previously poken of in connection with the inflammable gas which rises from it, ields a "mineral" water which is said to possess valuable medicinal proprties. There are numerous springs of sulphurous water in the foothills upon the western side of the valley, notably on the Orestimba Creek, in C. 8 S., R. 6 E., M. D. M., also upon Crow Creek, in Sec. 2, T. 7 S., R. 7 E., M. D. M., and at the junction of Robinson Creek and the South Fork of the Drestimba, in T. 8 S., R. 6 E., M. D. M.

SHALLOW WELLS.

Around Modesto, an abundant supply of water is obtained at a depth of one hundred to one hundred and twenty-five feet. The first water is struck at a depth of about thirty-seven feet, in a stratum of sand of from two to ten feet in thickness. This stratum, which lies at about the same depth as the bed of the Tuolumne River, below Modesto, affords a good supply of water from dug wells, but the water is somewhat hard. The following shows the formations penetrated by wells in the vicinity of Modesto:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy, or clayey loam. Hardpan Alternate strata of sand and clay, varying from two to ten feet in thick-	a to 10 4 to 10 4 to 10
ness	35 to 50

Below a depth of about thirty-seven feet all the strata of sand contain water.

In bored wells at Modesto, good water can be usually obtained at a depth of about fifty feet, if a good bottom can be found to stand the casing on, but quicksand often necessitates boring to a greater depth, frequently to one hundred or one hundred and twenty-five feet. Around Modesto casing cannot be perforated, as is frequently done at depths corresponding to all the water-bearing strata observed during boring, the obstacle being the quicksand, which would fill the pipe.

The Modesto Waterworks obtain their water from five wells near the center of the city, from which about eight hundred thousand gallons are pumped every twenty-four hours; all of the wells are situated within a space of about twenty-five or thirty feet, and are from one hundred and twenty to two hundred and forty feet in depth. They penetrate alternate strata of sand and clay, each well terminating in a different stratum of water-bearing sand, so that water may be pumped simultaneously from the five principal water-bearing strata underlying the town within the depth mentioned. On the flats near the Tuolumne River, good water is obtained at : depth of from fifteen to twenty-five feet. Toward Ceres and the south ern edge of the county, and towards Salida, strata penetrated by well correspond pretty much to those observed around Modesto, save that the first water is struck at Ceres at forty-six feet, and at Turlock at twenty two feet. Similar inconvenience is experienced from quicksand. In boring seven miles west from La Grange, in the Turlock Irrigation Dis trict, the following formation has been observed:

Dark adobe soil] 2(
Soft gray sandrock Hard white stratum, called by the well borers "lava" (a specimen said to be similar was white clayey conglomerate).	20
Hard white stratum, called by the well borers "lava" (a specimen said to be similar was white clayey conglomerate).	20
be similar was white clayey conglomerate)	
Cement	1
	1
Hard white stratum	2
Dry gravel	
Clay, grayish when wet, white when dry	1
Sand, black when wet, blue when dry	1
First water.	
tray cement	
More water rose seven or eight feet in pipe.	
Black cement and sand, in strata about an inch thick	1
ravel, with water	
Black sand, packed very hard	- 8
Gravel, penetrated two feet.	

The water, which had previously stood at a depth of a hundred and eight feet from the surface, here fell to one hundred and sixteen feet. The well yielded a good supply of water by pumping.

West from Salida it is nearly all sand to the first water, which is struck at a depth of about twenty-two feet.

Typical section showing water-bearing strata west of Salida, towards the San Joaquin River:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sand First water.	22
Grayish clay Quicksand	3 to 4
Ğrayish clay Quicksand, alternating with grayish clay	70

At this depth, which is usually something less than one hundred feet, a good supply of water is obtained.

As the San Joaquin River is approached the depth of the wells decreases. Thus, at a point on the east side of the San Joaquin River, about five miles from Grayson, an abundant supply of water can be obtained, even during the driest season, at a depth of about eighteen feet. A sandy soil is penetrated for from three to five feet, and then a hardpan of two and a half to three feet; quicksand is then passed through for about sixty feet, at which depth there is plenty of good water. A false bottom of gravel is dropped into the well to rest the casing upon, and about three feet at the lower end of the casing is filled with gravel to keep the quicksand from rising with the water.

STANISLAUS COUNTY.

Around Oakdale the wells are usually about sixty feet deep. The ollowing is the character of the formation observed in the neighborhood:

CHARACTER OF STRAT	A. Thickness of Strata, in feet.	
Sandy soil and gravel Dement, sand, and clay Fravel with water, good supply, but somewhat Sand, yellowish, containing more water, which	hard 20 35 to 40 10 rises a little in the pipe 3 to 40	0 0

Beneath the sand is a cement.

The Oakdale Waterworks obtain their water from three wells, from which one hundred and twenty thousand gallons are pumped every twenty-four hours. The wells were dug to a depth of eighty feet, and in the bottom of the main well two five-inch holes were bored to a further depth of seventy-five feet. The main well is connected by a drift with one of the other wells, in the bottom of which a boring has been made to the depth of one hundred and fifty feet from the surface of the ground. Southward through the rolling land towards Waterford and the Tuolumne River, the wells are from one hundred to one hundred and twenty-five feet deep. After penetrating about four feet of soil the boring is all in "cement." The first water is from seepage in the "cement," and shallow wells have to be drifted on to get a supply for pumping. Below one hundred and twenty-five feet a porous, bluish sandstone is struck; this yields a good supply of water, which, in bored wells, rises a few feet in the pipe. The sandstone is generally penetrated three or four feet. In the rolling land on the edge of the foothills, between the Tuolumne and Merced Rivers, hard and soft strata of sandstone and "cement," varying from three to five feet in thickness, have been passed through down to a depth of about one hundred feet. This formation is underlaid by a brown porous sandstone, which is harder than that between the Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers. This sandstone yields a good supply of water at a depth of about one hundred and twenty-five feet; the water rises slightly in the pipe.

In the rolling land between the Stanislaus River and the Little John Creek, water is obtained at a depth of from one hundred to one hundred and forty feet. The formation is "cement," with occasional strata of sand; the water is good and soft. Towards the eastern edge of the county the wells greatly increase in depth, being frequently two hundred feet or deeper, the water being found in pebbly strata, which traverse a bluish sand. Westerly from the rolling land towards Modesto the strata of cement become thinner, and the cement itself softer and of a finer grain; beneath it are strata of sand, which usually contain much mica, and pass into quicksand. This sand frequently affords a fair supply of water at a depth of thirty to fifty feet. Along the western bank of the San Joaquin, and between it and the western foothills, the first water plane lies at about the level of the San Joaquin River, its depth below the surface increasing with the rise of the ground, and varying from twenty to one hundred and twenty-five feet, according to the distance from the river. Subtending the ravines where the creeks enter the valley is a deposit of gravel and cobblestones on either bank, forming ridges usually above the level of the surrounding valley land. This gravel spreads out on either side of the creek, until it is lost in the

subsoil of the depression between these ridges of elevated land. The ridges of gravel and debris are themselves covered with a layer of sand clay and soil of variable depth.

The following is a typical section showing the formation on the wes side of San Joaquin River, in this county, except close to the river bank where a difference has frequently been observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
Gravel and drift from creeks, covered with surface soil of sandy clay, of variable depths (this only occurs in the elevated land on either side of	
Soil, clayey and sandy loam	$\begin{array}{ccc} 10 \text{ to } 2\\ 2 \text{ to} \end{array}$
Sandy soil, becoming clayey as water is approached Potable water; but usually hard.	20 to 12
Tough, yellow, reddish, or bluish clay	40 to 5
Gravel yielding a good supply of water—enough for a windmill pump Alternate strata of reddish clay and gravel, and sand the clay being about twenty feet thick and the gravel and sand four to six feet	4 to
twenty feet thick and the gravel and sand four to six feet	50 to 12

There are naturally some local exceptions, but such are the generafeatures of the superficial strata on the western side of the county between the San Joaquin River and the western hills, especially from Newman northward to the San Joaquin County line.

In boring a well for the waterworks at Newman the following formation was passed through:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Clayey and sandy loam Hard "alkali" and hardpan Yellowish sand "Alkali" water. Yellow clay	
Yellow clay Sand and gravel, with water.	

From this point alternate strata of sand, gravel, and clay, estimated to a depth of about two hundred feet. The sand and gravel contain water. The best water is said to be obtained at a depth of from eighty to one hundred feet.

A short distance south of Orestimba Creek, where it enters the San Joaquin, quicksand is struck at a depth of about fifteen feet, and has been penetrated to a depth of one hundred and sixty feet. This quicksand extends about five miles down the river from the mouth of the Orestimba, and for a distance of some three or four miles to the east of the San Joaquin, where it has been frequently penetrated to a depth of one hundred feet. Beneath the quicksand is a stratum of blue clay, affording a good support for the casing. Where the clay is not reached a false bottom of gravel has to be put in the well, and the lower end of the casing filled with gravel for a distance of seven or eight feet.

"Alkali" water has been encountered on the west side of the San Joaquin near Hill's Ferry, also close to Newman, in blue clay, at a depth of about thirty feet. This "alkali" water is cased off with galvanized iron pipe, and good water is obtained in a stratum of gravel at a depth of about sixty feet.

The "alkali" water is generally found in shallow strata of blue clay, either in the clay itself or in the strata of sand by which it is traversed.

686

Along the banks of the San Joaquin the blue clay usually overlies a uicksand, beneath which is a stratum of clay overlying a gravel, which ields a good supply of potable water.

Near the river on the northern edge of the county, and extending into 3an Joaquin, quicksand is again a prevailing feature of the superficial strata, and the following formation has been observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Jandy soil Quicksand, variable Blue clay Quicksand containing bitter "alkali" water	$2 ext{ to } 4$ $30 ext{ to } 8$ 12
Duicksand containing bitter "alkali" water Blue clay Gravel containing good potable water.	4 to 50 5 to 10

In the cañons in the western foothills alternate strata of sand and loam have been passed through to a depth of about one hundred and twenty-five feet. At that depth a quicksand has been frequently struck which yields sufficient water to supply a windmill pump. In many instances, in place of putting a false bottom of sand and gravel in the well, water has been utilized from a quicksand formation by employing a casing closed at the bottom, with small slits in the side, which allowed a passage for the water but kept out the quicksand, the casing being supported by the strata it penetrated nearer the surface of the ground.

A well was bored on the ranch of David Hayes, about thirteen miles northwest from Newman, in a cañon in the foothills, and the following formation was observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil Grayish clay, intercalated with yellow sand, passing into blackish clay From this formation a small amount of fairly good water was struck at a depth of about forty feet.	3 90
Gravish sand	160
"Soapy feeling" rock, passing into shale, which became highly fissile and caved badly	240

The shale contained a supply of water sufficient for a windmill pump, but it was brackish and "only fit for watering stock." In the stratum of shale a seam of coal about two feet thick was bored through, and several smaller veins only a few inches in thickness. At a depth of a little over four hundred feet a thin stratum of pebbles was also noticed which yielded a little water.

IRRIGATION.

There are five different irrigation systems in Stanislaus County, two of which, namely, the San Joaquin and Kings River, and the San Joaquin Land and Water Company, are in operation; and three, namely, the Turlock, the Modesto, and Oakdale irrigating systems, are in process of construction.

The San Joaquin and Kings River Canal.

This canal, as already mentioned, takes its water from the San Joaqui River, in Fresno County, and runs in a northwesterly direction throug Merced County, and for about twelve miles in the County of Stanislau

The San Joaquin Land and Water Company.

This company, which was incorporated in 1887 with a capital a \$1,000,000, has purchased the Shell Ditch and water rights in Stanislau and Calaveras Counties. By the old water system so acquired, wate was brought from a point six miles above Knight's Ferry, upon th Stanislaus River, through a ditch and flume made in 1855 and 1856 fc irrigation and mining purposes, along the northwestern boundary of th river to Knight's Ferry, and thence to Shell's Ranch and vineyard upo Little John Creek, in the northern extremity of Stanislaus County a distance of about seven miles.

This company is now constructing a new dam three quarters of mile above the old one, on the Stanislaus River. The dam will be c solid masonry; it will be sixty-five feet high, twenty-five or thirty fee being in the bed of the river; eighty feet broad at the base, tapering t ten feet at the top; it will be three hundred feet long at the top, and wil follow the contour of the river bed to the bottom, which will be sixty feet in length.

This will raise the water of the river above the dam about ten feet and will enable the company to divert a stream of water in their canasixteen feet wide and ten feet in depth. The company are now taking water from above the Shell Dam, by the old ditch and flume to Knight's Ferry, and are supplying the orchard lands along the route, and the inhabitants of Knight's Ferry and vicinity with water. They are alse enlarging the old ditch and making the necessary tunnels, four of which will be required to take the place of the old hanging flume now conduct ing the water around the spur of the hills. These tunnels will materially shorten the circuitous route taken by the old ditch. From Knight's Ferry the ditch will take a northerly course toward the Shell Ranch and Little John Creek. Upon the completion of the works the company will draw their water from a point immediately above the new dam.

It is the purpose of the company to bring the water down Little John Creek into San Joaquin County for irrigation and other purposes.

Turlock Irrigation District.

This district, which has been organized under the "Wright law," may be, roughly speaking, said to be bounded on the south by the Merced River, on the west by the San Joaquin, on the north by the Tuolumne, and upon the east by a contour line forming the eastern boundary lands lying at an elevation of one hundred and eighty feet above the sea level. This system will irrigate about one hundred and seventy-six thousand two hundred and ten acres, one hundred and thirty-nine thousand five hundred and ten acres being in Stanislaus County, and thirty-six thousand seven hundred in Merced. In Stanislaus County only a small portion will be irrigated east of the central portion of Range 11 East; from that point it will widen to the westward, embracing the south part of T. 4 S., R. 8 E., all of T. 4 S., R. 9 E., T. 4 S., R. 10 E., half of T. 4 S., R.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

1 E., and E. part of T. 5 S., R. 8 E., all of T. 5 S., R. 10 E.; and W. $\frac{1}{2}$ of C. 5 S., R. 11 E., E. $\frac{3}{4}$ of T. 6 S., R. 9 E., all of T. 6 S., R. 10 E.; and the V. $\frac{1}{2}$ of T. 6 S., R. 11 E., all being in M. D. M.

This irrigation system will commence with a canal supplied by water aken out of the Tuolumne River near La Grange. From this canal ateral ditches will distribute the water throughout the territory above nentioned. The district irrigated will be at an elevation of between fifty and one hundred and eighty feet above sea level. This system will livert one thousand five hundred cubic feet of water per second. More than that amount has been located, but there are prior locations which, at low stages of the river, will exhaust the water in the stream; when the water is high there is ample supply for all possible demands.

The Modesto Irrigation District.

The Modesto Irrigation District is also organized under the "Wright law." The irrigation system will comprise a territory bounded on the north by the Stanislaus River, on the south by the Tuolumne, leaving out the swamp lands on the margin of the rivers, on the west by the low-lying lands near the junction of the Stanislaus and the San Joaquin; it will extend eastward to a contour line forming the eastern boundary of lands lying at an elevation of one hundred and fifty feet above sea level. It will embrace the southern portion of T. 3 S., R. 11 E., the south and west half of T. 3 S., R. 9 E., and a strip about one mile on the east side of T. 3 S., R. 7 E.; also, the south portion of T. 2 S., R. 9 E., and T. 2 S., R. 8 E., and T. 4 S., R. 8 E., all of these being in M. D. M.

The total amount of land irrigated will be about eighty-two thousand acres. It is contemplated that the main canal will commence in Sec. 16, T. 3 S., R. 14 E., M. D. M., at a point commonly known as Wheaton's Dam, where water will be taken from the Tuolumne River. The main canal will run in a westerly direction, nearly parallel to the Tuolumne River and Dry Creek.

The Modesto irrigation system will divert about five hundred cubic feet of water per second in their main canal where it leaves the river. The district it is proposed to irrigate will be at an elevation of between forty-five and one hundred and fifty feet above the sea level.

The Oakdale Irrigation Company.

This company was incorporated in 1887, and is owned principally in Oakdale and by farmers of the surrounding country, on the south side of the Stanislaus River. Their intention is to take the water from the Stanislaus from a point about one and one half miles below Knight's Ferry.

At this point a dam made of brush and rock was constructed across the river in 1888, but the freshets of 1889–90 partially destroyed it. The dam will now be repaired, and when completed will be seven feet high, sixteen feet thick at the top, and about one hundred yards long on top; at the base it will follow the contour of the bed of the river. The main canal will be about twenty feet wide at top, sloping to a width of about ten feet at the bottom, and will be about six feet deep. The first half of the canal, which was constructed in 1888 and 1889, is of larger dimensions. The twenty-foot canal will divert about sixty-three cubic feet of water per second. The dam is about one hundred and sixty four feet above sea level, and about fifteen feet above Oakdale, which i eleven miles distant.

The company intend to run their canal to Oakdale, between which point and the dam lateral ditches will extend for the purpose of irriga tion. The canal will be continued about ten miles below Oakdale towards Salida, and from it ramifications will extend throughout the surrounding country. It is estimated that about fifteen thousand acres will be covered by this system of irrigation. Some eight miles of ditch are now completed. The cutting has been through cement, sandstone hardpan, gravel, clay, and alluvial soil. There is also over a quarter of a mile of tunnel, which has been completed.

An Indian mortar was found in a bed of cobblestones and gravel at a depth of about ten feet beneath the surface of the ground.

The Pentland Water Right.

There is also some talk of reconstructing the irrigation system depending upon the water right of H. B. Pentland, which commences at Six-Mile Bar.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

SUTTER COUNTY.

SUTTER COUNTY.

By E. B. PRESTON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

Noted as one of the finest grain counties in the State, in the confluence of the Sacramento and Feather Rivers, it has but little to show in the line of minerals or metals. With the exception of the Buttes, known as the Marysville Buttes, which is an eruptive ridge with several peaks, the rest of the county is entirely Quaternary.

MARYSVILLE BUTTES.

The mass forming this ridge is a trachyte, and has a general trend of northeast and southwest, and an elevation of about two thousand seven hundred feet. On the northeast it slopes off very gradually to the level of the valley. It is about ten miles from Marysville, in a northwesterly direction, and extends for a length of eight miles and a width of six miles, inclosing some level lands suitable for farms. At the foot of the ridge facing (east) towards Marysville is the little village of Sutter City. The Buttes have three prominent peaks, known as North, South, and East Butte, which show a peculiarity that was observed by the writer on Lassen Butte and the peaks on the Warner Range, viz.: that the axis of the peaks stand at right angles with the axis of the ridges to which they belong. Facing to the south, the flank of the mountain contains a large deposit of clay, very plastic and, in some strata, very white, but the greater proportion is more or less discolored with carbon. This clay overlies a deposit of carbon, for which good coal qualities are claimed. A shaft one hundred and fifty feet deep was sunk in Sec. 29, T. 16 N., R. 1 E., to explore the extent and quality of the coal, and in the course of sinking they passed through five feet of this plastic clay, which, but for its carbonaceous discoloration, would make a first class article. Overlying the clay, higher up on the flank of the mountain, is regular river wash. The upheaval of the Buttes has evidently involved a part of the former river bed. The quality of the coal could not be examined into, the shaft being full of water, but that very fact would seem to pronounce against it, as otherwise it would find sale in Sutter City, and would repay for keeping at work on it. The croppings of the coal were largely mixed with clay.

On the slope of the Buttes, facing to the north, is a mineral spring, and out of the ravines facing that way parties are stated to have washed out several thousand dollars in gold during the rainy season.

The following townships and sections are covered by the Buttes: T. 16 N., R. 2 E., and T. 16 N., R. 1 E.; Secs. 29, 30, 19, 20, 18, 17, 7, 8, and Secs. 27, 26, 25, 22, 23, 24, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10. Gas wells have also been sunk in the neighborhood of the Buttes, and some small amount of gas obtained, presumably marsh gas. In the opinion of some investigators, these Buttes are held to be a continuation of the Buttes near Oroville, they claiming that the connecting parts have been eroded; but to the writer they appear to be an independent upheaval—an island of the former inland lake.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

TEHAMA COUNTY.

By E. B. PRESTON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

Little mining is being done in this county at present. In former day some river mining was carried on in the upper reaches of the Sacrament River, which runs through the county, but that has pretty well ceased and the only kind done, to speak of, is near the western boundary of th county, in the Coast Range Mountains, where some large deposits (chrome iron are being developed, the ore being shipped to Philadelphia The town of Red Bluff, the county seat, lies at the head of river naviga tion on the Sacramento. The county itself, which comprises an area c three thousand two hundred square miles, is about evenly divided of both sides of the river. Geologically considered, the eastern half of th county is covered with sheets of lava-flows, covering one another unti the whole have a stratified appearance, which have had their origin from and around Lassen's Peak, with some assistance from smaller crater scattered along the route. Along the river itself, on both banks, ar Quaternary deposits, but on a lower level by about fifty feet than the sur rounding country, which, on the west side of the river, shows an extended plateau of gravels, sands, and clay for a distance of nearly thirty mile to the serpentines and metamorphic rocks of the Coast Range which run along the border of the county between it and Mendocino and Trinity Counties. Through this plateau the Red Bank and other streams have cut deep channels on their way to the Sacramento River. It is in this part of the county, in Secs. 13 and 14, T. 26 N., R. 8 W., that Messrs Hensley and Hazlewood are working some chrome iron deposits.

TEHAMA CONSOLIDATED CHROME MINE.

These deposits were located in 1886. They consist of separate bodies inclosed in the serpentine; ten or twelve such bodies are known. The ground has been taken up as a surface claim covering six hundred and forty acres. The largest of the bodies as far as known is about sixty feet long and sixty feet broad. These bodies are worked as quarries. The owners have leased the property, and receive \$2 per ton; the lessee gets the chrome broke on contract for \$1 per ton; the method employed by those who do the breaking involves a good deal of handling that, it would seem, might be avoided. The country rock is serpentine. Where blasting is required they use Giant powder, both No. 1 and No. 2; it takes about five hundred pounds a year. The company have built about seven miles of road to enable them to get the ore to the railroad. They have to pay \$4 75 per ton for freightage to the cars, \$3 50 per ton on the railroad to San Francisco, and \$5 per ton by vessel to Philadelphia; there it is sold and worked. Wages are \$2 and board for miners, and for outside work \$1 50 and board. They employ twentyfive men all told, but a large part of them are at work building roads. The location has an altitude of about two thousand feet.

SUTTER COUNTY.

The whole of the surroundings here are highly interesting; the agnesian rocks are decomposing, and large quantities of magnesite are and all through the neighborhood. The serpentine belt is three miles ide, and it is stated can be traced all through the county and the ljoining counties north to the State line. It courses north and south its general trend; on the east side is slate, and syenite to the west. he chrome iron has been proved to exist over at least ten miles of the elt; then magnetic iron ore takes its place in the north. All the ilches running to Elder Creek in this vicinity are full of magnesite. n the opposite side of the creek from where the chrome is being mined a twenty-two-foot wide vein of pectolite coursing north and south, nd dipping west in the serpentine. This is a rather unusual occurrence, ence a mineralogical curiosity. The following analysis is from Mr. litel:

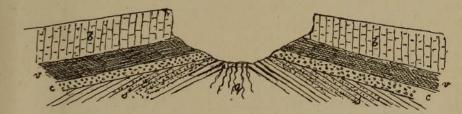
PECTOLITE.	
BO.	56,840
a0	33,46
la0	0.64
$f_2O_3 + Fe_2O_3$	1.273
	3,969
Na.O	3,448
	NAL COLOR

At the foot of the bluff, below the vein of pectolite, are several saline springs, issuing in the bed of the creek and along its banks. From inalyses made they were found to contain chloride of sodium, magnesia, potassium, and calcium. It is the intention of the owners to utilize these waters in the near future, both for their salts and also for medicinal purposes, they having been found extremely beneficial to several invalids who made use of them, the present owner among the rest.

On the opposite side of the river from the bluffs, east about eight miles, near the edge of the volcanic flow that caps all the country from here north and east, are two small volcanic cones, and not far from them an old crater, from which issues on the inner side numerous medicinal springs. They are known as

TUSCAN SPRINGS.

The rim is about three hundred feet higher than the bottom of the crater in the center, and has been broken away to the southwest, permitting the water to escape in that direction.



The distance from side to side is about six hundred feet, the central part, whence the springs issue from fissures in the sedimentary formation, not being over seventy-five feet wide. From the center the exposed formations recede on every side, on an angle of about 30 degrees; the formations have been bent up at this point sufficiently to fracture them, and it is through these fractures that the waters escape. In escaping they deposit lime which gradually fills up these fissures with aragonite,

INTERNET ARCHIVE

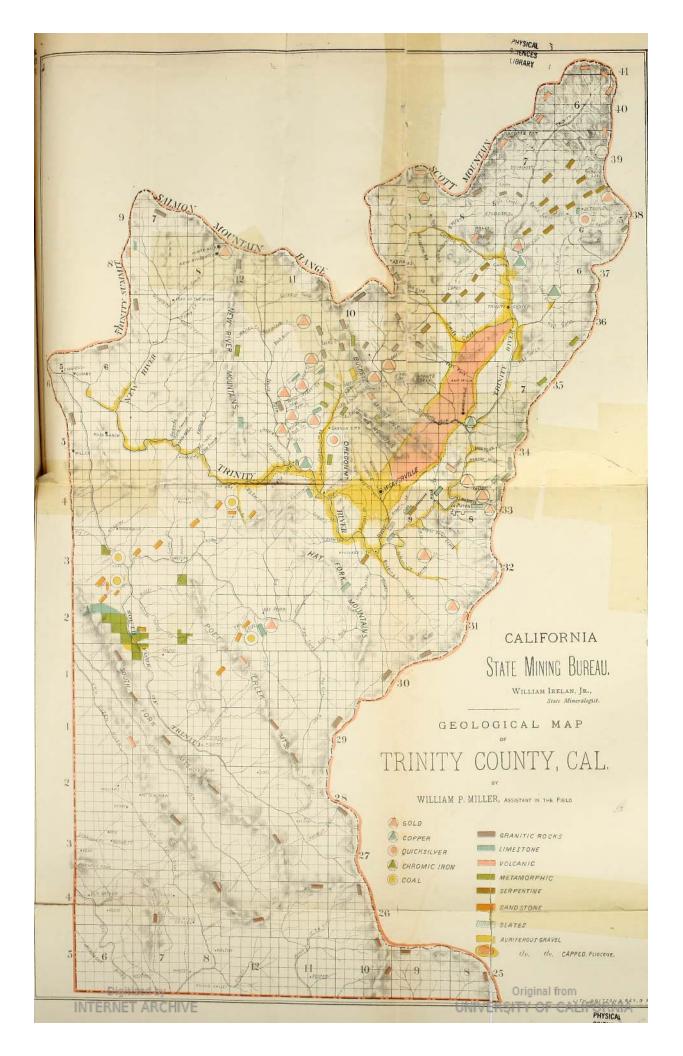
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

nice specimens of which can be obtained here. With the waters g escapes, which used to be collected and utilized in heating the bath but is allowed to escape at present. The springs and the mud th exudes around them, are used medicinally, and have quite a reputatic for the cure of rheumatism, kidney and liver disorders, and skin di eases. The waters contain borax, iodine, lithia, magnesia, potassiur sodium, and sulphur; the latter is found in and around the springs are and yellow sulphur. Experts claim that the prospects for striking a large body of gas here are extremely favorable; also, oil somewhat the east of this place, as the formation is stated to be in range with, an very similar to the formations in Trinity and Humboldt Counties, when oil is found. These springs are about five hundred feet higher than the town of Red Bluff.

North of the chrome mines a good quality of coal is said to have bee found. The exact locality of which, however, was withheld. Quart with gold, was also reported as having been found northwest of th chrome mines.

ET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA





TRINITY COUNTY.

By WM. P. MILLER, Assistant in the Field.

Trinity County in its mineral wealth was first discovered by Major Redding, who visited the section for purposes of hunting and trapping 's early as 1845. Trinity River was so named by him at that early date 'm his opinion that it emptied into Trinidad Bay, as marked on old anish maps.

Marshall, having discovered gold in the millrace at Coloma in January, .848, again started Major Redding into the northwest. Crossing the mountains at the head of Cottonwood Creek, he came upon the Trinity River at a point where the creek now named Redding's empties into the Trinity (T. 32 N., R. 10 W.). Quoting from the Major:

I prospected for two days and found the bars rich in gold; returned to my home on Cottonwood, and in ten days fitted out an expedition for mining purposes; crossed the mountain where the travel passed two years since from Shasta to Weaver. My party consisted of three white men, one Delaware, one Walla Walla, one Chinook, and about sixty Indians from the Sacramento Valley. With this force I worked the bar bearing my name. I had with me one hundred and twenty head of cattle, with an abundant supply of other provisions. After six weeks' work parties came in from Oregon, who at once protested against my Indian labor. I then left the stream and returned to my home, where I have since remained in the enjoyment of the tranquil life of a farmer.

Following the discovery of Major Redding, came the prospectors from all sections for gold, working the river bars, the ravines, and gulches, extracting the gold from the gravel and sands by the rocker, tom, and sluice. The evidence of these early workings can be seen along the course of almost every streamlet, creek, gulch, and ravine tributary to the Trinity.

The geological structure of Trinity County is peculiar and interesting. The mountain ranges of Scott and Salmon on the north form the boundary between it and Siskiyou. The Trinity Range on the east divides it from Shasta. In the southern portion the South Fork Range, from Humboldt County on the west, trending southeasterly through the county, presents a summit so gentle in its swells as to form a natural highway for miles through the southern portion of the county. Between these mountain ranges and the mountains of Humboldt on the west, the whole county is intersected by innumerable mountain ranges and abrupt sierras. Through these the waters of Trinity wind their way.

Scott Mountain, formed of igneous, volcanic rocks, with its showing of basalts, trachyte, and obsidian, overlaps the granite, as shown in the Salmon Range to the west, its gray peaks towering above the timber line into the region of perpetual snow. On the east is the Trinity Range of granitic rocks, filled with granite, syenites, greenstone (diabase), and porphyries. Farther south on the range are metamorphic gneiss, hornblende, and mica slates, followed by the great belt of serpentine crossing in T. 38 N., R. 5 W.

The wealth of Trinity County is in its gravels, the ancient channel and the high benches of present waterways. Quartz veins, carrying gold, are being prospected and worked in different sections; others the have been opened and worked for several years have yielded and ar yielding handsome returns to the owners. Cinnabar, chrome iron, coa (lignite), and limestone are found in several townships of the county The small streams heading in the high ranges of the Scott, Trinity, and Salmon Ranges of the north among the numerous lakes form the head waters of the Trinity.

The Trinity River in its course southerly presents evidence of the great erosive power of the flowing waters. From the section where Coffee Creek, one of the main tributaries, flows into the Trinity, the great bank of auriferous gravel commence, parallel with the present river as far as Swift Creek, in Sec. 9, T. 36 N., R. 7 W. The bed of the river formerly flowed west of the town of Trinity Center, at an elevation of several hundred feet above its present channel, thence taking a southwesterly course through the range of mountains known as the Buckeye Range (T. 34 N., R. 9 W.) on to Weaver Basin (T. 33 N., R. 9 and 10 W.) Through this section, Trinity Center to Weaver Basin, is presented the only evidence of ancient river channels, the ancient river emptying into a great lake at the present Weaver Basin.

The auriferous material of the Ward Mine, on Oregon Gulch, and that of Dutton's Creek (T. 33 N., R. 10 W.) has the appearance of being identical with that of the channel on the Buckeye and Brown's Mountains. The material filling this channel is composed of volcanic breccia and rocks of all formations and ages; angular, irregular, rounded, and triturated, with conglomerates, clay, and sands. The bed of this ancient stream is several hundred feet above the present river bed of the Trinity, as well as that of Weaver Basin. The water lines and sedimentary deposits on the mountain sides illustrate the great depth of the waters of the lake and their outlet through the Oregon Mountain Range, the natural and direct course to the channel of the Trinity, in T. 33 N., R 11/ W., the present site of Junction City.

The bed of Weaver Basin is a cement, several hundred feet in thickness, below the auriferous gravel deposited from the ferruginous, siliceous, and calcareous matter carried down by the waters, erosions of the various formations along the channel settling in the basin there cementing. The absence of coarse material leads to the hypothesis that this cementation took place prior to the filling of the cement channel with auriferous sands and gravel. The northern bedrock of the Ward Mine with its gradual inclination toward the south from the divide on Oregon Gulch, the western rim of the basin—smoothly polished, the angular and irregular material forming the auriferous covering to the depth of from fifty to several hundred feet, with the disturbed appearance of the southern rim of the mine, broken, shattered, and crushed as though some great pressure had been thrown against it from the northeast—points to a greater power than that of flowing water, leaving the impression of glacial action.

The filling of the channel, the deposits of debris in the lake upon the cement, and the final closing of the Oregon Gulch outlet, forced the waters over the divide to the south, the present Weaver Creek channel, the waters having eroded the channel to its present level through the soft rocks of talc and schistose slates of that section. The modern streams formed from the "resistless erosive power of water" received their auriferous filling from the detrital accumulations of the ancient hannel above, carried by the rushing waters from the snow-clad mountins in their course toward the depressions, cutting the formations and he old river channel.

These depressions, by the constant "erosive power," forming the nodern river, the Trinity. The waters cutting and forcing their way hrough the softer rocks, mainly chloritic and talcose slates, forced to neander in their course by encountering the harder rocks of the primtive formations, present a series of curves from convex to concave, in which the auriferous gravels and sands are deposited. Along portions of the channel, where there is but a slight inclination to the bedrock, the finer material settled in the channel, forming the shallow placers; again, in several townships through which the river flows, the waters have forced and carried their passage through the formation, forming deep and precipitous gorges; now and again coming in contact with the harder rocks, plunging over them, forming waterfalls and rapids, depositing no material, carrying all beyond to where the channel forms again its circuitous and less precipitous course. Thus the channel of the Trinity River presents, alternately, barren sections and gravel deposits. (Reference made to geological map of Trinity, illustrating gravel deposits and ancient channel; also, to Plate VIII.)

COFFEE CREEK.

This is one of the main tributaries of the Trinity, heading in the Granite Mountains of the Salmon Range and flowing easterly through Townships 37 and 38.

Between the headwaters of the creek and the Salmon River, in Siskiyou County, there are large meadows with numerous springs from which water empties into both streams. The topography of this section indicates that the Salmon River formerly had an outlet through Coffee Creek channel to the valley of the Trinity.

River or stream mining has been carried on for years in the channels of Coffee Creek and tributaries, working the shallow deposits of gravel of the bed, the bars, and the banks. Adams & Manyana (Frenchmen) during the past twenty years have been engaged in mining the bed of Union Creek, a tributary of Coffee Creek, in T. 37 and 38 N., R. 9 W. They began operations at the mouth of the stream, having systematically followed up the channel. The bedrock of slate is very uneven, upon which rest great bowlders of granite from the mountain sides and ranges above. Derricks are operated to remove all bowlders and rocks; water from dam thrown across creek above present works is conveyed by ditch and flume to the sluices. The gold found is generally coarse, from a few cents to nuggets of as high as \$50.

The large deposits of gravel on Coffee Creek are patented to J. E. Carr, and are operated by the

NASH DEEP GRAVEL GOLD MINE COMPANY.

There are six hundred and forty-nine and thirty-seven one hundredths acres patented, and thirty acres secured by location. The claim commences fifteen miles above the mouth of the creek, embracing a narrow strip of land following up the creek to the meadows. This property is in T. 38 N., R. 9 W. The projected tunnel is to pass from the lower end through the point where the creek makes an abrupt turn, a distanc of about three hundred feet; this will secure a fall of about forty-si feet. By the proposed tunnel, a race for tailings would be secured with the above mentioned fall.

Bowlders: Large and small, with sand and clay; no cement.

Gold: Coarse; valued at \$18 per ounce.

Gravel: Deposit fifteen feet; gold mainly on bedrock.

Water: By ditches from the main tributary of Coffee Creek; ditch o two and one half miles across meadows to Salmon Creek would furnisl sufficient water for four or five monitors.

Average yield of three eighths of an acre amounts to one thousand two hundred and forty-three ounces, at \$18 per ounce, gives a value o \$22,498 30.

THE BLYTHE PROPERTY AND DITCHES

Are situated on upper bench, west side of Trinity, in Secs. 19 and 20 T. 37 N., R. 7 W., below Coffee Creek. Auriferous gravel from Coffee Creek upper channel; one hundred and fifty-five and eighty-six one hundredths acres patented. There were many locations of gravel land made by Mr. Blythe between his patented land in Trinity Center, a ditch having been surveyed and partially constructed, commencing upon Coffee Creek at the Big Bowlders; thence down Sugar Pine Creek across to Morrison Gulch, about one mile above the mouth of Coffee Creek; thence or the bench on the west side of Trinity River, with the intention of working the auriferous gravels of the old channel between Coffee Creek and Trinity Center. Nothing is being done at present on this property.

TRINITY CENTER MINING DISTRICT.

(See Plate III.) This district was settled in 1851, and became a noted camp in 1853, and is known for the richness of its auriferous gravel. From the last mentioned date the deposits have been worked yearly during the water seasons. The deposits of gravel are in the form of benches—old channels. The flow of waters originally having been high up in the mountains to the west of the present channel, the upper channel filled with detritus and debris. The waters having cut through the soft rim of clay slates, formed a lower channel, and so on, the present river channel, encountering the harder rocks, metamorphic gneiss, and hornblende schists, forming the present eastern wall of the Trinity along that section. This belt of gravel is about three fourths of a mile in width, varying from twenty feet on the lower benches to eighty feet on the upper benches in depth, being a section of the "flow" of gravel from Coffee Creek to the Weaver Basin.

THE HASKIN CLAIMS (HYDRAULIC)

Comprise the Hatchet Creek Claim of fifty-four acres and the Haskin Claim of eighteen acres (see plate). They are located on Hatchet Creek, Sec. 32, T. 37 N., R. 7 W., and Sec. 5, T. 36 N., R. 7 W., M. D. M; river gravel and creek wash. Hatchet Creek having forced its course through the gravel benches from the west to the present river bed, the gold of the gravels concentrated in the creek beds, and yielded rich returns to the early miners who worked the bed of the stream. This creek divides

NTERNET ARCHIVE

698

ne Haskin Claim, and the banks of gravel on each side average fortyve feet in depth.

Average yield of gravel per acre, \$24,000. Average yield of gravel er cubic yard, 33¹/₄ cents.

Water is obtained from Buckeye and Hatchet Creeks. Ditch, six and nd one half miles long, two and one half feet bottom, two feet deep; pressure, one hundred and fifty feet; inches water, four hundred; grade of ditch, three fourths inch to the rod.

A No. 2 monitor, with a two and one half inch nozzle, is used.

Pipe is five hundred feet in length; eleven inches in diameter; made of No. 16 iron.

Sluices, one hundred twelve-foot boxes, five and one half by three feet nigh; grade, one and one half inches to twelve feet. No quicksilver used; no undercurrent.

Gold: Coarse and fine; value per ounce, \$18 45. Mainly caught in race at head of flume, but little being obtained in the sluices.

Season: Five months; ten hours' run daily. Amount of ground worked to date, fifteen acres.

This property is furnished with water to clear the sluices of debris that accumulates on account of the slight grade of the boxes. A selfshooter—an automatic contrivance—discharges the waters from the reservoir at the head of the claim every forty-five minutes into the bedrock cuts and sluices in such volume as to carry all the bowlders through the boxes.

THE GOLDEN RIVER CLAIM (HYDRAULIC)

Consists of one hundred and eleven acres, and adjoins the Hatchet Creek on the south. This claim is not worked, having no water right. From the amount of ground worked—about one third of an acre— \$9,000 was extracted.

THE BLOSS & M'CLARY CLAIMS (HYDRAULIC)

Are situated in Sec. 5, T. 36 N., R. 7 W., and comprise:

The Center Placer	159.94 a	cres.
The Sykes Placer.	139.66 a	cres.
The Brush Creek Placer	80.00 a	cres.
	40.00 a	cres.
The Keystone Creek	110000 (0.000 (0.000))	and the second

Average depth of gravel, forty-five feet; average yield of gravel per acre, \$18,876; average yield of gravel per cubic yard, 26 cents.

Water is obtained from Swift Creek by two ditches. The upper ditch is eight miles long, heading on the North Fork of Swift Creek at the foot of several lakes. Grade, three fourths of an inch to rod; size of ditch at the top is four and one half feet, at the bottom three and one half feet, and depth two and one half feet. Inches of water, one thousand; pressure, five hundred feet.

Lower ditch: Grade, five eighths of an inch to rod length, three miles; owning two thirds rod. Size at top, seven feet; bottom, six feet; depth, two feet. Pressure, one hundred and fifty feet. Inches of water, two thousand.

Flumes: Upper ditch, forty-six twelve-foot boxes; lower ditch, twelve twelve-foot boxes.

Pipe: One thousand nine hundred feet, fifteen and thirteen inches diameter.

Monitors: Two, Nos. 1 and 2; nozzles, three inches and four inches. Sluices on claim: Twenty-five boxes, six by three feet; grade, thr and one half inches to twelve feet. Lower sluice for tailings, thirty-fit boxes twelve feet each; two-inch grade. No undercurrent. Paving sluice boxes eight inches thick.

Gold mainly recovered from ground sluice; balance from first five boxes. Value, \$18,15 per ounce.

Amount of ground worked to date, sixteen acres.

In connection with this property are five lakes: Lake Elna; elevation four thousand eight hundred and sixty feet. Two lakes not named elevation, four thousand eight hundred and twenty feet. Bear Lake elevation, four thousand five hundred feet. Meadows Lake; elevation four thousand two hundred feet. Deer Lake; elevation, three thousand five hundred and sixty feet. Angle Lake; elevation, three thousand fou hundred and ten feet. The waters of the two last mentioned lakes fin their way into the upper ditch. Lake Elna is one thousand feet in diam eter and of unknown depth.

The company proposes the erection of a dam between the ridges thre hundred feet long by fifteen feet high in center, the average height t build not exceeding five feet, and thus secure storage for sufficient wate from the mountain streams feeding the lake to furnish water during season of ten months to run double their present number of giants From the dam a ditch is to be built for one and one fourth miles, con ducting the waters into a deep cañon leading into head of upper ditch Elevation of lake above head of upper ditch is eight hundred and eighty five feet.

THE COYLE MINE (HYDRAULIC)

Comprises seventy-six and twenty-seven hundredths acres of benches, and forty acres of flat. The average depth of gravel is sixty feet. The yield of gravel per cubic yard is 20 cents, and the yield of gravel per acre is \$19,360. Water is obtained from Swift Creek, one third of Bloss & McClary's lower ditch, and from a small ditch below the Bloss & McClary Ditch. The pressure from reservoir is one hundred and fifteer feet.

Sluices: Two hundred and eighty boxes, twelve feet in length; width three feet; depth, three feet; and grade, three inches. A self-shooter is used, discharging from a reservoir every thirty minutes.

Pipes: One hundred feet, thirty inches in diameter; five hundred feet, fifteen inches in diameter; and two hundred feet, thirteen inches in diameter. One monitor (No. 3) with five-inch nozzle.

The derrick is worked by overshot wheel, ten by three and one half feet. All bowlders and large rock are raised by the derrick and stored in claim.

Amount of water required, fifty inches; no blasting; season, ten months, running night and day; claim worked for the past twenty years; amount of ground worked, twenty acres; tailings run on flat; waters running into Trinity River.

There are several claims in this district, as shown on sketch Plate III, that are not being hydraulicked on account of not having water supply.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN

TRINITY COUNTY.

Number of men employed in the district: On Haskin Claim, four; loss & McClary, three; Coyle, seventeen; total, twenty-eight.

Wages: White labor, \$2 50 per day; Chinese, \$1 25 per day.

Between Trinity Center and Weaver Basin there has been but little ning along the ancient channel. Some years ago the Buckeye Water and Hydraulic Company expended large sums of money in ditching and uming to conduct the waters from the headwaters of Stuart's Fork, in . 36 N., R. 9 W., to work the auriferous gravel of the channel in the uckeye Mountains.

The enterprise has not been completed. In this belt there are thouands of acres of gravel of the same character and richness as that being rorked from the channel to the north at Trinity Center, as well as in he Oregon Mountains to the south beyond Weaver Basin. This and ther portions of Trinity are promising fields for investment, with the post flattering inducements of large returns on capital.

Following the course of the gravel of the ancient channel we reach Veaver Basin.

M'MURRAY & HUPP HYDRAULIC GRAVEL MINE

s situated in Sec. 7, T. 33 N., R. 9 W., on the east side of Weaver Creek, bout one half mile below Weaverville. It was located in 1856 and contains ninety-six acres, patented. The elevation of the bedrock in claim is two thousand one hundred feet.

Class of deposit is gravel, overlapping the cement of the basin, washed rom the ancient channel above Weaver. The deposit is forty feet deep. The tailings are dumped on flat on Weaver Creek. But little powder is used. The width of the deposit is one thousand feet and its yield per cubic rard 23 cents. Water used, three thousand inches; head of water, two nundred feet.

Pipe: Three thousand feet, thirteen and fifteen inches in diameter; No. 16 iron. Three monitors are used, with four and five-inch nozzles.

There is one mile of sluices, four feet in width, and three and one half feet deep; grade, two and one fourth inches to twelve feet; no undercurrent.

Water supply is obtained from East Weaver Creek, heading in Mount Baldy, T. 34 N., R. 10 W.; three ditches, capacity three thousand inches. The length of the season depends on the snowfall in the mountains.

Ground worked by hydraulics—open face or breast.

Men employed, eight; wages, \$2 50 per day. Fineness of gold, .920. Ground worked this season, one and one half acres. The mine has been worked for twenty-six years; by sluice and running water, nine years; by hydraulic (monitors), seventeen years. Yearly yield from \$20,000 to \$23,000.

SYDNEY HILL (HYDRAULIC),

In Secs. 1 and 12, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., and Secs. 34 and 36, T. 34 N., R. 10 W., to northwest of Weaverville, is leased to Chinamen, and worked by hydraulics. No information gathered, on account of its uncertainty. Said to be producing well.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

TRINITY GOLD AND MINING COMPANY (HYDRAULIC)

Is located in Sec. 7, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., and comprises the followir claims on Oregon Gulch, in mountains:

McCarty Claim	
Dyer Claim	1 0 0 0 0
James Ward Placer	
Oregon Gulch Placer	
Loverage Placer	
Total	432 30 perc

It is situated in Oregon Gulch Mining District, four miles northwe of the town of Weaverville, and was located about 1851. It is a glaci: deposit, filling the ancient channel through Oregon Mountains. The claims begin in Oregon Gulch, on west side of Oregon Mountains, wit the McCarty and Dyer locations—depth of gravel at foot, about fift feet—following up the cañon and gulch through the Ward Placer to th Oregon Placer. Crossing the mountain divide, the gravel or depose gradually increases in thickness to an estimated depth of from five hur dred to six hundred feet. Tailings are dumped into Oregon Gulch waters discharging into the Trinity, above Junction City. Width of deposit worked at present time, about four hundred feet, following un gulch; no blasting; yield per cubic yard, 17 cents. About one thousan five hundred inches of water used; head of water, three hundred an sixty feet and two hundred and eighty feet, through different giants.

Pipe: Five hundred feet, eighteen inches in diameter, main; five hundred feet, eighteen inches in diameter, leaders; five hundred feet, thin teen inches in diameter, leaders; Nos. 12, 14, and 16 iron. Three monitors, No. 5; nozzles, five and six inches.

Sluices: Two hundred and sixty feet, eight by three feet; raise, seve inches to twelve feet; block paving, twelve inches thick; one under current, twelve feet wide and forty-eight feet long; grade, sixteen inche to twelve feet; blocks, six inches thick.

Water supply from West Weaver Creek, heading in Mount Baldy Length of season, six months.

Average daily run, two and one half hours; fineness of the gold, .895 top and bottom percentage, saved in sluices, fifty-nine sixtieths, on sixtieth in undercurrent; nine tenths saved in first eight boxes.

Claim worked during past sixteen years by hydraulics, formerly drift.

The present supply of water, as obtained from West Weaver Creek being very limited, the company propose in the near future the intro duction of water from Rush Creek, heading in the Buckeye Mountains T. 34 N., R. 9 W., by extending the present constructed ditch about four and three fourths miles. Present length of ditch, seven miles grade, nine feet to the mile. The company own the first water right and expect to secure three thousand inches for from seven to eigh months during the year. By extending the ditch from present terminu to Stewart's Fork, heading in T. 36 N., R. 10 W., to tap the creek at a proper elevation, would require an additional ditch of about nineteer miles, affording an unlimited supply of water throughout the year. The company have estimated their yearly runs by the hour on account o limited water, the average yield being from one of three hundred and

TERNET ARCHIVE

INIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

TRINITY COUNTY.

venty-six hours, \$8,000; average per hour, \$21 28. During the present ason the company will have a run of at least eight hundred hours, e heavy fall of snow in the mountains having extended the water ason.

Present ditches from headwaters of West Weaver, two in number. pper ditch, four miles long, four feet on bottom, by three feet deep; pacity, three thousand inches. Lower ditch, three hundred feet vercally below upper ditch, three and three fourths miles long, two feet t bottom, three feet on top, by two feet deep; capacity, six hundred id fifty inches.

HYDRAULIC MINES ON THE TRINITY

rom Junction City (Sec. 7, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.) above junction—east de.

HAAS MINE,

unction City Mining District, was located in 1853; one mile west of unction City, on the east side of Trinity River; one hundred and sixty cres, in Sec. 7, T. 33 N., R. 10 W. The deposit is glacial, being from ne ancient channel as forced and driven down Oregon Gulch. Depth f deposit in south mine, twenty feet; in north mine, fifty feet. The ulings are dumped into the Trinity River. This property is divided ito two claims, the south deposit being situated on a hill between the alley through which the present road runs and the present bed of the rinity River. This deposit is about one thousand five hundred feet y one thousand feet, and twenty feet deep. Deep bedrock drains are lasted out, into which all the auriferous mass is driven by monitors, assing on into sluices. Gold is very evenly distributed throughout the eposit. Average yield per cubic yard, 49 cents; yield this season, 29,000. Season, six months; average hours daily, four to five. There re two monitors; nozzle, six inches. Water is obtained from Clear fulch, heading in Mount Baldy. There are two ditches. Upper, three nd one half miles long; capacity, six hundred inches. Lower, two niles long; capacity, one thousand inches. Four thousand feet of pipe, liameter fifteen inches, Nos. 14 and 16 iron; one thousand two hundred eet of sluices, four by three feet; grade, five inches to twelve feet; no indercurrent used. But little gold is secured in ground sluice owing o fineness; all secured in sluices with quicksilver. In this claim an indercurrent no doubt would secure considerable gold. The north claim has been worked to a limited extent, the present owners intending to commence operations during the coming year. The deposit averages 30 cents per cubic yard; deposit situated in the channel from Oregon Julch Mountains through to the Trinity at Junction City, closed by glacial action, with the same auriferous material forming the Ward Mine.

SHERIDAN PLACER,

East side of river in Sec. 19, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., contains 104.25 acres.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

HURST & ELIASON.

East side of river above the mouth of Dutton's Creek, Sec. 35, T. N., R. 10 W., one hundred acres; river bank, old bench; width deposit about one thousand eight hundred feet, extending in leng about one mile in bend of river. Amount of ground worked, sev acres; average depth, seventy-five feet. This claim yields about \$1 p cubic yard. The season is limited on account of shortness of the wat supply from Dutton's Creek, heading in the Oregon Range. There a two ditches, one mile and one half mile in length, the pressure from t upper ditch being two hundred and fifty feet and from the lower ninet nine feet. Water is collected in reservoirs, three in number. By th means the company have a run of about two hours daily for a season five months, having one monitor (No. 3), nozzle, four and five inche with a length of four thousand feet of eleven and fifteen-inch pip Sluices: One hundred and twenty boxes, twelve feet each; width, for inches; height, thirty-six inches; blocks, six inches; no undercurrer Fineness of gold, .970 (sample in Bureau). Gold mainly on bedroc Bedrock formation, black slate, at an angle of 55 degrees. Amount ground worked during the season, about one eighth of an acre, yieldin from \$4,200 to \$4,500. Men employed, from two to four.

MOUNT MORENSIS COMPANY (JUNKINS & CO.).

Secs. 9, 15, and 16, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.

Mount Morensis Claim	.150.76 acre
Railroad Claim	156.96 acre
Dolly Varden Claim	. 48.35 acre

On Oregon Gulch. Water, when working, is obtained from Conne Creek and Limekiln Gulch.

A. N. HAYES' MINE.

(West Side).—Comprises the following claims:

McKinney, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sections 12 and 13	113.44	acre
Picket, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sections 12 and 13	45.95	acre
Keno, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sections 12 and 13	123.62	acre
Baker's Bar, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sections 12 and 13	32.34	acr€.
Boston, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sections 12, 13, and 14	.133.68	acre

Located in the Junction City Mining District, opposite the town of Junction. There are two benches of gravel deposits; average depth of the lower bench, eighty feet; of the upper bench, one hundred and twent feet. Many of the bowlders are quite large, requiring blasting. The deposits are from one quarter to one half mile in width, the lower bench having been worked with the exception of a few acres under cultivation by the company as a hay ranch. The monitors are at the present time running on the second bench, having worked ground to the extent of eight hundred by one thousand feet. The average yield, as gathere from the Superintendent, is about 25 cents a cubic yard—over \$45,00 per acre.

This company has the finest water supply of any below Trinity Cen ter, securing it from Cañon Creek. Their main ditch is nine miles long and follows up the west side of Cañon Creek. At the foot of the ditcl

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

ere is one mile of flume five feet wide by three feet deep, conducting water to the point of mountain immediately opposite the claim. om this point it is conducted down the mountain side five hundred t to the Trinity River, at which point the company has a suspension dge, conducting the water pipe to the opposite bank, thence piping to Twelve miles above the head of the ditch the company has e claim. ured the right to the water of the lake at the head of Cañon Creek at elevation of five thousand six hundred feet, in Granite Mountains, I from the melting of the snow of the high ranges surrounding the kes. In the cañon at the foot of lower lake, a dam has been conucted to store a large volume of water, enabling the company to run e full season. Capacity of ditches, two thousand two hundred inches. ve monitors, nozzles from six to eight inches. Water right, three ousand inches. Amount of pipe, as follows: Three thousand two huned and twelve feet main, from flume, thirty-four inches in diameter, b. 8 to No. 14 iron; four thousand five hundred feet main, eighteen ches to twenty-two inches in diameter, Nos. 10 and 12 iron; one ousand one hundred feet distributing, fifteen inches in diameter, Nos. and 16 iron. Average length of seasons, seven months, running enty-four hours daily. In claim there are three bedrock drains, six indred feet each in length, from twenty-two to thirty-five feet in depth, asted from the bedrock of black clay slates. The bedrock shows a ight inclination into the bank, indicating that the force of the throw as lower than the river rim forming the west bank of the present annel, thus necessitating the drains as an outlet for the debris into e river below.

Sluices: Three hundred feet, four by four inches; grade, five inches to relve feet; two undercurrents, twelve by forty-eight feet; grade, twelve ches to twelve feet; quicksilver used in sluices.

Amount of gold recovered, one third in ground sluice (drain), one ventieth in undercurrent, and balance in boxes. Fineness of gold, 10 (sample in Bureau).

Formation of the bedrock, mainly slate, very dark, showing small bbon of quartz, with bands of soft porphyry. A sawmill, by water ower, capacity, ten thousand feet daily, with dwellings, stables, barns, and hay farm of fifteen acres, are connected with this property. Men nployed, thirty-five, including watchmen, ditch-tenders, carpenters, lacksmith, sawyer, and loggers, leaving twenty men in the mine, uainly Chinamen, at \$1 50 per day.

Bridge: Suspension, for pipe; span, three hundred and fifty feet; cable, our and one half inches in diameter; length, five hundred and sixteen et; weight of each, thirty-three thousand pounds; fastened at end by uneling into the rock, with iron stanchions firmly cemented. Cost of ridge, \$21,000.

Estimated yield of mine the present season, \$100,000.

DAVID EVANS.

T. 34 N., R. 11 W., comprising ninety-six and twenty-three hunredths acres of the celebrated Red Hill. Deposit has an average epth of sixty feet. Number of acres worked to date, about twenty. Vater from Connor Creek, by ditch one and one half miles in length to eservoir; elevation of claim at house, one thousand seven hundred and thirty feet. Seven men employed during season of four months, usi about three hundred inches of water under a pressure of eighty feet present bench, the lower bench having one hundred and fifty feet. M Lorenze and David Evans purchased all the water on the Connor Cree heading in the Hay Fork Range of mountains, with the exception twenty inches, for the sum of \$25,005; thus the Evans Claim has o half the water. There is in use one monitor, with nozzle of five inche having one thousand five hundred feet of eleven-inch pipe. Abo twenty thousand square feet stripped each season. Gold, fine (samp in Bureau). No quicksilver used. No accounts kept, therefore cou not ascertain yield per cubic yard, but it is no doubt about the same the Red Hill Claim.

RED HILL.

North Fork Mining District, Secs. 26, 34, 35, and 36, T. 34 N., R. 11 V Claims:

Stoddard Placer.	52.40 ac
McGilloray Placer	582.78 ac
Mammoth Placer	109.73 ac
Anson Placer	36.14 ac
Park's Bar	20.72 ac
Nick Lorenze	
Connor Creek	20 ac
Sawmill Lot	55 ac
Henry Lorenze's total	881.77 ac

The Stoddard Placer and about three hundred acres of the McGillore Claim are on the north side of the river, being lowland. The bed about on a level with the present channel. Worked by elevator. Ba ance of mining ground on the south side of the river, forming two di tinct river benches. Total mining ground, seven hundred acres; amour worked to date, about two hundred and seventy acres. On the nort side the elevator has been in use until the present year, for four season working ten acres from Park's Bar and two acres on the north side. the river. The elevator was of the Martin patent, and not workin very satisfactorily, Mr. Henry Lorenze introduced his patent air conne tion. The original shape was octagonal; now altered to pentagona sixteen inches in diameter inside of lining, the lining being of chille iron two inches thick, one foot wide, and three feet long, extending th full length of the elevator—forty feet. Above this there has been adde an extension of plank three inches thick, twelve feet long, with an ou side diameter of thirty-six inches, lined with eight-inch blocks, leavin an inside clear of sixteen inches.

The air nozzle is attached to the driving nozzle, one at the bottom of the elevator, and the other to the driving nozzle introduced by M Lorenze, half way up the elevator. The ground worked is a low char nel, necessitating the raising of the debris over the rim into sluices, di charging into the Trinity; pipe to elevator, three quarters of a mil thirteen inches in diameter, No. 14 iron; nozzle, five inches. Pipe for monitor and sluices, three quarters of a mile, eleven inches in diamete No. 14 iron; nozzles, four to five inches. Deposit of gravel at Park Bar is twenty feet thick; average yield, 4 cents a square foot. Th deposit of McGilloray Claim at elevator is thirty feet deep; 52 cents cubic yard. In the McGilloray Claim the gravel is elevated forty-nin

INTERNET ARCHIVE

et; in Park's Bar Claim, thirty feet; class of gravel, river wash; ome sand and clay, occasionally cement on bedrock from eighteen to venty inches thick. Formation of bedrock, slate and soft porphyry. The eavy storms of the past winter filled the elevator pit with wash from ne back lands; therefore, during my visit, the elevator was not runing, the owners, however, stating that as soon as the waters receded ney would open up the pit and resume operations.

THE MAMMOTH CLAIM

onsists of one hundred and nine and seventy-three hundredths acres, ocated on the opposite of Trinity; operated by Messrs. Lorenze and eibbrant; hydraulic. This deposit is river wash on high benches, here being two as far as exploited. Water from Connor Creek flows nto reservoir; one monitor, nozzle, six inches; pressure of water, eighty bet; one thousand five hundred feet of pipe, and one mile of ditch; eason, five months; amount of water used, six hundred inches, all hrough giant; no overflow sluice stream. From claim there are wenty sluice boxes through a twelve-foot undercurrent; waters falling gain into four boxes, carrying into four hundred feet of bedrock tail ace, thence into flume of ten boxes, the second undercurrent finally umping on flat, the lower bench (worked out) one hundred and wenty feet above the present river bed. Average ground worked in a eason, two acres; average bank, one hundred feet deep; stated yield, 24 cents per square foot.

JACOBS BROS.' PLACERS (DRIFT).

Sec. 35, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., comprises two hundred and seven acres. Nater limited; twenty inches from Connor Creek. Drifting the ground Ind sluicing; ground rich on bedrock, being in the same channel as Red Hill.

The following mines are located in T. 33 N., R. 11 W.; working season imited, having to depend mainly on the short ravines in the adjacent nountains:

Patterson Bar Placer-Section 35	
Conrad Donnenbrink-Section 12	
Red Flat Placer—Sections 12 and 13	
Iowell Placer-Section 13.	
Flowers & Birger-Sections 12 and 13	53.10 acres.

There are several others that could not be visited.

EVANS' BAR (HYDRAULIC).

Sec. 33, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., comprises sixty-five acres; Junction City District; located, 1887; bench gravel deposits; average depth, forty feet; one Giant, No. 3; nozzle, four-inch; five hundred inches of water; pressure, one hundred and sixty feet; one hundred and eighty feet of sluices; grade, eight inches; two undercurrents; water from Skunk Creek, heading in Oregon Mountains; ditches, three, from one quarter to three quarters of a mile in length; season, five months; average run, three hours daily; gold, \$17 62 per ounce; average yield per season, \$4,000.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

GOOD FRIDAY MINE.

(Arkansas Dam.) Sec. 20, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.; water from Oregc Mountains; season, three months; one monitor, No. 1; nozzle, three inche depth of gravel, fifty feet; sluices and undercurrents; changing this se son from hydraulic to drift on account of small water supply.

CHAPMAN & FISHER.

Secs. 19, 29, and 30, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.; comprises one hundred an thirty-eight and thirty-two hundredths acres; west bank of Trinity Junction City District; elevation, one thousand nine hundred feet; rive gravel; large bowlders; present face, eighty feet deep; deposit from bec rock, eight to ten feet coarse gravel; bands of clay overlaid with strat of sand; clay of a red color. Above the sand, the large bowlders a: found, some weighing many tons. Bowlders, as found in this claim, at the largest of any found along the river. There are three distinct benches of gravel; lower bench, one mile long by four hundred feet wic in center; second bench, one hundred and twenty-five feet above, widt six hundred feet. Claim located in 1871; worked by hydraulics for tw years with canvas hose and a two-inch nozzle under eighty feet of press ure; balance of time to date with No. 5 monitors, nozzles five and si inches; four monitors on hand; two in use; six thousand one hundre. feet of pipe, fifteen inches in diameter, on claim; one hundred feet (twenty-inch pipe, and thirty feet of thirty-inch pipe, on mountain, an one thousand feet of fifteen-inch pipe branching along claim; workin second bench; third bench not exploited. Sluices from bedrock drain thirty-five boxes twelve feet long; grade, ten inches; dumping on firs bench; sluices, six feet by four feet high, paved with stone blocks twelv inches thick; undercurrent, twelve feet wide, thirty-six inches long twelve sixteenths of the gold recovered in bedrock drains, three sixteenth in sluices, and one sixteenth in undercurrent; quicksilver used in the boxes; water from Soldier's Creek, heading in the Hay Fork Mountains season, five months; fineness of gold, .920; amount of ground worke during the season, one acre; formation, slate, on end very rough an uneven; gravel averages 32 cents per square foot. During the past nine teen years Mr. Chapman has collected from the sluices of this clair about twelve ounces of platinum, the largest piece weighing one ounce This piece has been presented to the Mining Bureau.

D. N. CHAMBERLAIN MINE (HYDRAULIC).

Lewiston Mining District, T. 33 N., R. 8 W., on northwest bank c Trinity, at Big Bend of river; elevation, two thousand two hundred an forty feet; old river channel; width of channel, three hundred feet; dept of gravel, thirty feet; length of channel, one half mile; formation, cla slate, black; gold, fine, \$17 25 per ounce; water from Brush Creek; ditch seven miles; pressure, thirty to one hundred feet; average, sixty feet seven hundred feet eleven to fifteen-inch pipe, No. 16 iron; one monitor No. 4; nozzle, four and a half inches; length of season, seven months ten hours' run daily; claim worked since 1859; amount of acres worked thirty; three men employed; average yield per season, \$7,000; all mate rial run into bedrock drains, containing each twenty-four feet of boxes eater portion caught in bedrock drain; no undercurrent used; tailings in through sluices into the river.

JORDON & BIGELOW CLAIM.

Cox Bar District, T. 33 N., R. 12 W.; working river bar and bench; epth of gravel, thirty to seventy feet; elevation, one thousand three undred and twenty feet; deposit, fine gravel and sand; formation, ark clay slate; horizontal; no cement; some pipe-clay; value of gold, $17 \ 62\frac{1}{2}$ per ounce; two monitors; season, seven months; water from ulches in mountain.

TOM PRICE'S DRIFT MINE.

In Cox Bar District, four acres; depth of deposit, soil and sand, twentyve feet; gravel on bedrock, four feet; elevation at bedrock, one thousand hree hundred feet; tunnel from river level, two hundred and fifty feet ong; drifts from main tunnel, two hundred feet on each side; gravel, ne; value of gold per ounce, \$17 50; bedrock, slate; gravel, sluiced in oxes; water season, eight months.

THE TRINITY RIVER TUNNEL AND MINING COMPANY.

T. 5 N., R. 7 and 8 E., H. M., on Trinity River, twenty miles west of North Fork by trail, there being no wagon road through this section of he county. The company has about one hundred and forty-five acres f auriferous gravel on Taylor's Flat, Sec. 25, T. 5 N., R. 7 E. Average lepth of gravel, thirty-five feet; water for hydraulics conveyed by ditch ind flume from French Creek, heading in New River Mountains; length of ditch and flume, five miles, about two thirds of the distance being lumed five feet wide and four feet deep. Some years ago about two icres of this flat was worked by Fowler & Finsley, yielding about \$40,000; character of gold, scale, coated; coarse and fine. Estimates are made by the Superintendent that the water will be on the ground this season. The company also control about two and one half miles of river bed above **Taylor's Flat**, T. 5 N., R. 8 E., for purposes of river mining, having constructed a tunnel to the point of mountain around which the river makes a sharp bend for about one mile. Length of tunnel, four hundred and ninety feet; size, sixteen by six feet; outlet, nine feet above river level. A dam has been constructed at the inlet of tunnel across the river bed; length, three hundred feet; height, fourteen feet; built of timbers twelve inches square, to divert the waters from the river through the tunnel during the summer and fall seasons, the capacity of the tunnel not being sufficient to carry a large volume of water during the winter or rainy season. Tailings from the hydraulic mines above have accumulated in the river beds to a depth of about fifteen feet. It is estimated from tests and prospects that about three feet of this, resting on bedrock, will pay, this section of the river not having been worked in the days of river mining. The formation penetrated in tunnel is mainly slate, of the same general character as that of the river bed.

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

EAST FORK OF THE NORTH FORK.

T. 34 and 35 N., R. 11 W., M. D. M. (Plate VII). Formation, main granitic gneiss and mica schists, overlying the true granite. The vei of quartz, as far as explored, indicate being incased in the strata between the primary and metamorphic rocks. In portions of this district t stratified rocks are much contorted, giving the veins very uncerta courses or dips. This is notably so in the Enterprise Mine, the ve resting on the formation as a blanket-ledge, and being very much di turbed and broken. Evidently a portion of the vein of the adjoining claims on the mountains above, that form their upper dip of about degrees, have gradually flattened as they rested on the granite below, tl softer rocks yielding to the action of the waters, uncovering the veins the cañons and deep waterways. The mica of the gneiss and schist is a silvery white (muscovite), in places the mica entering the quart forming a quartz schist. In such cases I notice that the vein yielded the granitic rocks, and finally became lost. The mines of this distri operating are the North Star Group, the Enterprise Group, and that the Niagara Company, the Yellowstone Group.

THE NORTH STAR COMPANY.

The mill of this company has not been working. A new ten-stam water-power mill was erected during the past year by parties who bonde the property. The developments during the year, since the report 1888, were mainly on the Little Chief and Linnie ledges of the Linn Claim.

Linnie Ledge.—Course of croppings, northwest and southeast; dip, t the west; elevation of croppings, two thousand two hundred and tefeet; the main tunnel, located about one hundred and ten feet vertica depth below croppings, has been advanced from the mountain sic toward vein two hundred and forty-eight feet, the company expecting tap vein of the Linnie within forty feet from present face; face of tunnin granite (compact). Some distance above a drift has been run on th vein from the south end a distance of seventy-four feet; size of vein twenty-seven inches; value of ore, \$10; free gold; two inclines fron croppings. No. 1, on south end, to connect with drift; depth, twenty eight feet; vein, twenty-three inches; ore, \$10. No 2, from croppings to connect main lower tunnel; depth, fifty-five feet; vein much broken an mixed with country rock, the quartz containing considerable mica.

Little Chief Vein (above the Linnie vein).—Incline on vein, eight feet deep; drift from bottom north, ninety feet; ledge, from ten t eighteen inches; value per ton, \$20 to \$25; opening on the south enc ledge, twelve inches; value of ore, \$12 per ton.

North Star Vein.—Tunnels connected by lateral drifts; vein from three to five feet; value of ore, from \$15 to \$20 per ton.

The company having developed considerable ore in their upper work ings expect to start the mill in the near future.

THE ENTERPRISE.

Since last report (1888), this company has abandoned its arrastra fo a ten-stamp iron frame battery, at present running on ore from thei

ne Jack and Enterprise Claims. The mill has ten stamps, weighing ren hundred and fifty pounds each, dropping six inches, with eightydrops per minute; screen, No. 40; crush two tons per stamp. The mpany is following the vein of the Lone Jack and stoping ore; crush-; it in connection with that from the Enterprise, the latter ore being high grade—\$80 per ton—the Lone Jack averaging about \$9 per ton.

THE YELLOWSTONE,

ith sixteen locations, is the property of the Niagara Company; tenmp mill, crushing ore from the upper levels, mainly the red ore; Iphurets concentrated over four Hendy Triumphs; elevation of creek foot of mill, two thousand and sixty-five feet; top of mill, two thound one hundred and twenty-five feet, at foot of ore shoot from mine. pening on vein by tunnels: Main tunnel (No. 4), three hundred and ty-six feet in length, has not tapped vein; tunnel No. 3, three hundred d seventy feet in length, to vein; tunnel No. 2, one hundred and sixtyth feet in length, to vein; tunnel No. 1, one hundred and twenty feet length, to vein; dip of vein, 31¹/₂ degrees west; course of vein, north 58 grees west; hanging wall, metamorphic; foot wall, porphyritic granite; evation of tunnel No. 2, two thousand two hundred and sixty feet; ain workings on mine, from tunnel No. 2 by crosscuts, inclines, and opes; incline indicates the vein as flattening; length of ore shoot, ty-seven feet; greatest length of stopes, seventy feet. The exploraon as made on this level presents two strata of ore, the white quartz in of low grade, and the red vein of high-grade ore-oxidized sulnurets with free gold, generally coarse-the latter vein in porphyritic anite. I am informed by the former Superintendent that in advancing e tunnels they passed through slates in strata with lime, blue and ack, containing fossils and fresh-water shells. The company expect tap the vein on the lower tunnel by advancing beyond present face om forty to fifty feet.

GOLDEN CHEST.

Nothing doing at this mine or mill.

BARNEY GULCH,

tributary of East Fork; T. 34 N., R. 11 W.; four and one half miles pove the town of North Fork. Locations: Thanksgiving, Fountain ead, Webfoot, Bell, Star, and other claims. But little is doing in the strict. Formation: Granite, metamorphic schists and slates; considable mica associated with the quartz. Main openings on the Thanksving and Fountain Head Mines by tunnels and open cuts on vein long the outcrop on mountain side; about five hundred tons milled, veraging \$18 per ton; altitude of mine two thousand three hundred and forty feet. The company have a five-foot Huntington mill and uree Triumph concentrators (steam power) in a frame building; offices and dwelling for men connected.

CAÑON CREEK.

(Plate VI). T. 34 and 35 N., R. 10 W. Mines discovered in 1889. ocations: Eureka, Mount Echo, Lookout, Chloride, Highland, Rough

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFO

and Ready, Sunday, and McGinty Claims, situated on the north bar of Little East Fork Creek, a tributary of Cañon Creek; elevation fro fifty to six thousand feet, the apex of range above the claim having a elevation of six thousand six hundred feet. The district is known. the Cañon Creek District. Cañon City, a small settlement, the neare town, is connected by wagon road with Junction City, being six milsouth of the mines on the creek. From Cañon City there is a trail f men and animals to the mines. Elevations: Junction City, one tho sand seven hundred and five feet; Cañon City, two thousand one hun dred and seventy feet; three miles on trail, two thousand six hundre feet; four and one half miles on trail, three thousand feet; at mine i district, five thousand seven hundred and ten feet; top of ridge, si thousand six hundred and sixty feet, showing a difference in elevatic between the mouth of Cañon Creek at Junction City and the mine thirteen miles up the stream, of about four thousand nine hundred fee The distance from Cañon City to the mines is about six miles by trawith a rise of four thousand four hundred and thirty feet. The form tion of Cañon Creek from Junction up to Little East Fork is main a dark hornblendic schist, the land beyond being granite. At the mine the veins, as far as developed, indicate a foot wall of granite porphyr with hornblendic slates as the hanging.

Developments are progressing on the several claims with flatterin results. The main explorations to date of examination were on the Lookout Claim of the Baily-Smith Company, controlling the Mour Echo, Lookout, and Highland Claims. Within the boundaries of the claim there are three distinct croppings, two dipping about 85 degree east, and the other 80 degrees north; course of vein, northeast and south west. The workings are all above the lower ledge, the upper ledge beir reached by tunnel from face of mountain; elevation, five thousand seve hundred feet; length of tunnel, forty feet; vein, five feet; no drifting a yet on ledge. The second vein is tapped by two tunnels, the upper or at an elevation of five thousand six hundred feet; length to ledg twenty-seven feet. The second tunnel is at an elevation of five thou sand five hundred and eighteen feet; length to ledge, seventy-six fee This tunnel is being extended into the mountain to cut the back or upped No drifting has been done on the middle ledge. The vein wi vein. average at point of intersection about four feet in thickness. From the surface down, as explored, the quartz prospects very richly in free gol with a fair percentage of sulphurets, mainly arsenical iron. The con pany intends to thoroughly and systematically develop its property, an to erect in the near future a mill on Cañon Creek. The mountain side and deep gorges are well timbered with pine and fir.

At Buck's Ranch, on the East Fork of Cañon Creek, there are larg ledges of fair grade ore being worked successfully by arrastras, crushin about seven tons a day. At Fisher Gulch several locations have bee made on quartz croppings, which, as prospected to date, yield sufficientl in free gold to warrant greater developments.

Cañon Creek, heading in the granitic mountains of the Salmon Rang is one of the most important tributaries of the Trinity, furnishing wate power to many of the auriferous gravel benches along the river. In the days of river and bar mining the creek proved to be wonderfully ric in the channel, and in later years the high benches of gravel have an are yielding handsome returns to the miner.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

Cinnabar.—About half a mile below Cañon City, on Mogul Gulch, ec. 6, T. 34 N., R. 10 W., cinnabar was found sixteen years ago in the ydraulic claim of Wolff Brothers. Upon uncovering the bedrock nall seams of very rich ore were discovered in the slates (sample 1 nt to bureau). Considerable prospecting was carried on by tunneling the formation, but the results were unsatisfactory. From the number strata and the general character of the formation (ferruginous slates), the section presents a favorable inducement for capital to invest in trther explorations.

STUART'S FORK,

leading in Salmon Mountains, T. 37 N., R. 10 W., and emptying into rinity in T. 34 N., R. 9 W. During the past season, V veins from ten twenty feet in width have been discovered on Deer Creek, Sec. 19, T. 5 N., R. 9 W.; formation, granite, with hornblendic slates. There are lso through this township great belts of limestone, dolomitic, joining on he serpentine belt from the northeast. The quartz is white, containng sulphurets of arsenical iron, galena, copper, and zinc; but little free old is detected by panning. From average samples of the vein taken his season, the assay returned by Falkneau gave gold at \$12 56 and ilver at \$8 70 per ton, the gold being mainly contained in the sulphides. Locations: Dark Horse, Gray Eagle, Old Buck, and Little Gem. Vorkings are mainly on the Dark Horse, by tunnel from creek, sixteen y seven feet in solid quartz; vein crops five hundred feet above the unnel level; water power on Deer Creek; elevation at tunnel, five housand three hundred feet. On Little Deer Creek, Sections 17, 18, and 9, there are large bodies of cement from sixty to two hundred and fifty eet deep, composed of quartz gravel, covering from six to eight feet of uriferous gravel lying on the bedrock. But little prospecting has been arried on in this section, or any point of the Stuart's main or tributaries or quartz or auriferous cement and gravel. This is accounted for by the act that the stream yielded poorly in placer gold in early days. Gold was ound at several points, but in limited quantities. Considering the preipitous nature of the stream—the water dashing over the rocks, no portunities for pools or formation of bars, rocky sides forming deep and narrow gorges, through which the water poured into the Trinity—all he gold was swept along with the disintegrated rocks to the mouth of he stream into the Trinity, forming the flats and bars, yielding the miner a rich reward. The mountain ranges and ridges in which the waters of Stuart's Fork, Cañon, and other streams head present a promising field for the prospector.

DEADWOOD DISTRICT.

(Plates IV and V.) T. 33 N., R. 8 W., M. D. M. This district is situated in the Trinity Range of mountains on the western slope, the mineral belt being a continuation of the French Gulch on the eastern slope. During the past year there have been but few discoveries made. The Bartred Company are prospecting the lower levels of their property.

My examinations were principally of the property of the Brown Bear Company. In the report of the State Mineralogist of 1888, a complete description is given of the company's mill and workings. The mill has been running without interruption from that date. Sketch as

INTERNET ARCHIVI

INIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

shown on Plates IV and V illustrates the underground workings, Pla IV showing a vertical section of the Last Chance Claim; Plate V, the tunnels of the Brown Bear, Last Chance, and Monte Cristo Claims, with the Comet tunnel from North Fork forming the long tunnel from Mi Creek to North Fork, a distance of over four thousand feet. Total lengt of the Brown Bear, Last Chance, Monte Cristo, and Comet tunnel with crosscuts, about six thousand feet. The company has projecte a crosscut tunnel from the Last Chance to the Coon Dog location, thu prospecting the different veins and strata of the Monte Cristo, Ne World, Rising Sun, and Coon Dog Claims. Considerable prospectin has been carried into the several claims from the surface, some indica ing promising veins, notably the Coon Dog; stoping during past yea mainly from the Monte Cristo and Last Chance. Elevation at mouth tunnel, three thousand two hundred and fifteen feet; elevation of mil. three thousand one hundred and sixty-five feet. Tailings from mi dumped into Mill Creek, emptying into Deadwood Creek.

TAMARACK MINING DISTRICT.

(Plate I.) Secs. 7 and 8, T. 34 N., R. 5 W., M. D. M. Located twelv miles west of Castle Crag Station, on the California and Oregon Rail road, in the Trinity Mountains, partly in Shasta and partly in Trinit County. Castle Creek, heading to the east of the claims, flows east into the Sacramento River, and Tamarack Creek empties into the East Fork of Trinity River, flowing west. This district was discovered in the falof 1889. The surface of the district from the apex of the mountain to Tamarack Creek is in many places covered with bowlders showing fregold. These discoveries caused quite an excitement, and although the snow covered the ground, many prospectors entered the district and made locations on the snow. During the month of June the snow melted, the waters settled back into their natural channels, again open ing the route to the miner. Many of the locations which had been made on the snow were found to be worthless, as no vein was discovered.

During the present season the original company who made the locations known as the Castle Rock, Colonel Sellers, Gold Note, and Tam arack Quartz Claims, with the Yellow Jacket and Float Placers, have prospected for and found the ledges on the mountain.

Croppings, upper ledge, elevation six thousand and thirty-five feet; croppings, lower ledge, elevation five thousand nine hundred and forty feet; course of vein, north 76 degrees west; dip or inclination of the vein 56½ degrees southerly.

The only improvements or developments are open cuts, the cut on the Colonel Sellers Claim being on the lower ledge at about the center of the claim, and which developed a strong ledge about twelve feet in width. The upper ledge on the Castle Rock Claim is about three feet in width. The formation of this section is interesting. The main ridge from the apex to the upper vein is serpentine or massive picrolite of various colors, mainly dark green; the vein resting on the rock is composed of quartz and calcite, containing sulphurets carrying gold, the whole mass being irregular and associated with serpentine. Beneath the upper vein there are alternate belts of granitic porphyry and slates (micaceous), resting on the lower quartz forming the hanging wall composing the formation across Tamarack Creek, where the rocks present a bold outcrop, a syenitic

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

ck, much altered, which was no doubt originally of the augite series, he augite having changed to a talcose mica (sample in Bureau). Folwing across the dividing ridge, the formation as indicated by the high eaks is composed of porphyritic dolerite, very compact; in some of the eaks standing in prismatic columns of the basalts.

The quartz bowlders found on the surface at Tamarack, upon being roken, display the gold associated mainly with iron oxides, the richer ortion being principally in the seams and weathered openings. These old-bearing bowlders cover a strip down the mountain side, about four undred feet in width; bowlders found above this belt or strip are mainly hite quartz occasionally showing streaks of gold. From thorough xaminations, I am of the opinion that the main float has been carried com the vein of the Castle Rock Claim, and that by prospecting the edge, the company will discover the pay shoot. The company are erectng arrastras. During the winter months the snowfall in this district is rom four to twelve feet.

NEW RIVER MINING DISTRICT,

C. 37 N., R. 12 W., M. D. M. Located on Slide Creek, heading in the Salmon Mountains.

The Mountain Boomer Mine.—Three-stamp mill; weight of stamps, four hundred and fifty pounds; water power from Slide Creek. The work here is upon a mountain slide composed of quartz, with sands and day of a reddish cast, no doubt from iron; the width of the slide is three aundred and seventy feet, and it is covered with soil; the various matters are approached and worked through tunnels; there are fifteen miners employed here and two mill men; there are about four tons of ore crushed laily, and its average value is \$30 per ton.

The Irwin Mine.—Located west of the Mountain Boomer Mine. There is a two-foot vein and the ore averages \$30 per ton. This ore is worked by the Mountain Boomer Mill.

Tough Nut Claim.—This claim is situated about a mile and a half below the Mountain Boomer; no vein; this is a mountain slide of auriferous clay; it is worked by tunnels and drifts; the ore averages \$40 per ton, and is worked in the Mountain Boomer Mill.

Excelsior Mill and Mining Company.—Located on Slide Creek. Sixstamp mill; two mortars in sections, three stamps to each mortar; quartz vein broken and irregular; nothing doing.

The Ridgeway Mine.—This mine belongs to an English company; ten-stamp mill; stamps, seven hundred and fifty pounds each; two mortars, two steam engines, two boilers. The company also run a sawmill. There is a shaft on the mine one hundred and fifty feet deep. At present they are running a tunnel to tap the vein; distance, eight hundred and forty feet.

The Uncle Sam Claim.—Situated one mile above White Rock City; three-stamp mill, steam power; ledge, twenty inches; average grade of ore, \$35; tunnel, one hundred and fifty feet, with sixty feet back on vein.

Developments are under way on the Hunter, Mary Blaine, Excelsior, and other locations. The Sherwood Mine is under lease; the mill running on the ore and that from the Hely Mine.

COPPER.

This metal has been found in different portions of the county. In Sec. 15, T. 37 N., R. 7 W., on Copper Creek, considerable work has been done on a vein of ore in a formation of slates—shaft twelve feet deep and tunnel seventy feet in length, tapping vein. Some years ago two and one half tons of ore were sent to Swansea, Wales. This ore returned 75 per cent in copper. The ore contained silver and gold. Assessment work is yearly kept up by the parties owning the property, and they expect during the coming season to develop the vein.

In the road running from Junction to North Fork, in Secs. 27, 28, and 34, T. 34 N., R. 11 W., copper has been found in its native state in a belt of limestone on the Lorenze patented property. There are but little developments.

COAL AS LIGNITE.

Coal occurs in the southern portion of the county at Cox's Bar, T. 33 N., R. 12 W.; veins vertical, much broken, about two feet in thickness, found in light, soft sandstone; also, in Hay Fork Valley, T. 31 N., R. 12 W., M. D. M.; also, in Hyampome Valley, T. 3 N., R. 6 E., H. M.; Sees. 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 25, 35, T. 31 N., R. 12 W., M. D. M., and Secs. 1, 2, and 3, T. 3 N., R. 6 E., H. M. On Section 35 the vein has been explored by tunnel fifty feet, showing a width of coal—brown-black lignite—fifteen feet thick, the cropping being a soft, pink-grained sandstone, the floor brown shale—no doubt a coal shale between two veins. This coal is generally used by the blacksmiths throughout the valley.

CINNABAR DISTRICT.

(Plate II). T. 38 N., R. 6 W., M. D. M. Located on the headwaters of the East Fork of the Trinity River, about seventeen miles west of Castle Crag Station, on the California and Oregon Railroad, reached by trail passing through the Tamarack Quartz District. From the Trinity River side there is a wagon road from Stoddard's Station on the Scott Mountain road; length of road, twelve miles; elevation of Trinity River opposite road, two thousand six hundred and sixteen feet; greatest elevation of wagon road (eight miles), five thousand and ten feet; elevation at camp of Altoona Company, four thousand four hundred and five feet.

The patented claims in the district and on the lode are: the properties of the Trinity Mining Company, of Weaverville, three claims; Altoona Company, of San Francisco, three claims; John Martin, of Weaverville, one claim; J. E. Carr, of Carrville, one claim; John Stoddard, of Trinity River, one claim. There are several locations not patented that are within the mineral belt. The lode formation is a matrix of quartz and calcite, with sulphide of antimony and native mercury, country rocks, slates, metamorphic. The soft ores, as at present being mined, are a granular sulphide of mercury, mingled throughout a clayey and sandy earth of considerable width in portions of the incline. This ore is concentrated in boxes on carpet (Brussels). Some twenty odd flasks of mercury are shipped monthly from the district, retorted from the concentrates of the soft ores, as well as from the placers of Soda and Altoona Creeks, small streams heading on the property. The main line

of the lode is traceable for quite a distance by the capping of iron oxide. It is reported that several of the properties are under bond to a party negotiating with English capitalists. The report is prevalent that arrangements are completed and that operations will soon commence on the property. The explorations of the past on the Altoona property, and that of late years on other portions of the lode, give evidence of the great value of the deposits.

PLATINUM.

This metal is found in its native state among the auriferous gravel and sands of the Trinity, chiefly between the mouth of Dutton's Creek, Sec. 35, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., and North Fork, Sec. 32, T. 34 N., R. 11 W. It generally is in small grains, collected by amalgamation, with the gold in the sluices, and thus sent for sale. Pieces have been found weighing an ounce. I procured two fine specimens: one from North Fork, of F. Meckel, weighing four hundred and ten grains; the other from George Chapman's claim, Secs. 19, 29, 30, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., weighing four hundred and eighty-four and four tenths grains; forwarded to Mining Bureau. The formation of the section is of the serpentines as defined at Lowden's, T. 33 N., R. 9 W., trending west through R. 9 and 10 W., through Weaver Creek and Dutton's Bar towards the Hay Fork Mountains. On the Lowden property the serpentines are mixed with limes, associated with belts of soapstone (saponite), a coarse and impure variety.

LIST OF HYDRAULIC MINES OF TRINITY COUNTY.

1.	Nash Gold Placer, Coffee Creek, T. 38 N., R. 9 W., Sec. 17.	_679.37 acres.
2.	Abrams, Coffee Creek, T. 38 N., R. 9 W., Secs. 30 and 31	_ 79.73 acres.
3.	Abrams, Coffee Creek, T. 38 N., R. 9 W., Secs. 30 and 31 Monroe, Coffee Creek, T. 38 N., R. 9 W., Sec. 28 Morrison, Morrison Gulch, T. 37 N., R. 7 W., Secs. 12 and 13 Blythe, Trinity (old channel), T. 37 N., R. 7 W., Secs. 19 and 20 Lower Buckeye, Trinity (old channel), T. 37 N., R. 7 W., Secs. 19, 20, 29	_ 35.20 acres.
4.	Morrison, Morrison Gulch, T. 37 N., R. 7 W., Sees, 12 and 13	76.43 acres.
5.	Blythe, Trinity (old channel), T. 37 N. R. 7 W. Secs, 19 and 20	155.86 acres.
6.	Lower Buckeye, Trinity (old channel), T. 37 N., R. 7 W., Secs. 19, 20, 29	
	and SU	136.29 acres.
7.	Upper Buckeye, Trinity (old channel), T. 37 N., R. 7 W., Secs. 19 and 30.	97.03 acres.
8.	Miller Placer, Trinity (old channel), T. 37 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 32.	.103.29 acres.
9.	Haskin, Trinity (old channel), T. 37 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 32	
10.	Golden River, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 5	.111.00 acres.
11	Bloss & McClary Center Trinity (old channel) T 36 N B 7 W Sec 5	159.95 acres
12	Bloss & McClary, Center, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 5 Coyle, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 5	76 27 acres
13	Elevator, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 5	22.00 acres
14	Zarlie, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 5	100 75 acres
15	Dave Hall, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 5	20 07 pores
16	Brush Creek, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 8	- 05.07 acres.
17	Frush Creek, Thinty (old channel), 1, 50 N., K. I W., Sec. 6	- 60.00 acres.
10	Keystone, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 8	140.00 acres.
10.	Golden Stream, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 8 Wheeler, Trinity (old channel), T. 36 N., R. 7 W., Sec. 8	140.00 acres.
19.	Wheeler, 17 mity (old channel), 1. 36 N., K. (W., Sec. 8	_100.00 acres.
20.	Dannenbrink, Trinity (bench), T. 34 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 12	59.94 acres.
21.	Red Flat, Trinity (bench), T. 34 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 12 and 13	- 99.52 acres.
22.		19.89 acres.
23.	Wilt Placer, Trinity, Cañon Creek, T. 34 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 12 and 13	53.10 acres.
24.	McMurry & Hupp, Trinity, Weaver Basin, T. 33 N., R. 9 W., Sec. 7 Ward, Oregon Gulch, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Secs. 8, 9, and 10	96.00 acres.
25.	ward, Oregon Gulch, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Secs. 8, 9, and 10	_119.73 acres.
26.	Loverage, Oregon Gulch, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Secs. 8, 9, and 10	_154.43 acres.
27.	Loverage, Oregon Gulch, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Secs. 8, 9, and 10 Clancy & McCarty, Oregon Gulch, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Secs. 8, 9, and 10	_ 39.74 acres.
28.	Oregon Gulch, Oregon Gulch, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Secs. 8, 9, and 10	_109.40 acres.
29.	Chamberlain, Lewiston (bench), T. 33 N., R. 8 W.	_100.00 acres.
30.	Schaffer & Lyons, Oregon Gulch, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.	_ 20.00 acres.
31.	Whitmore & Reed, Oregon Gulch, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.	_ 21.00 acres.
32.	Dutton's Creek, Dutton's Creek, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.	
33.	Mansfield & Carr, Douglass, T. 32 N., R. 9 W. Fred. Haas, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Sec. 7.	_160.00 acres.
34.	Fred. Haas, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Sec. 7	_160.00 acres.
35.	Montezuma, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Secs. 2, 11, and 12	_ 40.00 acres.
	David Evans, Trinity, Red Hill, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 2, 3, and 5	
	Sydney Hill, Weaver Basin, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Sec. 1	
		Charles Collinson

		010 00	
38.	Chapman & Fisher, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 19, 29, and 30 Sheridan Placer, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 19 Hunt & Ellison, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 35 I. Sturtevant, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 18 and 13 Mt. Morensis, Trinity (bench), T. 38 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 9, 15, and 16 Red Hill, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 9, 15, and 16 Hanson, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 27, 36, 37, and 35 McGilloray, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 27, 36, 34, and 35 Stoddard, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 34 Sigalia, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W.	640.00 :	acres.
39.	Sheridan Placer, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 19	104.25	acres.
40.	Hunt & Ellison, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 35		acres.
41.	I. Sturtevant, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 18 and 13.	74.20	acres.
42.	Mt. Morensis, Trinity (bench), T. 38 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 9, 15, and 16	356.07	acres.
43.	Red Hill, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 35	123.10	acres.
44.	Hanson, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 27, 36, 37, and 35	30.72 .	acres.
45.	McGilloray, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 27, 36, 34, and 35.	582.87	acres.
46.	Stoddard, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 34	51.49	acres.
47.	Sigalia, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W.	55.28	acres.
48.			
49.	Whitman	21.00	acres.
50.	Old Hydraulic, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 28	36.00	acres.
51	Smith & Watrous East Fork bank	20.00	acres.
52.	Good Friday, Arkansaw Dam, T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Sec. 20	21.00	acres.
52	Hubbard Mine T 33 N R 10 W Sec 2	40.00	acres
54.	H. Jacobs (drift), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 34 and 35.	71.35	acres.
55.	Bartlett & Jacobs (drift), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 35 and 2	-136.18	acres.
56.	Patterson Placer (drift), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 2 and 35	39.73	acres.
57.	A. H. Hayes, McKinney Bench, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 12 and 13	113.44	acres.
58.	A. H. Hayes, Picket Bench, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 12 and 13	45.95	acres.
59.	A. H. Hayes, Keno Bench, T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 12 and 13	123.62	acres.
60.	A. H. Hayes, Baker's Bar (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 12 and 13	32.24	acres.
61.	A. H. Hayes, Boston No. 5 (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 13 and 14.	133.68	acres.
62	Gribble Placer, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 19 and 30	. 30.82	acres.
63.	Robb & Perkins, Trinity (bar), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 35	241.34	acres.
64.	Land & Junkins, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Secs. 5, 32, and 33		
	Carr & Co., Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 33		
66	Jones & Post, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 11 W., Sec. 20	40.00	acres.
67	Curry Placer, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 12 W., Secs. 5 and 6	106.14	acres
	Tom Price, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 12 W., Sec. 5		
69	Skunk Point, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 12 W., Sec. 4.	14.00	acres
70	Hubbard Mine, Trinity (bench), T. 33 N., R. 10 W., Sec. 2.	40.00	acres.
71	Martinville Placer T 6 N R 6 E	158.30	acres
72	Martinville Placer, T. 6 N., R. 6 E. Hawkin's Bar Placer, T. 6 N., R. 6 E.	119.95	acres.
73	Hawkin's Bar Hydraulie T 6N R 6E	59.84	acres.
74	Hawkin's Bar Hydraulic, T. 6 N., R. 6 E. New River Hydraulic Mining Company, T. 6 N., R. 6 E.	00.01	acres.
12.	New myer myuraune mining company, 1. 0 N., R. 0 E.		

Something over seven thousand five hundred acres, the greater part being patented. The Dutton's Bar, old channel end, contains several hundred acres, and the old channel from Swift Creek, through the Buckeye Mountains, contains many thousand acres not included in the above. The Buckeye channel extends through Townships 36, 35, and 34, Ranges 7, 8, and 9 W. This great tract of mining ground all contains gold the greater portion of which will yield handsome returns by hydraulics, as evidenced in the northern end at Trinity Center, as well as at points worked along the line, and at the southwestern end at Oregon Gulch.

The State Mineralogist, in his report of 1889, referring to the hydraulic mines of the northern counties, says:

"In that region there exists no objection to its (hydraulic mining) being prosecuted, while the conditions are exceptionally good. Owing to scarcity of water, this class of miners harvested but a scanty gold crop last year. Their compensation came, however, later on. The early advent and great abundance of the fall rains enabled them to begin piping more than a month earlier than usual, while the heavy stock of snow on the mountains insured them an ample water supply far into the dry season."

Most of the miners inaugurated work in a small way, depending mainly on the small streams heading in the mountains in the immediate vicinity of their claims, giving but short runs, the average not exceeding four hours daily during a season of five months during the wet season, being compelled to store the waters twenty hours of each day to secure water the four hours, making a run of five hundred hours during the year, using one pipe. These claims yield during the season from \$3,000 to \$29,000. I have visited one claim, the Haas, that produced

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

between one thousand five hundred and one thousand six hundred ounces of gold during a season of six months, working two pipes (giants), with a total hours run of about one thousand three hundred.

Upon running the eye over the map of Trinity, it will be observed that the county is completely surrounded by high mountain ranges and abrupt "sierras." The channel of the Trinity is in the deep cañons between the ranges. The main confluents of the streams heading in the northwest—Coffee, Swift, Rush, Stuart's, and Cañon Creeks, as well as those from the eastern range, the East Fork, Grass Valley, and Brown Creeks—carry great volumes of water throughout the year, and, with the exception of Cañon Creek, have not been tapped at any great elevation. The mines at Trinity Center are well supplied with water throughout the season, although their piping capacity will be greatly increased by connecting the ditches with the lakes in the high ranges. The Hayes property has a yearly supply from Cañon Creek, headwaters, and lakes. These claims yield from \$50,000 to \$100,000 yearly.

The waters of Stuart's Fork afford abundant supply to work down the great auriferous deposits of the Buckeye channel; the same stream, Rush or Cañon Creeks, for Oregon Mountain, the Ward and Dutton Bar properties; or, by looking to the waters of Grass Valley and Brown Creeks, ditches would carry the waters to the last mentioned properties. Cañon Creek and feeders are ample for the great and rich benches of Red Hill and adjoining properties. Truly, the wealth of Trinity is in its gravel. Nature has certainly been bountiful with its waterways, heading in the high ranges in the region of the great banks of snow, the rich deposits of gravels, and the natural channel drain.

As stated by United States Deputy Surveyor William Lowden, who has resided in this section of Trinity from 1850, having surveyed the ditches, trails, roads, and boundaries, and consequently familiar with the topography of the whole county: "There is no mining land in this county situate so that the working of the mines will damage any agricultural land."

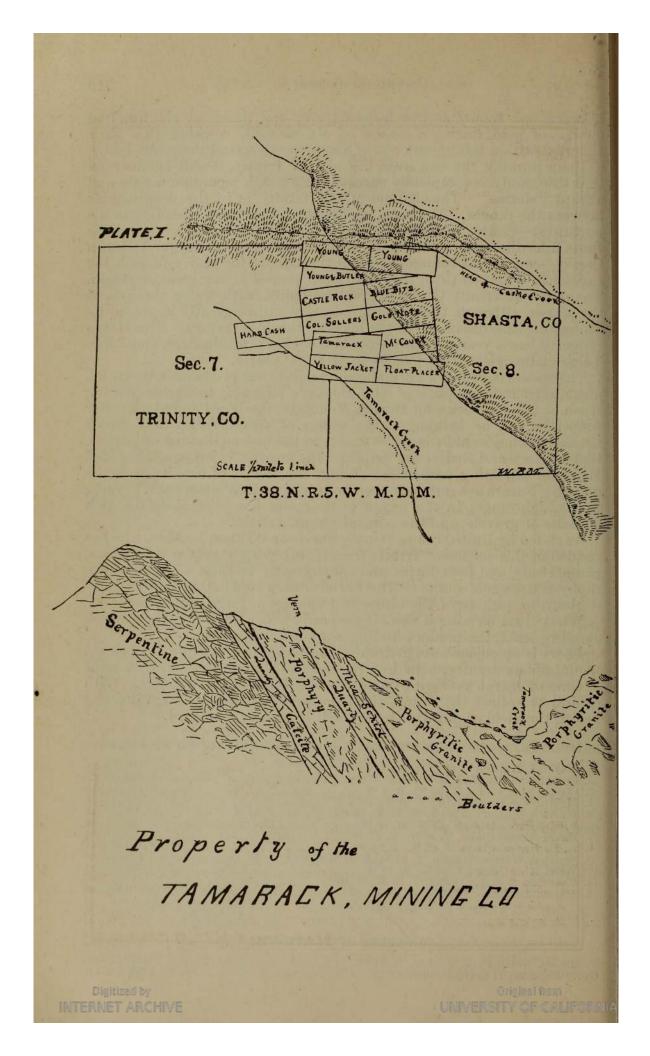
What little farming is done is generally above the bed of the river on small benches, the product finding market to the miner.

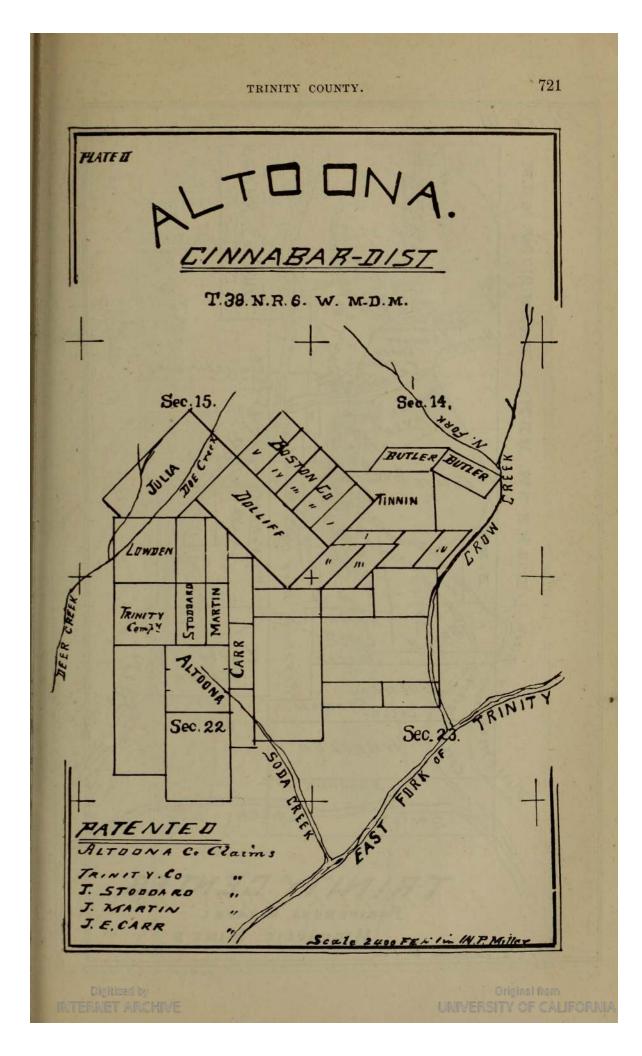
There is no objection to hydraulicking—no farms to injure; it being a mountainous country, with deep ravines and high ranges, and thousands of acres of gravel, averaging thousands of dollars in gold per acre. With capital to collect the waters at their sources to reach the high deposits below, the yield of Trinity County will be greatly increased.

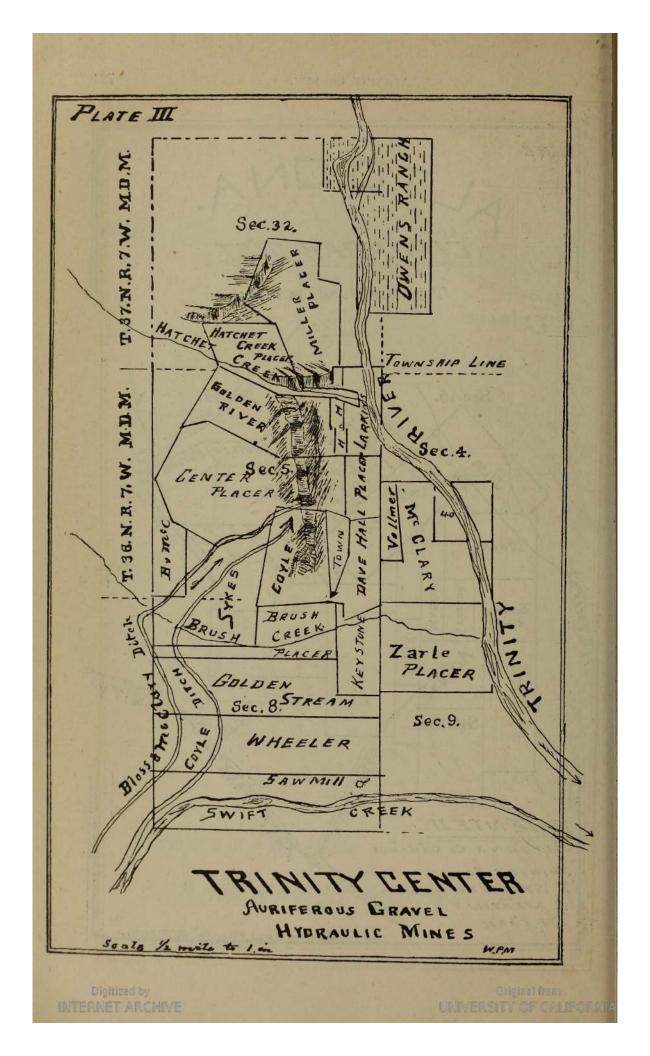
SAMPLES OF GOLD FROM HYDRAULIC MINES FORWARDED TO BUREAU.

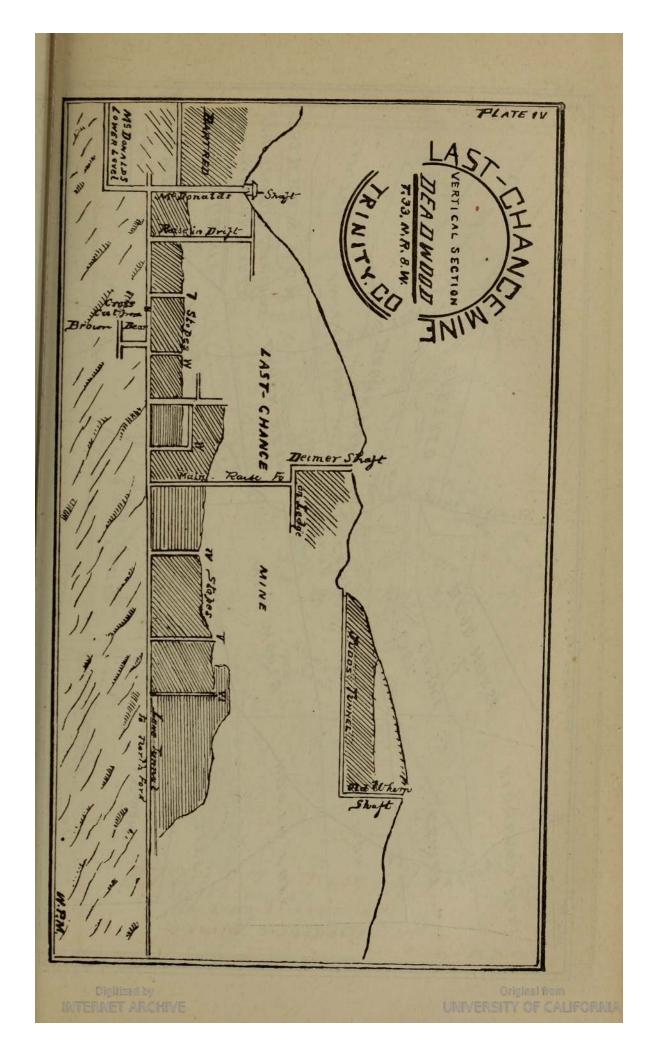
1. Haskins, Hatchet Creek, T. 36, 37 N., R. 7 W.	100 grains.
2. Coyle Mine Claim, T. 36 N., R. 7 W.	120 grains.
3. Center Mine Claim, T. 36 N., R. 7 W.	480 grains.
4. McMurry & Hupp Claim, T. 33 N., R. 9 W.	120 grains.
5. Hurst & Ellison Claim, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.	
6. Fred. Haas' Claim, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.	120 grains.
7. David Evans' Claim, T. 33 N., R. 11 W.	65 grains.
8. A. H. Hayes' Claim, T. 33 N., R. 11 W.	120 grains.
9. Smith & Watrous' Claim, T. 35 N., R. 11 W.	122 grains.
10. Ward Mine Claim, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.	120 grains.
11. Chapman & Fisher Claim, T. 33 N., R. 10 W.	224 grains.
12. Mammoth Claim, T. 34 N., R. 11 W.	120 grains.
and the second	
Total1	.771 grains.

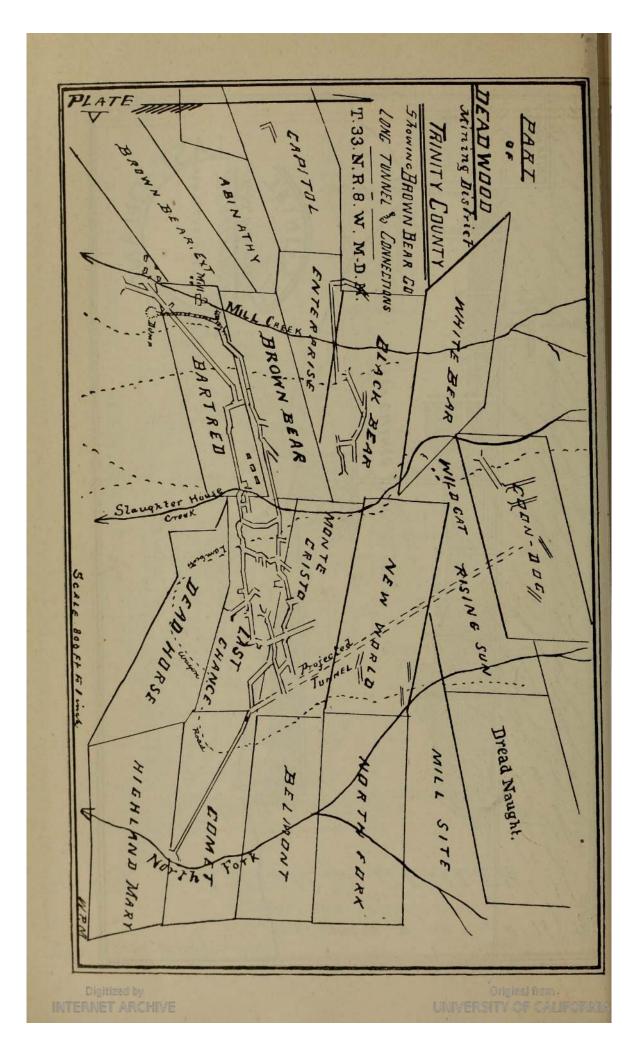
SAMPLES OF PLATINUM.

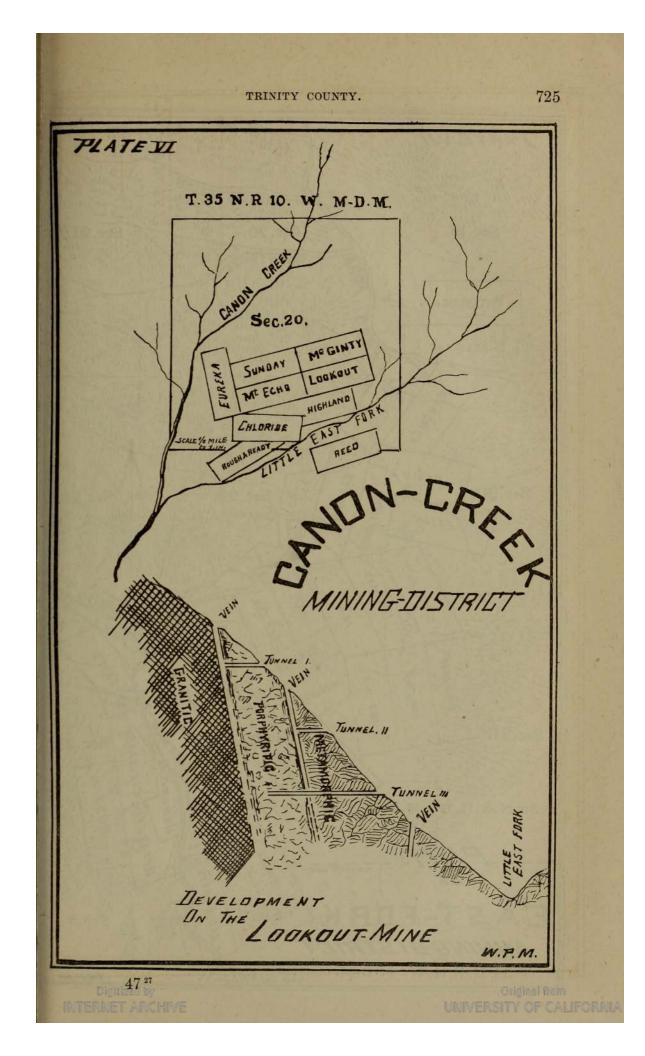


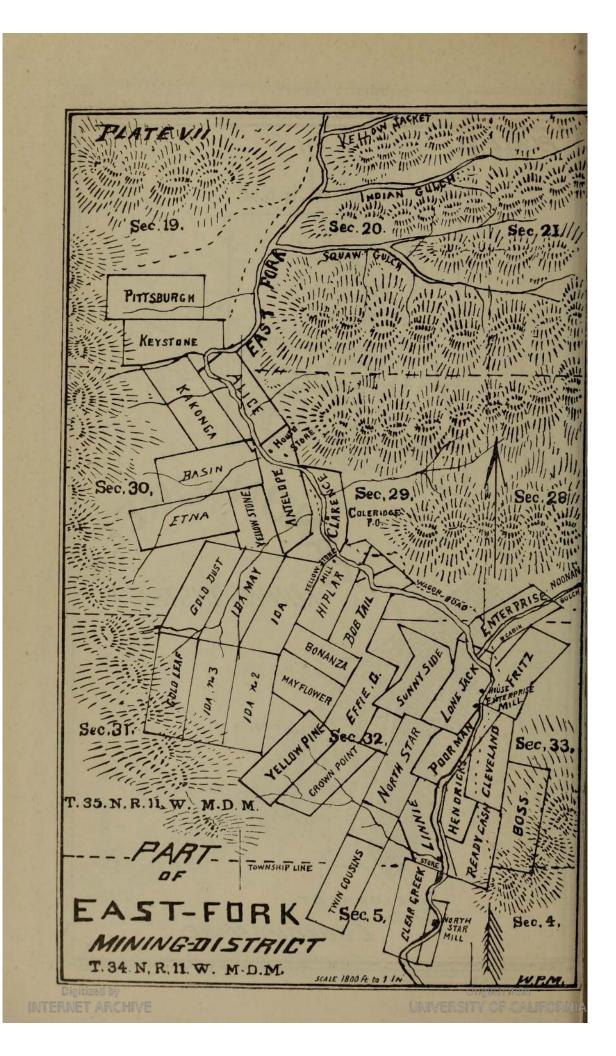


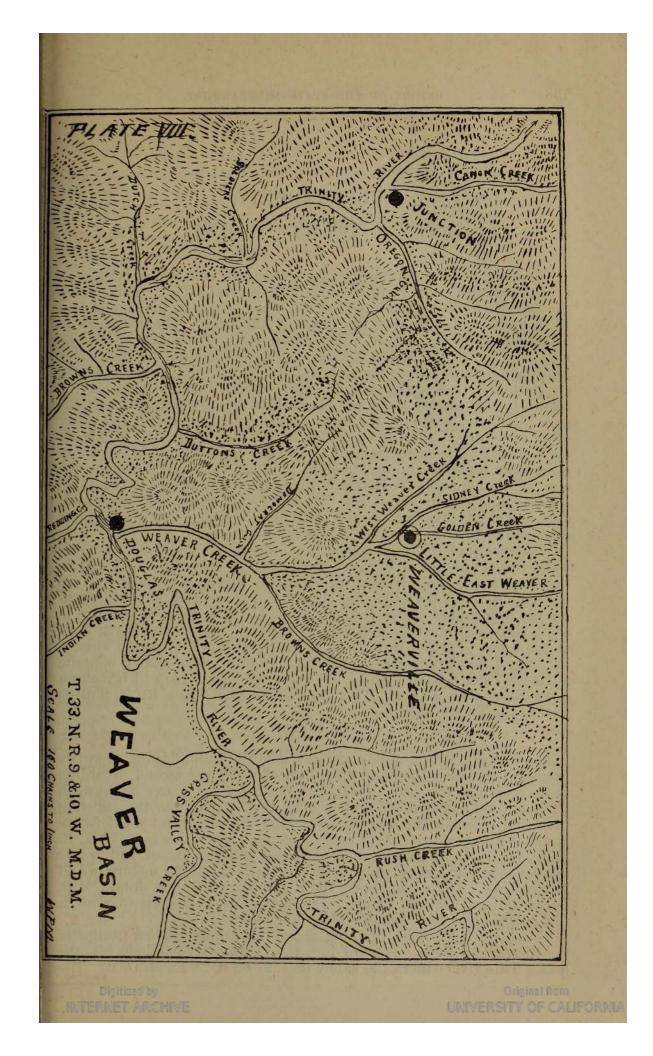












TULARE COUNTY.

By MYRON ANGEL, Assistant in the Field.

The name is derived from the lake and marsh land which occupy an area of several hundred square miles of its central valley, "Tula" being the Spanish name for the large bulrush which grows in the lake and on its borders, and "Tulare" the place of the tules. The resources of Tulare are in its agriculture, mines, and forests. The county covers the western slope of the Sierra Nevada, having the summit for its eastern limit, and extends across the great valleys some fifty miles in the southern part and rises to the summit of the Mount Diablo Range on the west. In this county the grand Sierra lifts its snow peaks nearest the sky. Of these is Mount Whitney, whose summit towers above every other mountain of the United States, unless Mount St. Elias of Alaska be included. The measurement of altitude varies from fourteen thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight to fifteen thousand feet above the sea. The other peaks are Mount Williamson, nearly as high as Whitney; Kaweah, fourteen thousand feet; Tyndall, fourteen thousand three hundred and eighty-five feet; Brewer, Silliman, Monoche, and many others -some fifty towering peaks of American Switzerland.

The scenery of this high region is of impressible grandeur. Granite walls rise perpendicularly many thousand feet above the dark cañons they inclose. In this elevated region are the fountains which give Kern River its source. Here the great mountain appears cleft in twain, forming the tremendous chasm through which the river flows from north to south through the entire width of the county. This is the North Fork of the Kern. Farther to the east is the South Fork, a smaller stream, but yet of much importance, joining the main river nearly opposite Walker's Pass in Kern County. West of the high ridge which incloses Kern River rises Kaweah, Tule Deer Creek, and White River, flowing west to the Tulare Valley.

THE RIVERS.

The Kaweah River ranks next in size to the Kern, flowing from two thousand to fifteen thousand cubic feet of water per second, according to the season of the year. Its main branch has its source on Kaweah Peak, and numerous other branches get their water from the region of perpetual snows in the high Sierra, giving it a catchment area of nine hundred square miles. As it debouches upon the valley in T. 18 S., R. 27 E., M. D. M., it forms swamps of several miles in extent, and in this divides into four creeks, which form a delta between the mountain and Tulare Lake. These branches of the Kaweah are called St. John's, Mill, Packwood, and Outside Creeks. In times of great freshets they reach the Tulare Lake, but usually sink in the valley.

Tule River is a stream draining about five hundred square miles of the Sierra, and flows westward into the valley and sometimes into the lake. This river enters the valley in T. 21 S., R. 28 E., M. D. M. The Tule Indian Reservation is on a southern branch of the river just before it enters the valley.

Deer Creek has a drainage of two hundred and eighty or three hundred square miles of the Sierra, and flows westward into the basin of the Tulare.

White River is a small stream in the southern part of the county, rising in the mountains and flowing westward into the valley.

These streams, with properly husbanded waters, will afford irrigation for all the land of the valley.

TULARE VALLEY AND LAKE.

The valley included within the limits of Tulare County covers an area of about three thousand square miles, of which from two hundred and fifty to three hundred are covered by the waters of Tulare Lake. This lake is a variable quantity. When first known to Americans it had a length of forty-two miles and a width of twenty-two, covering an area of nine hundred and twenty-four square miles, and at one time a steamboat was launched on its surface. Tules grow rankly on its margin, and far out in the water, partly hiding the lake from view but from a few favorable standpoints on the hills of the Coast Range. It was a vast inland sea without an outlet. The basin is presumed to have been made by the debris brought down by King's River creating a ridge which cut off the drainage into the San Joaquin and to the ocean. That this ridge is of comparatively recent origin is proven by the fact that Tulare Lake is of fresh water; whereas, if it had been impounded for a long period, the water would be salt. Having filled the old channel, King's River has turned its principal current towards the lake, at times overflowing, and giving a portion of its waters to the San Joaquin. During late years so much of the waters of the affluents of the lake have been diverted for irrigation and absorbed in the soil, that the lake has receded from its former limits to its present area. The lake is always very shallow, the bordering land being nearly level, so that the rise and fall is measured by miles rather than by feet or inches. During the past winter, which gave an unusual rainfall, the lake rose some six miles, overflowing farms, and leaving houses standing in the water almost out of sight of land. The greatest depth is about forty feet, in a narrow channel; the depth is usually eleven feet. A company was formed for cutting a canal to drain the lake into the San Joaquin, thus reclaiming a vast body of exceedingly fertile land. Work was commenced, but the company failed to carry out the project. With the divergence of the water of King's River, and the use of modern dredging machines, the cutting of the canal could be accomplished. The lake has an elevation of two hundred and twenty feet above the level of the sea.

The valley is usually a sandy loam and adobe soil of great depth and very fertile. The average rainfall in the valley is about seven inches; therefore, irrigation is required to insure the best production. When irrigated, vegetation grows with tropical luxuriance, and in seasons of abundant rains, giving a few inches in excess of the average, crops of all kinds are excellent. Such a season was the last, resulting, as reported, in a crop of seven million bushels of wheat from three hundred and forty-nine thousand acres planted. In barley there were sixtythree thousand four hundred and twenty-five acres, giving one million nine hundred thousand bushels; in corn, one thousand five hundred and twenty acres; five thousand five hundred and eighty-five acres in vineyard, and three hundred and eighty-seven thousand two hundred and fifteen acres in fruit trees.

LUCERNE.

A portion of the famous Lucerne country, formerly called Mussel Slough, in this county, north of the Tulare Lake and receiving the waters of King's River, is distinguished for its productiveness. Wheat and stock have been the chief products, but now the raisin grape is attracting much attention. The raisins of this section are surpassed by few, if any, in the world. Irrigation is conducted by canals from mountain streams and artesian wells. There are between two hundred and fifty and three hundred miles of irrigation canals, and over \$1,000,-000 invested in them. There are also more than two hundred artesian wells in the valley from one hundred and twenty to one thousand one hundred feet in depth. The soil is gravel and clay; occasionally a tree has been struck in boring, but no rock was ever reached.

MINERALS.

Mr. S. Barton, an observing gentleman, and a writer upon the mineralogy and geology of the Sierra Nevada, says: "Of the streams that drain the western slope of the mountain in Tulare County, only two of any size have failed to yield placer gold; these streams are the Kaweah and the Tule Rivers. North of the White River there is scarcely any evidence of early prospecting to be met with." But on the headwaters of the Middle Fork of the Kaweah is Mineral King District (sixty miles northeast of Visalia by road), the discovery of which created a great excitement nearly twenty years ago. There was no placer gold reported, but there were many mineral-bearing veins claimed to be rich in gold, silver, lead, and zinc in veins of limestone. About 1875–76 efforts were made to work these mines, but soon abandoned. The mines of this district were fully described in the report of the State Mineralogist for 1888.

This section of the Sierra west of the great cañon of Kern River, trending southwest and sinking to the plain east of Bakersfield, bears the distinctive name of Greenhorn Mountain. The rivers cut its stratification at right angles, showing granite, limestone, marble, slate, hornblende, and other rocks. Granite predominates, but limestone and marble are shown in immense bodies. At Mineral King fossils are in calcareous slate. On Rattlesnake Peak, in T. 15 S., R. 25 E., M. D. M., is a slate formation in which is imbedded great quantities of pebbles of mica slate, hornblende slate, quartz, and granite; and when this rock is decomposed, placer gold is found in the gulches, showing it to be among the oldest of the gravel deposits.

High in the Sierra near Mount Bruner, possibly in Inyo County, are a number of veins owned by Messrs. Dallidel and Soto, which produce very rich specimens of ore, bearing gold, silver, and copper. These have been partly opened and some excellent ore taken out, but the inaccessibility of the region has prevented their development.

On White River, Mr. D. W. Grover, of Santa Cruz, owns the Mammoth

Mine, on which he has recently erected a five-stamp mill. Specimens of the ore show free gold. The result of the working has not been told.

Messrs. H. B., E. B., and O. D. Barton, and J. S. Butts, have located a long series of claims of gold-bearing rock in Secs. 16, 21, and 28, T. 15 S., R. 25 E., M. D. M., in the vicinity of Rattlesnake Creek. The vein formation is a mixture of slate, quartz, and limestone, and can be traced for three miles. The country rock is called puddingstone, with granite, slate, and limestone. Tunnels have been run in on the vein formation one hundred and eighty feet, and one eighty feet. A small Huntington mill has been put up by the owners of the mine and some one hundred and fifty tons of the rock worked, yielding from \$4 to \$13 per ton. The assays of the rock have shown a return of \$153 16 in gold and \$1 31 in silver. That which has been called a vein has no well defined walls, but is thought to be from five to seven feet in thickness and stands nearly perpendicular. In working the mine by the four men owning it, a return has been obtained of about \$90 per week.

CABINET SPECIMENS AND MINERALS.

The following minerals, all of Tulare County, were shown the writer, and much of the accompanying data was supplied by Mr. M. Braverman, a resident of Visalia for many years, and an enthusiastic collector of minerals:

Chrysoprase, a sub-precious stone, found ten miles north of Visalia. This is a beautiful stone when cut and polished.

Chalcedony, from northern part of county, Sec. 3, T. 14 S., R. 28 E., M. D. M.

Strontium, from Middle Fork of Tule River, T. 20 S., R. 30 E.

Marble, from several localities in extensive deposits; some of very fine quality in the Giant Forest in T. 16 S., R. 20 E.; also, near Middle Fork of the Kaweah, T. 18 S., R. 29 E. The marble is not of easy access, but, when roads are made, will attract attention by the fine quality and the inexhaustible quantity.

Limestone.—Extensive deposits of limestone are found near Three Rivers from which lime is made. In addition to what was formerly reported, some good marble is found in the same region. Mr. Goodyear, of the Mining Bureau, visited this place and made some valuable suggestions in the burning of lime, which have been followed with good success at a place called Lime Kilns. This lime is now regarded as of the best quality, and is hauled eight miles to market at Kaweah, on the east side of the Fresno Branch Railroad. The supply of limestone appears to be inexhaustible, and a large business in burning is growing up.

Granite, of which much of the mountain range is constituted, affords abundant material for architectural purposes. A granite quarry has been opened three miles from Exeter Station, on the Fresno Branch Railroad, thirteen miles east of Visalia. From this the granite is obtained for building in Visalia. The steps of the Court House and jail are from the quarry and are large and fine specimens. At the new jail are two very beautifully polished pillars, sixteen feet in height, fourteen inches in diameter, each of a single, flawless piece. This rock also finds a market in Fresno, Stockton, and other localities. Ashlers as large as can be handled can be quarried.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

Electrum, a white variety of gold, containing two parts of quicksilver to one of gold, found on White River, Tulare County.

Specular Iron, found in Drum Valley near the Fresno County line; also, in the eastern part of the county on unsurveyed land. The mines are not worked.

Manganese is found in extensive deposits on Upper Tule River.

Antimony is found in Mineral King District, also on Tule River.

Silver and Lead are found in Mineral King District.

Copper is found on Tule River, also in Drum Valley near Mount Bruner, and on a branch of King's River in Tulare County.

Gypsum is found in large quantities at the foot of the Mount Diablo Range in the southeastern part of the county.

Coal is found in the Mount Diablo Range.

Asbestos, but not of the best quality, is obtained in Frazier Valley in T. 20 S., R. 29 E., on Tule River, twenty-five miles east by south of Tulare City.

Serpentine of a fair variety, also pyrallolite, are also found in Frazier Valley.

Pyrope Garnets of a good quality are found on Rattlesnake Creek and in Drum Valley; good for cutting.

Rose Quartz of a fine quality and suitable for making into ornaments is found on the Yokohol, a creek which heads between the heads of Kaweah and Tule Rivers, and flows northwest to the Kaweah.

Onyx of a fair variety has been found on Merthen's Ranch on the Yokohol.

Feldspar, a pure white variety, is abundant in Sec. 30, T. 20 S., R. 29 E.

Black Tourmaline of a fine quality is found in Stokes Mountain, Drum Valley, and near Three Rivers.

Epidote and *Garnets* of different varieties are found at Barton Point, Three Rivers, Mineral King, Drum Valley, and Tule River.

Topazolite, a rare variety of garnet, is found in the northwestern part of the county.

Stalactites and Stalagmites are found in great abundance and beauty in Clough's and Palmer's Caves. Clough's Cave is on the north bank of the South Fork of the Kaweah River, fifteen miles above Three Rivers Post Office. The character of the formation of the Three Rivers country, according to the opinion of scientific men, indicates that precious stones will be found there.

Magnetic Sand is in abundance on the North Fork of the Kaweah River, and at Barton's Point, but does not contain gold.

Fossils, of the Lower Silurian formation, are abundant on the western shore of Tulare Lake, also many Indian relics. Indian arrowheads of obsidian and flint are found in their burial places in various parts of the county.

FORESTS.

The forests of Tulare are fitting crowns to its mountain scenery.

Such are the "Big Trees," or the Sequoia gigantea, of Tulare's mountains. They usually measure from twenty-five to thirty feet in diameter at ten feet above the base; some measure thirty-five feet, and one giant is reported as measuring forty-six feet in diameter, and reaching to the height of four hundred feet. This is the largest tree of the known world. The thousands of years of its growth can only be surmised.

TULARE COUNTY.

Smaller ones have been felled whose annular lines of growth indicate three thousand years of life. This American tree has fitly been given the name of the American Cadmus Sequoia. There are estimated to be thirty thousand of this species of trees in Tulare County, in groves and scattered. The "Big Trees" of Calaveras and Mariposa have long been known, but the larger ones and greater number existing in Tulare are comparatively unknown to the world. The mountain area of Tulare County comprises more than three thousand square miles.

There are trees of many varieties in the forests of Tulare: Sugar, yellow, and other pines, redwood, white, live, and black oaks, tamarack, laurel, birch, maple, madrone, fir, manzanita, mountain mahogany, and others, of value for timber, ornamental wood, implements, machinery, and fuel.

A species of black oak is abundant in the high mountains, which is well adapted to the manufacture of all classes of machines, tools, wagons, and agricultural implements.

For the details of the forests of Tulare the writer is indebted to F. J. Walker, Esq., of Visalia, who has made very extensive explorations of the mountains, the special localities of great forests, there being big trees in many areas, as follows:

Redwood Cañon, on the north line of the county, a stream flowing due south and emptying into the Kaweah, has three thousand acres of trees, and one thousand trees to each quarter section; some are sequoia, and twenty-five feet in diameter.

The North Kaweah Groves are held by the Government on the allegation that the settlement was not in good faith, but in the interest of foreign speculators. The colony, however, has maintained its location, constructed a most excellent road to their mountain home, published and maintained a newspaper in their settlement called the "Kaweah Commonwealth," and given other evidences of good faith.

Kaweah Tule Grove is on the divide between South Fork of the Kaweah and North Fork of Tule Rivers, and covers between four thousand and five thousand acres. Part of this is known as the Dillon Mill Tract. While this is a "Big Tree" grove, it has a large number of sugar pines, which are big trees themselves, about as large as can be handled.

Mineral King Groves include Salt Creek, Oriole Lake, Atwell's Mills, and Redwood Meadows.

Middle Tule Grove comprises several groves in an extensive region. Sec. 16, T. 19 S., R. 31 E., is covered with sequoia and bears the distinctive designation of the Big Tree Grove.

South Tule Grove includes the Coburn Mill country, Frazier Mills, Pixley Tract, School Section, Putnam's Mills, and Kissing Tract. On the east branch of Middle Tule are two groves of trees of considerable importance. This belt is usually about six thousand feet of elevation. Eastward is the belt of the Kern River country.

Freeman's Valley Grove is probably the finest in the State of sequoia and general forest trees. It lies opposite the head of Tule River, and it is estimated to have one million five hundred thousand feet of lumber per acre. There are eight hundred acres of redwood in the grove.

Parkins' Meadow Grove is a system of little valleys, seven to nine miles in extent.

Mammoth Grove is on Deer Creek, six miles north of the boundary line of Kern County. There are one hundred and thirty "Big Trees" in this grove, which is the most southerly in the State.

TUOLUMNE COUNTY.

By L. P. GOLDSTONE, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

Tuolumne County is one of the principal mining counties of the State and covers an area of about two thousand square miles. Its easter, boundaries are the summits of the Sierra Nevada Mountains, from whence the decrease in altitude through the foothills of that range t the western boundary line is quite regular and gradual. The genera topography of the county is necessarily quite rough and rugged, con taining, as it does, between its eastern and western boundary lines littl besides hills and mountains. The county is generally well watered by the Tuolumne and Stanislaus Rivers and their numerous tributaries the latter stream forming a part of the northern and western boundar of the county. From an altitude of three thousand feet, extending east ward toward the Sierra Nevadas, is an immense acreage of commercia timber, while in nearly all localities a sufficiency of timber for minin purposes is found. The climate is unexcelled, and all kinds of fruit are grown of an exceptionally fine quality. Cereals of all kinds ar raised, and in fact almost anything that will thrive in any localit thrives here; even tobacco, small quantities of which are raised in severe places on the forks of the Stanislaus River, of excellent flavor.

The geological character is varied. In many places it is volcanic the main feature of which is the extensive basaltic table land runnin for many miles through the county near to and bordering on the Stan islaus River. The eastern portion of the county is granitic in character with occasional dikes of porphyry and here and there cappings of basal The granite in many places gives evidence of its once plastic condition The western portion of the county is made up of slate rocks, argillaceous siliceous, and talcose in character. Belts of serpentine cross north an south through the western slate formations, and for a long distance on of them runs parallel with and near to the west wall of the great gold bearing lode—the Mother Lode of California—which courses north abou 35 degrees west through this county.

THE VOLCANIC TABLE.

The volcanic table mountain of the county is one of the most pecuiar geological features of the State. It is in the neighborhood of thirt miles in length, having a general northeasterly course. The cappin is basalt, columnar in structure, which overlies a volcanic ash, whic itself overlies a deposit of auriferous gravel. That this volcanic mat ter overlies the channel of a once swift stream, all conditions and evdences tend to prove. Numerous tunnels have been drifted into the mountain, of lengths varied by the conditions of the surface ground some at points where slate forms the bed of the table, and others a points where limestone is the underlying rock. These changes are du to the fact that the table crosses the formations in a general northeas

TUOLUMNE COUNTY.

rly course, while the trend of the different formations is northwest. The underlying gravel assumes different widths at intervals along its ourse, varying from fifty to sixty feet to several times that number. In reneral, the bed is flat, and the gravel is more angular than in the great Pliocene channels of Nevada, Sierra, and Placer Counties, etc. The Empire Claim is situated four miles southwest from the town of Sonora, and at this point the channel is about eighty feet in width. The caping of basalt is about six hundred feet wide and one hundred and fifty eet thick. The erosion seems to have been at this point confined nills and ridges; while west, Woods' Creek runs at a depth of about four principally to the west side of the table, the east side going off into low nundred feet from the top of the table. The gravel here is separated n about the center of the channel by twenty feet of the volcanic matter, which seems to have thrown the gravel to either side, it running from a eather edge to a thickness of about ten feet on either rim, where the richest gravel is found. I here append a cross-section of the table nountain, at a point through it cutting the Empire channel longitudinally, which tunnel is on the county road from Sonora to Milton, disant about four miles from Sonora:

たたた

ALCANIC ASH

The diagram will serve for almost any cross-section through the table nountain, as regards its strata.

The limestone formation that courses through the county from north o south is one of the most peculiar formations extant. It is very rregular in width, varying from several miles at the northern part of the county to a half mile where it passes through the town of Sonora, its ourse being to this point nearly north and south; from here it courses outheast through the county, with an average width of from a mile to wo miles. There are four distinct runs of slate coursing north through t, and they merge into two south of Sonora, and continue with the imestone until it reaches the county line, where the limestone has become denuded, either by the action of the elements or from the work of the thousands of miners who in years gone by placer-mined in the environs of Columbia, Springfield, Brown's Flat, and Shaw's Flat. In his immediate vicinity, the limestone is several miles in width. On approaching the scene from a point where the eye can take in a panoamic view, one is for a moment reminded of an inland sea, with its surface covered with white-crested waves; but on close inspection the ormation shows itself in all possible and fantastic shapes. That the theory may be true that it was once the bed of a large sheet of water, nighly impregnated with carbonic acid, and had eaten into the limestone, forming it as it is, I do not doubt. To my mind, a chemical action has undoubtedly taken place to form these shapes and crevices, varying n depth from a few feet to fifty and sixty feet, and no doubt much

INTERNET ARCHIVE

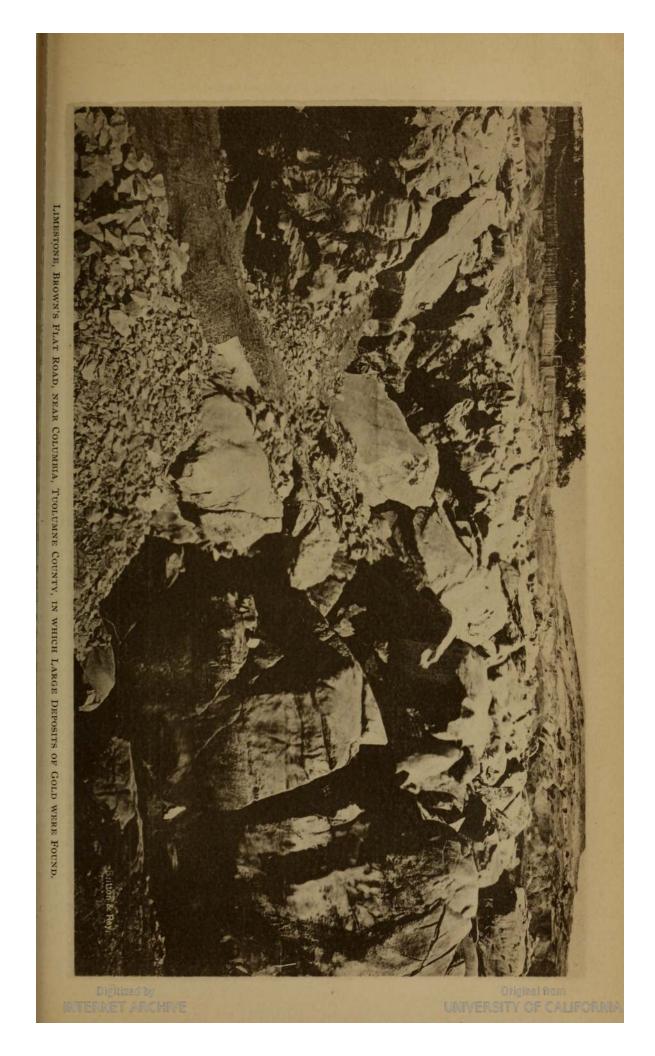
735

deeper, had not water prevented further exploration; and that thi chemical action is due more especially to the detritus and debris washed from the surrounding country, where the slates and country rocks are of varied character and highly mineralized. These have undoubtedly formed reactions with the limestone, and by the agency of flowing water of which undoubted signs are extant, and by these means Nature has carved these monuments to herself. The crevices and miniature cav erns, through time, as they were formed, finally filled with this matter above referred to, which had carried with it gold, broken and disintegrated from the ledges of the surrounding country, and so were formed the richest placers ever discovered, which brought to "Old Tuolumne' its first extensive influx of population, many of whom are still among its most prosperous citizens.

There are several quarries of good marble and granite of superior texture and color in the county. Soapstone, or steatite, suitable for furnace lining, is also found in several localities; but beyond the local consumption, very little of the latter is used, their situation being so remote from rail.

POCKET MINES.

This county, in the immediate vicinity of Sonora-that is to say, within a radius of several miles—is noted for the great number of "pockets" of gold that have been taken out. Bald Mountain, and in the vicinity of the Bonanza Mine, have produced a greater number of pockets, varying in value from a few hundred dollars to many thousands, than any other mining section in the world. "Jackass Hill," about four miles northwest in an air line from Sonora, is also a noted pocket district. The chief of all the noted veins of this character is undoubtedly the Bonanza. In the neighborhood of \$2,000,000 have been taken from this mine, and the judgment of experienced miners in this branch of mining is, I am informed, that all "signs" indicate further successes in it in the near future. The mine has been so well described in former reports that I will simply give an outline of the work to date. The fissure is twelve feet in width, and contains three veins of quartz; the foot wall vein is about four inches in width, the hanging wall vein about the same width, and the middle vein averages thirteen inches. The hanging wall vein is separated from the middle vein by about eight feet of siliceous limestone, while the foot wall vein is separated from it by two and one half feet of the same matter. The veins are parallel to one another, and dip to the west 30 degrees from the horizon, and the course of the vein is north 30 degrees east. The incline from the old works was run on the vein with an average pitch of 21 degrees, and has been stoped for five hundred and eighty feet in length. The tunnel was driven in from the surface five hundred feet, cutting the vein at about two hundred and ninety feet on the incline. The new shaft has been sunk at a pitch of about 20 degrees one hundred and eighty feet in depth, which will strike a line through the incline one hundred and fifty-six feet from where the stopes terminate. This gives a vertical depth of two hundred and sixty feet from the top of the old incline shaft. It is the opinion of all in this branch of mining that in stoping this one hundred and fifty-six feet large returns will reward the lessees, which they undoubtedly deserve. During the period of fifteen months ending July, 1890, this property has produced in bullion \$198,764.





TUOLUMNE COUNTY.

There are a great many pocket mines being worked on Bald Mountain, he principal ones being the Ford, the Austrian, the Wilson, the Garrett, nd the Sugarman. All have had varying results. Mr. John Neil, superintendent of the Sugarman Mine, showed me several fine specinens of gold and tellurium taken from it, and he informed me that all ndications now point to the speedy uncovering of a bonanza. The ncline shaft of Captain Colby's mine has just been completed to a depth of one hundred and twenty feet, and work is being vigorously pushed. The Stockton Mine, about one and a half miles east of Sonora, is also being actively worked; and several handsome specimens were shown me it the works, having just been taken out, the owners at the time being 'in bonanza." In the vicinity of Jackass Hill many of the mines are n active operation, and while visiting there the Alice was "in gold." The mine is opened by a tunnel about two hundred feet in length, and near its face the ledge showed from two to four inches in width, and about six feet in length of it showed more gold than quartz. The mines in active operation here are the Carrington, the Coughlin, the Rice & Lyons, the Bluett & McCoddle, the Thompson's Hill, the John Moore shaft, the Atlas, and the John Ore. The general course of all these veins is northwest and southeast, at an average altitude of one thousand seven hundred and twenty-five feet above sea level. The country rock is slate, generally highly mineralized.

THE EMPIRE GRAVEL MINE.

This mine was located in 1854, and has been worked at intervals ever since. The claim contains ninety acres, and is so located as to take the greatest possible length on the channel under the laws. It is in Shaw's Flat Mining District, about four miles by road from Sonora, and is in Table Mountain. The channel at this point courses north and south, and the top of the gravel deposit is at an elevation of two thousand and twenty-five feet above the level of the sea. The bedrock is slate, coursing northwest, dipping to the east at an angle of about The mine is opened by a crosscut tunnel, running at 55 degrees. nearly right angles with the channel, and is eight hundred and thirtyone feet in length when the main gangway is reached. The cost of gangways has averaged \$3 per foot. Giant powder is the explosive used in the mine, and about one and one half pounds is the amount necessary to mine a carload of gravel. The gold is extracted by washing in sluices. The average height of gravel is six feet, and it is drifted from one to three feet in height. The percentage of cobbles and bowlders is 331. Six carloads are extracted by each shift of two men in ten hours. The yield of gold per car has been about \$5, each load weighing seventeen hundred pounds. The gold recovered assays \$19 50 per ounce. Round pine timber is used, costing 3 cents per lineal foot. Lumber is delivered at the mine for \$22 50 per thousand feet. The channel has been worked for eight hundred feet in length, averaging thirty feet in From the main gangway, alternately on either side, about fifty width. feet apart, side drifts are run as far as pay gravel is found. Many pieces of lignite and carbonaceous matter of all kinds are found lying on the surface of the gravel. North and south of the Empire are several mines working in a small way. On the north is the Duco, the Crystal Springs, and the Saratoga, and on the south are the Buckeye, Rosedale,

INTERNET ARCHIVE

737

Boston, New York, and Humbug. The method of working the grave in all of these mines is similar to that adopted in the Empire. I wil let this description of it suffice for all.

QUARTZ MINES.

THE GOLDEN GATE MINE.

This property is situated in Sec. 1, T. 1 N., R. 14 E., M. D. M., and in Sec. 36, T. 2 N., R. 14 E., M. D. M., about one and one half miles south of Sonora, at an elevation of about one thousand nine hundred feet above sea level. The dimensions of the claim are two thousand nine hundred feet in length by six hundred feet in width. Milton, Calaveras County, the terminus of the Milton and Copperopolis Branch Railroad, is the point from where supplies are hauled, freight costing from there 50 cents per one hundred pounds.

The course of the vein is northeast and southwest, dipping to the east at an angle of 70 degrees, and averaging in width six feet. The walls are of slate, through which the vein cuts, making an angle with the stratification of 70 degrees. The mine is opened by a shaft and tunnel, the tunnel being run northeast four hundred feet on the vein. Near its mouth the main shaft has been sunk to a depth of three hundred feet. The face of the tunnel is two hundred and twenty-five feet below the surface. It is timbered one hundred and fifty feet of its length by round pine timber, costing 7 cents per foot. Two feet per shift was the length run in it. The shaft is four and one half feet by six feet in the clear, its bottom being vertically two hundred and twenty-five feet below the surface, and costing \$13 per foot to sink. Three levels have been run north and south on the vein from it. No. 1 is fifty feet long, running north, and is one hundred feet below the surface. Below this level, at the depth of about seventy-five feet, No. 2 drift has been run two hundred and fifty feet north, and from it, almost its entire length, stopes have been driven, averaging about sixty feet in height. One hundred feet below No. 2 the third drift or level has been run north thirty feet and south eighty feet. On the south side of the shaft at this level, some stoping has been done. From the surface tunnel, during its entirety, stopes have been raised to the surface, and at a point about two hundred and forty feet from its mouth a winze has been sunk about one hundred feet in depth, and from its bottom a drift has been driven north one hundred and twenty-five feet. From this latter drift for its entire length, stopes have been raised nearly to the floor of the surface tunnel.

The length of the ore shoot has not yet been determined, but continuous stopes have been driven as long as one hundred and fifty feet.

About twenty thousand gallons of water are raised to the surface by a skip every twenty-four hours. Both Hercules and Giant powder Nos. 1 and 2 are in use as explosives, and the average consumption per ton of ore extracted is one pound. The cost of mining per ton of ore is \$2 50. Lumber is delivered at the works at a cost of \$18 per thousand feet. The ore is transported from the shaft to the mill by small cars, a distance of three hundred and fifty feet, at a cost of 8 cents per ton. The character of the ore is quartz, carrying an average of $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of sulphurets of iron and copper, which averages about \$400 per ton. The percentage of its value in free gold is very small. The means of reduc-

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

ion of ore is a ten-stamp mill of eight hundred and fifty pounds stamps, which are dropped five and one half inches ninety-six times per minute. The height of the discharge is four inches, and twenty-two tons of ore are crushed each twenty-four hours. Chrome steel shoes and dies are used. The cost of the latter is 10 cents per pound. The screens are of prass wire, forty-mesh, and inside the frames measure forty-six by ten nches, and are slightly inclined. The plates covering the aprons are ilver-plated copper, four feet wide by six feet long. The feeders used are the Loftus. The concentration of sulphurets is effected by two Frue concentrators and Morris' canvas-covered tables. The cost of concentrating per ton of sulphurets is estimated at \$3. The concentrates are shipped at present to the chlorination works at Angels Camp, Calaveras County, distant about eighteen miles from the mine. Twenty men are employed in the mine at wages averaging \$2 50 per day; in the mill wages average \$4, and outside labor is paid for at \$2 per day.

A fourteen by thirty-inch cylinder, horizontal engine, with a fortyinch by fourteen-foot horizontal tubular boiler, forms part of the plant to be used in case of failure of water. The mill is run by a six-foot Pelton waterwheel, using one hundred and fifty inches of water under a pressure of thirty-eight feet. The hoist is run by a four-foot Pelton wheel, using forty inches of water under a head of one hundred and ten Water costs 15 cents per inch for twenty-four hours, and wood, feet. when used for power, is consumed at the rate of two and one half cords each twenty-four hours, wood costing \$4 50 per cord. During the past year the main shaft has been sunk one hundred feet, and two hundred and fifty feet of drifts have been run. The proposed improvements and developments are to sink two hundred feet more in the shaft, and enlarge the shaft from the surface from its present dimensions (four and one half by six feet) to four and one half by ten feet; increase the number of stamps from ten to twenty, adding six more concentrators, and the erection of a roasting furnace and chlorination works. The addition of air compressors and power drills is also to be among the improvements.

Altitude (aneroid reading)	1,900 feet 300 feet x of hill 525 feet
Length of main shaft on incline	300 feet
Vertical depth reached in mine from aper	x of hill 525 feet
Quantity of water raised in twenty-four h	hours20,000 gallons.
Character of walls	Slate
Kind of powder used	Hercules and Giant.
Kind of timber used	Round pine
lost of timber	7 cents per foot
"haracter of ore	Quartz, with sulphurets of iron and copper.
Character of works	
Number of stamps	10
Weight of stamps	
Drop of stamps	$5\frac{1}{2}$ inches
Drops nor minute	
Duty of stamps in twenty-four hours	2 tons
Kind of shoes and dies	Chrome steel
Size and character of screens	Brass wire, 40-mesh
Water used in hattery	4 miner's inches
	4 by 6 feet
	Loftus
Kind of concentrator	
Number of concentrators	Two
Number of men in mine	1 wo
Number of men in mill	
Number of men outside	
Total number of employés	
	\$2 50 per day
Average wages in mill	
Average wages outside	
average wages outside	\$2 per day

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Head of water used for power hoist	40 inches; mill, 150 inches
Quantity of wood consumed for power (when used)	$2\frac{1}{2}$ cords per day
Cost of wood	\$4 50 per cord
Cost of water15 cents	per inch for twenty-four hours

THE SAN GIUSEPPE MINE.

This mine is situated within the limits of the town of Sonora, about a half mile west, in an air line, from the Court House. It was located many years ago, but I could not ascertain the exact year. The dimensions of the claim are one thousand five hundred feet in length by six hundred feet in width. The course of the vein is east 10 degrees north and dips to the south at an angle of about 70 degrees with the horizon. and its average width is thirteen inches. The mine is opened by a shaft. which for its first forty feet is vertical, when it assumes the dip of the vein and continues at that inclination ninety feet to the bottom, making in all one hundred and thirty feet in depth. There are four levels running east and west on the vein: the first being at a distance of forty feet from the mouth of the shaft, running west one hundred feet. No. 2 level is thirty feet below No. 1, and runs west ninety-five feet and east forty feet; from this level the vein has been stoped for its entire length to the surface. Below No. 2, forty feet, is No. 3 level, which runs west one hundred and sixty feet and east ten feet; nearly all the vein has been taken out of it to No. 2 level. Fifty feet below No. 3 level is No. 4 level, which has been run one hundred and twenty-five feet west and fifty feet east. At a point fifty feet west from the shaft an upraise has been made to No. 3 level, and between it and the shaft, from No. 4 to the floorof No. 3, the vein has been entirely stoped out. The quantity of water coming into the mine is about twenty-six gallons per minute, and is raised to the surface by a four-inch jackhead pump.

Hercules powder Nos. 1 and 2 are used in the mine, and the average consumption is about four pounds of powder to each ton of ore extracted. The cost of mining per ton of ore is \$12. The shaft is four feet by eight feet in the clear, and is timbered with sawed pine. It costs \$21 per foot to sink. About one foot is sunk each twenty-four hours by three eighthour shifts. Lumber is delivered at the mine for \$20 per thousand feet. The character of the ore is white quartz, carrying 4 per cent of sulphurets of iron. At the time of the discovery of the vein, and to the depth of forty or fifty feet, it carried quite a percentage of its value in free gold, which finally disappeared, the sulphurets increasing in value. A roasting furnace was then added to the plant of arrastras, and the ore was well roasted before being ground and amalgamated. Since the purchase of the mine by the present owners, the reduction of the ore at the mine has been entirely discontinued. As the ore is extracted, it is hauled to the reduction works of Albert Maltman, situated about one mile east of Sonora, and is there crushed, concentrated, and its concentrations reduced by the Plattner process. Latterly, the ore again shows free gold. The sulphurets of this mine have been noted for their great richness and the purity of the gold contained in them. At present, sinking has begun in the mine, and the ledge seems to gradually increase in width, carrying a uniform percentage of sulphurets with the other portions of the mine, and equally as rich. Ten men are employed in the mine, and wages average \$2 50 per day. The power for hoisting is obtained by a twenty-foot overshot wheel of two and one half feet face.

Altitude (aneroid reading)	1.960 feet
Length of ore shoot.	Not determined.
Quantity of water raised in twenty-four hours	
Character of hanging wall	
Character of foot wall	Slate.
Kind of powder used	Hercules.
Cost of mining	
Cost of shaft	\$21 per foot.
Number of feet timbered	Entire.
Kind of timber	
Cost of timber, sawed	\$20 per 1,000 feet.
Character of ore	Quartz, with iron pyrites.
Percentage of sulphurets	
Value of sulphurets	From \$1,000 to \$2,600 per ton.
Number of men in mine	
Average wages paid in mine	\$2 50 per day.
Quantity of water used for power	

THE ALABAMA MINE.

This mine is situated in Sec. 9, T. 1 N., R. 14 E., and about one and one half miles due west from the center of the town of Jamestown, and about five miles by road southwest from Sonora. It is on the Mother Lode, and its works are at an altitude of one thousand six hundred and twenty-five feet above sea level. The mine was located in the year 1856, and in dimensions is two thousand six hundred feet in length by six hundred feet in width. The course of the vein is north 10 degrees west, dipping to the east about 60 degrees. Its average width is sixty feet. The formation of its walls is slate. The mine has been opened by a tunnel run three hundred feet to the vein, which now terminates into an open cut, which is the width of the vein, one hundred feet high, and one hundred and fifty in length. In this open cut, at either end, the exposure of the vein shows between walls several strata of quartz, the largest of which are on or near the sides of the cut. They vary in width from one to six feet, and the intermediate space is filled with strata of talcose and black siliceous slates, themselves interstratified with veinules of quartz. The slates are highly mineralized with iron pyrites and carry free gold, which in many places can be seen with the naked eye. From the cut running north, a drift or tunnel has been run on the east side thirty feet in length, on one of the large quartz seams, and on the south, from about the center of the cut, two tunnels have been run, diverging gradually from each other; the one on the west side having attained a length of one hundred feet, while the other is eighty feet long.

At a point two hundred and twenty feet from the mouth of the crosscut tunnel, a drift has been run both north and south on a small parallel vein. It runs north forty feet and south seventy feet, but work here has been discontinued for the present. The main tunnel cost \$4 per foot to run, and is not timbered. Its dimensions are six and one half feet in height by five feet on the bottom. The length of the ore shoot, as far as determined, is about two hundred feet, and has been stoped for that distance. Square pine timber is used in the mine, costing \$20 per thousand feet. The explosive used is Hercules powder No. 2. The average consumption of powder is a half pound of powder per ton of ore extracted. The cost of mining per ton is estimated at 75 cents. The ore is transported by car four hundred feet to the works at a cost of 6 cents per ton. The character of ore is quartz and slate. The mine has not been extensively worked for some time on account of litigation between its

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

owners. There are at present but three men employed in the mine, receiving wages of \$3 per day. The forty-stamp mill which belongs to the property has been idle for several years, and the ore extracted is hauled to a mill about a mile from the mine. When in active operation twelve miners in the mine supplied the mill with sixty tons of ore, the amount crushed in twenty-four hours.

THE LITTLE GEM MINE.

This mine is about three fourths of a mile southeast of the Alabama Mine. It was located in 1855, and its works are at an elevation of one thousand five hundred feet above sea level. The mine has been extensively worked, but at present is idle, although its owner informs me that it will soon start again. The property has a ten-stamp mill, and occasionally a crushing of ore is taken out and milled. The dimensions of the mine are five hundred and sixty feet in length by six hundred feet in width.

THE CRYSTALLINE MINE.

This mine adjoins the Alabama on the south. It is owned by Whitmore & Seeber, and worked in a similar manner to the Alabama, namely, by open cut and tunnel. The mill contains five three-stamp batteries. Here also a crushing of ore is occasionally taken out and crushed, but at my visit the mine was idle.

SOULSBYVILLE MINING DISTRICT.

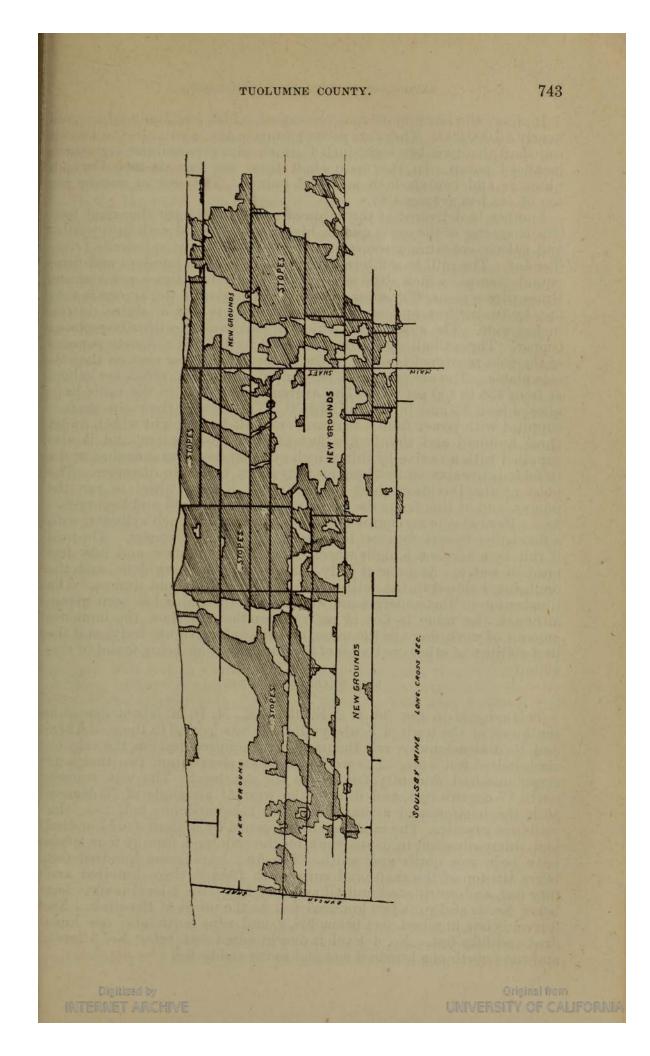
This district is six and one half miles due east from Sonora, and in it are some of the most prominent mines of the county. The district is granitic in character, as regards its country rock, with occasional dikes of porphyry coursing north and south. A very remarkable feature also occurs in this district, namely, of limestone having been encountered in the Soulsby Mine at a distance of nine hundred feet in depth, underlying the granite.

THE SOULSBY MINE.

This mine is situated in Sec. 31, T. 2 N., R. 16 E., M. D. M., about one mile north of the town of Soulsbyville. The claim was located in 1856. Its works are at an altitude above sea level of two thousand eight hundred and fifty feet, and with its extensions that have been acquired by the company since its location, it is three thousand eight hundred feet in length by six hundred feet in width. It is about fifty miles from rail, from where freight is hauled to the mine for from 75 cents to \$1 per hundred pounds.

The course of the vein is north 10 degrees east, dipping to the east at an angle of 85 degrees, and the average width of the vein is fifteen inches. Its walls are granite, and next to the vein is occasionally encountered narrow seams of calcareous diorite. The mine has been extensively worked. Two main shafts have been sunk, one nine hundred feet in depth; and the Duncan shaft, one thousand seven hundred feet north, has been sunk to a depth of eight hundred feet. The great amount of work done in the mine cannot be better described than in the accompanying longitudinal cross-section which I here append:

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI



It shows the large amount of ore stoped, which has produced in gold nearly \$3,000,000. There are seven pumps in the mine. In the Davidson shaft there are two eight-inch Cornish plungers and one eight-inch jackhead pump. In the main shaft there are two six-inch Cornish plungers and two six-inch jackhead pumps. The cost of mining per ton of ore has averaged \$8.

Lumber is delivered at the mine at a cost of \$15 per thousand feet. The character of the ore is quartz, highly sulphuretted with iron pyrites and galena, containing sometimes small quantities of sphalerite (zincblende). The mill is a fifteen-stamp mill, of seven hundred and fiftypound stamps, which drop six inches eighty-five times per minute. Brass wire screens, fifty-mesh, are used. The size of the aprons is four feet by twelve feet, and each battery has twenty feet of sluice sixteen inches wide. The aprons and sluices are all covered with silver-plated copper. Three Challenge feeders are used in the mill. Ninety per cent of the gold recovered is saved in the battery and 10 per cent on the outside plates. The ore contains 3 per cent of sulphurets, which are valued at from \$35 to \$50 per ton. The average wages paid in the mine have always been \$3 and in the mill \$3 50. The hoist at the main shaft is supplied with power from a four and one half-foot Knight wheel, under three hundred and twenty-five feet of pressure of water, and is also supplied with a twelve by thirty-inch cylinder, horizontal engine, and a tubular boiler sixteen feet long by forty-eight inches in diameter. The hoist at the Davidson shaft has a six-foot Knight wheel to run the pumps, and at this point the pressure is three hundred and twenty-five feet. Here also is an engine of twelve by thirty-six inch cylinder, with a flue boiler twenty-four feet long by forty inches in diameter. The mill is run by a six-foot Knight wheel, under three hundred and fifty feet head of water. At present only surface work is being done, and the ore being reduced in the mill is principally from the old dumps. The illustration of the underground workings of this mine has been given, although the mine is not in active operation, to show the immense amount of work done in the mine, and its extensive ore body, and the probabilities of other ore bodies of similar magnitude being found in this vicinity.

THE BLACK OAK MINE.

This mine is in Sec. 36, T. 2 N., R. 15 E., M. D. M., about one mile southwest of the town of Soulsbyville. It was located in the year 1878, and its dimensions are one thousand five hundred feet on the vein by six hundred feet wide. The works are at an elevation of two thousand seven hundred and fifty feet above the sea level. The vein courses north 17 degrees east, and dips to the west at an angle of 70 degrees with the horizon, and averages in width three and one half feet. Its walls are granite. The mine has been opened by a shaft four hundred and thirty-nine feet in depth sunk on the vein, and from it four levels have been run north and south. The first level is one hundred feet below the top of the shaft, and runs north from it three hundred and fifty feet, and south one hundred and fifty feet. No. 2 level is sixty feet below No. 1, and runs two hundred feet to the north of the shaft. No. 3 level is one hundred feet below No. 2, and runs north also one hundred and fifty feet. No. 4 level is one hundred feet below No. 3 level, and runs north one hundred feet and south eighty feet.

One hundred feet north from the main shaft, and extending to No. 3 level, an air shaft has been sunk, and all the ground between the two shafts, from No. 4 level to the surface, has been extracted. Also, in No. 1 level, south of the shaft, stopes have been driven about one hundred feet from the shaft and continued to the surface. Between Nos. 1 and 3 levels, on the north side of the air shaft, the ground has been stoped out, varying in length from one hundred feet at No. 1 level to fifty feet at No. 3 level. The main shaft is five by ten feet in the clear, and is timbered with round pine timber, which costs 6 cents per running The dimensions of the air shaft are nine feet by four and one half foot. The ore shoot is three hundred and twenty feet in length, and feet. pitches to the north. Stopes have been run in it in places two hundred feet in one line. About one thousand eight hundred gallons of water per hour is the amount coming into the mine during the dry season; but in the winter twice that amount is pumped to the surface by a line of three pumps, one six-inch Cornish plunger, one six-inch jackhead, and one six-inch Cornish lift. Giant and Safety Nitro are the explosives in use in the mine, and about two pounds of powder is the amount necessary to extract a ton of ore. Sixty pounds of steel are consumed each month.

The cost of mining per ton of ore, including the running of levels, is Lumber is delivered at the works from a sawmill distant from the \$8. mill ten miles, at a cost of \$15 per thousand feet. The company has built a road from the main county road one and one half miles, at a cost of \$2,000; and one and one half miles of ditch have been built at a cost of \$500. The ore is transported from the shaft to the reduction works at a cost of 8 cents per ton. The mill belonging to the property is a ten-stamp wet-crushing mill of eight hundred and fifty-pound stamps, which are dropped ninety times per minute under a six-inch drop, crushing two tons per stamp each twenty-four hours. The shoes and dies are of chrome steel, and cost 10 cents per pound, and the wear is estimated at 7 cents per ton. Brass wire screens of fifty-mesh are used, four feet in length by eight inches in width inside of the frames; they are slightly inclined. The aprons are twelve feet in length by four and one half feet in width, and the pulp runs from them into sluices eighteen inches in width by eighteen feet long. All are covered by silver-plated copper plate. Copper plates are also used inside of the battery, the back plate being ten inches in width and the front plate six inches. One and one half inches per foot is the inclination given to the aprons and sluices. Challenge feeders are used. Of the gold recovered 75 per cent is found in the battery, and 25 per cent is the product of the outside plates. Six Frue concentrators, with Morris canvas tables, is the concentrating plant in use.

The character of the ore is crystalline quartz, containing sulphurets of iron and galena, and pyrrhotite (magnetic pyrites). The value of the sulphurets averages \$160 per ton in gold and about twenty ounces of silver. They are shipped to and worked at Maltman's Reduction Works in Sonora. Thirty men are employed in the mine, three in the mill, and six outside, making a total of thirty-nine employés. The average wages paid in the mine is \$3 per day, and in the mill the average is \$3 50 per day, while outside labor averages \$2 50 per day. The power for the mill is supplied by a four-foot Knight wheel, using twentyeight inches of water under a pressure of five hundred and fifty feet.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

In case of accident, steam is also at hand, the mill having a twelve by twenty-four-inch cylinder Corliss engine, and a horizontal tubular boiler fourteen feet long and forty-two inches in diameter. The hoisting power is a four-foot Knight wheel, and the pump has a six-foot wheel of the same make, together using thirty inches of water under a pressure of five hundred feet. A fourteen by thirty-inch cylinder engine is also in use in case of failure of water, with a sixteen foot by forty-eight-inch horizontal tubular boiler. A three-foot Knight wheel serves to run an eight by ten Blake rockcrusher. When steam is in use, six cords of wood are necessary to run the plant, divided as follows: For hoisting, one cord; for pumping, one and one half cords; and for the mill, three and one half cords. The kind of wood is pine, and is delivered at the works at a cost of \$3 50 per cord. The cost of water is 15 cents per inch for twenty-four hours.

Altitude (aneroid reading)	
Length of ore shoot	
Length of ore shaft on incline	439 feet.
Length of ore short. Length of ore shaft on incline Quantity of water raised In summer, 1,800 gallons per nour Character of walls. Kinds of powder used. Cost of mining, including levels. Cost of shafts	; in winter, 3,600 gallons.
Character of walls	Ğranite.
Kinds of powder used	Giant and Safety Nitro.
Cost of mining, including levels	\$8 per ton.
Cost of shafts	\$30 per foot.
Kind of timber used Cost of timber Length of road built	Round pine.
Cost of timber	6 cents per foot.
Length of road built	11 miles
Cost of road	\$2,000
Length of ditch built	14 miles
Cost of ditch	\$500
Cost of transportation of ore	8 cents per ton
Character of ore Crystelline quartz with	iron pyrites and galana
Cost of road Length of ditch built. Cost of ditch Cost of transportation of ore Character of ore. Character of works	Wot-crushing
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	250 pounde
Weight of stamps Drop of stamps	finahas
Drops per minute	menes.
Duty of stamp in twenty-four hours.	
Duty of stamp in twenty-four nours	5 in above
Height of discharge, when dies new Kind of shoes and dies	Characteristics.
Kind of shoes and dies	Chrome steel.
Size and character of screens Dimensions of aprons	Brass wire, No. 50.
Dimensions of aprons	12 by 45 feet.
Width of sluice	
Length of sluiceKind of feeders	
Kind of feeders	Challenge.
Kind of concentrators	Frue.
Percentage of gold recovered saved in battery Percentage of gold recovered saved on plates	
Percentage of gold recovered saved on plates	
Percentage of sulphurets	
Value of sulphurets, gold	\$160 per ton.
Value of sulphurets, gold Value of sulphurets, silver	
Number of men in mine	
Number of men in mill	3.
Number of men outside	
Total number of men	
Average wages in mine	\$3.
Average wages outside	
Average wages outside Wood used for steam	
water used for power	70 inches.
Cost of wood	\$3 50 per cord.
Cost of water	15 cents per inch.
	The second s

THE PLATT & GILSON MINE.

This claim is situated in Sec. 31, T. 2 N., R. 16 E., in the town of Soulsbyville. Its works are at an elevation of two thousand six hundred feet above sea level. The dimensions of the claim are two thousand two hundred and sixty feet in length by six hundred feet in width.

The course of the vein is north 10 degrees west, and dips to the east at an angle with the horizon of about 80 degrees, and averages in width two feet. The mine is opened by a shaft and also by a surface tunnel. The tunnel runs into the hill seven hundred feet on the vein, striking the shaft, which is three hundred feet in depth, at eighty feet from the surface, and continues to the west four, hundred and thirty feet beyond

it. A great deal of ore has been stoped from this level, and in many places to the surface. Below this level one hundred feet No. 2 level has been run both east and west, running east from the shaft two hundred and fifty feet and west three hundred and seventy-five feet. It is connected with the first drift by an upraise on the west of the shaft and about one hundred and forty feet from it. One hundred and ten feet below No. 2 level No. 3 level has been drifted one hundred and seventyfive feet west and one hundred feet east. The cost of the shaft has been about \$20 per foot; its dimensions are five by ten feet in the clear. There are two ore shoots in the mine; the one on the west of the shaft is five hundred feet in length, while the east shoot averages about two hundred and fifty feet in length. The greatest length of any one stope is two hundred feet. The mine is freed from water by a six-inch jackhead pump. Safety Nitro powder is the explosive used in the mine, and one pound is the amount used in the extraction of one ton of ore. Forty pounds of steel are used monthly.

The cost of mining averages \$2 75 per ton of ore. Lumber is delivered at the works for \$15 per thousand feet. The company have built two hundred rods of ditch at a cost of \$260. The character of the ore is quartz, containing sulphurets of iron and galena. A new ten-stamp mill has lately been erected, the stamps weighing eight hundred and fifty pounds each; they are given six inches drop, and are dropped ninety times per minute, crushing one and three fourths tons of ore per stamp each twenty-four hours. Chrome steel shoes and dies are used in the mill. The screens are brass wire No. 50, and are four feet two inches in length by six inches in width, inside of the screen frames. The aprons are four feet in width by eight feet in length, emptying into sluices fourteen inches in width by twenty-two feet in length to each battery; all are covered with silver-plated copper plate; the inclination given to the aprons and sluices is one and three fourths inches to the foot. Challenge feeders are in use in the mill, and 60 per cent of the gold recovered is saved in the battery, while 40 per cent is caught on the outside plates. The only means of concentration are Morris canvas tables. At present five men are the number in the mine, receiving an average of \$3 per day in wages. The mill is idle on account of sinking and repairing in the mine.

Altitude (aneroid reading)	
Length of shaft	
Character of walls Kind of powder used	Granite.
Kind of powder used	Safety Nitro.
Kind of timber used	Round pine.
Character of ore	Quartz, with iron and galena sulphurets.
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamps	
Drop of stamps	6 inches.
Drops per minute	
	5 inches.
Size and character of screens	
Dimensions of aprons	

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Width of sluice	
Length of sluice	00 /
	Challenge.
Average wages paid in mine	\$3 per day.
Average wages paid in mill	\$3 50 per day.
Average wages paid for outside work	\$2 50 per day.
Quantity of water used for power	
Cost of water	15 cents per inch.

In this district are also several mines being prospected.

THE CARY MINE.

This mine is six hundred feet in length by six hundred feet in width. A shaft has been sunk to a depth of sixty feet, and the ledge is eighteen inches in width. The ore carries 4 per cent of sulphurets, and is said to pay \$30 per ton in free gold. It is hauled to the works of Albert Maltman, at Sonora, for reduction.

THE LIVE OAK MINE.

This claim is the property of the Black Oak Company. A shaft has been sunk eighty feet in depth, and shows a vein of three feet in width. The claim is nine hundred feet in length by six hundred feet in width. The ore carries a large percentage of sulphurets, and is very similar to the Black Oak quartz, and is said to be very rich.

ARRASTRAVILLE MINING DISTRICT.

This district derives its name from the great number of arrastras that were in operation there, of which a great many are yet at work on small veins which were very rich on the surface. Turn Back Creek, which courses northeast through this district, seems to be the dividing line between the granite and the slate, the latter of which is on the eastern side of the creek. The principal mine of the district which is now being worked is the Sonora Consolidated.

THE SONORA CONSOLIDATED MINE.

This mine is situated in Secs. 21 and 28, T. 2 N., R. 16 E., M. D. M., and is one thousand five hundred feet in length on the vein by six hundred feet in width. Its works are at an altitude of two thousand seven hundred and fifty feet above sea level. The mine is eleven miles northeast from Sonora by good wagon road. The vein courses north 18 degrees east, and dips to the east at an angle of 45 degrees, and averages two feet in width. The hanging wall is a highly mineralized clay slate, and on the foot wall the slates are of a siliceous character. Dikes of hornblendic porphyry are occasionally encountered in crosscutting, which, when met, retard progress materially on account of the extreme hardness. The mine is opened by two tunnels and one shaft. The upper tunnel is driven on the vein toward the north two hundred and fifty feet, and strikes the incline shaft two hundred feet from its top. No. 2 tunnel is a crosscut for three hundred feet, running nearly at right angles to the vein, and strikes it at a point two hundred and ninety-five feet south of the incline shaft. Both Nos. 1 and 2 drifts have been driven north of the shaft; No. 1 seventy feet beyond it, and No. 2 eighty-five feet. The

incline shaft is four hundred and twenty feet in length, and where it intersects No. 2 drift, at a depth of three hundred and twenty-five feet from its top, a large chamber has been excavated which contains the hoisting works, to which power is supplied from a ten-inch water pipe brought down the shaft to a five-foot Sieber waterwheel. Eighteen inches of water are used under three hundred and fifty-five feet of pressure. From this point the shaft continues to a depth of ninety-five feet below the hoisting works.

At a point seventy feet below the hoisting station, on the incline, a drift has been run south eighty feet and north thirty feet. In the south drift, fifty-five feet from the shaft, a winze has been sunk to a shallow depth, and an upraise made fifteen feet high, where the ore shows a great deal of free gold. As yet very little stoping has been done below No. 2 level, but from it to the surface the pay shoot has been nearly extracted. The shoot has averaged two hundred feet in length, and stopes have been driven in it in places two hundred and forty feet continuously. The pay ore pitches slightly to the north. Hercules powder, both Nos. 1 and 2, is used as the explosive. The cost of drifts has averaged \$5 per foot, the crosscut tunnel \$30 per foot, the extraction of ore costing \$2 25 per ton. The company has built a ditch four miles in length at a cost of \$1,500, which supplies them with an abundance of free water for both mill and hoist.

The character of the ore is crystalline quartz, with sulphurets of iron and free gold. The means of reduction is a five-stamp wet-crushing mill, which has been so constructed that five additional stamps can be placed in position in a short time. It in fact only lacks the stamps and mortar, the frame and connections having been made for ten stamps. The stamps are of one thousand pounds weight each, and are dropped six inches eighty-five times per minute, crushing two tons each every twenty-four hours. Chilled iron shoes and dies are used, manufactured by the foundry at Sonora, and cost 5 cents per pound there. The screen is of brass wire, No. 60, and its dimensions are four feet in length by nine inches in width inside of the frame. The apron is four feet by twelve feet in length, covered with silver-plated copper plate. A front plate is also used inside of the battery, four feet long by six inches wide. A Tullock ore feeder is used in the mill. About 2 per cent of sulphurets is contained in the ore, which are concentrated on Morris canvas tables and are shipped for reduction. Eight men are employed in the mine, receiving \$2 50 per day, and two men in the mill receive the same pay.

Altitude	O TEO Cook
Altitude	
Length of ore shoot	200 feet.
Length of ore shaft from surface	420 feet.
Vertical depth reached in mine	
Quantity of water raised in twenty-four hours	20,000 gallons.
Character of hanging wall	
Character of foot wall	Siliceous slate.
Kind of powder used	Hercules Nos. 1 and 2.
Cost of mining per ton of ore	
Cost of crosscut tunnel	\$30 per foot.
Kind of timber used in mine	Round pine.
Cost of timber	
Length of ditch built	
Cost of ditch	\$1,500.
Character of ore	Quartz, with iron pyrites and galena.
Character of works	Wet-crushing mill.
Number of stamps	
Weight of stamp	1.000 pounds.
Drop of stamps	6 inches.
The second	

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

Drops per minute	85.1
Drops per minute	5 inches.
Kind of shoes and dies	Chilled iron.
Size and character of screens	Brass wire, No. 60.
Dimensions of apron	4 by 12 feet.
Kind of concentrator	
Number of men in mine	
Number of men in mill	
Average wages in mine	
Average wages in mill	\$2 50 per day.

In this district are also the Eastman and the Johnston Mines, from which considerable ore of good grade is occasionally taken out and worked. One and one third miles southwest from Arrastraville and one mile east of Soulsbyville, is the mining camp of Cherokee, which contains several mines of note, but now lying idle on account of litigation. The principal mine of this section is the Louisiana, which has attained a depth of three hundred and eighty feet, and has produced several hundred thousand dollars in bullion. In this district are also the Laura, Carlotta, Pennsylvania, and Venus, all having been extensively worked, and from which much high-grade ore was extracted and reduced. The formation in this section is granitic. One mile southeast of Cherokee in an air line is the town of Summerville, and extending for several miles in a southeasterly direction from it is the Summerville Mining District. The formation here is slate. The principal mines of this district are the Consolidated Eureka Mining Company's mines, which consist of the Eureka and the Dead Horse.

THE CONSOLIDATED EUREKA MINE.

This mine is situated in Sec. 4, T. 1 N., R. 16 E., M. D. M. The claim was located in 1865, and its dimensions are three thousand feet in length by six hundred feet in width. The works are at an altitude of two thousand seven hundred and fifty feet above the sea level. The ledge courses north 15 degrees east, and dips to the east at an angle of 45 degrees, and averages five feet in width. The formation of the walls is slate.

The mine has been opened by a shaft nine hundred feet in depth, from which six levels have been run north and one south of the shaft. These levels from the surface are one hundred feet apart until the fifth level is reached, when from there to the sixth level the distance is two hundred feet. No. 1 level runs north one hundred and fifty feet; No. 2 level runs north one hundred and fifty feet; No. 3 level runs north one hundred and fifty feet; No. 4 level runs north one hundred and fifty feet; No. 5 level runs north two hundred and twenty-three feet; No. 6 level runs north one hundred and thirty feet, and south six hundred and two feet.

The number of ore shoots being worked is two, one on the north of the shaft averaging about sixty feet in length, dipping slightly to the north. The length of the other shoot has not yet been determined, having only recently been encountered in No. 6 level south of the main shaft. I am informed a new shoot has also been found thirty feet from and parallel to the main vein. Safety Nitro powder is the explosive used in the mine. In winter the amount of water coming into the mine is about forty thousand gallons per twenty-four hours, but in summer it is very slight. The water is raised to the surface by skips. A

National air compressor is used in the mine, running four fifteen-inch National drills. The cost of mining per ton of ore is estimated at \$1 50 per ton. The main shaft is five feet by eight feet in the clear and is timbered with ten by twelve-inch square timber, which costs \$15 per thousand feet, delivered.

The company has built a road one half of a mile in length at an expense of \$500, and nine miles of ditch have been constructed at a cost of \$8,600. The method of reducing the ore is by free-milling process, and the mill is located almost at the mouth of the shaft. The ore is quartz of a ribbon character, carrying 2 per cent of sulphurets of iron. The mill is a twenty-stamp mill, each stamp weighing eight hundred and fifty pounds, which drop ninety-eight times per minute under a fourinch drop, and two tons each twenty-four hours is the duty per stamp. The discharge is seven inches high from the dies when new. The ore is first thoroughly crushed by a large Blake crusher. The aprons are four feet in width by fourteen feet in length, and the pulp runs from them into sluices fourteen inches in width and twenty feet long. The aprons and sluices are all covered with silver-plated copper plates, and the inclination given to the aprons and sluices is one and a half inches per foot. Chrome steel shoes are used in the mill, and white iron dies, averaging in cost 8 cents per pound. The screens are No. 1 roundpunched, and inside of the frames measure four feet in length by eight inches in width. Hendy improved feeders are used in the mill. Sixty per cent of the gold recovered is saved in the battery and 40 per cent on the outside plates. Eight Frue concentrators are in use in the mill. The value of the concentrates is \$70 per ton average, and are hauled to Maltman's works at Sonora for reduction. Eighteen men are employed in the mine at an average pay of \$2 50 per day, and in the mill four men are employed, the average wages being \$3 per day. Six men are employed outside, and their wages average \$3 per day.

Hoisting is done by a six and a half-foot Pelton wheel, using sixty inches of water under six hundred and twenty feet of pressure. This power also runs the air compressor. The works are supplied with a teninch by eighteen-inch engine and a forty-eight-inch by twelve-foot tubular boiler in case of accident. The mill is run by a six and a half-foot Donnelly wheel, using twenty-five inches of water under a six hundred and twenty-foot head. A two and a half-foot Knight wheel runs the rockbreaker with the same pressure, using fifteen inches of water. Water costs 20 cents per inch for twenty-four hours.

Altitude (aneroid reading)	
Length of shaft	
Quantity of water raised	40,000 gallons in 24 hours, in winter; in summer, nominal. Slate.
Kind of powder used	Safety Nitro.
Cost of mining ore per ton	\$1 50.
Number of feet main shaft tim	bered Entire.
Kind of timber	10 by 12 sawed pine.
Cost of timber	\$15 per thousand.
Length of road built	$1\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
Cost of road	
Length of ditch built	
Cost of ditch	
Character of ore	
Character of works	
	4' inches.
Drops of stamps per minute	
A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACT A CONTRACT OF A	

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

	S DE NORTH LA
Height of discharge above dies	7 inches.
Size and character of screens	No. 1 round-punched.
Duty of stamp	2 tons each per 24 hours.
Kind of shoes	Chrome steel.
Kind of dies	
Dimensions of aprons	4 by 14 feet.
Width of sluices	14 inches.
Length of sluices	
Kind of feeders	Hendy's improved.
Kind of concentrators	Frue.
Number of concentrators	
Percentage of gold recovered saved in battery	
Percentage of gold recovered saved on plates	40 per cent.
Percentage of sulphurets	2 per cent.
Value of sulphurets	
Number of men in mine	18
Number of men in mill	4
Number of men outside	
Total number of employés	
Average wages in mine	\$2.50 per day
Average wages in mill	\$3 per day
Average wages outside labor	\$3 per day
Quantity of water used in mill	25 inches
Quantity used for hoist and compressor	60 inches
Quantity used for rockbrooker	15 inches
Quantity used for rockbreaker	20 cents per inch
Cost of water	20 cents per men.

THE LADY WASHINGTON MINE.

This mine is the south extension of the Dead Horse Mine. Two tunnels have been run into the mine on the vein, and from the bottom tunnel a shaft has been sunk at about three hundred feet from its mouth to a depth of two hundred feet. The lower tunnel is about three hundred and fifty feet below the surface. The ledge averages three feet in width, and the ore contains about $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of sulphurets. Some ore has been stoped and worked from the mine, and is said to have yielded well. Work has been stopped for some time, but I understand that it is soon to be resumed.

THE NEW ALBANY MINE.

This mine is situated about one mile southeast from the town of Summerville in Sec. 9, T. 1 N., R. 16 E. The vein courses northeast and southwest, and is nearly parallel with the vein of the Consolidated Eureka. It dips to the east and averages about three feet in width. Several tunnels have been run into the hill on the vein, and from the bottom tunnel a shaft has been sunk several hundred feet, showing a strong vein from top to bottom. The formation of the walls is slate, and the character of the ore is ribbon quartz, carrying 2 per cent of sulphurets. There is a ten-stamp mill on the property, and its owners are preparing the mine for active operations.

THE BUCHANAN MINE.

This mine is situated in an air line about five miles southeast of Summerville, and about eleven miles a little south of east from Sonora, in Sec. 27, T. 1 N., R. 16 E., and by wagon road about twenty-eight miles from the latter place. The mine was located in 1856, and its dimensions are three thousand feet in length by six hundred feet in width. Its works are at an altitude of three thousand three hundred feet above sea level. The vein courses east and west about 27 degrees

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

south, and dips to the south at an angle of about 56 degrees. Its average width is ten feet. The mine has been opened by a tunnel and shaft. The tunnel is two hundred and forty-one feet in length, and strikes the incline shaft one hundred feet below the top. This tunnel has cost \$3 50 per foot, and is timbered for about fifty feet of its length with round pine timber, which costs 4 cents per foot. The main incline shaft is five hundred feet in length, and its pitch is 58 degrees, attaining a vertical depth of three hundred and fifty feet at the fifth level. On this level, three hundred feet east from the above described incline, No. 2 incline is sunk from it two hundred and fifty feet in depth at an angle of about 45 degrees. Seven levels have been run. No. 1 is ninety-four feet deep, running east two hundred and forty-one feet, and west two hundred and fifty-five feet; No. 2 is ninety-four feet below No. 1, and runs east one hundred and seventy-five feet, and west three hundred and twenty-four feet; No. 3 is eighty-eight and one half feet below No. 2, and runs east three hundred and forty-one feet; No. 4 is seventy-six feet below No. 3, and runs east six hundred and ten feet, and west two hundred and seventy feet; No. 5 is eighty-one feet below No. 4, and runs east three hundred and thirty feet; No. 6 is sixty-one feet below No. 5, and runs east fifty feet and west eighty feet; No. 7 is ninety-two and one half feet below No. 6, and runs east forty feet. Stoping has been done from each level.

There are two ore shoots, one of which is three hundred feet in length, and the length of the other has not yet been determined. It is a parallel ore shoot, distant thirty feet east of the vein. Continuous stopes of three hundred feet in length have been run in places. The formation of the walls is slate. About fifty thousand gallons of water is the maximum amount coming into the mine, which amount varies according to the season. A No. 3 Hooker pump and a Worthington pump, with two and a half-inch discharge, keeps the mine clear of water. A Rix air compressor is used, running two National drills. Hercules powder is the explosive used in the mine, and one half pound is the amount used in the extraction of one ton of ore. The cost of mining per ton is \$2. The running of levels costs \$6 per foot. The dimensions of the main shaft are five feet by nine feet in the clear, and it has cost \$27 per foot to sink it, and is timbered with sawed yellow pine for nearly its entire length; the pine costing \$7 50 per thousand feet, the sawing being done on the property. Round pine timber costs 4 cents per running foot. Twentyfive miles of road have been built and graded by the company at a cost of about \$20,000, and five miles of lumber flume have been constructed at a cost of \$5,000.

The cre is transported to the mill by means of a wire tramway, six hundred and fifty feet in length, at a cost of 6 cents per ton. The character of the ore is ribbon quartz, carrying 1 per cent of iron pyrites and galena, the same being reduced by a wet-crushing mill of twenty stamps; each stamp weighing eight hundred and fifty pounds, and dropping seven inches ninety times per minute. The height of the discharge is five inches when the dies are new, and the amount crushed per stamp each twenty-four hours is two tons. The screens are No. 11 slot-punched, and inside the frames the screen surface is six inches by forty-eight inches. Chrome steel shoes and dies are used in the mill, and the wear is estimated by Mr. Hamilton, the Superintendent, at 6 cents per ton of ore crushed. The aprons may be said to be divided into two parts. The

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

top aprons are four feet in width by six feet in length, and the pulp i dropped two inches on aprons three feet eight inches in width by siz feet in length. From this are sluices, eighteen inches wide by sixteer and a half feet in length. The aprons have an inclination of one and a hal inches to the foot, and the aprons and sluices are covered with silver plated copper plate. Challenge feeders are in use in the mill. Plate are also used inside the batteries, being six inches in width by forty-four inches in length. About 75 per cent of the gold recovered is saved in the battery, the product of the outside plates being 25 per cent. Eight Frue concentrators are in use in the mill, serving to concentrate 1 per cent of sulphurets contained in the ore, whose average value is \$66 per ton. The plant has a three-ton reverberatory furnace and chlorination works for the reduction of sulphurets. A contract for the working of the sulphurets has been given at \$14 per ton and the use of the works. The sulphurets are allowed to accumulate until a sufficient quantity is or hand to make a run.

There are thirty men employed in the mine, receiving wages averaging \$2 50 per day. In the mill are five men whose wages average \$3 per day; and outside labor, which includes blacksmiths, teamsters, etc. averages also \$3 per day, there being ten men employed outside, making the total number of employés forty-five men. The power for hoisting is a ten by eighteen-inch cylinder, horizontal engine, there being two boilers fifty-four inches in diameter by sixteen feet in length, which supply steam for the air compressor and pumps as well as for the hoist. A short distance above the fifth level, where the level encounters the lower incline shaft, a chamber has been excavated and a six by ten-inch double cylinder engine is placed there, and used for hoisting a selfdumping skip from the workings below. The mill is supplied with power by a twelve by twenty-inch cylinder engine, which is supplied with steam by a boiler of the same dimensions as those in use at the hoisting Three cords of wood are used in the hoisting works per day and works. four cords are used in the mill. It is pine wood and costs \$3 per cord delivered at the works. During the year the principal work done in the mine was the retimbering of the main shaft and other portions of the mine. The work on the flume by which power is to be created at the river and transmitted by compressed air to the works, one and one half miles distant, has been vigorously pushed, and will be continued to completion.

Length of ore shoot	
Length of upper incline	480 feet.
Length of lower incline	250 feet.
Vertical depth reached	About 600 feet.
Maximum quantity of water raised	
Character of walls	Slate.
Kind of powder used	Hercules No. 2.
Cost of mining per ton	\$2.
Kind of timber used	Round and sawed pine.
Cost of round timber	
Cost of sawed timber	\$7 50 per thousand.
Length of road built	25 miles.
	\$20,000.
Length of ditch built (flume)	5 miles.
Cost of flume	\$5,000.
Character of ore	Ribbon quartz, with sulphurets.
Number of stamps	20.
Weight of stamp	
Drop of stamps	7 inches.
Drops per minute	90.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

	Duty of stamps in twenty-four hours	2 tons each.
1	Height of discharge	5 inches.
Ċ	Kind of shoes and dies	Chrome steel.
	Length of sluice.	
h	Width of sluice.	18 inches.
ł	Dimensions of aprons	feet by 6 feet and 3 feet 8 inches by 6 feet
	Vind of foodors	Challenge
1	Kind of feeders	Wino
ŝ	Kind of concentrators	
l	Size and character of screens	No. 11 slot pupphed
	Size and character of screens	No. 11 Slot-punched.
	Percentage of gold recovered saved in battery.	
	Percentage of gold recovered saved on plates.	
	Percentage of sulphurets	
h	Number of men in mine	
	Number of men in mill	
	Number of men outside	
	Total number of employés	
	Average wages in mine	
	Average wages in mill	\$3 per day.
Ł	Average wages outside	**************************************
	Quantity of wood used	
	Kind of wood	Pine.
	Cost of wood	\$3 per cord.

THE BELLE VIEW MINE.

This mine is situated six miles northeast of Sonora in Sec. 24, T. 2 N., R. 15 E. The vein courses northwest and southeast, and dips to the east at an angle of 45 degrees. The mine has been opened by an incline shaft three hundred and thirty-five feet in depth. Three levels have been run from the shaft on the vein. No. 1 level, at one hundred feet in depth, runs south one hundred feet; and No. 2 level, seventy-five feet below No. 1, runs forty feet north and sixty feet south. No. 3 level is fifty feet below No. 2, and runs twenty feet south. No. 4 level runs two hundred and fourteen feet south and one hundred and fifty-six feet north at one hundred and ten feet below No. 3 level. An upraise has been made connecting Nos. 1 and 2 levels on the south side of the shaft. A drain tunnel, which is a crosscut, intersects the shafts at a point about ninety feet below the shaft.

A Huntington mill of fifteen tons capacity is on the property. The formation of the walls is granite. The character of the ore is ribbon quartz, containing $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of sulphurets of iron. The quantity of water coming into the mine is eighty thousand gallons each twenty-four hours. A six-inch jackhead pump and a three and one half-inch Hooker steam pump are used to keep the mine clear of water. The mine, up to the time of my visit, had been idle for quite a period, but had just been purchased by its present owners, who are putting the works in repair and pumping out the mine.

THE KELTZ MINE.

This property is situated in Sec. 26, T. 3 N., R. 15 E., and was located in 1860. The dimensions of the claim are one thousand five hundred feet by six hundred feet, and its works are at an altitude of two thousand seven hundred feet above sea level. It is fifteen miles northeast of Sonora by road. The vein courses almost north and south, dipping to the east at an angle of 45 degrees, and averages in width four feet. Both foot wall and hanging wall are slate. The mine has been opened by two tunnels and an incline shaft. The tunnels have been run on the vein north and south from a narrow gulch, which it crosses, the one running south being three hundred and fifty feet in length. This tunnel cuts two ore shoots, and in the first of them, about two hundred feet from the mouth of the tunnel, a winze has been sunk fifty feet in depth, and a small quantity has been stoped out to the tunnel level. The tunnel north from the gulch has been run four hundred feet on the vein, and cuts a shaft sunk on the hill one hundred and fifty feet from its top. This shaft has been sunk on the vein three hundred feet in depth, and the above described tunnel is its second level. It continues north from the shaft sixty feet. Fifty feet above the level of the tunnel, No. 1 level has been run north also sixty feet and south one hundred and fifty feet. At one hundred feet from the shaft an upraise has been made on this level forty-five feet to the surface. Below the tunnel, or No. 2 level, No. 3 level runs north thirty feet and south one hundred and twenty-five feet. Eighty feet deeper, and one hundred feet below No. 3, is No. 4 level, running south fifty feet. From No. 3 level to the surface, much ore has been stoped of a good character. The tunnels have cost \$4 per foot, and they are two hundred and fifty feet vertically below the surface.

At present only one ore shoot is being worked, it averaging about thirty feet in length. The shoots all pitch to the north, there being three separate and distinct shoots in the mine. Safety Nitro powder is used as the explosive. The cost of mining per ton is \$2 50. Lumber is delivered at the mine for \$20 per thousand feet. About one and one half miles of road have been built by the company at a cost of \$500, and two miles of ditch at a cost of \$400. The character of the ore is a white friable quartz, containing a very small percentage of sulphurets of iron and galena. The means of reducing the ore is a ten-stamp wet-crushing mill, each stamp weighing six hundred and fifty pounds. They are dropped six inches ninety times per minute. The height of the discharge is five inches, and each stamp crushes one and one quarter tons every twenty-four hours. Chrome steel shoes and dies are used, and cost 10 cents per pound. Brass wire screens No. 50 are in use, and are four feet in length by six inches in width inside of the frames. The aprons are four feet in width by sixteen feet long. No sluices are used in the A six-inch front plate is used inside of the battery. The mill has mill. two Challenge ore feeders. Sixty-five per cent of the gold recovered is saved inside the battery, and 35 per cent is taken from the outside plates. Six men are employed in the mine at wages averaging \$3 per day, and one man is in the mill at \$3 50 per day, the mill running only twelve hours. One man outside is paid \$2 50 per day. Both mill and hoist are run by water power, which is free. At the mill the pressure is five hundred feet, and at the hoisting works five hundred and fifty feet.

Altitude	
Vertical depth reached in mine	
Character of walls	
Kind of powder	
Cost of mining	
Cost of tunnels	
Kind of timber used	
Cost of timber	3 cents per foot.
Length of road built	11 miles.
Cost of road	\$500.
Length of ditch built	
Cost of ditch	
Character of ore	Quartz.
Character of works	
Weight of stamps	
Drop of stamps	6 inches.
Drops per minute	
Height of discharge	
Digitized by	Origins) from

Duty of stamps in twenty-four hours	
Kind of shoes and dies	
Size and character of screens	Brass wire No. 50.
Dimensions of aprons	
Kind of feeders	
Percentage of gold recovered saved in battery	65 per cent.
Percentage of gold recovered saved on plates	
Percentage of sulphurets	Very small.
Number of men in mine	6.
Number of men in mill	
Number of men on outside work	
Average wages in mine	\$3 per day.
Average wages in mill	\$3 50 per day.
Average wages outside	
Cost of water	Free.

THE ALTA MINE.

This mine is situated twenty-two miles northeast from the town of Groveland. It was located in 1856, and its dimensions are one thousand five hundred feet in length on the vein by six hundred feet in width. Its works are at an elevation of three thousand nine hundred and twenty-five feet above sea level. The vein courses northwest and southeast, dipping to the east 80 degrees. The average width of the vein is twenty inches. The formation of its walls is granite. The mine has been opened by two shafts and two tunnels. No. 1 tunnel is two hundred and sixty feet in length, running south into the hill, and at its deepest place below the surface it is seventy feet. Fifty feet below No. 1 tunnel No. 2 tunnel has been driven into the hill one hundred and sixty feet, its mouth being fifty feet in a horizontal line north from the mouth of No. 1. At the mouth of No. 1 tunnel a shaft has been sunk seventy feet in depth vertically. From the top of the hill, striking No. 1 tunnel one hundred and sixty-five feet from its mouth, a shaft has been sunk seventy feet in depth. Considerable stoping has been done in both levels. The cost of running tunnels has been \$3 50 per foot. The length of the ore shoot is said to be five hundred feet. Stopes have been run in a continuous line one hundred and twenty feet. The cost of mining per ton of ore is \$2. About one half pound of Hercules powder, which is the explosive used in the mine, is consumed in the extraction of a ton of ore. The dimensions of the shafts are four by seven feet in the clear, and the shaft was sunk at the rate of one and one half feet per shift, the formation being very soft granite. Round pine timber is used in the mine, costing 3 cents per lineal foot. Lumber is furnished at the mine for \$25 per thousand feet.

The character of the ore is quartz, containing 3 per cent of sulphurets of iron and galena. The ore is treated by free-milling process. Two small Huntington mills constitute the plant for reduction of ore, and there is one Patton concentrator. Brass wire screens No. 50 are used in the mill. The aprons are four feet in length by four feet in width to each mill, from which the pulp runs over sluices one foot in width by fourteen feet in length. The aprons and sluices are covered with silverplated copper plates, and have an inclination of one and three quarters inches per foot. Six men are employed in the mine, and two at outside work. The mill is idle, as active operations have only lately commenced on the property. The average wages paid in the mine is \$2 50 per day and board. Outside work is paid for at the rate of \$2 per day and board. Steam is the power used in the mill and hoisting works. One cord of wood is used daily for hoisting, costing \$2 50 per cord.

49 ²			14	0	1 9
TU					
			1	20	

ITERNET ARCHIVE

VENTURA COUNTY.

By Dr. STEPHEN BOWERS, Assistant in the Field.

Since my last report the line between Ventura and Santa Barbara Counties has been officially established, placing it some four miles west of where it originally ran, and adding about one hundred square miles to the former county. This county, which includes San Nicolas and Anacapa Islands, now contains one million one hundred and eightyfour thousand two hundred acres, or one thousand eight hundred and fifty square miles. The tillable land embraces about one half of the territory; is well watered and exceedingly fertile.

MINERAL OILS.

Since my last report work has gone steadily forward in the mineral oil belt in this county, and the output of mineral oils has been very encouraging. The following is a statement of what has been done:

SESPE OIL WELLS-HEAD OF TAR CREEK CAÑON.

Well No. 16 is located about two thousand feet northwest of No. 13. It was drilled to a depth of about eight hundred and fifty feet, and started off at about thirty barrels daily.

No. 17 is located about six hundred feet northwest of No. 12. It was drilled to a depth of four hundred and twenty feet, and produced thirty barrels daily.

No. 18 is located about eight hundred feet south of No. 16. It was drilled to a depth of nearly six hundred feet, and started off with a daily yield of about sixty barrels.

No. 19 is located about one and a half miles northwest of No. 16. It is about nine hundred feet deep, and is dry.

No. 20 is located about five hundred feet north of No. 16. It was drilled to a depth of six hundred and sixty-five feet, and yielded thirty barrels daily.

No. 21 is located about five hundred feet south of No. 1. It was drilled to a depth of seven hundred and ten feet, and yielded thirty barrels a day.

No. 22 is located about four hundred feet south of No. 10. It reached a depth of about three hundred and ninety feet, and started off at thirty barrels per day.

No. 23 is located about four hundred feet south of No. 2. It was drilled to a depth of about six hundred and forty-five feet, and started off at two hundred and fifty barrels daily.

No. 24 is located about four hundred feet north of No. 4. It was drilled to a depth of eight hundred and fifty feet, and yielded two hundred barrels per day.

No. 25 is located about one thousand feet southeast of No. 1. It was

VENTURA COUNTY.

drilled to a depth of about eight hundred and twenty-five feet, and started off at about ten barrels daily.

No. 26 is a "crooked hole," and unfinished.

No. 27 is located about three hundred feet southeast of No. 2. It was drilled to a depth of seven hundred and forty-five feet, and started off at two hundred barrels a day.

No. 28 is located about three hundred feet east of No. 2. It has reached a depth of nine hundred feet.

No. 29 is about nine hundred feet east of No. 9. It is drilled to a depth of one hundred and seventy-five feet.

Kentuck Oil Claim No. 1 is located on the Big Sespe. It was drilled to a depth of nine hundred and five feet, and started off at ten barrels per day.

Kentuck Oil Claim No. 2 is located about six hundred feet north of No. 1. At the depth of three hundred and sixty feet it produced one hundred and fifty barrels per day.

HARDISON AND STEWART OIL CO. WELLS-ADAM'S CAÑON.

No. 19 is located about four hundred feet north of No. 7. It reached a depth of fourteen hundred and thirty feet, and started off at fifteen barrels a day.

No. 20 is located about three hundred and fifty feet north of No. 8. It was drilled to a depth of about nine hundred feet, and started off at twenty-five barrels a day.

No. 21 is located about three hundred feet northeast of No. 8. It was drilled to a depth of eight hundred and sixty feet, and started off at sixty barrels a day.

No. 22 is located at about two hundred feet north of No. 7. It was drilled to a depth of one thousand four hundred feet, and started off at twenty barrels a day.

No. 23 is located about four hundred feet north of No. 20. At a depth of three hundred and fifty feet it produced thirty barrels daily.

No. 24 is located about one hundred feet north of No. 16. It was drilled to a depth of twelve hundred and ten feet, and started off at one hundred and fifty barrels a day.

SALT MARSH CAÑON.

No. 4 is located about one hundred and fifty feet north of No. 3. It was drilled to a depth of about four hundred feet. It pumped fifty-five barrels in the first twenty-four hours.

No. 5 is located about three hundred feet north of No. 1. It was drilled to a depth of about five hundred feet, and started off at ten barrels per day.

No. 6 is located about one thousand feet west of No. 1. It was drilled to a depth of twelve hundred feet and is dry.

Ojai No. 1 is located on the Ojai lease. It is drilled to a depth of six hundred feet and is dry.

See Saw No. 1 is located about five hundred feet east of Ojai No. 1. It was drilled to a depth of nine hundred feet, and produced ten barrels daily.

See Saw No. 2 is located about four hundred feet from No. 1. It has reached a depth of four hundred feet, and still being drilled.

TORREY CAÑON OIL WELLS.

Torrey Cañon is about two and a half miles south of Piru Station, on the Southern Pacific Branch Railway, Ventura Division, and has been developed within the past year.

Well No. 1 is located about fifteen hundred feet east of the most northwesterly corner of Rancho Simi, and about three hundred feet south of the line of the Rancho Simi and the Rancho San Francisco. It was drilled to a depth of six hundred feet, and started with forty barrels daily.

No. 2 is located about four hundred and fifty feet east of No. 1. It was drilled to a depth of four hundred and fifty feet, and started off at fifty barrels.

No. 3 is located about four hundred feet west and a little south of No. 1. It was drilled to a depth of about seven hundred and fifty feet, and produced about forty barrels daily.

No. 4 is located about six hundred feet east of No. 2. At a depth of one thousand feet it produced twenty-five barrels a day.

No. 5 is located about four hundred feet north of No. 1. It was drilled to a depth of eight hundred feet, and started at fifty barrels per day.

No. 6 is located about three hundred and fifty feet north of No. 5. It is now drilling at six hundred feet, and produces some ten barrels daily.

Bard, Hardison & Stewart Well No. 1 is about two hundred feet west of Torrey Cañon Oil Well Company's Well No. 3. It was drilled to a depth of about six hundred feet, producing but a small amount of oil with a large flow of water.

A pipe-line has been laid to Buckhorn Station, three and a half miles distant, where a tank and loading station has been established for the product of the Torrey Cañon Wells.

The company now has one hundred miles of pipe-line and sixty miles of telephone line connecting with their central works at Santa Paula.

The company's refining works is producing good illuminating and lubricating oil, also the naphthas and asphaltum. They own fifty-four oil-tank cars, which are run over the Southern Pacific Railroad lines, beside facilities for shipment by steamer from Ventura and Hueneme.

BITUMINOUS ROCK.

A body of good bituminous rock is being worked in Diablo Cañon, some five miles from Ventura, by the Ventura Asphalt Company. It is not found in very well-defined strata, but crops out in pockets in several places. It has, however, a general dip to the south of about 45 degrees. On the first level about one thousand two hundred tons have been taken out. Twenty-six feet below this a tunnel has been run for a distance of two hundred and fifty feet, and from which about six hundred tons have been removed, making one thousand eight hundred tons as the yield of the deposit to date. The bitumen is pronounced of a superior quality, and the demand seems fully equal to the supply.

A large deposit of bituminous rock has been discovered in Torrey Cañon, on the south side of Santa Clara River, opposite Piru Station, and another in the Upper Ojai Valley; but neither have, as yet, been worked. Several other deposits have been found in various parts of the county.

VENTURA COUNTY.

BUILDING STONE.

Ventura County has, probably, one of the largest known deposits of brown sandstone. Beginning near the seashore on the west side of Ventura River, I have traced it northeasterly for a distance of about thirty miles. There is an outcrop in Diablo Cañon, some two miles from the ocean, where the strata are horizontal. Some five miles distant, on the Ventura River, there is an extensive vertical exposure, which has been worked by the Ventura Brownstone Company. From this point many tons have been quarried and shipped to Los Angeles and San Francisco. Several miles northwest of the last named place, on the Beekman Ranch, near the mouth of the Matilija Cañon, there is another horizontal exposure. This appears again on the western side of the Ojai Valley, again on the Gridley Ranch. It then dips under Topa Topa Mountain, and is exposed by the gorge of the Sespe. In ascending this stream, one meets with large bowlders of this stone, many of which are quarried advantageously. When first met in situ it is vertical, but becomes more horizontal as the stream is ascended.

East of this, as we cross from Tar Creek to Hot Spring Cañon, it assumes nearly a horizontal position, forming what is known as the "Stone Corral." It is nearly four miles wide at this point, the longer axis being nearly east and west. Another outcrop may be seen some miles east in descending the trail into Agua Blanca Cañon.

As far as I have been able to trace this vast deposit, I have found the strata, with a single exception, nearly horizontal on the north side. In one place the exposure shows a thickness of about two thousand feet. Many tons of this handsome rock have been quarried and shipped from Sespe.

UPPER SESPE.

The Upper Sespe is only accessible via Malilija Cañon, through which flows an important tributary of the Ventura River. The elevation of the mouth of the cañon is one thousand and fifty feet above the sea level. The cañon is bounded on either side by high mountains composed of stratified rocks bent and tilted at every conceivable angle. In this cañon are several mineral springs of various degrees of temperature from cold to boiling, and are noted for their health-giving properties.

At a distance of about ten miles from where the cañon debouches into the Santa Ana Plain, there is a fork, or prong, coming in from the north, and along which the trail makes its way. The elevation here is one thousand seven hundred and fifty feet. The North Fork is some ten miles long, and is a deep, narrow gorge of most tortuous character, and filled with bowlders of sandstone, some of which are of immense size. In some places walls of rock rise to a height of more than a thousand feet, and present a very picturesque appearance. Dikes frequently protrude from the face of the mountains on either side and extend across the cañon, making this a difficult and dangerous trail. The rise in the ten miles is about two thousand four hundred feet to where a steep hill is encountered sloping at an angle of about 45 degrees. A toilsome, zigzag trail finally brings the explorer to the summit, where the barometer marks an altitude of five thousand three hundred feet. The trail then descends a dark cañon for a distance of four miles, studded with pines, fir, and

oaks, and along which a cold mountain stream finds its way until the Sespe is reached.

We descended the stream for a distance of four miles to certain cienega flats, where there is an interesting exposure of rock strata. On the south side of the stream they are nearly vertical, and rise to the height of about one thousand feet. The valley is about six hundred feet wide, and with the creek bed is underlaid with shale dipping to the north at an angle of fifteen degrees. Over this shale on the north side rests six hundred feet of sandstone intercalated with shale; the upper portion is conglomerate sandstone, large bowlders of which have fallen from the first bench, or rim, and lodged on the side of the declivity or found their way to the valley. Several forms of granite occur, including pegmatite or graphic granite; also, syenite, porphyry, gneiss, quartzite, ironstone, jasper, chalcedony, micaceous shale, etc.

After reaching the rim of the first escarpment six hundred feet above the creek bed, the edges of the upturned strata are denuded, forming a sort of a trough several hundred feet wide, when it begins to rise again and terminates in the south rim of Pine Mountain six thousand five hundred feet above the sea level. The entire exposure of the rock strata from the bed of the Sespe to the top of Pine Mountain cannot be less than two miles. Some of it is highly metamorphic. At an elevation of five thousand one hundred and twenty-five feet a large spring of cold sulphur water breaks out from under a stratum of metamorphic sandstone. Near the elevation is a stratum of calcareous sandstone about four hundred feet thick, which is highly fossiliferous. Here I obtained the following miocene fossils:

Ostrea titan, Conr. Dosinia conradi, Gabb. Pecten discus, Conr. Astrodapsis antisellii, Conr. Turritella hoffmani, Gabb. Turritella jewetti, Cpt. Arca microdonta, Conr. Cardium meekianum? Gabb. Mulinia densata, Conr. Siliquaria edentula, Gabb. Crassatella collina, Conr. Saxidomus gibbosus? Gabb. Balanus estrellanus, Conr. Dosinia mathewsonii, Gabb. Tellina bodegensis? Hds. Chione mathewsonii? Gabb. Macoma inquinata, Desh. Neverita callosa, Gabb. Macoma calcarea, Chem. Glycimeris generosa, Gld. Pinna alamedensis? Yates. Glycimeris estrellanus, Conr. Chama pellucida, Sby. Turbinella coestus, Brood. Chrysodomus ——?

We traced the uplift for a distance of about twelve miles westward and two miles east of the cienega where we were encamped. Five miles west is a transverse opening in the rocks through which a small stream has cut its way, and along which is located the Cuyama trail. The exposure here is grit rock, standing out prominently on the north side of the Sespe to the height of two hundred feet, the summit being five thousand feet above the sea level. Ascending the trail for a distance of about four miles, I obtained some good fossils at an elevation of five thousand four hundred feet, some of which are named above. The bed of this small stream contains small garnets mingled with the sand. It has also been reported that some rubies have been found in this locality, but, so far as I have been able to ascertain, close investigation proved them to be garnets. It has also been reported that diamondiferous sand has been found in this place, but this, too, lacks confirmation. The fossils are most probably Miocene bordering closely upon Eocene.

VENTURA COUNTY.

REPORT ON THE ASPHALTUM MINE OF THE VENTURA ASPHALT COMPANY.

By E. W. HILGARD, Ph.D., LL.D., Professor of Agriculture, University of California; late Professor of Geology in the University of Michigan, and State Geologist of Mississippi.

LOCATION AND MEANS OF COMMUNICATION.

The mine of the Ventura Asphalt Company is situated five miles west-northwest from the town of San Buenaventura, Ventura County, California. It is reached from that town (which is a seaport and a regular calling-point on the line of the Pacific Coast Steamship Company) by a wagon road which runs for about a mile in the valley of the San Buenaventura River, northerly, then turns off to westward into the valley (known as the Cañon del Diablo) of a small stream of only periodic flow, and with alkaline water. This valley is ascended for four miles over a road which at present, though kept in good condition, is somewhat hilly, but could easily be replaced by a tramway, the location of which presents no difficulties, as there are no deep cuts to be made, nor in any material harder than soft sandstone, almost all being in a loamy earth. The present road permits, however, the hauling of one ton per horse.

At the foot of the hill on which the mine is situated there is between the stream and the steep slope a practically level or easily leveled area of about one acre, forming a convenient site for the location of the needful buildings.

According to the average of three series of barometric measurements, and a line of direct levels run by survey, this place (where a datum stone has been established) is about six hundred and seventy-three feet above tide water at San Buenaventura; by levels alone, six hundred and eighty feet. All but about eighty feet of this ascent occurs between the mine and the valley of the river.

Within the Cañon del Diablo there is some live oak timber, sufficient to supply a small motor for some years. Good water can be obtained by laying a pipe a distance of one thousand two hundred yards to a lake lying on a ridge up the cañon.

The mine itself—that is, the present gangway entrance—is one hundred and thirty-five feet above the datum stone, and seven hundred and fifty feet distant on a level; thus affording an excellent opportunity for a gravity cable tramway by which the mine cars could be directly discharged into the transport cars or bunkers on the main line, so long as this gangway is used. A main gangway near the datum level will probably, however, be one of the next steps in the development of the mine.

It should be added that as but one narrow range of hills intervenes between the Cañon del Diablo and the ocean beach, a more direct route to tidewater could probably be established by means of a tunnel of moderate length and cheap construction, about two miles below the mine.

TOPOGRAPHY OF THE REGION AND OCCURRENCE OF OUTCROPS.

Apart from an occasional level area like the one mentioned as a site for buildings, the valley near the mine is but little more than a narrow

INTERNET ARCHIV

gorge, from which the hills rise steeply, at many points with vertical breaks, to an altitude of over one thousand five hundred feet. The subjoined topographical map will show this better than any description could do. The slopes are covered with shrubs or brush ("chaparral") and herbaceous vegetation, which includes the common gray as well as the blue-flowering sage (a famous plant for bee pasture) and a tall, rough grass ("cane grass"). This covering of vegetation is advantageous in preventing landslides and the washing away of the slopes and, also, in tempering the occasional heats of summer; but the regular sea breeze, which finds its way into the valley every afternoon, renders the climate equable and pleasant.

On the slopes on both sides of the valley there occur outcrops or surface indications of the presence of asphalt. They are found in many of the ravines where the vegetation has been washed away, and the first indication of the mineral noticed in the main cañon was the presence of huge blocks (since mined away) that had tumbled down from the sides and were carried some distance by the winter floods. The outcrops or "prospects" that have been somewhat closely examined or worked are indicated on the map and are numbered from one to six; but a much larger number has been observed. The surface has, however, been so much disturbed by slides that is difficult to distinguish a true outcrop from merely accidental occurrences of the mineral, without considerable work in stripping. "Float" of the asphalt has frequently been found in the ravine, sometimes in blocks tons in weight.

CHARACTER OF THE LODE.

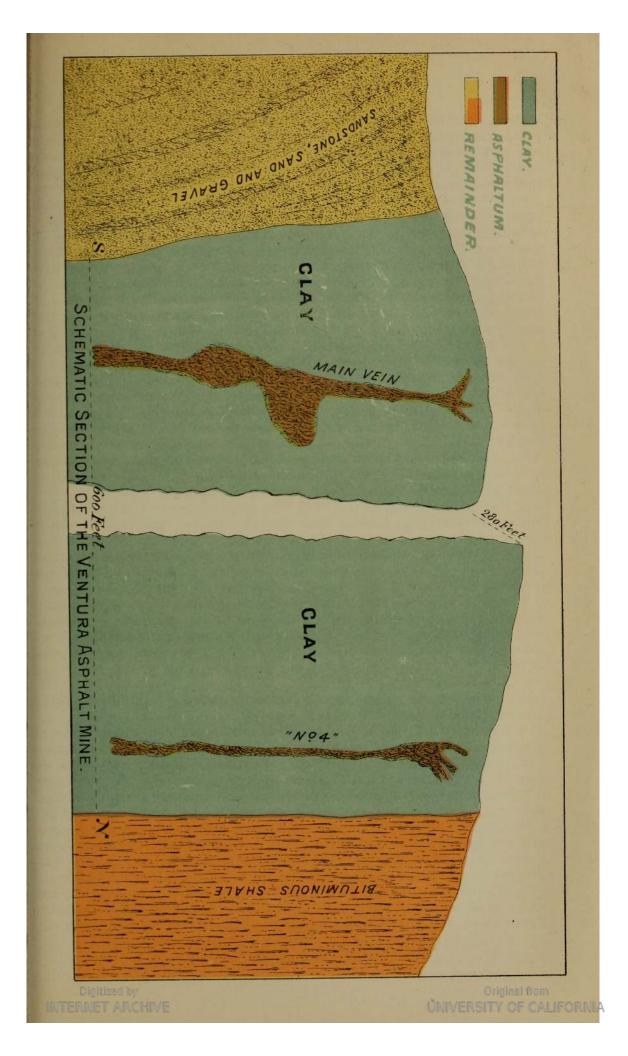
The lode known at present as the "main vein" presents an excellent illustration of the general character of the asphalt deposits of the locality; which are true fissure veins in a mass of gray siliceous clay.

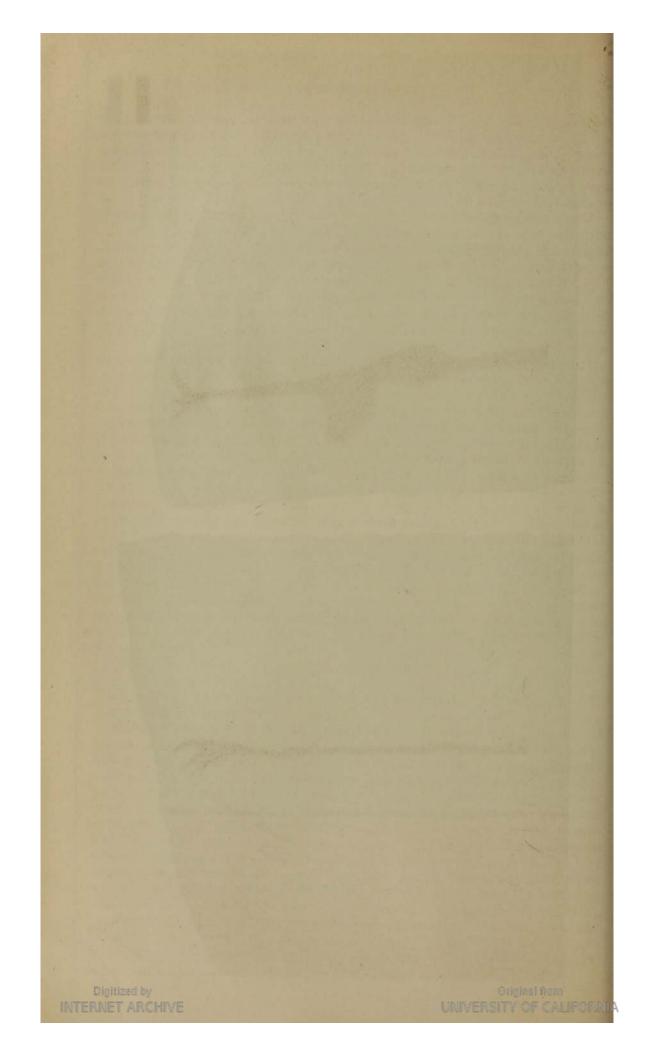
This vein was indicated on the surface of the ground by a mere seam of some seven to fifteen inches thickness; but when stripped it was found to increase rapidly, both horizontally and downward, so that at the depth of sixty-six feet from its surface cropping and sixty feet horizontally from the same, its thickness is five feet, while at the same time the material has improved in quality.

The strike of this vein is west 30 degrees north; its pitch, 65 to 70 degrees south 30 degrees west.*

While going in upon this vein for one hundred feet in an open cut, it was found to expand into several "pockets" of seven to as much as sixteen feet in diameter, from which great masses of the asphalt material were extracted; the whole output from this cut alone was one thousand four hundred tons. At one point a wall of the "ore" appeared sideways overhead. This proved to be a "spur" vein joining the other from the left (southwest) at an oblique angle, its strike being northwest, pitch 42 degrees due southwest, with a thickness of three to four feet, increasing to six feet of clear asphalt about ninety feet from the entrance of the cut. There being at the time a heavy demand for the material, the "main vein" was for the time being abandoned for the "spur," which was followed on an incline for thirty-eight feet, with a width of ten feet, until the level of the present gangway was reached, twenty-six feet below the

* The variability of thickness and form renders all these measurements only approximate; magnetic bearings are given; var. 15 degrees east.





floor of the cut. As the spur vein then appeared to widen on the line of strike to northward, it was pursued and was found to expand into a huge pocket, which, when mined out, formed an irregular chamber about thirty feet square by twelve to fifteen (at one point thirty) feet high, from which, inclusive of the incline, some four hundred and fifty tons of material were obtained.

This chamber was found to represent the junction of the main vein with the "spur;" on sinking in continuation of the first incline on the spur vein, another expansion was found, constituting an "ore" mass some fourteen feet wide by twelve feet in thickness, nearly thirty feet high, standing directly across the main vein. The latter comes in on the east wall of this chamber with a thickness of three and one half feet, and continues on the west wall with a face of seven feet, while the spur vein has dwindled down to three feet and apparently tends to wedge out.

In going down on the main vein, eighty feet back of this chamber and about one hundred and twenty feet in from the mouth of the gangway, where the working face showed five feet of clean asphalt, the vein was found to be divided, for about eighteen feet, by a "horse" of the wall clay five and one half feet in greatest width, leaving three feet of ore on one side, eighteen inches on the other. At twenty feet the "horse" appears to terminate and a solid mass is in sight once more.

This variability of thickness and the tendency to the formation of "pockets," introduces an element of uncertainty which, fortunately, seems generally to run in the direction of an increase of mass. In other words, this sporadic expansion into large masses appears to be a characteristic of these asphalt veins, and forms part of the expectation as to output, outside of the regular vein body, which itself, as a rule, increases downward.

The cause of these irregularities is intimately connected with the character of the wall rock in which these veins occur, and with their mode of formation; and as these points bear directly upon the question of the origin, character, and extent of the entire deposit, they must be briefly considered.

NATURE OF THE MATERIAL.

The material is a brownish black, uniform mass, of conchoidal fracture dull on the break, and giving a streak of a light to a full shade of brown; yielding somewhat under light blows of the hammer, but splintering under heavy ones, so that it can readily be blasted. The density (specific gravity) is about 2. On heating to about 450 degrees Fahrenheit, it softens into a mushy condition, but does not attain what might properly be called fusion without the aid of some "fluxing," or thinning substance, the best kinds and proportions of which have already been ascertained by experiments made by the company; the object being to alter as little as possible the natural resistant qualities of the material. An attempt to replace the somewhat tiresome process of drilling blast-holes by the use of hot iron bars failed to give satisfactory results, because, unlike the bulk of the asphalts of commerce, the product of this mine is a ready-formed, intimate mixture of a remarkably firm and fixed bitumen, containing very little of the more volatile oils, with 75 to 80 per cent of a fine siliceous clay, substantially identical with the wall material and main mass of the formation in which it

INTERNET ARCHIVE

occurs. This fact has been demonstrated by the direct microscopic comparison of the asphaltic mass, leached of its bitumen, with the wall rock. It is also confirmed by the frequent occurrence of the fossil shells of the formation within the veins; also, by the occurrence of gravel, which, when deprived of its bitumen, turns out to be the same wall material in small masses rounded by attrition and solidified by the crystallization of some of the ingredients. All this, together with the sharp definition of the hanging wall, and sometimes of both walls, from the vein mass, demonstrate beyond cavil that the vein material is the result of a long-continued kneading process, by which the softened bitumen has been so intimately and uniformly mixed with the comminuted wall rock that upon cross-sections of six feet only small differences of composition appear, which, in the averages, become practically insignificant.

The following table of assays made from samples collected by myself with special care exhibits these points:

	Number	NAME.	Loss at 212 Deg. F., Water and Vola- tile Oil	Hydro-Carbons	Fixed Carbon	Per Cent of Fixed Carbon in Bitu- men	Total Asphaltum	Averages	Ash.
No. 1. Main vein. B1 feet in.	$\begin{array}{c}1 \ a\\1 \ b\\1 \ c\\1 \ d\end{array}$	Near foot wall, room 1 22 inches from foot wall 18 in. from hanging wall Near hanging wall	$2.45 \\ 2.30 \\ 3.04 \\ 2.45$	$\begin{array}{c} 15.26 \\ 15.58 \\ 17.01 \\ 11.29 \end{array}$	7.16 6.31 5.51 6.53	$31.9 \\ 28.8 \\ 24.7 \\ 37.3$	22.42 21.89 22.52 17.82	$\left. ight\} 21.2$	75.13 75.81 74.44 79.73
Opening No. 1. Main Roon Spur vein. 51 fee	$\begin{array}{c}1 \ e \\1 \ f \\1 \ g \\1 \ h \\1 \ i\end{array}$	Foot wall clay Vein mass near foot wall _ Same, 20 in. from foot wall. Same, middle of vein Same, 20 inches from hang-	$\begin{array}{c} 4.25 \\ 2.42 \\ 2.61 \\ 2.64 \end{array}$	$5.62 \\ 11.81 \\ 15.26 \\ 13.30$	$\begin{array}{r} 4.38 \\ 3.47 \\ 4.31 \\ 5.10 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 43.8 \\ 22.7 \\ 21.8 \\ 27.2 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 10.00 \\ 15.28 \\ 19.57 \\ 18.40 \end{array}$	}	85.75 82.30 77.82 78.96
$\begin{bmatrix} \widehat{\mathcal{L}} \\ \\ \text{Opening} \\ \text{No. 2} \end{bmatrix}$	$egin{array}{c} 1 \ j \\ 2 \ a \\ 2 \ b \end{array}$	ing wall Near hanging wall Samples from dump {	2.85 2.52 2.37 2.89	16.58 17.10 13.34 12.85	$\begin{array}{c} 6.17 \\ 5.58 \\ 6.01 \\ 5.72 \end{array}$	$26.9 \\ 24.6 \\ 31.0 \\ 31.0 \\$	22.75 22.68 19.35 18.57] { 18.9	74.40 74.80 78.28 78.54
Opening No. 4 {	а b 4 с	Average mass from dump. Wedge between layers of shale	2.00 2.00	15.33 14.74	6.41 5.73	29.8 23.5	21.74 20.47 79.55	21.1	76.26 77.53 20.45
Opening No. 5	5	Average mass	1.42	11.46	4.93	30.0	16.39		82.19

ASSAYS OF ASPHALT FROM VENTURA MINE.

The results of the above assays may be stated as follows:

The totals of bitumen fixed at 212 degrees Fahrenheit, while ranging within the several veins from a minimum of 15.28 per cent to as much as 22.75 per cent, will in each case, on the average, be close upon 20 per cent—generally above. It should be noted that the results from openings Nos. 2 and 5, in which but little work has been done, can only be considered as representing "croppings," which, as a special examination shows, are always poorer in bitumen than the portions reached by deeper workings. Outside of the two veins of No. 1, No. 4 alone can count as

showing a probable true average. The average of assays of No. 1 is 20.5 per cent; of Nos. 1 and 4, 20.8 per cent.

A further insight into the *nature of the bituminous substance* is gained by considering the proportion of fixed carbon left after driving off the gaseous products at a low red heat. This is shown in the table by giving the amount of carbon remaining when referred to the total of bitumen taken at 100. While at first sight the variations may seem to be considerable, yet when we observe that the average of the carbon residue amounts to 30 per cent, while in many of the materials now commercially used only a few per cent is left after heating (showing that they are nothing but sand or clay soaked with thick petroleum), the remarkable fixity and practical uniformity of this material becomes apparent.

The totals of substances volatile at 212 degrees Fahrenheit, are remarkably uniform for the material from No. 1, varying but little from 2.50 per cent. As all the samples exhale on the fresh fracture a gasoline odor, it was of interest to determine just how much of volatile oil is contained in the mass, as distinguished from the moisture naturally present in all. The result of this determination in sample No. 1 a was this:

Water______1.64 per cent. Oil volatile at 212 degrees ______.66 per cent.

In pushing this examination somewhat farther by heating successively to higher temperatures, the results were as follows:

TEMPERATURE.	Loss.	Remarks.
212 degreesFahrenheit257 degreesFahrenheit302 degreesFahrenheit347 degreesFahrenheit	.66 per cent	No visible fumes. Fumes slightly. Fumes slightly.

At the last named temperature the mass just begins to soften a little; the maximum liquidity, as already stated, occurs at about 450 degrees; and while the exact loss at that temperature has not been determined, it is evident that the proportion of volatile oils in the mass under the usual temperature of treatment is extremely small, the entire amount up to 350 degrees being, as shown above, 1.06 per cent.

The fixed residue or ash is in all cases alike a siliceous clay, usually containing but little sand and about 3 per cent of lime carbonate, and only occasionally there occur streaks, or "horses," in which there is a notable admixture of either coarse sand or nests of the peculiar gravel referred to above. This gravel is hardened both by carbonate of lime, gypsum, and some iron pyrites.

At some points the floor clay, or footwall, is so strongly imbued with bitumen that, while inferior in quality to the vein mass, it can nevertheless be profitably used for certain purposes by the employment of the proper flux. No. 1 e in the above table is an example of such a clay, which, as will be seen, contains about half as much bitumen as the vein mass, and that of a remarkably fixed nature, as is apparent from the high carbon percentage.

The great uniformity thus shown not only in the material of the same

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI opening, but also in those lying considerable distances apart, points unmistakably to a common origin. In other words, it goes far to prove that all the veins observed are offshoots of one and the same Mother Lode, to reach which might well form a heavy financial inducement.

GEOLOGICAL POSITION AND EXTENT OF THE VEIN-BEARING FORMATION.

The vein-bearing formation (a member of the Miocene-Tertiary) is a bed of siliceous, fine-grained clay of gray, or at times of yellowish-gray tint; almost throughout of massy structure, rarely somewhat shaly, and near the surface full of dislocations and slickensides. This clay forms a belt bearing nearly west (magnetic), or 15 degrees north of true west. Its width near the stream bed is about five hundred and twenty-five feet; it widens somewhat as we ascend the western slope, and at the level of "prospect No. 4" is approximately six hundred and seventy-five feet wide, the latter opening lying, apparently, close to its northern limit. Over all the belt thus outlined the clay material is very uniform, except that as we approach the summit of the coastward ridge, the strata are ill defined, and a calcareous shell conglomerate, with more or less gravel and many streaks and drops of bitumen, but offering no prospect of veins or pockets, replaces the clay, by an unconformity not specially investigated, as it does not bear on the question in hand.

While within the clay belt its structure is too obscure to indicate definitely its position as a stratum, the beds on either side define it plainly. On its upper or northern edge the formation is seen in the bed of the stream to be bituminous clay shale, thin-bedded, and often directly on edge, vertically, at other points with a slight dip either way. Its trend is practically magnetic west. Higher up on the slope the formation is covered by slides and wash, as to render definition difficult.

On the southern edge the line is more readily traced, but instead of the bituminous shale we find sheets of soft sandstone, alternating with unconsolidated sand, with a dip of 50 degrees (magnetic) north, but showing a tendency to curve to a steeper angle. This is more definitely shown on a ridge beyond prospect No. 2, where corresponding strata of more consolidated material (reddish sandstone) form on a hillside a curve ranging in dip from less than 45 to as much as 70 degrees. It is therefore predicable that the differences in the dip of the formations bordering the clay belt do *not* imply that it "wedges out" with greater depth; while on the other hand the complex structure of the adjacent country (in which horizontally bedded sandstones are seen crowning ridges whose sides show strata steeply tilted) precludes an exact prediction of the position these several beds may be found to occupy at greater depths.

ORIGIN OF THE VEINS.

Most probably the clay belt forms part of an inverted arch, of which the broken crown may have given an entrance to the soft asphaltic magma forced by pressure from below into the irregular cracks and fissures of the clay, and kneading its materials into it by the forced passage through the fissures filled with clay debris.

That this is not a fancy picture is plainly shown by the manner in which the veins of *argillo-asphaltite* approach the surface. This is best observed at openings Nos. 1 and 4, in each of which the fact is plainly

VENTURA COUNTY.

shown that the fissures become narrower and split into branches as they approach the surface, forming in both cases something like the palm of a hand with fingers' points terminating at or near the surface of the ground. The obvious conclusion that the formation of these veins, or more properly dikes, is an event of such modern geological date that it occurred when the surface had a general sculpture not far different from the present one, does not detract from the probability or interest of the mode of formation indicated above. In any case the fact remains that at all the well-explored outcrops the veins increase in thickness as we descend from the surface, and as such a material cannot have come from the surface, the practical conclusion remains that as we go deeper we approach the source of these veins of injection; that from the nature of surrounding material we must expect to find them irregular in outline; but that there is no likelihood of losing them, since they manifestly "peter out" upward and not downward.

It is also important to note that nothing of the nature of a true fault has yet been observed. This also confirms the relatively modern date of the vein formation.

It should be mentioned in this connection that notwithstanding the large amount of sliding and creeping that is manifest on the *surface* of the clay, the latter proves of remarkable stability as a wall rock, so that only a moderate amount of timbering is called for in the progress of the work. This of course is largely due to the absence of definite structure, which again results in the almost total exclusion of surface water. For up to this time the mine is entirely dry, and is likely to remain so until after the level of the stream shall have been passed in working downward.

OUTCROPS, "PROSPECTS," AND OPENINGS.

The points at which signs of the asphaltic mineral appear at the surface are numerous, especially in the gullies running down from the slope to westward of the stream. Some of these doubtless represented only bowlders or "floats"; some were manifestly outcrops, but have been covered over by debris, and are for the present lost. The following were examined by me as being of immediate importance, and are shown on the accompanying map. All but one—No. 2—are on the slope to westward of the stream.

No. 1.—This is the locality upon which the chief work has been done, as before described and hereinafter detailed. Its showing at the surface was very small, as can still be seen; but its output has been constant and steadily increasing, and has by this time amounted to over three thousand tons. The "float" blocks found, as mentioned above, were probably from this vein.

Nos. 5 and 6 lie nearest to No. 1, and directly in the line of the trend of the clay belt from the latter. The face of the opening at No. 5, twenty-five feet high, is about one hundred and seventy feet distant from the present face of cut No. 1, and sixty feet above it; a cut eighty feet long has been made here. The face shows four different masses of asphalt; two in the form of thin, crushed veins, almost horizontal, and two apparently "pockets." Their appearance, as well as that of the surrounding clay, shows that there has been extensive dislocation of the original structure, and it seems probable that we have here to do not so much with a solid vein mass, as with a slide or creep down-hill from a higher-lying outcrop. The present aspect of this opening does not encourage its continuation, so long as much better prospects are in view elsewhere.

No. 6.—About two hundred feet distant from No. 5, and some seventy feet above it; seems more promising as to continuity, although only a little prospecting work has been done there. The face was covered with a slide at the time of my visit; but a small pile of ore got out some time ago showed promise of very good material.

Opening No. 4 lies on the same slope at an elevation of about one thousand one hundred feet, two hundred and sixty feet above the present (gangway) track at No. 1, and six hundred feet due northwest of the gangway entrance. Its face, some thirty feet high, is at the end of a cut forty-five feet long, and presents an excellent example of the peculiar manner in which these veins thin out and branch as they approach the surface. A figure alone could give an exact idea of its conformation; it resembles nothing so much as a broad hand with fingers expanded, tapering off downward into a wrist about two feet across, while the expanded palm, of more or less impure material, is quite six feet wide; the fingers tapering off to points within a few feet of the surface, excepting one, which is club-shaped. The body of the vein below is about vertical. Its strike cannot at present be closely measured, but is about 8 degrees south of west, therefore quite different from that of the ore bodies of No. 1. But in a mass like this, parallelism of veins cannot be expected any more than strict regularity in a vertical direction.

On this vein an incline sixty feet long, equal to forty-three feet vertical depth from the floor of the cut, has been sunk; so that here a total vertical depth of about seventy feet is exposed. Within these limits its thickness varies from a minimum of twelve inches to as much as three feet, there being a general increase as we descend, although not as regular or striking as at the "main vein" and its spur. As will be seen from the table of assays, the material of this vein, which is remarkably solid, is above the average in its percentage of bitumen. It is out of range with the rest of the openings and doubtless represents an independent fissure. On its selvedges there frequently appear veinlets of shining bitumen, the composition of which is given in the table of assays. These veinlets offer convincing proof of the pressure under which the vein was formed, squeezing out the surplus of bitumen.

As this vein lies quite near to the northern edge of the clay belt it will be important to prosecute the work here with a view to determining whether or not the dikes continue into the contiguous mass of bituminous shales.

Prospect No. 3 is at the foot of the slope, still on the right side of the creek, and over five hundred feet distant northward from the edge of the clay belt. Quite a prospect hole has been cut here, but the material is simply a bituminous shale, a little richer than the surrounding mass, and shows no indication of a vein or dike. It confirms the distinct impression conveyed by the whole aspect of the asphalt bodies, that their existence in an available form depends upon the gray clay.

Opening No. 2 lies on the opposite slope of the cañon, and a pretty wide cutting has been made, and a tunnel forty feet long has been run, in order to test the continuity of the vein, which here, as elsewhere, is

VENTURA COUNTY.

very slim at the surface, but increases in thickness as it (apparently) dips to eastward. The locality being in the bed of a ravine, and manifestly much disturbed by slides and creeps, the work of stripping the vein is not as easy as it has been elsewhere, and much of the work done is now out of sight; but the impression conveyed by the opening is a favorable one, despite the fact that the croppings and some of the material extracted (of which there are many tons now on the dump) shows a large admixture of the peculiar gravel already referred to. It will be noted that the samples assayed show a high content of bitumen and a very low one of matters volatile at 212 degrees, showing a material of marked fixity.

Summary of work thus far done on No. 1.—Since almost the entire output of the Ventura Asphalt Mine has come from the opening designated as No. 1, the work done here, although incidentally mentioned above, requires a summary recapitulation:

1. An open cut one hundred feet in length has been made on the "main vein," yielding a large output of asphalt. The face of this cut, forty feet high, shows the vein in cross-section, about twenty inches in minimum thickness, with an average of about thirty inches. Further work here would require tunneling continuous with the cut, and would at the outset give an uplift for stoping, of about thirty feet.

2. A tunnel or gangway twenty-six feet below the level of the cut and two hundred and forty-eight feet in total length has been driven and properly timbered. For one hundred and seventy-eight feet this tunnel bears slightly to southward of the main vein, which is reached at two points. One is by a drift eighteen feet long, from a point one hundred feet in; the other by a turn to northward from one hundred and seventyeight feet in, where the "spur vein" is met at its junction with the main vein, in the great chamber already described.

3. A drift has been run along and largely in the main vein from the side drift mentioned above, to its intersection with the great chamber, a distance of about eighty feet, on which the vein maintained an average thickness of five to six feet, with sundry enlargements. About midway in this drift an incline has been sunk on the vein to a depth of twenty feet.

4. An incline of thirty-eight feet length, ten feet wide, has been sunk on the "spur" vein from the end of the open cut to the tunnel, and has been continued beyond to a farther depth of thirty feet, vertical depth, in the excavation of another large chamber filled with solid asphalt.

5. The large chamber to northward, also representing the junction of the main and spur veins, but at the gangway level, has been described. It is practically mined out.

At present, therefore, work is being done on the main vein below the gangway level by sinking two inclines about eighty feet apart, one having reached the depth of twenty, the other that of thirty feet. From each, of course, headings can be worked either way; but it is at present proposed to continue work on the inclines to the depth of about fifty feet, in order to gain room for a good uplift, and work by stoping thereafter.

Among the working appliances at the mine should be mentioned the bunkers, of an estimated capacity of two hundred and fifty tons, which, however, have never been fully utilized in consequence of the constant demand for the material. The bunkers have a length of forty feet, an inner slope of twenty-four feet, built of three-inch timbers; a bottom of four feet and a front wall of ten feet height, of one and one-half inch plank. They are so located that the cars of the present gangway dump very conveniently into them, while the wagons load from them with the greatest ease and expeditiousness.

From the above description and discussions the character, prospects, and value of this mine will be sufficiently apparent to the mining expert; but it may not be superfluous for me to express more definitely my own views in the premises.

There can be no question of the peculiar excellence of the material furnished by the mine, which is adapted to many practical uses that could not be subserved by the ordinary commercial materials of less fixity, natural firmness, and uniformity.

The question of its supply, that is, of the durability of the mine, is, perhaps, the most needful to dwell upon. In this regard I can but express my belief, based upon a personal knowledge of the formations on the Ventura and Santa Barbara coast lines, that the system of veins and dikes found in the Cañon del Diablo will be found to extend down to the level from which the petroleum springs of the Santa Barbara Channel derive their supply.

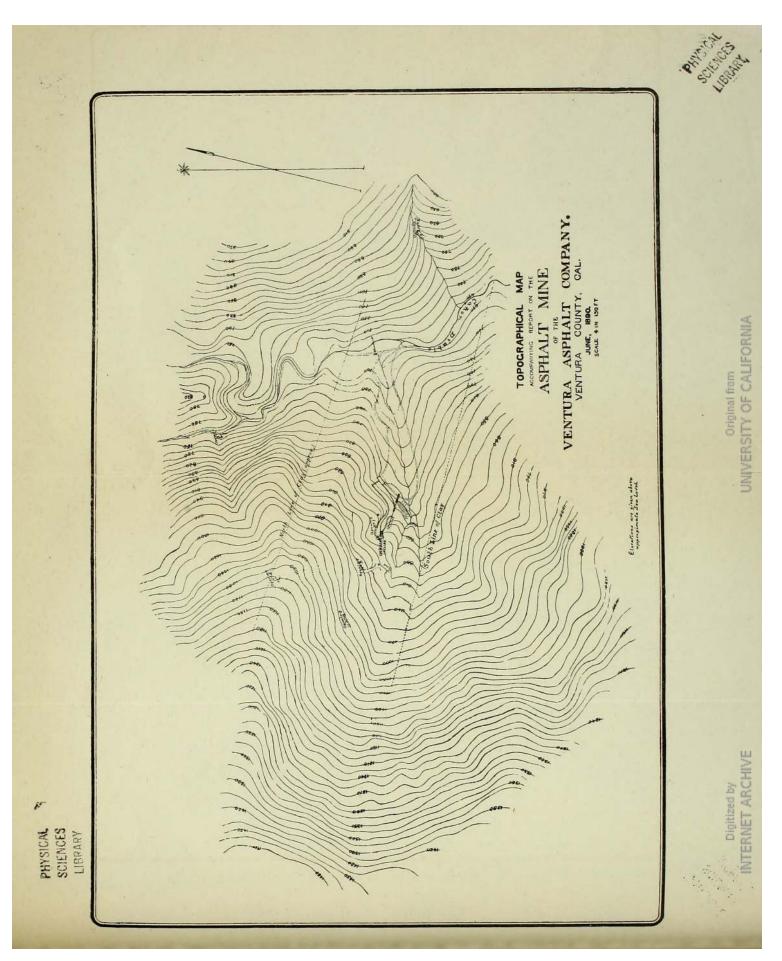
The borings made between the towns of San Buenaventura and Santa Barbara, the exposures at the Breitas near Carpenteria, and that at Goletas, beyond Santa Barbara, all of which I have formerly studied, point to the conclusion that the great reserve of petroleum and asphalt lies at some depth below the surface of the sea; and it is naturally to be presumed that the injection of the vein material at the Ventura Mine has its source at the same level. It is quite probable that with greater depths the asphaltic mass will gradually change to some extent; if so, it will certainly be in the direction of greater richness in bitumen. But from every indication I can unhesitatingly say that if the mine is not practically inexhaustible, it is certainly capable of supplying the heaviest demands likely to be made upon it for many years to come.

But while thus far the limited scale of the work has permitted a somewhat desultory mode of working with very good results, the time has certainly come when the mine must be taken in hand as a whole, with a definite and well designed plan of development. I cannot doubt that with such a plan, and with adequate financial means, it will long continue to be highly profitable.

E. W. HILGARD.

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE







YOLO COUNTY.

By W. L. WATTS, Assistant in the Field.

Yolo is essentially an agricultural county, and by far the greater portion of its area is devoted to the growth of cereal crops. The surface soil throughout is principally a clayey loam, varying in places to sand or adobe, accordingly as the streams, which have influenced its quality, have borne an excess of either sandy or aluminous material from the neighboring mountains. Close to the western foothills the soil becomes frequently of a more gravelly nature, while upon the eastern side of the county, throughout the "tule" lands, which form the approach to the Sacramento River, the soil is more clayey, and usually gives place to "adobe."

Immediately along the western bank of the Sacramento there is a strip of land, averaging from half a mile to a mile in width, the superficial strata of which are formed of sedimentary deposits from the river. This land is remarkable for its fertility and facility of cultivation. There is also a large area in the eastern portion of the county, which is subject to overflow every two or three years by the Sacramento River, which leaves behind a deposit of very fertile soil.

The county is traversed by two principal creeks, which, rising in the mountains to the westward, flow down toward the Sacramento River. These are Cache Creek, which is discharged from Clear Lake in Lake County, and the Putah Creek, which takes its rise in the mountains of Napa, and on part of its course forms the southern boundary of the county. Although these creeks, especially Putah Creek, show considerable volume where they first enter the county, for the greater part of the year their waters dwindle away and disappear before reaching the Sacramento.

Both Cache and Putah Creeks are torrents during the winter months, cutting their way through cañons before reaching the Sacramento Valley, strewing their beds with waterworn rocks and cobbles, and showing on the cañons' sides the effects of the violent winter floods. As these streams debouch into the valley at Capay and a few miles west of Winters, respectively, the grade lessens. The Putah Creek enters the valley from amid rolling hills, and the formations of shale, sandstone, and conglomerate in the neighborhood of Winters give place to clay and sand. At Capay, where Cache Creek enters the valley, its banks are composed of clay and gravelly strata; from here it flows through a flat country sloping gradually to the southeast. A short distance east of Capay the creek widens, and its banks are only four or five feet high, while lower down towards Madison Bridge the stream is again confined between higher banks. The shifting waters of these streams have formed a bed of sand and gravel throughout the intervening country, which is now covered with soil. This gravel forms a water plane, which appears to slope to the southeast with a grade of about two and a half times that of the surface. This gravel, no doubt, received contributions from various smaller 50 27

streams, which, fed by the excessive rainfall of Post Glacial periods, washed out the smaller valleys, and thus assisted in molding the mountains to their present form, and distributing the waterworn debris upon the surface of the clays in the valleys below. The former channels of these streams are now either covered with alluvial soil, or their courses through the plain are marked by arroyos, destitute of water except after long rains; all evidence of their existence, other than the gravels they formed, are being rapidly obliterated by the plowshare and pluvial erosion.

The extreme western borders of the county are occupied by a portion of the Coast Range, while a tongue of rolling hills, which commences a few miles to the northeast of Cacheville, extends with broadening radius toward the northwest corner of the county.

Between these hills is a large valley, called Hungry Hollow, which is devoted to the growing of wheat and to stock raising; while between Putah and Cache Creeks the land gradually slopes from the Coast Range to the Sacramento River.

Although the minerals in the mountains on the western side of the county are not to be overlooked, and the geological features influencing the character of the soil require attention at the hands of the Mining Bureau, still the hydrographical features are of such supreme importance that we commence a wider field of geological inquiry, by collecting and placing in tangible form the scattered records and observations that have been made concerning the water and the formations in which a subterranean supply of that invaluable fluid has been obtained in different parts of the county.

WATER-BEARING STRATA IN THE VICINITY OF THE SACRAMENTO RIVER.

Up the Sacramento as far as Knight's Landing the surface strata on both sides of the river resemble one another, but below a depth of from twelve to forty feet the formation on this side appears to be more clayey and shows less quicksand. A short distance westward from Washington the "tule" lands commence; here the deposit formed from "tule" roots and mud is from five feet to ten feet in thickness. When the tule lands are not flooded a bitter water is obtained at a depth of a few feet. Beneath the "tule" roots is a tough clay, intercalated with irregular strata of sand and fine gravel, which extend down to a depth of one hundred and fifty or two hundred feet. Below a depth of fifty feet the clay, which at first is usually of a reddish color, becomes darker and passes into a blue clay at a depth of about one hundred to one hundred and fifty feet. The first water, which is unfit for any use, is cased off. At a depth of one hundred and fifty to two hundred feet good water is obtained in a stratum of sand.

The following tabulated record of wells which were bored at points along the strip of sediment land before referred to, bordering the Sacramento River between Washington and Knight's Landing, is not without interest:

RECORD OF WELLS BORED AT WASHINGTON.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Black soil Yellow sediment and clay Yellow quicksand, with good water Below the quicksand blue clay and tule roots continued down to a depth of one hundred and fifty to two hundred feet.	$\begin{array}{r} 8 \text{ to } 10 \\ 15 \text{ to } 20 \\ 5 \text{ to } 6 \end{array}$

Record of Well Bored on Lovedale Ranch, Two and One Half Miles above Washington.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Black loam Quicksand, with water Yellow clay White quartz gravel and grayish sand; this yielded a good supply of water. Yellow clay Blackish blue clay Coarse bluish sand with hard iron water.	12 3 15 12 20 70

RECORD OF WELL BORED ON BRYTE RANCH, FOUR MILES ABOVE WASHINGTON.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Black loam Surface water. Yellow clay Blackish clay Gravel, with good water; the temperature of the water was 58 degrees Fahrenheit.	20 25 50

RECORD OF WELL BORED AT T. LOVEDALE RANCH, FIVE MILES UP FROM WASHINGTON.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Black loam Surface water.	12
Blue clay Cobblestones and good water.	60

Record of Well Bored on Waldrich Ranch, Six Miles up the River from Washington.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Loam and surface water Blue clay Coarse yellow sand This stratum contained good water; beneath the sand was yellow clay.	12 60 12

RECORD OF WELL BORED ON BENTLY RANCH, SEVEN MILES UP FROM WASHINGTON.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Loam Blue clay Beneath the clay was gravel, containing a good supply of water.	12 78
Digitizad by	l Iriginal from

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
r	20

RECORD OF WELL ON PHLEIGER AND PALMER RANCH, EIGHT AND ONE HALF MILES UP FROM WASHINGTON.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Black loam Surface water. Yellow clay	17
Black clay Clean gravel, with good water; temperature, 58 degrees Fahrenheit.	50

Record of Well Bored on Clark and Cave Ranch, Eighteen Miles up from Washington.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy sediment soil Black alluvial soil	12
Sandy soil Bluish clay Sand passing into gravel This stratum yielded an abundance of good water.	37
This stratum yielded an abundance of good water.	- Contra Makine

RECORD OF WELLS BORED ON HOOVEN RANCH, ABOUT TWENTY MILES UP THE RIVER FROM WASHINGTON.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Loam Blue clay (in this stratum a sycamore log was bored through) Beneath the blue clay was a gravel which yielded a good supply of water; temperature, 58 degrees Fahrenheit.	17 60

From the foregoing, it appears that the surface water is struck along the western bank of the Sacramento River somewhere between the depth of twelve and twenty feet, but the water-bearing strata principally depended on lie at a depth of from thirty-five feet in the neighborhood of Washington, to from seventy-five to ninety feet farther up the river toward Knight's Landing. At Knight's Landing the surface soil is a clayey loam, and the first water stands at a depth of from sixteen to eighteen feet below the surface. The formation corresponds pretty much to that already observed along the river bank. In boring throughout the tule lands lying to the north of Knight's Landing, commencing at a point about half a mile from the river, a dark-colored clay is penetrated for about sixty to one hundred feet. Any water found there is said to be unfit for use, it being either alkaline or sulphurous. Mussel shells are said to be frequently found in this clay.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

 The formations observed when boring in the tule lands at this point have been as follows:

 CHARACTER OF STRATA.

 Thickness of Strata, in feet.

 Dark-colored clay, occasionally traversed by thin sandy strata, containing

bad water	60 to 100
Light-colored sand	3 to 5
Reddish clay.	2 to 5
Gravel containing a plentiful supply of water.	

WATER SUPPLY AT WOODLAND, THE COUNTY SEAT.

Around Woodland the surface water is struck at a depth of about ten feet, varying with the time of year. Woodland itself is supplied by the Woodland Waterworks Company. This company derive their water from four wells situated in the eastern part of the city. These wells are about two hundred feet deep, and three quarters of a million gallons are pumped from them every twenty-four hours with a Thomson & Evans wheel pump, which has a capacity of half a million gallons per diem. The water supplied from these works was analyzed by W. B. Rising, who reported on it as follows:

	Grains to the gallon.
Solid residue	
Soluble portion	5.40
Soluble portion Insoluble	15.04

The soluble portion of residue is chiefly common salt; the insoluble part, carbonate of lime with a small amount of magnesia and silica. The water contains a trace of alkali, .83 grains to the gallon of carbonate of soda.

The wells used by the water company all yield a good supply of water from a depth of about two hundred feet, the boring being through strata of clay and gravel. Several years ago a well was sunk on the property now owned by the water company to a depth of six hundred and forty feet; at one hundred and seventy-five feet a good supply of water was obtained in quicksand and gravel; the quicksand, however, rose with the water, making it turbid; the well was therefore sunk to a depth of about one hundred and ninety feet, at which depth a good supply is now obtained in connection with several adjacent wells. In the opinion of the local well borers this water was cased off, and the boring is said to have been continued through yellow clay to a depth of four hundred and forty feet from the top of the well; at that depth a bed of gravel was struck twenty-four feet in thickness; below the gravel the boring was continued in blue clay to a depth of six hundred and forty feet. This well yielded a small amount of water by pumping.

A well was bored at the ice works in the northeastern outskirts of Woodland to a depth of about two hundred and thirty-three feet, and the following formations were observed:

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy loam	20
Sandy loam Surface water was struck at a depth of seven feet. Coarse gravel; this afforded a good supply of water of a temperature of 60 degrees Fahrenheit	30
Hard yellow clay, varying to bluish and grayish clay; this stratum con- tained numerous limestone concretions	180

This gravel yielded an abundant supply of water, which, upon completion of the well, stood within seven feet of the surface; the temperature of the water was 62 degrees Fahrenheit.

At the Blowers Ranch, in the southeastern outskirts of Woodland, a well was bored to a depth of one hundred and forty-three feet, and the following formations noted:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy loam	42
Sand and gravel	
Coarse gravel, with much water	
Stiff clay	
Cemented gravel, passing into gravel containing an abundant supply of water	

This well yielded about six hundred gallons per minute, but when a centrifugal pump was used the suction of the water was so great that it caused sand and gravel to rise in the well and partially choke the pipe.

About one and a half miles southeast of Woodland, on the Briggs estate, the following formations were noted:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil Surface water.	10
Yellow clay Gravel, with good supply of water	60 4
Yellow clay	30

Beneath the yellow clay blue clay was penetrated one hundred and forty-six feet.

WELLS IN SOUTHERN PORTION OF YOLO COUNTY.

Several years ago borings were made in the vicinity of the "sink" of Putah Creek in the hopes of obtaining flowing water. Three wells were bored to a depth of four hundred feet and one to a depth of six hundred feet. No flow of water was obtained, but at the depth of about a hundred feet a fairly good water was found; below that depth the water was impregnated with "alkali" and "sulphur." A few miles eastward from Davisville the following formations have been found:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil, clay loam, and adobe, with very hard water Tough yellow clay Coarse, dark-colored sand and gravel, containing good water.	10 to 15 60 to 200

The yellow clay was frequently traversed by streaks of sand containing "alkali water." Around Davisville the first water is struck at a depth of about twenty feet, but it is very hard. Fairly good water is, however, obtained from gravel at a depth of from forty to seventy-five feet.

The formation penetrated by wells at Davisville and vicinity is as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy and clayey loam Tough yellow clay Sand	$\begin{array}{c} 10 \text{ to } 15 \\ 40 \text{ to } 75 \\ 1 \text{ to } 2 \end{array}$

Beneath the sand is a gravel yielding a good supply of water. A rotary pump throwing two thousand gallons per hour did not exhaust the water from a six-inch well which penetrated this gravel for a few feet.

Sometimes the yellow clay has been passed through to the depth of ninety-five feet from the surface without striking any gravel; but strata of porous clay were encountered which yielded sufficient water for domestic use. The yellow clay is often found to contain numerous concretions; those observed by the writer were calcareous.

Close to the Putah Creek the formation resembles that around Davisville, except that the water-bearing strata lie deeper, and quicksand is frequently very troublesome.

A well was bored in an early day on the old Davis, now the Brannigan Ranch, about three miles northwest from Davisville, to a depth, it is said, of five hundred feet, in the hopes of obtaining flowing water. No flow of water was obtained, but a good supply for farm purposes is pumped from the well. It is the softest water in the vicinity. A few feet away a well has been bored to a depth of forty-eight feet; the water is cooler, but very hard.

About three miles east of Cacheville on the Eustis Ranch, two beds of water-bearing gravel are cut within seventy feet of the surface. The strata observed when boring on that ranch were as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil, clayey loam Gravel, with water Yellow clay	- 8 20 26 10
Sandy clay	

Beneath the sandy clay was a stratum of gravel yielding a good supply of water.

In the neighborhood of Cacheville, the first water is generally struck at a depth of about twenty-five feet, the strata penetrated being as follows: REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Clay or sandy loam	10 to 20
Hard, tough clay, alternating with thin strata of sand	15 to 50

It is only occasionally that this stratum exceeds a depth of twenty feet; the tough clay overlies a stratum of gravel with plenty of water.

On the Brag Ranch, about three miles northeast from Plainsville, the following formation was observed in boring:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil	12 15 22
Gravel Hard clayey cement	

Beneath the cement was a coarse gravel with plenty of good water.

WELLS IN THE NORTHERN PORTION OF THE COUNTY.

On the Garoutte Ranch, about seven miles northeast from Woodland, and one and one half miles from the Sacramento River, a well was bored through the following formations:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Adobe soil	6
Yellow clay	4
Sand and gravel This stratum yielded an alkaline water.	3
	51
Yellow clay	2

Farther to the west the superficial strata are thicker, and the first water struck is of a fair quality. On the Laughneaur Ranch, two and one half miles west of the last mentioned well, the following formation was observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil	12
Yellow clay	17
Gravel, yielding a good supply of fairly good water.	The State State

It would appear that in this vicinity the formation is unreliable, for, in one instance on this land, a well was bored only a few feet from where the above formation was observed without discovering any waterbearing gravel; beneath the surface soil the boring penetrated yellow clay, intercalated with quicksand down to a depth of one hundred and thirty-six feet.

Few of the wells in the immediate vicinity of Cacheville exceed a

Original from 🔹

780

depth of forty feet. Farther from Cedarville, to the north and west from Cacheville, the water-bearing strata are found at a less depth, for the banks of Cache Creek at that point are above the level of the surrounding country; the surface soil in that direction becomes more clayey, and quicksand is said to be troublesome.

At a distance of about four miles from Cacheville to the north, the ground slopes to the "tule lands" on the banks of Sycamore Slough, which empties into the Sacramento River at Knight's Landing, but the depth at which the water-bearing strata occur increases, and borings would seem to indicate that the infiltering waters which feed the water plane on the northern bank of Cache Creek are at that point shut off by a bed of clay. Closer to Sycamore Slough the surface water is struck at a depth of about five feet, and two heavy beds of gravel are frequently met with within a depth of forty feet from the surface. Thus, on the Web Courtis Ranch, about seven miles north of Cacheville and about three quarters of a mile from the southwest bank of the Sycamore Slough, the following formations were observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil, adobe	20
Hard, dark-colored clay Gravel, containing an abundant supply of water, which rose to within four feet of the top of the well.	

In a northwesterly direction from Cacheville, toward Blacks Station, a good supply of water is obtained in gravel at a depth of about fiftynine feet, the formations penetrated much resembling those at Cacheville; the pebbles forming the gravel are said to be clean and smoothly washed, and to resemble those found in the bed of Cache Creek at the present time.

At Blacks Station the following formations were found:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy soil Surface water.	20
Hard, yellow clay, passing into gray and blue, and becoming softer toward the bottom of the stratum; this clay was intercalated with thin strata of sand	70
Quicksand and water	2

Beneath the quicksand was a gravel containing plenty of water. In a well bored on the Robinson Ranch, about four miles northwest of Blacks Station, the formation penetrated was as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata in feet.
Clayey soil Surface water.	16
Surface water. Sandy clay Gravel, with small quantity of water	50
Clay, with thin strata of sand and gravel, which yielded sufficient water to supply a horse pump	

In the foothills to the north and west from Blacks the supply of water is uncertain, and the depth at which it can be obtained increases. Thus, at the Fairchild Ranch, the formation penetrated in boring was as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Clayey soil	3
Blue clay	130

At the depth of sixty-five feet a small stratum of quicksand was struck which afforded a fair supply of water, but the quicksand rose with the water.

Around Dunnigans, wells are usually bored to a depth of from fifty to seventy feet. The surface soil is a clayey loam, which is on an average about twenty feet in thickness. Beneath the surface soil is a stratum of blue clay about forty feet thick, which overlies gravel containing an inexhaustible supply of water. The surface water is struck at a depth of twenty feet, but it is usually very hard.

Eastward from Dunnigans the dark clay loam passes into adobe as the "tule" lands on the borders of Sycamore Slough are approached. Sycamore Slough itself is probably an old channel of the Sacramento River, which enters Yolo from Colusa County and joins the Sacramento River near Knight's Landing.

Northeast from Dunnigans, near the county line, the surface water is struck at a depth of about twenty-five feet in sandy loam; borings have shown that this formation on the Glascock Ranch extends down to a depth of one hundred and ninety feet; at that depth a good supply of soft water was obtained; the boring terminated in a sandy clay.

In the rolling land, which commences a short distance to the west of Dunnigans, the depth of the wells increases until at the foot of the Coast Range a depth of from two hundred and fifty to three hundred feet has to be obtained. In the mountains themselves there are numerous springs of both fresh, salt, and sulphurous waters. On the Grafton Ranch, in the rolling land about seven miles west from Dunnigans, the following formation was observed in boring:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil Yellow clay	6 156
Yellow clay Sand	20 18 1
Yellow clay	30

Beneath the yellow clay was gravel that yielded a good supply of water. There is a great variation in the depth of the wells throughout these rolling hills, the depth at which a good supply of water can be obtained being governed by the elevation of the surface; whereas, the last mentioned may be taken as an example of deep wells throughout this district. The following well, which was bored in a depression at no great distance from the Grafton Ranch, may be taken as an example of the more shallow:

INTERNET ARCHIVE

YOLO COUNTY.	788
CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
rface soil eddish clay indy stratum, with some water Coarse gravel yielding a good supply of water.	

WELLS IN THE WESTERN AND CENTRAL PORTIONS OF THE COUNTY.

Throughout Oat Hollow, a valley which extends from Hungry Hollow astward through the central tongue of hills previously referred to, the arface soil is mostly a clayey loam on "adobe," beneath which is yellow lay interstratified with sand and gravel down to about three hundred bet. Surface water is struck at a variable depth, governed by the elevaion of the land, and the depth at which a good supply of potable water an be obtained is uncertain, many of the strata of sand and gravel being ry. There are several wells only seventy feet in depth, each of which ffords a sufficient supply for a windmill pump, while in some instances wice that depth has had to be attained. In the shallower wells the pllowing formation has been observed:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
oil, clayey loam dobe clay. ceddish yellow clay, containing small strata of gravel affording a small	6 to 10 4 to 6
amount of water	40 to 60

At the depth of about seventy feet these borings usually reached a coarse gravel affording a fair amount of water.

In other parts of the hollow, adobe soil and blue clay are said to have been penetrated for one hundred and forty feet, at which depth a supply of water is obtained in a porous clay.

In one place a well was bored to the depth of one hundred and thirtyone feet without obtaining good water. The formations were as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Surface soil, adobe	3 24 2
Hardpan Blue clay White substance, like gypsum	100 2

Twenty years ago the surface water throughout the hollow is said to have been a fair supply, but of late years Oat Creek, which runs throughout the hollow, has cut down its bed to a greater depth, in many places from three to four feet to sixteen feet. This has lowered the surface water and greatly diminished its volume.

Oat Creek takes its rise on the Gable Ranch from springs which flow throughout the year. A few years ago the head and tusk of a mammoth were found in a stratum of clay on a bank of Oat Creek at the depth of about sixteen feet, and several other bones, supposed to belong to the same animal, were discovered farther down the stream.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

Throughout the center of Yolo County, the depth at which the surfac water is struck varies from eight to fifteen feet; a surface-water plane c sand and gravel, having a gradual slope to the southeast, as alread; mentioned, appears to extend throughout that portion of the valley land lying between Cache and Putah Creeks.

On the Wilcox Grant, about four miles northwest of Woodland, the following formation was passed through in boring:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
Sandy loam Coarse gravel, with cobblestones	10
Yellow clay Fine sand, with good water	2
Yellow clay	2

Below the clay a gray sand was found which contained a plentiful supply of good water.

On the ranch of H. Odlum, about two and a half miles northeast of the last mentioned well, the following formation was noted:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet
Sandy loam Yellow clay	30 56
Quicksand	2

Gravel, containing a good supply of water. This stratum was penetrated about six feet. The water rose about two feet in the casing.

Around Madison the soil is clayey loam and adobe, and is generally about six feet in thickness; beneath it is a stratum of gravel which is generally penetrated twenty-five or thirty feet, at which depth an immense supply of water is obtained. On the Jones Ranch, about one mile east from Madison, a well forty-five feet in diameter was dug to a depth of twenty-four feet. A boring was first made to test the formation, which showed the clay loam to be twelve feet in depth and penetrated the gravel for twenty-eight feet. The well was sunk for irrigation purposes. During the sinking the well was cleared of water by two steam pumps, each of which had a capacity of two hundred thousand gallons per hour. They formed a temporary creek which ran for a distance of ten miles.

While digging this well several iron arrowheads were found at a depth of twelve feet beneath the surface. Water is now pumped from this well by a pump which has a capacity of two hundred thousand gallons per hour. Continued use of this pump lowers the water in the well five or six feet. From this well twenty-four acres can be flooded to a depth of about one foot in two and a half days.

This well proved conclusively the connection between the water planes in the gravel it penetrates with that cut by the bed of Cache Creek which flows by the Jones Ranch on the north side, for while the two large pumps were working pools of water in holes dug in the bed of Cache Creek for watering stock, as is customary during the latter part of summer, dried up, but they refilled as soon as the pumping was disontinued. About two miles west from Madison, at the ranch of G. tevens, the following formation was observed.

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
layey loam	12
ellow clay, intercalated with thin strata of coarse sand containing a little water	150

The lower portion of this stratum passed into a hardpan. Beneath he yellow clay was a gravel containing a good supply of water. About ne and one half miles farther west, on the McHenry Ranch, after penerating twelve feet of soil and about sixty feet of yellow clay, a coarse ravel was struck which yielded plenty of water.

On the Hoppin Ranch, about six miles west of Madison, the formation enetrated in boring was as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
layey loam	6
ted adode clay Tellow clay	20

The yellow clay contained streaks of porous clay, each of which vielded a small amount of water. The first water was struck at a depth of forty feet. At a depth of one hundred and seventy feet a hardpan vas encountered. By pulling out all the casing except forty feet at the op of the well a good supply of water was obtained.

The supply of well water is uncertain farther to the west, except in he lower end of Capay Valley. In some instances one hundred and ifty feet have been bored without obtaining sufficient water to supply a vindmill pump. Near the creek in the lower part of the Capay Valley he surface water is struck at a depth of about ten feet in the winter, and twenty feet during the summer months, the rise and fall corresponding to the height of the creek; but the depth at which it is struck rapidly increases with the elevation of the ground on either side of the valley. In some places, notably where Salt Arroyo joins the Capay Valley, the following formation has been penetrated:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Clay loam Gravel with surface water Reddish, whitish, and yellowish clay, intercalated gravel or sandy strata	8 to 10 10 to 12
containing water.	34 to 50

On the ranch of N. Kadanasso, the writer observed a vapor engine which was used for pumping instead of a windmill. The owner said that there was so little wind in the Capay Valley that a windmill was of little use. The vapor engine was said to pump twenty-five thousand gallons in twenty-four hours, with a consumption of only two gallons of naphtha, and gave entire satisfaction; it had been in use ten months,

INTERNET ARCHIVE

during which time it had cost only \$14 for gasoline, and had furnished about two thousand gallons per day.

At the village of Madison the following formations were observed in boring:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in fee
oil, clayey loam and adobe Surface water, in gravel or sand and porous clay. Cellow clay	12 to 1 24 to 3
Coarse gravel	25 to 1

Northward from Madison across Cache Creek, throughout the district known as Hungry Hollow, the formation is practically similar to that observed on the south side of Cache Creek. Close to the creek good water can be obtained at a depth of thirty feet. The depth of the surface wells increases, however, toward the northern end of the hollow, and in the rising ground upon its eastern and western sides.

The depth of the second water-bearing stratum, after leaving the immediate neighborhood of Cache Creek, increases until a point about six miles north of Madison is reached; and thence, for some distance northward, the second water-bearing stratum is said to be struck at a less depth.

On the Gordon Grant, about two miles east and three miles north of Madison, a well was sunk in the rolling lands and the following strata were encountered:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil, clayey, gravelly loam	3
Yellow clay	50
Thin stratum of sand, yielding water	2
Yellow clays	230
Porous clay, yielding water	5

Beneath the clay was a stratum of gravel yielding a good supply of water, which rose to within twelve feet of the surface.

On the Stall Ranch, which is about twelve miles northwest from Madison, the following formations were observed in boring:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Clayey loam Grayish clay	5
Small strata of sand, with surface water Grayish clay	2 78
or wy sour or wy	

At the depth of one hundred and forty feet a stratum of gravel was struck yielding a good supply of water, which rose to within fifty feet of the surface of the ground.

Also, upon the Nast Ranch, about a mile northeast from the Stall Ranch, a good supply of water was obtained at a depth of one hundred and fifty-two feet, after penetrating a practically similar formation.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

786

This well was first bored to a depth of one hundred and six feet, but it ran dry.

A very interesting survey was made by one of the irrigation companies holding a water right on Cache Creek. Their survey extended up Hungry Hollow, and also a few miles to the east of Cache Creek; their object being to get the elevation and slope of the valley, and to ascertain the slope of the natural surface waters underground.

To this end they bored some fifteen wells and measured many others, in order to determine whether the surface-water plane on the north side of Cache Creek was coincident with the surface-water plane on the south side of that stream.

They also estimated the amount of water flowing in Cache Creek above Capay as compared with the amount passing over Moor's Dam, which is a little east of north from the village of Madison; by this means they approximate the accession to the waters of Cache Creek, from the portion of the surface-water plane of Hungry Hollow subtended by Cache Creek, between Capay and Moor's Dam. They commenced their observations by estimating the amount of water flowing in Cache Creek at the Schardin Ranch, at the head of Capay Valley. According to testimony this was done on September 23, 1883. The measurement was made where the creek flows over bedrock, and the amount of water was found to be three and thirty-seven hundredths cubic feet per second, weir measure-The same day they measured the amount of water flowing over ment. Moor's Dam, and found it to be over twenty-three cubic feet per second. They testified that at that time the creek between the two points had in some places entirely disappeared; indeed, that there was no water between Capay and Madison Bridge, a distance of about six miles. They found, however, that water stood in the bed of Cache Creek. Wherever it had been cut down to the level of the surface-water plane of the surrounding country, at such points they also, in some instances, found springs in the northern bank of the creek. As already mentioned, several wells were bored by the water company's engineers; they were principally in Hungry Hollow, and some to the south of Cache Creek; and many other wells were measured.

In Hungry Hollow they appear to have especially directed their attention to the central and eastern portions of the hollow. They found the surface water the deepest near the western foothills, about half way up the hollow, where water was struck at a depth of about eighty-eight feet. From that point, traveling in an eastern direction towards Gordon Slough, it gradually decreased to a depth of between forty feet and fifty feet in the center of the hollow, and only twenty-four feet on the borders of the slough itself. Crossing the slough and receding from it towards the east, the depth at which the surface water could be obtained increased with the distance. Descending the Gordon Slough in a southeasterly direction, the depth of the surface water decreased from twenty-four feet, as already described, to ten or twelve feet near Cache Creek. Ascending Cache Creek along its northern bank from the point where it is joined by Gordon Slough, the depth to the surface water increased from ten or twelve feet to thirty-two feet near the foothills to the north of Capay. In descending from their most northern boring to the junction of Gordon Slough and Cache Creek, a distance of about thirteen miles, they found that the difference in surface elevation was about one hundred feet. Continuing their measurements and borings upon the south side of Cache Creek, they found that the surface-water plane sloped toward the southeast; that it could be struck at a depth of about thirty feet near the foothills, and about ten feet at a point three or four miles southwest from Woodland, while the difference in surface elevation between the same points was between forty and fifty feet. They came to the conclusion that there was a stratum forming a surface-water plane that extended between Cache and Putah Creeks that had a dip to the southeast about one foot to one mile, while the slope of the surface was about two and one half feet to the mile.

The examination of fifty to seventy-five wells seemed to establish the fact that throughout Hungry Hollow and the country lying between Cache and Putah Creeks, the slope of the surface-water plane was uniform from northwest to southeast; that the surface-water plane from Hungry Hollow joined that between Cache and Putah Creeks, except where it was bisected by deeper portions of the channel of Cache Creek; for when the channel of Cache Creek was cut down low enough to intercept the grade line of the surface-water plane, a pool was formed, although adjacent and somewhat higher parts of the bed of the creek were dry. Another strong point they made was that in such places they sometimes found springs issuing from the northern bank of the creek.

The grade also proved the coincidence of the surface-water plane on each side of the creek, and it was by no means an unreasonable deduction, that a large portion of the increment of water observed, between that measured at the head of Capay Valley and at Moor's Dam, might come from the direction of Hungry Hollow.

Two miles south of Madison, throughout the Cottonwood District, the following formations have been observed in boring:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil, clayey and sandy loam	12
Yellowish clay	30

Beneath the clay is a gravel yielding a good supply of water. On the Russel Ranch, in the Buckeye District, seven miles south of Madison, the formations observed in boring were as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Soil, sandy loam and clayey loam Surface water (hard).	25 to 30
Yellow clay	60

Beneath the clay a good supply of water was obtained in a stratum of sand.

Around Winters most of the wells are dug, on account of the heavy beds of cobblestones, which obstruct the boring. In digging, the formations were as follows:

R OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
ace water	18 to 40 2 to 4
	Criginsl hem

Porous clay with cobblestones; this stratum is usually penetrated a few feet and yields a good supply of water.

FLOWING WELLS.

There are several flowing and intermittent wells in Yolo County situated a few miles northeast from Woodland, toward the sink of Cache Creek.

Upon the Coyle Ranch, about one and one half miles northeast from the town of Woodland, a seven-inch well was bored to the depth of two hundred and ninety-five feet, and from it a flow of water is obtained. The formations penetrated were as follows:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy and clayey loam Gravel containing water Yellow clay alternating with strata of gravel, the clay strata being ten feet to twenty feet, and the gravel four to five feet	12 10 273

At the depth of two hundred and ninety-five feet, a large bed of coarse gravel was penetrated; water rose to within eighteen inches of the surface, and the next winter the well commenced to flow.

About four miles east of the above mentioned well, also upon the Coyle Ranch, there is a greater flow from a five-inch well, which is only about one hundred and fifty feet deep, and shows the following formations:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sediment soil, with surface water Yellow clay	30
Porous clay, interstratified with sand	70

The porous clay seemed to contain as much water as the sand; at one hundred and forty feet the sand was a quicksand; at one hundred and fifty feet flowing water was obtained in coarse sand and "joint clay." This well flows all the year round.

Flowing water was also obtained in a well bored on the Nelson Ranch, about three and a half miles northeast of Woodland; it is a seven-inch well, and the following strata were observed in boring it:

CHARACTER OF STRATA.	Thickness of Strata, in feet.
Sandy loam	12
Yellow clay	158
Yellow clay	12 18
Quicksand	5
Yellow clay	20

The quicksand, which was struck at two hundred feet, broke into the well while operations were suspended for the night, and the well borers found in the morning that the casing was filled with it to within one hundred and twenty feet from the top of the well. While pumping out the quicksand, the casing would fill with water previous to each removal of the sand pump; this prevented the quicksand rising in the partial vacuum caused by the operation. At two hundred and twelve feet the water came nearly to the top of the well and at two hundred and fifty feet it flowed from a pipe six inches above the surface of the ground. The casing was then perforated at two hundred and twelve feet, and the water immediately sank about eighteen inches. This well only flows during the winter months.

Unless it is certain that flowing water has been cased off, it is always a hazardous operation to pierce the casing above the level of the stratum yielding the flowing water; for, if a connection is opened into any other water plane in which the hydrostatic pressure is less than that sufficient to overcome the weight of the column of water between the point at which the casing is pierced and the top of the well, the strength of the flow will be diminished, or perhaps, as in this case, the flow will entirely cease. There is also danger from quicksand unless the flow from the bottom of the well is a strong one.

On the Dinsdale Ranch, about three miles east from Woodland, there is a well which flows through the greater portion of the year. There is another similar well about three fourths of a mile east of Knight's Landing. Neither of these wells are of great depth.

Also, on the H. P. Merritt Ranch, about two miles northeast of Woodland, and three miles south of Cache Creek, a well has been bored one hundred and seventy-six feet, which flows during the winter season. The writer was informed of other places in the vicinity where wells less than two hundred feet deep had the water near the surface during the summer and flowed during the winter months.

GOLD.

Placer mining has been carried on in a small way along the foot of the Coast Range; and quartz, that by assay showed a small amount of gold and silver, is said to have been discovered farther back in the mountains. In an early day a mining camp for some time maintained a struggling existence near the mouth of Putah Creek. Some sluicing is also occasionally done in the foothills to the west of the Orleans Vineyard, near Capay, during the winter when water is plentiful, and it is said that as much as \$2 per day have been made to the man.

COAL.

Prospecting for coal has been undertaken in Cache Creek Cañon, and some work has been done there on several outcrops of the coal measures. In a tunnel on the ranch of Lowe & Scott, at the headwaters of Cottonwood Creek, several small veins of coal were struck. In cutting a road from Capay Valley to Lower Lake, in Lake County, strata of shale were exposed containing numerous small seams of coal. A similar formation extends throughout a large district of Government land lying between Putah and Cache Creeks.

A vein of coal about two and one half inches in thickness was struck while sinking a well at Park's Toll House, on the Napa County line. The coal formation also extends northward towards Colusa County.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

BUILDING STONE.

The only quarry that is worked to any extent in Yolo County is sitnated at the Devil's Gate, in Putah Cañon, about nine miles west of Winters, on the north side of Putah Creek. The formation in which the quarry has been opened appears to extend from a southeasterly to a northwesterly direction. The stone is a compact sandstone of various shades of blue and gray; it is of smooth grain, and occasionally shows particles of carbonaceous matter. Where the rock has been quarried, near the road at Devil's Gate, it appears to be free from pebbles. It splits with a true fracture, and slabs fourteen feet by sixteen inches by ten inches have frequently been taken out. This stone has been used for many years for cemetery and building work, and it appears to wear well. It is said that it was originally intended to build the Capitol at Sacramento of this stone. The strata exposed at the Devil's Gate quarry are, many of them, twelve or fifteen feet in thickness, and dip to the northeast at an angle of about 65 degrees. In the part of the canon where the quarry is situated, the Putah Creek has cut through the upturned strata almost at right angles with the formation. In T. 8 N., R. 2 W., M. D. M., a ledge of aragonite similar to the Suisun marble is said to have been discovered.

A volcanic tuff occurs abundantly in the eastern margin of the foothills to the west of Winters, and in places affords a fair building material. It is a soft, whitish rock, which becomes hard on exposure to the air.

The residence of J. R. Wolfskill was built of this stone about twentyfive years ago, and appears to stand the weather remarkably well; several other buildings in Winters are built of similar material.

A sandstone suitable for building purposes is also said to occur on the ranch of E. Gordon, about eight miles north of the Vacaville and Clear Lake Railroad.

BRICKS.

There are three brickyards on the southeastern outskirts of Woodland, namely: The brickyards of L. F. Craft, of H. Masten, and of H. Ervin. They are all situated in close proximity to the railroad track, and the bricks are burnt in open kilns.

The Craft yard has been established about twenty years; the material used is obtained from a stratum of clay five to ten feet in thickness, which overlies a stratum of sand. The material is tempered in the bank by being sprinkled a few days before use. It is then "cut down" in the bank and conveyed to the "pug mill." Both hand and machine-made bricks are produced at this yard. The latter are made with a Kells brick machine, which has a capacity of sixteen thousand bricks every ten hours. It is run by an eighteen horse-power engine. The clay is put into a hopper, at the bottom of which semi-circular knives force it into a cylinder, whence it passes under a pressure of twenty thousand pounds through dies, from which the clay issues in solid bars of the required breadth and thickness. These bars of clay travel on a movable table, upon which they are cut by ten steel wires into the required length.

These machine-made bricks are much firmer than those which are made by hand, much less water being added to the clay; they can be handled with impunity from the moment they leave the machine. They are stacked up in the yard in tiers of nine bricks high to dry. The hand-made bricks have to be placed in the yard in rows that are only one brick high, and allowed to dry three days before they can be handled. The pressed brick require seven or eight days to burn, and the handmade ones eight or nine. The capacity of the yard with the present plant is sixteen thousand bricks per diem.

About one cord of willow and cottonwood is used to every three thousand hand-made bricks. About seven men are required to supply and tend the Kells machine; about fourteen men are employed about the yard altogether. Most of these bricks are disposed of in the local market at about \$8 per thousand for hand-made and \$12 for machine-made bricks.

The Masten yard, established four or five years ago, uses the same clay stratum as the former. The clay and sand are mixed in the proportion of one to two; here the bricks are all hand-made. The output of this yard is about five hundred thousand bricks per annum, about half of which go to the neighboring towns.

The Ervin was the last established and corresponds in material, method, and output with the Masten.

At Winters a brickyard for hand-made bricks is owned by J. Cradwick. The material, a clayey loam with clay subsoil, is procured on the north side of Putah Creek, and averages about twenty feet thick. A little creek sand is mixed in during the making. The bricks are burnt in open kilns. Oak and pine wood are principally used as fuel, fifty cordsbeing required in burning one hundred thousand bricks.

Bricks have also been made in the vicinity of Capay. The material used was a clayey loam, which contained sufficient sand to prevent cracking.

IRRIGATION.

Although three water rights have been located on Cache Creek, there is only one which is in active operation.

The Moon irrigation system is private property. The water right was located in 1857. The main ditch extends for about twelve miles, and the lateral ditches for about forty-eight miles.

This system irrigates a territory which, taking Woodland as a center, may, roughly speaking, be said to extend in a westerly direction about six miles; in a northerly direction, three miles, and about two and a half miles to the south; finally mingling its waters with those of the tule lands in the eastern part of the county. The dimensions of the main ditch are as follows: breadth at the bottom, sixteen feet; at the top, forty to sixty feet, with a depth from six feet to ten feet. This ditch diverts about fifteen cubic feet of water per second from Cache Creek, at a point about eight miles west of Woodland. The dam belonging to this system is built of planks and piling. The fall of the main ditch is irregular, but averages, perhaps, four feet to the mile.

The Capay Ditch Company was incorporated in April, 1879, and bought out the right, title, and interest of the Cottonwood Ditch Company. The system and water right consisted of about fifteen miles of main ditch. The ditch was sixteen feet wide at the bottom, and twentyfour feet at the top, having a depth of about three feet. The territory that this system would reach lies between Cache and Putah Creeks, commencing at the foot of the Coast Range. This company claims

eventy-five teet of water per second. At present the water right, which vas established in 1865, is in litigation.

The Clear Lake Water Company, incorporated several years ago, ocated a right to divert water from Cache Creek, at the head of Capay Valley. They built a twelve-mile ditch down the valley, and have since ransferred their interests to the Spring Valley Water Company, who have been served with an injunction by the Moon Ditch Company, causng a suspension of operation.

It is strange that no attempt has been made to utilize the waters of Putah Creek for irrigating, as it affords water largely in excess of Cache Creek.

QUICKSILVER.

The quicksilver mines which are situated on Davis Creek on the western borders of the county were discovered about twenty years ago. Extensive works were erected upon the property, and several hundred men are said to have been employed.

Of such magnitude was the industry, and so important was it considered to the interests of the county, that \$20,000 were contributed from the County Treasury towards building a road through Cache Creek Cañon to the mines.

The low price of quicksilver is said to have occasioned the shutting down of the works.

YOLO COUNTY.

By W. A. GOODYEAR, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field.

The village of Winters is in Yolo County, being on the left bank of Puta Creek, which for a considerable distance here forms the boundary between Yolo and Solano Counties.

In the mountains about seven miles up the creek from Winters there is on the left bank of the creek a quarry of yellowish brown sandstone, moderately hard, with pretty uniform and rather fine grain, which has been used to some extent for building purposes and for fence posts and monuments in the cemetery. At the quarry it strikes about north 30 degrees west magnetic and dips about 70 degrees northeast, and is very heavy bedded. It can be obtained in very large blocks, if desired, and its quantity is inexhaustible.

A mile or two below this quarry, and also on the left bank of the creek, there is a considerable area strewn with very black basalt, which shows in the form of apparently loose but often enormous blocks or bowlders, many of which are several hundred tons in weight; and in many of these huge blocks there are rudely developed columnar forms. This basalt does not appear to cross the creek, though it comes down to its bed.

There are several sulphur springs in the neighborhood, and at one point a little ways below the sandstone quarry there is a small deposit of calcareous tufa.

A short distance below the basaltic area, and also on the left bank of the creek, the road passes for some distance over a quite extensive

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

deposit of consolidated volcanic ash, some of which is very thinly bedded, and which, though lying nearly horizontal, nevertheless dips very gently towards the southeast.

ALTITUDES OF VARIOUS POINTS NORTHWEST OF SAN FRANCISCO.

By the courtesy of the officers of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey their latest and best determinations of the altitudes of the following points in the Coast Range of California northwest of the bay of San Francisco, above middle tide of the sea, have been furnished, and are appended, as follows:

	reet.
Tamalpais, Marin County	2,590
	4,338
	3,462
	2,292
	2,205
	3,365
	2,217
Cold Spring, Mendocino County	2,748
Paxton, Mendocino County	3,414
	1,062
	2,765
Sanhedrim Mountain, Mendocino County	6,199
	4,246
Chemise, Mendocino County	2,647
King Peak, Mendocino County	4,111
	2,251
Lassic, Mendocino County	5,885

It may be added that their latest and best determination of the height of Mount Diablo is three thousand eight hundred and forty-nine feet.

DIGHIZED BY

YUBA COUNTY.

By E. B. PRESTON, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

With an area of about six hundred and twenty-five square miles, this county in its eastern part contains a few of the largest and most extensively developed hydraulic mines in the State. Some of these have, in the last few years, been developing into drift mines. The most notable are along the southern bank of the Yuba River in the neighborhood of Smartsville, where a part of the blue lead was traced as far as Timbuctoo; there it appeared to have been raised up and cut off—at least it was never found beyond that point. The large amounts of clay that are met with in the county are utilized for brickmaking, but it contains too much sand to make first-class bricks. Towards the northeastern part of the county in the foothills, some good quartz veins are being developed, and the one-time extensive mining camp of Brown's Valley will assume a more active attitude as soon as the large canal that is being taken out of the Yuba River and is to come to that camp, has been completed.

In the Smartsville mines the gravel channel runs north, nearly parallel with the present Yuba River. The bedrock is very uneven; it is for the most part a trap rock; the lowest part of the channel is not very wide, and seems to be a fissure in the bedrock, possibly the top of a quartz vein. The bowlders on the bottom are extremely large; the gravel is a blackish blue cement, with occasional layers between of soft, gray sandstone. Wherever the gravel is richest in gold, spots of hydrated oxide of iron, having much the appearance of small particles of red sealing wax, are seen scattered throughout the gravel; it is known locally as "kiel."

BLUE POINT DRIFT MINE.

This is a part of the old Smartsville hydraulic ground now being worked by drifting. It is situated in Sec. 27, T. 16 N., R. 6 E., and comprises sixty-seven and seven tenths acres. The deposit is two hundred and seventy-five feet thick, of which two hundred and fifty is gravel, with intermediate layers of sand and cement; twenty-five feet is soil and lava capping. The course of the channel is northwest and southeast. The top of the deposit shows an elevation of seven hundred and sixty feet above sea level. The gravel, which is cemented, is crushed and worked in arrastras, of which they have three. The yield of gold per carload of gravel varies. It was stated at \$1 25, but as that would entail a loss in working, the presumption is the figures represent the lowest yield of the gravel. The company use part of the old hydraulic ditches. They take the water out of the South Yuba River in forty miles of ditches, and obtain a head of one hundred and twenty feet.

Name of mining district	Rose's Ba:
When located	
Elevation of nearest town	

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

	A Contraction of the second seco
Name of nearest town Direction and distance from town	Smartsville.
Direction and distance from town	One half mile northeast.
Distance from nearest railroad station	17 miles.
Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	75 cents per hunared.
Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad station	
Size of claim	67.7 acres.
Class of deposit	Ancient river.
Capping	Volcanic and soil.
Depth of deposit, volcanic capping	10 feet.
Class of deposit Capping Depth of deposit, volcanic capping Depth of deposit, soil Depth of deposit, gravel Course of channel Elevation of top of deposit above sea level Elevation of bed of nearest ravine	15 feet.
Depth of deposit, gravel	
Course of channel	Northwest and southeast.
Elevation of top of deposit above sea level	650 feet.
Elevation of bed of nearest ravine	Timbuctoo Ravine, 250 feet.
LIASS OF DEOFOCK	DILLE HAD FOCK.
Worked by tunnel or shaft Cost of tunnel, including track	Tunnel.
Cost of tunnel, including track	\$0 per loot.
Cost of gangways How ventilated	\$5 per foot.
How ventilated	By shaft.
Cost of air shaft	
Kind of drill used	Hand drill,
Powder used	Giant No. 2.
Amount per foot of tunnel	
Amount per foot of gangway	
Gravel	Cemented.
Gold recovered	By washing and arrastra.
Width of channel drifts	6 feet.
Depth of gravel drifts	
Percentage of cobbles and bowlders	
Number of carloads extracted per shift	
Number of shifts per day	
Number of men per shift	
Number of men per shift Yield of gold per carload of gravel Weight of carload of gravel. Value and fineness of gold Cost of recovery of gold per carload, mining Timbering Washing Kind of mill	
Weight of carload of gravel	
Value and fineness of gold	\$19 25; 930 nne.
Cost of recovery of gold per carload, mining	
Timbering	
Wasning	
Kind of mill Capacity of mill, tons in twenty-four hours Quantity of water used for washing	100 and and 77 tons.
Capacity of mill, tons in twenty-four nours	120 carloads—77 tons.
Quantity of water used for wasning	
Timber, kind of	Spruce and pine.
Source of supply	Nevada County.
Distance to supply	Nevada County.
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured	
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured	
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Kind of lumber Source of supply	
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Kind of lumber Source of supply	
Distance to supply	
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Kind of lumber Source of supply Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Power used	
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Kind of lumber Source of supply Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Power used Source of supply	18 to 20 miles. 4 cents per foot. Pine. Nevada County. 18 to 20 miles. \$20 per thousand. Water. South Yuba.
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Kind of lumber Source of supply Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Power used Source of supply Cost of water	18 to 20 miles. 4 cents per foot. Pine. Nevada County. 18 to 20 miles. \$20 per thousand. Water. South Yuba. Owned by company.
Distance to supply	
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Kind of lumber	
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Kind of lumber	18 to 20 miles. 4 cents per foot. Pine. Nevada County. 18 to 20 miles. \$20 per thousand. Water. South Yuba. Owned by company. 40 miles. 120 feet. All the year. 32. 6. Caucasian.
Distance to supply	
Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Kind of lumber Source of supply Distance to supply Cost of, as measured Power used Source of supply Cost of water Length of ditch Head of water Length of water season Number of men in mine Number of men in mill Nationality	

WHEATON & COMPANY MINE,

Adjoining the last mentioned mine and also belonging formerly to the Smartsville hydraulic mines, has been likewise converted into a drift mine.

When located	
Size of claim	1,000 feet by 600 feet; is wedge-shaped.
Class of deposit	Ancient Pliocene river channel.
Capping	Soil.
Depth of deposit, soil capping	150 feet.

	100 1 400 1 400
Depth of gravel Course of channel. Elevation of top of deposit above sea level Elevation of bed of nearest ravine.	40 feet; 10 feet of it pays
Course of channel	Northwest
Elevation of top of deposit above sea level	bou feet
Elevation of bed of nearest ravine	
Class of bedrock Worked by tunnel or shaft	Trap rock
Worked by tunnel or shaft	Incline shaft
Cost of shaft	\$4 37 per foot
Cost of gangways How ventilated	\$3 50 per foot
How ventilated	Air shaft and blower
Cost of airway	\$2 75 per foot
Cost of airway Cost of ventilation by blower, per foot of tunnel Tunneling	15 cents
Tunneling	Hand
Kind of drill used	Hand drill
Powder used	Giant No. 2
Gravel	Very hard, cemented
Gravel Gold recovered	By arrastra and sluicing
Width of channel drifts	40 feet
Depth of gravel drifts	
Percentage of cobbles and bowlders	
Depth of gravel drifts Percentage of cobbles and bowlders Number of carloads extracted per shift	
Number of shifts per day	2
Number of shifts per day Number of men per shift	From 22 to 32
Yield of gold per carload of gravel	\$3 50
Weight of carload of gravel	Two thirds of a ton
Fineness and value of gold	870 to 911 fine
Number of men per shift	87± cents
Kind of mill	Three arrastras
Capacity of mill	220 carloads in twenty-four hours
Quantity of water used for washing	110 miner's inches
Duty of water in washing	1 1 inches per carload
Timber and lumber used	Vellow pine
Source of supply	Nevada and Vuba Counties
Distance to supply	18 to 20 miles
Distance to supply Cost of timber as measured	A cents per foot
Kind of lumber	Pino
Kind of lumber Cost of lumber as measured	nor thousand
Power used	Water
Water source of supply Excelsio	water and Mining Company's Ditch
Power used Water, source of supplyExcelsion Cost per miner's inch80 n	r water and Mining Company's Ditch
Loss per miner's men	ilogy optime longth of ditch 175 miles
Length of ditch	anes; entire length of alten, 175 miles
Head of water, in feet Length of water season	
Length of water season	All the year
Number of men in mine	60 to 70
Number of men in mill	
Nationality	Caucasian
Average wages per day in mine	\$2 25; shovelers, \$2
Average wages per day in mine Average wages per day in mill Average wages per day on outside work, blacksmi	
Average wages per day on outside work, blacksmi	th and carpenters\$3

In connection with the arrastras the company use a Gates crusher No. 1, which breaks the gravel to a uniform size fit to run in the arrastra and works up one hundred and twenty tons per day. The Superintendent speaks very highly of the work performed by this crusher. In this claim, as in the other, the presence of "kiel" is an indication of good paying gravel. The cement and gravel are ground up in twelve-foot arrastras for about one half an hour, and then turned into boxes with riffles, using quicksilver. The intention of the company is to increase their crushing capacity.

After leaving Smartsville in the direction of Timbuctoo, through a continuous trap country lined by old hydraulic claims, we find in Sec. 20, T. 16 N., R. 6 E., M. D. M., close to the horseshoe bend in the Yuba River, and but a short distance from the bridge across the stream, two adjoining quartz locations,

THE BLACK MARIA AND THE MARC ANTONY.

The course of the latter vein is 20 degrees north of east, and it dips to the west about 45 degrees; the developments consist of two shafts and

Ş	
Š	
	_
02:15 GMT /	
9 02:15 GMT /	
19 02:15 GMT /	
-19 02:15 GMT /	
0-19 02:15 GMT /	
10-19 02:15 GMT /	
-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
10-19 02:15 GMT /	
17-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
17-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
17-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
ed on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
ed on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
rated on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
rated on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
rated on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	
ated on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT /	

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

a tunnel, and an eight-stamp mill and hoisting gear. The main shaft is sunk on the vein to a depth of one hundred and seventy-five feet. The tunnel runs in from the surface for a distance of three hundred feet and was purposed to act as an adit. The mill and hoisting gear were run by a forty-foot overshot wheel. The country rock is a chloritic slate through which the five feet of quartz can be traced. It is said to assay \$11 per ton in gold; the whole concern was idle, but preparations were being made to give it an early start again.

BROWN'S VALLEY.

A good many years ago this was quite a lively mining camp and several mines were opened here to quite a depth and some large mills were run. It is stated that over \$2,000,000 have been taken out of this camp. The principal mines at that date were the Dannebrog, Pennsylvania, and the Jefferson, besides some placer claims that have yielded very large pieces of gold. The camp is situated in Sec. 16, T. 16 N., R. 5 E., M. D. M., on the borders of the foothills, and had at one time sixty-six stamps dropping.

THE DANNEBROG,

Situated at the north of the village, is a full claim held by United States patent. The vein incased in trap courses north 65 degrees east. Three pay shoots are known to exist and have been worked. They are narrow, pitching to the east at an angle of 45 degrees. No. 1 shoot is one hundred and twenty-five feet long, No. 2 eighty feet, and No. 3 ninety feet. On No. 1 a shaft has been sunk outside of the vein to a depth of six hundred feet, and seven tunnels driven across to the vein. No. 2 had a windlass shaft on it. The ore, although containing iron and copper sulphurets, was free-milling; the concentrated sulphurets are said to have assayed as high as \$700 per ton. The foot wall was partly decomposed. Nothing is being done on this property at the present time. The altitude is about two hundred and fifty feet, according to the aneroid. The Dannebrog had an eight-stamp mill and hoisting works.

THE HIBBERT & BURRIS

Is the only mine that has been worked of late, and it is idle at present, awaiting the coming canal, without which they have no water with which to run their machinery. They have an incline shaft sunk on the vein a distance of one hundred feet at an angle of 45 degrees from where they have started to drift on their ore, of which they have quite a pile out waiting to be milled; it will average \$20 per ton. This mine adjoins the Dannebrog, close to town.

THE CLEVELAND PLACER MINE

Covers one hundred and sixty acres, partly on the town site of Brown's Valley. The gravel is from eighteen inches to six feet deep, mostly free, but cemented in part. There is a soil capping of about one foot. In the ten inches next the bedrock the gold is very coarse. The bedrock here is granite, with trap, and in the latter stringers of quartz. Snow

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

798

YUBA COUNTY.

water is used to mine with, and the season generally lasts about four months; but, like the other claims, they are looking to the arrival of the canal for a continuous water season. The claim has been worked for the last fifteen years, and nine years ago a piece weighing \$1,700 was picked up. Pieces weighing from \$100 to \$600 have been recovered at different times.

Not far from the county line of Butte, near the mining town of Forbestown, and twenty-three miles from Brown's Valley, is Brownsville, in the northeastern part of the county. Here there are some quartz mines being worked on a paying basis. Of these the largest is known as

CLARKE'S MINE.

It is at an altitude of two thousand one hundred feet. The claim covers twenty acres of ground, one thousand five hundred feet by five hundred and sixty feet. It is a contact vein between trap on the hanging wall and chloritic slate on the foot wall. The course of the vein is 20 degrees east of north, dipping to the east at an angle of 45 degrees, showing in the old works a width of thirty inches, and three and one half feet in the new tunnel.

Two ore shoots are known on the vein, but the end of either one has not been reached as yet. In the so called Old Works, situated immediately in connection with the mill and hoisting gear, is an incline shaft which has attained a vertical depth of one hundred feet, from which drifts have been driven three hundred and forty feet and two hundred and ninety-seven feet. All the work done on the mine so far may be styled as preliminary operation, and the mill, consisting of one small Huntington mill, has been more for the purpose of making tests than anything else. The idea has been to prove what the extent and value of the vein was before investing in a large plant; as a consequence, although considerable ground has been opened, not over one hundred tons have been stoped out. The ore is delivered from the shaft onto a grizzly, then through a rockbreaker into a bin above the Challenge self-feeder, which delivers it into a three and one half-foot Huntington roller mill. When discharged from the mill, it passes over an apron composed of four plates, thirty-six inches wide and twenty-two inches deep, with one half inch drop between each plate, from which the pulp passes through a box with stirrers; then again over four similarly arranged plates as before, only that the last plate is drawn in at the bottom to half the width; then over three feet of sluices with riffles formed out of pieces of plate set at half pitch with the current, two inches apart. The grade of the apron plates was one half inch to the foot.

The pulp then leaves the mill proper, and after passing through several lengths of sluice empties into a level box with a shaft running the entire length with stirrers. This box is kept full and flows over in front evenly through holes onto three shaking tables twenty-two inches wide divided into three parts; the uppermost division has a backward grade of three fourths of an inch; then one half inch of a drop on the second division which has one half inch backward grade, then again one half inch drop; and the last division is nearly level. The motion is imparted by a six-foot overshot wheel run by the waste water from the Pelton wheel. The shaft of the waterwheel extends under the three shaking tables, which stand side by side with just sufficient room to pass between any two of them; to this a double cam is attached under the center of each table, which imparts a forward throw of six inches to the table, with a jar at the head on coming back. All three tables discharge into a sluice running across the ends. The concentrates are shoveled off occasionally by the man running the mill and run through a rocker, when a very clean product is obtained that assays \$175 per ton in gold and two ounces in silver. The first division on the shaking tables catches about 75 per cent of the entire sulphuret product. The three tables use up the pulp from the three and one half-foot Huntington; enough clear water is added to the stirrer box at the head of the shaking tables to keep it levelful; its dimensions are six inches square. The concentrates are shipped to Selby & Co.

The hoisting works, rockbreaker, Huntington roller mill, and shaking tables, each has a separate motor; the first two are run by hurdygurdy wheels, respectively, four and one half and three feet in diameter. The roller mill has a three-foot Pelton wheel with seven-eighths inch nozzle attached directly to the gearing, all of them under a pressure of one hundred and fifty feet. On account of the late hard winter the lower works of the mine were still under water; the pump at hand not being able at the time to hold it. A tunnel was started to tap the bottom of the shaft and to act as an adit, and during the writer's visit the connection was hourly looked for. In the gulch just below the Clarke Mine in the spring of the year large and rich specimens of quartz gold have been picked up, and other quartz veins are known to exist in the neighborhood, but are on private lands.

Altitude	
When located	
Dimensions of claim	1,500 feet by 560 feet.
Mining district	Brownsville Mining District.
Name of nearest town	Brownsville.
Direction and distance from town	One fourth mile northeast
Direction and distance from nearest railroad	22 miles west
Cost of freight from railroad to mine	40 cents per hundred
Direction and distance from nearest railroad. Cost of freight from railroad to mine Cost of freight from San Francisco to railroad	station 60 cents per hundred
Course of vein	20 dogroos oast of north
Direction of din of yoin	East of north.
Degrees of din of wein	45 Jampag
Direction of dip of vein Degrees of dip of vein Average width of vein	20 inches old montra: 21 feat in tunnel
Kormation of honging mall	bo inches old works; by leet in tunnel.
Formation of hanging wall	Chloritic alete
Tunnel or shaft	
Tunnel or shart	Both.
Number and length of tunnels	
Cost per foot running tunnel Vertical depth from surface reached	\$3 00.
vertical depth from surface reached	
Length of tunnel timbered	Whole length.
Dimensions of tunnel.	$3\frac{1}{2}$ feet by 6 feet inside.
Dimensions of tunnel. Formation passed through	Run of vein partly chloritic slate.
Number of feet run per shift	3
Length of ore shoot	In tunnel, 300 feet; in old works, 268 feet.
Number of shoots	
Greatest length stoped	Stope just started.
Pitch of ore shoots	East and south.
Number of air shafts	1.
Depth of air shaft Kind of timber used in mine	130 feet.
Kind of timber used in mine	Spruce, round timber.
Cost of timberShafts, vertical or inclined	4 cents a foot.
Shafts, vertical or inclined	Inclined.
Depth on incline	130 feet.
Vertical depth reached	100 feet.
Number of levels	2
Length of levels Quantity of water coming in Kind of pump used	No. 1. 340 feet: No. 2. 297 feet.
Quantity of water coming in	6 miner's inches.
Kind of pump used	Single action 5-inch jackhead
the form her and the second se	Jungie action o-men jacknead.

Name of drill used	Hand drill.
Kind of powder used Quantity of powder used	Giant No. 2.
Quantity of powder used	
Cost of mining per ton of ore	About 75 cents.
Distance from mine to timber Source of timber	2 miles.
Source of timber	Bought from outside parties.
Cost of timber Distance from mine to lumber Source of lumber	4 cents per foot.
Distance from mine to lumber	$1\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
Source of lumber	Crane Brothers' mill.
Cost of him hor	SIA nor thousand
Length of ditch Means of transporting ore to works	
Means of transporting ore to works	Dump direct into ore bin.
Character of oreGold q	uartz, with large percentage of sulphurets.
Method of treating ore	Amalgamation and concentration.
Description of works	oot Huntington mill run by Pelton wheel.
Quantity of water used in Huntington	15 miner's inches.
Screens	Slot-punched No. 7.
Plates, size of aprons	
Screens. Plates, size of aprons Copper or silvered Inclination, inches to the foot. Kind of feeder.	Copper.
Inclination, inches to the foot	One half inch and three quarters inch.
Kind of feeder	Challenge ore feeder.
Name of concentrator	Enusnake snaking tables.
Number of concentrators	
Sulphurets	1 per cent.
Value of per ton in gold Value of per ton in silver	
Value of per ton in silver	
Method of saving	On shaking tables.
Method of treatment Cost of treating per ton Percentage of value saved in working	Shipped to Selby & Co.
Cost of treating per ton	\$20,
Percentage of value saved in working	91 per cent.
Number of men employed in mine Number of men employed in mill Nationality Average wages paid per day in mine	6.
Number of men employed in mill	
Nationality	Caucasian.
Average wages paid per day in mine	\$2 50.
Average wages paid per day in mill	\$2 50.
Water or steam power	Water.
Average wages paid per day in mile Average wages paid per day in mill Water or steam power Cost of water10 cents per inch, from the per limit of the per	om South Feather River Company's Ditch.
Developments made in the year	
Proposed improvementsA	tunnel 160 feet lower, and ten-stamp mill.
In north drift, second level, the ve	in has dropped from hanging to foot wall.

At the present sixty miner's inches of water are used on all the wheels, under a pressure of one hundred and fifty feet. Only forty-five inches will be required when the tunnel gets in, as it will relieve the pump.

Between the mine and town is a strata of clay running nearly north and south, indicating on the surface the contact; and to the west of town the granite comes in on the other side of the trap. In this granite belt, which extends towards Hansonville a distance of several miles, is a mine lying idle that belongs to eastern parties from which extremely rich quartz has been taken.

Two miles west of north from Brownsville, in the granite, is a mine being worked in a small way, the ore being crushed in an eight-foot arrastra, the owner doing most of the work by himself. It is a full claim, known as the

JOHNSON MINE,

Situated in the Hansonville Mining District, at an elevation of one thousand nine hundred feet; the vein courses north of east, dips northwesterly at about 45 degrees, and has an average width of three feet. An incline shaft sixty feet deep has been sunk on the vein and levels started on the vein in both directions, sixty feet and forty feet long. The shaft is eight feet by four feet in the clear. The proprietor breaks down his ore, then hires a man to help him hoist, and then runs the hoisted ore through the arrastra himself. The quartz is of the same nature and grade as in the Clarke Mine, and the ore after leaving the arrastra passes over similar shaking tables as at the Clarke Mine. The arrastra is run by a twenty-foot overshot waterwheel with forty inches of water, the water costing \$2 per day. The owner proposes to run a tunnel he has started to the ledge, which will be cut at one hundred feet depth, also to erect a five-stamp mill.

we different front i musi Cogenaria

802

LEAD SMELTING.

LEAD SMELTING.

By F. C. von Petersdorff, E.M., Assistant in the Field.

DISTRIBUTION OF LEAD ORES.

The occurrence of lead ores is not restricted to any particular geological formation or age, but it appears that the period of their formation has had a considerable influence upon the amount of silver contained in them, as lead ores in veins usually carry a larger percentage of silver than those that occur in beds or as ingredients of the ores of other metals. Of the numerous chemical combinations into which lead enters, the sulphide, or galena, is the most important one, as it occurs in great abundance, and nearly always contains silver.

The occurrence of absolutely pure galena (PbS), consisting of 86.57 per cent of lead and 13.43 per cent of sulphur, is extremely rare.

Next in importance is the carbonate $(PbCO_3)$, containing, when pure, 77.52 per cent of lead.

It is a secondary formation derived from galena by atmospheric influences, and is frequently found forming a layer on top of a galena lode. It also occurs in deposits of considerable magnitude and but slightly intermixed with galena, as in Leadville, Colorado, Resting Springs, Inyo County, and Old Woman's Mountain, San Bernardino County, California.

The sulphate of lead $(PbSO_4)$ is of less frequent occurrence. The largest masses of this ore have been uncovered in Australia, where it contains, on an average, 35 per cent of lead and from thirty to forty ounces of silver per ton.

Some of the most important lead mining districts in Europe are Linares and Carthagena, in Spain; the Puy de Dôme country and the Bretagne, in France; Silesia, the Saxon Erzgebirge, the Harz, and parts of Rhenish Prussia, in Germany; Carinthia, especially Bleiberg, in Austria, and Cumberland, Derbyshire, and Cornwall, in England.

Very productive deposits have also been found in parts of Siberia, the Ural, and Caucasus, which are owned and worked almost exclusively by the Russian Government. In the Transvaal, Cape Colony, and other parts of South Africa, the mining industry has recently received a considerable impulse by the discovery of large gold, silver, and lead deposits, which are at present being developed. The principal lead-producing districts in the United States are located in the Rocky Mountains and parts of the Upper Mississippi Valley.

THE EXTRACTION OF LEAD FROM ITS ORES.

In choosing a process for the extraction of lead from its ores, the following are the chief points to be considered:

1. The composition and yield of the ore.

2. The character of the gangue or vein stuff.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

3. The influence foreign admixtures in the ore may exert during the various stages of the operation.

4. The material available for fluxing.

5. The quality and quantity of fuel obtainable.

INFLUENCE OF FOREIGN SUBSTANCES.

Of foreign substances contained in lead ores, silver is the most frequent and important one. All lead ores contain silver, though not always in sufficient quantities to make its extraction profitable. They are consequently described as "argentiferous" or "non-argentiferous," according to whether they contain silver in sufficient quantities to justify its extraction or the reverse.

The influence of silver during the several smelting operations is rather favorable, while that of most other admixtures is more or less injurious. The one most frequently met with is zincblende. It renders the ore difficult of fusion, and aids in the formation of sulphurous slags, which retain lead, silver, and other valuable metals. Compounds of arsenic and antimony have a tendency to facilitate the formation of metallic fumes, and consequently cause loss of lead by volatilization. Iron and copper pyrites, if present in large quantities, are harmful and have to be removed by mechanical separation or roasting. The influence of earthy substances mixed with the ore depends upon their character, whether basic or acid, as they are used in the formation of slag. Silica is detrimental in the reverberatory process. Fuel has an influence upon the election of a process, as in districts where coal, coke, or charcoal is abundant blast or reverberatory furnaces may be employed, while in districts where this is not the case, and only wood or peat is obtainable, ore hearths or hearth furnaces may be used. The substances required for fluxing vary with the composition of the gangue, but, in general, some siliceous material, as sand or quartz, some ferruginous material, and lime will be wanted.

ORE DRESSING.

The first step in extracting valuable metals from their ores, is the removal of any impurities mixed with them, and at the same time to concentrate the ore to the economical limit. This limit varies with the composition and yield of the ore, as poor argentiferous lead ores will bear a higher degree of concentration than richer ones, the loss in dressing being much larger in the latter than in the former. This is especially the case when the silver contained in the ore occurs in form of a chemical combination of less specific gravity than the lead associated with it.

MECHANICAL SEPARATION.

The different constituents of an ore are usually obtained by sorting and sizing. Sorting is separation according to gravity; sizing, the same according to volume. Sorting is done either with the assistance of a current of air or of water; the method of dressing employed is accordingly described as "dry" or "wet." The latter is employed in a great majority of cases.

A description of the dressing operation employed at Clausthal, in the

LEAD SMELTING.

Harz, will be of interest, as the ores treated there strongly resemble a class of ore frequently found in the United States. They consist of low-grade argentiferous galena, somewhat finely scattered through a gangue of calcspar and baryta, and mixed with both copper and iron pyrites, marcasite, and zincblende.

THE CLAUSTHAL ORE DRESSING WORKS.

These works are among the largest and most extensive ones in the world devoted to the dressing of argentiferous lead ores, their capacity being about six hundred and fifty tons per day.

The site was selected for the opportunity it offered to inaugurate a novel method of transporting the ore from the mines to the dressing works, viz.: by means of boats through the famous navigable "Ernst August" tunnel, which strikes immediately beneath the hill on which the works have been erected, and drains the mines furnishing the greater portion of the ore treated.

The ore is shipped in large square boxes holding about a ton each, of which two are placed in each boat. The loaded boat is propelled by one man, who pulls it ahead by means of a rope suspended under the roof of the tunnel, aided by the current when going down stream with a load. Arriving at the shaft connecting with the dressing works above, the boxes, containing the ore, are hoisted to the surface and emptied into grates. The economy of this system of transportation is apparent.

In erecting and arranging these works advantage has been taken, in the usual way, of the slope of the hillside, the ore entering upon its course of treatment on the highest and leaving it on the lowest level. The buildings are constructed in such a manner that the ground floor of one is on a level with the upper story of the one next below it. The works are divided into nine divisions, which form as many steps on the hillside. On the first, or highest level, is the mouth of the hoisting shaft, connecting with the navigable adit.

On the same level are the necessary buildings for engines, hoisting reels, etc., and a building containing grates having spaces between the bars sixty-four millimeters wide, and rockbreakers with a capacity of five to seven and one half tons per hour. On the second level are two large hand-picking houses, from which tracks lead to the ore ground on the third level, and to the dump some ways off. On the fourth step are situated two separating houses, one for coarse and the other for fine stuff, and a third picking house. On the fifth are placed buildings containing crushing rollers for coarse material, and several sets of sizing drums, and on the sixth similar ones containing machinery of exactly double the capacity of the former. On this level are also placed the coarse jiggers. On the seventh level are most of the fine sizing drums and the middle and fine crushers.

On the eighth step are the fine jiggers, and on the ninth the stamp batteries in one building and the auxiliary washing apparatus in another; here are also numerous slime pits, labyrinths, etc.

The water used for the dressing and driving a part of the machinery is brought by a ditch to the place where it is first needed, from whence it descends, and after having been used on the higher level, is allowed to clear in tanks before being used once more in the next one.

In its downward course it passes through several series of revolving

NTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

screens, settling boxes, jigs of all classes, stamps, batteries, buddles, tables, etc.; it also drives several turbines and one overshot wheel before it finds rest in the slime pits on the lowest level. As the water supply varies with the seasons, it sometimes happens that all the water available is necessary for the dressing operations. In this case, the water used for driving machinery is replaced by steam, of which there is a sufficient reserve at disposal.

Under ground the ore is separated from the absolutely barren gangue and wall rock, when it is loaded into boxes and shipped as described above. After arriving on the surface, it begins its course of treatment in the second story of the breaker house, where it is dumped on bar grates, which separate it into two classes, above and below sixty-four millimeters. The fine stuff drops through the grates into a revolving screen, where it is screened *wet*.

The coarser particles remaining on the grates are pushed down an incline into the feeder of a Blake crusher, by which it is broken up to the required size of sixty-four millimeters and under, and also falls into a revolving screen similar to the first one, where it is screened dry.

These screens divide the ore into two sizes; above and below thirtytwo millimeters. All parts below thirty-two millimeters pass through the screens, while the larger size is ejected at the end of the drum, from where it is taken to the picking houses. The ore from the breaker screens is kept separate from that from the grate screens throughout these operations.

The products of the first picking are the following:

1. Crushing ore containing coarse particles of galena.

2. Stamping ore containing finely disseminated grains of galena.

3. Copper pyrites.

4. Iron pyrites.

5. Zincblende.

6. Marcasite.

7. Barren gangue and wall rock.

Of these the pyrites and marcasite are turned over to copper and iron smelting establishments, also belonging to the Government and located in the neighborhood, while the zincblende is disposed of in open market.

The now partly purified ore, being in size thirty-two millimeters and under, descends to the coarse separating house on the fourth level, where it is parted in the wet way into eight sizes; of which the largest size, consisting of particles over 17.78 millimeters, is once more picked over in the second picking house on the same floor, when the same products are obtained as in the first picking.

The other sizes resulting from the coarse drums are:

17.78 millimeters. Over 13.44 millimeters and under 17.78 millimeters. Over 10.00 millimeters and under 13.44 millimeters. Over 7.50 millimeters and under 10.00 millimeters. Over 5.62 millimeters and under 7.50 millimeters. Over 4.22 millimeters and under 5.62 millimeters.

These six sizes are next treated on coarse jiggers. The particles of ore which are smaller than four and twenty-two hundredths millimeters go through the holes of the last screen of each set and are caught in a funnel.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

806

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

The turbid water, carrying with it particles of ore under one millimeter in size, flows off to a settling box, from where the fine sands are taken to the auxiliary washing house, while the coarser sizes up to four and twenty-two hundredths millimeters are drawn off from the funnels to a series of fine sizing drums, which produce the following seven classes:

> 4.22 millimeters. Over 3.16 millimeters and under 4.22 millimeters. Over 2.37 millimeters and under 3.16 millimeters. Over 1.78 millimeters and under 2.37 millimeters. Over 1.33 millimeters and under 1.78 millimeters. Over 1.00 millimeter and under 1.33 millimeters.

And material of one millimeter and smaller, which is caught in a funnel below the last screen of each series.

The same sizes are also obtained in the middle and fine crushing house where the products of coarse jigging are crushed and sized.

The sizes from four and twenty-two hundredths millimeters to one millimeter are next treated on fine jiggers. The intermediate products from these and the stamp ore resulting from the different pickings are taken to the stamp mill for further treatment.

The slime produced by the stamp battery is conducted through a classification apparatus, consisting of a number of boxes of increasing size, in which the particles are deposited according to gravity. The water flows from the last box through a settler, where it deposits its fine slimes.

The sand is drawn off from the boxes, jigged, if necessary rejigged, and buddled.

The turbid water from each set of jiggers runs through an adjoining labyrinth, having a circulation of from twenty-five to thirty meters, where the slimes carried by it in suspension are deposited into cleaning tanks outside.

The slimes in the settlers are conveyed by means of a rising stream of water to the upper one of two overlapping buddles, on which pure slime (schliech) and enriched sand is obtained. The latter is passed on to the lower buddle.

The remaining intermediate products of the sand jiggers are treated on tables, and the slimes are from time to time removed from the pits and labyrinths, and buddled.

The slimes from the settlers attached to the coarse separating and crushing houses are dressed in a similar manner and on similar apparatus in the auxiliary washing house.

It is one of the characteristics of the method adopted in these works that the jigging and sizing is carried out to the extreme limit, and that all the purified ore is obtained from the jiggers, buddles, and tables, and none by hand picking.

But little has to be said of the machinery in use, as it is in no way peculiar.

The coarse crushing rolls are set eighteen millimeters apart, and make twenty-four revolutions per minute, having a capacity of from five to seven and one half tons per hour and pair.

The middle and fine crushing rolls are set to six and two millimeters, respectively, have a capacity of from two and one half to three tons per hour and pair, and sixty revolutions per minute. The sizing apparatus consists of revolving screen drums made of perforated sheet iron, with the exception of those having holes of one millimeter, which are of sheet copper. Those used for washing and sizing grate smalls are conical in shape, with horizontal axes, about nine feet long and from two feet eight inches to three feet six inches in diameter, and have thirty-two millimeters perforations. Their capacity is from two and one half to three and one half tons per hour, and they make twelve revolutions per minute.

Those used for breaker smalls correspond in every respect to the ones described, except in length, which is six feet.

The screens, with perforations from seventeen and seventy-eight hundredths to four and twenty-two hundredths millimeters, have the same length as the ones first described, but vary in diameter; that of the larger ones being three feet, of the smaller ones two feet.

These drums make twelve revolutions per minute, and have a capacity of from three and one half to five and one half tons per set of three. The drums for fine sizing, that is, those having holes from three and sixteen hundredths to one millimeter, respectively, are arranged in sets of five, having about the same capacity as the ones described last. They make the same number of revolutions, and are six feet long by two feet to two feet six inches in diameter.

Continuously working jiggers are used, having stationary sieves. They receive their jigging action from the upward impulse, given by a succession of strong jets of water to the ore placed on them, produced by pistons, one of which is provided for each jigger, and placed in a compartment back of the one in which the sieve is fixed, separated on top but connecting below. The buddles are arranged in sets of three. Two are fitted on one shaft, and the third on a separate one.

The uppermost one is concave, and about nine feet ten inches in diameter; the next one convex, and twelve feet in diameter. The lowest one, on a separate shaft, is also convex and about fourteen feet nine inches in diameter.

Tables of the non-continuous Planheerd pattern and Rittinger shaking tables were in use, but are now probably replaced by more modern devices.

A description of the most recent inventions and improvements of dressing machinery for argentiferous lead ores, by Oberbergrath O. Bilharz, Superintendent of the Government Lead Smelting Works at Freiberg, Saxony, was published in the "Austrian Journal for Mining and Smelting," 1890, and later in form of a pamphlet under the title of "The Concentration of Fine Particles and Slimes in Dressing Auriferous or Siliceous Plumbiferous Ores," by O. Bilharz.

On account of the explicit description and explanation of the several improvements, and the great importance they have for the smelting industry, the article has been considered to justify translation in full. The several improvements and inventions, as illustrated in the text, have been patented by the United States Patent Office.

Mr. Bilharz writes: In dressing auriferous or siliceous plumbiferous ores in the wet way, especially such as contain their different metallic substances more or less intimately intermixed with one another or the gangue, the treatment of the fine sands and slimes forms the most difficult part of the operation, and, as a rule, also the one occasioning the greatest loss.

- (

These difficulties arise from the fineness of the particles, which it is necessary to produce for the purpose of mechanically solving the coherence of the finely disseminated metallic substances with other matter.

The losses which hereby occur are frequently augmented by the circumstance that some metals, especially the precious ones, have a tendency to crumble into fine scales, which float on the water and are carried off by it, when the treatment during the crushing process is not conducted carefully and logically.

For this reason it should be considered the principal task of a good method of ore dressing to let the disintegration take place step by step. For only by gradual crushing is it possible to guard the single grains of the separated substance against unnecessary destruction, and to let complete pulverization take place only where the most intimate intermixture makes it absolutely necessary, if it may not, even in this case, be evaded by metallurgical means.

Even in cases where the several substances of the ore are very intimately interwoven or sporadical and finely disseminated in particles hardly visible to the naked eye through the material, as in auriferous quartz, it will be found advisable to reduce the size of the particles gradually, and to remove a part in the coarser grain even when thereby running the risk of obtaining a final product of a lower degree of enrichment.

For in this case, the loss of precious metal will still be less than when producing nothing but fine sands, when the danger of the formation of small scales or leaves can never be completely evaded.

Such ores, on the other hand, as most siliceous plumbiferous and auriferous arsenical or iron pyrites, which are seldom so much intermixed that a large part may not be separated in coarse grains, admit a very successful application of graduated disintegration, so that the production of slimes, that is to say, complete pulverization, may be limited considerably.

The method of treatment, according to these maxims, will shape itself, in our opinion, in the following way:

The mixed ore derived from hand-picking the so called crushing and stamping ore of the size of a fist, is, together with the mine smalls, thrown on a grate consisting of an inclined plate having thirty millimeters perforations. This allows the small particles to fall through it, while the coarser ones are taken to the rockbreaker, which is set coarse, and admits a second hand-picking or gleaning of the ore leaving it.

The material which has fallen through the grate, and likewise the broken-up ore turned out by the stonebreakers, is collected in a separating apparatus placed immediately below the former.

This apparatus assorts the ore into particles of accurately graduated sizes and separates it from such coarser pieces as are not sufficiently broken up.

The sizes over seven millimeters and under sixteen millimeters are turned over directly to the waste jiggers, so called, because they are intended principally to separate the waste matter and to produce partly enriched, although still mixed, ore, which is reduced still further in the crushing mill.

The pieces, which are not sized in the separation apparatus, being refused as too coarse, fall on a moving belt or plane placed obliquely, and are separated by gleaning into pure ore (stufferze) and pure waste, the remaining pieces of mixed material being left on the belt to be dropped through a funnel into the first (coarse) crushing mill.

The particles broken up in the crusher go directly to the separation apparatus for over medium-sized grains placed under it.

From this, the grains graduated into fixed sizes flow directly on the jiggers, while the refuse of this second separation apparatus has to undergo another crushing in the second rolling mill.

By arranging the works in stories, without any intermediate transportation whatever, the gradual separation into grain sizes is continued in a similar manner, as is also the jigging conducted in connection with it, after which, generally another (fourth) crushing in the third rolling mill becomes necessary.

Not until after this occurs the last (fifth) crushing of the still remaining particles of intermixed material, or the complete pulverization of the ore in the stamp mill.

The systematical conduct of this method of gradual disintegration is facilitated considerably by arranging the works in stories; or, in other words, by placing the several implements below one another in the order in which they are to be used. The jiggers for siliceous plumbiferous ores consist of four or five separate compartments, which jig most simply on an ore-bed with a current of water. They turn out besides such pure products as galena, arsenical pyrites, iron pyrites, and blende, several intermediate products.

The latter are either such in which galena visibly predominates, or such in which it is rare or finely intermixed.

In order to avoid as much as possible any loss of lead, the first class is crushed in the second rolling mill (for over medium-sized ore) conjointly with the ore resulting from the waste jiggers.

The second category goes to the stamp mill. It is, of course, not possible to completely exclude the formation of fine sands and dust, even when crushing by means of rollers. This is especially the case when the crushing has to be extended to the application of finely set rolls. The dust, or fine sand thus unavoidably produced, contains lead, and should therefore be collected and treated separately by means of appropriate apparatus.

TREATMENT OF FINE SANDS AND SLIMES.

The further treatment of these begins with pulverizing in the stamp mill, which it is the main object of this essay to describe, at the same time calling attention to the application of several new apparatuses, which have been proved by experience to be very useful and recommendable.

To begin with, it will be found advantageous to let the turbid water, resulting from the pulverization of the ore in the stamp mill, run through separating machines having one half millimeter perforations. By these means coarser particles are kept back that may have become accidentally mixed with it by reason of cracks in the channel boxes or other mechanical imperfections. These are divided into sizes up to two millimeters, and treated on continuously working jiggers. Where space has to be saved, these may be constructed on the percussion-frame principle.

The turbid water, after being freed of its coarse and accidental admixtures, has, in most cases, to be transferred to a higher level in order to

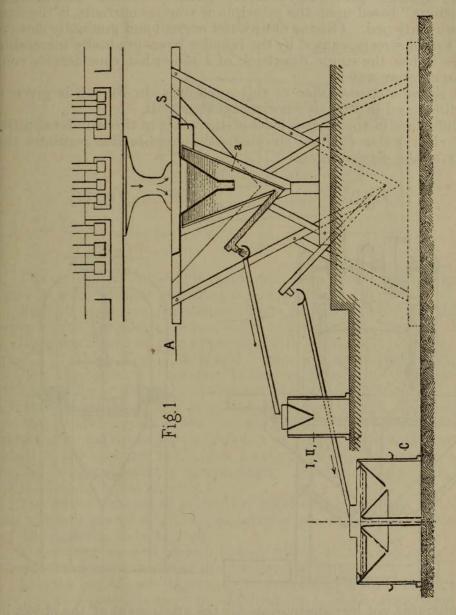
.

secure the considerable advantages resulting from a continuous course of treatment during the now ensuing concentration of the fine sands and slimes (schliech).

The lifting is best done by means of centrifugal pumps, or bucketwheels; the latter are applicable where the material to be lifted varies considerably in quantity.

The fine grain and slime concentration proper may be divided into the following subdivisions:

(a) The classification or separation, according to gravity, of the particles contained in the turbid stream by means of either a rising or a descending current of water, or both.



(b) The concentration or condensation of the classes thus obtained, treating each one separately.

(c) The separation into their several constituent substances of the material thus prepared, again treating each class separately.

The classification is carried on in V-shaped launders (pointed settling boxes) to the level of which the material is raised, as stated above.

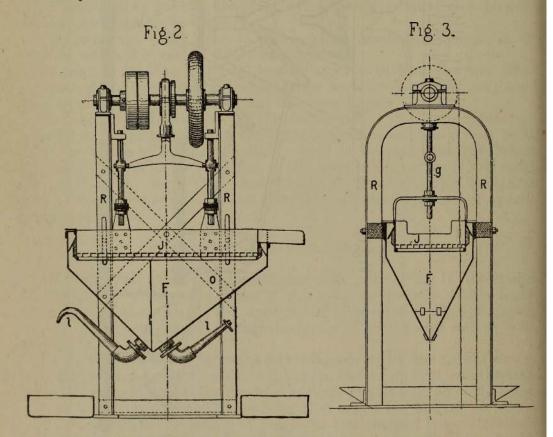
The size of this important apparatus depends upon the quantity of material to be received at a charge, while the composition and yield of ore determine the system to be chosen.

In most cases, especially as the determining factors cannot always be known beforehand, that system deserves preference which permits the adjustment of the cross-section of the launder boxes and consequently of the velocity of the current to the variable amount of heavy metallic substance in the turbid water.

Of the systems principally employed, the so called "Altenberger Stromgerinne," based upon the principle of counter currents, is the first one to be mentioned. (Rising clear water current and gradually slowerflowing turbid stream, caused by the launder boxes gradually increasing in size.) It has the single drawback of a somewhat considerable consumption of clear water.

Fig. 1 shows a cross-section of this apparatus; in Fig. 15 is given a longitudinal, and in Fig. 16 a horizontal view of it.

The difference in the surface level of the water in the launder and the exterior clear water channel shown in the cross-section regulates the intensity of the classification.



An apparatus not less appropriate for the attainment of the object in view, is the Rittinger launder (Rittingersche Spitzlutten Gerinne), which permits an arbitrary regulation of the velocity of the current, and has the advantage that it requires no additional clear water supply. In both contrivances does the separation of the grains take place

INTERNET ARCHIVE

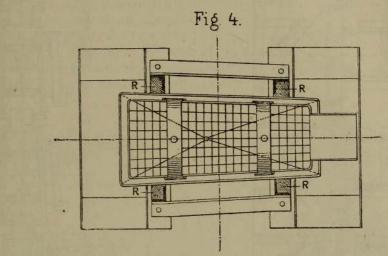
according to gravity; in the former, with the aid of a rising current; in the latter, of both a rising and a descending one.

The Rittinger launder requires a greater difference in elevation between the charging and discharging points, for the reason that receiving funnels have to be placed under each section.

One as well as the other produces a graded mixture enriched in ore, as a part of the waste matter (the finest particles) is carried off by the water and deposited farther on.

The products may consequently be divided in:

Classified coarse sand, classified medium sand, classified fine sand and slimes.



The separation of the first mentioned class into its several ingredients may be done without preceding concentration.

For this operation percussion screen jiggers are very suitable, which may be put together in sets of three or more, as the occasion demands.

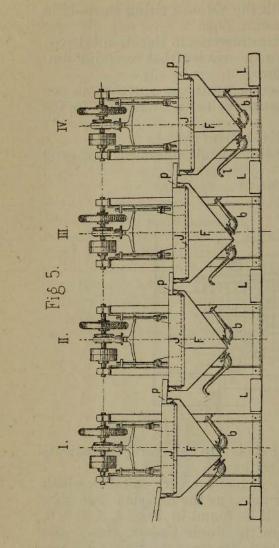
Representations of this apparatus will be found in Figs. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, of which Figs. 2, 3, 4, and 7 show the single jiggers, Figs. 5 and 6 their arrangement into sets. The essential parts of this apparatus are, (1) the sieve or screen compartment F, suspended from the standards R, between which it may be raised or lowered to suit the arrangement of the several jiggers, below one another; (2) the percussion screen I, situated in the upper part of this box or vessel, suspended from a crossshaft of the excenter rod, which moves in guide bars so as to cause the screen to move vertically up and down. It is tightened against the sides of the box by a leather ring.

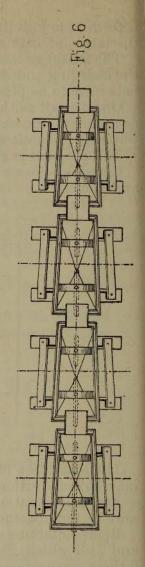
The screen consists of perforated sheet copper or brass wire meshing, on which is placed a bedding or layer of clean ore, adjusted to the size of the material to be treated.

The screen as well as the box is widest at the receiving end, and decreases in width towards the discharging gutter.

Into the box of each jigger may be inserted a partition board, by which means two products may be obtained on a single apparatus; for this reason every jigger is provided with two discharge pipes near the bottom of the box, one of which may be closed when not needed.

The material retained by the screen collects in the lower conical part of the box F, and is discharged through the pipe l, provided with a valve.





It must be considered a special advantage that a continuous discharge of condensed matter takes place without any considerable loss of water.

The current of clear water enters through the pipe o, having also a valve.

An apparatus composed of five jiggers, as required for the treatment of the coarse products of the classification launder when dressing siliceous plumbiferous ore, will produce on the—

First jigger, pure galena containing from 60 to 70 per cent of lead, and as an intermediate product, arsenide of lead.

Second jigger, rich arsenical pyrites containing 35 per cent of arsenic. Third jigger, poorer arsenical pyrites containing from 20 to 25 per cent of arsenic.

Fourth jigger, iron pyrites.

Fifth jigger, pure waste matter and frequently blende as an intermediate product.

The intermediate products are re-treated on a reserve apparatus, commonly consisting of not more than two jiggers.

This apparatus has the advantage of being very handy, easily put together, and readily regulated without interrupting the operation. For transportation it may be taken apart and again put together without requiring a foundation. This is of value when used in transmarine countries. While having the same capacity as the Harz jigger for the corresponding fine grain material, they Fig. 7.

require considerably less space, power, and clear water supply.

The medium-sized sands forming the second class of the classification apparatus are taken from the launders in three or four separate streamlets, and form generally the largest part of the classified material. Instead of taking these direct to the buddles, as formerly customary, they are advantageously previously treated in the manner of concentration described (sub. b).

For this purpose, the circular percussion frame jigger, represented in Figs. 8, 9, 10, and 11, is used.

The launder products are conducted to it in several streamlets and concentrated separately.

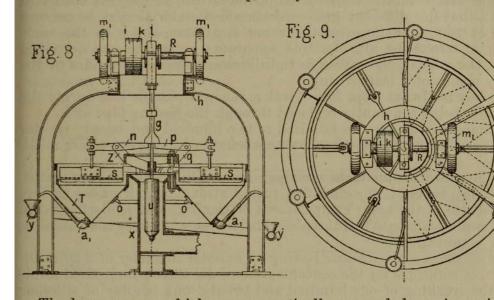
The large screen, which moves vertically up and down in a circular vessel, terminating conically at its lower end, is subdivided into six or more compartments as the occasion may require.

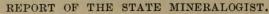
The screen is constructed of finely perforated sheet copper, and a bed of clean ore is spread on it, the height and grain of which is regulated to suit the size of the particles to be treated on the several compartments of the sieve.

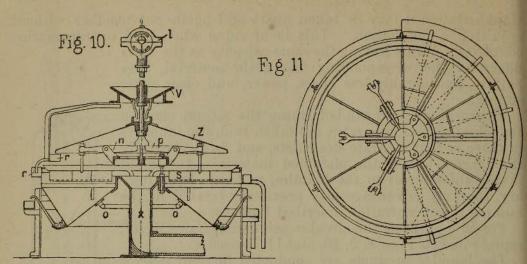
To these correspond similar ones in the lower part of the box or vessel, which terminate like funnels in points and collect the concentrated ore, which is discharged through pipes at the lowest point in form of a turbid stream.

The mixture about to be treated is charged either at the periphery of the concentration apparatus or at the center. In the latter case a circular distributing disk z is provided.

The concentrated matter is retained by the bed of clean ore, while the waste is discharged through a vertical pipe in the center of the apparatus, in which is suspended a lead weight serving as a counter weight to the sieve and charge placed on it. The advantage of this apparatus over







the otherwise similarly constructed piston stream jig consists chiefly in the fact that the different grades of classified material may be concentrated at the same time on the same apparatus, and with the same length of stroke for all. In this apparatus, as in the one described before, the edge of the screen is tightly closed against the sides of the box by means of a leather ring.

The box is always kept full of water, the unavoidable loss during the operation being constantly replaced through the feeding pipe at o.

The machine makes two hundred to two hundred and twenty revolutions per minute, the stroke having a length of from five to six millimeters.

No intermediate products whatever are produced by this apparatus. Its single product is the classified turbid stream, which passes the ore bed, collects in the lower compartment of the box, and is discharged in a constant stream onto buddles placed below—one for every compartment of the concentrator.

One of these concentrators having an exterior diameter of 2.20 millimeters, is sufficient for the concentration of all the medium-sized sands from the crushing of one hundred and twenty tons per day of siliceous plumbiferous ore, always provided that the graduated classification and disintegration, as outlined above, is practiced.

This amounts, under these circumstances, to a quantity of five tenths of a cubic meter of concentrated turbid water discharged per minute, or to about three hundred cubic meters per shift of ten hours.

The solid matter in a stream of this volume amounts to about twenty kilogrammes per minute, of which a little less than 30 per cent is discharged as waste, while a little over 70 per cent is produced as concentrates by the apparatus.

The concentrates resulting amount to about 12 per cent of the original raw material.

The metallic contents of the charge fed to the concentrator consist on an average of:

> 0.0208 per cent of silver. 5.32 per cent of lead. 2.70 per cent of arsenic. 20.40 per cent of sulphur. 10.90 per cent of zinc.

816

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

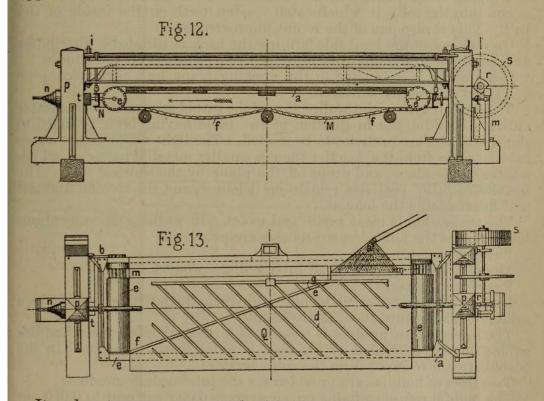
The material leaves the concentrator enriched in:

Silver up to 0.045 per cent. Lead up to 15 per cent. Arsenic up to 4 per cent. Sulphur up to 25 per cent. Zinc up to 14 per cent.

The waste carries off with it on an average:

0.01 per cent of silver. 0.00 per cent of lead. 1.00 per cent of arsenic. 14.00 per cent of sulphur. 6.00 per cent of zinc.

Next the separation of the various ingredients of the concentrated material is undertaken by buddling. The best results are obtained when continuous percussion frames are used, as, for instance, Rittinger or plane percussion tables. A table of the latter kind, recently introduced, having a movable plane (Stein'scher Herd), deserves a special recommendation. It is represented in Figs. 12, 13, and 14. At first it was not considered useful, but has now become a most serviceable apparatus because of several supplementary inventions and recent improvements, and especially when used in combination with the concentrating apparatus described.

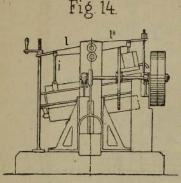


Its advantages, as compared with the Rittinger table of the same capacity, consist chiefly in its cheapness, the small expense required for its foundation and erection, and, lastly, in quite a considerable saving of space and power.

Its working plane is inclosed by a longitudinal four-cornered frame, at the ends of which are fitted movable rolls. The space between them

INTERNET ARCHIVE

is taken up by a solid table Q. The frame is suspended by the beams and screens i i between the standards p p, and is movable in such a



manner that any desired inclination toward the front may be given to it and the table. Over the stationary table Q is spread an endless plane or belt of rubber cloth, forming the working surface of the buddle.

In order to prevent the belt from sticking to the table, diagonal gutters d are cut in the latter, whereby water is applied which forms a thin sheet or film between the table and the plane. This is one of the recent improvements. The impelling force which causes the plane to move is applied to one of the end rolls.

The percussion of the frame and plane is effected by means of the thumbscrew r, which draws the frame to one side, thereby compressing the spring n. When the thumb lets the frame slip, the spring causes a sudden rebound and shock of the frame against the check t placed on the inside of the opposite standard. It is best to regulate the gliding on of the belt or plane to 0.07 millimeter per second and the percussion to one hundred and fifty per minute.

Slipping of the plane from the inclined table is prevented by notches m cut into the rolls, in which catch wooden teeth on the inside of the belt. This is also one of the recent improvements.

On one end of the long side forming the back is situated a distributer and regulator of the quantity of concentrates charged on the buddle.

Clear water is conducted to the working plane by a perforated pipe (f g) laid diagonally across it.

The work begins with the direction of the turbid stream of concentrates onto the buddle, the inclination of the table having been adjusted to the size of the ore particles to be treated. The light waste matter separates at once from the heavier though smaller metallic particles, which adhere to the plane, and drops off the plane by the shortest way. The heavier metallic particles remain on it longer, and the specific heaviest and finest grains the longest.

The separation is most rapid and exact. In working siliceous plumbiferous ores the following substances are produced:

Pure galena.

Mixed arsenide of lead as an intermediate product.

Pure iron pyrites.

Iron pyrites mixed with blende, and when the latter is present in a mineralogically pure state, lastly blende.

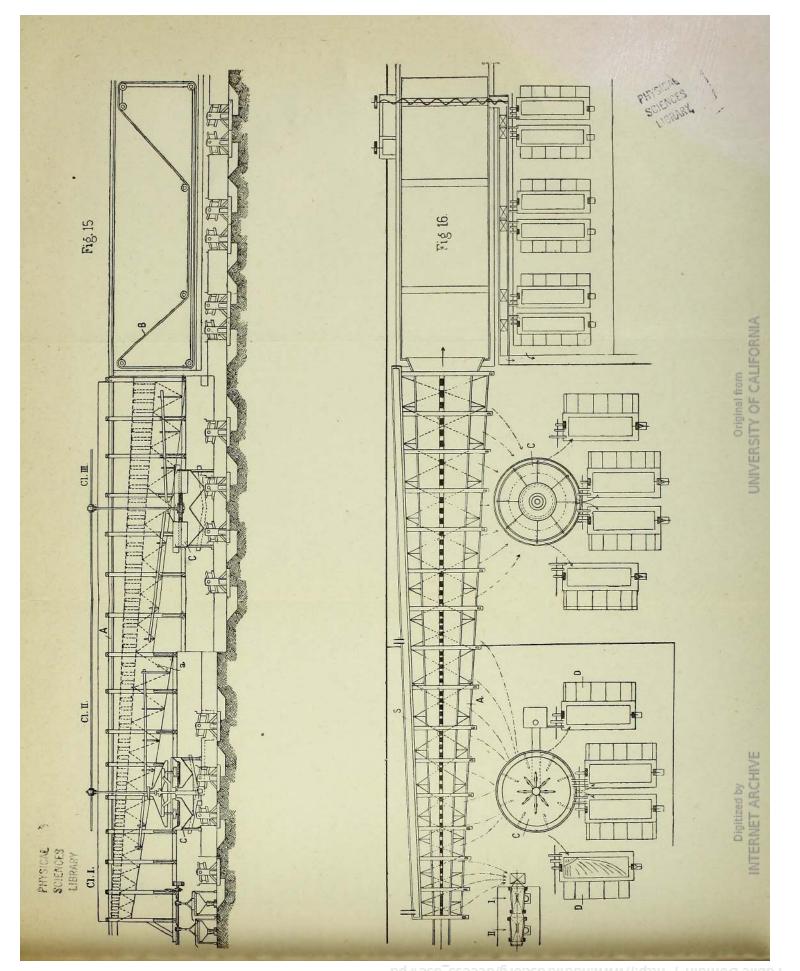
The intermediate product is treated on a reserve buddle. Six buddles suffice for the treatment of ten tons of solid matter contained in the turbid stream received from the concentrator.

Two reserve buddles are provided for the intermediate products.

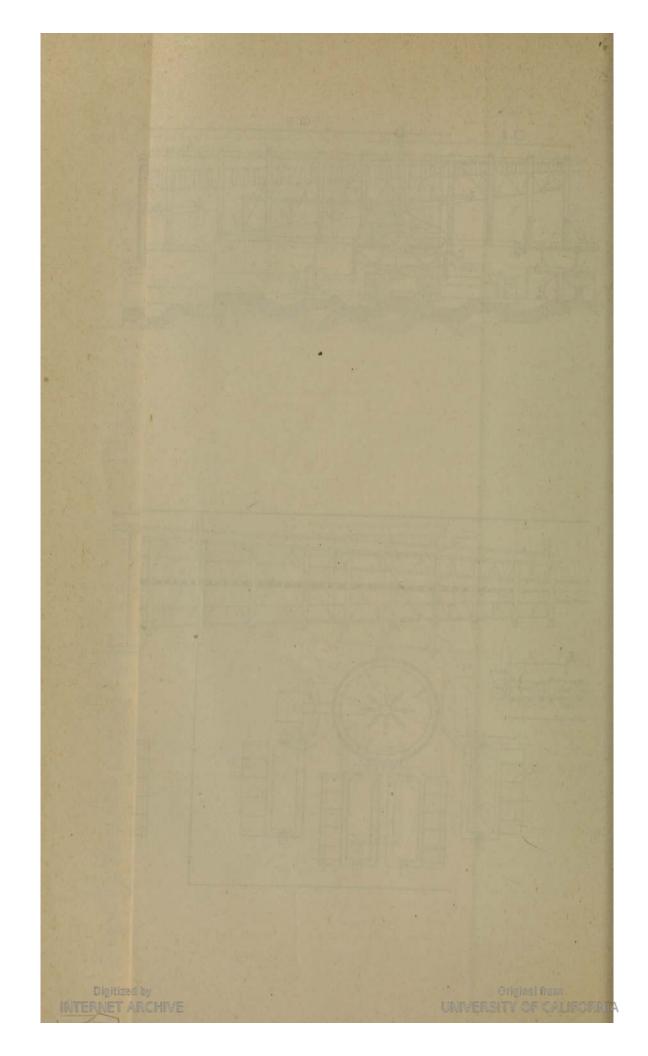
The buddle refuse contains on an average 0.005 per cent to 0.010 per cent of silver, 0 per cent of lead, 10 per cent to 18 per cent of sulphur, and 9 per cent to 10 per cent of zinc.

As the process is continuous in all its parts, one workman suffices for the supervision of all buddles.

The last category of products of the launders, or water classifiers, ending in a residue of fine-grained slime, is worked direct without pre-



Generated on 2017-10-19 02:15 GMT / http://handle.net/2027/ucs/vc/1396/t/036834x53b



ceding concentration, either on Linkenbach or on endless-plane tables with movable surface, as described.

Figs. 15 and 16 show the arrangement of the several apparatuses.

DIFFERENT SMELTING METHODS.

In consequence of the extensive occurrence of lead ores throughout the world, a great variety of methods of extracting the metal from its ores have been invented.

All of these methods are based on chemical reactions, and the object of all is the production of metallic lead in as pure a state as possible.

THE AIR-REDUCTION PROCESS.

This is founded on the fact that when sulphide of lead is mixed intimately with protoxide or sulphate of lead in such a proportion that the sulphur and oxygen in the mixture correspond to the proportions of these substances in sulphurous acid, and the mixture is heated to the required degree, the sulphur and oxygen escape as sulphurous acid and a reduction of the lead takes place.

THE PRECIPITATION PROCESS.

This consists in desulphurizing the ore by roasting and reducing the sulphates and oxides resulting from this operation with the aid of carbonaceous or ferruginous matter.

Oxidized lead ores, as the carbonate, sulphate, wulfenite, etc., are treated much in the same way as the roasted and desulphurized sulphide.

LEAD SMELTING IN ORE HEARTHS

Is one of the simplest methods employed at the present time, and recommends itself by its small consumption of fuel, quick operation, and inexpensiveness in general, as compared with the reverberatory and blast furnace processes.

The hearth process also permits an interruption of the operation at any stage without great loss of temperature.

Peat or wood may be used as fuel where coal or coke is not obtainable.

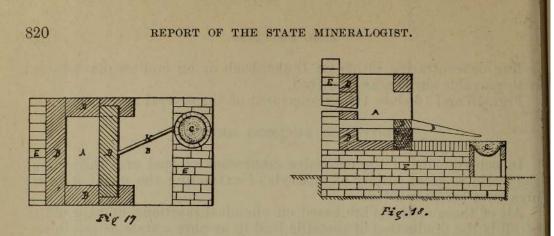
These reasons recommend the hearth furnace in places where another kind of furnace might otherwise be used, and particularly to smaller smelting establishments.

Very pure galena ore may be treated direct in the hearth furnace; impure ores have generally to be roasted previously. In the Scotch hearth a cold blast is used, while in the American a saving of fuel is effected by using a hot one.

THE SCOTCH HEARTH PROCESS.

The operation is commenced by filling the hearth with peat and igniting it by placing a burning piece before the blast.

After the fire has increased somewhat a few shovelfuls of coke are thrown on it, and upon this a mixture of oxysulphides, undecomposed ore, coke rubbish, and coke is charged. As soon as all the lead contained



A. Hearth bottom. B. Iron plate. C. Lead pot. D. Iron beams. E. Brickwork. F. Forestone. H. Gutter.

in the charge has been reduced, the material is scraped out and the slags separated from the oxysulphides formed by the operation. The latter are charged once more, with the addition of some lime, fuel, and a few shovelfuls of ore. The process is thus practically continuous. To better divide the blast and prevent a concentration of heat on one point, a brick of peat is placed in front of the nozzle. The reduced metallic lead gradually fills the sump and flows into a lead pot outside, from which it may be ladled into molds. At the beginning of the operation a thick black smoke arises, which soon gives place to a strong current of lead fumes, which is conducted through more or less extensive flues into a rain chamber for the purpose of condensing and recovering it.

THE AMERICAN HEARTH PROCESS.

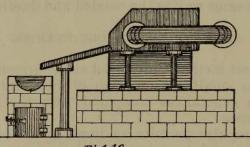
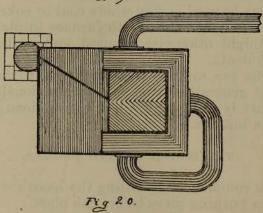


Fig 19.



This process differs from the one just described, in that a wood fire and hot blast are used, and that pure galena is smelted without previous roasting.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

The iron forming the walls of the hearth exerts a desulphurizing influence upon the charge.

The conduct of this process requires great attention, and the temperature must be well regulated, as a too high degree of heat causes volatilization of lead.

When properly conducted, this process gives a good yield of lead and costs little for fuel and labor.

After the hearth has been thoroughly heated by a wood or charcoal fire, the sump is filled with lead bullion.

As soon as this is melted some wood is placed before the tuyere, and the charge introduced, which floats on the lead bath in the sump. The reduced lead flows out into a receptacle heated by a separate fireplace to keep the lead fluid until it is poured into molds.

The process is a continuous one, as the charge is renewed from time to time, and a continuous flow of reduced lead issues from the sump.

SMELTING IN REVERBERATORY AND BLAST FURNACES.

All important lead smelting establishments employ one or the other or both of these types of furnaces.

The principles upon which these processes are based have been outlined before and will be referred to as the occasion requires.

Next to the ancient Grecian lead mines, the principal one of which, "Laurium," even now furnishes the larger part of the annual lead output of that country, Spain is the oldest seat of lead production in Europe.

LEAD SMELTING IN SPAIN-THE CASTILIAN BLAST FURNACE.

This blast furnace is quite small in comparison to those used in this country, its dimensions being only about eight feet high and three feet internal diameter.

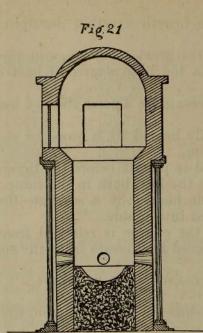
It is represented in Figs. 21 and 22, and constructed of firebricks molded into the shape required. The shaft thus constructed is surmounted by a box-shaped hood, in the sides of which the feeding door and flue are fitted.

This is closed on top by an arch or dome of brickwork laid tightly in clay.

The breast is formed by an iron pan, having on its upper edge a lip to allow the slag to flow off, and on one side a long narrow slot for tapping or drawing off the reduced metal. The bottom of this furnace is made in the following way: A mixture of fire clay and coke dust is slightly moistened and stamped or beaten into the hearth bottom until it reaches the top of the breast pan. This is hollowed out in the usual way to form a cavity for the collection of the reduced metal and allowed to dry thoroughly before the apparatus is used.

The blast is applied by three tuyeres having a diameter of five and one half inches at the receiving ends and three inches at the nozzles. The blast is conducted to them through brick channels placed under the floor of the furnace house.

The structure is well secured by several iron bands encircling it, and the hood is supported by four iron columns as shown in Figs. 21 and 22.



822

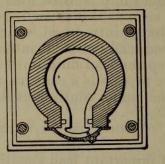


Fig.22.

In working this furnace the charge should never contain over a third of its volume in lead. If richer ore is to be treated, it must be reduced to this proportion by the addition of poor slags.

To prevent the walls from getting too hot, and preserve the bricks from burning or melting, care has to be taken in charging to throw the fuel towards the center and the ore towards the walls. Attention has to be paid to the proper regulation of the temperature, as a too high degree of heat will cause loss of lead by volatilization. As long as the slag flows liquid and readily, the cooler the furnace is kept the better.

Some ferruginous ore is usually added at intervals during the operation. The slag flows continuously into cast-iron wagons, from which it is dumped after having cooled down.

The advantage of this is that if at any time the furnace should run lead or matte, it can easily be recovered.

The establishment should be provided with an extensive condensing apparatus, as a considerable amount of lead volatilizes even when every precaution is taken.

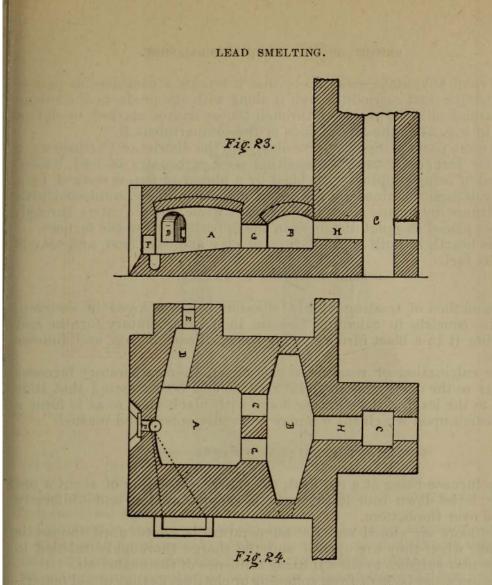
THE SPANISH REVERBERATORY FURNACE.

These furnaces, extensively used in Linares, and there called "boliches," are built of rubble and clay, with a thick lining of refractory clay, of which material is also constructed the hearth bottom.

The fireplace D (see Figs. 23 and 24) is, without a grate, five feet six inches long by two feet two inches wide. The fuel, consisting of brushwood, is supplied at one end through the fire door E. The furnace is separated into two chambers A and B, connected by the flues G.

The first chamber A is used for the smelting operation, and about seven feet six inches long by six feet wide. The second chamber B is said to moderate the draught.

The flue H connects it with the chimney C, which is usually about thirty feet high. The hearth bottom slopes towards the front end, where



the working door F is placed. Immediately within the working door is situated a cavity for the collection of the molten metal, connected with a receptacle outside into which the lead is tapped, and from which it flows into molds.

The charge is thrown into the furnace and evenly spread over the bottom.

The first stage of the treatment consists in calcination, which lasts for about one and one half hours, during which period it is frequently stirred.

The temperature is now increased and the charge run down. At the close of the operation the lead is tapped into the vessel mentioned above, stirred with dry leaves and poured or ladled into molds. The yield is about 80 per cent of the assay return. The gray slags resulting contain usually from 45 to 50 per cent of lead and are resmelted in a blast furnace.

The chief peculiarity of this method is the use of brushwood as fuel. When coal is easily obtainable the employment of differently constructed furnaces will be found advantageous, although in some cases "boliches" have been adapted to the use of coal.

It is doubtful whether or not the second chamber actually has any influence on the draught, still it is considered of vast importance by local experts.

Its chief advantage seems to be that it retains a considerable part of the metallic dust carried through it along with the products of combustion, which may be removed through the apertures marked by dotted lines in Fig. 24 at the lateral ends of the compartment B.

In some parts of Spain, particularly in the district of Carthagena, a peculiar furnace is used for smelting poor carbonates of lead, which, instead of being supplied with blast by a blower or fan, is worked by a strong draught obtained by the aid of a high chimney, connected with the furnace by means of an inclined flue, while the air enters through tuyeres placed at equal distances in the opposite wall of the furnace.

This hearth is built of a mixture of clay and coke dust, and coke is used as fuel.

LEAD SMELTING IN FRANCE.

The method of treating highly siliceous ores employed in Couëron, France, consists in calcining the ore in a reverberatory furnace and smelting it in a blast furnace, using basic, silicate of iron, and lime as fluxes.

The calcination or roasting is carried on in reverberatory furnaces similar to the one represented in Figs. 35 and 36, excepting that it is filled to the level of the working doors with black slag, so as to form a flat hearth upon which the ore may be evenly spread and roasted.

THE ROASTING PROCESS.

The furnace being at a red heat, the charge, consisting of about a ton of ore, is let down into it through the hopper on top, and uniformly spread over the bottom.

The doors are closed and the temperature is raised until the ore is red hot, when they are opened and the charge thoroughly rabbled to expose new surfaces to the oxidizing influence of the heated air.

The ore must be kept from softening or clotting, as that would materially interfere with the process of desulphurization.

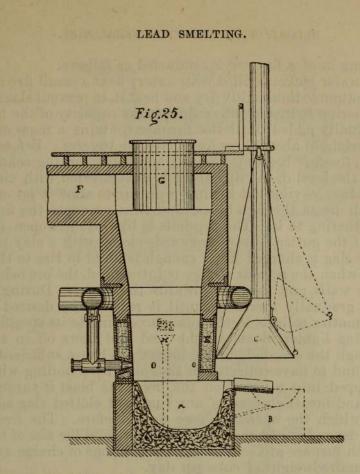
Consequently, whenever the temperature seems to become too high, the doors are opened until the ore has cooled off sufficiently. When the desired quantity of oxides has been formed, which will be after about six hours, the heat is increased to cause the agglomeration of the ore, which is drawn out on the floor and allowed to solidify, when it is ready for the smelting operation.

THE WATER JACKET BLAST FURNACE.

The blast furnace employed is considerably higher than the Castilian furnace (Figs. 21 and 22) described above, and differs from it in many ways. The furnace is a typical modern blast furnace, such as is used, with slight modifications, in every well appointed smelting establishment.

To prevent the loss of time, labor, and temperature occasioned by the frequent burning through of the lower portion of the furnace, the brickwork in that part has been replaced by a so called "water jacket," an annular cylinder of iron about three feet high, which is kept cool by a constant stream of cold water running through it.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI



The water jacket E is either cast in one piece or constructed of onehalf-inch boiler plate.

The position and number of the tuyeres is a matter of importance.

The usual number is five, which pierce at equal distances the lower third of the water jacket and converge towards the center of the furnace. By reducing the number of tuyeres, or placing them farther from the breast, the water would cool the interior of the jacket to such a degree as to interfere with the regular descent of the charge. The water enters through an inlet pipe at the bottom of the jacket, supplied with a valve to regulate the supply, and leaves on the opposite side near the upper edge of the jacket. The arrangement shown in dotted lines in Fig. 25 can be recommended, as the workman may readily estimate the quantity and temperature of the water as it falls from the outlet pipes i i i into the funnel H communicating with the drain, and regulate the cold water supply accordingly.

The upper part of the furnace is frequently encased in sheet iron, strongly riveted together, to strengthen it and to prevent the escape of gases.

A sheet-iron hood c is placed over the fore hearth, which carries off lead fumes escaping from the breast, and thus prevents them from injuriously affecting the health of the charger above.

When necessary, this hood may be pulled up, by means of a chain and pulley, so as not to interfere with the work.

The charging is done at the top, which is preferable to charging from the side or rear, as less atmospheric air enters the flue f. The bottom of the furnace is made of brasque and hollowed in the usual way to form a cavity for the collection of the melted lead.

The blowing in of a furnace is conducted as follows:

First, the water jacket is filled with water; next a small fire is built on the hearth bottom to thoroughly dry and heat it, to prevent slag from clotting and adhering to it, and thus reducing the capacity of the breastpan. Coke is gradually added until the furnace contains a mass of burning fuel to the height of about three feet above the tuyeres. Before the blast is turned on, the fore breast is cleaned, and some burning coke is pulled out towards the level of the lip, which is next covered with cinders and closed with clay, leaving but a small opening to allow a jet of flame to escape, which heats the fore breast and thus prevents the first flow of slag from adhering to it. The tap-hole is likewise left open for a little while to heat the gutter, but is afterwards closed with a clay plug.

First only slag is charged until enough is fused to rise to the level of the tuyeres, when the regular charge is introduced, the ore being thrown towards the walls and the coke towards the center. During charging the blast is gradually increased until it reaches the desired pressure. The melted matter collects in the sump according to its specific gravity; the slag, being lighter, floats on the lead and flows off in a constant stream through the slag-hole in the breast. When a sufficient quantity of lead is found to have collected in the sump by sounding with an iron bar, it is tapped into a vessel on the floor, the blast is turned off, and the bottom and breast cleaned of any lumps of clotted slag adhering to them, after which the operation goes on as before. The frequency of the tapping depends upon the yield of the ore and the size of the breastpan. In each furnace at Couëron twenty-five tons of charge are smelted with fifty hundredweight of coke per day.

As there is but little iron used in fluxing, no matte or regulus is produced. The slags generally contain about 0.5 per cent of lead.

As stated above, all modern blast furnaces are constructed on this principle.

One of the most important improvements made of late is the automatic siphon tap, invented by Messrs. Keyes and Arents, represented in Fig. 25. This contrivance consists of an exterior basin, connected with the interior sump by an oblique tube, through which the lead rises into the exterior receptacle, whence it may be ladled into molds.

By this improvement much time, labor, and temperature, lost in the old method of tapping, is saved.

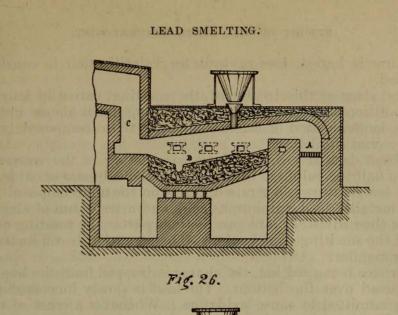
THE PROCESS APPLIED AT PONT GIBAUD,

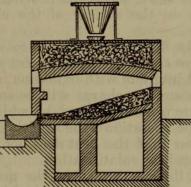
In the south of France, differs from the one just described in roasting, the smelting being conducted in a similar manner in the same kind of blast furnace.

As the ores vary considerably in tenure of silver and in the proportion of earthy matter, it has been found desirable to prepare a uniform smelting mixture. This is done by weighing out and spreading in equal layers, one on top of the other, the required quantities of the several ores and matte to form a so called roasting bed of about twenty tons in weight. The matte serves as a flux during roasting, and is commonly added in the proportion of 10 per cent of the mixture thus formed.

This stratified bed is cut down perpendicularly into charges of equal composition, weighing about one ton each.

In case the ore is very siliceous, a little coke dust is mixed with it.







The furnaces used for roasting measure about forty feet in length by fifteen feet through their widest part. Their exterior shell is made of lava or stone, the interior of firebrick. The ore is dropped from a hopper at the end farthest from the fireplace onto the drying bed, where it is left for about six hours, being frequently stirred; it is next pushed ahead to the desulphurizing bed, somewhat nearer the fireplace, and is allowed to oxidize for six hours more. Lastly, the charge is raked onto the fluxing bed, being quite near the fireplace and a few inches below the level of the other two beds. After the lapse of still another period of six hours, the mixture has become thoroughly fused, and is withdrawn. Whenever a charge is moved ahead a step, another one is dropped on the drying bed. Working thus continuously, eight tons of charge are roasted and fluxed in the course of twenty-four hours, requiring the consumption of about two tons of coal. For fluxing, 6 per cent of lime and 7 per cent of iron slags are added to the charge.

Ores tolerably free from impurities are treated in reverberating furnaces, represented in Figs. 26 and 27, constructed of fireproof material, and being about eleven feet long by nine feet in width.

The hearth rests on iron supports, on which a course of firebricks is laid, the bricks standing on edge. On this foundation the usual slag bottom is constructed.

By placing the tap-hole and lead pot near the flue end, where the

temperature is lowest, loss of lead by volatilization is considerably diminished.

The first stage of this treatment, the roasting, varies in length with the composition of the ores. Those containing much blende and pyrites require a longer period of calcination than those composed largely of carbonates and sulphates.

The object desired to be obtained in roasting is the conversion of about one half the sulphide in the ore into the sulphate or oxide, which, upon the temperature being raised, reacts on the undecomposed portion, forming metallic lead, sulphurous acid, and a residuum of slags. The process is thus divisible into two distinct parts: the roasting or oxidation, and the smelting or reduction. The operation is conducted in the following manner:

The furnace being red hot, the charge is dropped from the hopper and evenly spread over the bottom. The heat is slowly increased and the air freely admitted to cause oxidation. Whenever a crust of oxidized material has formed on the surface of the charge, a new surface is exposed by rabbling.

Cinders are used for firing in preference to coal at this stage of the operation, as they give a steadier heat, do not yield any gaseous hydrocarbons which would interfere with oxidation, and cost less.

After four or five hours the charge will be sufficiently desulphurized, when the temperature is slowly raised by adding coal to the fire, and the second stage of the operation—the smelting—is commenced.

Care has to be taken that the heat does not become too high, as that would cause loss of lead by volatilization.

To prevent fusion, lime is thrown on the mass whenever it shows a tendency to liquefy, and is thoroughly worked into it. The consumption of lime in this operation amounts to about 2 per cent of the charge. The reduced metal, which first appears in globules on the surface, drains down the slope of the hearth into the lead well. After about three hours enough will have collected to justify a tapping. The lead flows into a pot under which a fire is kept burning to keep it liquid. The dross is skimmed off and thrown back into the furnace. Coal dust, cinders, and powdered lime are mixed with the lead by stirring and the impurities once more skimmed off, when the lead is ladled into molds.

When as much lead as possible has been extracted from the charge, the heat is increased in order to completely oxidize the remaining material, but not sufficiently to fuse it.

After this object has been attained, the pot skimmings, consisting chiefly of cinders and sulphides, are thrown on the charge, when a further yield of lead is obtained. This is tapped off and the slags are raked out through a door at the back of the furnace. The entire process requires about five hours.

Before introducing the next charge, the furnace bottom has to be thoroughly examined, and, if necessary, repaired, as it is of great importance to keep it perfectly smooth and sloping evenly towards the tap-hole. About 40 per cent of coal is required. The total loss amounts to about 3.5 per cent, mainly caused by volatilization, but a considerable portion of this is recovered from the flues in which it condenses.

The slags retain about 20 per cent of the orignal amount of lead and are resmelted in a blast furnace, when the greater part of this is also recovered.

LEAD SMELTING IN CARINTHIA.

The most important smelting establishments of Carinthia, a province of Austria, are located at Bleiberg. The ore obtained from the mines of this district consists chiefly of galena, mixed with small quantities of carbonate, sulphate, and molybdate of lead and zincblende. The latter is removed by a careful dressing operation, and the purified ore is delivered to the smelter in form of slimes, which contain on an average 60 to 70 per cent of lead.

This is smelted in a reverberatory furnace ten feet long and five feet wide, for nearly half its length rectangular, when it contracts towards the working door at one end of its longer axis.

Towards this door the bottom slopes uniformly, ending in a gutter which conducts the reduced metal to a receptacle just inside the aforementioned door.

The fireplace, in which wood is burned, runs parallel to the longer axis of the hearth.

The grate is made of stone, with the necessary interstices for the admission of air. If brown coal is used as fuel the grate is constructed of iron bars, instead of stone. Its inclination towards the feeding door is somewhat greater than that of the hearth bottom.

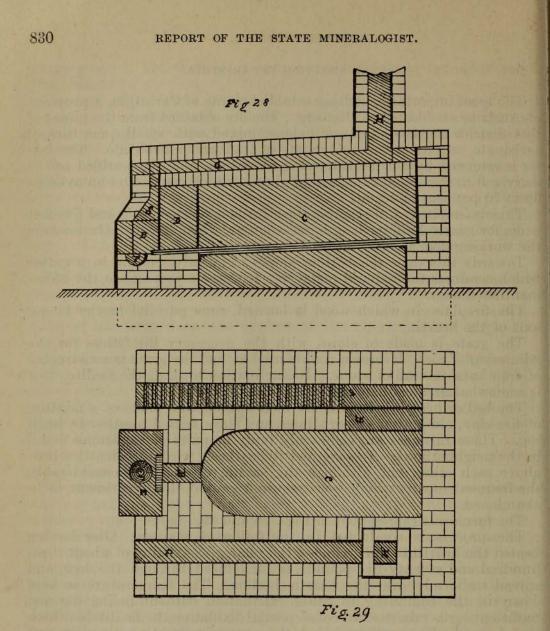
The bed or hearth bottom is six inches thick, and made of a mixture of fire clay, old bottoms, poor slimes, and slags, fritted together by heating. These furnaces are commonly built in pairs of sandstone found in the neighborhood. To save fuel it has been tried to place two beds above each other, but, although the saving of fuel was considerable, the frequent repairs which were required caused the experiment to be abandoned.

The furnace is represented in Figs. 28 and 29.

The process is conducted in the following manner: After having heated the hearth to dull redness, the charge, consisting of about three hundred and seventy-five pounds, is introduced through the door, and spread uniformly over the hearth bottom. The temperature is kept down in the beginning to cause calcination without fusing the ore. Sufficient air is admitted to cause partial oxidation, to facilitate which the charge is frequently rabbled, thus exposing continually new surfaces. After three or four hours the desulphurization is sufficiently advanced, when the temperature is raised, and the reaction of the oxidized upon the undecomposed portion of the ore takes place. During the course of the next three or four hours about one hundred and fifty pounds of metallic lead collect in the lead well. This was formerly called virgin lead, on account of its supposed purity.

To indicate its source it was not cast in molds, but sold in irregular lumps.

The residue consists almost entirely of oxides of lead, which are dried by adding ash or cinders and withdrawn. After the next charge has advanced to the same stage, the slags of the preceding charge and some charcoal dust are mixed with it, and the temperature raised, when deoxidation takes place and the remaining lead is extracted. This second part of the operation lasts seven or eight hours, during which time from one hundred and fifty to two hundred and fifty pounds of lead are produced.



A. Fireplace. B. Fore Hearth. C. Working Chamber. D. Gutter. E. Firebridge. F. Lead-Pot. G. and S. Flues. H. Chimney.

The complete treatment of two charges, weighing together about seven hundred and fifty pounds, requires an average of twenty-one hours.

About two and one half per cent of lead are lost, a portion of which might be recovered by means of a condensing apparatus. Eleven cubic feet of wood are wanted per hundredweight of charge.

Of late this process has been superseded by smelting in blast furnaces.

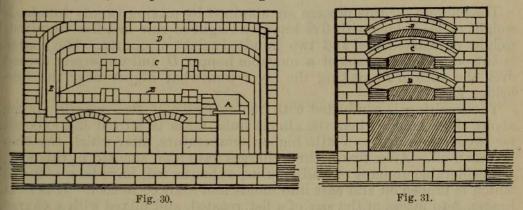
LEAD SMELTING AT FREIBERG.

About one half of the ore received at the Freiberg Smelting Works consists of lead ores, composed of galena, mixed with arsenical and iron pyrites, and zincblende, associated with a gangue of calcspar, baryta, quartz, and brown spar. These lead ores are divided into two classes, the first one containing 30 per cent or more of lead, the second one less. A silver ore which is frequently found in the Freiberg mines consists

of earthy matter in which silver occurs finely disseminated, associated with iron pyrites and a little galena. Such of this ore as yields more than 0.1 per cent of silver is smelted with the lead ores; if containing less, it is treated in a reverberatory.

Copper ore is also produced and smelted with the lead ores if it does not contain more than 6 per cent of copper and a sufficient percentage of silver. Still another kind of ore occurring abundantly in the district may be designated as fluxing ore, its chief constituents being iron pyrites, zincblende, quartz, calcspar, about 0.03 per cent of silver, and a little galena and copper.

Besides these local ores, foreign ores are bought and smelted in considerable quantities at Freiberg, occasioning a great variety of operations. Nearly all ore is received from the dressing works in form of slimes, which have to be roasted. The furnaces used for this operation have two beds, as represented in Figs. 30 and 31.



The flames pass from the fireplace A over the lower bed B up to the upper bed C, pass over this and carry the sulphurous acid, resulting in this operation as a secondary product, along with them through the flue D to an extensive condensing apparatus.

The charge, consisting of 50 per cent of first class lead ore, 30 per cent of second class lead ore, and 20 per cent of silver or copper ore, is introduced into the upper bed and gradually pushed towards a hole communicating with the lower one, through which it falls, and is raked forward.

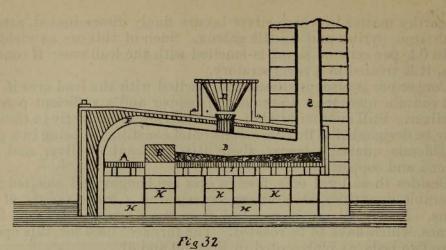
The charge is thus exposed to a constantly increasing temperature, the final degree of heat being sufficient to cause the ore to fuse. Fresh ore is charged whenever the preceding charge is moved on a step, thus making the process a continuous one.

One ton of ore requires from eight to sixteen hours for complete roasting, the time depending upon the size of the furnace.

The metallic substances are almost completely oxidized, the remaining sulphur seldom exceeding 4 per cent. The roasted and agglutinated ore is smelted with 5 per cent of lime and some roasted matte in a blast furnace.

The regulus obtained from the smelting operation is roasted and resmelted several times, until sufficiently enriched in copper to justify special treatment for the extraction of that metal.

Lead slags, poor dry ores, etc., are smelted in reverberatory furnaces, as represented in Fig. 32.



The charges for this process are obtained by mixing twenty hundredweight of lead slags with five hundredweight of raw ore, five hundredweight of roasted ore, and two hundredweight of quartz. The charge is introduced by means of a movable hopper D and uniformly spread over the bottom B, making the layer somewhat higher near the firebridge E.

The smelting is conducted with the exclusion of atmospheric air for about three hours, when the almost fluid mass is stirred and exposed for twenty minutes to a still higher temperature, after which the slag is drawn off. After two or three charges have been smelted in this way, a considerable amount of lead regulus, or matte, will have been reduced, which is tapped off and cast into molds and allowed to cool. It is next broken into pieces of the size of a fist, roasted, and mixed with a charge of lead ores to be smelted in a blast furnace, as represented in Fig. 44.

LEAD SMELTING IN THE HARZ.

The smelting process employed at Clausthal is applicable both to ore containing a large percentage of foreign sulphides, and to the regulus or matte produced by smelting them.

The ore is received either directly from the mines in lumps or from the dressing works in form of slimes. The latter is sufficiently purified by mechanical operations, but the lump ore has to be roasted before smelting. This is done in heaps, instead of in reverberatories, as described before.

The roasting is conducted as follows: The ore is piled on a layer of pine wood placed on a piece of level and hard ground. The larger pieces form the base; the smaller ones are placed on top. The heap is covered with previously roasted fine stuff, which prevents a too rapid combustion.

The wood being ignited, the roasting process commences and is continued chiefly by the oxidation of the sulphur contained in the ore. Some of this may be recovered by making cup-like depressions in the covering near the top, in which a portion of the sublimed sulphur will collect.

After the oxidation or roasting has gone on for from two to four weeks, the pile is torn up and the well roasted ore separated from the imperfectly roasted layer, which is once more built up on a layer of wood, and

832

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

again roasted. This process is repeated until all the ore is thoroughly oxidized, usually seven or eight times. The time required for each successive roasting is shortened as oxidation advances and the pile decreases in size. On an average from four to five months are required to roast one hundred and fifty tons of ore or matte.

By this operation the sulphides are converted almost completely into oxides and sulphates, after which they are smelled in blast furnaces with charcoal or coke.

The roasted ore, as well as the schliech, are mixed with suitable proportions of lead slags, secondary products of the various smelting and refining operations, lime, finery slags, ferruginous copper slags, and sometimes, though rarely, with scrap iron.

These substances are mixed on a floor built for this purpose on a level with the mouth of the furnace.

A characteristic charge of roasted ore is composed as follows:

Ore	100	cwts.
Roasted matte	50	cwts.
Ferruginous slags	80	cwts.
Slags from matte smelting	35	cwts.
Slags from ore smelting	30	cwts.
Dressed furnace scrapings		cwts.

A schliech charge contains, on an average, the following substances in the proportions given below:

Schliech1	.00 0	ewts.
Lime	15 0	cwts.
	90 0	owts.
Slags from schliech smelting	75 (ewts.
	15 0	wts.
- P	222	ELV//reserve

Three kinds of furnaces are in use at present: the Raschette, the Circular, and the Kast furnaces.

THE RASCHETTE FURNACE.

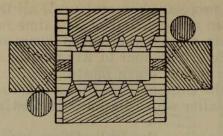
These furnaces (Figs. 33 and 34) are about twenty feet high by nine feet long and three feet wide at the tuyere level. They are built of solid stone or brick masonry, with a refractory interior lining.

Five tuyeres pierce the walls on each long side and one on the breast above the slag-hole at each end. The latter two are usually plugged during the smelting operation.

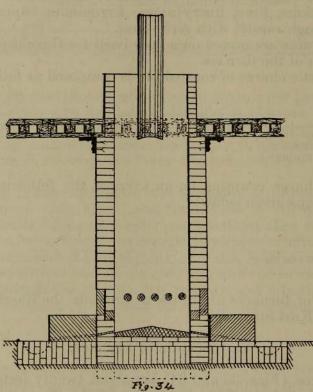
The hearth bottom, built of several layers of brasque laid on a stone foundation two feet high, slopes from the middle to both ends. To draw off the smoke and lead fumes and conduct them to the flue chambers, sheet-iron funnels, twenty inches in diameter, are inserted into the furnaces of all three kinds, and descend to about five feet below the guard walls. The charging is done at the top, the ore being thrown, as usual, towards the sides and the fuel in the center.

The smelting process is conducted as follows:

Firstly, a fire is started on the hearth bottom and gradually increased to slowly dry and heat the furnace, when coke or charcoal is added until the lower third of the furnace is filled with a burning mass. Next slags are charged until a sufficient quantity is fused to cover the tuyeres, when the blast is turned on in order to form "noses" (prolongations of the nozzles, caused by the partial cooling and solidifying of the fused mate-







rial directly exposed to the cold blast). These may vary in length from six to eighteen inches, and prevent the burning through of this portion of the walls and of the nozzles themselves, which they also protect against the corrosive action of sulphurous acid.

At the end of each tuyere is a glass-covered peep-hole, through which the condition of the interior may be watched in order to regulate the blast as required.

If the temperature becomes too high the noses melt away, and if too low they become unduly elongated.

Next, the regular smelting mixture is charged until the furnace is filled to the top. The slag flows off in a continual stream down a long gutter of brasque. During its descent it cools off, and is thrown aside with an iron fork.

From time to time the furnace is tapped on either end, the lead and matte flowing into shallow pots in the floor. The matte floats on the lead, and is removed by means of an eyebolt inserted before it solidifies. The tap-holes are placed in the fore hearths, and connect by means of a tube with the sump.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

They are plugged with clay, or brasque, and the tapping frequently requires the use of an iron bar and sledge hammer.

Automatic taps have not been introduced as yet.

The circular blast furnace is worked on the same principle as the Raschette. It is about seventeen feet high, and has a diameter of six and one half feet at the mouth and two and one half feet at the tuyeres. The blast is supplied through four tuyeres, one on each side and two at the back; the latter two blow through the same nozzle.

The Kast furnaces have water jackets, and about the same dimensions as the kind just described. They are built of refractory material, cased in sheet-iron, and in general constructed like the furnace represented in Figs. 25 and 44.

The composition of the charges as given above is the same for all three kinds of furnaces. Their capacity differs. In a Raschette furnace about twenty-two tons of ore are smelted per twenty-four hours, requiring from two to three tons of coke or four hundred and fifty bushels of charcoal.

The other two kinds have a capacity of from seven and one half to eight tons during the same period.

The Kast furnace has the advantage of requiring less fuel than the other two kinds; the relative figures being 41 to 42 per cent for the Kast, and 48 per cent for the Raschette and Circular.

The products of these smelting operations are:

1. Argentiferous pig lead, which is softened and desilverized.

2. Matte containing from 10 to 30 per cent of lead and from 40 to 60 per cent of iron; and,

3. Slags containing from 30 to 40 per cent of iron and from 40 to 50 per cent of silica. Their percentage of lead varies; if it exceeds 0.5 per cent they are resmelted.

The smelters and chargers work in shifts of twenty-four hours—probably the longest shifts worked anywhere—and are paid either according to the weight of the bullion and matte produced, or a fixed price. Their earnings average: for the smelter, \$2 per shift; for the charger, \$1 50. Unskilled laborers are paid from 50 cents to 75 cents per shift of twelve hours; miners earn from 75 cents to \$2 per day of ten hours. Nearly all the mines and smelters in the Harz are owned by the Government, and worked mainly for the benefit of the population. The profits are small, and arise chiefly from the smelting of foreign ores.

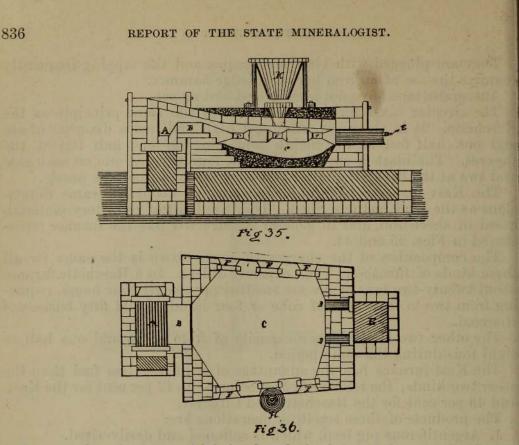
LEAD SMELTING IN ENGLAND.

Two processes and furnaces have been evolved in England and introduced in modified forms into other countries. The modification of the Flintshire furnace used at Couëron has been described above.

Furnaces built on the same plan are frequently used for roasting, where the smelting is done in blast furnaces.

THE FLINTSHIRE FURNACE.

This furnace is of the reverberatory type. It has the fireplace A at one extremity of the bed C, from which it is separated by the fire bridge B, while at the opposite end two flues D D communicate with the smokestack E. The arched roof is rather low and is perforated near the mid-



dle by an aperture, over which is placed the hopper K. At either side are three doors F F F. Through those at the front, the rabbling, etc., is done, while those at the back serve to withdraw the slags. They also serve for the admission of air when required.

Dampers placed in the flues regulate the draught. Below the middle door on the front side is the tap-hole through which the reduced metal flows into the receptacle H. The fuel is fed from the rear through a door represented in Fig. 36. Over the ash pit is built a short flue, which carries off any fumes passing that way.

Under the entire length of the furnace runs an arched vault, communicating with the atmosphere at both ends. Upon this arch is laid the first course of brickwork—the cramp course—upon which is constructed the concave hearth bottom sloping from the sides towards the tap-hole. The working bottom proper is formed of gray slag obtained in a previous smelting operation in a similar furnace. This is broken up into small pieces and introduced into the furnace, which is previously brought to a red heat.

It is melted and allowed to cool down to a pasty condition, when it is spread over the brickwork with rakes and paddles to form a layer from six to eighteen inches thick. About five tons of slag are required for one bottom. After it has cooled off and solidified, the furnace is ready for use. The masonry is strongly braced by stays and tie rods and sometimes by a complete casing of sheet-iron.

The method of smelting differs in detail in the different works, and also with the composition of the ore. Generally a charge of two thousand one hundred pounds is smelted at one time, which is dropped through the hopper and spread over the higher part of the hearth bottom. The temperature is kept at a low red heat, and the doors are left open to admit the air. To prevent clotting, and to present new surfaces for oxidation, the charge has to be rabbled at short intervals.

After roasting for from one and one half to two hours the heat is raised by adding fuel, but not to such a degree as to cause fusion.

After a sufficient quantity of oxides has been formed the heat is raised still more, and the ore smelted with closed doors. When they are again opened, the charge will be found to have run down into the lower part of the furnace, and a portion of the lead to be reduced.

The undecomposed ore is stiffened with lime and "set up" on the higher part of the bed, when it is roasted a second time. After an hour it is again melted, when a further quantity of lead is reduced. After a third repetition of this process the lead is permitted to drain from the slags, after which they are raked out through the back doors and the lead is tapped into a receptacle, where it is mixed with coal slack, and stirred, which causes mechanical admixtures to rise to the surface. The skimmings consist of sulphur, sulphide of lead, iron, and small particles of undecomposed ore. They are resmelted with the next charge. The slags, which usually contain considerable quantities of oxidized compounds of lead, are resmelted in a blast furnace. The process of smelting a charge of two thousand one hundred pounds of ore occupies from five to six hours, during which about one thousand two hundred pounds of coal are consumed per ton of charge.

The ore produced in Derbyshire consists of galena, which is usually associated with carbonate of lead and sulphate of baryta. The latter it is very difficult to separate by the usual methods of ore dressing. It is therefore necessary to add fluorspar or calcspar in quantities sufficient to counteract its influence.

The slag resulting from smelting this ore differs from the gray slag obtained in Flintshire in color, texture, and composition. It is termed "run slag," because it is run off before tapping the lead. The more infusible portion, which remains behind and resembles the Flintshire gray slag, is raked out in the same way as there, and is termed "drawn slag."

The furnace differs from the Flintshire type in having two tap-holes, one for the run slag and the other for the metal. In all other respects they are alike.

The other peculiarly English process is the one evolved in Cornwall, and known as the "Cornish process." It is used there for the treatment of ore yielding from 60 to 70 per cent of lead, composed of galena, zincblende, spathic iron ore, gray and black copper ores, quartz, and fluorspar. The operation is conducted in two furnaces—the "calcining" and the "flowing" furnace, respectively.

The reduction of lead is effected by the usual reaction of the oxidized products of the roasting operation upon the unaltered sulphide, supplemented and assisted by the action of coal dust and scrap iron, which is added in the proportion of 5 per cent, causing the formation of speise and matte.

The calcining furnace is charged through a hopper. Its capacity varies between one and one quarter and two tons. On each side and at the flue end is a door, and under the furnace is a vault, into which the roasted ore is raked through openings in the floor adjacent to the side doors after having been roasted for about eighteen hours, during

which time it is frequently rabbled. Whenever needed, lime is thrown on the charge to prevent fusion.

The furnace is constructed of an exterior shell of rubble, and an internal lining of firebrick.

After roasting, the ore is transferred to the flowing furnace, which differs but slightly from the Flintshire furnace described above. The chief points of difference are, that it has but two doors at each end instead of three, as in the former. The charge is introduced through the two doors at the back, and spread over the bed, when the doors are closed and the heat is increased. About two tons are smelted in from two to three hours, when the reduced lead is tapped off.

The fused mixture is now dried by throwing lime on it, and once more spread over the bottom, adding from one to two hundredweight of scrap-iron. The doors are closed, and the charge is resmelted. On again tapping, the lead will flow into the pot, followed by matte and speise, and lastly by slag, which flows down a gutter into a pit.

The whole operation is usually completed in eight hours, with a consumption of from eight to nine hundredweight of coal per ton of ore.

The slag does not contain more than $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 per cent of lead and is usually thrown away, while the matte is roasted and resmelted.

LEAD IN THE UNITED STATES.

After having thus described the principal smelting processes employed in Europe, it remains to review the lead-smelting industry of the United States.

PRODUCTION OF LEAD.

According to the Report of the United States Geological Survey for the year 1888, the latest one issued, the lead production during that year amounted to one hundred and eighty thousand five hundred and fiftyfive tons, of which twenty-eight thousand six hundred and thirty-six tons were produced from ores imported from Mexico, leaving a balance of about one hundred and fifty-two thousand tons as the quantity produced from American ores.

LEAD-PRODUCING REGIONS.

As large quantities of lead ores are interchanged between the different States and Territories, it is possible only to indicate the territorial production in a general way.

The figures given for 1888 are:

Colorado	73,000	tons.	against	74,815 to	ons in	1887.
				22,838 to		
Idaho	39,500	tons,	against	20,000 to	ons in	1887.
	13,125	tons,	against	7,000 to	ons in	1887.
Nevada	2,400	tons,	against	3,400 to	ons in	1887.

In the report for 1887 are, furthermore, given the following figures for Territories not mentioned in the report for 1888:

New Mexico and Arizona	8,000 tons.
The two Dakotas	1.000 tons.
Missouri and Kansas	25,687 tons.
	and the second sec

THE PRODUCTION OF LEAD FROM CALIFORNIA ORES

Has fallen below its average last year, on account of the extremely wet winter months. The Selby Works have received from January to October, 1890, in round figures, three thousand four hundred tons of California lead ores, averaging 47 per cent of lead. The greater part of this quantity was received during August, September, and October, making the outlook for the next year a very good one; especially so, if works are erected near the mines to concentrate the low-grade ores, as the high railroad rates prevent shipping thousands of tons of ore that would otherwise leave a profit to the miners, but are under the present conditions worthless.

Inyo County is the chief source of lead ores in California. About 80 per cent of the ore delivered at the smelting works are sulphides, containing some zinc, and often considerable quantities of arsenic and antimony.

Extensive deposits of carbonate, existing in the southern part of Inyo and the northern part of San Bernardino County, are situated in localities difficult of access, and where lack of water and fuel makes mining and smelting extremely difficult, if not impossible.

With the present difficulties attending transportation, there is but little prospect of an increase in the lead production of our State from this source.

Time and circumstances permitting, a detailed description of the various operations attending lead smelting in the United States will be given in next year's report, in connection with the metallurgy of silver and gold. For the present, a general description of the process employed in the Leadville smelters will suffice.

LEAD SMELTING IN LEADVILLE.

The ores extracted from the mines in this district are composed chiefly of carbonate of lead, mixed with a little galena, and are divided into two classes: hard and soft carbonates.

In these ores silver exists chiefly in the form of chloride and chlorobromo-iodide.

The ore is bought by the smelters from the mines on the basis of its assay value, deducting a certain sum for the loss in smelting and for the cost of treatment. This varies with the price of fuel and fluxes and the character of the ore.

SAMPLING.

The ore is sampled in the following manner: In shoveling the ore from the wagon to the bin, every tenth shovelful is thrown aside into a wheelbarrow. The sample thus obtained is wheeled to the sampling floor and passed through the crusher. It is next well mixed and laid in a thin layer on the floor, when it is quartered down very carefully until small enough to be dried easily. The amount of moisture is determined by desiccation of the sample. When dry, it is passed through Cornish rolls, set to one eighth of an inch, or through small mills. It is once more well mixed and quartered down until small enough to be ground on the buckboard, or in the mortar, and passed through fine sieves, about seventy meshes to the linear inch. This done, the sample is once more mixed and divided into three parts, one of which is assayed by the smelter, the other at the mine, while the third one is kept in reserve for reference in case of dispute.

For fluxing, dolomite, hematite, and old slag are used, and for fuel, charcoal, coke, or a mixture of both.

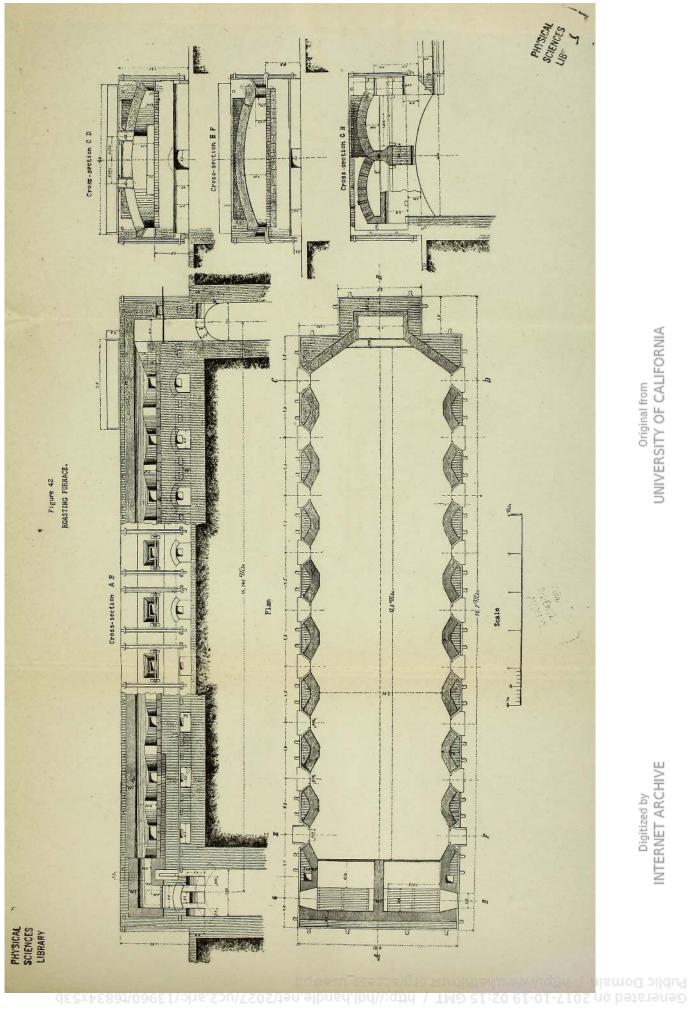
As the ore consists chiefly of carbonate of lead, no roasting is required, and what preliminary work there has to be done consists almost entirely in crushing.

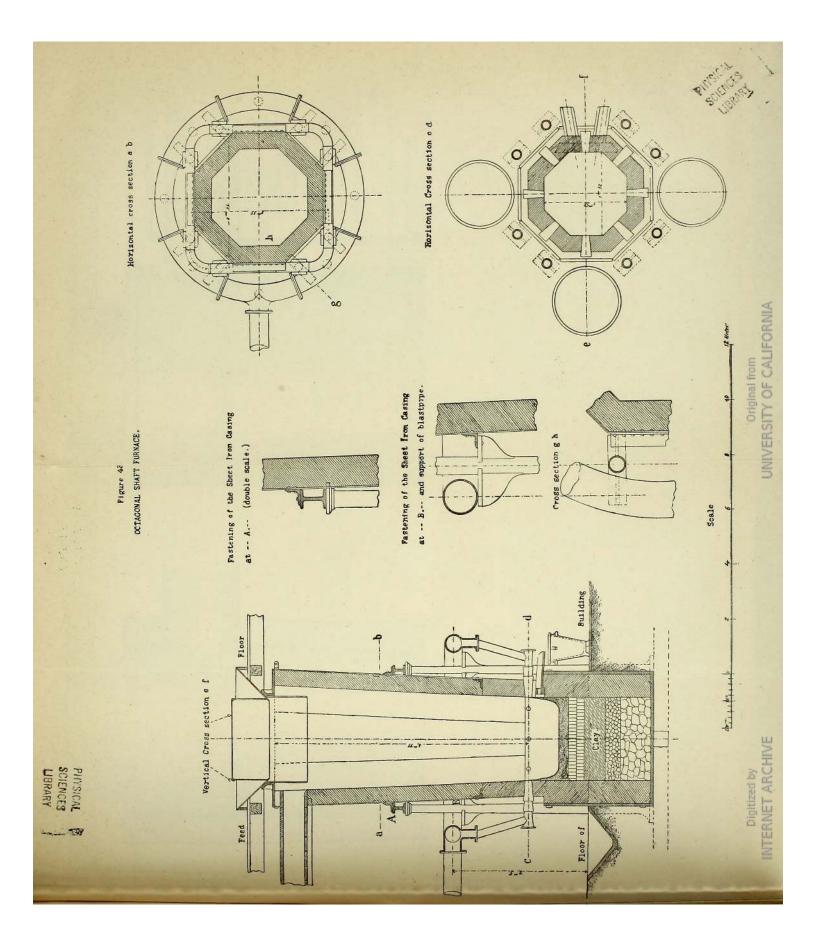
The ore is mixed with the fluxing material in varying proportions, so as to produce the chemical combination desired. The mixture usually contains equal parts of iron, lead, and gangue.

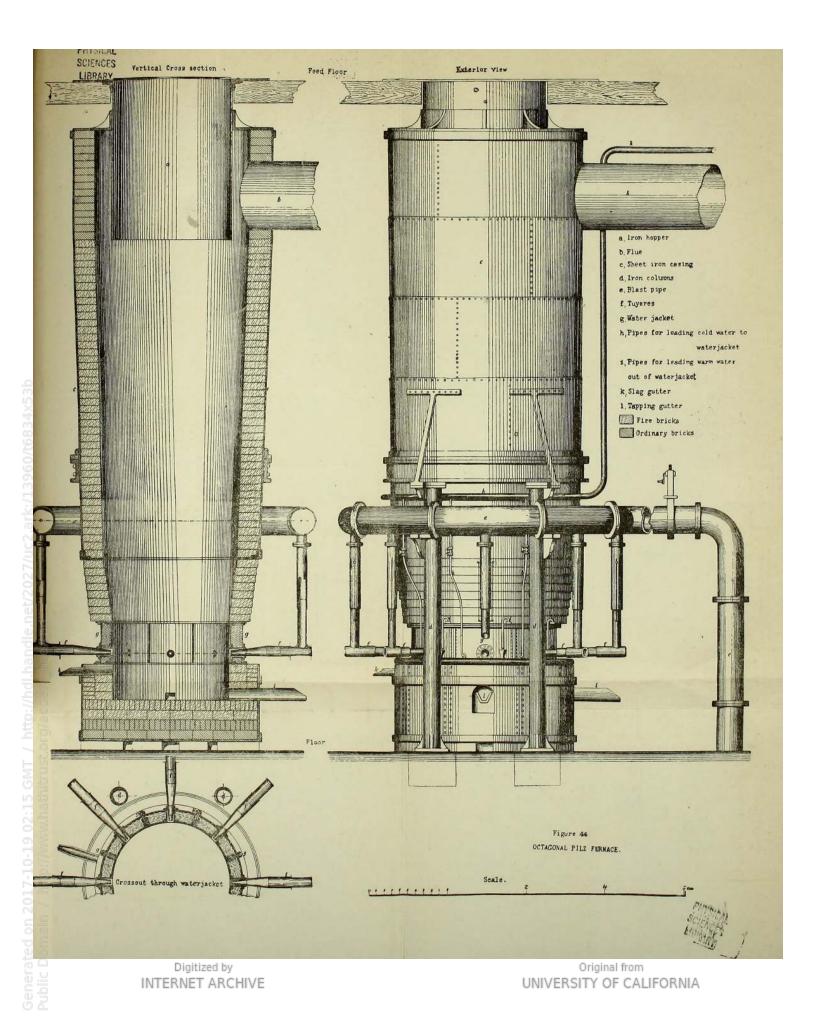
The great advantage derived from preparing ore beds besides giving mixtures of known composition, is that of drying the ore, an operation which, if carried on in the furnace would absorb an enormous amount of heat.

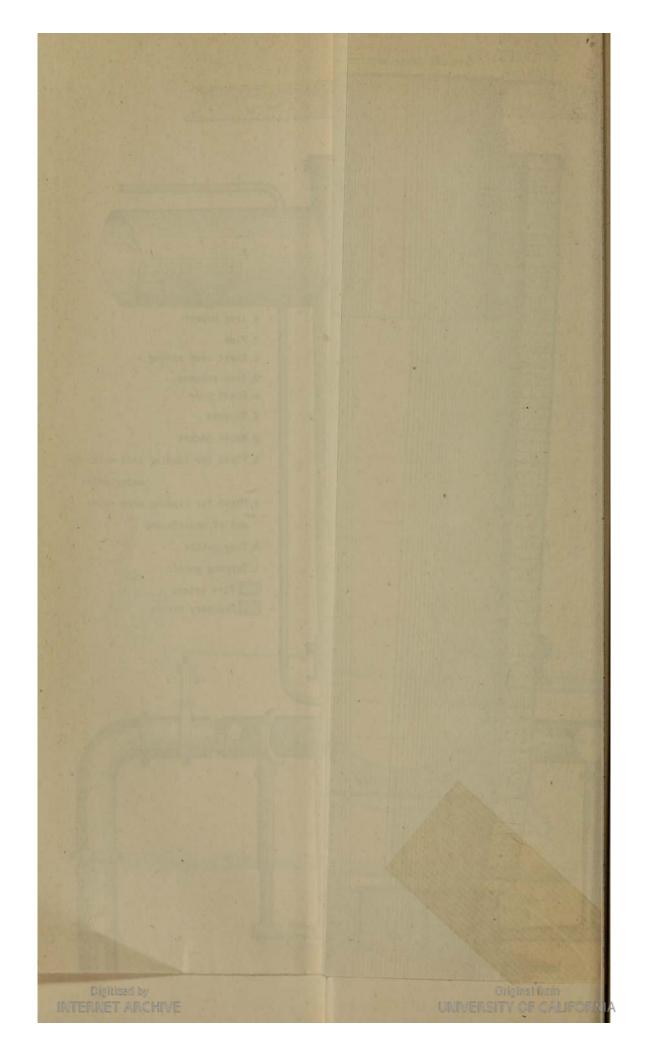
Below will be found some typical charges of different smelting establishments in Leadville, as stated in the report of Mr. Anthony Guyard:

Country white	A Harring	I.	a some a shout the
Ore bed Unmixed ore		Dolomite 10 pounds. Hematite 10 pounds. Old slags 30 pounds.	Coke 20 pounds
Ore	150 pounds.	Flux 50 pounds.	Fuel 35 pounds
A Costle to		II.	n putting a continue. Ni tanin s'any front
Ore bed Low-grade ore Various rich ores. Lead scraps	100 pounds. 200 pounds.	Dolomite 50 pounds. Old slags 150 pounds.	
Ore	510 pounds.	Flux 200 pounds.	Fuel 140 pounds
particular version		III.	the deal to approximite
Ores	310 pounds.	Dolomite 67 pounds. Hematite 17 pounds. Old slags 60 pounds.	
Ore	310 pounds.	Flux 144 pounds.	Fuel 105 pounds
	- Levelar R	IV.	ien elles entraismenten
Ore beds Various ores	500 pounds. 200 pounds.	Dolomite 80 pounds. Hematite 170 pounds. Old slags 80 pounds.	Coke 65 pounds
Ore	700 pounds.	Flux 330 pounds.	Fuel 160 pounds
Compression	a fina tatab Mana data ya	v.	pools nels needed and the
Ore bed Various ores	200 pounds. 100 pounds.	Dolomite 15 pounds. Hematite 15 pounds. Old slags 50 pounds.	Coke 36.5 pounds
	300 pounds.	Flux 80 pounds.	Fuel 73.0 pounds









LEAD SMELTING.

THE FURNACES

Used in Leadville belong to two styles, both built on the same general principles. The difference between the two kinds is that one has a rectangular and the other a circular cross-section. They are constructed upon the plan set forth in Fig. 44, with the modifications demanded by local peculiarities and the character of the ore. The material used in their construction is:

1. Common bricks for erecting the outer walls and dust chambers.

2. Firebricks for lining of furnaces.

3. Cast-iron for the water jackets, etc.

4. Tapping clay.

Fig. 42 represents a modern roasting furnace, drawn to scale.

The charge is introduced at the flue end, through two openings, shown in cross-section C, D.

It is spread over the bed and gradually moved towards the fireplace G, H, which is separated from the working bed by a hollow fire bridge, shown in the plan and cross-section A, B.

The furnace has nine working doors on each side. Through the two nearest the fire bridge, shown in section E, F, the roasted ore is raked out.

Fig. 43 represents an old fashioned blast furnace, as well as the manner in which the sheet-iron casing is fastened to the supporting columns, etc.

Fig. 44 represents a modern water jacket blast furnace of the type used in Freiberg, Saxony, and similar in construction to the furnaces used in Leadville, and elsewhere in the United States.

SMELTING OPERATIONS.

In case the furnace is newly built, or has been relined, it is necessary first of all to dry it carefully by means of a slow-burning fire, which is gradually increased.

After a few days, when the drying operation is finished, the fire is raked out and the furnace permitted to cool.

Next the hearth bottom, or crucible, is constructed of brasque, which is a mixture of two parts of fire clay and one part of coke dust. After this has become dry, the furnace is filled with charcoal, which is lighted at the bottom.

The tuyere holes of the water jacket are left open in order to create a draught.

After the charcoal has become incandescent at the mouth of the furnace, the "blowing in" is begun.

The tuyere holes are plugged, with the exception of a few near the front, the tympstone is set in, and the blast turned on at full pressure.

At once a long flame will issue from the siphon tap, which causes the exterior lead pot to become heated to red heat.

After awhile all the tuyeres are let into their holes and the blast is regulated to the normal pressure, when the crucible is filled with bullion; from four to twelve tons of which, kept ready for this purpose, are thrown in at the feed holes with the addition of about 14 per cent of fuel.

According to the size of the furnace varies the consumption of fuel during this operation between one hundred and two hundred and fifty bushels of charcoal. As soon as molten metal makes its appearance at the top of the siphon tap, a few pieces of live coal are placed on it to prevent its cooling.

The charging is begun by throwing old slags into the furnace as a test of the temperature. As soon as these have become quite liquid the regular charge is introduced, leaving, as usual, a depression in the center for the reception of the fuel.

After the furnace has begun to work it becomes necessary, from time to time, to remove any accretions adhering to the inside of the walls, which is done with bars and sledges, and during this operation the blast is, of course, turned off.

Flue and chamber dust is usually mixed with lime and spread in suitable quantities over the charge and smelted with it. This is a very good way to dispose of this troublesome substance.

The furnaces are worked with a dark top, which is also the case in Freiberg and the Harz. This means that no signs of incandescence appear at the mouth of the furnace, the only symptom of the smelting process going on below being the thick, black smoke ascending through the chimney.

After the furnace has commenced to work with regularity, it becomes necessary to draw off the molten slag periodically, usually every fifteen or twenty minutes. When this has to be done, a cast-iron slag pot is wheeled close to the fore hearth under the slag gutter. A tap-hole is made in the tympstone at the middle near its base, through which the slag flows out over the fore hearth down the gutter into the pot. As soon as this is filled, the hole is plugged up with clay and the pot wheeled away to the slag heap, where it is dumped.

From time to time lead is ladled out of the lead pot and poured into cast-iron molds.

When a furnace needs repairing the feeding is suspended, but the blast is kept on until the contents are entirely molten. The charge soon burns with a bright top and the furnace emits voluminous heavy, white fumes. When the charge has reached the level of the tuyeres, the furnace is emptied of its fluid contents, when the breast is removed and the bullion ladled out of the sump.

PRODUCTS OF SMELTING.

The quality of the bullion differs a good deal, according to the care with which the smelting is conducted. The following are two analyses made by Mr. Anthony Guyard, which will give a general idea of the composition of the bullion produced at Leadville:

Lead	99.0798240	98.492379		
Silver	0.6112445	0.793417		
Gold	0.0000888	0.000891		
Copper	0.0479100	0.071450		
Tin	Faint trace.	0.000897		
Bismuth		0.011791		
Arsenic		0.219528		
Antimony	0.2138940	0.347881		
Iron		0.012600		
Zinc	0.0016052	0.000232		
Cadmium	Faint trace.	Faint trace.		
Sulphur	None.	0.048934		
	100.0000000	100.000000		
Ounces of silver per ton		231,408		
Ounces of gold per ton	0.026	0.260		
Digitized by		Original fram		

The loss in smelting amounts to from 10 to 15 per cent of lead and from 2.5 to 5 per cent of silver, part of which is recovered in smelting the condensed fumes.

The slag contains from 29 to 35 per cent of silica, from 30 to 45 per cent of iron, 3 to 7 per cent of lead, and traces of gold and silver. It is resmelted if its contents are sufficient to make the operation profitable.

The matter is formed of sulphides of iron and lead and magnetic oxide of iron, and contains on an average seventy ounces of silver per ton, which is recovered by resmelting.

THE PURIFICATION OF LEAD.

The pig lead obtained from the various smelting operations contains generally besides silver, other metallic admixtures, as, for instance, iron, copper, zinc, antimony, etc., which, if present in sufficient quantities, interfere with the desilverizing process. The operation of removing these is termed softening or improving the lead. It consists in melting the base bullion and exposing it to the oxidizing influence of the atmosphere until all impurities have been removed as scum, and a pure leadsilver alloy remains behind. The apparatus required consists in a melting pot and an oxidizing pan; both parts are best made of cast-iron. The oxidizing pan has generally the following proportions: Ten to twelve feet in length, five to six feet in width, and about ten inches in depth, and will hold from twelve to thirteen tons of lead. At one end is a tap-hole through which the purified lead-silver alloy is drawn off. The time required for complete purification depends upon the proportion of metallic impurities in the lead, and consequently varies considerably. Signs of purity are: An iridescent appearance of the surface when an iron rake is passed over it; a peculiar flaky appearance after cooling and solidifying; the degree of malleability, etc.

At a temperature as near as possible to the melting point of lead (330 degrees C.), iron, copper, and zinc will readily separate and float on the surface as a pasty half melted mass. Arsenic and antimony require a higher degree of heat, and sometimes the application of a blast to cause them to oxidize or volatilize. The heat must not be increased unnecessarily, as in proportion to it is the loss of lead. The dross has to be skimmed off frequently to permit free access of air to the surface of the metal. To assist in the separation of mechanical impurities, wood shavings, dry leaves, or brush wood are mixed with the lead by stirring, when a development of gases takes place, which causes them to rise to the surface.

Liquation is sometimes used either by itself or supplementary to the operation just described. It is conducted in a reverberatory furnace, the bed of which slopes steeply from the fire bridge to the flue end, where it ends in a gutter leading to the lead pot. The base bullion to be softened is piled on the highest part and exposed to a temperature near the melting point of lead, when that metal will gradually separate and run down the incline into the lead pot, while the metallic admixtures, having a higher smelting point, are left behind.

DESILVERIZATION OF LEAD.

Silver may be extracted from lead either by cupellation, crystallization, or the action of zinc. Of these methods cupellation is the oldest one, and was formerly used exclusively. It is based on the rapid oxidizability of lead when heated with free access of air and on the non-oxidizability of silver under the same circumstances. The apparatus used for this operation differs.

The German Cupelling Furnace

Has a solid refining bed and a movable cover, the English a movable bed and a solid cover. The former is the older one. A description and illustration of it is given by Agricola in his book on metallurgy, printed three hundred years ago. It is constructed of stone or brick and refractory material. The refining bed has an oval form, and is made of a course of firebricks set on edge, on which are spread several layers of marl. The cover is a shallow iron dome plastered on the interior side with fire clay. It may be removed by means of a crane and chains. The fireplace is lateral, and connects with the furnace proper by means of a wide opening, B. Lead is charged during the operation through the opening marked D in Fig. 37.

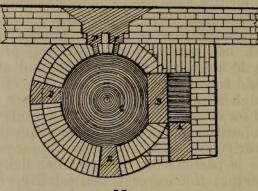


Fig 37.

F, F are apertures for the admission of two tuyeres. The blast which is directed on the surface of the lead bath assists in the oxidation and drives the scum and litharge towards the aperture E, through which it flows out on the floor. This opening is almost completely closed up with fire clay at the beginning of the operation, during the progress of which it is gradually cut down to suit the level of the litharge.

The refining bed of marl is concave, the center being about twelve inches deeper than the rim. After the bed has become thoroughly dried three fourths of the bullion to be treated, which is cast in small hemispheres, is piled on it, the convex surfaces downward so as not to injure the lining. An average charge weighs about one hundred hundredweight, so that seventy-five hundredweight are placed in the cupelling furnace at the beginning, and twenty-five hundredweight at a later period of the operation. Upon the bullion are placed wood shavings and brush wood, which are ignited together with the fuel in the fireplace A.

Next the cover is moved into place and luted all around the edge to the walls with fire clay; lastly, the blast is turned on and the bullion melted. After from three to five hours this is accomplished, the lead is perfectly liquid, and a pasty, imperfectly melted mass, termed "Abzug," covers the surface of the metal. This scum consists of a mixture of

LEAD SMELTING.

oxide of lead, metallic impurities, and marl. After an hour, when this has been skimmed off, the lead appears quite bright and clear, and, the heat being increased, soon acquires a rotary motion. Presently a second coating forms, consisting chiefly of impure litharge, termed "Abstrich." After another hour this will have been removed, and from now on to the final brightening of the silver button a constant flow of litharge issues through the opening E. After the abstrich has been removed, the remaining lead is introduced though the opening F, just inside of which is a space slightly raised above the surface of the refining bed. Upon this the lead is placed and melted, when it runs down into the deeper portion of the bed, while a refractory mass, consisting of metallic impurities still contained in it, remains behind. This is removed from time to time, and taken back to the furnace to be resmelted.

Towards the end of the cupellation the temperature has to be raised in order to keep the now highly enriched alloy in a liquid state. At last the flow of litharge ceases, the so called "Silberblick," or brightening of the residual silver, takes place and the operation is finished. Immediately water is thrown on the silver, the fire is raked out, the blast is shut off, and the cover removed to allow the metal to cool. The water has to be applied very cautiously to prevent "spitting."

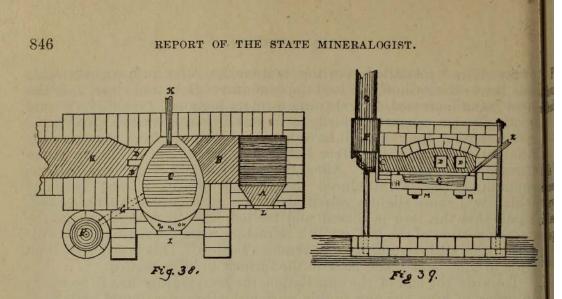
From thirty to thirty-six hours are occupied by this operation, and from two hundred and twenty to three hundred cubic feet of wood are burned. The loss of silver, chiefly by volatilization, averages 8 per cent. The hearth bottom, containing from 58 to 65 per cent of lead, is carefully removed and resmelted. The "Blicksilber" is not quite pure, but contains on an average 5 per cent of lead. To remove this it is refined. This process, called "Feinbrennen," may be conducted in bone-ash cupels, in a muffle furnace, or by means of a very ancient method, described at length by Agricola (1657), and not entirely out of use even at the present time. The apparatus consists of a flat hearth, similar to a blacksmith's forge, into which a shallow iron vessel is sunk to the rim, lined with a mixture of two thirds of wood ash and one third of bone ash, the lining having a uniform thickness of one and one half inches, except in the bottom, which may be thicker.

A blast is furnished by a tuyere placed about two inches above the hearth, having a one half inch nozzle. In front of this and all around the test is heaped charcoal. After the test is carefully dried the "Blicksilber" is broken up and placed in it, care being taken not to injure the lining. As soon as the metal is melted and has commenced the usual rotary movement, the heat is moderated and some wood placed before the tuyere. The metal is carefully stirred from time to time to cause all impurities to rise to the surface, where they are absorbed by the lining. After the refining is completed, which is the case when all spots on the surface have disappeared, the fire is raked out and the hearth, as well as the silver, cooled by sprinkling water on it.

The operation requires from one half to three hours, according to the quality of the bullion.

The English Cupelling Furnace

Is of the reverberatory type. It has a movable bottom, consisting of an iron frame strongly bound together by iron straps one half inch thick by four and one half inches wide.



This frame is about five and one half to six inches deep, four feet wide in front, and three feet wide in the rear. The frame is filled with moistened bone ash which is firmly pressed into it, after which a cavity is scooped out, leaving a lining of two inches in thickness at the rim, increasing to three inches at the bottom. Into the front end, three holes, H, H, H (Figs. 38 and 39), are drilled to serve in succession as outlets for the litharge during the operation. After the first one of these has become too much corroded to be any longer serviceable, it is closed and one of the remaining two opened. A fire bridge B, fourteen to eighteen inches high, separates the test C from the fireplace A. The fumes and products of combustion escape through two openings D, D, into the main flue E. The frame is held in place by four wedges M, M, supported by bars which press it against an iron ring firmly built into the masonry.

To prevent the test from cracking, it is necessary to heat it gradually and cautiously to a bright red, when part of the charge, previously melted in the iron pot F, is introduced through the gutter C. At first the metal becomes covered with a gray dross, which melts when the temperature increases. Now the blast is turned on, which enters through the nozzle K, and forces the litharge towards the front, where it escapes through the hole H, and falls into a shallow cast-iron pot running on wheels. Fuel is added through the door marked L in Fig. 38, while the one marked I is used for watching the operation. Q is a flue which carries off the fumes collected by the hood P. In cases where the lead is introduced into the test without previous melting, openings are provided in the back wall near the tuyere through which the pigs may be charged. In proportion as the metal in the test diminishes, fresh lead is added.

When the charge has become sufficiently enriched to render its transfer to the refining furnace desirable, a hole is drilled into the bottom of the test and the alloy tapped into a pot placed on wheels, after which the hole is plugged up and a new charge introduced.

The final refining is conducted in a furnace of similar construction, in which the enriched alloy is placed and treated as above until the last traces of lead have become oxidized, and the brightening of the silver indicates the termination of the process, when the blast is turned off, the fire raked out, and the silver button allowed to set, after which the frame containing it is lowered into a small car and wheeled away to cool off.

LEAD SMELTING.

From four to five hundredweight of bullion are thus refined per our, consuming from six to seven hundredweight of coal per ton of ad. The losses attending this process aggregate 7 per cent.

THE DESILVERIZATION OF LEAD BY CRYSTALLIZATION

s based on the fact that, when lead is melted and allowed to cool to ear its melting point, being in the meantime constantly stirred, small rystals will form and sink to the bottom of the vessel, which contain ess silver than the original bullion, while the portion remaining liquid s proportionately enriched.

The Pattinson Process.

7.	a	14	0	
С,	<i>y</i> .	4	0	

The apparatus required for this operation consists of a series of iron ots, commonly ten or twelve, which are about five feet six inches in liameter by two feet six inches in depth. At one end of the row is a omewhat smaller pot having about two thirds of the capacity of the ther ones, called the "market pot." Each pot is provided with a seprate fireplace, and heated by a circular flue ending in a main flue runing under the level of the floor parallel with the line of pots. Each ot holds, on an average, from six to ten tons of bullion, the charging peing generally done by means of cranes.

To more clearly explain the method, we will suppose the lead about to be desilverized to contain twenty ounces of silver per ton. In this case the bullion is placed in pot No. 6 (see Fig. 40), where it is melted, after which the pot dross, or covering of oxide which forms on it, is skimmed off, and the fire withdrawn.

To assist in the cooling, water is sprinkled on the lead, and while the emperature is gradually decreasing, it is constantly stirred with an iron rod, thus causing the formation of crystals. These are removed with a perforated ladle and allowed to drain into the pot, whence they have been taken, after which they are placed in pot No. 5.

This is continued until seven eighths, three fourths, or two thirds of the contents of pot No. 6 have been transferred to No. 5, according to whether the method adopted is by eighths, quarters, or thirds. The lead remaining in No. 6 will be found to contain about forty ounces of silver per ton, and is ladled into pot No. 7, while the crystals, transferred to No. 5, will only contain about ten ounces. A fresh charge of lead being worked in No. 6, the crystals are again passed to No. 5 and the enriched "bottoms" to No. 7. Each pot, as it becomes filled by crystals from the one side or by bottoms from the other, is in its turn crystallized. In this way the crystals, as they approach the market pot, become gradually poorer in silver, while the pot bottoms, passing in the contrary direction, increase in richness. Any lead that may be on hand assaying about forty ounces in silver will be introduced into pot No. 7, while lead containing ten ounces will be melted in No. 5. The other pots in the

series may, in the same way from time to time, receive lead yielding the same amount of silver as the metal which they severally contain. Duing these operations a quantity of oxide is produced, and when the charge in each pot is melted down, it is always carefully skimmed before cooing. The amount of dross from working lead containing twenty ounce of silver per ton, may be estimated at 25 per cent of its weight.

The enrichment attains its limit when seven hundred ounces per to are reached, as at that point the crystals and the liquid alloy have the same composition, and further concentration by these means become impossible. The lead in the market pot should not contain more that one half ounce of silver per ton.

Based upon the same principle, being in fact but a modification of th Pattinson process, is the

Laveissière Process,

The chief distinction of the two being, that in the latter the stirring i done by wheels driven by machinery instead of by hand, as in the former.

The apparatus consists of a melting pot and a crystallization pot, both of which are usually constructed of cast-iron and arranged in such manner that the molten metal may be tapped from the melting pot int the crystallizing vessel. On a level below the latter are several receptacles for the enriched alloy, connected with the crystallization pot by several pipes.

The stirring apparatus consists of a shaft inclosed in a revolving cylinder, which are made to move in opposite directions. To the lower end o each are fitted blades, which almost touch the sides of the vessel, thereby preventing any incrustation of lead. It is necessary to provide this apparatus with a tightening pulley or some similar contrivance, in orde to be able to regulate the power and adjust it to the increasing resist ance caused by the progress of crystallization.

The operation is commenced by melting the bullion to be treated after which it is run into the crystallization pot and the machinery is see in motion, when, by lowering the temperature, the formation of crystals is effected. As soon as the required quantity, usually two thirds, is obtained, the lateral valves are opened and the liquid alloy drawn of into the receptacles provided for it. Bullion of the same tenure as the crystals in the pot is added to them, when the operation is continued in the same way until alloy rich enough to make it suitable for cupellation is obtained on the one hand and market lead on the other.

The cakes of lead formed in the molds for the reception of the enriched, alloy are hoisted by means of cranes and brought back to the level of the melting pot to be retreated.

A third system, based upon the same principle, is termed the

Marseilles Process.

Recourse is had in this process to the action of steam, in place of the iron rod in the Pattinson and the stirrers in the Laveissière method, which causes an agitation of the liquid metal, resembling ebullition, and has the desired effect. The apparatus required consists of vessels for melting the bullion, a pot for crystallization, a boiler, and a crane. The relting pots, of which there are usually two, have a capacity aggregating ine or ten tons. They are placed on a higher level than the crystallizng pot, which is larger, being capable of containing from fifteen to ixteen tons.

On a level with the rim of the lower kettle is a platform, which faciliates skimming and also permits a close observation of the process.

The crystallizing pot is cast with three openings in the bottom, two of thich serve for tapping and are closed when not used. The third one erves for the admission of steam, being provided with a valve for the urpose of preventing lead from entering and solidifying in the tube.

The fused metal is run into this pot and the steam turned on until he normal pressure of forty-five pounds is reached and a full charge of ead has been admitted.

To cause an equal distribution of the steam, a circular disk is placed orizontally over the inlet steam pipe.

The vessel is covered by sheet-iron plates, moving in frames of angleron, surmounted by a chimney connecting with condensing chambers. These plates are raised from time to time and metallic particles adher-

ng to the sides removed with iron chisels. When a sufficient quantity of lead has crystallized (usually two thirds), he enriched liquid portion is tapped off into molds placed on the floor. Over the outlet pipes are placed iron strainers which prevent the escape of any crystals. The castings or pigs obtained in a series of operations, are hoisted by means of a crane and ranged around the furnace, accordng to their percentage of silver, until a sufficient quantity of a certain enure has accumulated for a new series of operations.

After the enriched alloy has been tapped off, a new charge of the original bullion is tapped at a high temperature onto the crystals and the operation repeated

When it is desired to remove the crystals, either because they are sufficiently impoverished or for any other reason, they are melted and tapped off.

DESILVERIZATION BY ZINC.

This process is founded on the fact that when lead and zinc are melted together and the mixture is allowed to cool slowly, the zinc solidifies first and forms a layer, or crust, which can easily be removed, and that this crust contains nearly all the silver originally contained in the lead.

The process, originally introduced by Parkes, is carried on in the following way: The lead is melted in a large iron pot and heated sufficiently to fuse a piece of zinc placed on its surface as a test of the temperature. The zinc is added in three successive portions: first, two thirds of the quantity required; later one quarter, and lastly the remaining one twelfth. After the first portion has been added the two metals are intimately mixed by stirring with a perforated ladle for about half an hour, during which operation the temperature is kept up to the melting point. At the expiration of this period the fire is dampened and the pot allowed to cool. As soon as the zinc crust has sufficiently solidified it is removed, and particles adhering to the sides of the pot carefully detached and the surface skimmed off until the lead begins to crystallize. It is now again heated to the melting point of zinc, the second portion of that metal is added, and the stirring and skimming conducted as before. Finally, the third addition of zinc i made, and the operation once more repeated. The proportion of zine added is regulated in accordance with the amount of silver contained in the lead. Trials made at Clausthal have proved the following proportion of zinc to be necessary for the complete desilverization of the various qualities of lead:

Lead containing 9 ounces of silver per ton, requires 11 per cent of zinc. Lead containing 18 ounces of silver per ton, requires 15 per cent of zinc. Lead containing 36 ounces of silver per ton, requires 15 per cent of zinc. Lead containing 54 ounces of silver per ton, requires 15 per cent of zinc. Lead containing 108 ounces of silver per ton, requires 2 per cent of zinc. Lead containing 144 ounces of silver per ton, requires 2 per cent of zinc.

The zinc crust carries along with it, besides the silver, a considerable percentage of lead. This is recovered by liquation in two iron pots one of which is placed higher than the other and is connected with it by a pipe cast onto its bottom.

The zinc skimmings are strongly heated in the upper pot and the eliquated lead flows into the lower one through the pipe mentioned, while the argentiferous zinc residue remains behind. The lead carries with it part of the silver and zinc, which, after cooling, is skimmed off. The eliquated and purified lead is added to the original metal before the last addition of zinc.

Flach's modification of this process is conducted in three cast-iron pots, set in brickwork at a convenient height above the floor, and heated by separate fireplaces. Two of these pots hold about six tons each, while the third one has a capacity of twenty tons.

The desilverizing process is conducted in the larger pot, and the argentiferous zinc crust is removed to one of the smaller ones by means of perforated ladles.

When one of these pots has become filled, it is subjected to liquation, and the other one serves as a receptacle for the skimmings. The eliquated lead is added to the metal in the desilverizing pot at the same period as in the former case. The argentiferous alloy is in both cases smelted in a blast furnace to separate the last particles of lead, which is finally cupelled.

The lead remaining in the larger vessel is ladled into the pan of an improving furnace and kept at a red heat for about twelve hours, during which it is frequently skimmed; at the expiration of this period it is cast in molds, and is salable as market lead.

Another method of dezincification of lead was introduced by Cordurié: The lead is brought to a red heat and superheated steam is forced through it, when the oxygen contained in the latter causes the zinc to oxidize, while the lead is but slightly affected. The zinc oxide rises to the surface and is skimmed off.

The zinciferous silver alloy may be treated in the same way, when the zinc will oxidize and separate from the argentiferous lead alloy. The latter is finally cupelled to obtain pure silver and litharge.

Still another way to separate zinc from lead is the following: The alloy is kept at a moderate temperature under a cover of chloride of lead for about twenty-four hours and continually stirred, when the metallic zinc is converted into chloride of zinc and the chloride of lead into metallic lead.

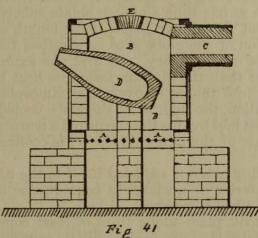
A process having the same object in view has been invented by Ber-

grath Schnabel, of Clausthal, Harz, which consists in the digestion of the argentiferous zinc and lead oxides with a hot solution of carbonate of ammonia under pressure in gas-tight vessels.

This treatment has the following results: The zinc oxide dissolves and is converted into carbonate of zinc, and a silver-lead alloy is obtained in a suitable state for refining.

The ammoniacal solution is distilled to recover ammonia, and the basic zinc carbonate is converted by calcination into the oxide, which is used as paint.

Messrs. Balbach and Faber du Faur have introduced a dezincification process, conducted in a retort furnace, represented in cross-section in Fig. 41.



A. Grate. B. Fireplace. C. Flue. D. Retort. E. Feed-hole for fuel.

This may be heated by coke or charcoal. If gas or coal oil is to be used, the construction has to be changed somewhat.

The retort is heated until red hot, when the charge is introduced. This consists of a mixture of finely broken zinc crust and charcoal smalls, and varies according to the size of the furnace from two hundred and fifty to four hundred pounds of zinc crust, and three to five pounds of charcoal.

The charge being introduced, a condenser is placed over the mouth of the retort, and the temperature is at once raised to white heat. Should it be neglected to maintain this high temperature uniformly, a crust of chilled alloy will form on the metal, under which zinc fumes accumulate, which cause an explosion, if the temperature is once more raised.

The metallic zinc collects in the condenser, from whence it is from time to time removed, remelted, and cast into thin plates, to be used again in desilverizing.

In this way, from 60 to 80 per cent of the zinc is recovered—40 to 50 per cent in the metallic state, and 20 to 30 per cent as oxide. The latter collects around the mouth of the condenser, where it is scraped off, packed into suitable vessels, and taken to zinc works for reduction.

The argentiferous lead remaining in the retort is tapped off, cast into thin plates, and cupelled in an English refining furnace. The entire operation requires from eight to ten hours, according to the percentage of zinc in the alloy.

MINING OF GOLD ORES IN CALIFORNIA.

By JOHN HAYS HAMMOND, E.M.

GEOLOGICAL.

It is a theory universally maintained by all students of cosmogony that the earth was at one time a molten oblate spheroid. This spheroid has been cooling off through an incalculable length of time, and to this secular refrigeration of the globe is to be ascribed the most potent geological phenomena of its history. At first, the exterior or crust of the earth cooled faster than the interior, losing its heat both by conduction and by radiation into the cool enveloping atmosphere. Later in this period of refrigeration, the interior of the globe cooled the more rapidly, as the exterior crust had by this time acquired a temperature approximating the temperature of the atmosphere. This cooling was accompanied by contraction.

The slowly cooling exterior adjusted itself to the more rapidly cooling and shrinking interior or nucleus, in consequence of which the crust eventually had to yield somewhere.

This yielding took place along lines of least cohesion. Thus, by a gradual subsidence of the crust, geosynclinals or trough-like depressions of the earth were formed; as a result of this subsidence a mighty horizontal pressure was exerted, which caused the upswelling of the crust of the earth, and the formation of geanticlinals or mountain chains.

In the Paleozoic era, the earth now occupied by the Sierra Nevada Mountains was a marginal sea bottom, receiving sediments washed into it from the continental masses at that time lying to the east.

The duration of this period of sedimentation was very great, as evidenced by the immense depth of the sediments deposited, which reached many thousands of feet.

During this period there was slow subsidence of the marginal sea bottom. At the end of the Jurassic period this line of deep sediment, in conformity with the law of secular refrigeration referred to, yielded to the lateral pressure caused by the sinking of this region and the great uplift which gave rise to the Sierra Nevada Mountains. By the elevation of the Sierra Nevada Mountains the coast line was transferred farther west. The marginal sea bottom of the Cretaceous period derived its sediments from the newly made Sierra Nevadas. At the end of the Cretaceous period, by the same phenomena that gave rise to the Sierra Nevadas, the Coast Range was formed. By metamorphisim the upraised plastic sediment was converted into rocks of lithological character, varying with the character of the sediment itself, and with the degree of metamorphism to which it was subjected. The phenomena of lithification is specially well exemplified in this State by all stages of the metamorphisim of strata, from the imperfectly indurated schists to the most highly crystalline rocks.

The metamorphic origin of many granites is exemplified by the insen-

sible gradations that in various places mark the changes from the schistose rock—rocks confessedly of a fragmental origin—into granite.

The metamorphic agencies were principally pressure; heat generated by the conversion of mechanical energy, resulting from friction and moisture. Connected with, and as a result of mountain-making, we have various other geological phenomena, viz.: the formation of volcanoes and issures, earthquakes, etc. After the formation of the mountain ranges, came the sculpturing of their reliefs.

The great changes produced by erosion are seen in the Sierra Nevadas; what are now the prominences were originally the valleys. As a result of the readjustment of the up-squeezed mountains, fissures were formed. Through one class of these fissures came undoubtedly much of the lavaflow which covered immense areas in this State and Oregon. Fissure veins are formed from a similar cause. These veins occupy a preëxisting fissure formed by readjustment of the up-pushed strata. These fissures were subsequently filled by infiltration from below of percolating mineral solutions. The solutions from which the vein stuff and ore were deposited were probably alkaline carbonates and alkaline sulphides, carrying gold. The exact chemistry of this phenomenon is as yet a matter of uncertainty. Because of the lack of a geological map of the State, it will not be possible to refer other than in a general way to the character of the constituent rocks of the Sierra Nevada and Coast Range Mountains.

The Sierra Nevada Mountains consist essentially of an immense granitic core, flanked on either side by highly tilted metamorphic slates. Along the flanks of this range are to be seen, in many places, Cretaceous rocks lying uncomformably upon the Jurassico-Triassic rocks.

In California, in which respect the geological horizons of Europe differ from that of this State, there is no marked difference between the Jurassic and Triassic periods of the Mesozoic age. Along the foothills of the Sierras are also strata of marine Tertiary or Cretaceous, or both together, resting nearly horizontally upon the Jurassico-Triassic slates. These horizontal strata occur at intervals for about four hundred miles along the western end of the Sierra chain. To the north the Cretaceous rocks predominate, and to the south the Tertiary. The Coast Range likewise consists of a granitic core, overlaid, where denudation has not removed these rocks, by Cretaceous strata, in places highly metamorphosed. In the northern counties are immense lava-flows, which came partly from the volcanoes of Shasta and Lassen, but chiefly from fissures overlying the low-lying rocks of the Sierra Nevada foothills.

Character of the Country Rock.—The veins of the State occur in rocks of various lithological characters. The predominating rocks are slates and schists of many varieties; among these, siliceous, chloritic, and talcose slates are the most common.

Granite likewise occurs as the country rock in many localities.

Granitic rocks in this State are not regarded as favorable for country rock as are slates and schists. While it is true that some valuable gold mines do occur in the granitic formations of the State, it must be acknowledged that, generally speaking, the granite is not as "favorable" a formation as some of the other country rocks. As a rule, the veins in granitic rocks are more bunchy, that is, the ore bodies are shorter and less regular, occurring often as lenticular bodies of small dimensions

55 27

longitudinally and in depth. Many of the so called granitic rocks are, strictly speaking, syenites and diorites.

MINERALOGICAL CHARACTER OF THE AURIFEROUS ORES.

Mineralogically the ores consist generally of a quartz gangue, carrying free gold and iron pyrites. With the iron pyrites are sometimes associated arsenical and copper pyrites, and more frequently galena and zincblende. In some of the gold ores are found auriferous tellurides, and also, occasionally, some other of the rarer minerals. These latter constituents are usually of little economic importance, and their presence may practically be disregarded. Quartz is the characteristic matrix of the veins, though other matrices occur. Sometimes the wall rock fills the vein, and constitutes the gangue of the ore. Calcspar often accompanies the quartz veinstone, though it very rarely forms exclusively the matrix of the auriferous ore.

The value of gold ores worked in California generally varies from \$3 50 to \$8 a ton in the low-grade ores, up to \$15 to \$30 a ton in the high-grade ores. I should place \$10 to \$12 a ton as a rough estimate of the average grade of ore at present treated. The percentage of sulphurets (iron pyrites principally) will vary from 1 to 5 per cent of the ore milled. Two per cent would represent about the average pyritous contents of the ores. The percentage of sulphurets contained in the ore and the value of the concentrated sulphurets are but rarely of so little economic importance as to be ignored in the milling of the gold ores. The great majority of gold mills have their plants adapted to the saving of the sulphurets; the value of which, while usually subordinate to that of the free gold present in the ore, nevertheless is a significant factor in the output of the mill. I should estimate the average value of the sulphurets saved in the State at from \$80 to \$90 per ton of concentrates. In the low-grade ores the gold occurs disseminated throughout the ore in particles rarely visible to the naked eye. In ores of high grade it often occurs massive and sometimes in lamellæ along the planes of division in the quartz ("ribbon rock"). The gold often assumes the form of wire (filiform), and is also occasionally arborescent.

Ores showing considerable free gold (" specimen ore") are often sold to jewelers, who pay from \$20 to \$27 per ounce of gold contained in the quartz.

The pyrites is generally massive in character, though sometimes it occurs crystallized. Crystallized iron pyrites rarely carry much gold. The sulphurets contained in the country rock inclosing the vein are likewise of but little value.

"FAVORABLE QUARTZ,"

"Good looking rock," "hungry looking rock," etc., are among the many familiar mining expressions to denote the appearance of ore. While the character of ore ("rock") that would be "good looking" and valuable ore in one mine might be of no value in another mine, it is nevertheless true that in any particular mine such terms are indicative of a real difference in the quality of the ore.

It is difficult to clearly define the above descriptive terms, but there is undoubtedly more than a fancied recognizable difference between

MINING OF GOLD ORES IN CALIFORNIA.

"favorable" and "unfavorable" looking ore. Ribbon rock is generally a better class of ore than that of a massive character. There is also an optical difference in the luster and in the degree of opacity of the quartz. Quartz of a greasy luster is generally not "favorable," nor is quartz of a vitreous luster. Milky white or very glassy quartz is regarded as "hungry looking rock," though rock of this character often is very rich, especially in "specimens" (specimen rock rich in free gold). Ribbon rock, when showing fine-grained sulphurets with occasionally a minute speck of free gold, is considered as the most favorable character of ore. Galena and black-jack, the latter in a less degree, are regarded and usually do indicate a good quality of rock.

As before said, a rock may possess all the characteristics that are considered favorable ribbon rocks, etc., and still be of no value.*

CHARACTER OF THE VEINS.

As far as the investigations of the writer extend (they comprise an examination of nearly every district in the State), all the gold veins of California belong to the class known as "true fissure veins," or a complex of such veins.

In some places it is true that the veins belong to the class of contact veins having a foot and hanging wall of different lithological character, respectively, but the fissure character is always evident.

In stratified formations the veins almost always follow the strike and dip of the inclosing rocks. This occurrence does not militate against the theory that these veins belong to the fissure class, since there are other indisputable evidences present, as the branching of veins, stringers, etc., to sustain the theory of their fissure origin. The theory that many of our gold veins belong to the class of segregated veins is untenable. In the judgment of the writer, who has examined many of the gold veins of the Eastern and Southern States, as well as some of the gold veins of Nova Scotia, the veins that are classed by some of the authorities as segregated veins belong to the class of fissure veins.

The true fissure character of the vein is often considered as indicating permanency of the ore deposit. While it is a fact that the true fissure vein itself has never been "bottomed" (the vein, however, may have been lost by faulting) as far as our deepest developments extend, there is, nevertheless, no connection between the continuance of the fissure and the persistency or "permanency" of the ore bodies. The expression a "true fissure vein" has no significance as far as applied to the extensiveness of the ore bodies.

True fissure veins, as will be inferred from their origin, being referable genetically to some great disturbance of the equilibrum of the crust of the earth as already explained, generally continue for long distances, as compared with formations of other kinds, in their courses as well as to great depth.

Some of these veins can be traced more or less continuously for several miles (the course of the Mother Lode of California, a distance of about one hundred miles), but others for a distance of only a few hundred yards. A change in the country rock which they traverse sometimes causes a splitting up or wedging out of the veins and its cessation

*When there is any good ore in the mine it will be found that ore possessing the above described favorable characteristics is of good grade.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

beyond such points. Ramifications and bifurcations are very common in veins. These features may indicate a dying out of a vein, or merely, which is often the case, the splitting up of the vein for a short distance and the subsequent reunion of the branches. "Horses" are often formed by the splitting of a vein, so as to include a block of barren ground between the branches. "Horses" in veins are likewise due to the fact that before the fissure was mineralized a block of ground fell into the fissure from one of its walls, the solution subsequently depositing mineral on either side of this "horse."

FAULTS.

The veins of California show, but in few instances, the results of any faulting or displacement. It is true that slight movements did take place in some of the veins subsequent to their formation, but only to the extent, usually, of crushing and crumpling the vein-filling. In the few mines where faulting has occurred the displacement was not great.

CROPPINGS.

Generally the quartz veins, because of their superior resistant power to disintegration, as compared with the inclosing country rock, outcrop more or less conspicuously. In Mariposa County the quartz stands in the Mother Lode fully eighty feet above the inclosing slates. This is a remarkable illustration of prominent croppings. Its width at the top of the croppings is about eight feet, while it is about twenty feet at the base of the croppings. On the other hand, some of our best veins have but very inconspicuous lines of croppings. In some places, indeed, owing to its relatively soft, decomposable character, the apex of the vein does not reach the surface, but is covered over by several feet of alluvium.

There are likewise, though of rare occurrence, what are known as "blind" veins, which do not crop out anywhere, and are discovered usually by accident in the course of underground explorations for other veins. Some of these veins have developed into valuable mines.

Where croppings consist of quartz of a "ribboned" character, and where it is considerably mineralized, it is more susceptible of rapid disintegration than croppings that consist of unmineralized and massive quartz. In the former case the oxidation of the pyritous contents (sulphurets) of the quartz (gangue) by the action of atmospheric agencies, and the subsequent removal by water of the soluble salts thus formed, leaves an ocherous deposit along the line formerly occupied by the quartz croppings. This character of vein cropping is known as "gossan" by English miners, and by the respective terms "Eiserner hut" and the "Chapeau de Fer" of Germany and France. The depth of this "gossan," or iron hat, often extends from one to thirty feet below the surface, and because of its being easily mined and readily worked by the most primitive process for extracting the gold, which is readily saved by reason of its being in the "free" state, and the material being already much disintegrated by natural agencies, before referred to, was eagerly sought for by the early vein miners.

SYSTEM OF VEINS.

In the same mining district, or, indeed, even within the limits of the same claim, there may be several distinct veins. Usually there is more or less parallelism in the strike and dip of these veins, but frequently, also, the different system of fissures run more or less transversely to one another with various directions and angles of dip. Along the Mother Lode the system of parallel or companion veins is well illustrated, while at Grass Valley, a more complex system of veins is to be seen. The companion veins of the Mother Lode always have the same general direction of dip and approximate one another in their angles of dip.

In Grass Valley there are two systems of veins, one being a northerly and southerly and the other an easterly and westerly system. The original Empire system of veins has a northerly and southerly course and dips to the west, while the Gold Hill system has a strike or course more or less parallel to that of the Empire, but dips east. The extension of the Gold Hill vein would lie about a mile and a quarter to the west of the Empire vein. The Idaho and North Star veins have an easterly and westerly course. The Idaho dips to the south, while the North Star dips to the north. The extension of the Idaho would be north of the North Star about a mile and a half.

In the Bodie District there are numerous veins with courses approximately parallel, which have their dips towards one another.

STRIKE AND DIP OF VEINS.

Most of the gold veins of the State have a generally northerly and southerly strike or course, with a dip to the east, following usually the trend of the mountains and the strike and dip of the laminated rocks in which most of the veins occur. Of course there are very many exceptions to this rule, but in the majority of cases the above is true.

In this respect the great Mother Lode is remarkable for the persistency of its course (northwest and southeast strike with an easterly dip) for so long a distance.

This great vein or system of veins has been traced for about one hundred miles in length, the croppings being visible a great part of the entire distance, and the strike varying but a few degrees at any point from its general average course until El Dorado County is reached, when the vein seems to have jumped several miles to the east of the position where it would naturally be looked for, and where the course of the vein is more northerly than in the lower counties.

The predominating strike of the veins of the State accord approximately with the general trend of the mountain system, conformably with the theory of the origin of the mountains and of the veins. Conformably with the aforesaid hypothesis as to the origin of the veins, there is an easterly and westerly system of veins occupying transverse fractures. Some of the best mines of the State are easterly and westerly veins. The veins, while usually following their original direction of strike and dip, may depart from these directions considerably for short distances. Veins that are small and flat are especially prone to such changes in strike and dip.

Some flat veins so depart from the average dip as to appear to dip "up hill," forming an anticline, known to miners as "hog's back" and "saddle." These irregularities are of short extent, and anticlines are of rare occurrence. The veins vary in their angle of dip from those that are nearly horizontal to those that approach to verticality. The well known North Star vein is in places not more than 8 degrees to 10

degrees from the horizontal. In but few places does it exceed 30 degrees inclination. Most of the veins of the State exceed 45 degrees dip. The same vein may vary greatly in its angle of dip, without any appreciable change in the value of the ore, though in some mines such changes are significant in that regard. An opinion quite prevalent among our miners is to the effect that the contour of the hill determines the course of the veins. The converse is more likely to be true in most instances, as the contours of the hills were entirely different from those of to-day at the time the veins were formed, so the present contours could not have influenced the course of the veins. The present topographical features differ greatly from those that existed at the time of the formation of the veins. The contours of the present hills are of recent origin, and consequently could not have determined the course of the veins.

PAY SHOOTS.

While the vein throughout the entire extent of the claim may be more or less mineralized, the pay ore will be almost always found limited to certain zones called "pay shoots."

Usually, the term pay shoot is a relative one, depending at times not only upon the presence of ore in the vein, but also upon the economic conditions of mining and milling at the mine in question.

The improvement of the facilities of mining and milling at the property, in some instances, would very materially increase the area of the pay ore, *i. e.*, extend the length of the pay shoots. The relative delimitation of the "pay shoot" is especially apparent where the value of the ore does not decrease greatly after the limits of the pay shoot are reached. Usually, however, there is a marked difference in the value between the ore of the pay shoot and the vein material beyond these limits. In some mines the fissure outside the shoots is filled with material different in character from that constituting the gangue or veinfilling of the pay shoots.

In the pay shoots quartz is the predominant vein material, while outside the shoots material derived from the country rock may fill the fissures.

Sometimes an intrusive dike of greenstone (diorite or diabase) or other eruptive rock occupies the fissure in the spaces outside of the pay shoots.

Quartz carrying but a trace of gold, or carrying gold in a quantity too small to pay likewise, often constitutes the fissure-filling outside of the pay shoots.

The limits of the pay shoots may be also due to the pinching out of the vein, in which case the fissure continues as a mere seam. Or it may be owing to the decrease of the vein in size, or to an increase of the rock in hardness, in consequence of which the cost of mining is so much increased as to render the further extraction of the ore unprofitable.

On the same vein, within one claim, there may be several pay ore shoots separated by intervals of barren ground. Sometimes two or more of these shoots unite, forming one continuous shoot. On the other hand, a large shoot may be split up into two or more smaller shoots, with barren ground between them. In pay shoots, of course, much non-paying ore is exploited. Many tons are extracted within the limits of the pay shoot that do not pay for the cost of mining, but which must be,

MINING OF GOLD ORES IN CALIFORNIA.

nevertheless, removed in the process of stoping to reach the higher grade material. The length of pay shoots is variable, extending from a few feet to upwards of one thousand feet. The length of any particular shoot varies on the several levels of a mine, and even in shoots of noted regularity and persistency there is considerable fluctuation in the tonnage of ore extracted between equidistant levels. Pay shoots of three hundred to five hundred feet are generally considered of more than the average length in most districts, but there are numerous pay shoots of five hundred to seven hundred feet and upwards. The Idaho, in Grass Valley, has one of the longest pay shoots in the State. This shoot has yielded pay ore for a distance of one thousand six hundred feet along the level. The dip of this shoot is to the east at an angle of 40 degrees.

In many veins there is a marked trend or pitch of the pay shoots. In some veins the shoot has no appreciable trend. Again, there may be two shoots with a trend in the same direction, or the shoots may trend toward each other, forming, as depth is attained, one shoot. The determination of the angle and the direction of the trend of ore shoots is important in the laying out of the system of underground developments. The determination of the length and persistency of pay shoots is one of the most important of the problems presented to the expert in the appraising of the value of mining property. The expense of dead work increases greatly with the shortness of the pay shoots. The cost of sinking shafts and of driving levels may be so considerable in proportion to the amount of stopable pay ground thereby exposed, as to leave little or no margin of profit in the operation of the mine.

Where the shoots are short, or the ore bodies occur without any regularity (in mines of a pocket character), the expense of the explorations, and of opening up the ore bodies for exploitation, often exceeds the return from the ore extracted.

PAY SHOOTS AS INFLUENCED BY DEPTH.

An erroneous theory, to a great extent prevalent, is that veins improve with depth. There is nothing to support such a theory. When the veins were formed, the portions now constituting the croppings and upper horizons were thousands, and, indeed, many thousands of feet below the surface of that period. Denudation, as before explained, has removed the original superficial portions, leaving as croppings what were originally the deep portions of the veins. Thus it is apparent that the improvement or impoverishment of a vein in depth is in no sense referable to the increase in depth *per se.* While it is true that many veins do improve greatly in depth, it is likewise true, and to a far greater extent, that most veins rich in their upper horizons sooner or later reach a point in depth where they become poor. A vein is to be regarded rather as a mineralized plane, throughout which occur, more or less frequently, stretches of pay ore (note relative sign of term as previously explained) of greater or less extent longitudinally and vertically.

These stretches of pay ore in pay shoots are separated by stretches of barren or non-pay ground of greater or less extent. Some of these stretches of pay ore crop out at the present surface, while others lie entirely below the surface.

SAMPLING OF VEINS.

The most important factor in the determination of the value of a mining property is the adoption of a correct system of sampling the vein. In view of its importance we shall briefly outline the best system of sampling.

We shall assume that the vein has an average width of about four feet, varying say from one to six feet. Commencing at the bottom level we take from the face of one of the drifts across the entire width of vein sample No.1. To obtain this sample we break down from fifteen to thirty pounds of vein matter, allowing the broken rock to fall upon a piece of rough canvas stretched upon the floor of the drift. In selecting this sample we aim to break down, as nearly as possible, rock to represent the average character of the material at this point. Waste as well as clean quartz occurring in the vein must be included in the sample. The fifteen to thirty pounds of rock thus broken down are spalled upon the canvas and quartered so as to obtain a sample of from four to six pounds. This sample is sacked and marked "Sample No. 1," and sealed. The locality from which the sample is selected, the width of the vein at that point, etc., are noted in a book kept for that purpose.

In a similar manner sample No. 2 is taken, extending from point at which sample No. 1 was taken, across the vein towards the shaft, a distance of about ten to fifteen feet. About the same quantity of material is broken down and the sample selected in the same manner as sample No. 1. This sample is likewise sacked, marked, and sealed.

Where there is a pinch in the vein, or where the vein is filled with waste, or where the rock is obviously of a grade too low to be profitably worked, it is not necessary to take a sample, but a note is made in the book describing the condition of ground at the point where no sample was taken.

In this way samples are taken from all parts of the mine, the winzes, upraises, backs of the stopes, drifts, shafts, etc., where there are exposures of ore.

These samples are all kept separate, and their values separately determined, as per method elsewhere suggested in this article. The values of the samples thus obtained are indicated on a diagram of the mine. The extent and method of occurrence of the pay shoot is thus graphically illustrated, and it can be readily seen whether or not the pay shoot increases in length with increase of depth; likewise the continuous or the spotted condition of the pay ore becomes apparent.

The determination of the cost of mining and milling having been made from an investigation of the conditions of the mine examined, the delimitation or definition of the pay ore shoot, and the extent of pay ore ground in the mine, can be readily ascertained.

In many wide veins the pay ore does not extend across the entire width of the vein, but is confined to a streak near the foot or hanging wall of the fissure. Sometimes, but more rarely, this streak occurs near the middle of the fissure. The width of this pay streak is sometimes great enough to be stoped profitably, whereas the stoping of the entire width of the vein would not pay.

In sampling such veins, where the fissure is not homogeneous in the value of its vein-filling, the sample should not be taken across its entire

width. In such cases a sample should be selected for a width of from four to ten feet, beginning at the foot wall, and sampling towards the hanging wall. This sample should be marked "A." Another sample, selected for the same width as sample A, should be taken from the uppermost part of the streak designated A, toward the hanging wall. This sample should be marked "Sample B." In this way the entire width of the ledge is to be sampled. Separate tests are made of these samples to ascertain the width of any workable pay streak, if such pay streak exists in the fissure.

These samples, A, B, C, etc., are further marked by numbers as sample 1 A, sample 1 B, etc., sample 2 A, sample 2 B, etc., to indicate the points from which these samples were taken along the strike and dip of the vein.

In this way the miner can determine in what part of his vein the pay ore lies, and to what distance this pay ore extends in length, depth, and width. From such data the value of the property can be estimated as far as developments extend, and predictions, to a great degree reliable, may be made as to the result of future developments upon the vein, based upon the character of the deposit as far as explorations extend. Of course, good judgment, based upon extensive experience, greatly enhances the accuracy of these predictions.

By the discovery of float rock, *i. e.*, fragments of vein stone broken off by the meteoric agencies from the croppings of veins in the vicinity, and the methods well known to the practical prospector, the discovery of a vein is made. If the superficial examination of the vein gives good indications in the judgment of the prospector, he proceeds to make a location in accordance with the legal requirements. The determination of the value of the quartz is usually made by means of the horn spoon, in which a few ounces of pulverized quartz or vein-filling is horned out, and an estimate made of the yield of the quartz in free gold. Sometimes a pound or more of the quartz is panned out in a miner's pan, and the value of the ore in free gold per ton is estimated from the quantity of gold saved in the pan. As a rule the amount of pulp taken for the test is not determined by weighing, nor is the quantity of gold saved ascertained by weighing, but is judged simply by the eye.

Such methods are obviously very unreliable, especially where gold ores of various localities are being tested, since the fineness or coarseness of the gold may vary so far as to make the estimate by the eye of the weight of the gold but little better than guess work. A far better system is the following:

Take a sample from ten to twenty pounds, the more the better. Select * it without discrimination so as to obtain a sample of the average character of the material of the vein where the sample is taken. Crush all this ore to about the size of walnuts, and from this lot by "quartering down" take a sample of about three pounds. Pulverize this sample so as to pass it through a forty-mesh sieve. From this, by further quartering, select a sample of one pound to be tested as follows:

Determination of Free Gold. +-Weigh out the sample (one pound), then work it down carefully in the batea or pan, preferably the batea, until most of the sands have been washed off; then add a few drops of

^{*}See remarks on sampling veins. † The fingers must be covered with rubber or other gloves to prevent the introduction of greasy substances into the water used in panning.

quicksilver, which bring in contact with the gold by rubbing it throughout the pulp. Collect the small amalgam and boil it slowly in nitric acid in a test tube until the quicksilver disappears.

The application of heat (of an alcohol lamp) hastens the process by dissolving the quicksilver. Pour out carefully the acid and wash out with water all traces of acid left in the test tube, then pour the gold carefully into an annealing cup, and heat over the alcohol lamp until the gold is thoroughly dry, when weigh it. This gives the amount of free gold per pound of ore, from which the free gold per ton may be readily calculated.

An approximation as to the fineness of the gold can be made by the eye sufficiently accurate for these tests.

Instead of "cutting" the amalgam by the use of nitric acid the quicksilver may be volatilized by the blowpipe. The tailings from this sample should be saved and the sulphurets collected by washing off the sands. The sulphurets are to be then weighed; from this weight the percentage contained in the ore is ascertained, and the assay made to determine their value per ton.

A few small vials with carefully weighed amounts of gold will be found useful for comparison with the pannings made upon the field. Such measures materially improve the guesswork otherwise practiced.

PROSPECTING.

The presence of rich placers does not necessarily indicate the proximity of paying veins. The gold of the placers has been derived, it is true, in most instances from the croppings of veins in the vicinity; but while the placers may be rich the gold they contain may represent the disintegration of a very large amount of gold-paying quartz, and the subsequent concentration of the gold under exceptionally favorable conditions in the placers.

Often, likewise, much importance is attached to the discovery of rich float rock and undue assumptions of rich veins inferentially made.

DEVELOPMENT OF PROSPECTS.

After the location of a vein is made (and its value determined by the system before explained) the prospector should exercise proper discrimination as to the character and the site of the exploratory work he purposes doing, to ascertain the value and permanency of the ore discovered.

When feasible, the exploratory work in the first instance should be confined as nearly as possible to such portions of the claim as give the best surface showing. The Mexican system of prospecting consists in following as closely as possible the discovered ore body. When the ore body gets barren and appears to give out, should they decide to continue prospecting work further, the Mexicans confine their explorations, for the most part, to the proximity of the ore bodies of already established value. This is a commendable feature in their system of mining, as it increases the probability of finding other ore bodies, should such exist, and curtails much unnecessary dead work incident to the system of explorations usually conducted in our country. Of course, where the surface indications or the developments in adjoining mines render probable or likely the existence of other ore shoots, prospecting must be conducted with the view of finding such shoots without reference to surface indications. The character of the exploratory work is chiefly determined by the situation of the ore body to be prospected, and by the local topographical features. Where practicable, "adits" (see foot note, distinction between adits and tunnels) are preferable to shafts, especially in a country where veins carry much water.

In addition to the expense obviated by tunnels in draining the mine, the cost of extracting the ore is very greatly diminished as compared with the cost attending hoisting through shafts. Likewise by tunnels where this system is feasible. Much greater depth upon the vein may be reached without it being necessary to resort to the erection of a hoisting plant, than where the ores are extracted through shafts. Where possible, tunnels are run upon the vein. In some places, notwithstanding the fact that the topography admits of the tunneling, should it be necessary to run a long crosscut tunnel (tunnel not run upon the vein), or should the flat character of the country prevent the attainment of sufficient depth upon the vein to compensate for the expense of the tunneling, the vein should be prospected, other circumstances admitting (absence of great amount of water in vein), by shafts. The inclined shaft following the dip of the vein is generally adopted in prospecting the mines of California, the better to examine the character of ground being developed, and also, because it is usually cheaper to sink such shafts than vertical shafts outside of the vein formation.

The adoption of the best system of prospecting, whether by tunnels or shafts, must be determined by local conditions, and only after careful consideration of all the questions involved. Too often lack of discrimination in this matter involves the useless expenditure of much time and money, as well as often the accomplishment of but nugatory results.

EXPLORATORY WORK.

The pay ore, as previously explained, often occurs disposed with more or less irregularity through the veins along its course as well as its dip. Several pay shoots of variable extent and pitch may likewise occur in the same vein and upon the same property. In order to ascertain the location, as well as the extent of these bodies of pay ore, exploratory work must be carried out. Such work should be systematically conducted, and the character of ground thus prospected be recorded upon a map of the underground developments of the mine. In this connection, we would urge the necessity of a more general and more extensive or detailed mapping of the underground workings of our California mines. Because of the apparent simplicity of our vein systems, there has been a lamentable remissness in this regard. But few of our mines have a working map. The developments by drifts, raises, stopes, etc., and the approximate width of the vein, should be monthly recorded upon such a map. Without a working map no scientific system of prospecting can be conducted. Such data, if comprehended by the Superintendent, is of inestimable value in laying out his work. The observance of this suggestion is the exception and not the rule. To prospect the ground, drifts and crosscuts are run, and winzes and raises are made.

NOTE.—An adit, strictly speaking, has but one opening to the surface, while a tunnel has two openings.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

The character of the ground will determine the most economical method of its exploration; but these explorations should be so planned as to cover the most ground with the least amount of exploratory work, and the work should be so laid out as to avoid the duplication of results. This seems axiomatic, but frequently, to illustrate, long drifts are run in ground, the character of which had already been so satisfactorily established by other work as to be susceptible of reliable determination by sinking a winze from an upper level to prove the absence of ore bodies. Therefore, in ground in which the chances of discovering valuable ore bodies are very slight, is this tendency to run drifts too frequently to be avoided. Thousands of dollars have been expended without regard to the observance of some such scheme as suggested, and there are few mines where much money has not been thrown away by fruitless exploration of this character. In other words, the sinking of a winze a short distance, or the raising of an upraise for a short distance, will oftentimes conclusively establish the absence of pay ore bodies within the region to be explored, without the necessity of running frequent drifts through this barren stretch of country.

Of course, no arbitrary system can be laid down as to the best system of prospecting, owing to the great differences that prevail in the occurrence of the ore bodies in the various mines; but there should be a system and there should be less of the indiscriminate and indeterminate exploratory work so common in this State. Where the vein is flat and small, and subject to many pinches and changes of strike and dip, it sometimes becomes necessary, in case the vein is lost, to defer the extension of the drifts until the stopes have advanced far enough to indicate the direction in which the extension of the vein may be looked for.

DIAMOND DRILLS.

Within comparatively short time great improvements have been made in diamond drilling machinery as applied to exploratory work in mining. In the Eastern States considerable success has attended the introduction of these drills, especially in the operation of iron and coal mines. In mines of these classes diamond drills are eminently well adapted to the purposes of explorations, because of the peculiar character of the deposits in question. Diamond drills have also been employed with success in many of our western mining districts, but as yet to a limited extent in the gold mines of California.

As compared with the already recognized value of the diamond drill as an adjunct to the mining plants in coal, iron, copper, lead, and silver mining operations, their use will be but exceptional in gold mining. Nevertheless, there are many classes of our gold deposits where diamond drills can be very advantageously employed for prospecting purposes. Where the veins are narrow and the pay shoot undergoes apparent pinching, or exhibits frequent changes of dip, strike, etc., or where the character of the gangue or vein-filling of the pay shoot is of no clearly marked difference (save in respect of gold tenure) from that of the barren portion of the ledge, their use will not, as a rule, be advantageous.

On the other hand, where the pay ore bodies are wide and the pay shoot long, and there exists a conspicuous difference between the pay ore bodies and the barren ledge (as to the character of the vein-filling, etc.), drills may be, in such instances, of utility.

MINING OF GOLD ORES IN CALIFORNIA.

Diamond drill plants are made to drill upwards of three thousand feet. They are made of various sizes, in accordance with the length of drill holes for which they are designed. Probably the most desirable size for the general purposes of their use in this State would be the size corresponding to No. H drill of the Sullivan Company. This machine is designed to drill to a depth of seven hundred feet. The diameter of the core obtained is one and three sixteenths inches. Ten horsepower is required to actuate this drill. The diameter of the holes can be increased by using a reaming bit, and likewise by using a larger core barrel lifter and bit.

The complete plant, including the ten horse-power boiler on wheels, seven hundred feet of drill rods, pump, bit set with carbons, and all other necessary parts, cost in Chicago about \$2,600. The weight, boxed for shipment, is five and one half tons.

The cost of drilling per foot is dependent upon the character of the ground, cost of power, labor, etc.; but will, under ordinary conditions, range from \$1 to \$2 per foot. The speed made exceeds sometimes sixty feet per twenty-four hours. A good rate, however, allowing for loss of time incident to the operation, for depths of two hundred to seven hundred feet in rock of favorable character, would be from twenty to forty feet per twenty-four hours. The most favorable character of rock are those homogeneous in their structure. Rocks fissured, or in which cavities occur, are not favorable for drilling, owing to the liability of breaking of the bit and rods, and the consequent delay. Hard rocks if homogeneous, are favorable, but in very hard rocks the progress is less rapid and the wear of the carbons (the diamonds) greater than in softer homogeneous rocks.

At the present price of diamonds, a bit of eight carbons, weighing seventeen and five eighths carats, cost \$236. The consumption of diamonds is not so much due to the gradual abrasion incident to the grinding, as to breakage by pressure against the face of the rock.

EXPLOITATION.

Most of the sinking done in California is by inclined shafts sunk upon the vein.

Vertical shafts are the exception in this State.

From the shaft levels are run in either direction upon the veins. These levels are usually run about one hundred feet apart.

Where the vein is steep it is better to have the levels one hundred and thirty to one hundred and fifty feet apart. The farther apart the levels are run the greater the saving in the dead work of cutting out stations and of running drifts to open up the ground.

Flat veins require the levels to be nearer than is necessary upon steep veins. When the levels are run the mine is ready for exploitation.

The ground is mined or exploited by stoping. Two systems of stoping are prevalent in this State, called, respectively, "over-hand and underband stoping."

Over-hand Stoping.—Over-hand stoping consists in the removal of a block of ground commencing at one of its lower corners. As work progresses, the solid ground, as seen from the stopes, resembles the steps of a staircase viewed from below; hence, the term "over-hand stoping." This is by far the more generally adopted system. Over-hand stoping is started from a raise which was previously made to the level above to obtain a current of air.

In this system, the deads or waste is piled back as the stopes progress. When the ore has been extracted, the block of lode is thus replaced by a block of waste occupying entirely or in part the same space. Mills or chutes are carried up as stoping progresses. These mills or chutes carry the ore to the level below, where it is drawn into the cars. Sometimes these chutes are lined on the sides and bottom with lumber; sometimes only on the bottom with lumber, while the sides are lined with small poles or with rocks piled up.

In quartz veins having a steep pitch these chutes must be well cribbed. These chutes are from twenty-five to fifty feet apart.

From twelve to fifteen feet is about the extreme distance to which a man can shovel the material broken in the vein, consequently in order to avoid the more expensive method of using wheelbarrows, the chutes must come within the above limits. Where the vein is wide (forty feet or more for instance) the chutes are carried near the middle of the stopes. In veins of greater width than forty to fifty feet, there is usually one chute near the hanging and another near the foot wall of the stopes.

Where the material to be shoveled is very heavy, as in lead mines, the chutes are kept very close. An angle of 45 degrees is necessary to have the ore carried down the chutes by gravitation. Where the chutes are flatter, owing to the flat character of the vein, more or less shoveling is necessary. In some flat veins this is an item of considerable expense. Where the chutes are flat a chain fastened at the upper end may be used to start the ore. On the other hand, where the vein is very steep, "setoffs" are required to prevent undue wear and tear of the chute in case the levels are very far apart.

Under-hand Stoping.—Under-hand stoping consists in beginning the removal of the blocks of ground at one of its upper corners. In this method the waste is piled on stages or stulls, one of which is generally required for every stope. The workings resemble steps of stairs seen from above, and the stulls on which the waste is stored look like a staircase seen from below, the arrangement being just the reverse in appearance of over-hand stoping.

Over-hand stoping, as before said, is started from a raise, while underhand stoping is started from a winze. From the raise or winze, as the case may be, the stopes extend in both directions, forming two wings, which resemble an inverted fan in the case of over-hand and a fan in ordinary position in case of under-hand stoping.

In under-hand stoping more timber is used than in over-hand stoping. In over-hand stoping one line of stulls is necessary just above the roof of the level, whereas, as before said, each stope, which represents a height of six to eight feet in under-hand stoping, requires a line of stulls. The expense of timber for under-hand stoping increases greatly with the width of the vein and with the lack of solidity of the walls. Consequently, this method is of economical application only in narrow veins, say, as a rule, two to four feet wide, though for short depths where the walls and vein are solid, greater widths may be worked.

On the contrary, over-hand stoping may be worked sometimes thirty feet or more in width, depending upon the character of the ground. Also, over-hand stoping possesses facilities for breaking down the stuff, for stowing away the waste, and conveying the air to the levels. It is

also much safer than under-hand stoping, where the walls are bad, but not so safe where there is much loosened ground in the vein. Underhand stoping is sometimes preferably adopted where the ore is very friable and very rich, because there is less loss of rich pieces in breaking the ore, as the broken ore falls on solid ground in this method, while it falls upon waste in the method of over-hand stoping and may get lost. But this loss may, to a great extent, be obviated by laying boards near the face to be blasted.

Where the width and character of the ground to be stoped renders the employment of the system of over-hand or under-hand stoping impracticable, recourse is had to the system known as square sets, or a modification of this system. This is the well known method of timbering employed on the Comstock, at Eureka, and in other places where local circumstances require it. In California the nature of the ore bodies require but infrequent adoption of square sets, as compared with the use of this system in silver mining, where the ore bodies are usually wider and more irregular in shape.

Where timber is expensive the walls of the vein are sometimes supported by filling in waste, instead of by using square sets.

This waste is obtained from other portions of the mine where dead work is being carried on, or by crosscutting into the foot or hanging wall.

HOISTING.

In the "prospect" stage of the mine's history, the hoisting is done in buckets or Cornish kibbles by windlasses, to the depth of about from one hundred to one hundred and fifty feet. When these depths are reached a horse whim is generally introduced. The horse whim is good for prospecting to a depth of from two hundred to three hundred feet, if the water is not troublesome. Below these depths a small portable hoist belonging to the class known as "baby hoist," or "pony hoist," is often used in doing further work of a prospecting character. For depths of from three hundred to five hundred feet such a plant is very useful, provided the output of the property is small. These hoists are provided with a friction drum, or link motion, and have an adjustable band foot-break. The boiler and fixtures are complete upon one bed plate.

These hoists are made with either double or single cylinders; they are made from five up to twenty horse-power. Hoists of twelve horse-power are of a useful size. Such a hoist, with double cylinders, will raise about one and three fourths tons, at a speed of two hundred and fifty feet per minute.

The weight of this hoist complete, with double cylinders and a boiler of commensurate capacity, is about four and one third tons.

The introduction of a mill, and a consequent increased output, requires the installation of a hoisting plant of commensurate size. Where water is not available for power, large engines of various differences in detail of construction are used. Geared hoists are far more generally used than direct acting hoists. Friction or spur gearing are used. These engines have various devices to effect the saving of steam by the use of cut-offs, automatic adjustables, etc.

For rapid hoisting, which is an essential feature where extensive developments are being carried on at great depth, the direct acting hoisting engine is required.

The boilers most extensively used belong to the class of simple horizontal tubular boilers. They are made either singly or in pairs. The horizontal non-condensing engines with tubular boilers, such as are in general use here, have a duty of from seven and one half to nine horsepower per cord of dry yellow pine.

The drums or reels are made for either round or flat cables or rope. Where the shaft is inclined, and the hoisting is done by cars, round rope is used. In vertical shafts, where cages are used, flat rope is preferred. The drums should be of large diameter, to reduce the bending strain to which the rope is subjected. Ropes are of iron or steel. Where lightness and strength are especially necessary, as in the case of deep hoisting, steel is preferred. The ropes should be thoroughly tarred at least once every two or three weeks.

Ropes used in inclined shafts are subjected to more friction, and consequently last a shorter time than ropes used in vertical shafts.

Ropes at the Empire and North Star Mines, hoisting eighty to one hundred tons per day, last about one year. After a use of six months, however, this rope is moved to the side of the shaft which is not used for the purpose of lowering the men.

The flat rope at the Idaho Mine is three and one half inches wide and three eighths of an inch thick. It is steel, and lasts three years. This rope is tarred once in three weeks. The cost of this cable is \$420, or 10 cents per pound. The length of this cable is one thousand one hundred feet.

The cable used at the North Star is flexible steel wire seven eighths of an inch in diameter. The cost of this cable per two thousand five hundred feet is \$377.

In hoisting through vertical shafts, the gallows frame upon which the sheaves are supported should be fifty feet or more in height. The additional height reduces the liability of over-winding. There are several automatic devices connected with the hoisting hooks, from which the cable is suspended, for preventing over-winding.

In vertical shafts cages are used. These cages run upon guide timbers. The cages are provided with safety catches, which operate when the tension of the rope is suddenly released, and hold the cage fast in the guides. The safeties should be frequently tested.

Double-deck cages are preferable when hoisting from great depths, as their use increases the capacity of the shaft.

When the shaft is steep but not vertical, cages may be used, nevertheless, by having an adjustable platform, which insures a constantly horizontal position of the platform. Cages of this design are useful where there is a departure from verticality at any point of the shaft.

Self-dumping skeets are often used in vertical shafts instead of cages. They are useful for moderate depths, and especially for sinking, as they can raise rock and water at the same time. When the skeet reaches the surface, wheels arranged on either side are forced to pass between inclined guides, as a consequence of which the skeet is tipped sufficient to dump its contents.

In incline shafts self-dumping skips are run upon tracks. Where the incline is flat cars are generally used. There is an economy in having large cars of about one and one fourth tons capacity; as large, in fact, as are easily handled. Connected with and actuated by the reel or drum upon which the rope is wound, is one of various mechanical contrivances

called indicators. These indicators show the position of the cage, car, or skip in the mine at any time during the operation of hoisting or lowering. Signals for hoisting, lowering, etc., are communicated to the engineer by a bell wire, which sounds a gong apparatus at the surface. Many of the deep mines hoist through vertical shafts at the rate of six hundred to one thousand feet per minute.

Hoisting from the 1,800-foot level of the North Star Mine, in cars on the incline shaft, requires seven and one half to eight minutes to make round trips; *i. e.*, to lower car, to change empty car, and hoist full car. The cars are lowered this distance in about one and three fourths minutes.

Nearly all of the more important mining companies do their pumping, hoisting, milling, etc., by water power. The first cost for waterpower plant is usually considerable, as the water frequently has to be conveyed in wrought-iron or steel pipes as far as one or two miles in order to obtain sufficient pressure to insure economy in its use. Such a plant often costs from \$10,000 to \$20,000; sometimes, indeed, as high as \$40,000, exclusive of the hoisting and pumping machinery.

In addition to the saving directly effected by the use of water power, the labor expense is decreased by obviating the necessity of the employment of engineers, firemen, etc. Water power, likewise, is a more constant power than steam.

On account of liability to accident to the ditch lines which bring the water to the reservoirs, from which point the pressure is obtained, in consequence of severe winters, most companies have steam power to actuate their pumps in such a contingency. The water is brought from the reservoir to the mine in iron or steel pipes. The diameter of these pipes are from eighteen inches to twenty-four inches. The thickness of the iron or steel varies according to the hydrostatic pressure at the different points along the line. The pipes are tarred, and should be, where the cost is not too great, buried a couple of feet beneath the surface of the ground. The power is developed by projecting the stream, which issues from the nozzle of from one half to two and one half inches diameter, against the buckets of some class of hurdy-gurdy, or tangential wheels. These buckets are set radially upon the periphery of the wheel. The several wheels of this class differ from one another, chiefly in the shape of the buckets. Among the best types of this class are the Pelton, the Knight, and the Donnelly wheels. This class of wheels is superior to all classes where water is to be used under great pressure or high heads.

Example mines using water power: The Plymouth Consolidated (now only partially operated) has water-power plant consisting of two and one half miles of eighteen inches diameter iron pipe, which conveys the water from the company's reservoir to the mine. The water is delivered under a pressure of five hundred and fifty and five hundred and sixtyone feet where used. To communicate this power to the machinery twentythree waterwheels are required. Of these, three belong to the class known as Leffel turbine wheels; the remaining twenty are of the tangential class, and belong to the three best known varieties of this class, viz.: Pelton, Knight, and Donnelly. These wheels run all the machinery upon the property, viz.: the mills (one hundred and sixty stamps), hoisting plant, air compressors, ventilators, machine shops, sawmills, etc. These wheels vary from one to six feet in diameter.

The Idaho Mine has a pipe-line conveying the water from the com-

Dig 111-56 27

pany's reservoir, a distance of two miles, to the mine. The pipe is iron, twenty-two inches in diameter; three hundred inches of water are required for pumping, hoisting, air compressors, fans, etc. The pressure at the mine is five hundred and twenty feet; thirteen Pelton wheels are used.

The Empire has a pipe-line one thousand three hundred feet long, diameter twenty-two inches; water delivered at mine under pressure of four hundred and twenty feet. All the machinery is operated by this power, two hundred and fifty inches being used, inclusive of water for forty-stamp mill.

ELECTRICITY.

Electricity as a motive power does not indicate any inherent primal energy, but simply refers to the use of electricity as an agent of the transmission of power. Its application in this direction is so advantageous that undoubtedly electricity, as the agency of the transmission of power, will eventually almost entirely supersede the hydraulic, pneumatic, steam, and rope systems of transmission now in use. Besides the superior advantages it has in transmitting power, electricity is unequaled in the facilities it possesses in the subdivision and distribution of power.

Excessive loss in the development and transmission of electrical energy, and the reconversion of its energy into power, is rapidly being reduced by important mechanical methods in its use. It is probably only a question of a short time when this objectionable feature will be so far removed as to render electrical transmission of power almost universal. The loss of power militates against the economical use of electricity in many localities. There are, however, some places where the cost of the initial power, generated by the dynano, is so insignificant that loss of even a large percentage of this power in its transmission and reconversion is not a serious objection.

By the use of copper reels of large diameter, the loss of power is correspondingly reduced. This, of course, entails a correspondingly great increase in the cost of the electric installation. It must be observed in this connection that there is little, if any, depreciation in the value of the copper circuit; the copper is always salable, with little probability of much loss, as compared with the original cost in transmission.

As yet the introduction of electrical plants for mining purposes has not made much headway in California. Electricity, however, for the purposes of illumination is quite extensively used in this State. Where the cost of power to operate the dynamos is not expensive, electric illumination is to be recommended, both on account of the better light obtained and because this system of illumination reduces the liability of fire arising from accident common to other systems of lighting.

One of the leading electric motor companies states in its catalogue the following data as to the loss of power in the use of electricity:

 The loss from steam and water power by conversion into current The loss by transmission by wire for one mile—10 per cent of 90 The loss by reconversion by motor—10 per cent of 81 	9.0	per o per o per o	cent.
Total loss This they place as the maximum loss, and guarantee an efficiency of	27.1 *72.9	per o	
a break was a prince way to get formation designifiers	100.0	per o	cent.
* No waterwheel known to the writer can realize the above efficiency.	14:31	(Init)	

MINING OF GOLD ORES IN CALIFORNIA.

MINE DRAINAGE.

In many of the mining districts of California the topographical features admit of the drainage of the mines by deep tunnels. On the other hand, in some of the central mining districts, in Nevada and Amador Counties especially (which counties are the most important mining districts in the State), the absence of natural facilities require the more expensive system of draining the mine through shafts. The mines of Amador County are, comparatively speaking, not very wet mines. But few of the most extensively worked veins have to raise more than two miner's inches of water per twenty-four hours. One of the wettest mines along the Mother Lode in Amador County is the Wildman. This mine has a depth of about six hundred and twenty feet. It pumps from seventy-five to one hundred thousand gallons every twenty-four hours. The vein is but four feet wide.

The Plymouth Mine, which has a vein from thirty to fifty feet in width, upon which developments have been made to a vertical depth of over one thousand six hundred feet, and upon which extensive stoping and drifting has been done, yields only about eighteen thousand gallons per twenty-four hours. No pump is required at the Plymouth, the water being raised by buckets.

The South Spring Hill raises ten thousand gallons in twenty-four hours, a very small quantity for a mine developed to the depth of eight hundred feet.

The Zeile, with a depth of eight hundred and eighty-five feet, yields from fifteen thousand to fifty thousand gallons in twenty-four hours. The vein of the Zeile Mine is thirty feet wide, and the developments are extensive.

The principal mines of Nevada County, those in the Grass Valley and Nevada City Districts, are generally more wet than the mines of Amador County. Among the wettest mines of that section, and, indeed, of the entire State, are the North Star and Empire. The Idaho Mine is likewise, comparatively speaking, a wet mine, the water raised being over three hundred thousand gallons a day in summer, and double that amount in winter. Much of this water comes from the old workings of the Eureka vein, of which the Idaho vein is an extension.

The North Star raises about three hundred and sixty thousand gallons of water per day (about twenty-one miner's inches) in summer, and about double this amount in winter. During the winter of 1889-90, an unprecedentedly wet season, in addition to the ordinary plant three steam pumps were run. The aggregate capacity of the steam pumps was six hundred gallons per minute. Eight cords of wood per day were used for the steam pumps. The aggregate amount of water raised from the mine during this period was one and one half million gallons per twenty-four hours. The Cornish plunger was operated by water power, using one hundred and twenty-five miner's inches under a pressure of two hundred and thirty-two feet, equivalent to about sixty-seven horsepower. In summer the pump requires about seventy miner's inches of water.

The bulk of the water in all these mines comes from surface sipage. Most of the mines have a "drain tunnel." This is an adit driven from some proximate gulch or canon, to tap the vein for the purpose of carrying off the surface water that seeps from the upper levels to the horizon of the adit. The water pumped from the lower depths is likewise usually discharged through this drain tunnel.

Where the quantity of water to be hoisted is not sufficient to require a pumping plant, the water is raised from the sump at the bottom of the shaft. In vertical shafts buckets of various sizes and designs are used. Where the shaft is provided with guides and the ore is hoisted in cages, the bailing tanks are rectangular in form and are made to run upon these guides. These tanks are usually provided with safety cages similar in design to those used on the cages. A hinge value at the bottom of the tank permits the automatic discharge of the water in the launders at the surface. A more expeditious method is to dump the tanks by the arrangement of the guides used with self-dumping skips. The tanks have a capacity of three hundred to eight hundred gallons. Where the hoisting is done through incline shafts, self-dumping skips are used to raise the water. At the Utica Mine six hundred and seventyfive gallons of water can be raised in a minute and a half, from a depth of five hundred and sixty feet, through a single compartment of the shaft.

Where the amount of water is too great to be handled by buckets, tanks, or skips, which is often the case where the water and rock must be raised through a single compartment of a shaft, a steam pump is very serviceable. A pump of this character is especially to be recommended in the preliminary stages where the developments of the mine are not sufficient to justify the erection of the far more costly system of the Cornish pumping plant. Steam pumps are also a valuable adjunct to the Cornish or to any other system of pumping plant, as they are very useful in emergencies. In case of accident disabling the Cornish pump, or in the event of the sudden influx of a great volume of water, the auxiliary steam pump might prevent the inundation of the mine, or of the lower workings at least. Compressed air is often used instead of steam. This is the case always where the pump is remote from the boiler.

Compound steam pumps, although the most economical of all types of steam pumps in the consumption of fuel, are seldom employed on account of their great first cost, preference being given to the Cornish system, when the erection of a large plant is necessary.

Non-rotary pumps without flywheels are used in preference to rotary pumps. Although the latter are more economical in power, they are too expensive and too cumbersome as compared with the non-rotary class to be advantageously employed.

The simple steam pumps are either horizontal or vertical. Both classes are used. The vertical pump is especially useful for sinking, on account of the facility with which it can be lowered or raised. By far the most important class of pumps used in this State is the Cornish plunger and lift pump. (Jackhead pump, also). For handling large volumes of water from great depths this system is superior with respect to economy in the use of fuel to pumps of any other design. The first cost of the plant is considerably greater than that of the plant of the steam pump. The lift pump is used to raise the water from the bottom of the mine to the lowest of the set of plungers. From the lowest plunger upwards, plunger pumps alone are used. The motion of the plunger or piston is imparted to it by the pump rods, which are placed in the shaft along the line of pump column through which the water is raised. The pump rod is composed of timbers from four to twelve inches square, joined together so as to form a continuous piece. This rod is connected with the balance "bob" at the surface. Intermediate balance bobs are likewise used at various points in the shafts. To the nose of this oscillating bob, the upper end of the pump rod is attached. The oscillating motion is imparted to the bob by a pitman, which connects the king-post of the bob with the pump wheel. To one side of this wheel the pitman is attached by means of a wrist pin.

A reciprocating motion is thus given to the pitman, which in turn actuates the bob, imparting to it, as before explained, its oscillatory motion. The length of the stroke imparted to the rods and thence to the plunger is regulated by the distance of the wrist pin from the center of the wheel. The length of strokes varies from three to eight feet and the number of strokes per minute varies from three to ten or twelve, depending upon the duty required of the pump.

At the inner end of the bobs, counter weights are placed in boxes attached to the bob for that purpose, to prevent the too rapid descent of the rods and to equalize the work of the engine at either stroke.

The pumping plant of the Idaho consists of three fourteen-inch pumps, five seven-inch pumps, one six-inch pump, and one four-inch pump. These pumps drain the mine to a depth of two thousand three hundred feet on the dip of the vein, or one thousand seven hundred in vertical depth.

The pumping system is the Cornish plant. To work these plunger pumps, there are eight hundred feet of ten-inch rods, five hundred feet of eight-inch rods, and one thousand feet of seven-inch rods. There are eleven balance bobs and angles in use.

In addition to the above pumps, the Idaho has five steam pumps to be used in case of breakage of pump rods, etc., of the regular plant. The pump is operated by one hundred miner's inches of water, under a pressure of five hundred and twenty feet.

PUMPING PLANT.

The pumps used at the North Star Mine belong to the Cornish system, and consist of the following plant: A sixteen-inch plunger at the 500foot level; a sixteen-inch plunger at the 1,400-foot level; an eight-inch bucket and twelve-inch plunger at the 1,700-foot level; and a six-inch bucket or lift pump for sinking. The rods used are of the following sizes: Twelve by twelve from the surface to the 500-foot level; ten by ten from the 500-foot level to the 1,700-foot level; six by six from the 1,700-foot level to the 2,000-foot level. The average speed in summer is from three and one half to four strokes per minute; in winter, from seven to eight strokes per minute. Length of stroke, six feet. The vertical depth from the 2,000-foot level is six hundred and fifty feet.

At the Empire Mine the following pumps are used: Nine-inch plunger at the 300-foot level, throwing the water to the drain tunnel; fourteen-inch plunger and six-inch bucket at the 600-foot level; twelve-inch plunger and eight-inch bucket at 1,000-foot level; twelve-inch plunger and sixinch bucket at 1,300-foot level; eight-inch plunger and ten-inch bucket at 1,700-foot level; ten-inch bucket at 1,800-foot level; six-inch bucket to sink with. Size of rods, ten by eight inches from surface to 600-foot level; eight by eight from 600-foot to 1,400-foot level; six by six from

INTERNET ARCHIVE

1,400-foot to 1,900-foot level. Heavier rods are being introduced. The average speed of the pump in summer is five and one half to six and one half strokes per minute; in winter, eight and one half to nine and one half per minute. Length of stroke, six feet.

When the capacity of the pump column is limited, it may be increased by using a lift pump, operated by the pump rod upon its return out-ofdoor stroke. An inverted plunger pump may be used instead of the lift pump, and is preferable, owing to the fact that it is less liable to get out of order.

MINING FORCE.

The Idaho employs the following men in its mining operations: Four engineers, four landers, twenty-two carmen and shovelers, two drill or tool boys, three pumpmen, twelve timbermen, nine shaftmen, seventyfour miners, and two shift bosses and one foreman.

The North Star employs sixty-five to eighty miners, twelve to fourteen carmen, eighteen to twenty-five shovelers, fifteen to twenty-five contractors, fifteen to twenty-five tributers, three bosses, and one foreman.

The Utica Mine, of Calaveras County, extracts two hundred tons of ore in twenty-four hours. The stopes are carried from twenty to fortyfive feet. No waste is hoisted from the stopes. Hoisting is done through a double compartment vertical shaft, from levels four hundred and forty to five hundred and forty feet deep. The stoping is done by air drills, five of which are used for that purpose. Water power is used. Dip of vein about 75 degrees to 80 degrees.

The Utica employs ten machine men, ten chuck-tenders, making twenty men working in stopes; eleven timbermen, twenty-two carmen and shovelers, and twenty surface men at the mine, *i. e.*, carpenters, engineers, blacksmiths, etc., aggregating seventy-three men at the mine.

WAGES.

Miners receive from \$2 50 to \$3; \$2 50 is the sum paid in most of the central mining districts. In some mines "first-class" miners are paid \$3, while the others receive \$2 50. At Grass Valley \$3 is paid to all miners working in the stopes; carmen and shovelers receive from \$2 25 to \$2 50 per shift; engineers and blacksmiths get from \$3 to \$4. Other surface labor averages about \$2. Chinese, receiving from 30 to 50 per cent lower wages than white labor, are sometimes, though in but few camps, employed as shovelers, carmen, etc., and for surface work.

SHIFTS.

Two shifts, working ten hours each, is the common system in this State. Surface labor generally work twelve hours. Where speed is an object, three eight-hour shifts are sometimes employed.

CONTRACTS.

Where feasible, it is cheaper to have the work done by contract than by days' pay. In drifting, sinking, etc., contract work is generally from 10 to 30 per cent cheaper. In a few of the important mines the tribute system is used to advantage in stoping ground too poor to pay

MINING OF GOLD ORES IN CALIFORNIA.

on company account. By this system the ground left by the company in the upper levels is often made to yield handsome profits to the company, as well as to the tributer. Incidentally, likewise, valuable discoveries are sometimes made, and ground of such a character opened up, as to induce the company to discontinue the tribute work and to resume operations on company account.

VENTILATION.

In order to insure the good labor of the miners, the mine must be properly ventilated. Natural ventilation is obtained by a current of air passing through the workings induced by the difference in levels between the two openings of the mine at the surface. In summer the current is ordinarily from the higher towards the lower, while the reverse direction prevails in winter. The greater the difference in temperature between the exterior and interior, the greater draft the current will have.

Local conditions will often determine the direction of this current without reference to the aforesaid principle which primarily controls this question. Likewise the draft increases with an increase in the difference of elevation between the two openings of the mine. Where there is naturally a strong current, no difficulty is experienced in ventilating the portions or block of ground within the circuit of the current. The air can be directed by means of doors properly disposed into any desired portion of the workings within the limits above specified. It may be also carried into the face of drifts beyond this circuit by wooden boxes or other means subdividing the current.

Sometimes, to increase the draft, a fire is made near the mouth of the upcast shaft, or a suction fan is used for the same purpose. The suction fan of the Idaho Mine is twelve feet in diameter with four-foot face. Eight horse-power is required for its operation. But in many mines there are certain points situated without this course of the current, to which, from lack of strength, it cannot be carried in sufficient quantities to renew the air fouled by gases generated by blasting quickly enough to enable the uninterrupted prosecution of work. In such cases recourse must be had to some system of artificial ventilation. Where power drills are used these perform a valuable service in this regard. The exhausted air from the drills keeps the atmosphere fresh and pure during drilling, and after a blast, the stopcock of the pipe conveying the air to the drill is turned on, and the compressed air rushes into the face of the drift, or whatever place worked, and soon restores good air. This is a very expensive system of ventilation, and is not employed where artficial air is necessary on a large scale.

Blowers of various designs are used for ventilation. Among the most popular of these blowers are the Baker, the Sturtevant, and the Root. The smaller mines use blowers of sizes corresponding to Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of the Baker Rotary Pressure Blower, while blowers in use at the larger mines correspond to Nos. 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, and 5. The blower No. 2 has a capacity of five cubic feet per minute. Blower No. 5 has a capacity of twenty-four cubic feet per minute.

The temperature of the mines is more dependent upon the system of ventilation employed than upon the increase of temperature due to depth. In testing the temperature of many mines in this State, it was ascertained that no significant increase of temperature, due to the increase in depth, was evident, the temperature being so much dependent upon the circulation of the air as to obliterate any influence that would otherwise exist because of the difference in depth of the points of observation.

POWER DRILLS.

Nearly all of the more important mines have power drills. Air drills are almost exclusively used, steam being nowhere used in this State as the motive power of the drills.

While the direct application of steam as the power to drive the drills is far more economical than the use of compressed air, there are many serious objections to its use under ground, the chief of which is the excessive heat which its use causes when employed in confined or close places. In addition to this objection, there is a great loss of pressure in transferring the steam to the point of application, because of its condensation in the pipes en route to this point. Hardly more than 40 per cent of the power consumed in compressing the air to the required degree (usually sixty to seventy pounds per square inch) is utilized by This loss of power arises chiefly from the fact that none of the drill. the power expended in the compression of the air can be utilized, inasmuch as the air, when applied to the drills, does not act expansively. Power is thus wasted in the compression of the air by the transformation of this power into heat, which is subsequently lost by conduction and by radiation. Heat generated in the compression of the air is not only the result of loss of power directly, but is a positive disadvantage, for the reason that the air during compression in the cylinder is cooled in the various compressors used by the introduction of a spray of water into the cylinder, or by means of a flowing stream of cool water enveloping the cylinder. The loss through the heat arises from the cool contraction of the air and the consequent decrease of the tension of the air as it passes from the compressor to the air reservoir. The heated air, likewise because of its increased tension, due to the heat, reacts upon the piston, causing a resistance, and consequently far less of the power is applied to the piston. The friction of the compressed air passing through the valves also causes a loss of power. These, with the other causes before adduced, will account for the small amount of power utilized by the application of compressed air to the drills. In short, the power expended by the piston during the first part of its stroke is wasted in the compression of the air, since, as above stated, the air cannot be applied expansively to the drills. This loss is unavoidable. The latter part of the stroke, however, is utilized in driving the compressed air into a reservoir, under the pressure from which reservoir or receiver it is distributed to the drills. The lowest pressure in the transmission of the air from the receiver to the drills should not exceed one to three pounds per square inch for a distance of one thousand to two thousand feet, where pipes of sufficient diameter are used. Where pipes are too small, the loss due to friction may be very considerable. The proper diameter of the pipes will depend upon the number of drills used and the distance of the drills from the receiver.

In addition to its use as a power to drive the drills, the air performs a valuable service after it accomplishes the above work, when it is discharged in the drifts or stopes, or wherever it may be used, as exhaust air. In confined places, as at the face of drift for example, this feature

o d es t ere of of the use of compressed air is oftentimes of great importance. Obviously the use of compressed air for purposes of general ventilation of mines is inadmissible from an economical point of view. (See chapter on ventilation.)

In soft ground, or indeed, in tolerably stiff ground, drilling can be done cheaper or fully as cheap by hand as by power drills. This is true even where the power for the drills costs but little. But where the ground is very hard, drilling with power drills is more economical than by hand. The comparative cost of this system of drilling depends upon the hardness of the ground, and also upon the cost of the power for the air drills. The cost of power is of course exceedingly variable. Fuel, when steam is used, costs very rarely below \$1 75 up to \$7 per cord. Throughout the central mining districts, except under specially favorable or unfavorable conditions, the price of fuel is about \$3 50 to \$4 50 per cord. About three cords per day are necessary to run two three and a half-inch air drills. Where steam is used for the power to compress air, the expense of the engineer must be added to the cost of running the air drill. Where the time of the engineer is to be charged simply to the account of wear, the cost of drilling will evidently be greater than when this item is apportioned among several charges, as hoist, pumping, etc., as well as where many power drills are used at the mine.

The same relation exists where water is used for power, some mines having free water, while others pay from 10 to 20 cents per inch under very different pressures as well.

The drills generally used in California are of three to three and a half inches in diameter of cylinder, and require about ten to twelve horsepower per drill. Where speed is an object, air drills are used to advantage, doing the same work as hand drills in about two thirds the time in soft ground, to one fifth the time in hard ground.

In drifting main tunnels from which a large output of ore is to be made, two drills are employed in the face of the tunnel. This greatly expedites the progress of the tunnel, with not a greatly enhanced cost per foot of tunnel run. The consumption of powder per foot to drifts run is greater when air drills are used than by hand drilling. From two to four times the quantity of powder is used with machine drills as when hand drilling is employed, for the same length of drift run.

Air drills are often used to advantage in stoping. Where the vein is wide and the ground hard that method is preferable to hand drilling, but it cannot be used to avantage in small or flat veins.

Some of the mines of this State employ as many as from six to ten drills in the stope. In the Idaho Mine, in Grass Valley, nearly the entire stoping is done by machine drills. Two men are required to run a drill. Self-feeding drills have, as yet, been introduced into but few localities, and, as far as the knowledge of the writer extends, not at all in California.

The progress of drifting with drills varies with the hardness of the ground, etc. With a single drill, from one hundred to one hundred and fifty feet per month in hard ground is good speed. The cost per foot varies from \$3 50 to \$12 in drifts of about four feet wide by seven feet high. This is exclusive of timbering and track. Where power drills are not used the drilling is usually done by single handed drills, except

when the ground is very hard, in which event double handed drilling must be adopted.

EXPLOSIVES.

Explosives used in mining in California are chiefly of two classes:

1. Those which explode instantaneously (or almost so) are known as quick or shattering compounds. Nitro-glycerine is a decisive type of this class.

2. The weaker compounds which explode more slowly and perform their work by trajection. This class is called slow disintegrating or rending compounds. Black powder is a prominent type of this class.

Explosives of the first class are, to a great extent, superseding the use of the weaker explosives of class two. In the first class the initial pressure is the maximum one, while in the second class the explosion proceeds progressively by combustion, and its gases gradually accumulate and reach their maximum pressure just before the resistance gives way.

This is an important distinction, and determines the application of one or the other of the classes, or the adoption of an explosive of intermediate character in this regard.

The explosive principle, as is well known, in dynamite is primarily nitro-glycerine, consequently its explosive power is dependent on the percentage of nitro-glycerine present.

In order to increase the safety and the convenience of portability of nitro-glycerine explosives, an absorbent is used as the carrier of the nitro-glycerine. Originally this absorbent was of an inert character, consisting of Kieselguhr and infusorial earth found in northern Germany. This earth is composed of small diatomaceous shells. The porosity and absorbent quality by capillary absorption render it one of the best of the inert media.

Primarily, as we have seen, the function of the absorbents was to incorporate the nitro-glycerine so as to decrease its liability to explosion by accidental mechanical blows to which it would be exposed in handling it. This absorbent, by reason of its compressibility, forms, as it were, a cushion which deadens the effect of a blow imparted to the cartridge containing nitro-glycerine. As a result of this physical character of the admixture of earth and nitro-glycerine, the effect of concussion of an ordinary character was rendered inoperative in its explosive tendency, the explosive yielding to the blow by reason of the compressibility of the mass and thus averting the explosion.

In order to complete explosion, detonators are used, while powder may be used to detonate the dynamite. When the dynamite powders were first introduced black powder was used as a detonator, but, owing to the uncertainty as to its complete detonation, it is but rarely used at present, being almost entirely replaced by a glass compound called fulminates. Of these, the fulminate of mercury is now the most generally used. This is the best detonating agent.

The fulminate of mercury is generally mixed with a small percentage of gun cotton and chloride of potash—or other chemical substitutes—in order to make it more safe to handle. When wet it is pressed into copper capsules to further decrease the danger of transportation.

Many dynamite compounds employ a chemical absorbent which, being itself of an explosive character, enhances the efficiency of the compound. These compounds are likewise so made as to reduce the quantity and deleterious character of the fumes which are generated by the explosion of the nitro-glycerine. These fumes are very deleterious in confined or badly ventilated places. Nitro-glycerine powders, however, when fairly detonated, produce innocuous gases. The deleterious gases above referred to result from the incomplete detonation and the slower combustion of the powder, frequently due to the use of detonators too weak to effect complete detonation.

Dynamite cartridges properly made may be burned in an open space without exploding, but when burned in a confined space are liable to be explosive, because the gases generated cannot freely escape; consequently, the best methods for the transportation of dynamite is not in iron or other strong boxes which prevent the escaping of the gases when the powder is ignited, but packed in sawdust in wooden boxes.

Carefully made cartridges, dried internally as well as externally, can be transported on very rough roads, and be exposed to considerable jars and shocks without danger.

Leaky cartridges, on the other hand, wet from the percolation of the nitro-glycerine, are very dangerous, and should be condemned as unsafe for handling. In view of the possibilities of imperfect preparation of the dynamite, and the terrible effects attending its explosion, great prudence should always be observed in its use.

At any temperature below 30 degrees Fahrenheit (dynamite freezes at 40 degrees Fahrenheit) nitro-glycerine will not explode from any ordinary cause. It is more sensitive at high than at low temperatures. When heated to 360 degrees Fahrenheit it either burns or explodes. An increase of temperature likewise increases the liability of the dynamite to leak, whence explosions may result.

Many accidents result from endeavoring to thaw frozen dynamite cartridges. The methods frequently employed of roasting, toasting, and baking the powder when frozen is almost suicidal in its character. Numerous accidents from these methods are annually recorded.

This practice of thawing is not only attended with great danger, but destroys to a great degree the efficiency of the powder thus treated. The original Kieselguhr dynamite was more usually affected by low temperature than the modern compounds using chemical absorbents. With strong detonators the latter class of explosives will do fairly good work even when frozen.

In thawing frozen cartridges they should be put into a vessel contained in another vessel of water. The interior vessel holding cartridges should be made of one sheet of iron, so as to preclude the possibility of the escape of nitro-glycerine into the lower vessel through defective soldering of the joints where the vessel is made of more than one piece.

The grade of the dynamite with respect to the nitro-glycerine it holds is designated as follows:

> No. 1 =70 per cent nitro-glycerine. No. 1 *=60 per cent nitro-glycerine. No. 1 **=50 per cent nitro-glycerine. No. 2 =40 per cent nitro-glycerine. No. 2 **=35 per cent nitro-glycerine. No. 2 **=30 per cent nitro-glycerine. No. 3 =20 per cent nitro-glycerine.

Firing by Electricity.—This system possesses many advantages over the ordinary method of firing blasts; the blast can be fired at any desired moment. This insures the safety of the men. The effect of the blast is likewise greatly increased by firing the charges simultaneously. It is superior to all other methods for firing charges under water.

Electrical fuse is an explosive compound placed in the circuit of an electrical current. There are two ways of passing an electrical current through this fuse: First, the current is generated by what are known as high tension machines; second, by low tension or "quantity" machines. High tension machines are more convenient to handle, and are better adapted to the use of miners unskilled in the use of batteries. It possesses several advantages, but one disadvantageous feature is the fact that perfect insulation is not assured. In low tension, or quantity fuses, perfect insulation is not required, but a greater sectional area of the wire is necessary than when the high tension system is used.

There are two kinds of exploders used in the high tension system, viz.: frictional electric exploders and magneto-electric exploders. When an electro magnet is used in a magneto-electric machine instead of a permanent magnet, the machine is known as a dynamo-electric exploder.

COST OF MINING PER TON OF ORE EXTRACTED.

1. Cost of Dead Work to Open the Ground for Stoping.—The cost of dead work is an item of great importance. By dead work is expressed all underground developments made to reach and open up the ore bodies for stoping the ore. Where the veins are small and the ore shoots are few and short, and where long tunnels have to be run through barren ground in order to reach the pay shoot, the item of cost of dead work is correspondingly great. The number of tons of ore extracted in mining operations is sometimes so small as compared with the number of tons of waste—rock to be removed in drifting and sinking—as to render the cost per ton of ore extracted too great to admit of profitable mining.

In the Plymouth Mine, of Amador County, the cost per ton of quartz mined for dead work was probably less than 10 cents. In the Plymouth the stopes were from thirty to fifty feet in width. Nearly all of the ground broken down in the stopes went to the mill. The shoot of ore stoped was from three hundred to four hundred and fifty feet long. Contrast these conditions with those of the North Star, of Nevada County. The vein in the latter mine has a width of but from one and one half to two feet; the vein is likewise flat, and frequently splits up, forming a hanging wall and foot wall vein four or five feet apart. Obviously a vein of this character requires the removal of much waste in the extraction of the ore. More than four tons of waste are blasted down for each ton of ore extracted. Consequently, the output of ore for each one hundred feet developed by shafts, drifts, and upraises (the cost of which work is charged against the account for dead work), is very small as compared with the output of the thirty to fifty-foot vein in the Plymouth. The cost per ton of quartz for dead work at the North Star is about \$1 25 to \$1 50. Cost of dead work at the famous Homestake of Dakota, is 20 cents per ton.

2. Cost of Labor in Stoping.—Mining men too frequently confound this item with the cost of mining, whereas, as will be seen, it may be but a minor part of the cost of mining. Where the vein is large, the ground soft, etc., the cost per ton for labor is, of course, less than where the converse is true. In large veins with air drills, often as much as from four

880

to ten tons of ore are broken down by one man in the stopes during a shift of ten hours. On the other hand, in narrow, tight veins where air drills cannot be operated, a good day's work for a miner in the stopes would be from one half to one ton of ore.

3. Cost of Supplies.—The cost per ton of ore stoped. respecting the supplies consumed, likewise is a variable factor, depending as it does upon the hardness of the ground, the width of the vein, etc.

This item comprises the cost of powder, caps, fuel, steel, and candles, and bears a ratio more or less definite to the cost per ton for labor.

The consumption of powder per ton of ore extracted runs from one fourth of a pound in the soft, wide vein of the Spanish Mine, of Nevada County, up to two pounds in the smaller and harder veins on the Yuba River in the same district.

The Idaho uses one and one third pounds per ton of ore hoisted, and the North Star and Empire use about the same amount. The latter veins are smaller and would consume more powder than the Idaho, were it not that the Idaho uses more power drills, which fact accounts for the discrepancy in the relative amounts of powder used. The wide veins along the Mother Lode consume from one half to one pound per ton of ore mined. The consumption of timber is obviously usually less in the small veins, which consume much powder, than in the larger veins, where, comparatively speaking, little powder is required.

At the Plymouth Consolidated Mine the cost of timbering is nearly 25 cents per ton of ore extracted, while in the North Star Mine the same item is $8\frac{1}{2}$ cents.

With the exception of the cost of timber, caps, lagging, etc., the cost of nearly all other kinds of supplies is greater in small veins in hard ground than in the larger veins. The average cost of supplies per ton of ore at the North Star Mine is \$1 25; at the Plymouth Consolidated the entire cost of mining, exclusive of milling, general expense, etc., is only \$2 13 per ton.

4. Shoveling.—On account of the flatness of the vein at the North Star, despite the fact that the levels are less than one hundred feet apart, shoveling costs 30 cents per ton of material moved, or 64 cents per ton of quartz extracted. In some of the larger and steeper veins this item would not exceed 10 cents per ton of quartz extracted. The Utica Company, for example, mining upon a large, steep vein, employs twenty-two carmen and shovelers, who handle two hundred tons per day at a cost in labor for shoveling and tramming of $17\frac{1}{2}$ cents per ton of material hoisted.

5. Tramming.—The cost of tramming through the tunnel seven thousand feet long at Bald Mountain, Sierra County, was: By man power, 11 cents per ton; by mule power, $4\frac{1}{2}$ cents per ton; by locomotive power, $2\frac{1}{2}$ cents per ton.

At the Spanish Mine, Nevada County, the cost of tramming through one thousand five hundred feet of tunnel, was: By man power, 5 cents; by mule power, $2\frac{1}{2}$ cents. When the tramming is from the shoots to a shaft, the cost is considerably greater, as there is much loss of time at the landing, etc. Under these conditions tramming costs from 10 to 20 cents per ton of material moved.

6. *Hoisting.*—This item is very variable, as it depends upon the cost of power, of labor, the depths from which the ore is hoisted, etc.

7. General Expenses and Taxes.—These items differ in the various

mines. The general expenses and taxes of the Plymouth Consolidated during the year 1886 was about 25 cents per ton for one hundred and one thousand three hundred and five tons of ore extracted. The general, legal, and insurance expenses, and taxes at the North Star for the year 1889 was 72 cents per ton for seventeen thousand nine hundred tons of ore extracted. Obviously, when operations are conducted upon a large scale, the cost per ton for the above items is less than smaller operations.

8. Contingent Expenses.—This is an item which frequently figures high, but it is impossible to approximate the cost per ton.

INTERNET ARCHIVE

Suggestions by R. P. HAMMOND, JR., ex-United States Surveyor-General of California.

For the purpose of developing the great mineral wealth of the country, as well as to give to every citizen a chance for fortune, the United States Government has enacted certain laws regarding mineral lands, the development and obtaining title thereto, which provide that in all cases lands valuable for minerals shall be reserved from general sale except as otherwise expressly directed by law.

In other words, mineral lands are to be sold only as mineral lands, and not granted to railroads, agriculturists, nor to alien speculators.

All valuable mineral deposits in lands of the United States, both surveyed and unsurveyed, are declared to be free and open to exploration, occupation, and purchase by citizens of the United States, and by those who have declared their intention to become citizens under proper regulations, and in accordance with the local customs and rules of miners in the different mining districts, so far as such rules and customs are proper, and not in conflict with United States laws.

This treatise proposes to deal entirely with matters governing mines and mineral lands in the State of California, as there are slight variations in the regulation of mining matters in the different States and Territories.

In the early days of mining in this State, local rules governed the location and working of mines, as well as the quantity of ground that could be held under one claim, and the result was a widely different system in each locality or district. The Government recognized, in general, these different regulations, but in order to make something like uniformity Congress finally enacted a general mining law, known as the Act of May 10, 1872, with the following provisions:

LODE CLAIMS.

Mining claims upon veins or lodes of quartz, or other rock in place, bearing gold, silver, cinnabar, lead, tin, copper, or other valuable deposits, heretofore located, shall be governed, as to length along the vein or lode, by the customs, regulations, and laws in force at the date of their location.

A mining claim located after May 10, 1872, whether located by one or more persons, may equal but *shall not exceed* one thousand five hundred feet along the lode.

No claim shall extend more than three hundred feet on each side of the middle of the lode at the surface, nor shall any claim be limited by any mining regulation to less than twenty-five feet on each side of the middle of the lode at the surface, except where adverse rights existing at that date made such limitation necessary. The end lines of each claim shall be parallel to each other.

From this, it is evident, that the greatest amount that can be taken

in any one lode claim is a parallelogram one thousand five hundred feet in length along the lode by six hundred feet in width, with parallel end lines; and in no case can either side line be more than three hundred feet from the center of the lode at the surface.

Thus, a claim may be restricted on one side by an adjoining claim to twenty-five feet of ground; the other side, being unclaimed ground. would give the claim but three hundred and twenty-five feet width of surface.

The locators of all mining claims made under the law, where no adverse claim existed on May 10, 1872, so long as they comply with the local and United States laws, have the exclusive right to the possession and enjoyment of all the surface included within the lines of their location, and of all veins, lodes, and ledges throughout their entire depth, whose tops are within the surface lines, extended downward vertically.

But their rights to such lodes terminate, like the right to the discovery lode, at the points where the plane of the end lines of the claim, extended downward vertically, cut such lodes.

Thus, the dip of the lodes in a claim may carry them outside the vertical planes of the side lines, but in no case does the claim extend beyond the vertical of the end lines.

The rights under this law are general as regards the title to all lodes within the surface boundaries, whether the claim is located since May 10, 1872, or previous to that date; provided, however, there was no adverse claim at that date.

A claim along the lode need not be a straight line, but is supposed to have as many angles as there are changes in direction of the lode itself; but the side lines must not be more than three hundred feet from the center of the lode at any point, and in all cases the end lines must be parallel.

Lands valuable for minerals are reserved from sale except as mineral lands, and although such lands may have been marked on the township plats and recognized for years as agricultural lands, the discovery of minerals in paying deposits makes it mineral lands, to be disposed of as such, providing the title be still in the Government. But the law expressly provides that no mineral rights are acquired by location until after the discovery of a vein or lode bearing mineral.

ANNUAL EXPENDITURE.

But a location is made valid by the discovery of a vein or lode at any time after the location, provided that such discovery is made before any rights are legally acquired to the ground by other persons.

In order to hold a claim located before May 10, 1872, the law requires an annual expenditure of \$10 in labor or improvement on each claim of one hundred feet on the lode until a patent is issued; but where a number of such claims are held in common on the same vein, the aggregate amount for all the claims may be expended upon any one claim.

Claims located since May 10, 1872, require an annual expenditure for labor or improvement of \$100 for each claim, whether it be fifteen hundred feet in length or less.

But where several claims, upon the same lode or adjoining, are held in common, and a general plan for working the group is contemplated, then the necessary aggregate expenditure for the group may be made upon

any one claim, so that it tends to the general development. Or it may be expended outside of the mining ground so long as it is for the development of the group and *in reasonable proximity to it*.

DISTRICT RULES.

The miners of any section may organize a mining district, elect a Recorder, and make rules and regulations (not in conflict with the laws of the United States, or of the State in which the district is situated) governing the location, recording, and amount of work necessary to hold a claim. District rules, however, are subject to the following requirements:

The location must be distinctly marked on the ground so that its boundaries can be readily traced.

All records of mining claims must contain the names of the locators, the date of location, and such a description of the claim located by reference to some natural object, or permanent monument, as will identify the claim.

On each claim located after May 10, 1872, and until a patent shall issue therefor, not less than \$100 worth of labor shall be performed or improvements made during each year, and a failure to meet these requirements forfeits the rights to the claim.

The location must be properly recorded, as a certified copy of this record of location should accompany the request, when made, for an official survey.

Where there are co-owners in a claim, if one fails to perform his share or expend his annual assessment, the others may expend the necessary amount on the claim, and at the expiration of the year give the delinquent co-owner personal notice in writing, or notice by publication in the newspaper published nearest the claim, at least once a week for ninety days; and if he fails to pay his proportion by the end of the ninety days, then his interest becomes the property of the coowners who have made the required expenditure.

The mining laws of the United States recognize the rules, laws, and customs of miners in an organized district, and in fact on these rules of miners the United States laws are to a great extent based; so that it is necessary, in acquiring mining ground, to observe very carefully the local laws, as they govern when not in conflict with United States law.

Thus a local law may permit one to take only five hundred feet on the lode, and twenty-five feet on each side, of surface; this would not conflict with United States law, for that says that one shall not be restricted to less than twenty-five feet on each side of the lode, and shall not exceed fifteen hundred feet in length along the vein.

ONE LODE.

A single location can comprise but *one* lode; so if two or more lodes are known to exist, either parallel or intersecting, there should be as many separate locations as known lodes; but if, after location, other lodes are found within the surface lines, by the claimant, they all belong to him by right of discovery; but another prospector may discover a new lode within the boundaries of a located claim, and hold the

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

885

same, and with it twenty-five feet of ground on each side of the newly discovered lode.

CROSS LODES.

When two lodes cross, priority of title governs, and such prior location shall be entitled to all the mineral contained within the space of intersection; but the subsequent location shall have right of way through the intersection for convenience of working the mine. When two lodes unite into one, prior location takes the entirety below the point of union.

TUNNEL RIGHTS.

Where a tunnel is run either for the development of a known lode or for the purpose of discovery, the owners of such tunnel have the right to all veins or lodes within three thousand feet of the face of the tunnel, on the line thereof, discovered in such tunnel, to the same extent as if discovered from the surface; and locations on the line of such tunnel of veins or lodes not appearing on the surface, made by other parties after the commencement of the tunnel, and while the same is being prosecuted with reasonable diligence, shall be invalid; but failure to prosecute the work on the tunnel for six months shall be considered as an abandonment of the right to all undiscovered veins on the line of such tunnel.

TUNNEL NOTICE.

The proprietors or projectors of such a tunnel, in order to avail themselves of all rights of this provision of law at the time the tunnel enters cover, should post at its face in a plain and substantial manner, a notice of their tunnel claim, the course or direction of the tunnel, its height and width, its location by course and distance, as near as may be, from some permanent and well known objects in the vicinity (in order to fix its locus), and the names of the parties claiming such tunnel right.

A copy of such notice must be filed with the Recorder of the district, as in the location of a mine, and with it a sworn statement of the owners, claimants, or projectors of such tunnel, setting forth facts in the case; the amount expended by themselves or grantors in work thereon; the extent of work performed, and that it is their intention to prosecute the work in good faith, and with reasonable diligence, for the development of a lode or the discovery of veins or lodes, as the case may be.

This sworn statement must be attached to the recorded copy of location, and kept on file by the Recorder for reference or inspection.

The "face" of a tunnel means the actual working face or point where the tunnel entirely enters the ground. A permanent stake should be set and a notice posted at this point.

These provisions are made to protect actual locators and constructors of tunnels in their rights of discovery of blind lodes against those who would be willing to profit by their labor and expense.

PLACER CLAIMS.

As in the case of lode claims, placers were formerly located and claimed according to local rules and regulations, varying from a few feet square of ground to hundreds of acres in one claim.

Such old claims, where their boundaries can be proved either by records of location or by possession for the time required by the statute of limitations, are recognized by law, and patents issue in accordance with the boundaries of the original claim. But by Act it is declared that no location of a placer claim made after July 9, 1870, shall exceed one hundred and sixty acres for any one person or association of persons.

After May 10, 1872, not more than twenty acres shall be located by any one person, nor more than one hundred and sixty acres by any association of persons, so that it now requires at least eight persons to locate one hundred and sixty acres of placer ground; and a further requirement of the law of May 10, 1872, is that placer locations shall conform as nearly as practicable to the United States surveys when located upon surveyed lands.

No local regulation can restrict an individual to less than twenty acres of placer ground, but the locator may take less if he desires.

The same rule applies to placers as to lode claims: that the location must be marked plainly upon the ground, a notice of location posted, and such notice duly recorded.

If there is no District Recorder, then the record is made in the County Recorder's office.

A placer location simply holds the placer ground within the boundaries marked and described; a lode occurring in such placer claim should be claimed as a lode.

Hence, a placer location embracing a known lode should state that the claim is for the placer ground as well as the lode embraced.

This rule is recognized by the Department of the Interior, and in issuing patents for placer claims it is expressly stated that the title to known lodes does not pass with title to placer ground, for when known lodes exist, and the claimant of placer ground does not apply for the known lodes within his boundaries, the presumption is that he does not wish to purchase the lodes.

If there are no known lodes within the placer ground, of course the patent gives title to all the mineral within the boundaries of the claim.

The United States laws do not require annual expenditures upon placer claims; this expenditure or assessment work is regulated by the local or district regulations, which must be carefully complied with to give a standing in Court.

MILL SITES.

Any person owning a mine or a mill, desiring to secure a location for milling purposes, may locate a tract of non-mineral land, not to exceed five acres in area, in a compact form, by placing monuments at the corners and posting a notice describing the premises exactly as he would proceed to secure possession of a lode or placer claim.

The claimant of the lode may have embodied in one survey and plat the lode claim and mill site, even though they are not contiguous; and patent can issue for both together.

COAL AND IRON LANDS.

Coal and iron are not classed as mineral lands in its full sense, for the reason that in making grants to railroad companies Congress has enacted that it does not grant to such railroad company mineral lands, and then follows the statement that the term "mineral land" where used in said Act shall in no case be construed to include iron and coal lands.

So the railroad owns the coal and iron on its grant undiscovered at the date of granting; but following is the law which shows how coal lands may be acquired:

UNITED STATES STATUTES, REVISED, SECTION 2347. Every person above the age of twentyone years, who is a citizen of the United States or has declared his intention to become such, or any association of persons severally qualified as above, shall, upon application to the Register of the proper land office, have the right to enter, by legal subdivisions, any quantity of vacant coal lands of the United States not otherwise appropriated or reserved by competent authority, nor exceeding one hundred and sixty acres to such individual person or three hundred and twenty acres to such association, upon payment to the Receiver of not less than \$10 per acre for such lands where the same shall be situated more than fifteen miles from any completed railroad, and not less than \$20 per acre for such lands as shall be within fifteen miles of such road.

per acre for such lands as shall be within fifteen miles of such road. SEC. 2348. Any person or association of persons severally qualified as above provided, who have opened and improved, or shall hereafter open and improve any coal mine or mines upon the public lands, and shall be in actual possession of the same, shall be entitled to a preference-right of entry under the preceding section of the mines so opened and improved; *provided*, that when any association of not less than *four* persons, severally qualified as above provided, shall have expended not less than *\$5,000* in working and improving any such mine or mines, such association may enter not exceeding six hundred and forty acres, including such mining improvements.

Claims of the above character must be filed by declaratory statement in the Land Office of the district in which the lands are situated, within sixty days after actual possession and work, provided the land is surveyed and open to entry.

If the lands are not surveyed, possession by actual work is the only safe title until it is surveyed, when the filing must be made within sixty days after the filing of the plat of the township with the Register of the Land Office. No one person, either individually or associated with others, can make more than one entry upon coal lands.

Coal lands must be paid for within one year from date of filing. Failure to comply with the provision forfeits the right to the land, and throws it open to entry by any other qualified person or association.

All coal lands must be claimed and filed on by legal subdivisions.

IRON LAND.

Where not on railroad sections, iron lands are treated exactly as gold lode or placer claims. Where located prior to May 10, 1872, the extent of area is governed by the local laws of the district. Where located since May 10, 1872, as a ledge or rock in place, one thousand five hundred feet along the lode and three hundred feet each side of the center of the lode, is the greatest extent permissible.

Where not found in ledge form, it is located in twenty-acre tracts to one person, or one hundred and sixty acres to an association of not less than eight persons, under like conditions as gold placer mines.

The same care must be taken in regard to placing of monuments at the boundaries, the posting of notice, recording of same, and in conforming to local laws and usages.

10.5

888

DIGEST OF DECISIONS RENDERED BY THE FEDERAL AND STATE COURTS, AND BY THE LAND DEPARTMENT.

ABANDONMENT.

1. Abandonment by intention, is where one purposely quits work and assessment on a claim.

2. Abandonment in law and fact, is where one has failed to keep up assessments, whether intentional or not.

3. When a person abandons a claim, he has the undoubted right to remove his improvements, tools, buildings, and extracted ore.

ADVERSE CLAIM.

Only an interested party can claim adversely.

Foreign companies cannot set up adverse claim to non-patented ground.

The silence of a first locator, when a subsequent locator applies for patent, is equivalent to acknowledgment by first locator of the right of subsequent locator.

An actual survey must be made of the entire adverse claim.

A conflicting claim already patented cannot delay an application for patent as an adverse claim, but the ground in conflict will be excluded from the last patent.

A public highway is not an adverse claim.

Failure to file an adverse claim within the time and in the manner provided by law, is equivalent to estoppel before the General Land Office, and remedy is only in the Courts.

AGRICULTURAL CLAIMS.

Lands valuable for mineral are reserved from sale, except as otherwise provided by law, and whether lands are mineral or agricultural is a matter of proof, regardless of past notoriety.

In contests between mineral and agricultural claimants it is necessary for the mineral claimant to show that valuable mines have been actually discovered on the land in dispute.

Title to known mines does not pass with an agricultural patent, but an agricultural patent holds mines discovered subsequent to such patent.

ALIEN.

Aliens cannot locate or hold mining claims against a citizen, or one who declared his intentions to become such.

If an alien locates a claim, and transfers his rights to a citizen before another acquires any rights in the claim, the one receiving such claim from the alien will hold against all others. That is, his claim is good because he acquired it before any other citizen.

APPEAL.

Appeals from decisions of Registers and Receivers of Land Offices are made to the Commissioner of the General Land Office within thirty days from date of notice of decision by Register and Receiver.

889

Appeals from the decision of the Commissioner are made to the Secretary of the Interior.

APPLICATION FOR PATENT.

The locator or claimant of a mine becomes the assignee of the United States, and so long as he complies with the laws, general and local, he has exclusive right to the ground claimed and the minerals therein, and he need not get a patent unless he thinks proper.

Where an association of persons, unincorporated, apply for patent, the notices, certificate, and all other papers should give the names of all the applicants.

Where a party applies for a patent to a placer claim embracing one or more lodes, it will be necessary to show such lodes by survey, whether belonging to the applicant or to other parties. Placers are sold at the rate of \$2 50 per acre; lodes and mill sites at \$5 per acre.

When two applications conflict, a compromise may be made by the respective claimants, and the Surveyor-General will order a survey of the compromise line.

Where a placer claim is on surveyed land and located by legal subdivisions, no survey or plat will be required in application for patent. Proof of improvements, in each case, can be made by parties familiar with the ground.

There is no law for selling quartz mines by legal subdivisions.

Applications for claims lying partly in two land districts should be made to the office of the district in which is located the principal workings. A copy of the plat and notice should be posted in both land offices.

Two or more lodes cannot be embraced in one application for patent, except for placer claims embracing two or more lodes, or in the case of a consolidation of different lode claims under one group.

A placer and lode claim not contiguous, or the lode entirely without the placer location, cannot be embraced in one application for patent.

Where several placer tracts, not contiguous, but in the near neighborhood, have been surveyed by United States authority, they may be embodied in one application for patent, but this cannot be the case when they are far separated.

CEMENT AND CLAY.

Cements of all kinds may be considered as placers, and located according.

CINNABAR.

Cinnabar claims can be entered only as lode claims, never as placers.

CITIZENSHIP.

No distinction under the mining laws is made between citizens and those having declared their intention to become such.

COAL.

Claimants to coal lands have no right to follow their vein or coal bed under adjoining land.

Coal is not classed as mineral in railroad grants, and consequently belongs to the railroads when found in their odd sections.

CALENDAR YEAR.

A mine located in the year 1879 required the \$100 worth of work done in the year 1880; nothing was required in 1879 except what was demanded by the local rules.

Work done outside of a mine, such as road building, tunneling, etc., must be in reasonable proximity to said mine, in order to come under the head of improvements on the mine.

The fact that a large amount of work has been done on a mine in the past, does not release from annual expenditure.

Improvements made by former owners from whom title is derived, is recorded as expenditure on the mine, but such expenditure made by abandoning parties is not to be considered.

DISTRICT.

It is not absolutely necessary that mining districts should be established nor local laws adopted for the working of mines; the United States laws are sufficient.

LEASE.

There is no authority of law under which public lands may be leased by the Government for mining purposes.

LOCATION.

Male and female alike may locate and hold mines, by the compliance with law.

A minor conducting his own business may locate and hold mines.

A location made on Sunday is valid.

The location must be on only one lode.

A location must include surface ground on each side of the center of the lode.

A claim for fifteen hundred, or in fact any number of feet along the lode, is good only for the number of feet allowed by law, and is invalid for any excess that may be included within the location stakes.

The posting of a notice on the lode, no matter how complete the description, without boundary monuments is *not* complying with the law, which prescribes that the boundaries shall be well defined, so that they can be readily traced.

No rights can be acquired by location until after the discovery of a a vein or lode, but a location is made valid by the discovery of a lode after location, provided no rights by other parties have been acquired before such discovery.

RECORDING.

When local rules require locations to be recorded, it is necessary to comply with the rules; otherwise it is not necessary, but better to do so, as the records are the best and most easily attainable evidence.

A valid record must contain the names of the locators, date of location, and such a description of the claim, by reference to some natural object or permanent monument as will fix the locus of the claim. The object of reference may be a tree, rock, shaft, hill, fork of trails or roads, or junction of streams.

There is nothing in law to prevent one party from locating two claims on the same lode, but local rules generally prohibit such action.

MILL SITES

May be located under the mining laws, like lode or placer claims.

They may be located by claimants of neighboring mines or by a mill owner, without a mine.

PATENTS.

One party or association is entitled to patents to any number of claims they may wish to purchase, when not restricted by local laws.

No patent can issue to a vein or lode without surface ground.

No title to a known mine can be secured under an agricultural patent, but an agricultural patent holds all mines discovered subsequently.

The above rule holds good in regard to known or unknown lodes within a placer patent.

SALINE LANDS.

Lands containing valuable deposits of salt may be patented under the mining laws.

Borax deposits are treated as mineral lands, and by a special ruling the amount that may be located by one person is twenty acres.

SCHOOL LANDS.

Mineral lands do not pass to the State in the grant of sixteenth and thirty-sixth sections, but if their mineral character is unknown at date of survey, then they pass to the State, and can be purchased of the State as mineral lands when discovery of minerals thereon is made.

TUNNELS.

Where a tunnel is run to develop a known ledge no notice of location of tunnel is necessary, but if the tunnel is being run for the purpose of prospecting for blind leads, then due notice must be given, and the line of the tunnel marked on the ground.

The "line of the tunnel" is the width thereof and no more, and prospectors are only prohibited from prospecting within the line of the tunnel.

The lines of a tunnel are not three thousand by one thousand five hundred feet, but three thousand feet by the width of the tunnel.

LOCATING CLAIMS.

The act of locating a claim is simple, but should be carefully done, that the lines may be first established on the ground as the final survey and patent will fix them, or as nearly so as possible. This can be done by careful measurement at the time of location and a due regard to angles.

DIAGRAM A

Shows how to turn a right angle by measurement, and it is a very convenient rule to remember that the dimensions 3, 4, and 5, or any multiple of those numbers, as 6, 8, 10, or 30, 40, 50, etc., when forming the three sides of a triangle, always make it a right-angled triangle.

This rule is useful for laying out an end line where it is desirable to make it perpendicular to the lode line; e. g., measure from A along line of lode forty feet to H, make IA equal thirty feet, and IH fifty feet, and the line through AI will be perpendicular to the line AH.

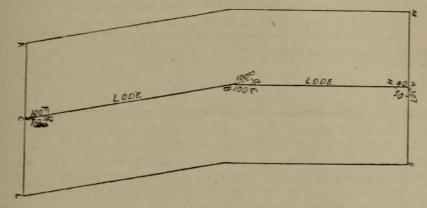


Diagram A.

Should it be necessary to make an angle in the claim, as shown on this diagram at the point B, in order to lay off the other end line parallel to the first AI, measure some convenient distance along the lode, say one hundred feet, as BE, and find the point D one hundred feet from B in the line CB produced; measure DE, which we will suppose in this case is twelve feet; now, when the point C is reached at the extreme end of the claim, it is desired to lay out the end line KCL parallel to end line MAO; to do so, measure CF equal one hundred feet, FG equal twelve feet, and CG equal one hundred feet; then will the line CG be parallel with AB, and a perpendicular to CG (laid out as directed above) will be parallel to MO.

Too much care cannot be used in the location of claims and a thorough understanding of local as well as general mining laws.

Let the boundary monuments be large and plainly to be seen; this fills the requirements of the laws, and prevents an adjoining locator from crowding.

It often happens that lodes of ore cross each other, and as one location can only cover one lode, it follows that the cross-lode is open to location.

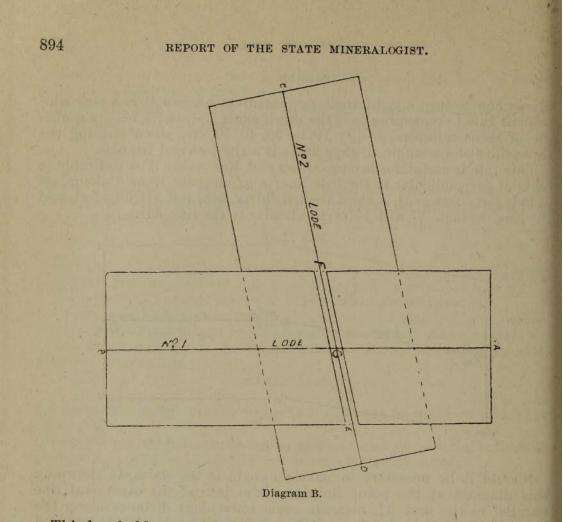
DIAGRAM B

Shows the lode AB as located, with its proper amount of surface ground.

Subsequently the lode CD is found crossing the former lode at G. This makes a conflict in favor of the first location AB, as regards surface ground, but the law provides that the lode CD shall have a strip of surface twenty-five feet wide on each side of the lode through to the other claim from F to E, at which points the surface may widen again to its location width.

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.



This law holds good so long as mine No. 1 is not patented; but if No. 1 receives patent before the discovery of lode No. 2, of course it holds all mineral within its boundaries.

Should No. 2 acquire no rights until No. 1 had been patented, then, of course, No. 2 abandons all claim to the ground in conflict, and holds its own ground in two separate tracts.

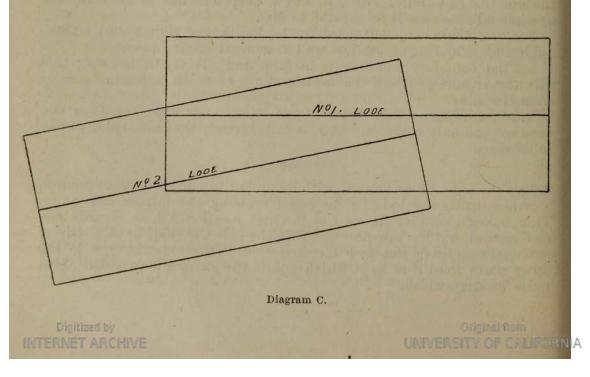


DIAGRAM C

Shows conflicting claims of surface ground without the lodes crossing.

Priority of location holds the surface except the strip fifty feet wide along the lode, as explained in Diagram B. And in general it is right and proper that conflicting or cross-lodes should be claimed and located, and apparently the law has been framed to treat all interests fairly.

PLACERS

Must show no conflict, for it is the surface, or soil, that is claimed. First location has absolute and entire right to the ground, and one who attempts to claim a placer that another has already located as such is simply wasting his energy.

Mill sites must be non-mineral land, and show no conflict with any claim of whatsoever kind.

SURVEYS, ETC.

When a party claiming a mine desires to purchase the same, and when it is not a placer located by legal subdivisions, his first step is to apply to the United States Surveyor-General for an order for survey, and as a rule he can select the surveyor who shall make the survey.

The surveyor, having been duly instructed, will go upon the ground and make a survey strictly in accordance with law.

If the mine was located prior to the enactment of the United States mining laws, as shown in the preceding pages, he will survey the mine according to the original boundaries, and in conformity to the local laws existing at the date of such location. If located since May 10, 1872, he will be guided by local and general laws, and in any event keep within the original boundaries, and make the end lines parallel, and not exceed one thousand five hundred feet in length, and in surface ground or side lines not exceed three hundred feet in width on either side of the lode. Location monuments are often carelessly set, so that a claim for one thousand five hundred feet may really contain one thousand six hundred or more feet; but the survey must stop at one thousand five hundred feet, and the location stakes fall short of that amount, the survey must keep within the location on the ground.

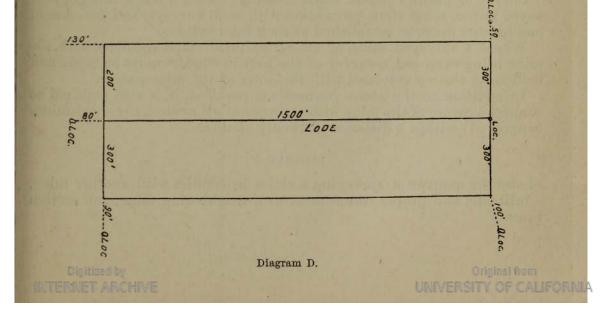


DIAGRAM D

Shows an excess in location, how the survey may be made, and the position of the location corners.

DIAGRAM E

Shows a deficient location, etc., each location call being for one thousand five hundred feet.

In each of these cases the location monuments are marked Loc. These diagrams illustrate the way a final survey will fix the boundaries, as well as the necessity for a careful first location; in one case, the owner claims more than belongs to him; in the other, he loses ground that might be very valuable.

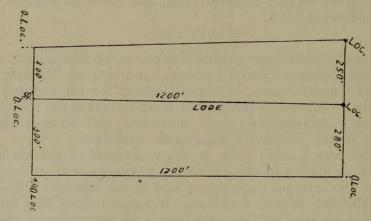


Diagram E.

All surveys of mining claims must be connected from one corner to a corner of the public surveys, if there are any within two miles. If there are no survey corners to connect with, then a mineral monument must be established within one hundred chains, and connection made with that.

The site for a mineral monument should be chosen with regard to prominency and safety from destruction by the elements, landslides, etc., as subsequent surveys will be connected with it when coming within the limit of distance.

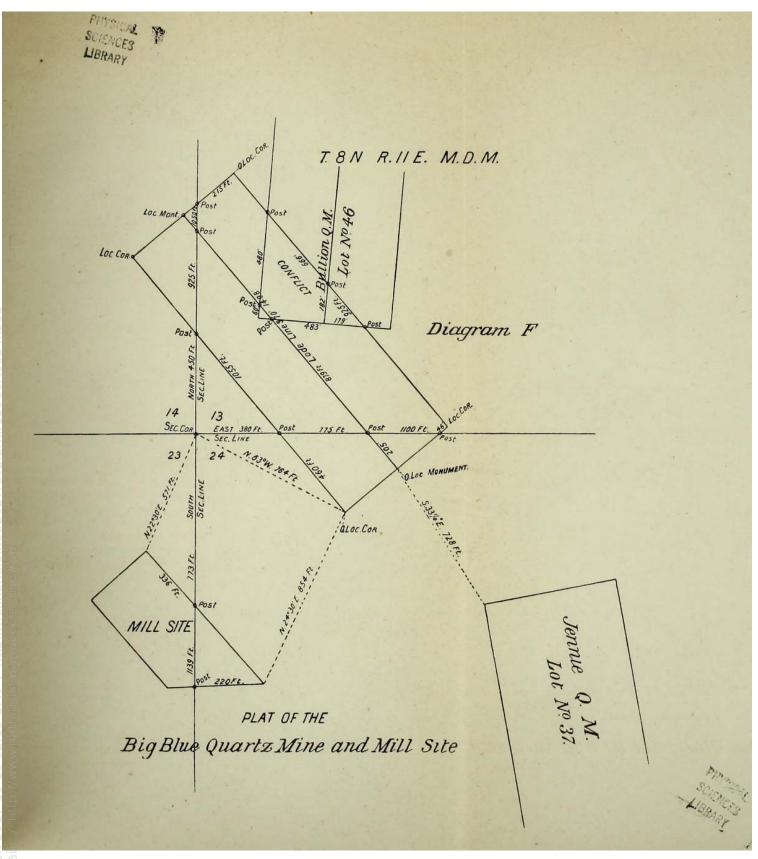
Survey of mining claims, when crossing section lines or lines of surveyed mines, must show connection with such surveys, and permanent monuments must be established at such intersections.

Where a surveyed mine or an agricultural claim conflicts with the mine being surveyed, a survey of the part in conflict must be made and field notes thereof returned with the notes of the mine proper.

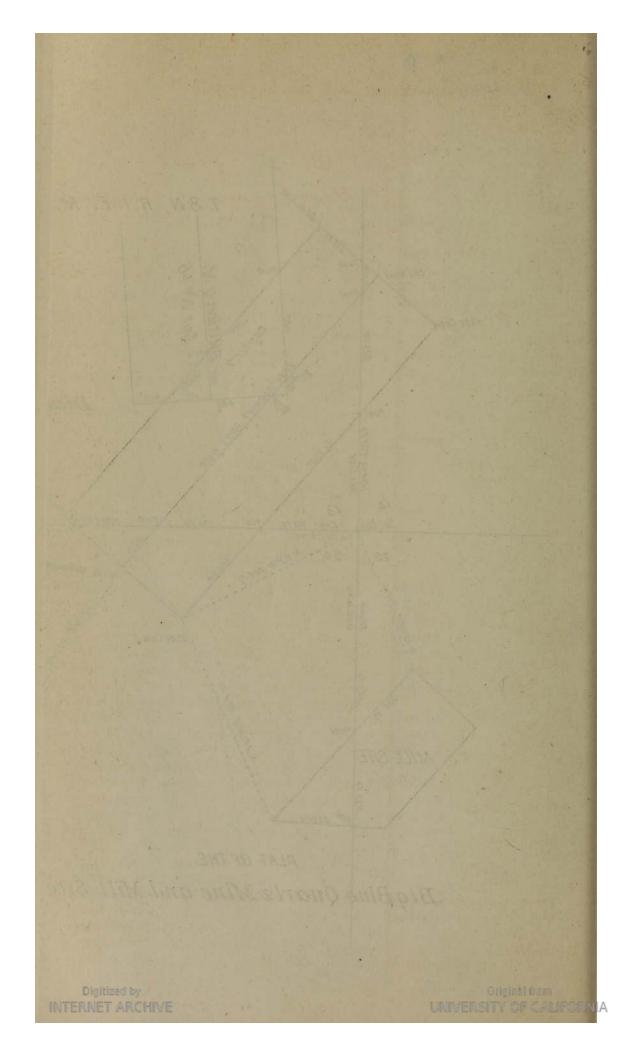
In addition to the above connections required, it is also required to connect a corner of the mine with a corner of all nearest surveyed mines (approved) within a distance of twenty chains.

DIAGRAM F

Shows the manner of surveying a claim in conflict with another mine, a mill site, and proper connections to a neighboring mine, and section lines.



Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE



THE INTRODUCTION OF PRODUCER-GAS AT THE MARSAC MILL, PARK CITY, UTAH.

By C. A. STETEFELDT, E.M.

It is customary in the silver mills of the western mining camps to use wood as fuel for dry kilns and roasting furnaces, while coal is generally consumed under boilers, wherever the latter fuel is the cheaper. For practical purposes, it is sufficiently accurate to assume that one short ton of lignite coal is equal in effect to two cords of wood.

In many localities wood is becoming scarce and dear, its destruction being aided by frequent forest fires.

While most of the western lignites are not well adapted for use in ordinary fireplaces of roasting furnaces, they are excellent material for making producer-gas. Hence, it is rather strange that no attempt has been made until recently to introduce gas fuel in silver mills.

The following is a short description of the gas plant erected in July, 1890, at the Marsac Mill, Park City, Utah:

The gas is made in a No. 7 Taylor gas producer, having a capacity of gasifying eight tons of coal in twenty-four hours. Pipes, made of No. 12 sheet-iron, covered outside with Dixon's graphite paint, conduct the gas to three fireplaces on the Stetefeldt furnace, and two fireplaces of the rotary driers. The pipes, in sections ten feet long, are connected by expansion joints made of sheet-iron disks, about eighteen inches larger than the diameter of the pipes, between which a wrought-iron ring is inserted. In order to keep the gas hot, and prevent as much as possible the condensation of liquid hydro-carbons and tar, the pipes are surrounded by troughs of thin sheet-iron, filled with mineral wool. Gas valves are provided to shut off the gas from the furnace, or from the driers, or from either of the driers. The gas pipes are fitted with several explosion valves. The latter consist of faced cast-iron disks, covering a faced seat, to which they are fastened by hinges. The gas conductors entering the brick walls of the furnaces are made of castiron. They are long, deep, and narrow, and have a series of square holes on the top through which the gas escapes. Over these holes slides a cast-iron damper, provided with corresponding openings, so arranged that the gas can be shut off completely, or allowed to escape up to full capacity. In this way the gas supply to each fireplace can be easily regulated. The gas enters the combustion chambers over gas bridges, subdivided into a number of rectangular openings. Air for combustion is admitted by slits from below the firebridges, striking the gas jets at right angles, and thus insuring a good mixture of air and gas.

The producer was started with a lignite, mined by the Home Coal Company, near Coalville, Utah. The use of this coal had to be abandoned on account of a peculiarity of its ashes. The latter, composed almost exclusively of silica, was entirely infusible, and would form a bed which offered great resistance to the blast. It was not possible to carry on this ash bed a burden of coal more than two feet in depth. This gave a very poor quality of gas.

All difficulties were overcome by charging the producer with Rock Spring (Wyoming) nut coal. The ash of this lignite sinters slightly, and carried easily a burden of four to five feet in depth.

Running a producer with a bituminous lignite, more or less tar and soot is deposited in the pipes. The former is removed by tapping; the latter by cleaning the pipes occasionally. Hence, the pipe-lines should be made accessible, and of such diameter that cleaning is not required too often. One man in an eight-hour shift takes care of the producer and the Stetefeldt furnace. A helper in the morning shift removes the ashes, and assists the furnaceman in barring out the producer.

ECONOMICAL RESULTS.

For firing the Stetefeldt furnace and the rotary driers, sixteen cords of wood were consumed in twenty-four hours at the Marsac mill for drying and roasting seventy tons of Daly ore. The cost of wood delivered at the woodyard was \$5 per cord; hauling wood to the mill, \$5 50 per day. The labor of three men in twenty-four hours was required for firing the rotary driers.

Since the introduction of producer-gas the consumption of Rock Spring nut coal is seven and one half tons per twenty-four hours, at \$4 75 per ton delivered at the producer.

The total saving per day figures up as follows:

Saving in cost of fuel Saving in labor—two men at \$3 Saving in hauling wood	6 00
- Total	\$55 88

To this must be added interest on the capital invested in the wood, of which a year's supply, or about six thousand cords (value, \$30,000), was generally kept on hand. Now, the stock of coal on hand need not exceed two hundred tons (value, \$950), just sufficient in case of a railroad blockade.

Finally, it was but natural to expect that, with the uniformity and great regularity of gas fire, an improvement in roasting should take place.

The Daly ore, being at present almost free from sulphurets, requires a very heavy fire in chloridizing roasting. During the first six months of 1890 the chlorination tests of the roasted ore averaged 90.7 per cent. Since the introduction of gas fuel the chlorinations rarely drop below 92 per cent, and reach 94.5 per cent.

There is no doubt the introduction of gas fuel in silver mills will now make rapid progress, and I have already received orders to design a gas plant for a large mill in Colorado. Gas will be introduced at the Ontario Mill, Park City, as soon as the large supply of wood now on hand has been consumed.

In conclusion, I will say that I can recommend the producer made by the Taylor Gas-Producer Company, of Philadelphia, to all who contemplate introducing gas for metallurgical purposes.

898

THE COLORADO DESERT.

THE COLORADO DESERT.

By CHARLES RUSSELL ORCUTT.

No, the Colorado Desert is not in Colorado. It is in California. This great basin, near the mouth of the Colorado River of the West, forms one of the most extensive and important portions of the arid regions of the United States. The vast area known as the Colorado Desert, comprises all the country lying between the Colorado River on the east and the Peninsula Range of mountains on the west—a vast triangulardepressed plain, below the level of the sea for the larger portion of its surface, and comparatively destitute of verdure or of animal life.

This remarkable region has an approximate area of twelve million acres, about one half of which lies within the boundaries of San Diego County, California, the remainder in the Mexican territory of Baja California. This Colorado River Valley, as it is sometimes called, extends from the base of the San Bernardino Mountain, on the north, to the head of the Gulf of California, on the south. Its extent on the south, along the western shores of the Gulf of California, is practically unknown. On the north and northeast it is separated from the more elevated plains of the Mojave Desert by a low range of rugged hills, which extend from the San Bernardino Mountain to the mouth of the Gila River, and beyond into Sonora.

A similar desert borders the eastern bank of the Colorado River. This, known as the Gila Desert, extends up the Gila River for a considerable distance to the base of a range of mountains in Sonora. Little is known concerning the relationship of these nearly contiguous deserts. To gain an acquaintance with the one which we are now considering, it is desirable that we should know something about the other, and of the adjoining arid regions of Arizona and of Sonora.

The Gulf of California undoubtedly once occupied this entire desert basin not longer ago than the Pliocene epoch, and is still slowly and reluctantly retiring before the encroachment of the land that is forming from the debris of the Colorado River.

On the north, the continuation or eastern extension of the San Bernardino Range forms an inhospitable barrier between the great basin and the elevated plains of the Mojave Desert. This barrier is a low range of hills almost wholly destitute of vegetation, except in the arroyos, but remarkably rich in mineral wealth. From their rich chocolate-brown color, this range is frequently indicated on maps as the Chocolate Mountains; but the range is probably better known to miners and prospectors as the Chuckawalla or Lizard Mountains. This latter name is peculiarly appropriate from the great abundance and variety of lizards found in this region.

The Peninsula Range of mountains, with a varying altitude of four thousand to eleven thousand feet, rise in precipitous abruptness from the western borders of the desert plains. The crest of this mountain range

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

forms a sharp and well-defined line of demarkation between the arid region and the rich and fertile western slope of our county.

The summit of this Peninsula Range is usually clothed with forests of oak and pine. The western slopes are thickly overgrown with a varied vegetation, the valleys supplied with timber and water in a greater or less degree. Not so on the eastern or desert declivity of the mountains. The precipitous walls of rock, hundreds and often thousands of feet in height, present small inducements for vegetable life, and the less precipitous slopes are but slightly less devoid of botanical forms.

It is in the mighty chasms or cañons, eroded by the still active, tremendous forces of Nature, that the botanist has to look for his richest harvest. Some of these cañons, with walls three thousand feet or more high, contain scenery that for beauty and grandeur would rival even the Yosemite. Groves of the queenly Washington palms, growing with tropical luxuriance beside quiet brooklets, rival in beauty and novelty the giant sequoia groves of our State.

During June and July, 1888, the writer made his first exploration of that portion of the Colorado Desert that lies in San Diego County, traversing the northern arm of the great basin from San Felipe Valley, by Borrego and Fish or Indian Springs to Salton; and thence into the Chuckawalla Mountains, where the Pacific Mining District has been organized. The main object of this trip was the examination of various gold, silver, and lead mines which had been discovered in the district, for a gentleman who was largely interested in their development.

This district is still practically unknown except to a few interested parties. As it has, I believe, never been visited by any member of the staff of the California State Mining Bureau, I will give a brief account, for which I am largely indebted to memory. My field notes are, unfortunately, not by me, hence I am obliged to omit many details that might be of interest.

THE PACIFIC MINING DISTRICT.

This mining district is in San Diego County, and lies about thirty miles north of the Southern Pacific Railway. The nearest railway station is Salton, six hundred and thirty-seven miles from San Francisco. As organized, the district is some twelve by thirty miles in extent, but the mineral-bearing region is not thus limited. Perhaps no other county in the entire State of California possesses as large bodies of auriferous and argentiferous ores of as high an average grade as are to be found within the boundaries of this mining district. A broad arroyo furnishes a most excellent natural road from the railroad to the mines, and the grade is quite easy and uniform. The Cuyamaca Railroad survey through this pass is less than five miles away from the leading mining claims.

Good ironwood, mesquite, and palo verde wood can be cut and hauled to the mines at an average cost of \$4 per cord. An abundance of good pure water has been developed in several of the arroyos around the mines, showing conclusively that no difficulty will be incurred in mining from the lack of water. The water has been developed by blasting in the rocks that form the bedrock of the arroyos, but as yet no water has been developed in any of the mines. This augurs well for the inexpensive working of the mines in the future. None of the mines have as yet been developed beyond the stage of prospects, the owners not having sufficient capital for working them to advantage. Only one mill has yet been brought into the district, and that has proved totally inadequate for the work, being but little better than a "coffee mill," as it has been nicknamed.

I examined all the leading mines in the district at the time of my visit in 1888. I will mention the following claims on which the greatest amount of work had been done with the most encouraging results:

THE SUNNYSIDE MINE.—Ore from this mine has yielded by assay as high as \$25,000 per ton, and is said to average about \$50 to the ton in gold and silver. A shaft has been sunk to a depth of twenty feet, showing an increase in the width of the well-defined vein. The ore is very promising in character—iron-stained quartz, with an admixture of argentiferous lead ores. The mine is the property of Messrs. Hendsch & Frederick, of San Diego.

THE OPULENT MINE.—This is an extension of the last, owned by Messrs. Milton Santee, of San Diego, and W. F. Hendsch. From this mine I secured the first specimens of wulfenite recorded from San Diego County. A little galena occurs in this mine.

THE GOLDEN RULE MINE.—This is an old mine, worked years ago with good results, and then abandoned. It has been relocated and renamed, and a shaft sunk to a depth of fifty feet. Malachite and chrysocolla occur in this mine.

THE RED CLOUD MINE.—So named from the abundance of cuprite. A thirty-foot shaft has been sunk, and a tunnel commenced on the property.

THE ALICE MINE.—The property of the owners of the Opulent; yields a very attractive ore, containing an abundance of chrysocolla—with us considered a fair indication of silver. It is said to yield both gold and silver in paying quantities.

THE CHAMPION MINE.—This was a blind lead which gives promise of proving worthy of its name. It yields gold, silver, and lead in paying quantities, the lowest assay made yielding \$17 65 to the ton. From that the ore runs up to \$420 per ton in gold and silver. Argentiferous lead ores, wulfenite more especially, are characteristic of the ore from the Champion.

THE GREAT WESTERN MINE.—A ledge fifty or more feet in width that has been traced for miles; yields an average of \$20 per ton in gold, with a trace of silver. The Keystone, Blackbird, and Monarch Mines are similarly large veins.

The very name of the Colorado Desert is sufficient to discourage many from engaging in mining operations within its limits. I believe, however, that when this portion of our State becomes better known it will lose many of its present terrors, and the present difficulties in the way of development will no longer exist. The scarcity of wood and water, and the intense heat which prevails in this region at certain seasons, are undoubtedly the principal objections which capital would consider as in the way of profitable investments in mining operations on the desert.

The first two of these objections are not valid; the intense heat is real. According to Dr. P. C. Remondino, however, even the intense heat does not interfere with labor in the mines on the desert, and my own experience confirms this view.

TERNET ARCHIVE

Dr. Remondino states, in the "West American Scientist" for August, 1890, that "sunstroke, heat diseases or accident, and hydrophobia, are here unknown (at San Diego), and the highest temperature of the foothills, or even of the desert—the latter reaching the enormous or excessive heat of 140 degrees Fahrenheit—is remarkably well borne, as workmen in the New Liverpool Salt Works, in the sink of the Colorado Desert, three hundred feet below sea level, in this county, labor in its summer heat with less annoyance or discomfort than that experienced by ordinary harvest hands in the fields of the Mississippi Valley. Here the heat, for some reason, has neither the enervating or the morbific effect of the same element in the East, as a degree of temperature that in New York would be prostrating and followed by accident, and a great mortality among the young and the aged, will on this coast hardly cause a feeling of discomfort."

My collection of mineral and rock specimens was secured at a time when the thermometer registered as high as 140 degrees Fahrenheit in the Pacific Mining District. There were several hundred pounds in weight which I had to pack over the trails—often two miles or so in length—on my back; yet I was not in any way inconvenienced by the heat, the warm, dry breezes being rather invigorating and healthy.

Considering the extent and richness of the ore deposits on this range of mountains, there seems to be no valid reason for their not being fully developed.

THE POOR MAN'S MINING DISTRICT.

This district lies southeast of the Pacific Mining District in the same range of hills.

Another mining district has been organized in the region of the Colorado River, to the northeast of the Poor Man's District, but I have no data concerning it at this writing available. It is said to contain valuable gold mines and extensive deposits of copper ore, at present scarcely available from the inaccessibility of the region where they are located.

MINERALS OF THE COLORADO DESERT.

Many of the mineral substances which have been collected by the writer on his various explorations in the desert have not yet been identified, but the following list of species reported from that region has been compiled. Mr. Hank's list of California minerals in the sixth report of the California State Mineralogist has been freely drawn from, as will be seen by the references given.

ACTINOLITE.—Abundant evidently in the hills near Salton, around Dos Palmas Springs.

AGATE.—A so called water agate is abundant at Cañon Springs. True agates are occasionally found on the surface of the desert in the drift. With the agates are often found beautiful chalcedonies and other stones of almost gem quality.

ALABASTER.—Gypsum is very abundant in portions of the desert, and some of it is nearly or quite of the quality of alabaster.

ALUM.—"At the mud volcanoes, San Diego County, and at numerous locations, as an incrustation on rocks."—*Hanks*. Held in solution by the water in the Dos Palmas and other springs, and deposited as an incrustation on the soil around them.

NA

AMAZON STONE.—This beautiful mineral I believe has never yet been recorded from the Pacific Coast, but a specimen from the mountains of Baja California was recently examined. Whether from the eastern or western side of the mountains, I could not ascertain.

ARAGONITE.—A peculiar form, doubtfully referred to this species, occurs in radiating and nodular masses in many sections of the desert basin; is also found in narrow veins in sandstone formation, like satin spar is found.

ARSENIC.—This is a common mineral on the desert, judging by common report. Several springs are reputed to owe their poisonous qualities to the quantity of this mineral which their waters hold in solution.

ASBESTOS.—A large body of this mineral is being worked by the John D. Hoff Asbestos Company on the east slope of the San Jacinto Mountain. A fine lustrous-white, fibrous material, identified as a variety of asbestos, was found in the clay hills near the Mexican boundary by Mr. D. C. Mendenhall, to whom I am indebted for my specimens. It evidently does not occur in any great quantity in this locality. AZURITE.—"Lost Mine, thirty miles west of the Colorado River."— Pacific Mining District, 1888.

BIOTITE.-Not rare in the granitic formations bordering the desert on the west.

CALCAREOUS SPAR.-Not rare.

CALCAREOUS TUFA.—Quantities of tufa rock, thrown up, or formed by mineral or thermal springs, occur in different sections of the basin. These springs are now for the most part inactive. Extensive deposits of this character exist south of Coyote Wells.

CALCITE.—Occurs abundantly in a multitude of varieties. (See cement rock, Iceland spar, etc.)

CEMENT ROCK.—This variety of calcite occurs in considerable quantity in San Diego County, and in no portion of the county is it more widely distributed than on the western borders of the great basin. Much of this is no doubt too impure to ever be of commercial importance, even if the question of transportation were satisfactorily solved. Some of the more accessible deposits, however, would seem worthy of test.

CHALCEDONY.—Pebbles of chalcedony are not rare; scattered freely over the surface of the mesa-like formations that border the depressed plains of the basin.

CHALCOPYRITE.—"San Diego County."—Hanks. I have not seen specimens of this from this county, but the copper mines near the Colorado River are said to furnish an ore composed mainly of copper pyrites.

CHRYSOCOLLA.—" Lost Mine, thirty miles west of the Colorado River." Abundant through the Pacific Mining District in several of the silver mines; also, found east of Julian, on the desert slope of the mountains. A rich ore, said to average \$20,000 per ton in gold, but occurring in no large body, has recently been discovered in Baja California by some Mexicans. This mine is near the United States boundary, and known as the Tianama. The ore is principally composed of chrysocolla. Its presence in Southern California is usually considered as a good indication of silver, and in the Pacific District, as at Tianama, is associated with gold.

CINNABAR.—This is said to be found on the east slope of the San. Jacinto Mountains, but thus far I have failed to secure specimens that would stand the test. I have several times seen specimens of this min-

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE eral from the mountains of Baja California, but whether from the desert region or from the western slope, the finders never could inform me, as they had paid no attention to it at the time of discovery, not knowing the mineral or its value.

CUPRITE.—"Lost Mine, thirty miles west of the Colorado River." Found sparingly in the Pacific District.

Dog-tooth Spar.-Carrizo Mountain.

EPIDOTE.—Occurs near Ballena on the western slope of the mountains, a locality in this county worthy of record. Very fine radiating masses of this mineral were found in 1889, near the Alamo Mines, in Baja California; also, near the seacoast at San Ysidro.

FELDSPAR.—Numerous varieties occur near Mountain Springs, on Carrizo Mountain, and in other localities; some varieties of very fine quality.

FLINT.—Pieces occasionally found in the drift on the mesa-like plains of the desert.

GALENA.—Not rare in some of the mines in the Pacific District.

GARNET.—None of gem quality have yet been found on the desert, but millions of small size and inferior quality are found in the granite rocks and washes on the western borders of the basin. They were invariably found in washings for placer gold in this region.

GOLD.—Gold is found in quartz in many places on the eastern slope of the Peninsula Range of mountains, throughout the Chuckawalla Mountains, and in the low ranges of hills or mountains that diversify the surface of the broad plains of the great basin.

Several quartz mines have been located in the Jacumbe Valley during the past year, the owners of which are greatly encouraged with present prospects. Gold has been found in small quantity on the Carrizo Mountain, but no developments have yet been attempted.

Scarcely a quartz ledge in the Chuckawalla Mountains that will not yield a color to the industrious prospector, and many of these undeveloped mines will doubtless prove bonanzas to their owners in time. The reader is referred to the remarks upon the Pacific and Poor Man's Districts for mention of the leading mines that have thus far been even partially developed.

Wherever the prospector has used his pan on the mesa-like formations bordering the depressed basin, he has been rewarded with at least a color of placer gold. In every wash or ravine through the Chuckawalla Mountains, I am informed, gold has been found whenever sought with intelligence. In the bottom of Coyote Wells traces of gold have been found, and everywhere on the surrounding benches, but has as yet not been found in any place in sufficient abundance to warrant extensive operations.

In the Cocopa Range of mountains, south of the United States boundary, the Mexicans have found steady employment for some months past in apparently extensive placers. They claim to have been only moderately repaid for their labor, but as the miners at work in that locality are nearly or quite all outlaws of the Mexican Government, they presumably cannot do better than stay with these diggings.

The lack of an abundance of water for such operations, and other difficulties in the way of placer mining, will doubtless retard its development, for the present at least, in this inhospitable region.

GYPSUM.-Selenite, satin spar, and massive gypsum are abundant in

RIN A

many parts of the desert, from near the Southern Pacific Railroad to the banks of Carrizo Creek, and southward into Baja California; generally distributed, in one form or another, throughout the region of the clay hills bordering the desert on the west.

HALITE.—Common salt. "Large beds of salt have recently been discovered in the alkaline lake or sink in the Colorado Desert, which are now worked successfully by an incorporated company under the name of the New Liverpool Salt Company." Salton is the station where these salt mines are being worked. Other extensive deposits of salt exist on Carrizo Creek, in Horse Thief Cañon, and at other points on the desert, but none so accessible and capable of immediate development as those of the New Liverpool Salt Works.

ICELAND SPAR.—Some beautiful specimens, in large masses, are found on Carrizo Mountain, and small fragments, often beautifully sculptured by the drifting sands, are scattered abundantly over the surface of the western border of the desert.

MAGNETITE.—"Eight or nine miles north of Mesquite Station."—Hanks. Pacific Mining District. Widely distributed in Southern and Lower California, and not rare in the desert region.

MALACHITE.—"With azurite, cuprite, and chrysocolla. Lost Mine, thirty miles west of the Colorado River." Pacific Mining District.

MARBLE.-See building stones.

MICA.—The black, the white, and a golden variety of mica are found in the granitic rocks bordering the desert on the west; nowhere in any great quantity, but widely distributed.

MOLYBDENITE.—"Campo."—Hanks. Abundant in this locality and farther east around the Jacumbe Valley, in the granitic rocks. At Jacumbe Valley it is associated with silver ore, or is itself argentiferous, the ore being said to yield "some \$20 to the ton."

OBSIDIAN.—Fragments only—probably scattered by Indians—are frequently found on the surface of the plains, or in the cañons.

OPAL.—Specimens of an inferior quality are found in the Pacific Mining District. I have only seen a few, and have none in my collection.

PETROLEUM.—Some prospecting for oil has been done by several parties. Nothing has yet resulted, but some good indications are reported by a gentleman who has had long experience in eastern oil fields. The formation in certain sections seems very promising, and the writer hopes to thoroughly investigate the subject.

QUARTZ.—"Big Tank, Colorado Desert; silicified wood, chalcedony."— Hanks. Some fine quartz crystals come from the Pacific Mining District. The usual large variety of forms of quartz occur in this region. Silicified wood occurs in great quantity.

RUBELLITE.—Among a small collection of minerals recently shown me by a prospector, Mr. Jay Dedrick, I was pleased to find a specimen from the mountains of Baja California, where he had collected extensively, of rose-colored tournalines. Mr. George F. Kunz, to whom I at once sent the specimen, writes: "The occurrence is identical with that of the material from Rumford, Maine. The tournaline with the lepidolite is very pretty." The locality is south of the Alamo Mines, but I do not know whether it is within the limits of the Colorado Desert or not. In any case, the discovery is worthy of record.

SATIN SPAR.—See gypsum.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

SELENITE.—"Dos Palmas Station, Southern Pacific Railway." (See gypsum.)

SULPHUR.-"At the mud volcanoes, described in the Second Annual Report of the California State Mineralogist." In the Cocopa Mountains a very great deposit of sulphur has been discovered. These Cocopa Mines are about sixty miles south of the United State boundary.

TALC.-Covote Wells; associated with other minerals.

THINOLITE.—" Colorado Desert."

TOURMALINE.—Schorl is one of the most widely distributed minerals in the world, and occurs in many localities in San Diego County, usually in feldspathic veins, on either side of the Peninsula Range.

WULFENITE.-Abundant in the Champion and Opulent Mines, Pacific Mining District.

BUILDING STONES AND MATERIALS.

The Peninsula Range of mountains, bounding the Colorado Desert on the west, possesses a rich variety of the choicest of granite, marble, and sandstone, unsurpassed in quality for building purposes. Some of these varieties are exceedingly beautiful, but are still practically unavailable from their comparative inaccessibility.

The surface of the desert is strewn with fragments of marble for a large portion of its area. These are worn and beautifully polished or sculptured by the drifting sand, until each is in itself a natural ornament. Da Costa, in his "Natural History of Fossils" (1757), page 197, says that "yellow marble was more esteemed by the Romans than all other varieties." Some of the delicately tinted pink, yellow, and variegated marble specimens from this region would lead us to indorse the taste of these ancient connoisseurs.

Aside from the marble and limestone so abundant in this section, we find immense quarries of red and brown sandstones worthy of entering into the construction of the finest of palatial homes.

The following are the principal species of rocks found on the desert which may become useful in building construction:

Marble and limestone, in different grades.

Cement rock.

Pumice.—Abundant in the great basin.

Gypsum.

Asbestos.

Porphyry, lava, and other volcanic rocks.

Sandstone; red, brown, and gray.

Gneiss, granite, and other granitic rocks.

Dunnite.—"From Cargo Muchacho Mining District, San Diego County. This consists of three distinct minerals—olivine, magnetite, and a mica-(See Sixth Annual Report of the State Minceous mineral, unknown." eralogist, Pt. I, pages 32-3.)

Breccia.—Suitable for building purposes.

Clay.-A variety of clays, suitable for a great number of uses, exist in large deposits of as great a degree of purity as could be desired. But little attention has naturally been given to these natural resources of our county. That these deposits will prove a source of wealth in the future cannot be doubted.

THE COLORADO DESERT.

GEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO DESERT.

"Geology is the science which investigates the successive changes that have taken place in the organic and inorganic kingdoms of Nature; it inquires into the causes of these changes, and the influence which they have exerted in modifying the surface and external structure of our planet."—Lyell.

It is scarcely less than presumption to attempt to write a treatise on the geology of a region as vast as the Colorado Desert, after so short an acquaintance as the writer has yet enjoyed. A territory nearly as large as the combined areas of New Hampshire, Vermont, and Massachuetts cannot be exhaustively treated in a dozen pages, however, though our present knowledge can nearly be contained in that space. It may be well to briefly state the opportunities that I have had up to date for the study of this interesting region before entering upon a statement of the results of my observations.

Several hundred pounds of mineral and rock specimens, together with several thousand fossils, were among the spoils of my first exploration in 1888 to the Pacific Mining District. Another result was the desire to become better acquainted with this whole remarkable region.

In the spring of 1889, I invaded the confines of the Colorado Desert contiguous to the Mexican boundary, which yielded rich botanical returns for the time expended. Much valuable material illustrative of the fauna was also secured, together with a small series of rocks and fossils. The intense heat, combined with an insufficient outfit, cut short my observations at this time, after a month spent in the rugged cañons and on the sandy plains around Coyote Wells. In November of the same year I made small collections on the northern portion of the desert, from San Gorgonio Pass to the section west of Indio.

The first day of January, 1890, found me in the saddle en route to the desert again. Owing to unexpected delays, rains, and snow in the mountains, the party which I accompanied did not reach Coyote Wells our first desert camp—until near the middle of the month. At that time the weather was very cold and disagreeable. Ice was found nearly every morning in our camp for a month, and though there had been abundant rains on the desert, vegetation was very backward. In consequence, I returned early in February, in a botanical sense, comparatively empty handed.

The six weeks spent at this time were not wholly wasted, however, since, in exploring the more promising cañons and plains around Coyote and Indian Wells, for a radius of twenty or thirty miles, in the vain search for plants, I became more deeply interested in the geology of the region, and secured, for lack of plants, a series of the minerals, rocks, and fossils. This section of the desert proved remarkably prolific in fossil forms of both plant and animal life.

During April, May, and June, 1890, I secured small series of specimens from this same region, supplementary to my earlier collections. In May I passed over the old stage route from the desert through Carrizo Creek—a route rendered famous by the Mexican boundary and Pacific Railroad surveys.

It is from these brief experiences of the pleasures of the desert, and the material which has thus accumulated in my hands, that I must rely on in the preparation of this paper. With the accumulation of more full material and data, and the acquisition of a wider acquaintance with the subject, I must be permitted to change my present views, though the facts here recorded can never change.

THE QUATERNARY PERIOD.

The geological problems which confront us in the study of the great basin demand that we shall know something about the adjoining regions -Arizona, Sonora, the Gulf of California, and Baja California, as well as of the territory north and west in our own State. While the mineralogist may be satisfied with the various inorganic substances before him, and a knowledge of their chemical constituents, the geologist must pay still closer attention to the often indistinct organic remains in the rocks for suggestions as to their past history. To even approximately interpret the geological horizon from the testimony of the rocks, requires a knowledge of the characteristic features of the fauna and flora of the present day, as well as of the geological periods of the past.

"The region of country drained by the Colorado and its tributaries is about eight hundred miles in length, and varies from three hundred to five hundred miles in width, containing about three hundred thousand square miles."—Powell.

It is with the molluscan fauna of this large drainage area that we now have to do, in considering the Quaternary fossils everywhere distributed over the surface of the desert basin.

Dr. Robert E. C. Stearns read a paper some years ago before the California Academy of Sciences, entitled, "Remarks on Fossil Shells from the Colorado Desert," which was published in the "American Naturalist," XIII, 141–154 (March, 1879). His remarks were based on a lump of clayey sediment from near the bottom of a well sunk by the Southern Pacific Company at Walter's Station from a depth of about forty feet. This lump contained specimens of several species of fresh-water shells, Physa humerosa, Tryonia clathrata, and Amnicola protea. The surface of the desert where this well was sunk is one hundred and ninety-five and fifty-four hundredths feet below sea level.

At Salton, a station a few miles farther east, on the Southern Pacific Railway, these, and other fresh-water and marine shells as well, are found in countless myriads on the surface of the plain, which evidently once formed the bottom of an extensive lake or series of lagoons. This portion of the desert is generally designated as the Dry Lake. Salton is two hundred and fifty feet below sea level, and a part of this Dry Lake is depressed over three hundred feet. Along the shores of this lake these fresh-water shells are drifted into windrows in places where they may be scraped up by the quart.

In addition to the Physa humerosa, Tryonia clathrata, and Amnicola protea that were found in the well, Amnicola logingua, Anodonta Californiensis, Planorbis ammon, and several marine species of shells were detected among this shell debris.

The desert is strewn in like manner, or in a less degree, with these same fresh-water shells as far south at least as the United States and Mexican boundary, along the course of New River especially. The whole of this area is probably below sea level.

Along the eastern base of the San Jacinto Mountains, an old beach-line is well defined, and can be easily traced for miles and miles from the line

THE COLORADO DESERT.

of the railroad, always at the same level. The rocks are worn and rounded up to this old beach-line, sharp and jagged above. This line by actual measurement has been found to be even with the present level of the sea, while the greater portion of the basin is below this level. This would seem to indicate that this region was once occupied by the sea, or formed an arm of the Gulf of California, which once unquestionably extended fully two hundred miles farther inland than it does to-day.

Dr. Stearns, in the paper already cited, remarks:

Shall we indulge in a guess as to the depth of the water when these shells were alive? Shall we add the depth of the well to the elevation of bench marks, the ancient levels which form terrace lines in some places along the distant hills, once a part of the shores of an ancient lake, the walls of the basin which once inclosed and held a fresh-water sea? It may have been, however, that the lake was never so deep as the figures thus added would indicate, and that instead of a lake or a series of lakes, there existed only a lagoon or about of marks.

It may have been, however, that the lake was never so deep as the figures thus added would indicate, and that instead of a lake or a series of lakes, there existed only a lagoon or chain of lagoons, connected or disconnected, according to the volume of water, which probably varied one season as compared with another; a system of shallow reservoirs, receiving the catchment or surplus water in periods or seasons of unusual rainfall, sometimes, after a prolonged and widespread storm of great severity, uniting and forming an extensive expanse a few feet only in depth, as was seen in the valleys of California during the notable winter of 1861-62.

The rate of depression may have been such as to continue to keep the lagoons supplied, * * * and that only within a very recent period has this depressed portion of the Colorado Basin become bare and dry. Are the phenomena which this vast and remarkable region exhibits * * * the result of catastrophic action, sudden, violent, and widespread, or the result of gradual changes moving slowly through countless centuries?

The Indians, according to Dr. Stephen Bowers, still preserve the memory of catching fish along the base of the San Jacinto Mountains, where the Cahuilla Indians pointed out to him the artificial pools, or "stone fish traps," where their ancestors easily secured the fish on the receding of the tides of the ancient sea. Dr. Bowers has not yet published his researches among these Cahuilla Indians, so far as I am aware. This would seem to indicate that the change from an arm of the gulf is comparatively recent, and a study of the fossils from this region seems to confirm this view.

Therefore, the great basin cannot have been occupied by a fresh-water lake for any great length of time. The cause of the separation of this region from the gulf can readily be understood in the present encroachment of the land that is forming from the sediment and debris of the Colorado River, which empties into the gulf. With the formation of a barrier separating the basin from the gulf, the imprisoned waters were at once subjected to rapid evaporation. For years, perhaps, neither fresh nor salt water was added to the waters of the basin. But the presence of a brackish water mollusk would lead me to infer that the change from salt to fresh water was gradual.

With the rapid evaporation of that region, however, few years were requisite after its isolation from the sea before the salt of the sea water was precipitated into the vast salt mines now worked or capable of production, and until this region became virtually what it is to-day—a barren desert.

The main branch of the Colorado River doubtless hurried past as it does to-day to the gulf, only the annual overflow, surcharged with the fine reddish sediment, reaching the Colorado Basin. This was, however, sufficient to deposit the material for forming the great depth of the finest and richest of alluvial soil which exists along the route of New River to the Dry Lake.

The isolated sea thus was changed by evaporation and periodical inflows of fresh water into a series of alternately brackish and freshwater lagoons, somewhat as Dr. Stearns has suggested. As the sea changed to brackish water lagoons, the marine fauna gradually disappeared until the last few survivors, like *Solecurtus*, ultimately perished, mingling their exo-skeletons with the empty homes of the fresh-water shells which were annually brought down by the Colorado, gathered from widely separated portions of the territory it drained.

With the annual freshening of the water, the fresh-water shells thus transported for life by the Colorado gradually were able to survive from one season to another, until the conditions finally proved especially adapted for them. The following instances of the rapid multiplying of river and pond snails, in this connection, and as illustrating some problems of geographical distribution, will be of interest:

SOME OBSERVATIONS ON FRESH-WATER SNAILS.

At Sauzal, a ranch situated on Todos Santos Bay, Baja California (about one hundred miles south of San Diego by wagon road), an American erected a windmill some years ago to facilitate the irrigation of his fruit trees and garden. He banked up the earth around a little square in his garden where the surplus water was allowed to flow. An artificial pond was thus created, which probably was seldom, if ever, allowed to be dry, as it was utilized for watering stock and as a duck pond. I first became acquainted with this place in the spring of 1882. In April, 1885, I was surprised to find the muddy bottom and sides of this little pond lined with thousands of tiny living pond snails, about which the following note was printed in the "West American Scientist," I, 74 (October, 1885):

Limnæa humilis was collected by the hundreds in April, 1885, in a small artificial pond in the vicinity of Todos Santos Bay, Lower California. The pond was near ten years old, a few inches deep, and about six feet across, fed by a windmill from a well twenty feet deep. For miles there is no surface water naturally, and it was a great surprise to find this mollusk in such a location. How came it there?

How such numbers of this snail came to exist in this locality will always remain a mystery. The species, though rarely detected in Southern California, is of very wide distribution in Europe and America. Transplanted through some natural agency—possibly through the eggs adhering to the legs or feathers of the ducks—the species found the environment favorable to rapid increase. It is certainly an interesting fact to note in connection with the study of geographical distribution.

In countries where the ponds and streams are perennial in character, it is comparatively easy to account for the presence of the various members of the molluscan fauna. Many of our Californian streams are periodical in their flow, and few of the lagoons of Southern California are known invariably to withstand the extreme droughts to which they are subjected.

In April or May of the present year (1890), I was surprised to observe a multitude of fresh-water snails in a little creek near San Diego usually dry, and never running except for a few months during the winter season. These snails were *Physa distinguenda* and *Limnæa adelinæ*, two species, I believe, peculiar to Southern California.

At this writing these snails are dead, and thousands of their empty homes are bleaching among the dry stones, or entombed beneath a thick mat of fresh-water alge which choked up the stagnant pools as the water-

THE COLORADO DESERT.

course gradually became dry. The shells in many individuals grew to an unusual size. It now becomes an interesting question whether these species will both reappear another season in equal abundance. That they had not previously been observed in this creek during the rainy season is not proof that they had not previously existed in this locality, but it seems more reasonable that the eggs of these snails had been introduced by a flock of water fowl in its annual migration as it stopped a moment to play in the young stream. This, however, scarcely accounts for the great number of individuals found.

The *Physadæ* have not been supposed capable of surviving long periods of drought, but possibly our West American species—like many species of plants—have adapted themselves to their environment in this respect, where half the year our rivers are said to be "bottom side up." Whether they are really capable of æstivation or not must be left for future observations and experiments to determine. It hardly seems possible that the eggs of these snails can withstand the baking in the sun to which they are subjected, and maintain their vitality. Nor does it seem probable that these mollusks could undergo the desiccating process which Nature here brings to bear upon her subjects during the summer months.

However, these statements conclusively show the rapidity with which these mollusks multiply, and accounts for the presence of such large numbers of shells on the Colorado Desert. Even if the system of shallow lagoons became annually dry, the snails would reappear in annually increasing numbers as long as they found the environment suitable.

FRESH-WATER SHELLS OF THE COLORADO DESERT.

ANODONTA CALIFORNIENSIS Lea, Trans. Am. Phil. Soc., 2d ser., X, 1852. Types collected in the Rio Colorado, California, probably near Yuma, by Dr. J. L. Le Conte; collected in Utah Lake, by Dr. Edward Palmer, and in Bear River, by Henry Hemphill—both localities in the Wahsatch Range, Utah, at an elevation of over four thousand five hundred feet; also, in the Washoe Lake, Sierra Nevada, at an altitude of four thousand feet, by Mr. C. D. Voy; also, found in Owens River at the same elevation (four thousand feet) and near Los Angeles at an elevation of only two hundred and eighty feet, and elsewhere in California. Credited to the Mojave River and to Riverside, California. Santa Cruz River, near Tucson, Arizona, is another locality for this widely distributed species. Dr. Cooper includes Anodonta Californiensis, A. Oregonensis, A. Wahlamatensis (all of Lea) as varieties of A. Nuttalliana Lea, which is doubtless correct, crediting it to the Quaternary of the lake basins east of the Sierra Nevada. Dr. Stearns first reduced the above species of Anodonta to their proper varietal rank.

AMNICOLA LONGINQUA Gould, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., V, 130 (March, 1855).—"Shell elongate ovate, horn-colored, surface quite smooth; apex obtuse; whorls five, well rounded; sutures deep, aperture elliptical, broadly-rounded posteriorly; lip simple, copiously incrusting the pillar margin, which is profoundly arcuate; umbilical region nearly perforate. Length, one eighth; breadth, one tenth of an inch.

"Found in the Colorado Desert (Cienega Grande) by W. P. Blake. It has a bleached or chalky color, probably from exposure, like the other species found on the Cienega Grande, a region which is immersed a portion of the time and dry the remainder, and was once, apparently, an extensive marsh or shallow lake."—Gould.

Less abundant than Amnicola protea, but by no means rare on the desert. This species has been found living in Utah by H. Hemphill. Dr. Cooper credits it to the Quaternary of Lahontin Basin, Lassen County, and of Nevada.

AMNICOLA PROTEA Gould, l. c., V, 129.—Gould's name is said to have had actual priority of publication over Conrad's *Melania exigua*, which is treated by Binney and others as a synonym. Binney refers the species to *Tryonia*. These fresh-water forms need a careful revision. This is credited to Utah in a living state, and I have found what was referred to this species in the Dos Palmas Springs, near Salton. What is referred to this is by far the most numerous of all the fossil shells found on the desert, and, though one of the smallest species, its numbers are so great as to exceed the others in bulk as well.

TRYONIA CLATHRATA Stimpson.—Shell elongated, narrow; apex of spire acute; sutures deeply impressed; whorls eight, with generally about twelve longitudinal ribs crossing them, sometimes crossed by revolving striæ or ridges, and angulated in the middle; aperture rounded oval, very small; diameter, 1.5; altitude, 5 millimeters. Dry Lake, Colorado Desert. Specimens bearing this name in my collection and in the State Museum from the Colorado Desert, are identical with *Amnicola protea*. Specimens from Utah, received through the kindness of Dr. R. E. C. Stearns, show this to be a very distinct species, however, though I have as yet failed to identify it from the Colorado Desert—the original locality whence came the types.

TYRONIA EXIGUA Conrad.—Southern Utah, living. "Quat., Colorado Desert."—Cooper. This is Amnicola protea, according to most conchologists. Conrad's Melania exigua.

TRYONIA PROTEA Gould.—See Amnicola protea.

GNATHODON MENDICUS Gould.—"Colorado estuary to Mazatlan, Mexico, living. Quat., Colorado Desert."—*Cooper*. Originally found by Dr. Le Conte north of Carrizo Creek. I have a specimen, probably this, from near Salton.

SPHAERIUM.——?—Binney, in "North American Land and Fresh-Water Shells," Part II, page 71, mentions a Cyclas from the Colorado Desert, collected with the other fresh-water shells by Wm. P. Blake.

MELANIA EXIGUA Conrad, Proc. Phila. Acad. Nat. Sci., VII, 269 (February 1855).—The following is a copy of Conrad's original description: "Turreted; volutions eight, disposed to be angulated and somewhat scalariform above; cancellated, longitudinal lines wanting on the lower half of the body whorl; columella reflected; aperture elliptical. Length, one fifth of an inch. Colorado Desert, California.—Dr. Le Conte. The specimens are numerous and of a chalky whiteness, showing that they are all dead shells."

This has been treated hitherto as a synonym of *Amnicola protea* of Gould, but it may be necessary to reinstate the species, as several forms exist under the latter name.

PHYSA HUMEROSA Gould, l. c., V, 128 (February, 1855).—Types from the Colorado Desert fossil. Found living in the Colorado River, in Pyramid Lake, Nevada, in the "Pecos River," and evidently the same form in the Dos Palmas Springs, Colorado Desert. Reported from the Quaternary near Carson, Nevada. It is virtually only a form of *Physa* heterostropha. It is very abundant on the Colorado Desert in a "semi-silicified" condition.

HELISOMA AMMON Gould.-See Planorbis ammon.

PLANORBIS GRACILENTUS Gould.—See Planorbis ammon.

PLANORBIS AMMON Gould, l. c., V, 129 (March, 1855); Otia, 216; Pac. R. R. Rep., V, 331, plate XI, Fig. 12; Pres. Rep. 23, 1855; Binney, L. and F. W., "Shells of N. A.," part II, page 112, Fig. 187.

Gould's original description is as follows: "Shell large, discoid, subconic, delicately striate; left side broadly and deeply concave, showing four obtusely carinated whorls; right side concave, showing two and a half rounded whorls; aperture ovate-triangular, sometimes quite expanded on each side; axis, five eighths to one; diameter, one fourth to one half inch. Found by Dr. T. H. Webb, in the Cienega Grande, or Colorado Desert, and also by Mr. W. P. Blake."

"Found living in Klamath Lake, Oregon, to Clear Lake, Lake County, Honey Lake, Lassen County, and Colorado River, California, and in Nevada. Found 'semi-fossil in Lahontin Basin.""—Cooper.

This is about equally abundant on the Colorado Desert in a fossil state with *Physa humerosa*.

FURTHER OBSERVATIONS ON THE QUATERNARY PERIOD.

That we may more fully understand the changes which have taken place in late years, it is necessary to present a few facts which are now matters of history.

Twenty years ago the Colorado River was in the habit of annually overflowing its banks during the time of summer freshets, when the snows melted in the mountains whence the river has its source. This annual overflow (which is said to have been omitted from the programme of the Colorado River's actions as often as otherwise) formed a channel through the deep alluvial bottom lands of the great basin, to which the name of New River was applied by the earlier pioneers who crossed the desert on the old overland route.

Along the course of New River the Cocopa and other desert Indians planted and raised magnificent crops on the overflowed lands. Corn, melons, squashes, and other vegetables, and grain reached the rankest growth attainable, and some of these early pioneers who crossed the desert in those days, yet speak with wonder of the wonderful fertility of the soils, and of the success of these Indians in their agricultural labors during that period of the desert's history.

With the increasing infrequency of these overflows—now rarely exhibited in the Colorado, the Indians were compelled to depart—the Cocopas to the region of the gulf, the Cahuillas to the mountains around the northern arm of the desert. The deserted Indian huts may still be found among the mesquites of New River, but their former occupants will never return.

New River naturally drained the whole of the Colorado Basin, and finally emptied its surplus water—as it does to-day at rare intervals into the bed of Dry Lake, where it quickly disappears by evaporation or disappears in the deep porous soil.

The fine sedimentary character of the soil in the bed of this dry lake, intermixed with immense quantities of vegetable matter consumed by a species of "dry rot," forms a surface very treacherous in character, something like a "dry bog," across which man may not venture without danger of disappearing beneath the surface at any step.

We thus see that it is only within very recent years that this region has actually become a desert in reality. Having noted the capacity of the fresh-water shells for becoming widely distributed geographically, and their remarkable fecundity under favorable conditions, we need no longer wonder at the immense numbers of these shells that are now strewn over the surface or imbedded in its alluvial soils.

Just south of the United States boundary line a barren range of rugged hills extends southward towards the Gulf of California. This is the Cocopa Range of mountains, in which valuable mineral deposits are known to exist. The most northern of the range is distinguished by the name of the "Signal" Mountain, from the top of which the Cocopa Indian once lighted his signal fires.

To the west of Signal Mountain there lies the dry bed of an almost mythical lake—the Laguna Maquata, whose waters are invariably described on the Mexican maps as muy salada ("very salt"). Very little reliable information concerning this region is obtainable. In 1884 the lagoon is known to have been a very respectable body of water, from the overflow from the Colorado in that year, which was divided between the New River and the Laguna Maquata Districts.

Thousands of fish are said to have sported in its depths—many of the fish "exceeding two feet in length." In February, 1890, this extensive lagoon was as dry as the surrounding country, with only a small pool of brackish or salt water at its point of lowest depression, connected with other small pools to the southward by muddy, inapproachable sloughs. Along the banks of this defunct lake were numerous remains of the unfortunate fish—all that the hungry coyote had spared, which my friend, Dr. C. H. Eigenmann, has identified for me as having belonged to the mullet (*Mugil Mexicanus*).

Along the bottom of the lagoon were found numerous examples of fresh-water shells, the same species of *Physa* and *Planorbis*, and the *Anodonta*, as occur in the Dry Lake.

A salt spring is said to exist in the bottom of this lagoon, but this is contradicted by others. Others still claim that it is connected with the Gulf of California, but I saw no indications of such being the case. Apparently the history of the Colorado Basin known as Dry Lake, is being repeated in Laguna Maquata to-day, though on a somewhat smaller scale.

I am informed, on apparently reliable authority, that numerous fish remains exist in a portion of the Dry Lake that I have not yet visited. It will be interesting to learn whether they belong to the same species as the Lake Maquata remains. One of the problems which confront the geologist at this stage is the presence at Salton and other points of marine mollusks associated with the fresh-water shells, all of apparently the same age and in the same stage of preservation.

Solecurtus and Anodonta, Cylichna and Amnicola, seems like a strange association of genera. This brings us to the beginning of the Quaternary period, or the close of the Pliocene age. The two are so closely associated that it is hard to draw a line between them.

THE COLORADO DESERT.

THE PLIOCENE AGE.

That the Gulf of California extended to the base of the San Jacinto and San Bernardino Mountains during this age is plainly proved by the fossil shells which we find. The following is a list of the species thus far known to the writer from this region belonging to the Pliocene:

OCINEBRA POULSONII Nuttall.-Dr. R. E. C. Stearns informs me that he has this species from Indio. Living at San Diego to-day, and probably belonging to the gulf fauna as well.

OLIVELLA BIPLICATA Sowerby .- In the museum of the California State Mining Bureau there is a tray of fossil shells labeled "Colorado Desert, San Diego County, California.—Albert T. Lee." Among them was an Olivella, which I very doubtfully refer to this species. Considerably smaller than O. biplicata, I presume it to be, perhaps, a gulf species with which I am unacquainted.

CONUS CALIFORNICUS Hinds.—In the same tray as the last; State Museum.

NASSA PERPINGUIS Hinds .- In the same tray with the last; State Museum.

NASSA COOPERI Forbes.—State Museum, with the last.

MACRON ——?—State Museum, with the last. LUCINA ——?—Near Carrizo Creek; "Resembles L. Californica closely." -Orcutt, 1890.

CYLICHNA --?-- "Associated with Amnicola and other fresh-water shells, from Salton."-Orcutt, 1888. Resembles C. inculta somewhat.

SOLECURTUS CALIFORNIANUS Conrad.-"Associated with fresh-water shells; Salton. Abundant."-Orcutt, 1888.

Probably this list will be greatly enlarged when the desert is more Several other species of mollusks, and a few other fully explored. marine invertebrates, are already in my cabinet, unidentified, which I have provisionally referred to the Pliocene.

For lack of material this period is rather hastily dismissed for an older epoch, or rather to consider an older series of fossils from this prolific region—a series originally described by Conrad as Miocene, by Gabb referred to the Pliocene, but evidently, according to my judgment, not more recent than the Miocene, and more likely to prove of Cretaceous age, as Conrad is credited with having suggested later in life.

THE CARRIZO CREEK OYSTER BEDS.

"Approaching Carrizo Creek, we saw, for the first time in many days, strata of unchanged sedimentary rock. These consist of shales and clays of a light brown or pinkish color, forming hills of considerable magnitude at the base of the mountains. From their soft and yielding texture they have been eroded into a great variety of fantastic and imitative forms. This series of beds have been greatly disturbed, in many places exhibiting lines of fracture and displacement. Where they are cut through in the bed of Carrizo Creek, they contain concretions and bands of dark brown ferruginous limestone, which include large numbers of fossils, ostreas and anomias. These have already been described by Mr. Conrad, and are considered of Miocene age. In the debris of these shale beds I found fragments of the great oyster (Ostrea Titan), characteristic of the Miocene beds of the Californian coast. A few miles

north of this point, similar strata, probably of the same age, were noticed by Dr. Le Conte, but there they contain gnathodon, an estuary shell, showing that the portion of the desert where they are now found was once covered by brackish water."—J. S. Newberry.

In the spring of the present year (1890), I made a large collection of these fossil oysters in the neighborhood of Carrizo Creek, mainly to the south. A series of these was sent to the United States Geological Survey.

The following is the information elicited in return. This was signed with a rubber stamp by the "Chief Clerk:"

The oyster shells, coral, and sea urchins forwarded to this office for identification and referred to in your letter, have been examined by one of our experts, who reports:

"I have examined some oyster shells from the Colorado Desert, referred to in the accompanying papers and, also, the notes accompanying them. The species are probably Miocene; they are in very bad condition, so that it is difficult to speak confidently of their relations.

their relations. "The small oyster is Ostrea subfalcata Conrad. The oysters appear to be in a very bad state, and not identifiable with confidence. They are not distantly related to forms now living in the Gulf of California.

living in the Gulf of California. "The coral is waterworn and a pseudomorph in silica so that it presents no structure, and we can only say it belongs to the Ostræa family. "The sea-urchins cannot be determined from the sketches, and very likely not from

"The sea-urchins cannot be determined from the sketches, and very likely not from the specimens, as that group in our Tertiary has been but little studied, and there are many fossil species very little known. There is no one here who has studied them sufficiently to identify the species except those of our Atlantic Coast, and even these are in a very confused state."

Evidently the coral sent from the Colorado Desert had received no attention, as the above note seems to apply to another form from the Cretaceous beds along the coast of Baja California. The coral from the Carrizo Creek region is quite different in character.

All the specimens sent were numbered, to avoid confusion, as material from several localities were sent together. These numbers were wholly ignored, however, and the reports received leave me but slightly wiser than before. Other collections, sent from the Tertiaries of the Lower California coast in 1877, have not even yet been reported upon by the Survey.

I should like to learn what species of oysters exist in the Gulf of California that are not "distantly related" to these Carrizo Creek forms. They seem to me more nearly related to Cretaceous forms than to any living species with which I am acquainted.

More recent formations, evidently Pliocene in age, are found in the vicinity of these ancient oyster beds, and an acquaintance with these may have led Mr. Gabb to refer them all to that period.

The following is a list of the Tertiary Ostreidx of California, so far as at present known to the writer:

ÖSTREA LURIDA Carpenter, Moll. W. N. Am. (S. I. Misc. Coll., 252), page 305; Heilprin, Fossil Ostreidæ of N. Am., 316, pl. 72, fig. 2, 3.— Pacific Coast, living and in the Pliocene beds.

OSTREA CONCHAPHILA Carpenter, Post-Pliocene.—"San Diego and False Bay, probably O. lurida."—Heilprin, l. c., 315. This species I consider a form only of the last.

OSTREA ATWOODI Gabb, Palæontology of Calif., II, 33-34, pl. x, fig. 58, 58*a*, and pl. xi, fig 58*b*; Heilprin, l. c., 312, pl. 48, fig. 4, 5.—" Miocene or Pliocene."

OSTREA VEATCHII Gabb, l. c., II, 34-60; Heilprin, l. c., 316, pl. 72, fig. 1.—Gabb places this in the Post-Pliocene. My specimens from Carrizo Creek seem closely related to, if not identical with, Lamarck's Ostrea bellovacina of the Eocene strata of Europe. This, or a nearly related form, has been described from the Eocene of Maryland as O. compressirostra Say.

OSTREA HEERMANNI Conrad, Proc. Phila. Acad. Sci. (1855), 267; Pac. R. R. Rept., V, 326.—Described from Carrizo Creek, and referred to the Miocene. Conrad is credited with saying later that this is "probably a Cretaceous species."—*Heilprin*, l. c., 314. Gabb (l. c., II, 107) refers it to the Pliocene.

OSTREA SUBFALCATA Conrad.—The oyster identified as this species by the United States Geological Survey greatly resembles the figures of *O. larva*, a Cretaceous species, credited with a wide distribution in Europe, India, New Jersey, and Alabama. Whether identical or not can only be determined by a careful comparison of a large series of authentic specimens.

OSTREA VESPERTINA Conrad, Jour. Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci. (n. s.), II, 300; Mex. Bound., I, 160; Pac. R. R. Rept., V, 325; Heilprin, l. c., 315; Gabb, l. c.—Conrad described this from Carrizo Creek, and referred it to the Miocene. Gabb considered it Pliocene, but was undoubtedly in error. Cooper credits it to the Pliocene of Santa Barbara, San Fernando, Los Angeles County, and to the Colorado Desert. It has also been credited to the vicinity of San Diego; but only the original locality where the types were collected (Carrizo Creek) can be considered authentic. Cooper in referring it to the Pliocene, simply followed Gabb in compiling his list of California fossils. I should rather refer it to the Cretaceous than to a more recent period than the Miocene.

OSTREA TITAN Conrad, Pro. Phil. Acad. Nat. Sci., VI, 199; Jour. of same (n. s.), IV, 300; Pac. R. R. Rept., VI, 72; Heilprin, l. c., 313.—Characteristic of the Miocene of the California coast. Carrizo Creek. "Throughout Upper Miocene of the Coast Ranges to Lower California."—*Cooper*.

OSTREA TAYLORIANA Gabb, l. c., II, 34; Heilprin, l. c., 313.—Miocene. OSTREA PANZANA Conrad, Pac. R. R. Rept., VII, 193; Heilprin, l. c., 313.—Miocene. "Perhaps mature O. subjecta."—Conrad.

OSTREA SUBJECTA Conrad, l. c., 193; Heilprin, l. c., 313.—Miocene. OSTREA VELERIANA Conrad, Mex. Bound., I, pt. II, 160; Heilprin, l. c.,

314.—Miocene (?) of Arizona. Colorado Desert (?).

OSTREA GALLUS Valenciednnes, Voyage de la Venus Atlas de Zoölogie, pl. 21.—A recent species figured without description, O. cerrosensis Gabb (l. c., 35, 106), from Cerros Island, is considered identical. Heilprin, l. c., 315. I have this from the Pliocene of San Quintin Bay, Baja California.

ANOMIA SUBCOSTATA Conrad.—Miocene. Carrizo Creek.

PECTEN DESERTI Conrad.-Miocene. Carrizo Creek.

BALANUS —— ?—Miocene. Carrizo Creek.

Various gasteropods and an echinoderm are in my collection from this same region, together with a coral, a few fossil plants, etc. Until more material has been secured and carefully studied, it is thought best to postpone further remarks on these interesting remains.

In the shale near Coyote Wells, I secured the impressions of the leaves of evidently some species of aquatic plant with floating leaves, resembling in shape somewhat that of the genus *Brasenia*, as L. F. Ward suggests.

The Carboniferous period seems to be represented also among the fossils from this region. W. P. Blake has also reported fossils of this age

59 27

from the Colorado Desert, principally corals from the drift, which may belong to some very remote part of the drainage area of the Colorado River. (Pac. R. R. Rept.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

The next best thing to knowing everything is to know where to obtain information. The following list has therefore been compiled in the hope that it may supplement my own paper, and that my attention might be called by my co-laborers to work which I might have overlooked:

Explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. In twelve volumes. (See Vol. V, pp. 174 and 228.) Report of the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey. In three volumes. Annual reports of the California State Mineralogist. Nine already issued. Geological Survey of California; Palæontology, Vols. I and II; Geology, Vol. I; Bot-

Notes of a Military Reconnoissance from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H. Emory. 1848. (Pages 100-104.) Picturesque San Diego, with historical and descriptive notes. By Douglas Gunn. 1887. With seventry two photographics (Page 47.)

With seventy-two photogravures. (Page 47.)
With seventy-two photogravures. (Page 47.)
Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858. By J. C. Ives.
1861. (Part 3, Geological Report. By J. S. Newberry.)
Exploration of the Colorado River of the West, and its tributaries. By J. W. Powell.
1875. (Apparently contains no mention of the Colorado Desert.)
Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences. First and second series. (See IV, 277.)

Mineral and Thermal Springs of California. By W. F. McNutt, M.D. Trans. Ninth Inter. Med. Congress, V. Reprinted, 1888. A Review of the Fossil Ostreidæ of North America, and a comparison of the fossil with the living forms. By Charles A. White, with appendices by Angelo Hilprin and J.

A. Ryder. 1884.
 Remarks on Fossil Shells from the Colorado Desert. By Dr. Robert E. C. Stearns.
 Amer. Nat. XIII, 141-154; XVII, 1014-1020.
 Observations on Planorbis. By Dr. Robert E. C. Stearns. Proc. Phil. Acad., 1881.

Dr. Robert E. C. Stearns on the history and distribution of the fresh-water mussels and the identity of certain alleged forms. Proc. Calif. Acad., No. 20, 1882.

CONCLUSION.

In closing, I would acknowledge the courtesies extended to me by the Mexican Land and Colonization Company, of London, through their former manager, the late Major Buchanan Scott, which enabled me to explore portions of this region during the last spring, that I otherwise might not have been able to have examined so thoroughly. For photographs of the two desert views herewith presented, I am indebted to Messrs. Briggs, Ferguson & Co., of San Francisco.

The report of Mr. Wm. P. Blake (Pac. R. R. Rept., Vol. V, pp. 174 and 228) is herewith especially referred to as valuable complement to this article, and which is the most complete account of the surface geology of the desert region that has yet been published.

I have not thought best to lengthen this contribution to the geology of the desert, by attempting, even in a general manner, to cover the whole subject, and have preferred not to duplicate what has appeared from other writers on the subject.

It has been found necessary to make occasional quotations to fully illustrate such portions of the subject as I have treated, but full references have been given.

A more comprehensive treatment of the subject may be attempted in the near future, when the failings of this hastily prepared article may be corrected.

THE COLORADO DESERT.

It is hoped that the collections of the University of California, and of the California Academy of Sciences, may soon be accessible for the comparison of the types of the old California Geological Survey with later collections. Without such comparison being made, the identification of many of our fossils must still remain in some doubt. Many types of Californian fossils, furthermore, are now in eastern and European museums, where they are equally as inaccessible as the collections which still remain on our coast.

MINES AND MINING-QUICKSILVER.

The following most exhaustive article on the production of quicksilver is from "Census Bulletin," No. 10, issued at Washington, D. C., August 22, 1890:

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CENSUS OFFICE, WASHINGTON, D. C., August 1, 1890.

Recognizing the value of prompt publication of statistics, the following bulletin is issued, showing the statistics of quicksilver at the Eleventh Census, as prepared by Hon. J. B. Randol, special agent in charge of that subject, under the supervision of Dr. David T. Day, of the United States Geological Survey, and special census agent in charge of mines and mining. The bulletin also shows the value of the quicksilver, the wages and other expenses, and the capital required for this product. This statement is only a brief summary of the more important facts which will be published in the complete report.

No similar statement concerning quicksilver was published at the Tenth Census, therefore, comparisons cannot be made. A table is given, however, showing the total product of quicksilver of the world, and also the product of the United States in each year since the industry was first established.

> ROBERT P. PORTER, Superintendent of Census.

QUICKSILVER MINES AND REDUCTION WORKS. By J. B. RANDOL.

vear 1889 there were two

During the calendar year 1889 there were twenty-six thousand four hundred and sixty-four flasks, or two million twenty-four thousand four hundred and ninety-six pounds, or one thousand and twelve short tons of quicksilver produced in California. About twenty flasks, less than \$1,000 in value, were produced in Oregon. The product is notably less than the usual yield. In 1888, thirty-three thousand two hundred and fifty flasks were produced.

ESTABLISHMENTS.

In the following table, under the heading of productive mines and turnaces, is included every establishment in the United States where cinnabar ore is known to have been mined and quicksilver produced therefrom, to the amount of \$1,000 or more, during the period under review. The unproductive mines and furnaces include establishments, the stoppage of which was caused, among other reasons, by litigation, by low prices for quicksilver, and the consequent unprofitable results for the time being, or by lack of sufficient capital and experience to pursue

NTERNET ARCHIVE

a hazardous industry. It is considered probable that all those establishments now closed and unproductive will resume work when higher and more remunerative prices for quicksilver can be obtained.

The productive mines and furnaces, with few exceptions, were operated continuously throughout the year, omitting holidays and Sundays:

O'O O TITIDO	LOCATION AND	NUMBER OF	ALL TH	E QUICKSILVER COUNTIES.	ESTABLISHMENTS,	BY	STATES AND	
--------------	--------------	-----------	--------	----------------------------	-----------------	----	------------	--

STATES.	Counties.	Produ	JCTIVE.	Non-Productive.		
STATES.	countries.	Mines. Furnaces.		Mines.	Furnaces.	
California California California California California California California California California California California	Napa San Benito Santa Clara Sonoma Siskiyou Trinity	3 1 4 1 1 1		 1 1 3	4	
Totals		11	36	6	7	

The productive mines and active furnaces employed nine hundred and thirty-seven operatives, of whom four hundred and sixteen were engaged on surface work, and five hundred and twenty-one were employed underground. The other mines and furnaces employed twenty-four men, making a total of nine hundred and sixty-one employés, as shown in the following table:

NUMBER OF EMPLOY	ÉS.
------------------	-----

Employés.	Productive Mines and Furnaces.	Non-Productive Mines and Furnaces.	Total.
Men Women Boys	932 1 4	24	956 1 4
Totals	937	24	961
Total on surface	416 521	18 6	434 527
Totals	937	24	961

PRODUCTION STATISTICS.

Of ninety-five thousand seven hundred and fourteen tons (two thousand pounds each) of cinnabar ore mined, ninety-two thousand nine hundred and sixty-four tons were roasted, producing twenty-six thousand four hundred and sixty-four flasks of quicksilver, each containing a standard quantity of seventy-six and one half pounds avoirdupois. Of the eleven establishments working ore, one reported only two hundred tons produced and worked in retorts, with an average yield of 2.295 per cent, the highest percentage returned. The lowest average yield was

* One retort.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

0.286 per cent, and the average percentage yield in quicksilver for all the ore roasted was 1.088. The largest quantities of ore produced and roasted were, respectively, twenty-eight thousand and seven and twentyeight thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven tons, and the quantity of quicksilver produced at the several works ranged from one hundred and twenty up to thirteen thousand one hundred flasks. The following table exhibits the quantity of ore produced and roasted in 1889, the number of flasks of quicksilver produced, and the percentage of yield:

NUMBER OF ESTABLISH- MENTS.	Ore Produced— Short Tons.	Ore Roasted— Short Tons.	Quicksilver Produced— Flasks.	Yield—Per Cent.
1	7,168 9,880 7,440	7,168 9,880 7,440	1,874 2,283	1.000
1	$7,440 \\ 200 \\ 4,742$	7,440 200 3,992	556 120 812	0.28 2.29 0.77
L	$23,500 \\ 3,400$	$23,500 \\ 3,400$	$4,590 \\ 804$	0.74 0.90
	3,377 28,007 7,000	3,377 28,887 5,120	$980 \\ 13,100 \\ 1,345$	1.110 1.734 1.000
·····	1,000			
L	95,714	92,964	*26,464	1.088

YIELD OF QUICKSILVER FROM ORES ROASTED IN 1889.

EXPENDITURES.

The following table shows the value of supplies of all kinds consumed during the year 1889; "the aggregate of all wages paid;" total of all other expenditures for mines and works, including rent, taxes, etc.; number of flasks of quicksilver produced, and average cost per flask:

NUMBER OF ESTAB- LISHMENTS.	Value of all Supplies.	Aggregate of all Wages.	Total of all other Expenditures.	Number of Flasks Quicksilver Produced.	Average Cost per Flask.
1		\$104,608 00 8,060 00	\$760 00	4,590	\$34 68 (‡)
1	+4,000 00	20,936 00	750 00	804	31 95
1	4,000 00	12,591 00	1,000 00	812	21 66
1	9,564 00	43,241 00	1,042 00	1,874	28 7
1	21,973 00	47,208 00	2,507 00	2,283	31 40
1	9,034 00	25,352 00	2,167 00	556	65 7
1	1,500 00	$2,250\ 00$		120	31 2
1	3,114 00	27,546 00	79 00	980	31 36
1	86,428 00	304,341 00	26,826 00	13,100	31 8
1	20,467 00	50,156 00	359 00	1,345	37 9
1	\$219,622 00	\$626,289 00	\$35,490 00	26,464	\$33 3

EXPENDITURES IN THE PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER IN 1889.

From the above table it will be seen that at eleven active establishments there were expended \$219,622 for supplies, \$626,289 for wages,

MINES AND MINING-QUICKSILVER.

and \$35,490 for other expenses, embracing taxes, rent, interest, etc., making a total of \$881,401, showing that 71 per cent was paid for wages, 25 per cent for supplies, and 4 per cent for all other expenses. Of the amount paid for wages the office force absorbed \$34,966, and there were paid to foremen, mechanics, miners, furnace hands, and laborers, \$591,-323.

PRICES.

The cost per flask of quicksilver produced ranged from \$65 74 to \$21 66, the average cost for all being \$33 31. The following table gives the highest and lowest price monthly for quicksilver in San Francisco during 1889:

PRICES OF QUICKSILVER IN SAN FRANCISCO DURING 1889.

MONTHS.	Highest.	Lowest.
January	\$43 00	\$41 50
February	42 00	41 50
March	41 00	40 00
April	41 00	40 00
May	45 00	41 00
lune	50 00	46 50
fuly	47 50	46 00
August	47 50	46 00
September	47 50	47 00
October	47 00	46 50
November	48 00	46 00
December	47 50	47 00

For the year the highest price was \$50 and the lowest \$40, giving an average of \$45, which, for the year's production, twenty-six thousand four hundred and sixty-four flasks, would make a total valuation of \$1,190,500. The difference between the cost, \$881,401, and value, \$1,190,-500, is \$309,099, which may be regarded as the profit on the year's work, based on the returns collected. The difference between average cost and average sale price was \$11 69 per flask.

The one establishment producing quicksilver at a cost of \$65 74 per flask met with a serious loss on its output, and no establishment made a profit commensurate with the risks attending the mining of cinnabar, its manufacture into quicksilver, and finding for it a market in competition with rich and important establishments carried on by foreign Governments.

WAGES.

The wages in the table appended show considerable variations, depending largely upon the locality of the work, its importance, and the degree of skill required for its performance. On work at surface, foremen were reported to earn daily wages ranging from \$10 33 to \$2 66; mechanics, \$3 60 to \$2 05; laborers, \$2 to \$1 18, the last named rate being for Chinamen. Boys under sixteen years of age, of whom only four were employed, none underground, earned \$1 and 75 cents.

The following table gives the number and classification of employés on surface (excepting the office force), daily wages, and number of days' work for the year:

INTERNET ARCHIVE

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

and the second second second		FOREMEN.	I P Bara	2	IECHANICS.		
NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS.	Average Number Employed Daily.	Average Wages per Day	Average Number of Days' Work for Year	Average Number Employed Daily	Average Wages per Day	Average Number of Days' Work for Year	
1 	$1\\2\\1$		365 360 157	$*5 5 2^{\frac{1}{2}} 1$	$$2 80 \\ 2 50 \\ 3 20 \\ 3 60 \\ 2 38 \\ 3 00 \\ 2 05$	301 360 90 300	
1 1 1 1 1 1	$\frac{4}{1}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 2 86 \\ 2 75 \\ \hline 2 66 \end{array} $	349 340 	$+4\hat{2}_{2}^{1}$ 5 2	$ \begin{array}{r} 2 38 \\ 3 00 \\ 2 05 \end{array} $	306 340 320	
8	±11	\$\$10 33 \$2 66	‡365 §157	63	\$3 60 \$2 05	+360 §90	
	LABORERS.			Boys under Sixteen.			
NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS.	Average Number Employed Daily	Average Wages per Day	Average Number of Days' Work for Year	Average Number Employed Daily.	Average Wages per Day	Average Number of Days' Work for Year	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	¶11 15 6 17 #87 **98 38 #12 #2	\$1 38 1 75 2 00 1 73 1 18 1 94 2 00 1 30 1 37	300 360 265 284 281 340 300 308	 	\$0 75 1 00	18'	
9	186	\$2 00 \$1 18	265	4	\$1 00 \$75	‡310 §18	

WAGES OF EMPLOYÉS ABOVE GROUND.

One establishment reported forty-two men employed on surface and underground work without classification or number of days employed, miners at \$2 10 and laborers at \$1 75 per day. Another establishment reported eleven white men on surface without classification, at \$2 80 per day for three hundred and fifty-two days. These establishments were not included in the tables.

The following tables exhibit the number and classification of workers underground, their daily wages, and the number of days' work for the

^{*} Mechanics comprise engineers, \$2 90; blacksmiths, \$2 90; and furnace men, \$2 65 per day. + Mechanics comprise carpenters, \$3; masons, \$5; blacksmiths, \$2 10; helpers, \$1 03; engine driv-ers, \$2 39; machinists and helpers, \$3 67, as their average earnings per day. 1 Highest.

VLowest. Laborers embrace men sorting ore, \$1 25; teamsters, \$1 65 per day.

^{||} Chinese. ** Laborers comprise furnace hands earning \$2 to \$2 25 per day; ordinary laborers, earning \$2 per day, and ore cleaners, earning \$1 75 per day.

MINES AND MINING-QUICKSILVER.

year. For foremen at underground work the average wages ranged from \$4 68 to \$2 75 daily. Miners earned an average of \$2 67 to \$1 25, the lowest rate being for Chinamen, of whom a few were employed at small establishments:

		FOREMEN.		MINERS.		
NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS.	Average Number Employed Daily	Average Wages per Day.	Average Number of Days' Work for Year	Average Number Employed Daily	Average Wages per Day	Average Number of Days' Work for Year
	1 1 2 3 1	$\begin{array}{r} \$2 & 90 \\ 4 & 00 \\ \hline 2 & 75 \\ 4 & 68 \\ 3 & 06 \\ 4 & 50 \\ \end{array}$	340 360 110 306 340 316	$^{*6}_{20}_{22}_{+5}_{+5}_{+233}_{+80}_{6}_{6}$		$300 \\ 360 \\ 263 \\ 40 \\ 279 \\ 340 \\ 284 \\ 336$
	9	\$\$4 68 ¶2 75	§360 ¶110	378	§\$2 67 ¶1 22	§360 ¶40

WAGES OF FOREMEN AND MINERS UNDERGROUND.

WAGES OF LABORERS UNDERGROUND.

solved to marking our orner production of a first product		LABORERS.	
NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS.	Average Number Employed Daily.	A verage Wages per Day	Average Number of Days' Work for Year
	$\begin{array}{c} \ 24 \\ 5 \\ 1 \\ 19 \\ \ 25 \\ 3 \\ 4 \end{array}$	$$1 90 \\ 2 17 \\ 2 00 \\ 2 09 \\ 1 50 \\ 1 65 \\ 1 35$	290 360 300 267 340 315 336
	81	§\$2 17 ¶1 35	§360 ¶267

*Miners embrace timbermen and machine drill men.

† Chinese.
† Miners comprise tributers, \$2 41; drillers per foot on contract, \$2 33; drifting on contract, \$2 80;
timbermen, \$3; blasters, \$2 75 per day.
§ Highest.

|| Laborers embrace helpers and hand drillers at \$1 90 per day.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYÉS UNDERGROUND.

Foremen.	Miners.	Laborers.
9	378	81 *53 unclassified.
-9	378	134

The following table gives the number of office force, total pay of same, total wages of all other employés, and the aggregate wages paid to all employés:

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS.	Number Employed.	Total Pay.	All Other Wages.	Total Wages.	
1			\$25,352 00	\$25,352 00	
1			2,250 00	2,250 00	
4		\$800 00	20,936 00 29,356 00	20,936 0 30,156 0	
1	3	2,520 00	+40,721 00	43,241 0	
1	2	3,900 00		27,546 0	
1	27	3,366 00		47,208 0	
۱		17,560 00	286,781 00	304,341 0	
٠	**3	5,200 00		104,608 0	
1	1	1,200 00	§11,391 00	12,591 0	
1	1	420 00	7,640 00	8,060 0	
1	20	\$34,966 00	\$591,323 00	\$626,289 0	

During the census decade, 1880–1889, there were no strikes or labor troubles of any kind in any of the mines and works, and fair wages for good work was the rule for employers and employés.

POWER.

The active establishments employed sixty-two steam motors, with a capacity of two thousand one hundred and ninety horse-power, fiftyfour boilers of two thousand four hundred and thirty-eight horse-power, one electric dynamo and motor of four horse-power, and one waterwheel of three horse-power-a total of two thousand one hundred and ninetyseven horse-power in motors. Two hundred and forty-seven animals were also reported as employed, but it is probable a greater number were in use. The details for the respective establishments are shown in the following table:

* Of which 32 were reported as Chinese, without classification, 362 days, at \$1 17 per day. ** Only one woman employed in all the establishments. † \$300 paid to contractors included. 1 \$10,606 paid to contractors included. § \$375 paid to contractors included.

MINES AND MINING-QUICKSILVER.

NUMBER OF ESTAB-	STEAM MOTORS.		Boilers.		OTHER MOTORS.		Numberof
LISHMENTS.	Number.	Horse- power.	Number.	Horse- power.	Number.	Horse- power.	Animals.
1	2	50	2	30			4
1	5 3	230	2 5 2 5	140			4
1	3	90	2	125			4
	2	150	5	155			12
	2 2 7	50	4 5	100			12
		185	5	400			15
	29	1,000	23	1,088	2	*7	114
	5	170 265	35	200			52
1	4	200	9	200			20
							10
0	62	2,190	54	2,438	2	7	247

POWER USED IN QUICKSILVER MINING AND REDUCTION.

VALUATION OF MINES AND WORKS.

The following statement gives an estimated valuation of the active mines and works as nearly as the same could be ascertained:

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS.	Mines and Other Real Estate	Furnaces, Houses, and Other Sur- face Improve- ments	Machinery, Sup- plies, Tools, and Live Stock	Quicksilver Un- sold	Bills and Accounts Receivable	Other Assets	Estimated Total Capital
1 1 1	276,530 30,000 65,000 6,940 20,000 100,000		\$58,850 2,000 10,000 3,300 5,000 30,000	\$96,660 4,700 6,460 95 2,500		\$108,513	
1 1 1 1 1 1 +6	$\begin{array}{c} 12,000\\ 20,000\\ 50,000\\ 25,000\\ 75,000\end{array}$	5,000 10,000 25,000 15,000 35,000	$\begin{array}{r} 10,000 \\ 5,000 \\ 10,000 \\ 10,000 \\ 2,000 \end{array}$	859 2,900 9,900	\$9,664 25,000	4,943 10,000	$\begin{array}{r} 27,000\\ 50,466\\ 122,900\\ 59,900\\ 112,000\end{array}$
	\$680,470	\$222,300	\$146,150	\$124,074	\$34,664	\$125,456	\$1,331,114

VALUE OF QUICKSILVER ESTABLISHMENTS

Some mine owners placed a higher valuation on their mines and improvements than is given in the foregoing statement; but it is preferred to take what may be considered a conservative opinion of the values as of December 31, 1889. Undoubtedly the original investments in the properties were many times the amounts of present estimates, but it must be remembered that mines are generally decreased in value by the extraction of ore for a long period of continuous work, which has been the case with the quicksilver establishments of the United States.

* One waterwheel of three horse-power, and one dynamo and motor of four horse-power. + Non-productive.

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

STATISTICS FOR EARLIER PERIODS.

The earliest records relating to production of quicksilver in California are for 1850, cinnabar having been first discovered there in 1845, and but very little quicksilver was produced prior to 1850, when active work was commenced at New Almaden. Outside of California, quicksilver has been produced in two localities in the United States: in Oregon, to the extent of two thousand flasks, and in Utah, where about two hundred flasks were reported.

In closing this brief report two tables are submitted. The first gives the production of quicksilver at the principal mines of the world for the last ten years. The last gives, in periods of ten years, the production in California, the average yearly price per flask in San Francisco, and a valuation, at the average sale price, for each census decade:

YEAR.	Total of all Mines, United States—Flasks.		Idria Mine, Austria— Flasks.	Italian Mines— Flasks.	TotalForeign Mines— Flasks.	Grand Total, Yearly— Flasks.
1880	59,926	45,322	10,510	3,410	59,242	119,168
1881	60,851	44,989	11,333	3,760	60,082	120,933
1882	52,732	46,716	11,663	4,110	62,489	115,221
1883	46,725	49,177	13,152	6,065	68,394	115,119
1884	31,913	48,098	13,967	7,850	69,915	101,828
1885	32,073	45,813	13,503	6,965	66,281	98,354
1886	29,981	51,199	14,496	7,375	73,070	103,051
1887	33,760	53,276	14,676	7,075	75,027	108,787
1888	33,250	51,872	14,962	9,830	76,664	109,914
1889	26,464	49,477	15,295	10,000	74,772	101,236
Totals	407,675	485,939	133,557	66,440	685,936	1,093,611

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER FOR TEN YEARS.

RECAPITULATION.

Almaden Mine, Spain Idria Mine, Austria Italian Mines	485,939 133,557 66,440
Total	
Foreign mines, excess	278,261

*All from California mines. About two thousand flasks from Oregon, and two hundred flasks from Utah are not included in the above, as no yearly details were obtainable.

MINES AND MINING-QUICKSILVER.

QUICKSILVER PRODUCT IN THE UNITED STATES.

$\begin{array}{r} 7,723\\ 27,779\\ 20,000\\ 22,284\\ 30,004\\ 33,000\\ 30,000\\ 28,204\\ 31,000\\ 13,000\\ \hline \\ 242,994\\ \hline \\ 10,000\\ 35,000\\ 42,000\\ \end{array}$	\$99 45 66 92 58 32 55 45 55 45 53 55 51 65 49 72 47 82 63 12 \$56 45 \$53 55	\$768,000 00 1,859,000 00 1,166,500 00 1,235,500 00 1,665,500 00 1,768,000 00 1,549,500 00 1,402,000 00 1,482,500 00 820,500 00 \$13,717,000 00
$\begin{array}{r} 27,779\\ 20,000\\ 22,284\\ 30,004\\ 33,000\\ 30,000\\ 28,204\\ 31,000\\ 13,000\\ \hline \\ 242,994\\ \hline \\ 10,000\\ 35,000\\ \end{array}$	66 92 58 32 55 45 53 55 51 65 49 72 47 82 63 12 \$56 45	$\begin{array}{c} 1,859,000 & 00\\ 1,166,500 & 00\\ 1,235,500 & 00\\ 1,665,500 & 00\\ 1,768,000 & 00\\ 1,768,000 & 00\\ 1,549,500 & 00\\ 1,402,000 & 00\\ 1,482,500 & 00\\ 820,500 & 00\\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 20,000\\ 22,284\\ 30,004\\ 33,000\\ 30,000\\ 28,204\\ 31,000\\ 13,000\\ \hline 242,994\\ \hline 10,000\\ 35,000\\ \end{array}$	58 32 55 45 55 45 53 55 51 65 49 72 47 82 63 12 \$56 45	$\begin{array}{c} 1,166,500 \\ 0,235,500 \\ 0,235,500 \\ 0,665,500 \\ 0,768,000 \\ 0,549,500 \\ 0,402,000 \\ 0,402,000 \\ 0,482,500 \\ 0 \\ 820,500 \\ 0 \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 22,284\\ 30,004\\ 33,000\\ 30,000\\ 28,204\\ 31,000\\ 13,000\\ \hline \\ 242,994\\ \hline \\ 10,000\\ 35,000\\ \end{array}$	55 45 55 45 53 55 51 65 49 72 47 82 63 12 \$56 45	$\begin{array}{c} 1,235,500 \ 00\\ 1,665,500 \ 00\\ 1,768,000 \ 00\\ 1,549,500 \ 00\\ 1,402,000 \ 00\\ 1,482,500 \ 00\\ 820,500 \ 00\\ \end{array}$
$ \begin{array}{r} 30,004 \\ 33,000 \\ 30,000 \\ 28,204 \\ 31,000 \\ 13,000 \\ \hline 242,994 \\ \hline 10,000 \\ 35,000 \\ \end{array} $	55 45 53 55 51 65 49 72 47 82 63 12 \$56 45	$\begin{array}{c} 1,665,500 \\ 0,768,000 \\ 0,768,000 \\ 0,549,500 \\ 0,1,402,000 \\ 0,482,500 \\ 820,500 \\ 0 \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 33,000\\ 30,000\\ 28,204\\ 31,000\\ 13,000\\ \hline \\ 242,994\\ \hline \\ 10,000\\ 35,000\\ \end{array}$	53 55 51 65 49 72 47 82 63 12 \$56 45	$\begin{array}{c} 1,768,000 & 00 \\ 1,549,500 & 00 \\ 1,402,000 & 00 \\ 1,482,500 & 00 \\ 820,500 & 00 \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{r} 30,000\\ 28,204\\ 31,000\\ 13,000\\ \hline \\ 242,994\\ \hline \\ 10,000\\ 35,000\\ \end{array}$	51 65 49 72 47 82 63 12 \$56 45	$\begin{array}{c} 1,549,500 & 00 \\ 1,402,000 & 00 \\ 1,482,500 & 00 \\ 820,500 & 00 \end{array}$
$ \begin{array}{r} 28,204\\31,000\\13,000\\\hline 242,994\\\hline 10,000\\35,000\\\hline \end{array} $	49 72 47 82 63 12 \$56 45	$1,402,000 00 \\ 1,482,500 00 \\ 820,500 00 \\$
$ \begin{array}{r} 31,000 \\ 13,000 \\ 242,994 \\ 10,000 \\ 35,000 \\ \end{array} $	47 82 63 12 \$56 45	1,482,500 00 820,500 00
$ \begin{array}{r} 13,000 \\ 242,994 \\ 10,000 \\ 35,000 \\ \end{array} $	63 12 \$56 45	820,500 00
10,000 35,000		\$13,717,000 00
35,000	\$53 55	and the second s
		\$535,500 00
	42 10	1,473,500 00
42.000	36 35	1,526,500 0
40,531	42 07	1,705,000 00
47,489	45 90	1,761,500 00
53,000	45 90	2,433,000 00
		2,403,000 0
		2,157,000 0
		2,191,000 0
33,811	45 90	1,552,000 0
403,109	\$44 00	\$17,738,000 0
30,077	\$57 37	\$1,725,500 0
31,686	63 10	1,999,500 0
31,621	65 97	2,086,000 0
	80 32	2,086,000 0 2,226,500 0
		2,919,000 0
		2,721,000 0
		3,303,000 0
		3,041,000 0
		2,101,500 0
73,684	29 85	2,101,500 0
491,066	\$49 53	\$24,322,500 0
59,926	\$31 00	\$1,860,000 0
	29 80	1.810.000 0
		1,500,000 0
		1,275,000 0
		975,000 0
		1,060,000 0
		970,000 0
		1,425,000 0
		1,425,000 0
26,464	42 50 45 00	1,190,500 0
407,675	\$33 07	\$13,480,500 0
	$\begin{array}{r} 46,550\\ 47,000\\ 47,728\\ 33,811\\ \hline \\ 403,109\\ \hline \\ 30,077\\ 31,686\\ 31,621\\ 27,642\\ 27,756\\ 50,250\\ 75,074\\ 79,396\\ 63,880\\ 73,684\\ \hline \\ 491,066\\ \hline \\ 59,926\\ 60,851\\ 52,732\\ 46,725\\ 31,913\\ 32,073\\ 29,981\\ 33,760\\ 33,250\\ 26,464\\ \hline \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

INTERNET ARCHIME

MINERAL LANDS WITHIN THE RAILROAD GRANT. EAGLE BIRD MINE, NEVADA COUNTY.

The case of George H. Francoeur vs. Oscar Newhouse, in the United States Circuit Court, Ninth Circuit, Northern District of California, has attracted considerable attention because of the novelty of the point raised by the plaintiff, as grantee of the Central Pacific Railroad Company, as also by reason of the great value of the property in controversy (which was over \$1,000,000), and the importance of the principles established therein, which affect the title to all mineral lands on the odd sections of land lying within the grant of the United States Government to the railroad, to aid in the construction of a railroad from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.

The case was on trial three weeks, the plaintiff being represented by ex-Attorney-General A. L. Hart, and the plaintiff in propria persona, assisted by Wm. Singer, attorney for the Land Department of the C. P. R. R. Co.; the defendant being represented by Reinstein & Eisner and James M. Seawell.

The verdict was in favor of the defendant on all the issues.

In the Circuit Court of the United States, in and for the Ninth Circuit, Northern District of California.

The Hon. LORENZO SAWYER, Judge.

GEORGE H. FRANCOEUR VS. OSCAR NEWHOUSE.

Wednesday, August 6, 1890.

The following is the charge of the Court to the jury:

CHARGE TO THE JURY.

THE COURT (orally): Gentlemen of the jury, I announce to you that I have prepared some special issues in addition to the general verdict, upon which I desire you to find. It may save future litigation. I will read them to you so that you will be prepared to appreciate what I have to say upon these points. The first is: "We, the jury in the above entitled case, find for the plaintiff or defendant," whichever it turns out to be. You will write in either "plaintiff" or "defendant," according as you find on all the issues in the case.

The next one is: *First*—Was the land in question known to be mineral, or was there good reason to believe it was mineral, at the date of filing the map of general location of the route of the road, and the withdrawal of the lands by order of the Secretary of the Interior on August 2, 1862?

Second—Was the land in question known to be mineral, or was there good reason to believe that it was mineral, at the time that the line of the road was definitely located in 1866?

Third—Is the land in question, in fact, mineral land?

Fourth—Had the defendant and his grantors been in continuous, open, and notorious adverse possession of the premises in question, claiming to be in the rightful possession under the laws, and afterwards under a patent of the United States, adverse to the claim of the plaintiff and his grantor, for a period of five years next before the commencement of this suit, on June 28, 1889?

Gentlemen, I will now proceed to state to you the law which governs this case, which is the province of the Court to determine. You will take it, and apply it as given to you by the Court, whether it meets with your approbation or not. It will then be your province to find the disputed facts in the case, and those issues you are to find, upon the testimony before you, either for the plaintiff or for the defendant, as the preponderance of proof in your judgment requires. It only requires a preponderance of proof.

You are the exclusive judges of the testimony, and to you alone belongs the finding of the facts. You are to examine the testimony of each witness. You are the judges of the credibility of the witnesses. You are to consider the intrinsic character of the testimony, whether it is intrinsically probable or not. You will consider any circumstances which affect the credibility of the witnesses, and give the testimony of each witness such weight as you think it is entitled to receive, and render your verdict as the preponderance of the evidence appears to be in your minds.

The deed to the plaintiff from the Central Pacific Railroad Company is dated February 13, 1889, only two or three months before the commencement of the suit. The deed, it is true, is quit-claim deed, but if the title to the premises in question was in the Central Pacific Railroad Company at that time, that deed conveyed the title to Francoeur, and in that case if the title was in the Central Pacific Railroad Company and conveyed to Francoeur, there must be a verdict for the plaintiff on that issue, and the plaintiff will be entitled to recover, unless the other defense of the bar by the Statute of Limitations, is found in favor of the defendant, in which case, of course, that will control.

The first great question to determine is: Was the title in the Central Pacific Railroad Company at the date of that deed? If it was, it must have passed under the Act of 1862, granting lands in the aid of the construction of the Central Pacific Railroad Company, and if the title vested under that Act, then the United States had nothing left in it, and it could afterwards convey no title by patent to the defendant in this case.

The Act of 1862 granted all sections with odd numbers within a space of ten miles on each side of the road to the Central Pacific Railroad Company, to which some other right had not attached at the date of the final definite location of the road, and mineral lands were excepted. If the land in question was mineral land within the meaning of that Act, the title never passed to the Central Pacific Railroad, because it was not granted—it was excepted out of the grant. If it was not mineral land, and there is no claim that any of the other rights had attached, then of course the title passed to the Central Pacific Railroad Company; so it is important to inquire whether, at the time the right of the company specifically attached to this land, it was mineral land within the meaning of this provision of the statute. That is a question for you to determine. If you determine that it was mineral land, that ends the case,

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN

because the company had no title which it could convey to the plaintiff in this case; and he relies upon no other title.

The complaint alleges and shows, and all of the testimony shows, and there is none to the contrary, that these premises are *in fact*, mineral land. They were worked for years, and a large quantity of gold taken out of them. They are in fact, now, and were at the commencement of this suit, according to their own allegations, mineral lands. If they were, in fact, mineral lands at the time of the commencement of this suit, they must necessarily have been in fact mineral lands in 1862, at the date of the passage of this Act, and such lands as Congress designed to exclude or except from the operation of the grant, for the character of the lands in this particular has not changed; but it has been held by the Courts that only those are to be regarded as mineral lands within the meaning of the Act of Congress, which were known to be mineral, or which there was satisfactory reason to believe were mineral at the time of the attaching of the right of the company to those particular lands.

As it has been stated in the language of the Courts, the words "mineral land," as used in the Act of Congress, mean land known to be mineral at the time the grant took effect, and attached to the specific land in question, or which there was satisfactory reason to believe were such at said time. Only such land as was known to be mineral, or which there was satisfactory reason to believe was mineral, at the time the grant attached to the land, is excepted from the grant.

Gentlemen, you have the starting point that these premises were, in fact, mineral lands at that time. The question then arises: Whether or not they were known or there was sufficient reason to believe, at the time this grant attached—and that is when the line of the road became definitely fixed, according to my construction of the Act—to be mineral land, or whether there was sufficient reason to believe they were mineral lands? Perhaps that is a little too restricted, because there may be mineral land on portions of land so apparent and obvious that any one seeing it, would know it on sight, and yet no one may have been at that point to observe it at the time; yet because no one happened to be there, if the fact of it being mineral land is so obvious that it would have been manifest to any one who inspected it, that I take to be mineral land within the meaning of this Act. But it is sufficient for this case to take the other definition. For the purpose of this case, these lands were, in fact, mineral. The question is: Were they known to be mineral within the meaning of the Act, or was there good reason to believe they were mineral?

Gentlemen, you heard the testimony on that point. There is testimony here tending to show that persons did visit them, saw this mine, and saw men at work on this very ledge as early as 1862, and earlier. That is a long time ago. Of course you cannot expect to find very definite and precise testimony in regard to transactions that occurred so long ago, but you take that in connection with the fact that they were mineral, and take such other testimony as was presented to you, and give it such weight as you think it entitled to, for the purpose of determining whether it was known to be mineral, or there was good reason to believe at the time that it was mineral. All the testimony shows the land was good for nothing for agricultural purposes, and there was very little timber on this piece of land according to the testimony; so if it was good for anything, it was, perhaps, good for mining purposes. You heard the testimony that they did not take it up, or if they did and abandoned it, that they abandoned it because they were unable, on account of the inaccessibility of the mine and want of funds, to proceed and work the mine.

In determining that question, this is to be taken into consideration. It does not appear that the Central Pacific Railroad Company ever made any claim to this particular piece of land. They filed a list upon a claim of other land surrounding it, and on parts of the same section, but omitted to file this, nor did they, so far as the testimony shows, file any independent or separate claim to it. The testimony shows, also, that it does not appear that the Central Pacific Railroad ever interfered with the parties who finally took up and mined there. It does not appear that they ever made any adverse claim. It does not appear that they did contest the application for patent even as late as 1885. When a person applies for a patent, the law requires that publication should be given, so as to give plenty of time to advise the world of what is going on. The evidence shows, affirmatively, that they took no steps to oppose the issuing of this patent, under which defendant claims, and within two or three months before the commencement of this suit, they executed this deed to the plaintiff in this case, and took particular care to protect themselves in the form of that deed.

The deed is that "they do remise, release, and quit-claim to the said G. H. Francoeur and his heirs and assigns all the right, title, and interest that the said company, or the said Trustees, now have or may hereafter acquire, from the Government of the United States in and to the following described tracts of land." "Reserving, however, all claim of the United States to the same as mineral land." The small consideration of the deed with the vast amount of improvements upon it, and the fact that they only remise and release and quit-claim their right, and still protect themselves from any claim against the United States by this reservation, you are entitled to consider in connection with the other testimony as indicating the probability that the company itself did not consider that that was within the provision of the grant. That is not conclusive, but is a circumstance in connection with the other facts in the case that you are entitled to consider in determining the first question submitted, as to whether, in 1862, these were known mineral lands, or there was good reason to believe they were mineral lands. If they were in a known mineral belt, also (and there is some testimony tending to show that they were), that would be an indication that there might be reason to believe there was a known mine here to those who saw the ledge. All these facts you will take into consideration. You will take into consideration, also, all of the contradictory testimony that you have heard from the defendants, and as the preponderance appears to be, find yes or no, and annex your answer to that question.

The next question which you are called upon to answer is: "Was the land in question known to be mineral, or was there good reason to believe that it was mineral, at the time that the line of the road was definitely located in 1866?" That is, four years afterwards. The remarks I made with reference to the first inquiry are also applicable to this inquiry. Then there is additional testimony here with reference to the actual taking up of this claim and prospecting it between those times.

The grant takes effect on the specific land from the time of the filing

REPORT OF THE STATE MINERALOGIST.

of the map of definite location or, when no such map is filed, from the time of the definite location in fact of the road. The map of general location was filed in 1862, but no map of definite location was filed until the completion of the road, so far as the evidence discloses. On the contrary, the allegations in the complaint are that the road was definitely located in 1866. There is no allegation that it was located earlier, and the presumption is that they allege it at the earliest day justified by the facts, and the jury are entitled to consider that that is the time when the road was definitely located, there being no allegation or averment that it was located on an earlier day, or you might say the day before. Until that definite location, it could not be determined where the grant would fall, and to what land it would attach. When the definite location is filed, they cannot change it afterwards. Between the filing of the map of definite route and the general location, there was a right to vary the line, because instead of being ten miles on each side of the road, there were fifteen miles withdrawn within which to swing-five miles on each sideto vary the line of the road and still maintain their rights. At this time, in 1866, was the land in question known mineral land, or was there good reason to believe it to be mineral land? Take all the testimony in the case, and find on that issue as you think the preponderance of testimony There is considerably more testimony with reference to that than is. there was in regard to the prior date, 1862.

Is the land in question in fact mineral land? Upon that issue there is no conflict of testimony. It is alleged in the complaint itself that a gold mine was discovered as early as 1883, and the parties took it up and took possession of it. The testimony all shows that it was worked for years and large quantities of gold taken out, so that there is no conflicting testimony in regard to that question. If you find that this was known mineral land within the meaning of the Act, or land that there was good reason to suppose to be mineral land at the time the grant attached, then it is within the exception of the grant, and you must find for the defendant. If you find that it was not known mineral land, and there was no good reason to believe it was mineral land, at the date, 1862, you will find for the plaintiff on that issue. As to the second date, 1866, the same rule will apply. If you find it was known mineral land in 1866, the date when the road became definitely located, or there was good reason to believe it was mineral land, you will find for the defendant.

On the contrary, if you find it was not mineral land at that date, or there was not then good reason to believe it was, you will find for the plaintiff on that issue.

If you find for the plaintiff on those two issues, the title would be in favor of the plaintiff, and you would have to find a verdict in favor of the plaintiff unless the defendant establishes the defense of the statute of limitations.

The defendant has set up the statute of limitations.

The law of California is, that if a person has been in the actual, notorious, adverse possession of land for a period of five years, the right of action of the real owner is barred, and the title as to him becomes effectually vested in the defendants.

There is testimony tending to show that they worked continuously on that claim, expended a large amount of money—away up towards the hundred thousands—in improvements in and about the mine, and

MINERAL LANDS.

continuously worked down to the commencement of this suit. If they did, and they actually took possession of a portion of that land and worked on it, claiming title to the full boundaries, and continued in possession—that is, possession of the whole—within the meaning of the law they are not limited to the precise portion upon which they stood and worked. No one else appears, by the testimony, to have interfered. There is no testimony that the Central Pacific Railroad Company all this time made any claim to it at all, and the fact that the Central Pacific Railroad Company did not make any claim is no evidence that these parties held under it and by agreement with it. The testimony all tends to show here that these parties held, claiming by their own right, first the mining claims as taken up and conveyed to them, which were taken up under the laws of the United States, and afterwards under the patent issued in pursuance of those laws of the United States upon such claim. I instruct you that the title for a portion of the time. unless granted to the railroad company, was in the United States. If it was in the United States, or believed to be in the United States, it does not prevent the operation of the statute of limitations, if the claim was adverse to the Central Pacific Railroad Company. At least, the most that can be said is that the matter was doubtful as to where the title was, and there was a good foundation for claiming that this was mineral land, and excepted from the grant, so that a party could very well go in there in good faith, buy a claim located by some one else, and, under the laws of the United States, continue his possession, claiming under that claim, present his claim for a patent to the United States, obtain it, and continue under it in good faith. On that question I will read to you a passage from the decision in the case of Hayes vs. Martin, in 45 Cal. 563, which covers that exact ground: "It is not requisite that a party who relies upon the statute should show that he claims title in hostility to the United States."

This suit was brought, and the complaint was filed on June 28, 1889. The statute of limitations, therefore, began to run on June 28, 1884. If from 1884, or prior thereto, this defendant and his grantors were in the actual adverse possession of these premises continuously until the commencement of this suit in 1889, then the bar of the statute attached, the plaintiff cannot recover, and your verdict in that case will be for the defendant. If he was not in such continuous adverse possession, your verdict on that issue will be for the plaintiff.

If your verdict on all the issues is in favor of the plaintiff, then you must find for the plaintiff; but if you find for the defendant on either one of these issues, except the third, your general verdict must be for the defendant, and you must answer these questions accordingly.

What is an adverse possession? There is testimony tending to show that as early as 1882-3, parties went on this land, took actual possession of this mine, and continued to work it continuously down to the commencement of this suit. Those who first took up the mine, took up, as the evidence shows, one thousand five hundred feet by three hundred or six hundred, I forget which, and conveyed to their successors in interest by those metes and bounds. The grantees went into possession, and finally conveyed to the Eagle Mining Company. Then that company went into possession.

These parties did not claim in hostility, but went in under the laws of the United States, and finally got a patent. "He may admit title in

the United States, either with or without a claim on his part of the right to acquire the title to the United States, and it is sufficient if he has such possession as is required by the statute, and claims in hostility to the title which the plaintiff establishes in the action."—Id. And this doctrine was repeated in 48 Cal. 15.

These parties not only admitted the title of the United States, but claimed the right to enter under their laws, and they claimed a patent under those laws, and got it. They claim in hostility, so far as the evidence shows, to the title of this complainant. The testimony tends to show that their possession commenced as early as 1882 or 1883, at the latest. The testimony also tends to show that the possession was continuous under these claims to a part, with a claim to the whole, according to the boundaries of their deed, down to the commencement of this suit.

If you find that to be a fact, the bar of the statute attaches, and you must find a general verdict for the defendant, and a verdict for defendant under this last special issue submitted to you. If you find they did not, and were not in continuous possession adverse to this plaintiff during that time, and it was broken, they have failed to maintain the bar of the statute of limitations.

Gentlemen, this is all I think it necessary to say to you upon the subject. I hand to you the issues. The first one you will find for the plaintiff or defendant, as you find the case to be. If you find for the plaintiff, you must find on all the issues against the defendant, except the third. If you find on one, except the third, against the plaintiff, you must find a general verdict for the defendant. As to the others, you will answer yes or no, according as you find them to be.

I will name Mr. Dutton foreman of the jury.

MR. HART: If your Honor please, we desire to take an exception to that portion of the charge which directs the jury that circumstances which would give a reasonable belief that this land was mineral in 1866, would authorize them to find that it was known mineral; and also to the same part of the charge with reference to the map of 1862; and also to that portion of the charge which directs the jury that the rights of the railroad company attached in 1866, and not at the date of the passage of the Act. We also except to that portion of the charge which directs the jury that entry upon lands under a conveyance claimed adversely—that is, upon a portion of the land—to the railroad company, but not adversely to the Government of the United States, would be sufficient to put the defendant in the constructive possession of the We also except to that portion of the charge which instructs whole. the jury that it is not necessary for a party to enter under a deed claiming title to the property exclusive of other rights. We also except to that portion of the charge which directs the attention of the jury to the exception or the reservation contained in the deed of the railroad company to Francoeur, and also to that portion of the charge which contains the rehearsal of the evidence, and states to the jury what that evidence tends to prove.

THE COURT: Note the exception. The jury understands the whole decision on the facts is left to them. I merely point out the tendency of the evidence.

A JUROR: I would like to know if the terms "adverse" and "notorious" are synonymous? THE COURT: "Adverse" is one claiming possession against or opposed to the other party. "Notorious" means open and well known. It might as well be struck out.

MR. HART: I will except to that, because it is a part of the statute.

THE COURT: Then let it remain, and do not strike it out.

(The jury retired, and after an absence of half an hour returned into Court.)

THE CLERK; Gentlemen, have you agreed upon a verdict?

THE FOREMAN: We have.

THE CLERK: Declare your verdict.

THE COURT: Read the verdict, and ask the jury if that is their verdict as it stands recorded.

THE CLERK: Gentlemen of the jury, hearken to your verdict as it stands recorded:

You say you find in favor of the defendant. You also find on the special issues submitted, as follows, to wit:

1. Was the land in question known to be mineral, or was there good reason to believe it was mineral at the date of filing the map of general location of the route of the road, and the withdrawal of the lands by order of the Secretary of the Interior, on August 2, 1862?

To which you answer, "yes."

2. Was the land in question known to be mineral, or was there good reason to believe that it was mineral at the time that the line of the road was definitely located in 1866?

To which you answer, "yes."

3. Is the land in question in fact mineral land?

To which you answer, "yes."

4. Had the defendant and his grantors been in the continuous, open, and notorious adverse possession of the premises in question, claiming to be in the rightful possession under the laws, and afterwards under a patent of the United States, adverse to the claim of the plaintiff and his grantor, for a period of five years next before the commencement of this suit on June 28, 1889?

To which you answer, "yes." And so say you all.

GOLD EXTRACTION BY POTASSIUM CYANIDE.

By WM. D. JOHNSTON, M.D., Chemist State Mining Bureau.

The "Macarthur-Forrest" process for the treatment of refractory gold ores is thus described by William Jones in the "Engineering and Mining Journal" (December 21, 1889):

This process depends upon the great chemical affinity of cyanogen for gold and silver, and the ease with which these metals form soluble double cyanides with the alkali metals. Of the common metals, gold has the greatest affinity for cyanogen, and their relative affinities are as follows: First, gold; second, silver; third, copper; fourth, zinc—lead, iron, arsenic, antimony, etc., very small. I do not propose to discuss in this paper the chemical forms in which gold exists in these so called gold ores; suffice it to say that so great is the affinity of gold for cyanogen that I have yet failed to meet with any ore which did not, on shaking up with even dilute solutions of cyanides, yield up its contents of gold almost entirely to the cyanide solu-tion, and become dissolved as the double cyanide of gold and the alkali used. The cyanides of the alkali and earthy metals are, practically speaking, the only soluble cyanides; the cheapest and the most common being the cyanides of potassium and sodium.

sodium.

The relative solvent action of these various cyanides on gold and silver compounds, and on the gold and silver compounds existing in ores, has been most carefully and thoroughly investigated by Mr. J. S. Macarthur and Dr. Forrest, who have had a staff of research chemists at work on the subject for nearly three years. It has been found that the cyanides of potassium and sodium are as active in their solvent action as any of the other soluble cyanides.

The other soluble cyanides. When ores containing gold, silver, copper, zinc, etc., are treated with solutions of cyanide of potassium or sodium, they are dissolved more or less, forming soluble double cyanides. The solvent action of the base metals can be reduced to a minimum by reduc-ing the strength of the solutions, the readily soluble gold and silver being easily dissolved out with only traces of copper, zinc, etc. The action of these weak cyanide solutions on the metals iron, lead, arsenic, antimony, etc., is practically nil, and the solvent action on copper or zinc much depends upon the state of chemical combination in which they exist. exist.

Thus the hydrated oxides and carbonates of copper are more soluble than the sulphides, and the oxide of zinc more soluble than the sulphide of zinc; again, the white sulphide of

and the oxide of zinc more soluble than the sulphide of zinc; again, the white sulphide of iron is more soluble than the yellow sulphide. The best strengths of solutions to use in "leaching" out the gold from these so called refractory ores depends entirely upon the nature of the ore, and it is impossible to set any hard and fast line. The strength of solutions generally used vary from one eighth to one per cent of cyanide of potassium. The correct strength to use in treating any class or lot may be readily determined by treating a weighed quantity of the ore with varying strengths of cyanide solutions for various periods of time in the laboratory, and analyz-ing the ore after treatment with the cyanide liquor, and the liquor itself as to the amount of gold which they contain and the unconsumed cyanide in the liquor. ing the ore after treatment with the cyanide liquor, and the liquor itself as to the amount of gold which they contain and the unconsumed cyanide in the liquor, these results being compared with the original contents of gold and silver in the ores, and the original strength in cyanogen of the solution used. (A neat and rapid method of determining the gold in the cyanide liquors is to draw off a known value and evaporate it to dryness over a beaker of water in a capsule shaped out of a piece of silver-free lead foil. The lead foil capsule is then wrapped up in a ball and cupeled in the usual way. The liquor should be as free as possible from base metals. When these are present, the liquor may be boiled to dryness with litharge, and the solid residue fused in the usual way for its contents of gold and silver.) The approximate strength of the solution to use is thus determined, the point aimed

The approximate strength of the solution to use is thus determined, the point aimed

The approximate strength of the solution to use is thus determined, the point aimed at being to reduce the quantity of cyanide actually consumed to a minimum, with, at the same time, the highest possible percentage of extraction of the gold and silver. The process on a large scale is carried out as follows: The ores (without any previous roasting of the sulphurets), ground to forty-mesh, are placed in pans or wooden vats provided with a stirrer, and to every one ton of the ore there is added about one hundred gallons of water containing one quarter, one half, or three quarters of one per cent of cyanide of potassium or sodium, or other percentage which experiment in the laboratory shows to be the best approximate strength to use. The whole is then stirred for four to eight hours, the length of time depending upon the nature of the ore. Some ores give better results by grinding in the pan. Others require merely agitation with the liquor. require merely agitation with the liquor.

The liquor is run off, carrying with it on an average 85 per cent of the gold contents of the ore, and 80 per cent of the silver. It is filtered, and the gold and silver in it are pre-cipitated by passing slowly through zinc turnings, when complete precipitation of the gold and silver takes place; they attach themselves as a loose powder to the zinc, and are easily removed by shaking or stirring, the gold and silver precipitate or "sludge" falling to the bottom of the vessel, and is removed, dried, and melted in the usual way. The filtration of the liquor is accelerated by using a vacuum, and there is no practical difficulty about this part of the process, except in the case of ores containing a large per-centage of claver matters.

centage of clayey matters. Concentrates work admirably, settling and filtering with the greatest facility. The action of the cyanide of potassium or sodium upon the metallic zinc is very triffing; exact experiments with accurately weighed quantities of zinc subjected to the action of hundreds of gallons of liquor having proved this, and the complete precipita-tion of the gold, etc., having also been carefully investigated. The precipitation by zinc is superior to electrical and other methods, and hence is adopted on the large scale. The amount of free cyanide existing in the liquors after passing through the zinc is then determined by means of a standard solution of nitrate of silver, and the liquor is

again made up to its original strength and again used. The actual consumption of cyanide on the large scale per ton of ore necessarily varies, running from one and one half pounds to eight pounds per ton. I am, however, of the opinion it will average about five pounds of cyanide of potash or soda per ton. At the same time, 1 have witnessed ores successfully treated with a consumption of only one and three fourths pounds of cyanide per ton—notably a very refractory South African pyrites containing over three ounces of gold per ton, the gold extraction being over 90 per cent.

90 per cent. In order to successfully carry out the extraction of the gold from these so called refract-ory ores, a number of points have to be observed. If the ores contain a noted acidity, due to the presence of basic sulphates of iron, etc. (especially marked in the case of disintegrated and weathered sulphides of metals), it should be neutralized with the equivalent quantity of caustic lime, in the form of milk of lime. The exact amount of acidity can be readily determined by shaking up a weighed sample of the ore with water, and adding standard normal or tenth normal caustic soda solution till the point of alkalinity is attained, as determined by litmus or other indicator. The amount of lime required is then easily calculated. Some ores show as much as 4 per cent of acidity, in terms of soda, and such ores on treatment with cyanide solutions without previous treatment with lime, show no extraction of their gold contents; whereas, when pre-viously treated with lime, the greater part of the gold was easily extracted. Nearly all sulphides show more or less acidity, but when it is under one tenth of 1 per cent it may, for practical purposes, be neglected. The cyanide solution used should be as free from caustic alkali (NaHO or KHO) as possible, as it is apt to form a sulphide of sodium or potassium with the sulphur of the ores, and thus prevent gold and silver going into solution. This difficulty, when it does occur, is got over by adding chloride of calcium. The cyanide solutions are best preserved from too great exposure to the air, as a part

The cyanide solutions are best preserved from too great exposure to the air, as a part of the cyanide is apt to be converted by oxidation into the cyanate, an extremely stable compound.

This process is admirably suited for treating iron pyrites containing gold, as no roast-ing is required, and to ores containing fine or "float," which yield up their gold so easily that they can be treated by merely percolating the cyanide liquor through them. Com-plex ores containing antimony, arsenic, etc., also yield up their contents with great facility. I have had a large number of American and Mexican ores tested by this pro-cess and the average extraction of the gold was 90 per cent and 85 per cent of the silver the percentage of silver extracted being generally less than the gold. Works on this process are now running in New Zealand and Australia, and a plant is about to be erected at the Cape. The process owes much of its success to the skill and untiring efforts of Mr. J. S. Macarthur and Dr. Forrest, and is now the property of a strong company who have

J. S. Macarthur and Dr. Forrest, and is now the property of a strong company who have secured patents in all countries of the world. The cyanide used on the commercial scale is cyanide, or mixture of cyanides of potash and soda, made by fusing the yellow ferro-cyanide of potassium with a pure soda ash and carbon in an iron pot, at a dull red heat, till the ferro-cyanide is decomposed, as ascer-tained by testing a small sample with an iron salt. The liquid mass is then ladled or run into iron molds to cool, and the cooled mass forms a black brick containing 75 per cent of cyanide of potassium or sodium. These bricks are made of a weight of about six-teen pounds each. They are packed in long zinc cases, soldered up, and shipped in wooden boxes to the mines or works. The actual cost of manufacturing such a cyanide is not greater than 35 cents per pound

The actual cost of manufacturing such a cyanide is not greater than 35 cents per pound. The above method is the old and well-known reaction.

Experiments are now in progress for utilizing the reaction (proposed as early as 1845) of passing nitrogen or furnace gases (free from oxygen) over highly heated alkali and carbon, barium being preferred. From my own experience of this process on a large scale, I hope to see the cost of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early determined at a carbon data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at a set of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at a set of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per pound at an early data of the cyanide reduced to at least 20 cents per po I look for an early introduction of this process on a large scale into the United date. States.

The claims set forth in the above article undoubtedly caused great surprise to the chemists as well as to the mining engineers of the civilized world. That cyanide of potassium would dissolve metallic gold and silver, forming soluble double cyanides of gold and silver, had long been known to chemists and electroplaters, and the double cyanide of gold and potassium is now the favorite solution of gold used in gold That a dilute solution of cyanide of potassium would extract plating. gold and silver from their combination in sulphurets of iron, etc., leaving the sulphurets apparently unchanged by this treatment, was certainly an amazing statement, and justified to a great extent the incredulity with which chemists received the article, and the refusal of many of them to test the truth of the statement for their own satisfaction.

The writer confesses to having shared in the doubts of the majority, and for a time looked upon the subject as a companion of the schemes attempted to be palmed off on our capitalists by Alfred Paraf, of oleomargarine fame; Major Tichenor, of Calistoga notoriety; Robertson (alias potassium cyanide), of San Francisco; and the "green gold" swindlers of San Rafael.

The "Paraf" scheme consisted in the discovery of tin ore on the Potrero adjoining the city of San Francisco on the south. In 1875 he had some of the newly made "Bonanza Kings of the Comstock" in a high state of joyful mental excitement; one of them was carrying in his vest pocket little buttons of tin that he had seen smelted from the Potrero rock by the cunning Paraf and his mysterious process. The regular chemists of the city, not being able to extract tin from the "Paraf tin stone," were for a time under a cloud. Paraf was finally cornered into smelting some of his ore in a chemist's laboratory, his secret of extraction being in the use of a liquid (which he called pure glycerine) as an ingredient in the fluxing.

The experiment was tried in the presence of one of the "Bonanza Kings," but Mr. Paraf was not allowed to handle the fluxes and, to his chagrin, the addition of glycerine failed to produce a tin button. Paraf went to a well known drug store and brought back a bottle labeled "pure glycerine" and wanted to try it over with his liquid; the bottle was seized and the glycerine found to be a saturated solution of chloride of tin. This explained very satisfactorily the source of the successful results in his assays, but at the same time prevented the transfer (to use a slang phrase current in this part of the world) of any of the capitalist's "tin" to Paraf's pocket.

Major Tichenor's wonderful discovery was that the water of the springs at Calistoga contained gold, in the form of "terchloride" and was readily precipitated by the addition of proto-sulphate of iron.

Notwithstanding the absurdity of this claim and its ready exposure by the State Mining Bureau almost in its infantile stage, numerous people, with more money than brains, readily purchased interests from the smooth-talking Major Tichenor.

About 1880 Robertson entered the field with a wonderful discovery, which yielded results in Robertson's hands that caused people's eyes to open with astonishment, and in some cases their purses also.

His "process" was to heat the quartz in lumps in a muffle; then drop it while hot into a solution of cyanide of potassium; crush, grind, and amalgamate it, when he invariably found gold. The fact that he was manipulating rock that did not carry any gold that a fire assay could detect

did not at all interfere with his obtaining very respectably sized lumps of amalgam, which upon retorting showed the yellow gold.

But that the gold was due to Robertson, and not to any special merit of his process, was shown by the fact that a manipulation of the rock carried out by the writer under Robertson's own instructions and personal supervision (except that Robertson was not allowed to get close enough to exercise any legerdemain) failed to yield any gold.

The "green gold" scheme of San Rafael, which depleted the purses of some of our citizens who doubtless have often since smiled at their credulity, consisted in the claim that a ledge in Marin County contained paying quantities of gold, but in a "green" state—that is, it was not yet fully matured into metallic gold, which maturity, however, certain parties, by a secret process, could bring about in short order.

This "green" or "youthful" gold had the unfortunate property of escaping detection by the ordinary assayer, because, as they asserted, of a lack of knowledge to flux it properly so as to render it "mature," and consequently visible. One of the secrets of their fluxing that they were willing to give to the public was that the presence of traces even of common salt in the fluxing would cause this "green gold" to volatilize. This information spread so rapidly in the early part of the last decade that it was not at all uncommon for assayers to be requested by customers not to put any salt in their crucibles as a part of the fluxing.

The stock in this company found many purchasers; but it is needless to remark that the only "green" gold that ever matured was that portion that was taken from the "green" investors' pockets.

In the first experiments on the Macarthur-Forrest process, made in the laboratory of the State Mining Bureau, the sulphurets treated with a 1 per cent solution of cyanide of potassium only yielded 40 per cent of the assay value. Upon investigation the sulphurets were found to contain free gold, and after treatment with the cyanide solution free gold was found by carefully panning.

This induced us to make experiments as to the solvent action of dilute cyanide upon metallic gold.

In all the experiments the actual percentage of cyanide of potassium in the salt used was determined, the percentage varying from 45 to 71 per cent, and sufficient of the commercial cyanide was taken to make the actual cyanide present equivalent to 1 per cent.

With this 1 per cent solution it was found that one hour was sufficient to dissolve gold leaf, such as is used by sign writers. Reflecting, however, that gold in nature in the rock was very seldom found in such an attenuated state, the experiments were repeated on gold foil such as is used by dentists, being, as nearly as I could approximate by measuring and comparing by weight, about six times as thick as the gold leaf first used.

The shortest period of time in which gold foil of this thickness was dissolved was forty-eight hours. The deduction from these experiments was that for the solution of free gold in particles of an appreciable size in a dilute cyanide solution, the new process was not a success.

Our attention was then directed to its action upon the gold contained in sulphurets. The sulphurets used in the experiments were typical of those worked by the chlorination works at Sutter Creek, Amador County, and contained five and one tenth ounces of gold.

Taking the sulphurets in the same condition as regards fineness of

division as they are used in the chlorination process and digesting with one per cent cyanide, partly by percolation and partly by agitation; the following results were obtained:

After two hours' treatment tailings contained 35.29 per cent of the gold. After three hours' treatment tailings contained 31.37 per cent of the gold. After four hours' treatment tailings contained 30.37 per cent of the gold. After six hours' treatment tailings contained 25.49 per cent of the gold. After eight hours' treatment tailings contained 21.56 per cent of the gold.

The same sulphurets ground and passed through a "100" sieve after six hours' digestion, had left in the tailings 17.64 per cent of the gold.

To determine whether the dilute cyanide was capable of extracting all the gold present in these sulphurets, the following experiment was made: The ore was ground to an impalpable powder in an agate mortar and digested for forty-eight hours with three different solutions of 1 per cent cyanide; the tailings were found to retain 9.80 per cent of the gold.

Another lot of sulphurets from which the "free" gold had been removed with extreme care were subjected to the following experiments: The ore was passed through a "120" sieve and digested with a 1 per cent solution of cyanide of potassium.

After two hours' treatment tailings retained 31.2 per cent of gold. After three hours' treatment tailings retained 28.5 per cent of gold. After four hours' treatment tailings retained 15.6 per cent of gold. After five hours' treatment tailings retained 15.5 per cent of gold. After eight hours' treatment tailings retained 10.4 per cent of gold.

The "float slimes" from a \$500 gold ore (the "slimes" assaying 5.3 ounces gold) treated for six hours with a 1 per cent solution of cyanide, yielded the best results of any of the experiments, the tailings retaining only 4.71 per cent of the gold.

In regard to the precipitation of the gold from its solution in cyanide of potassium by the aid of metallic zinc, experiments on the small scale in the laboratory appear to substantiate the claims made for this part of the Macarthur-Forrest process.

The "Macarthur-Forrest" process must be regarded as a valuable addition to the metallurgy of gold and silver. Being yet in its infancy, and opening up as it does a new line of investigation and research, improvements may rationally be expected.

As noted above, the most marked success is attained when the ore is in an impalpable powder, and the precious metals in combination with the sulphurets.

From our experiments we feel convinced that in our next report we will be able to chronicle some very marked and valuable discoveries in this direction.

RINCON HILL WELL.

FOLSOM AND SECOND STREETS. GEOLOGICAL SECTIONS AS SEEN IN SINKING.

Messrs. Boyd & Davis, finding that the lessees of their large building on the southeasterly corner of Second and Folsom Streets, in San Francisco, Messrs Kohler & Frohling, would require a very large amount of water daily in their business, undertook for the benefit of their lessees, the sinking of a deep well in the form of a shaft, in the southeasterly end of said building, which they carried down to a depth of two hundred and fifty-two feet, when, not having met with water, they started a drift to cross the formation. One of the owners, who is likewise at the head of the Board of Trustees for the State Mining Bureau, drew the attention of the officers of that institution to the work being done, as likely to furnish some interesting data, toward the knowledge of the geology of the peninsula on which the city is built. It was therefore visited by employés from that institution at different times during the progress of the work, to note the changes encountered. The data thus obtained will be found embodied in the following remarks on the geology of this part of the peninsula of San Francisco.

Starting out from the lowlands bordering on the northern edge of Lake Merced, a series of parallel hills and ridges course to the northeast, terminating on the shores of the bay of San Francisco. These ridges are composed largely of highly metamorphosed cretaceous formations, derived from alternating strata of sand and mud, supplied through the mechanical action of the ocean waves, and the erosions and decompositions of the eruptive rocks, these materials being carried down by streams and deposited in comparatively still waters. These stratified deposits were at later periods subjected to various gradual upheavings and settlements known to have occurred on this coast, in the course of which actions they became not only highly metamorphosed, but also largely distorted and folded, dipping in all directions and angles.

These alternating strata show very distinctly the changes that have taken place from the original sands and magnesian muds, as deposited, to the present changed sandstones and the contorted schists and serpentines that are yet undergoing alterations in Nature's laboratory.

Where these muds have been infiltered by silicated solutions and subjected simultaneously to a slow, constant pressure, they have been altered to slates, which can be seen on the summit of one of the northern faces of Telegraph Hill. Where other infiltering solutions have penetrated the sands, we find a chert that contains traces of magnesia. Where the clays, containing but little magnesia, but with an excess of sand, have been subjected to these infiltering solutions, they are converted into jaspery slates.

Extending from these principal axial backbones are spurs or lateral ridges, reaching out toward the bay, portions of which, as well as parts

of the main series, have been denuded and eroded, forming islands and estuaries. From some of the indications, it is not unlikely that the erosions have been caused in part by glacial action. These depressions again filled with sand and magnesian muds, at later epochs were, with the entire system of ridges and valleys, uplifted; and it is in these last upheaved deposits adjoining the present true bay shore that the well was sunk, to which, with its exposures, we wish to call attention.

The part known as Rincon Hill has its longer axis coursing northwest and southeast, abutting on the bay near the present wharves of the Pacific Steamship Company. It has been largely leveled off for suitable building sites, showing some good exposures. On its northwestern slope, on Second Street, going from Harrison to Folsom Street, it shows fine-grained sandstones intruded by stratum of talcose slates. On the southeastern side, facing the bay of San Francisco, is a bold bluff of coarse-grained sandstone, interstratified with layers of finer grained, showing the changes in the force of the currents at the time of their deposition. On Folsom Street a broader band of highly distorted slates flank the sandstone.

The well is sunk to the depth of two hundred and fifty-two feet, with a rectangular section four feet by six feet, thoroughly timbered and closely lined with planking. At seven feet from the bottom the drift was started in a northerly direction. The sinking was commenced in the slatey formation abutting the sandstone bluff, the slates dipping to the southeast at an angle varying from 60 to 70 degrees into the sandstones, the face of which dipped at an angle of 85 degrees towards the slates.

When a depth of one hundred and twenty feet was reached, the well having been all the time approaching nearer to the sandstone, bowlders of the same were encountered, as intrusions in the slate, down to the level of the drift, two hundred and forty-five feet from the surface. The drift was then started northeast 65 degrees through the slate, and for a short distance, about ten feet, these small sandstone intrusions were still found, having undoubtedly broken away during the time the bluff had formed the shore-line and imbedded themselves in what was then the mud bottom of the lagoon. The slates kept their pitch toward the shaft in the drift for a distance of one hundred and seventy feet, where the evidences of a crushing became very apparent for a distance of thirty feet, and they assumed all kinds of angles; while the interstices formed by the bending and rupturing of the strata were found to be filled with small seams of calcspars, and the slate itself impregnated with small crystals of iron pyrites and small veins of quartz. After leaving this fault, the strata were found to be dipping away from the shaft for a farther distance of one hundred and twenty feet, proving that what had been passed through by the drift was the upper part of an anticlinal fold.

In the next thirty feet the strata showed much distortion, but finally settled to its former pitch towards the shaft. After continuing the drift about sixty-five feet, and giving it a gentle curve to the northeast along a distance of about sixty feet, a second and greater crush was encountered, which shows in the drift for a length of fifty feet. In it the changes that have taken place are more pronounced; some of the crushed slate has been reduced to clay, while other parts have become saturated with silicated solutions and show seams of quartz. The sandstone bowlders that are encountered are here highly altered, showing serpentine, spar, and iron sulphides. Some of the slate has been converted into talc, and on some pieces mica was observed. From this point at five hundred and sixty-five feet, the formation dips away from the shaft, at first nearly perpendicular, but as the end is approached assuming more and more the normal position, being only a few degrees from the horizontal at the end of the tunnel.

Within thirty feet of the breast of the tunnel, whose whole length extends six hundred and seventy-seven feet, a sandy shale appears in the roof of the drift, and five feet farther on a sandstone, containing much clay, forms the roof until the breast is reached, where it occupies two thirds of the face.

In the last twenty feet the rock showed in the cracks and pores the presence of a waxy, resinous substance, a hydrocarbon, which on ignition, gives forth an odor of succinic acid. When the rock is first broken, the hydrocarbon has a pale yellow color, which gradually darkens on exposure to light and air, changing from green gradually to black, and spreading somewhat over the face of the rock.

Whether the presence of this hydrocarbon is an indication of oil or bitumen, nothing but further exploration can decide; the sandstone it occurs in has a great resemblance to some of the oil sandstones as seen in the more southern counties. The first flowing water was struck about five hundred feet from the shaft, and from there to the face of the drift the amount of percolating water increased; the largest amount came in on the contact of the sandstone, and the water was equal in quality to Spring Valley. The larger amount of water entered the drift from the ocean side, and a short crosscut was started there to see if the flow would increase, but up to the time they ceased work, no material difference was perceptible. Up to date the water has attained a depth of about one hundred and sixty feet, or about ninety feet from the curb of the well, and is still rising.

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE

METEORITES.

By F. C. VON PETERSDORFF, E.M.

Metallic iron occurs in Nature comparatively rarely and hardly ever in sufficiently large deposits to make it of industrial value. By far the greater part is derived from extra terrestrial sources and known as meteoric iron.

It consists of metallic iron, nickel, cobalt, copper, graphite, and other metals and minerals, some of which have entered into chemical combinations not existing in any terrestrial mineral, as for instance:

Asmanite, a species of silica.

Daubreélite, sulphide of iron and chromium.

Laurencite, proto-chloride of iron.

Maskelynite, a singly refracting mineral with the composition of labradorite.

Oldhamite, sulphide of calcium.

Osbornite, sulphide of calcium and titanium or zirkonium.

Peckhamite, a silicate of iron and magnesium.

Schreibersite, phosphate of iron and nickel.

Troilite, sulphide of iron.

Meteoric iron is frequently found in considerable masses, as will be seen from the following instances:

A meteorite discovered near Bahia, Brazil, weighed fourteen thousand pounds; another one, found near the village of Chaco-Gualamba, Peru, is estimated at thirty-two thousand pounds, and still another, in Siberia, weighed one thousand six hundred pounds. Pieces weighing in the neighborhood of one hundred pounds are of comparatively common occurrence.

Two specimens of these interesting cosmic bodies are on exhibition in the museum of the California State Mining Bureau.

One of them was found in Ivanpah Mining District, San Bernardino County, California, and weighed, before cutting, one hundred and twentyeight pounds three and one half ounces (it was cut in order to produce Widmannstättian figures); the other one is from Portage Bay, Chilcat Inlet, Alaska, and weighs ninety-six and three fourths pounds.

Besides these comparatively rare large pieces, there falls a constant rain of cosmic iron dust upon the earth, which fact has been observed on the vast snowfields of northern Sweden and Siberia, and also by deep-sea exploration, as, for instance, by the "Challenger" expedition. It is only under conditions such as these that it is possible to detect finely divided meteoric iron, in consequence of the enormous accumulation, elsewhere, of terrestrial iron dust.

946

METEORITES.

and the Man and the	Brazil.	Siberia.	Tennessee.	California.	Alaska.
Iron	63.69	88.04	91.15	94.98	92.56
Nickel	33.97	10.73	8.01	4.52	7.11
Cobalt	1.48	0.46	0.72		0.15
Copper	0.05	0.07	0.06		trace
Manganese		0.13			
Jarbon	0.02	0.04		0.10	trace
Sulphur	0.02	trace			0.4
Phosphorus	0.05			0.07	0.15
Silicate		0.53			
Totals	99.28	100.00	99,94	99.67	99.9

Native iron of terrestrial origin occurs in minute particles finely disseminated through the basalt forming the Giant's Causeway in the north of Ireland, also in limestone in Bohemia, in Keuper sandstone in Thuringia, and in old lava in the Auvergne. Some has also been discovered recently near Silver Lake, Lake County, Oregon. The only locality where it has as yet been found in large quantities is the island of Disko, off the west coast of Greenland, where Nordenskjöld found what he believed to be the largest meteorite ever discovered.

It was a mass of solid iron, which he estimated to weigh not less than forty-two thousand pounds; near it lay another one, weighing about sixteen thousand pounds, and several smaller pieces; in fact, the entire shore was strewn with iron pebbles, varying in size from a mustard seed to a cocoanut.

Most of these pieces of iron presented the usual features of meteoric iron in their outward appearance as well as in their chemical composition; for which reasons Nordenskjöld considered them to be of cosmic origin, but a careful examination of the locality revealed the startling fact that they are, without exception, terrestrial, and weathered out of a huge bed of basalt, extending for miles inland and containing metallic iron in abundance.

AN ANALYSIS OF THIS IRON BY NORDENSKJÖLD.

Iron	
Nickel	
Cobalt	0.07
Copper	0.27
CopperCarbon	
Sulphur	
Phosphorus	
Chlorine	
Silicate	

Meteoric iron may be easily distinguished from artificially produced iron in the following way:

On the metal to be treated is produced a smooth surface, to which are applied a few drops of nitric, sulphuric, or hydrochloric acid, when at once peculiar lines, intersecting under certain angles, will make their appearance in case the iron is meteoric.

These lines or figures are named after their first discoverer, Widmannstätten, and are caused by a crystalline structure of the iron and the fact that meteoric iron is always alloyed with more or less nickel, cobalt, or copper, etc. To understand the formation of these lines or figures it must be remembered that crystallization is to a certain degree a purifying process, upon which fact is based, for instance, the Pattinson lead-desilverizing process.

Now, when a mineral crystallizes, it endeavors to expel all foreign substances mixed with it by driving them towards the periphery of the nascent crystal, thus forming a coating around it, which is sometimes of surprising uniformity. In case the crystallization process is from time to time interrupted and resumed at a later period, several zones of foreign substances are formed, each one representing the outline of the crystal at a certain stage of its growth. This is frequently the case in meteoric iron.

Careful angle measurement shows that these lines are due to crystallization in the octahëdral system, while another set of lines, discovered by Neumann, denotes cubical crystallization.

THE ORIGIN OF METEORITES.

In former times it was thought that meteorites were of terrestrial origin, thrown out by volcanoes, or condensed vapors, or else that they hailed from the moon.

These suppositions do not hold good when we consider the enormous initial velocity, the great number, direction, and periodical recurrence of these phenomena. For the same reasons, is it impossible that they should be fragments of a destroyed satellite—a second moon—supposed to have revolved around our planet in past ages, or yet that they are diminutive, independent planets of our solar system.

The hypothesis that they are identical with shooting stars and comets is the one accepted almost universally by scientific men.

Most important discoveries tending to prove this assumption were made by Schiapparelli, showing that shooting stars, as well as meteorites, are solid bodies which enter the atmosphere of our earth with an immense velocity and become luminous, because of the resistance offered by the air.

It has been calculated that they usually appear at a height of about seventy miles above the earth, and disappear at a height of fifty miles. The cause of their disappearance or extinguishing is to be looked for either in their once more leaving our atmosphere, or that they are atomized by the fierce heat generated by their extremely rapid flight and the great resistance offered by the atmosphere. The latter assumption would account for the continuous fall of cosmic dust upon the surface of our globe.

The velocity with which they enter and pass through our atmosphere is enormous. It is many times faster than sound, the flight of a cannon ball, and even the planets revolving around the sun.

The earth travels through space at the rate of nineteen miles per second. Mercury, the fastest planet, covers 29.87 miles per second, while a meteorite, which fell at Pultusk, Russia, had a velocity of 33.78 miles per second, although it had to overcome the resistance of the air. In space, consequently, it must have traveled still faster.

To clearly understand the high degree of velocity implied by these figures, it is well to add that the fastest cyclone scarcely reaches one hundred and fifty feet per second, at which rate it exerts a pressure of about fifty pounds per square foot.

948

METEORITES.

The detonations accompanying the fall of a meteorite have three distinct causes: The whizzing is caused by its rapid passage through the air; the crackling, by the combustion of the materials composing it; and the thundering, by columns of air rushing into the vacuum which it leaves behind it.

Almost every cloudless night, shooting stars may be seen falling in various directions and from all parts of the sky. On particular nights, however, an extraordinary number reappear every year, having the same direction and radiating point.

Some of these meteoric showers have been noticed for ages, and occur every year on about the same day. For instance:

Β.	C.	687, on April 19th.	387, 0	
		15, on April 19th.	15, 0	
Α.	D.	582, on April 18th.		
		1093, on April 20th.		
		1096, on April 21st.		
		1122, on April 20th.		
		1803, on April 19th.	803, (

The principal periodic star showers visible on the Northern Hemisphere occur at the following dates:

> From the 2d to the 3d of January. From the 12th to the 13th of April. From the 19th to the 23d of April. From the 24th to the 29th of July. From the 9th to the 13th of August. From the 19th to the 25th of October. From the 13th to the 14th of November. From the 27th to the 29th of November. From the 6th to the 13th of December.

Of these periodical showers, the one of the thirteenth of November and the one of the tenth of August—St. Laurentius' Day—are the most brilliant.

All the meteors of one shower or stream radiate from one unchanging point in the sky. Those of the St. Laurentius stream, for instance, radiate from a point near the star γ in the figure of Perseus, and those of the thirteenth of November shower from a point between the stars γ and μ in the figure of the Lion. For this reason, these streams of meteors are also called the Perseides and Leonides, respectively.

Now, this fact can only be explained, according to the rules of perspective, by the presumption that the meteors composing each separate stream pass the earth in parallel trajectories. (We have the same optical delusion when we look down a long, straight avenue lined on either side with parallel rows of trees.) This deduction again leads us to the final conclusion that each one of the periodical star showers emanates from a meteoric stream, composed of an innumerable multitude of small bodies revolving around the sun in a common trajectory, which is intersected by the orbit of the earth.

During the transit of our planet through one of these meteoric streams, it draws down to it by its gravity and attraction a number of the cosmic particles composing it, thus causing the phenomenon of shooting stars and meteorites.

The brilliancy of the periodical star showers is not the same in every year; on the contrary, it varies considerably. The Perseides, for instance, reach their maximum of brilliancy once in one hundred and eight years; the Leonides once every thirty-three and one quarter years, or three times per century.

Knowing thus the direction, the velocity, and the time of rotation of the several meteoric streams, as well as the common focus of their orbits—the sun—it is not difficult to calculate their trajectories, which show a most intimate connection with those of periodic comets.

The trajectory of the Perseides coincides with that of the third comet of 1863. The same connection exists between the Leonides and the first comet of 1866; the stream of April twenty-second and the first comet of 1861; and the stream of November twenty-seventh and Biela's comet.

The same connection has been proved to exist between a number of other meteoric streams and comets, justifying the hypothesis that these comets are constituent parts of the respective meteoric streams.

The possibility of a comet being disintegrated and more or less destroyed by the influence of the sun or one of the larger planets, has been proved in the case of Biela's comet, which fell into two parts in January, 1846, and other similar occurrences.

The fragments of cosmic matter resulting from such an event distribute themselves, according to the rules of mechanics, along the orbit of the comet, which they continue to follow, thus forming a meteoric zone, which, if crossed by the earth, furnishes material for shooting stars and meteorites.

It now remains to explain the assumption that meteorites and shooting stars are identical, and to quote the facts upon which this assumption is based.

We know that both are solid bodies, which enter our atmosphere from without, and that they become luminous for the same reason. Furthermore, the cosmic iron dust observed in localities where its origin could not be doubted has been found to have the same chemical composition, as larger pieces of meteoric iron seen to fall by unimpeachable witnesses.

It cannot be denied that there is a very great contrast between the little star that silently glides through space and noiselessly disappears, and the terrifying appearance of a ball of fire, that, approaching with deafening detonations, sends down on us a hail of stones.

Both spectacles, however, are but the extremes of a chain of closely connected phenomena. Considering with what an extreme velocity these bodies pass through the atmosphere, it is not difficult to comprehend that small particles, and those having the greatest momentum, are destroyed long before they ever reach the earth, and at such a height, that the noise of their passage and disintegration becomes inaudible to us here below.

We find a further confirmation for the belief that both of these phenomena have the same source in the well established fact, proved in many instances, that the direction of the meteorites corresponds to that of shooting stars observable at the same time, and points to a common point of radiation.

If it has been proved, nevertheless, by carefully kept records, that the fall of meteorites does not appreciably increase during our annual passage through the Perseides or Leonides, for instance, this fact might be cited as a contradiction of the hypothesis advanced. Careful consideration, however, proves it to be of no significance whatever, as will be seen from the following:

950

METEORITES.

Astronomers estimate the number of shooting stars piercing the atmosphere to average from ten to twelve millions per day, while the average fall of meteorites for the same time is stated to be from two to three.

This undoubtedly correct estimate shows that but an exceedingly small percentage of the cosmic bodies entering our atmosphere reaches the earth, and leads us to believe that their number is of less importance for the preservation of single particles than the conditions under which they come within the sphere of influence of our planet.

The destruction of meteors in the upper regions of our atmosphere being caused by their velocity and the heat generated by the resistance of the atmosphere, it is quite plain that the greater the velocity the greater also the danger of destruction, and the smaller the chance for the meteor to reach the earth.

The velocity now, with which a meteor travels through the air does not depend solely upon its individual acceleration, but to a considerable extent, also, upon its direction and the angle under which it meets the earth.

Thus, a meteor coming from a direction opposed to the course of our planet will enter the atmosphere with a momentum equal to its own velocity, plus that of the earth, while a meteor coming from the same direction as the earth, which it has consequently to overtake, will enter the atmosphere with a velocity equal to its own, minus that of the earth.

There is consequently but little prospect for the preservation of meteors moving contrary to the orbit of the earth, or meeting it under an acute angle.

This is the case with the Perseides, Leonides, and most of the other periodic star showers, which explains why there is no appreciable increase in the fall of meteorites during their annual recurrence.

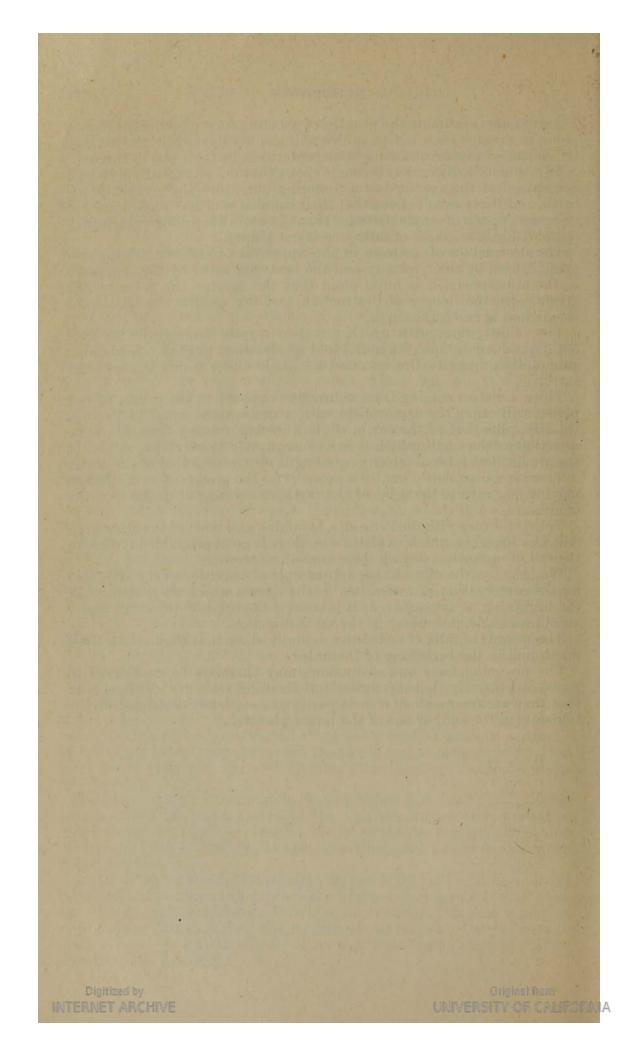
We have, on the other hand, an example of conditions very favorable for the preservation of meteorites in the stream which we encounter in the beginning of December, as it intersects the orbit of the earth under an obtuse angle and moves in the same direction.

The records of falls of meteorites actually show that they attain their maximum in the beginning of December.

The foregoing facts and deductions may therefore be considered to prove conclusively that meteorites and shooting stars are identical, and that they are fragments of comets partly or completely destroyed by the influence of the sun, or one of the larger planets.

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIV

INIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA



INDEX.

	PAGE.
Abbey Mine, Fresno County Accounts from October 1, 1889, to October 1, 1890	194
Accounts from October 1, 1889, to October 1, 1890.	10
Act for protection of coal mines and minersAct for protection of miners	18-19
Act for regulation of mines	19
Actinolite. Lake County	249
Actinolite, Lake County Adams & Nichols Mine, San Luis Opispo County	573
Adelaide Mine, Mother Lode 38-	39.57
Afterthought Mine, Lassen County	274
Alabama Mine, Tuolumne County Alabama Mine, Mother Lode	741
Alabama Mine, Mother Lode.	53-54
Alabaster, Orange County Alameda County. By W. A. Goodyear	408
Mount Diablo Mine	92-93
Summit Mine	94-95
Alameda Mine, Mother Lode	55
Alice Mine, San Diego County	901
Alice Mine, Tuolumne County	737
Alisos Creek, Orange County Alkali, Orange County	406
Alkali water, Merced County	401
Alki, or Parry Mine, Butte County.	141
Alpha Mine, San Bernardino County	531
Alpha Mine, San Bernardino County Alpine County. By Dr. Henry De Groot	96-97
Altitudes, Forest Hill Divide 4t	52-464
Altitudes in Mono County Altitudes of various points northwest of San Francisco	344
Altitudes of various points northwest of San Francisco	794
Altoona Company, Trinity County	716
Altoona Mine, Plumas County Amador County. By J. A. Brown	4/2
Amador Consolidated	102
Amador Gold Mine	
Amador Queen Mine	107
Austrian, or White Mine	110
Bell Wether Mine	104
Bunker Hill Mine	
Caucasian Mine	
Clyde Mine Comet Mine	114
Doyle Mine.	
Drytown Consolidated Mine	
Eclipse Gold Mining and Milling Company	114
Eclipse Gold Mining and Milling Company El Dorado Mine	99
49, the, Mine	122
Golden Eagle Mine	113
Hardenberg Mine.	$106 \\ 119$
Illinois Mine Italian Mine	
Kennedy Mine	103
Kruger Mine	
Last Chance Mine	_ 115
Lincoln Mine	100
Mammoth Mine	119
McKinney & Crannis	106
McIntyre Mine	115 112
Mechanics' Mine Murray Mine	107
New Hope Mine	121
New London Mine.	117
New York Mine	123
North Gover Mine	116
North Star Mine	99
Number 1 and 2 Mine	112
Occident Mine	115

A

0	F	1
0	U	T

	PAGE.
Oneida Mine	109
Pioneer Gravel Mine	01, 111
Plymouth Consolidated	117
Pocahontas Mine	122
Prize Mine.	120
Red Cloud Mine	119
Red Oak Mine	. 121
Sargent Mine	107
Shakespeare Mine	121
South Èureka Mine	113
South Keystone Mine	115
South Spring Hill Mine	. 98
Summit Mine	104
Talisman Mine	
Vaughn Mine	
Volunteer Mine	105
Volunteer Mine White, or Austrian Mine	110
Wildman Mine	101
Wyomea Mine	
Yellow Jacket Mine	118
Zeile Mine	104
Amador Queen Mine, Mother Lode	69-70
Amador Queen Mine, Mother Lode Ambrose Antimony Mine, San Benito County	517
America and Gladstone Mines, Shasta County American River Land and Lumber Company, Sacramento County American Eagle Mine, Butte County	637
American River Land and Lumber Company Sacramento County	513
American Fagle Mine Butte County	128
Analysis of soils in Placer County	419
Analysis of mataoric irons	947
Analysis of Sneneaville ores Neveda County	202
Analysis of soils in Placer County Analysis of meteoric irons Analysis of Spenceville ores, Nevada County Ancient river beds of the Forest Hill Divide. By Ross E. Browne, E.M Anderson Mine, Mother Lode	25_465
Anderson Wine Wother Lode	28_20
Angel Myron Kern County	210_996
Angel, Myron. Kern County Angel, Myron. San Benito County	515 517
Angel, Myron. Tulare County	198 722
Angels Mine, Calaveras County	150
Angels Mine, Oather Lode	60 61
Angels Mine, Mother Lode Antelope Mine, San Diego County	544
Antimony Korn County	095 996
Antimony, Kern County Antimony Mountain, San Benito County	515
Antimony Mountain, San Denito County	515
Antimony, San Luis Obispo County	579
Annual Mine San Banita County	516
Appeal Mine, San Benito County Argonaut Mine, El Dorado County Argus Range, Inyo County	176
Argunaut Mine, El Dorado County	209
Angus Kange, in yo County	405
Arionta traskii Arionta tudiculata, Orange County Arrowhead District, San Bernardino County	405
Amonta tudiculata, Orange County	532
Artesian wells, Merced County	204 206
Arbestan wens, Merced County	331
Asbestos, Merced County	. 001
Asphalt from Ventura Mine, assays	. 100
Asphalt from Ventura Mine, assays. Asphaltum Mine, Ventura Asphalt Company, Ventura County. By E. W. Hil gard, Ph.D., LL.D. Asylum gas well, San Joaquin County. Auriferous beach sand, San Francisco Ocean Placer. By Dr. H. De Groot	-
gard, r.D., D.D.D.	100-112
Asylum gas went, San Joaquin County	545 545
Auriterous beach sand, San Francisco Ocean Placer. By Dr. H. De Groot	040-047
Auriferous gravel, Nevada County Auriferous ores; mineralogical character of the (mining of gold ores in California).	. 370
Auriterous ores; mineralogical character of the (mining of gold ores in California).	854
Auriferous sand, Santa Cruz County	522 - 624
Aurora Mine, Butte County	. 147
Austrian Mine, Tuolumne County	- 737
Automatic tap. Keyes & Arents	826

в

Balbach & Faber du Faur's method of lead dezincification	851
Bald Hill Mine, Calaveras County	150
Bard, Hardison & Stewart Oil Well, Ventura County	760
Barney Gulch Mine, Trinity County	711
Bartletts Springs, Lake County	254
Bartred Mines	713
Basalt block quarry, Sonoma County	676
Beach sand, auriferous	-547.
Bear Valley District, San Bernardino County522-	-523
	-302
Belle McGilroy Mine, San Bernardino County	532

	PAG
Belleview Mine, Tuolumne County	74
Bell Mine, Plumas County	4
Bell Union Mine, Mother Lode	
Bell Wether Mine, Amador County	10
Ben Franklin Mine, Nevada County Benson Brothers Gravel Mine, Calaveras County	38
Benson Brothers Gravel Mine, Calaveras County	1
Bervessa Valley, Napa County	3
Bibliography to Colorado Desert	9
Beryessa Valley, Napa County Bibliography to Colorado Desert Big Bend Tunnel Big Sandy Mine, El Dorado County	1
Bilharz, O., concentration of slimes	1'
Bituman South Clare Country	-808-8
Bitumen, Santa Clara County. Bituminous rock and lignite, Fresno County.	-007-0
Bituminous rock, San Luis Obispo County	5
Bituminous rock, Santa Cruz County	
Bituminous rock, Ventura County	-020-0.
Black Bear Mine, Siskiyou County	- 6
Black Diamond Mine, Shasta County	6
Black Giant Mine, San Benito County Black Hawk District, San Bernardino County	515-5
Black Hawk District, San Bernardino County	523-5
Black Hawk Mine, San Bernardino County	529. 5
Black Maria Mine, Yuba County	7
Black Oak Mine, Tuolumne County	-744-7
Black Star Mine, Orange County	4
Blair Claim, El Dorado County	1
Blind Lead. Plumas County	4
Blind Spring District, Mono County	3
Blind Spring District, Mono County Bloss & McClary Claims (hydraulic), Trinity County	6
She Point Drift Mine, Yuba County	7
Bluett & McCoddle Mine, Tuolumne County	- 7
Blythe property and ditches, Trinity County	6
Bodie, Mono County	3
Bona Forsa Mine, El Dorado County	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Bonanza King Mine, San Bernardino County	5
Bonanza Mine, Tuolumne County	- 7
Borax, Lake County237	-238, 2
Bonanza Mine, Tuolumne County Borax, Lake County Borax Marsh, San Bernardino County, Searles	_534-5
Doss process	Ð
Boston Mine, Tuolumne County	7
Boyle & Co.'s Mine, Siskiyou County	6
Breen Mine, Mariposa County	3
Briek Jaw Moreod County	0
Brick clay, Merced County Bricks, Sacramento County	506 5
Bricks, Stanislaus County	6
Bricks, Santa Cruz County	6
Bricks, Yolo County	7
Brickyards, Sacramento County	5
Bright Hope Mine, El Dorado County	1
Bright Mine, Mother Lode	
Brown Bear Mine, Trinity County Brown, J. A. (Assistant in Field), Amador County	
Brown, J. A. (Assistant in Field), Amador County	98-1
Calaveras County	-147 - 1
Brown Monster Mine and Mill, Invo County	2
Brown Ravine Tunnel Company, Butte County	1 1
Brown's Valley, Yuba County	7
Bruno Mine, Mother Lode	
Brunswick Mine, Nevada County	381-3
Bryant Mine, Mother Lode	
Buchanan Mine, Tuolumne County	-752-7
Buchon Range, San Luis Obispo	5
Buckeye Claim, Colusa County	1
Buckeye Mine, San Benito County	50
Buckeye Mine, Tuolumne County	
Building atoms of materials	1
Building stones and materials	and the second se
Building stones and materials Building stone, Del Norte County	6
Building stones and materials Building stone, Del Norte County Mendocino County	8
San Mateo County	8
Building stones and materials Building stone, Del Norte County Mendocino County San Mateo County Santa Clara County	6
Building stones and materials Building stone, Del Norte County Mendocino County San Mateo County Santa Clara County Santa Cruz County	
Building stones and materials Building stone, Del Norte County Mendocino County San Mateo County Santa Clara County	0

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI.

0	-	2
- ()		1
200		n
0	0	U

	PAGE.
Bunker Hill Mine, Amador County	114
Bunker Hill Mine, Mother Lode	41 75
Burgess Mine, Mother Lode	63
Buried trees, Forest Hill Divide	441
Burney all's District film Divide County	111
Burrough's District, San Bernardino County	194 146
Mines in-	141-140
Albi on Donny Mino	141
Alki, or Parry Mine American Eagle Mine	128
American Lagie Mine	147
Promp Paving Tunnal Company	146
Brown Ravine Tunnel Company. Bullion Mine Butte King and Butte Queen Mines	128
Builton Mine	145
Butte King and Dutte Queen mines	145
Butte Star Mine Car Placer Mine	144
Eureka Consolidated Mine	142
Eureka Consolidated Mine	10/
Gallagher & Perkins Mine	133
Gold Bank Mine.	
Golden Eagle Mine	135
Golden Queen Mine	
Gold, or Rees Ledge	
Hazard Mine	
Index Mine	
Keystone Mine	127
Magalia Consolidated Mine	145
Martha Washington and Josephine Mines	
Meredith Mine	
Palo Alto Mine	
Peter Wood's Mine	
Quartz mines and mills	
Rainbow Mine	
Shakespeare Mine	
Solano and Napa Mining Company	139
South Fillbrook Mine	146
Spring Valley Hydraulic Gold Mine	124
Butte King Mine, Butte County	145
Butte Star Mine, Butte County	144
Buttes Saddle Mine, Sierra County	653
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	

Cable Claim, San Diego County 543 Cahalan Claim, Plumas County 472 Calaveras County. By J. A. Brown, Assistant in the Field 147–152 Mines in— 147 Angels Mine 150 Bald Hill Mine 150 Benson Bros.' Gravel Mine 152 Cloud Mine 148 Fellowcraft, The, Mine 149 German Ridge 148 Gold Cliff Mine 149 Lane & Tullock Mine 149 Lane & Tullock Mine 151 Lone Star Mine 151 Lone Star Mine 152 Suffolk Mine 152 Suffolk Mine 151 Lone Star Mine 152 Suffolk Mine 150 Calico District, San Bernardino County 530 Calico Mines, San Bernardino County 530 California Bituminous Block Manufacturing Company, San Luis Obispo County 575
Cahalan Claim, Plumas County 472 Calaveras County. By J. A. Brown, Assistant in the Field 147–152 Mines in— 150 Bald Hill Mine 150 Benson Bros.' Gravel Mine 152 Cloud Mine 148 Fellowcraft, The, Mine 149 German Ridge 148 Gold Cliff Mine 150 Hale Mine 147 Illinois Mine 149 Lane & Tullock Mine 151 Lone Star Mine 151 Lone Star Mine 152 Suffolk Mine 150 Calico District, San Bernardino County 530
Calaveras County. By J. A. Brown, Assistant in the Field 147-152 Mines in— 150 Bald Hill Mine 150 Benson Bros.' Gravel Mine 152 Cloud Mine 148 Fellowcraft, The, Mine 149 German Ridge 148 Gold Cliff Mine 149 Lane & Tullock Mine 149 Lane & Tullock Mine 151 Lindsey Mine 151 Lone Star Mine 152 Suffolk Mine 150 Calico District, San Bernardino County 530
Mines in— 150 Angels Mine 150 Bald Hill Mine 150 Benson Bros.' Gravel Mine 152 Cloud Mine 148 Fellowcraft, The, Mine 149 German Ridge 148 Gold Cliff Mine 149 Jane & Tullock Mine 149 Leonard & Wyllie Mine 151 Lone Star Mine 151 Lone Star Mine 152 Suffolk Mine 147 Utica Mine 150 Calico District, San Bernardino County 530
Bald Hill Mine150Benson Bros.' Gravel Mine152Cloud Mine148Fellowcraft, The, Mine149German Ridge148Gold Cliff Mine149Gold Cliff Mine150Hale Mine147Illinois Mine149Lane & Tullock Mine151Lone Star Mine151Lone Star Mine152Suffolk Mine152Suffolk Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Bald Hill Mine150Benson Bros.' Gravel Mine152Cloud Mine148Fellowcraft, The, Mine149German Ridge148Gold Cliff Mine149Gold Cliff Mine150Hale Mine147Illinois Mine149Lane & Tullock Mine151Lone Star Mine151Lone Star Mine152Suffolk Mine152Suffolk Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Benson Bros.' Gravel Mine.152Cloud Mine.148Fellowcraft, The, Mine.149German Ridge.148Gold Cliff Mine.150Hale Mine.150Hale Mine.147Illinois Mine149Lane & Tullock Mine.151Lone at Mine.151Lone Star Mine152Suffolk Mine.152Suffolk Mine.152Calico District, San Bernardino County.530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County.530
Cloud Mine148Fellowcraft, The, Mine149German Ridge148Gold Cliff Mine150Hale Mine150Hale Mine147Illinois Mine149Lane & Tullock Mine151Leonard & Wyllie Mine151Lindsey Mine151Lone Star Mine152Suffolk Mine152Suffolk Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
German Ridge.148Gold Cliff Mine.150Hale Mine.150Hale Mine.147Illinois Mine149Lane & Tullock Mine.151Leonard & Wyllie Mine151Lindsey Mine151Lone Star Mine151Suffolk Mine152Suffolk Mine147Utica Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
German Ridge.148Gold Cliff Mine.150Hale Mine.150Hale Mine.147Illinois Mine149Lane & Tullock Mine.151Leonard & Wyllie Mine151Lindsey Mine151Lone Star Mine151Suffolk Mine152Suffolk Mine147Utica Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Gold Cliff Mine150Hale Mine147Illinois Mine149Lane & Tullock Mine151Leonard & Wyllie Mine151Lindsey Mine151Lone Star Mine151Suffolk Mine152Suffolk Mine147Utica Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Hale Mine147Illinois Mine149Lane & Tullock Mine151Leonard & Wyllie Mine151Lindsey Mine151Lone Star Mine152Suffolk Mine147Utica Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Illinois Mine149Lane & Tullock Mine151Leonard & Wyllie Mine151Lindsey Mine151Lone Star Mine151Suffolk Mine152Suffolk Mine147Utica Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Lane & Tullock Mine151Leonard & Wyllie Mine151Lindsey Mine151Lone Star Mine152Suffolk Mine152Utica Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Leonard & Wyllie Mine151Lindsey Mine151Lone Star Mine152Suffolk Mine147Utica Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Lindsey Mine151Lone Star Mine152Suffolk Mine147Utica Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Lone Star Mine152Suffolk Mine147Utica Mine150Calico District, San Bernardino County530Calico Mines, San Bernardino County530
Sutfolk Mine 147 Utica Mine 150 Calico District, San Bernardino County 530 Calico Mines, San Bernardino County 530
Utica Mine 150 Calico District, San Bernardino County 530 Calico Mines, San Bernardino County 530
Calico District, San Bernardino County
Calico Mines, San Bernardino County 530
California Bituminous Block Manufacturing Company, San Luis Obispo County 575
California Bituminous Rock Company, San Luis Obispo County
California, mining of gold ores in. By John Hays Hammond
Calistoga, Napa County 355
Callustro, Napa County 363
Calumet Mine, Shasta County
Cambria Mine, San Bernardino County
Canada Hill District, Placer County 426
Cañon Creek Mine, Trinity County
Cañon Creek Mine, Trinity County
Capital Sewer Pipe Works, Sacramento County 509

	PAGE
Carbonate Hill, Orange County	PAGE
Carbonate Hill, Orange County Carmel Land and Coal Company, Monterey County Carpenter Oil Well, San Luis Obispo County	34'
Carpenter Oil Well, San Luis Obispo County	570
Car Placer Mine, Butte County	14: 73'
Carrisa Plaine San Luis Obisno County	58
Carrizo Creek ovster beds, Colorado Desert	
Jarr's Mining Claim, Trinity County	710
Darter Mine, Shasta County.	63
Cary Mine, Tuolumne County Caucasian Claim, Mother Lode	74
Caucasian Mine, Amador County	12
Centennial Mine, Mother Lode	71
Central Mine, El Dorado County	17.
Central Mine, San Bernardino County	52
Central Mine, Shasta County Chamberlain, D. N., Mine (hydraulic), Trinity County	
Champion Mine, Mariposa County	302-303
Champion Mine, Nevada County	386-38
Champion Mine, San Diego County Channel systems, Forest Hill Divide	90
Thannel Systems, Forest Hill Divide	43 53
Chaparral Mine, San Diego County Chapman & Fisher Mine, Trinity County	70
hief Mine, San Bernardino County	52
Chili Jim Mine Mother Lode	7
Chili Ravine Claim, El Dorado County China Mine, San Benito County	515 51
Ships Mine, Sterra County	65
Shrome iron, Del Norte County	16
Chrome iron, Mendocino County	
shrome iron, Shasta County	
Thromite, Fresno County	18
hurch Union Mine	
Chromium, San Luis Obispo County Church Union Mine Dincinnati Mine, San Benito County	
annabar District. Frinky County	the state of the s
Dinnabar, Lake County Ditizens' Gas Well, San Joaquin County	
Dark's Mine, Yuba County	
Clausthal ore dressing works	805-80
Clay beds, Lake County Clay deposits, Mendocino County	
Clay deposits, Mendocino County	
Clay iron ore, Lake County Clay, pottery, Placer County	23
Clay, Santa Cruz County	62
Clay, Santa Cruz County Cleveland Claim, San Bernardino County	
Cleveland Mine, Sierra County	
Cleveland Placer Mine, Yuba County	79 52
Cliff claims, San Bernardino County Climate, Nevada County	36
Clio Mine, Mother Lode	
Cloud Mine, Calaveras County	
Clover Patch District, Mono County	33
Olyde Mine, Amador County	11
Coal beds. Eel River. Mendocino County	31
Coal beds, Eel River, Mendocino County Coal fields, Livermore and Corral Hollow, Alameda County	
Coal fields, Sonoma County Coal mines and miners; Act for protection of	
Uoal mines and miners; Act for protection of	18-1
Coal, Alameda County Contra Costa County	
Humboldt County	10 20
Mendocino County	31
Merced County	33
Orange County	40
San Joaquin County	56
San Mateo County Santa Clara County	60
Silverado Cañon, Orange County	40
Solano County	66
	68
Stanislaus County	0
Stanislaus County Summit Mine, Alameda County—Analysis Trinity County	9

Digitized by INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNI

	PAGE.
Coe Mine, Nevada County	384
Coffee Creek, Trinity County	697
Colorado Desert. By Chas. R. Orcutt	899-919
Columbo Mine, Sierra County Colusa County. By W. A. Goodyear, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field	648-649
Colusa County. By W. A. Goodyear, Geologist, and Assistant in the Field	153-164
Bear Valley	158
Clark's Spring	
Petroleum	163-164
Sulphur Banks	159
Abbott's Mine	169
Buckeye Claim	$162 \\ 162$
Lyon's Claim	
Manzanita Claim	
Comet Mine Amador County	114
Comstock Mine, San Benito County Concentration of slimes, by Oberbergrath O. Bilharz	515-516
Concentration of slimes, by Oberbergrath O. Bilbarz	808-819
Confidence Mine Fresho County	102
Conglomerate, Arch Beach, Orange County	405
Consolidated Eureka Mine, Tuolumne County	750-752
Conglomerate, Arch Beach, Orange County Consolidated Eureka Mine, Tuolumne County Contra Costa County. By W. A. Goodyear, Geologist, and Assistant in the Fi	eld 165
Mines in—	
Empire Mine	165
Mount Diablo Mines	165
Stewart Mine	165
Contra Costa County coal	165
Cook & Thompson Mine, San Bernardino County	532
Copper City Silver Mines, Shasta County	638
Copper, Merced County	
Copper mines, Lake County	261
Copper ore, Del Norte County	167
Copper, Trinity County	716
Coquette Mine, Plumas County	492
Cordurié's method of lead dezincification	850
Cosmopolitan Mine, Mother Lode	
Cost of mining per ton of ore extracted (mining gold ores in California)	880-882
Coughlin Mine, Tuolumne County Coupon Mine, San Bernardino County	737
Coupon Mine, San bernardino County	528 560
Court House Gas Well, San Joaquin County	700
Coyle Mine (hydraulic), Trinity County Cox Claim, San Bernardino County	
Creter Hill Consolidated Placer County	433
Crater Hill Consolidated, Placer County Crescent Mine, Del Norte County	167
Crescent Mine, Plumas County	469-471
Cretaceous fossils, Orange County	400 405
Crœsus Claims, San Bernardino County	524
Croppings (mining gold ores in California)	856
Cross lodes (location of mines).	886
Crown Mills Gas Well, San Joaquin County	559
Crystalline Mine, Tuolumne County	742
Crystal Springs Mine, Tuolumne County	737
Cupeling furnaces Cutler-Salmon Gas Well, San Joaquin County	844, 846
Cutler-Salmon Gas Well, San Joaquin County	560
D	
Dairying, Del Norte County	166

Dairving, Del Norte County.	166
Dairying, Humboldt County	
Daisy Mine, Mariposa County	
Dalia Claim, Mother Lode	
Dalmatia Mine, El Dorado County	_170, 174
Dalzell Mine, San Benito County	_515-516
Damascus District, Placer County	426
Dannebrog Mine, Yuba County	798
David Evans Mine, Trinity County	705
Dead Horse Mine, Mother Lode	61
Deadwood District, Placer County	426
Deadwood District, Trinity County	713
Defiance Mine, Invo County	211
De Groot, Dr. Henry. Alpine County	96-97
El Dorado County	169-182
Inyo County	. 209-215
San Bernardino County	. 518-539
San Francisco ocean placer; the auriferous beach sand	.545-547

	PAGE.
Del Norte County. By Alexander McGregor, Assistant in the Field	
Building stone	167
Chrome iron	167
Copper ore	
Crescent Mine	167
Dairving	166
Lumber Soils and products	166
Soils and products	166
Desilverization of lead	843-850
By crystallization	847-849
By cupellation	844-847
By Flach's process	850
By the Laveissière process	848
By the Marseilles process	848
By Parke's process	849
By the Pattinson process	847
By zine	849-850
By zinc De Soto Mine, San Bernardino County	599
Developed water resources of Nevada County	393_397
Devine figure in of lead	850-851
Dezincification of lead Balbach & Faber du Faur's method	851
Cordurié's method	850
Schnabel's method	
Diamond drills (mining gold ores in California)	864 865
Diatomaceous earth, Los Angeles County	000-200-200
Diatomaceous earth, San Luis Obisno County	583
Diatomaceous earth, San Luis Obispo County Digest of decisions rendered by the Federal and State Courts and by the	o Land
Department. (Location of mines)	e Land 000 000
Donors to the Museum	00-000-004
Donors to the Museum	0 -0 59 54
Dorsey Mine, Mother Lode	
Doyle Mine, Amador County Drainage, mine (mining gold ores in California)	071 079
Drainage, mine (mining gold ores in California)	0(1-0/0
Drills, diamond (mining gold ores in California)	000-001-000
Drills, power (mining gold ores in California)	
Drummond Quartz Mine, Placer County	429 475
Drury and Pacific Mines, Plumas County	
Dry Lake District, San Bernardino County	
Drytown Consolidated Mine, Amador County	116
Duco Mine, Tuolumne County	131
Duncan Hill District, Placer County	
Duncan Springs, Mendocino County	313, 322
Dutch Flat District, Placer County	427
Dutch Mine, Mother Lode. Dwyer & Gorman Claim, San Bernardino County	51-52
Dwyer & Gorman Claim, San Bernardino County	532

E

Eagle Bird Mine, Nevada County	
Eagle Claim Mother Lode	48
East Fork of North Fork Mine, Trinity County	710
Eclipse Gold Mine, Amador County	114
Eclipse Mine, Placer County	433
Edman Mine, Plumas County	
El Dorado County. By Dr. Henry De Groot, Assistant in the Field	
Mines in—	
Argonaut Mine	176
Berryman Mine	177
Big Sandy Mine	
Blair Claim.	179
Bona Forsa Mine	177
Bright Hope Mine	177
Central Mine	
Chili Ravine Claim	180
Dalmatia Mine	170,174
Drift mining	
El Dorado Mine	171
Emma Mine	176
Equator Mine.	2023-00-0
Esperanza Mine	
Frue Consolidated Company's Mine	
Gentle Annie Mine	CLIPTON TO CONTRACTOR
Grand Victory Mine	178
Griffith Mine	
Grizzly Flat	
Grand Flat	

	PAGE.
Indian Creek Land and Mining Company	
Ivanhoe Mine	175
Lone Jack Mine	176
Manzanita Mine	172
Mathinas Creek Mine	172
Miller Mine	172
Mines near Smith's Flat	179
Mines on the west porphyry belt.	181
Morey Mine Mount Pleasant Mine	178
Mount Pleasant Mine	178
Mud Springs Mining District	181
Oakland Mine	171
Oriflamme Mine	172
Oriflamme Mine Placerville Gold Quartz Mining Company	173
Rosencrans Mine	176
Seam Diggings Shaw Mine Stillwagon Quartz Mine	178
Shaw Mine	
Stillwagon Quartz Mine	178
Superior Mine Taylor Mine The Georgetown Divide The Mother Lode	172
Taylor Mine	176
The Georgetown Divide	180
The Mother Lode	170
Toll House claim	179
El Dorado Mine, Amador County	99
El Dorado Mine, El Dorado County Electricity (mining gold ores in California).	171
Electricity (mining gold ores in California)	870
Eliot & Vandever Mine, Shasta County Elizabethtown Gravel Channel Mining Company, Plumas County	635
Elizabethtown Gravel Channel Mining Company, Plumas County	478
El Toro Orange County	406
Emma Mine, El Dorado County	176
Empire Gravel Mine, Tuolumne County	131
Empire Mine, Contrá Costa County Empire Mine, Mother Lode	165
Empire Mine, Mother Lode	77
Enterprise Mine, Trinity County	710
Equator Mine, El Dorado County	172
Eric Tunnel, Mono County Esperanza Mine, El Dorado County	342
Esperanza Mine, El Dorado County	175
Eticuera Creek, Napa County	358
Eticuera Creek, Napa County Etna Mine, Plumas County	481
Eureka Consolidated, Butte County	137
Evans Bar (hydraulic), Trinity County	707
Everlasting Mine, Mother Lode	63
Excelsior Člaim, Mother Lode	78
Excelsior Mill and Mining Company, Trinity County Expenditures in quicksilver mines and reduction works. By J. B. Randol	715
Expenditures in quicksilver mines and reduction works. By J. B. Randol	
Exploitation (mining gold ores in California)	
Exploratory (mining gold ores in California)	863-864
Explosives (mining gold ores in California)	878-880

 \mathbf{F}

Fairbanks, H. W. Geology of the Mother Lode region	23-90
Faraday Mine, Mother Lode	80
Farming, Humboldt County	207
Faults (mining gold ores in California)	856
Five Points Mine, San Bernardino County	533
Flach's process of desilverization of lead	850
Flat Creek District, Shasta County	634
Flowing wells, San' Joaquin County54	9-556
Sacramento County	497
Stanislaus County	682
Yolo County	789
Folsom Granite Company, Sacramento County	513
Folsom State Prison slate quarry, Sacramento County	511
Folsom Water Power Company, Sacramento County	512
Fard Mine, Tuolumne County	737
Fard Mine, Tuolumne County Forest Hill Divide, altitudes	2-464
Appendix A, Appendix B, Appendix C46	04-400
Channel systems Hidden Treasure Mine	437
Hidden Treasure Mine	451
Map	461
May Flower Mine	453
Paragon Mine	455
Red Point Mine	456
White channel of Mountain Gate and Hidden Treasure Mine	438

.

	PAGE.
Forests, Tulare County Fossil forest, Napa County	
Fossil forest, Napa County	
Fossils of carboniterous period	917
List of, Orange County List of Cretaceous fossils in Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County List of Miocene-Tertiary in Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County	
List of Cretaceous fossils in Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County	400
List of Miocene-Tertiary in Santa Ana Mountains, Orange County	400
Ventura County	762
Ventura County Fountain Brothers' Brickyard, Sacramento County	
49 Mine, Amador County Fraction Claim, San Diego County	
Fraction Claim, San Diego County	
Freestone Fresno County	187
French Mine, San Luis Obispo County	574
Fresno County. By L. P. Goldstone, E.M., Assistant in the Field	
Mines in—	
Abbey Mine	
Big Dry Creek Mining District	193
Confidence Mine.	193
Gambetta Mine	197
Josephine, the, Mine	202
Last Chance Mine	200
Morrow Mine	195
Mountain View Mine	
Nieper Copper Mine	194
Zebra Mine	199
Minerals in—	
Bituminous rock and lignite	
Chromite	189
Freestone	
Granite	
Hot Springs	
Iron	
Limestone	
Magnesite	
Petroleum	189
Frue Consolidated Company's Mine, El Dorado County	177
Fruits, Humboldt County	207
Furnaces, American hearth	820
Carinthian reverberatory	830
Castilian blast	822
Cupeling	844 846
Flintshire	
Freiberg reverberatory	
Kast, the, blast	835
Octagonal blast	840-841
Raschette	
Roasting	832 840 841
Scotch hearth	, 002, 040, 041
Spanish reverberatory	
Waterjacket blast	825, 840, 841
Harveyactive Manuference in the second	

G

Gallagher & Perkins Mine, Butte County	133
Galt Irrigation Company, Sacramento County	514
Gambetta Mine, Fresno County	197
Gardiner Mine, San Diego County	542
Gardner Mine, San Bernardino County	531
Garnetiferous hornblende	
Garrett Mine, Tuolumne County	
Gas and artesian wells, Monterey County Gas at Marsac Mill, Utah; the introduction of producer. By C. A. Stetefeldt.	897-898
Gas, inflammable, Lake County	241
Orange County	and the second se
Natural, Sacramento County	
Gas well at Summerland. By F. H. Wheelan.	
Gem Claims, San Bernardino County	524
Genesee Valley Mine, Plumas County	476
Gentle Annie Mine, El Dorado County	177
Geological features, Placer County	414_418
Geological survey ; need of a	19_20
Geology, Nevada County	368
Geology of the Colorado Desert	007 010
Geology of the Mother Lode region. By H. W. Fairbanks, B.S.	005
Geology of Trinity County	090

.

	PAGE.
Geology of Orange County German Mine Geyser Springs, Lake County	
German Mine	
Gevser Springs, Lake County	227
Geyser Springs, Sonoma County Gillis & Carrington Claim, Mother Lode	
Gillis & Carrington Claim, Mother Lode	
Glassow Claim, San Bernardino County Glass, sand for manufacture of; letter from F. H. Rosenbaum Glass, plate, sand suitable for, Placer County Glazier Mine, Plumas County	526
Glass sand for manufacture of: letter from F. H. Rosenbaum	20-21
Glass plate sand suitable for Placer County	413
Glazier Mine Plumas County	495
Gold Ball Mine, Siskiyou County	657
Gold Bank Mine, Butte County	125
Gold Blossom Mine, Placer County	431 439
Gold Cliff Mine, Calaveras County	150
Gold Cliff Mine, Mother Lode.	60
Gold Chin Mine, Mother Lode	00
Golden Chest Mine, Trinity County	(11
Golden Eagle Mine, Amador County	110
Golden Eagle Mine, Butte County.	135
Golden Gate Mine, Lassen County Golden Gate Mine, northern extension, Lassen County	
Golden Gate Mine, northern extension, Lassen County	273
Golden Gate Mine, Tuolumne County	738-740
Golden Queen Mine, Butte County	137
Golden Queen Mine, Butte County Golden River Claim (hydraulic), Trinity County	699
Golden Rule Mine, San Diego County	
Golden Rule Mine, San Diego County Gold extraction by potassium cyanide. By Wm. D. Johnston, M. D., Chemi Mining Bureau	st State
Mining Bureau	938-942
Gold, Forest Hill Divide	44/
Gold Hill Mine Nevada County	378
Gold King Mines, San Diego County	
Gold King Mines, San Diego County Gold ores in California, mining of. By John Hays Hammond	852-882
Gold, or Rees ledge, Butte County	133
Gold quartz, Santa Cruz County	624
Gold quartz, Santa Cruz County Gold Queen Mines, San Diego County	543
Gold Run District, Placer County	427
Gold Run Mine, Siskiyou County	657
Gold, Merced County	330
Sacramento County	510
San Luis Obispo County	579
San Mateo County	010
San Mateo County	000 075
Sonoma County	601
Vale County	081
Yolo County Goldstone, L. P., E.M. Fresno County	102 004
Goldstone, L. F., E.M. Fresho County	183-204
Sierra County	
Tuolumne County	734-757
Good Friday Mine, Trinity County	708
Goodyear, W. A. Alameda County	91-95
Colusa County	153-164
Contra Costa County	165
Lake County	227-271
Marble quarries, Invo County	215-218
Marin County	299
Solano County	669-671
Yolo County	793-794
Gover Mine, Mother Lode	75-76
Grades of ancient channels, Forest Hill Divide	443
Grand Victory Mine, El Dorado County	178
Granite Basin, Plumas County Granite Company, Folsom, Sacramento County	489
Granite Company, Folsom, Sacramento County	
Granite, Fresno County	189
Granite quarries of Placer County	413
Grapevine District, San Bernardino County	531
Graphite deposit, Los Angeles County	282
Grass Valley District, Nevada County	370-384
Grass Valley District, Nevada County Grass Valley Gold Extracting Company, Nevada County	207
Gravel and sand, Lake County	260, 965
Gray Eagle Mine, Lassen County	274
Gray Eagle Mine, Lassen County Great Sierra Mining Company, Mono County	342
Great silver lode of Shasta County	042
Great silver lode of Shasta County	633
Great Western Mine, San Diego Čounty	901
Green Mine, San Bernardino County	
Green Mountain Mine, Plumas County	4/1-4/2
Griffith Mine, El Dorado County	172
Griffith Mine, Mother Lode_ Grigsby & Johnson Silver Mine, Napa County	80
Ungsby & Johnson Suver Mine, Naba County	363

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

1	AGE.
Guadalupe Mine, Mother Lode	81
Guadalupe Mines, Santa Clara County	606
Gwin Mine, Mother Lode	62
Gwin Mine, Mother Lode	65-67
Gypsum, Kern County	223
Merced County	331
Orange County	408
Santa Barbara County	599
Gypsy Mine, San Benito County51	5-516
Gypsum Mines, Point Sal, Santa Barbara County	601

н

Hass Mine Trinity County	702
Haas Mine, Trinity County Haggin Mine, San Bernardino County	100
Haggin Wells, Sacramento County	000 E05 E00
Hale Mine, Calaveras County	
Hate Mine, Matter I da	147
Hale Mine, Mother Lode Hammond, John Hays; mining of gold ores in California	010 000
Hammond, John Hays; mining of gold ores in California	802-882
Hammond, R. P.; location of mines. Suggestions by	883-896
Hansen Mine, Siskiyou County	657
Hardenberg Mine, Amador County Hardison & Stewart Oil Company, Ventura County	106
Hardison & Stewart Oil Company, Ventura County	759
Harris Mine, Orange County Harrison & Morton Mine, Mother Lode	403
Harrison & Morton Mine, Mother Lode	44
Hartery Mine, Nevada County Haskins Claims (hydraulic), Trinity County	379
Haskins Claims (hydraulic), Trinity County	698
Hathaway Mine, Placer County Hathaway Mine, sketch of, Placer County	429
Hathaway Mine, sketch of, Placer County	430
Hawkeve Plumas County	480-481
Hayes Mine, Trinity County Hayseed and Farmers Hope Mines, Mariposa County	704-705
Hayseed and Farmers Hope Mines Mariposa County	308
Hazard Mine, Butte County	137
Headlight Mine Mono County	341
Headlight Mine, Mono County Hecla Claim, San Bernardino County	524
Hecha Chain, San bernardino County	024
Hell's Hollow, Mother Lode	37
Helvetia Mine, San Diego County	542
Henrietta Mine, Mother Lode	80
Heslep Mine, Mother Lode. Hibbert & Burris Mine, Yuba County.	
Hibbert & Burris Mine, Yuba County	798
Hidden Treasure, Forest Hill Divide Hidden Treasure Mine, tabular statement; Forest Hill Divide	451
Hidden Treasure Mine, tabular statement; Forest Hill Divide	458-460
High Peak Mine, San Diego County	542
High Valley, Lake County	
Hildreth District, Mono County- Hilgard, E. W. Report on Asphaltum Mine, Ventura Asphalt Company, Ven	344
Hilgard, E. W. Report on Asphaltum Mine, Ventura Asphalt Company, Ven	tura
County	
Hirsch Mine, Mono County	215
Hobson, J. B. Siskiyou County	655-658
Hobson, J. B. Siskiyou County	867-870
Holcomb Valley District San Bernardino County	523
Holcomb Valley District, San Bernardino County Homer District, Mono County. Homer Mill and Mining Company, Mono County. Homeward Bound Mine, Nevada County.	342
Homer Mill and Mining Company, Mono County	342
Homeward Bound Ming Voyada County	289_383
Hops, Mendocino County	219
Hops, Mendocino County	27
Hornitos. The Mother Lode	955
Hot Springs, Calistoga, Napa County	100
Hot Springs, Fresno County	189
Howell Mountains, Napa County Humboldt County. By Alexander McGregor, Assistant in the Field	
Humboldt County. By Alexander McGregor, Assistant in the Field	205-208
Humbug Mine, Tuolumne County	138
Hungarian Hill Mines, Plumas County	
Hurst & Eliason Mine, Trinity County	704
Hydraulic chlorination	397
Hydraulic chlorination Hydraulic limestone, Santa Clara County	619
Hydraulic mines, list of, Trinity County	717

Idaho Mine, Nevada County	373
Illinois Mine, Amador County	119
Illinois Mine, Calaveras County	149
Illustrations—	
Altoona Cinnabar District, Trinity County	721

I

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORN

INDEX.

1	PAG American hearth furnace8	20
J	8 March and bench deposits of present rivers, and the ancient river formation of the Tertiary; section showing relative position of. By J. B. Hobson	
	the Tertiary; section showing relative position of. By J. B. HobsonBetween 416-4	11
1	Baselt block quarry Cordelia Solano County Between 660-6	6
-	Basalt block quarry, Cordelia, Solano CountyBetween 660–6 Bituminous rock quarries, Corral de Piedra, San Luis Obispo County. By	~
	I B Hobson Between 572–5	7:
1	Bituminous rock quarries, Corral de Piedra, San Luis Obispo County-	e.
	Cross-section, By J. B. Hobson	7:
]		5
(alifornia, preliminary mineralogical and geological map of the State of. (See	
	accompanying envelope.)	
(Cañon Creek Mining District, Trinity County 7	2
(Carinthian reverberatory furnace	33(
(asmalia Gypsum Mines, geological formation, being cross-section S. of Point	0
1	Sal. By J. B. Hobson Between 600-6 Castilian blast furnace 8	2
2	Sircular percussion jigger815, 8	
ì		1
1		346
(upeling furnace, German	
	Bupeling furnace, German 8 Deadwood Mining District, Trinity County. Part of7	24
J	Dezincification retort furnace 8 Cast Fork Mining District, Trinity County. Part of 7 Edman Mine, Plumas County. Plan of 4	51
]	East Fork Mining District, Trinity County. Part of	20
]	Edman Mine, Plumas County. Plan of 4	
A NUMBER	Edman Mine, Plumas County. Section of 4 Elizabethtown Gravel Channel Mining Company and adjoining claims, Plumas	.8(
1	Lizabethtown Gravel Channel Mining Company and adjoining claims, Plumas	-
-	County. Plan 4 Forest Hill Divide, Placer County. By Ross E. Browne. (See accompanying	7
-	envelope.)	
-		4
	Forest Hill Divide, cross-section 4	
3	Forest Hill Divide, longitudinal section4	
1	Forest Hill Divide, sections. J. B. Hobson	4
1	Freiberg roasting furnace831-8	3
	French roasting furnace 8	32'
1	French waterjacket furnace8	2
	lintshire furnace 8	330
1	Fugler's Point, showing geological formation. By J. B. Hobson Between 600–6 Furnace, octagonal blast (folder 43) Between 840–8	0
a a la	furnace, octagonal blast (folder 43)	4
100	Furnace, roasting (folder 42)Between 840-8	4.
-	Furnace, waterjacket blast (folder 44)Between 840-8 Folden River and Eureka Claims, Forest Hill Divide, sections across4	1
1	ald from Red Point Mine	4
1	Fold from Red Point MineBetween 448-4 Green Mountain, Crescent, and Altoona Claims and Round Valley Reservoir.	-
1		7
1	Hidden Treasure channel, cross-section; Forest Hill Divide 4	13
1	owa Hill Mining District, Placer County; geological map. By J. B. Hobson.	
	(See accompanying envelope.)	
and a	owa Hill Mining District, Placer County; section maps. By J. B. Hobson.	
	(See accompanying envelope.)	-
	Ast Chance Mine, Trinity County	2
1	Amestone, Tuolumne County. By L. P. Goldstone	
3		14:
	Cross-section view, De Witt Tunnel at Murphy's Ridge	6
		5
		7
	Dike of aphanitic syenite	
		5
	Faulted slates at Jacksonville	4
	Geological map. By H. W. Fairbanks. (See accompanying envelope.)	
	Interesting exposure on	3
	Peculiar dike of feldspar	3
	Peculiar series of strata in Fly Away Gulch	4
	PhotographsBetween 22- Quartz with slate inclosures	2
	Quartz with slate inclosures	6
	Schists having narrow dikes interbedded	5
		5 5
		56
	Specimen of crumpled slate from near the Mammoth vein	6
	province of crumpted state from near the branmour vem	
	Strata crossed by lines of deposition	1
	Strata crossed by lines of deposition	23

	PAGE.
Museum of State Mining Bureau, photographs (frontispiece).	and the state of the
Nevada County, geological map of. By J. B. Hobson Nevada County Gold Quartz Mines. By J. B. Hobson	Between 364–365
Nevada County Gold Quartz Mines. By J. B. Hobson	Between 372–373
Octagonal blast furnace (folder 43) Ophir and Duncan Hill Mining District, Placer County. By J.	P. Hoheen 840-841
Ore dressing works, plans of (folder)	B. HOUSON 428, 429
Pattinson process apparatus.	Detween 010-819
Percussion figger Percussion table (plan) Pico Cañon Oil Wells, Los Angeles County Placer County, geological map of. By J. B. Hobson Placer County, profile and section along line of Central Pacific R B. Hobson Placer County, profile and section from Colfax east to station Hobson	817 818
Pico Cañon Oil Wells, Los Angeles County	288-298
Placer County, geological map of. By J. B. Hobson	Between 410-411
Placer County, profile and section along line of Central Pacific R	ailroad. By J.
B. Hobson	Between 434-435
Placer County, profile and section from Colfax east to station	line. By J. B.
ALODOOM	DUDWCCH TOT TOD
Raschette furnace	
Ready Relief Mine, roll vein	543
Red Point channel, Forest Hill Divide	447
Forest Hill Divide; section through capped	437
Roasting furnace (folder)	Between 840–841
Santa Catalina Island Santa Cruz County—Washing auriferous sand on seashore. W	J Wotto
Santa Oruz County—washing aumerous sand on seasnore. w	Between 624–625
Santa Maria River at Fugler's Point I B Hobson	Between 624-629
Santa Maria River at Fugler's Point. J. B. Hobson Santa Maria River—Geological formation being section on line	of drain tunnel
at Fugler's Point. J. B. Hobson	Between 600_601
Scotch hearth furnace	820
Seotch hearth furnace Sedimentary formation, sketch showing. J. B. Hobson	Between 438-439
Sierra Buttes, mines and locations in vicinity of the. By L. P.	Goldstone
	Between 642-643
Sierra Buttes Mine, longitudinal cross-section	644
Soulsby Mine, longitudinal cross-section, Tuolumne County	748
Spanish reverberatory furnace	823
Table Mountain, Tuolumne County, cross-section of	735
Tamarack Mining Company, Trinity County, property of	720
Spanish reverberatory furnace Table Mountain, Tuolumne County, cross-section of Tamarack Mining Company, Trinity County, property of Timbering with short caps, Forest Hill Divide	454
Trinity Center hydraulic mines, Trinity County	
Trinity County, geological map of. By Wm. P. Miller	Between 694–695
Trinity Center hydraulic mines, Trinity County Trinity County, geological map of. By Wm. P. Miller Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide	451
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide	401 603
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide	401 603
Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By	491 693 Between 772–773 W. L. Watts
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide_ Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County_ Ventura Asphalt Mine_ Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By	491 693 Between 772–773 W. L. Watts Between 624–625
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide_ Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Wateriacket blast furnace (folder 44).	491 693 Between 772–773 W. L. Watts Between 624–625 Between 840–841
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	491 693 Between 772–773 W. L. Watts Between 624–625 Between 840–841 727 442
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	491 693 Between 772–773 W. L. Watts Between 624–625 Between 840–841 727 442
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	491 693 Between 772–773 W. L. Watts Between 624–625 Between 840–841 727 442 441 440
 Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	491 693 Between 772–773 W. L. Watts Between 624–625 Between 840–841 727 442 441 440 376
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County	491 693
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44) Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County	491 693
Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	491 693
Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Plumas County	491 693
 Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Plumas County nfammable gas. Merced County 	451 693
 Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Plumas County nfammable gas. Merced County 	451 693
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County. ndian Queen Mine, Mono County. ndian Valley Mine, Plumas County. nflammable gas, Merced County. ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stet	491 693
 Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide	491 693
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide. White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Mono County ndian Valley Mine, Plumas County nflammable gas, Merced County nflammable gas, Lake County ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stet nyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot, Assistant in the Field Mines in—	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide. White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Mono County ndian Valley Mine, Plumas County nflammable gas, Merced County Inflammable gas, Lake County ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stet nyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot, Assistant in the Field Mines in— Brown Monster Mine and Mill	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & & $
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide. White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Mono County nflammable gas, Merced County nflammable gas, Lake County ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stet nyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot, Assistant in the Field. Mines in— Brown Monster Mine and Mill Defiance Mine	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
 Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 727 \\ & & & & 442 \\ & & & & & 727 \\ & & & & & 442 \\ & & & & & & 441 \\ & & & & & & & 442 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & $
Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine. Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County. Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide. White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County. ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Mono County nflammable gas, Merced County ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stet nyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot, Assistant in the Field. Mines in Brown Monster Mine and Mill Defiance Mine Hirsch Mine Lucky Jim Mine.	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 773 \\ & & & & & 624 \\ & & & & 625 \\ & & & & & 773 \\ & & & & & & 727 \\ & & & & & & & 442 \\ & & & & & & & & 727 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide. White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Mono County nflammable gas, Merced County nflammable gas, Lake County ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stet nyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot, Assistant in the Field Mines in Brown Monster Mine and Mill Defiance Mine Hirsch Mine Union Mine Mining districts in	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
 Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Mono County nflammable gas, Merced County nflammable gas, Lake County ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stet nyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot, Assistant in the Field Mines in— Brown Monster Mine and Mill Deffance Mine Hirsch Mine Lucky Jim Mine Union Mine Mining districts in— Alabama District, the Cerro Gordo Mining District Coso Mining District Fish Spring District	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tunnei timber set, Forest Hill Divide. Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 727 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide. White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Plumas County nflammable gas, Merced County ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stet nyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot, Assistant in the Field. Mines in- Brown Monster Mine and Mill Defiance Mine Hirsch Mine Lucky Jim Mine Union Mine Mining districts in- Alabama District, the Cerro Gordo Mining District Coso Mining District Fish Spring District Kearsarge Mining District. Lookout, or Darwin Mining District.	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 727 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 727 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide. White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Mono County nflammable gas, Merced County nflammable gas, Lake County ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stef nyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot, Assistant in the Field. Mines in— Brown Monster Mine and Mill Defiance Mine Hirsch Mine. Lucky Jim Mine. Union Mine Mining districts in— Alabama District, the Cerro Gordo Mining District. Coso Mining District. Fish Spring District. Kearsarge Mining District. Lookout, or Darwin Mining District. Marble quarries. By W. A. Goodyear Panamint Mining District. Marble quarries. By W. A. Goodyear Panamint Mining District.	$\begin{array}{c} & 451 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tuinei timber set, Forest Hill Divide Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County	$\begin{array}{c} & 431 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $
Tunnel timber set, Forest Hill Divide Tuscan Springs section, Tehama County Ventura Asphalt Mine Washing auriferous sand on seashore, Santa Cruz County. By Waterjacket blast furnace (folder 44). Weaver Basin, Trinity County Weske channel, cross-section, Forest Hill Divide Weske channel, longitudinal section. Forest Hill Divide. White channel, longitudinal section of Wiltsee's ventilator for mines ndex Mine, Butte County ndian District, Mono County ndian Queen Mine, Mono County nflammable gas, Merced County nflammable gas, Lake County ntroduction of producer-gas at Marsac Mill, Utah. By C. A. Stef nyo County. By Dr. H. De Groot, Assistant in the Field. Mines in— Brown Monster Mine and Mill Defiance Mine Hirsch Mine. Lucky Jim Mine. Union Mine Mining districts in— Alabama District, the Cerro Gordo Mining District. Coso Mining District. Fish Spring District. Kearsarge Mining District. Lookout, or Darwin Mining District. Marble quarries. By W. A. Goodyear Panamint Mining District. Marble quarries. By W. A. Goodyear Panamint Mining District.	$\begin{array}{c} & 431 \\ & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & 693 \\ & & & 693 \\ & & & & 693 \\ & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $

IIIIIIIIIIIII

	PAGE,
Sherman Mining District	209
Wild Rose Mining District	213
Iowa Hill Mining District, Placer County	
Iron, Fresno County	
Merced County	
Merced County Irrigation Company, Sacramento County; Galt	514
Irrigation, Stanislaus County	687-690
Yolo County	
Irwin Mine, Trinity County	715
Italian Mine, Amador County	115
Ivanhoe Mine, El Dorado County	
Ivanpah Mine, San Bernardino County	531
real pair series of the series	

	1-12-12-12-12
Jackson gas well, San Joaquin County	561
Jacobs Bros.' Placers (drift), Trinity County	707
Jasper, Lake County2	50, 260
Jiggers, circular	816
Jiggers, percussion screen81	12, 815
John Moore Mine, Tuolumne County	737
Johnson Mine, Yuba County	801
Johnston, William D., M.D., Chemist State Mining Bureau. Gold extraction by	
potassium cyanide9	38-942
Jordan & Bigelow Claim, Trinity County	709
Jordan District, Mono County	344
Josephine Mine, Butte County	
Josephine Mine, Fresno County	202
Josephine Mine, San Bernardino County	528
Josephine Quicksilver Mine, San Luis Obispo County	580
Jubilee Mine, Mother Lode	317
Juniper Mine Mother Lode	50

K

Keith District, Mono County	
Kelsey Gold and Silver Mine, Mother Lode	81
Keltz Mine, Tuolumne County	
Kennedy Mine, Amador County	103
Kennedy Mine, Mother Lode	70, 71
Kentuck Mine, San Diego County	542
Kentuck oil claims, Ventura County	
Kern County. By Myron Angel, Assistant in the Field.	219-226
Antimony	
Gypsum	223
Minerals	
Oil	
Poso Creek	
Rivers	221-223
Keyes & Arents, siphon tap	826
Keystone Consolidated Mine, Amador County	98
Keystone Mine, Butte County	127
Keystone Mine, Mother Lode	and the second se
Keystone Mine, San Luis Obispo County	581
Keystone Mine, San Luis Oolspo County	653
King Mine, San Bernardino County	530
Knights Valley, Napa County	357
Knox & Boyle Mine, Mother Lode	51
Kohinoor Claim, San Bernardino County	532
Kruger Mine, Amador County	107

Lady Washington Mine, Tuolumne County	750
Lake County. By W. A. Goodyear, Geologist and Assistant in the Field	27-271
Blue Lakes	247
Clear Lake	235
Cobb Mountain	228
Gevser Springs	227
Lake Mining District, Mono County	0-342
Lands reclaimed, Sacramento County	514
Lane & Tullock Mine, Calaveras County	151
La Panza Mine, San Luis Obispo County	578
	2-276
	100

P P	AGE.
Lassen County. Mines in-	
Afterthought Mine	274
Gold Belt274	1-276
Golden Gate Mine	
Gray Eagle Mine Northern extension of Golden Gate Mine	274
Northern extension of Golden Gate Mine	273
Last Chance District, Placer County	426
Last Chance Mine, Amador County	115
Last Chance Mine, Fresno County	250
Last Chance Mine, Mother Lode Last Chance Mine, San Bernardino County	58
Last Chance Mine, San Bernardino County	528
Lathrop gas well, San Joaquin County	560
Lava, Lake County232 Lava Bed District, San Bernardino County232 Laveissière process of desilverization of lead	2,256
Lava Bed District, San Bernardino County-	529
Laveissière process of desilverization of lead	848
Lead, the production of in— Arizona	
Arizona	838
California.	839
Colorado	838
Idaho	838
Kansas	838
Missouri	838
Montana	838
Nevada	838
New Mexico	838
North Dakota	838
South Dakota	838
Utah	838
Lead, desilverization of84	
Extraction of, from its ores	803
Purification of	843
Refining of844	1-845
The dezincification of)-851
Lead ores, distribution of	
Lead mine, Mother Lode	56
Lead production in the United States	838
Lead smelting in American hearths)-821
The air reduction process	819
In Carinthia 822	
At Couëron824	
Cornish process	837
In England	-838
By F. C. von Petersdorff, E.M808 In Flintshire furnace808	3-851
In Flintshire furnace.	835
In France824	-828
At Freiberg830)-832
In Leadville, Colorado839	-843
In ore hearths	819
At Pont Gibaud827	-828
In Scotch hearths819	-820
In Spanish reverberatory furnace822	-824
In Spain.	-824
In the Harz	-830
In the Castilian furnace821	
In Raschette furnaces	833
In Waterjacket blast furnaces826, 835, 839	
Leonard & Wyllie Mine, Calaveras County	151
Lesley, extract from report of Professor	14
	9,10
Lame, Los Angeles County	282
Santa Clara County	619
Santa Cruz County	626
San Luis Obispo County	584
Limestone, Fresno County Limestone formation, Tuolumne County	185
Limestone formation, Tuolumne County	735
LINCOLD ALLOG AMORACE L'OUDIT	100
Lincoln Mine, Amador County	72
Lincoln Mine, Mother Lode	151
Lincoln Mine, Mother Lode Lindsey Mine, Calaveras County	
Lincoln Mine, Mother Lode Lindsey Mine, Calaveras County Lindsey Mine, Mother Lode	60
Lincoln Mine, Mother Lode Lindsey Mine, Calaveras County Lindsey Mine, Mother Lode	$\begin{array}{c} 60\\341 \end{array}$
Lincoln Mine, Mother Lode Lindsey Mine, Calaveras County Lindsey Mine, Mother Lode Lisbon Mine, Mono County Little Jamison Mine, Plumas County	
Lincoln Mine, Mother Lode Lindsey Mine, Calaveras County Lindsey Mine, Mother Lode Lisbon Mine, Mono County Little Jamison Mine, Plumas County Little Gem Mine, Tuolumne County	$60 \\ 341 \\ 483 \\ 742$
Lincoln Mine, Mother Lode. Lindsey Mine, Calaveras County. Lindsey Mine, Mother Lode. Lisbon Mine, Mono County. Little Jamison Mine, Plumas County. Little Gem Mine, Tuolumne County. Little Nellie Mine, Shasta County.	$\begin{array}{c} 60\\ 341\\ 483\\ 742\\ 634 \end{array}$
Lincoln Mine, Mother Lode Lindsey Mine, Calaveras County Lindsey Mine, Mother Lode Lisbon Mine, Mono County Little Jamison Mine, Plumas County	$60 \\ 341 \\ 483 \\ 742$

INTERNET ARCHIVE

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

	PAGE.
Livermore and Corral Hollow coal field, Alameda County	
Live Oak Mine, Tuolumne County	748
Location of mines. Suggestions by R. P. Hammond	883-896
Locating claims	
Lode claims (location of mines)	883-884
Lompoc Beach Mines, Santa Barbara County	598-599
Lone Jack Mine, El Dorado County	176
Lone Star Mine, Calaveras County	152
Lookout Claims, San Bernardino County	
Los Angeles County. By E. B. Preston	
Los Burros Mines, Monterey County.	
Los Cerritos, San Luis Obispo	570
Lost Lead Mine, Plumas County	482
Lower Springs Mining District, Shasta County	
Lumber business of Placer County	413
Lumber, Humboldt County	205
Del Norte County	166
Mendocino County	312
Lucerne, Tulare County	
Lucky Jim Mine, Inyo County	
Lucky S. Mine, Plumas County	
Buoky of manoy a manual obtaining and a second seco	

М

McAlpine Mine, Mother Lode	
McConnel Mine, Siskiyou County McDugald gas well, San Joaquin County	
McDugald gas well, San Joaquin County	
McGregor, Alexander, Del Norte County	
McGregor Alexander Humboldt County	205-20
McGregor, Alexander, Shasta County	
McIntyre Mine, Amador County	11
McIntyre Mine, Amador County McKinney & Crannis Mine, Amador County	10
McLeod District, San Benito County	51
McMurray & Hupp Mine (bydraulic) Trinity County	70
McNulty Mine	
McLeod District, San Benito County McMurray & Hupp Mine (hydraulic), Trinity County McNulty Mine Macrocyclis Vancouverensis, Orange County Marolis Consolidated Mine, Butto County	40
Magalia Consolidated Mine, Butte County	14
Magnasita Fresha County	18
Magnesite, Fresno County Magnetic iron ore, Shasta County	64
Mahoney Mine, Mother Lode	7
Manuney Milley, Mohier Lode	70
Mammoth Claim, Trinity County Mammoth Mining Company, Mono County	
Mammoth Ming Company, Mono County	
Mammoth Mine, Mother Lode	
Mammoth Mine, San Bernardino County	
Mammoth Mine, Shasta County Manganese, San Joaquin County	
Manganese, San Joaquin County	
Manganese, Sonoma County	
Manuel Mine, San Luis Obispo County	
Manzanita Mine, El Dorado County	17
Map of California, accompanying report	
Map of California, accompanying report; topographical	
Map of Forest Hill Divide	46
Marble quarries, Inyo County. By W. A. Goodyear.	
Map of California, accompanying report Map of California, accompanying report; topographical Map of Forest Hill Divide Marble quarries, Inyo County. By W. A. Goodyear Marble, San Bernardino County.	
Marc Antony while Yinga Connty	and the second sec
Marin County. By W. A. Goodyear Mariposa County. By E. B. Preston	
Mariposa County. By E. B. Preston	300–31
Mines in-	
Bear Valley, or Malone Mine	
Breen Mine	
Champion Mine	
Daisy Mine	
Daisy Mine Hayseed and Farmers Hope Mines	
Mariposa Estate Mines	
Peregov Heiser Mines	
San Benito Company	
Sebastopol Mine	
Talc Mine	
Triumph Mine	
Mariposite	8
Mariposite	84
Martha Washington Mine, Butte County	14
Martha Washington Mine, Butte County Martin's Claim, Trinity County Mary Ellen Mine, Mother Lode	71
auton o orally alling oounty	(1

	PAGI
faryland Mine, Mother Lode	
Iarysville Buttes, Sutter County Iastodon, Sonoma County	69
Inthinas Creek Mine El Dorado County	17
lay Flower, Forest Hill Divide Lay Flower Mine (tabular statement), Forest Hill Divide Lay Lundy Mine, Mono County	45
lay Flower Mine (tabular statement), Forest Hill Divide	
lay Lundy Mine, Mono County leadow Valley, Plumas County	34
lechanics Mine, Amador County	40
lechanics Mine, Mother Lode	
legown Mine, Plumas County	
felvina Mine, Mother Lode	
Iendocino County. By Alex. McGregor	311-31 914-90
Ierced County, By W. L. Watts	323-33
lercer and Salinas Mine, Sierra County	
leredith Mine, Butte County	18
lescal District, San Bernardino County letamorphic rocks, Forest Hill Divide	58
letamorphic sandstone. Lake County	40 9f
letamorphic sandstone, Lake County leteorites. By F. C. v. Petersdorff, E.M.	
leteorites, the origin of leteor Mine, San Bernardino County	
leteor Mine, San Bernardino County	52
eteoric iron, analysis of ethods of mining, Forest Hill Divide	94 45
licaceous sandstone, Lake County	2
liller Mine, El Dorado County	1'
liller, W. P. Trinity County	695-72
fill sites (location of mines) filton Mining Company, Nevada County	88
linerals and mining Nevada County	01
linerals and mining, Nevada County	
lineral lands within the railroad grant, Eagle Bird Mine, Nevada County	
lineral resources, Orange County	41
linerals, Tulare County	78
lineral waters, Stanislaus County liner, J. A., Assistant in the Field. Butte County	124-14
liners, Act for protection of	
liners, Act for protection of coal	18-1
lines and mining in the Argus Kange, Inyo County	20
fines location of Digest of decisions rendered by the Federal and State	Courts
and by the Land Department.	
lines, location of. Suggestions by R. P. Hammond, Jr.	883-89
LINCE ON DAMER CARAMINA LEMMA	
lining accidents	
fining developments, Forest Hill Divide fining force (men employed), mining gold ores in California	87
lining, Humboldt County lining in California lining of gold ores in California. By John Hays Hammond	
lining in California	14-1
lining of gold ores in California. By John Hays Hammond	852-88
linna Ricca Mine, Placer County	43
odesto Irrigation District, Stanislaus County	68
odesto Mine, San Bernardino County	
odoc County. By E. B. Preston, E.M.	332-38
lokelumne Ditch and Irrigating Company, San Joaquin County	56
Ionitor Claim, San Bernardino County Iono County. By Dr. H. De Groot	336-34
Mines in—	
Great Sierra Mining Company.	
Headlight Mine	34
Homer Mill and Mining Company	
Indian Queen Mine Lishon Mine	
Lisbon Mine. Mammoth Mining Company	
May Lundy Mine	34
Monte Cristo Ionte Cristo Company, Mono County	
Ionte Gristo Company, Mono County	34 56
Ionte Diablo Range, San Luis Obispo County	345-34
Mines in—Los Burros Mines	34
Contonor County The Connel Land and Coal Company	34
Ionterey County. The Carmel Land and Coal Company Iontgomery District, Mono County	33

		PAGE.	
Morev Min	e, El Dorado County	178	1
Morgan Cla	im, Mother Lode ar Mine, San Bernardino County	57-58	i.
Morning St	ar Mine, San Bernardino County	529	į.
Morongo D	istrict, San Bernardino County52 ing group of mines, San Bernardino County52	5 - 526	
Morongo K	ing group of mines, San Bernardino County	526	
Morongo N	ine San Bernardino County	522	
Morrow Mi	ine, San Bernardino County ne, Fresno County le. Age and alteration of the rocks	195	
Mother Lo	le Age and alteration of the rocks	87-90	i.
Cross-s	ection on north end of East Keystone	74	1
Harda	entral core in decomposed gneiss	66	
Potrom	aphy	90	
		10,07	
Milles	nentioned in-	20 57	
Aleh	ande Mille	50, 01	8
Alaos	ama Mine	00-04	
Alam	eda Mine	00 50	
Ama	lor Queen Mine	68-10	2
Ande	rson Mine	38-39	ŝ.
Ange	ls Mine		
	Jnion Mine	48	
Brigh	t Mine	70	
Brun	o Mine	59	1
Brya	nt Mine	80)
Bunk	er Hill Mine	41. 75	
Burg	ess Mine	63	
Cane	isian Mine	78	1
Cente	nnial Mine	76	
	Jim Mine	76	
Chur	h Union Mine	80	
Clio	dine	47	
Caam	and then Mine		
Dalia	opolitan Mine	41	
Dana	Mine		
Dead	Horse Mine	61	
Dorse	y Mine	03-04	E.
Dute	i Mine.	51-52	
Eagle	Claim Mine	48	
Emp	re Mine	77	
	asting Mine	63	
Exce	sior Mine	78	
Fara	lay Mine	80	
Germ	an Mine	80	L.
Gillis	an Mine & Carrington Claim	56	
Gold	Cliff Mine	60	1
Gove	r Mine	75-76	1
Griffi	th Mine	80	
Guad	alupe Mine	81	
Gwin	Mine	62	
Hale	Mine	60	
Harr	son & Morton Mine	44	
Hont	ietta Mine.	80	
Hool	Mine	51	
Tubil	ep Mine		
- Jubu	ee Mine	37	
Juni	oer Mine	50 70-71	
Keni			
Kelse	y Gold and Silver Mine	81	
Keys	tone Mine	72-73	
Knoz	& Boyle Mine	51	
Last	Chance Mine	58	
Linco	oln Mine	72	
Lind	sey Mine	60)
McA	pine Mine	44	E .
McN	ilty Mine	80	
Maho	mey Mine	72	
Mam	moth Mine	67	
Mary	Ellen Mine	47	
Mary	land Mine	80	
Mach	anics Mine	72	
Molu	ino Mino	39	
Melv	ina Mine		
Morg	an Claim	01-00	
North	1 Star Mine		
Oakla	Ind Mine	80	
Onet) Mine	67	
Orcut	t Mine	47	
Pacif	c Mine	77	
Patte	rson Mine	56	5.

	PAGE.
Pioneer Chief Mine	63
Potosi Mine	39
Prince Quartz Mine	61
Quaker City Mine62,	65-67
Queen Gold Mine	68
Rathgeb Mine	63
Rawhide Mine	
Red Hill Mine	11 19
Reeves Mine.	11-42
Reserve Mine	58
Santa Cruz Mine	00
South Spring Hill Mine	57
South Spring Hill Mille	12-13
Stanislaus Mine	57
St. Martin Mine	
Suffolk Mine	
Tarantula Claim	
Taylor Mine	
Thorp Mine	63
Tulloch & Lane Mine	59
Union Mine	63
Vandergrift Mine	80
Ventura Mine	40-78
Virginia Mine	41
Webster Mine	47-48
White Oak Mine	61
White Swan Mine	67
Wildman Mine	
Willietta Mine	
Zeile Mine	68-70
Zeile Mine fother Lode region; geology of the. By H. W. Fairbanks, B.S	23-90
Physical characteristics	82-84
Physical characteristics Iountain Boomer Mine, Trinity County	715
Iountaineer Mine, Nevada County3	84_386
Jountain Ledge Mine, Sierra County6	17 648
Jountain View Mine, Fresno County	198
Iountain View Quicksilver Claim, Napa County	362
Iountain View Mine, San Benito County	15 516
fount Diablo Coal Mines, Alameda County	04.05
fount Pleasant Mine, El Dorado County	178
fount Treasant arries Er Dorado County	704
Iount Morensis Mine, Trinity County	104
Iurray Mine, Amador County	107
Iurry Mine, Shasta County	635
fuseumfuseum, visitors to	. 7-8
Auseum, Visitors to	8

N

Napa County. By W. A. Goodyear	
Mines in—	
Grigsby & Johnson's Silver Mine	363
Mountain View Quicksilver Claim	362
Reed Mine	358
Silverado Mine	terreter and the second s
Napa Soda Springs, Napa County	
Nash Deep Gravel Gold Mine Company, Trinity County	697_698
Natoma Water and Mining Company, Sacramento County	510 514
Natural Gas, Sacramento County	505
San Joaquin County	548 556 564
Santo Cloudy	609
Santa Clara County	660
Solano County	681
Stanislaus County	
Needles District, San Bernardino County	532
Neuval Mine, San Luis Obispo County	
Nevada City District, Nevada County	384-389
Nevada County. By J. B. Hobson	364-398
Mines in— ·	
Ben Franklin Mine	
Brunswick Mine.	381-382
Champion Mine	386-387
Coe Mine	
Eagle Bird Mine	

J

	PAGE.
Gold Hill Mine	
Grass Valley Gold Extraction Company	397
Hartery Mine Homeward Bound Mine	
Homeward Bound Mine	
Idaho Mine	373
Milton Mining Company	
Mountain Mine.	
New Eureka Mine	381
North Banner Mine	
North Star Mine	
Omaha Consolidated Mine	
Original Empire Mine	
Pennsylvania Mine Spenceville Copper Mines	
Spenceville Copper Mines	
Washington Mine	
Wisconsin Mine	
W. Y. O. D. Mine	
New Albany Mine, Tuolumne County	752
New Eureka Mine, Nevada County	381
New Hope Mine, Amador County	
New Idria Quicksilver Mine, San Benito County	515
New London Mine Amador County	117
New River Mining District, Trinity County	715
Newspapers free to Bureau	10
New York Mine, Amador County	
New York Mine, Tuolumne County	738
Niagara Mine, Shasta County	636-637
Nichols Mine, San Bernardino County	
Nieper Copper Mine, Fresno County	
North Banner Mine, Nevada County	
North, Edward. The Pico Cañon Oil Field, Los Angeles County	283-298
Northern Belle Mine, Sierra County	653
Northern gas well, San Joaquin County	
North Gover Mine, Amador County	116
North Star Company, Trinity County	710
North Star Mine, Amador County North Star Mine, Mother Lode	
North Star Mine, Mother Lode	
North Star Mine, Nevada County	
North Star Mine, San Benito County	
Nos. 1 and 2 Mine, Amador County	112

0

Oakdale Irrigation District, Stanislaus County	689
Oakland Mine, El Dorado County	171
Oakland Mine, Mother Lode	
Obsidian Mountain, Lake County	270
Occident Mine, Amador County	115
Ocean View Mine, San Luis Obispo County	581
Ochre, Stanislaus County	681
Oil deposits, Orange County	403
Oil, mineral, Ventura County	758
Oil, Kern County	_224-225
Oil wells, Ventura County—	
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well	760
Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells	759
- Kentuck oil claims	759
Ojai oil well	759
Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells	759
See-Saw oil wells	759
Sespe oil wells	758-759
Sespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells	760
Ojai oil well, Ventura County	759
Old Newtown Flat Mine, Plumas County	479
Oleta Claims, San Bernardino County	
Omaha Consolidated Mine, Nevada County	373_374
Omega Mine, San Bernardino County	531
Oneida Mine, Amador County	109
O'Neil; letter on Sandstone (red) from David	20
Oneto Mine, Mother Lode	67
Oners San Luis Obieno County	
Onyx, San Luis Obispo County	- 004
Ophir Mining District, Placer County	427
Opulent Mine, San Diego County	901
Orange County. By Dr. S. Bowers	399

	TAUL.
Orcutt Mine, Mother Lode	47
Orcutt, Charles R. Colorado Desert	899-919
Ord District, San Bernardino County	528
Ore dressing works at Clausthal, Harz	805-808
Ore dressing	
Oriflamme Mine, El Dorado County	172
Origin of meteorites	
Original Empire Mine, Nevada County	
Orr's Hot Springs, Mendocino County	313
Osborne Mine, San Bernardino County	523
Ostreidæ, tertíary of California	
Overly Scott Claim, San Bernardino County	526
Owens Mine, San Diego County	541

P

Pacific Mining District, San Diego County	900-902
Pacific Mine, Mother Lode Painsville Mine, San Bernardino County	77
Painsville Mine, San Bernardino County	528
Palo Alto Mine, Butte County	129
Paper mills gas well, San Joaquin County	559
Pappin Mine, Plumas County	491
Parke's process of desilverization of lead	849
Paragon Mine, Forest Hill Divide	455
Paragon Mine, tabular statement, Forest Hill Divide	458-460
Patterson District, Mono County	344
Patterson Mine, Mother Lode	56
Pattinson process of desilverization of lead	847
Painted rock, San Luis Obispo Palo Alto Mine, Butte County Paper mills gas well, San Joaquin County Parke's process of desilverization of lead Paragon Mine, Forest Hill Divide Paragon Mine, tabular statement, Forest Hill Divide Patterson District, Mono County Patterson Mine, Mother Lode Patterson Mine, Mother Lode Pattinson process of desilverization of lead Peat, Orange County Pecho Hot Sulphur Springs, San Luis Obispo Pectolite, Tehama County	401
Pecho Hot Sulphur Springs, San Luis Obispo	571
Pectolite, Tehama County	693
Pennsylvania Mine, Nevada County	383-384
Pennsylvania Mine, Plumas County	473
Peregoy & Heiser Mine, Mariposa County	308-309
Perseverance Claim, San Bernardino County	532
Petersdorff, F. C. von, E.M. Lead smelting	803-851
Meteorites	946-951
Peter Wood's Mine, Butte County	140
Petroleum, Colusa County	163-164
Petroleum, Colusa County Fresno County	189
Humboldt County	207
Mendocino County	
San Mateo County	586-588
Santa Clara County	606
Santa Cruz County	622
Phœnix Mine, Sierra County	653
Pholas, Orange County	407
D' 0 - 31 0 11	000 007
Pine Peak Mine, San Luis Obisno County	581
Pine Valley Mining Claim San Diego County	544
Pine Valley Mining District San Diego County	544
Pioneer Chief Mine Mother Lode	63
Pico Canon oll fields Pine Peak Mine, San Luis Obispo County Pine Valley Mining Claim, San Diego County Pine Valley Mining District, San Diego County Pioneer Chief Mine, Mother Lode Pioneer Gravel Mine, Amador County Pioneer Mine, Amador County	100
Pioneer Mine Amador County	111
Pioneer Mine, Amador County Pismo Beach black sand, San Luis Obispo	579
Placer County By J B Hobson	410-434
Placer County, climate, etc.	410
Placer County, comparative size	410
Placer County, climate, etc. Placer County, comparative size Placer claims (location of mines).	886-887
Placer mining, Mono County	
Placer operations, San Bernardino County	520-521
Platinum, Trinity County	717
Platt & Gibson Mine, Tuolumne County	746-748
Plumas County, Elizabethtown Gravel Channel Mining Company	478
Placer mining, Mono County Placer operations, San Bernardino County Platinum, Trinity County Platt & Gibson Mine, Tuolumne County Plumas County. Elizabethtown Gravel Channel Mining Company Plumas County. By E. B. Preston	466-495
Mines in—	
Altoona Mine	472
Bell Mine	
Blind Lead	
Cahalan Claim	
Coquette Mine	492
Crescent Mine	
Drury and Pacific Mine	

974

		TA	
	Edman Mine	486-	489
	Etna Mine		191
	Dena Mine	-	TOL
	Genesee Valley Mine	- 4	476
	Glazier Mine	and the second	495
		1 171	100
	Green Mountain Mine	411-	±12
	Hawkeye Mine	480 -	481
	Hungarian Hill Mine	170	190
	itungarian itin mine	±10-	TOU
	Indian Valley Mine	- 4	173
	Little Jamison Mine Lost Lead Mine	1	483
			100
	Lost Lead Mille	÷	18Z
	Lucky S. Mine	467 -	469
	Megown Mine	191	195
	Megowit Mine	101	100
	Old Newtown Flat Mines	-	479
	Pappin Mine Pennsylvania Mine		491
	Dependence Mine	121	179
	remsylvania Mine	* !!	±10
	Plumas Eureka Mine	32.73	482
	Plumas Water and Mining Company		182
	D 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	· 16	100
	Plumas Eureka Mine Plumas Water and Mining Company Round Valley Consolidated Mine	-	475
	Savercool Mine See and Seren and Specimen Mine	493-	494
	Pas and Coron and Creatman Mine		100
-	See and Seren and Specimen Mine	#1 110	490
Plum	as Eureka Mine, Plumas County	-	482
Phim	as Water and Mining Company Plumas County		483
DI	as Eureka Mine, Plumas County as Water and Mining Company, Plumas County outh Consolidated, Amador County hontas Mine, Amador County	-	
Plym	outh Consolidated, Amador County	- 71	117
Pocal	hontas Mine, Amador County		122
Dool	et mines, Tuolumne County Man's Mining District, Colorado Desert	1	790
TOCK	et mines, ruorunne county	-	100
Poor	Man's Mining District, Colorado Desert	1	902
Potos	i Mine, Mother Lode		39
Datta	Talas Monol Oceania		001
Potte	ry clay, Merced County	-	331
Potte	ry clay, Placer County		413
Powe	r at anickeilver mines and reduction works		026
TOWC	a quicksiver mines and reduction works		020
Prest	on, E. B., E.M. Lassen County	272 -	276
T	os Angeles County	277-	283
G	os Angeles County an Diego County	=10	544
5	an Diego County	040-	044
5	utter County	-	691
T	ehama County	692_	694
T.		TOF	000
1	uba County	195-	80Z
Presc	ott District, Mono County		344
Prico	s quicksilver mines and reduction works Br I B Rendel	2	092
Di	ott District, Mono County s—quicksilver mines and reduction works. By J. B. Randol	-	020
Frinc	e Quartz Mine, Mother Lode Mine, Amador County action statistics in quicksilver mines and reductions works. By J. B. Rando	-	61
Prize	Mine, Amador County		120
Drod	action statistics in anisheilran mines and reductions works. D. L.D. D.	i i	001
Troat	action statistics in quicksilver mines and reductions works. By J. B. Rando	1	921
Prost	pecting (mining gold ores in California)		862
Provi	dence Range, San Bernardino County	260	519
Dur	the set wings, ban bemarding county		100
ruen	te oli wells, Orange County		403
Pum	te oil wells, Orange County ping plant (mining gold ores in California)	873	874
Dunit	institute of land	-101	010
Turn	cation of lead	1. Trans	843
Puta	Creek, Napa County	360.	361
		Constraints	Server (

Q

Quaker City Mine, Mother Lode	
Quartz, Lake County	251
Quartz and hydraulic mining, Placer County	414
Quartz, favorable (mining of gold ores in California)	
Queen Mine, Butte County	146
Queen Gold Mine, Mother Lode	68
Quicksilver mines and reduction works. By J. B. Randol	920-929
Quicksilver mine, New Idria, San Benito County	515
Quicksilver, San Benito County	
Santa Barbara County	596
Santa Clara County	
Solano County	661
Sonoma County	
Stanislaus County	680
Yolo County	

\mathbf{R}

Rainbow Mine, Butte County	131
Rainfall, Nevada County	368
Randol, J. B. Quicksilver mines and reduction works	-929
Rathgeb Mines, Mother Lode	63
Rattler Mine, Shasta County	635
Rattlesnake Claim, San Bernardino County	526

	107	h	
J		0	
1000	17	100	

٠

	PAGE.
Rawhide Mine, Mother Lode	54-55
Ready Relief Mine, San Diego County	543
Rebel Hill Mines, Sacramento County	510
Red Cloud Mine, Amador County	119
Red Cloud Mine, San Diego County	901
Red Hill Mine, Mother Lode	41-42
Red Hill Mine, Trinity County	706
Red Oak Mine, Amador County	121
Red Point Mine, Forest Hill Divide	456
Red Point, tabular statement	458-460
Reed Mine, Napa County	358
Reeves Mine, Mother Lode	77
Retining of lead	844-845
Reserve Mine, Mother Lode	58
Rice & Lyon's Mine, Tuolumne County	737
Ridgeway Mine, Trinity County	715
Rinconada Mine, San Luis Obispo County	581
Rincon Hill Well. Geological sections as seen in sinking	943-945
Rio Vista Mine, San Bernardino County	528
River deposits, Forest Hill Divide	436
Rivers of Kern County	221-223
Rivers of Tulare County	728
Roasting furnaces	827, 831, 832, 840, 841
Roasting furnaces Rocks; age and alteration of. The Mother Lode	
Rock; character of the. Mining of gold ores in California	853-854
Rosedale Mine, Tuolumne County	737
Rosencrans Mine, El Dorado County	
Ross Browne. Ancient river beds of the Forest Hill Divide	435-465
Round Valley Consolidated Mine, Plumas County	
Ruby District, San Bernardino County	
Ryan Brickyard, Sacramento County	508

S

Sacramento County, California. By W. L. Watts	
Mines in—Rebel Hill Mines	510
Salinas City Quicksilver Mining Company, San Benito County	515
Salinas Lake, Los Angeles County	281
Salinas Valley, Monterey County	346
Saline wells, Sacramento County	405-506
Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells, Ventura County	759
San Benito County. By Myron Angel	515-517
Mines in—	
Ambrose Antimony Mine	517
Appeal Mine	516
Black Giant Mine	515-516
Buckeye Mine	
China Mine	
Cincinnati Mine	515-516
Comstock Mine	515-516
Dalzell Mine	515-516
Gypsy Mine	515-516
Mariposa Mine	515-516
Mountain View Mine	515-516
New Idria Quicksilver Mine	515
North Star Mine	515-516
Sam Mine	516
Shriver Ouiskeilyer Mine	Viev
Shriver Quicksilver Mine	
Stayton Mine	515 516
Woody Mine	516
Sam Mines, San Benito County	529
Sampson Mine, San Bernardino County.	518 520
San Bernardinó County. By Dr. Henry De Groot	010-000
	531
Alpha Mine	
Arrowhead Mine	
Belle McGilroy Mine	A CONTRACTOR OF
Black Hawk Claims	
Black Hawk Mine	
Bonanza King Mine	532 524
Buena Vista Člaim	
Calico Mines.	
Cambria Mine	
Capital Claim	526

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

9	7	"(3

Cen	tral Mine	
Chi	ef Mine	
	veland Claim	
Clif	f Claims	
Coo	k & Thompson Mine	
Cou	pon Mine	
	: Claim	
	esus Claims	
De	Soto Mine	
Dw	yer & Gorman Claim	
Fiv	e Points Mine	
Gar	dner Mine	
Gen	n Claims	
Gla	sgow Claim	
Gre	en Mine	
Has	ggin Mine	
Hec	la Claim	
Iva	npah Mine	
Jose	ephine Mine	
	g Mine	
	inoor Claim	
Las	t Chance Mine	
Loo	kout Claim	
	mmoth Mine	
	eor Mine.	
	lesto Mine	
Moi	nitor Claim	
Mor	rning Star Mine	
Moi	rongo King group of mines	
Moi	rongo Mine	
	hols Mine	
Olet	ta Claim	
Om	ega Mine	
Osh	orne Mine	
Ove	rly Scott Claim	
Pair	nsville Mine	
Per	severance Claim	
Rat	tlesnake Claim	
Dio	Vista Mine	
San	upson Mine	
San	ta Fe Claim	
Soa	ndalosa Claim	
Seh	ago Claims	
Son	ator Claim	
Side	ewinder Mine5	97
Cil	own Clance Mine	21-
Q:1v	er Glance Mine	
Bal	er Reef Mine	
We	o Mine	
Wa	terman group of mines	
WY O	nder Claims	
Lar	agossa Mine	91
ern	ardino County. Searles Borax Marsh	54-
ern	ardino Mountain, San Bernardino County	-
IOT 1	manufacture of glass. Letter from F. H. Rosenbaumable for plate glass, Placer County	20
suit	able for plate glass, Placer County	
ton	e, Orange County	
ton	e, Orange County e (red). Letter from David O'Neil	10
neg	5 County, By E. B. Preston	40-
	s in—	
Alie	ce Mine	
Ant	elope Mine	
Cab	de Claim	
Cha	impion Mine	
Cha	aparral Mine	
Fra	ction Claim	
Gar	dner Mine	
Gol	den Rule Mine	
Gol	d King Mines	
Gol	d Queen Mines	
Gre	at Western Mine	
Hel	vetia Mine	
TTT	h Peak Mine	
1115		
Kei	ituck Mine	

INIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

0	7	7
0		•

	PAGE.
Owens Mine	
Ready Relief Mine	
Red Cloud Mine	
Stonewall Mine Sunnyside Mine	
Warlock Mine	901 544
San Diego Mining Company, San Diego County	544
Sandstone Sacramento County	510
Sandstone quarry, Winters, Yolo County San Francisco ocean placer; the auriferous beach sand. By Dr. H. De C	
San Francisco ocean placer; the auriferous beach sand. By Dr. H. De C	Groot545-547
San Gabriel Mountains, San Bernardino County	519
San Giuseppe Mine, Tuolumne County	
San Jacinto Peak, San Bernardino County San Joaquin and Kings River Canal, Stanislaus County	519
San Joaquin and Kings River Ganal, Stanislaus County	548-566
San Joaquin County. By W. L. Watts Asylum gas weil Citizens gas well	559
Citizens gas well.	560
Court House gas wells	560
Crown Mills gas well. Cutler-Salmon gas well	
Cutler-Salmon gas well	
Jackson gas well Lathrop gas well	561
Lathrop gas well	
McDugald gas well	560 558
Paper Mills gas well	559
St. Agnes gas well	560
Stockton Gaslight and Fuel Company's gas well	560
St. Agnes gas well	
San Joaquin Land and Water Company, San Joaquin County	
San Joaquin Land and Water Company, Stanislaus County	
San Jose Kange, San Luis Obispo	
San Luis Obispo Bituminous Rock Company San Luis Obispo County. By Myron Angel	572
Mines in—	007-000
Adams & Nichols Mine	573
French Mine	574
Josephine Quicksilver Mine	
Keystone Mine	581
La Panza Mine	
Manuel Mine	
Neuval Mine	574
Oceanic Quicksilver Mine	580 581
Ocean View Mine Pine Peak Mine	581
Rinconada Mine	581
San Mateo County. By W. L. Watts	586-594
Santa Catalina Island	
Santa Clara County. By W. L. Watts	
Santa Barbara County. By Myron Angel	
Lompoc Beach Mines	598, 599
Point Sal Gypsum Mines	601
Santa Clara County; Guadalupe Mines	
Santa Clara Mine, Orange County Santa Cruz County. By W. L. Watts	
Santa Cruz Mine, Mother Lode	57
Santa Fe Claim, San Bernardino County	
Santa Maria River. By J. B. Hobson	
Saratoga Mine, Tuolumne County	
Sargent Mine, Amador County	
Savercool Mine, Plumas County.	493-494
Scandalosa Claim, San Bernardino County	526
Schnabel's method of lead dezincification	
Scott Mountain, Trinity County	
Seam diggings, El Dorado County Searles Borax Marsh, San Bernardino County	534-539
Sebago Claims, San Bernardino County	024
Sebastopol Mine, Mariposa County	305-306
Sebastopol Mine, Mariposa County See and Seren and Specimen Mine, Plumas County	
See-Saw oil wells. Ventura County	
Senator Claims, San Bernardino County	524
Serpentine, Lake County	758-759
Sespe oil wells, Ventura County Sewer Pipe Works, Sacramento County; The Capital	509
Shakespeare Mine, Amador County	121
function of the second se	CANADA A CANADA CANADA CANADA CANADA

INTERNET ARCHIVE

OPI	
	-2

	PA	GE.
Shakespeare Mine, Butte County		128
Shallow wells Merced County	327 -	328
Shallow wells, Stanislaus County Shasta County. By A. McGregor	-	683
Shasta County. By A. McGregor.	627 -	-641
Mines in—		
America and Gladstone Mines		637
Black Diamond MineCalumet Mine	-	635 631
Carter Mine		635
Central Mine		631
Copper City Silver Mines	1	638
Eliot & Vandever Mine	-	635
Little Nellie Mine		634
Mammoth Mine		633
Murry Mine Niagara Mine		635
Rattler Mine		635
Snyder Mine		640
Summit Mine Texas and Georgia Mines	629-	-630
Uncle Sam Mine	1	639
Utah and California Gold Mining Company	630-	-631
Washington Mine	630-	101
Shaw Mine, El Dorado County	110,	715
Sherwood Mine, finity County		703
Shifts (mining gold ores in California)	1	874
Sherwood Mine, Trinity County Sheridan Placer, Trinity County Shifts (mining gold ores in California) Shoots, pay (mining gold ores in California)	858-	-859
Shriver Quicksilver Mine, San Benito County		515
Shroeder & Werner Mine, Siskiyou County	- 1 /	656
Sidewinder Mine, San Bernardino County	527-	-528
Sierra Buttes Mine, Sierra County	- 649	643
Mines in—	042-	-004
Buttes Saddle Mine		653
Chips Mine		652
Cleveland Mine	650 -	-652
Colombo Mine	648 -	-649
Keystone Mine		653
Mercer and Salinas Mine	649-	-650
Mountain Ledge Mine Northern Belle Mine	047-	653
Phœnix Mine		653
Sierra Buttes Mine		643
Young America Mine	643-	-647
William Tell Mine	-	653
Sierra Madre del Sur, Santa Barbara County	- 3	597
Sierra San Rafael, Santa Barbara County		596
Sierra Santa Lucia, San Luis Obispo Silver Glance Mine, San Bernardino County	-	567
Silverado Mine, Napa County	#6 N	531 363
Silver Reef Mine, San Bernardino County.		533
Siphon tap		826
Siskiyou County. By J. B. Hobson	655-	658
Mines in—		
Black Bear Mine	+	656
Boyle & Company's Mine	-	656
Gold Ball Mine Gold Run Mine	•	657 657
Hansen Mine		657
McConnel Mine		656
Shroeder & Werner Mine	-	656
Skaggs Springs, Sonoma County		675
Sketch of Drummond Mine, Placer County	17	425
Slate Range District, San Bernardino County	-	533
Slate, Sacramento County	ēna	851
SUVDER MUDE SUBSED COUNTY		640
Soda Lake District, San Bernardino County		533
Soda Springs, Lake County		253
Soda Springs, Lake County Soil, analyses of Placer County	- 1	412
Soils and products, Del Norte County	- 9	166
Soil, Nevada County	31 Q	367
Soil, Shasta County	2 8	628

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Solano County. By W. A. Goodyear	669-671
Solano County, By W. L. Watts	650 671
Solano and Napa Mining Company, Butte County	139
Solo Mine San Bernardino County	522
Sonoma County. By W. A. Goodyear Sonora Consolidated Mine, Tuolumne County	
Sonora Consolidated Mine, Tuolumne County	
Soulsby Mine, Tuolumne County	742
South Eureka Mine, Amador County	113
South Filbrook Mine, Butte County	141
South Keystone Mine, Amador County	115
South Spring Hill Mine, Amador County	98
South Spring Hill Mine, Mother Lode	72–73
Specimens; facilities for receiving	8
Spenceville Copper Mines, Nevada County.	392
Spenceville District, Nevada County	392
Spring Valley Water Works, San Mateo County	594
St. Agnes gas well, San Joaquin County	560
St. Helena Mountain, Napa County	349
St. Martin Mine, Mother Lode	78
Stanislaus County. By W. L. Watts	
Stanislaus Mine, Mother Lode	57
State Mineralogist, report of	13-22
Statistics of quicksilver mines and reduction works. By J. B. Randol	
State Mineralogist, report of	
Stetefeldt, C. A. The introduction of producer-gas at the Marsac Mill, Utah	897-898
Stewart Mine Contra Costa County	165
Stillwagon Quartz Mine, El Dorado County	178
Stockton Gas Light and Fuel Company's gas well, San Joaquin County	560
Stockton Mine, Tuolumne County	737
Stockton Natural Gas Company, San Joaquin County	357
Stoddard's Claim, Trinity County	716
Stone, Ventura County, building	761
Stonewall Mine, San Diego County	040-041
Stuart's Fork Mines, Trinity County	713
Suffolk Mine, Calaveras County	147
Suffolk Mine, Mother Lode	60
Sugarman Mine, Tuolumne County	737
Sulphur banks, Colusa County	159
Sulphur, Lake County237, 2 Summit Mine, Alameda County	39, 236, 266
Summit Mine, Alameda County	104
Summit Mine, Amador County Summit Mine, Shasta County	641
Sunderland Quicksilver Mine, San Luis Obispo County	580
Sunderland Quickshver Mine, San Luis Oolspo County	901
Sundyside affile, San Diego County	172
Superior Mine, El Dorado County Survey, need of a geological	10.20
Survey, need of a geological	691
Sutter County. By E. B. Preston	091
Sycamore Spring, San Luis Obispo County Sydney Hill (hydraulic), Trinity County	577 701
Sydney Inn (nydraune), Irnnity County	701

т

Tables, plane percussion817Talc, Lake County249Talc mines, Mariposa County304Talisman Mine, Amador County99Tamarack Mining District, Trinity County714Tan bark, Mendocino County312Tarantula Claim, Mother Lode48
Talc mines, Mariposa County 304 Talisman Mine, Amador County 99 Tamarack Mining District, Trinity County 714 Tan bark, Mendocino County 312
Talisman Mine, Amador County. 99 Tamarack Mining District, Trinity County. 714 Tan bark, Mendocino County. 312
Tamarack Mining District, Trinity County 714 Tan bark, Mendocino County 312
Tan bark, Mendocino County 312
Tarantula Claim, Mother Lode 48
Taylor Mine, El Dorado County 176
Taylor Mine, Mother Lode 81
Taylor's Springs, Sonoma County
Tyro Mining Company's property, Mother Lode 39
Tehama Consolidated Chrome Mine, Tehama County692
Tehama County. By E. B. Preston692-694
Tehama Consolidated Chrome Mine
Texas and Georgia Mines, Shasta County629-630
Thomas basalt quarries, Solano County
Thomson's Hill Mine, Tuolumne County 737
Thorp Mine, Mother Lode 63
Tioga District, Mono County
Tolenas marble, Solano County
Tolenas Springs, Solano County 668
Toll House Claim, El Dorado County

- 22	2	0
4.1	-	
- 24		
	0	0

	PAGE.
Tom Price's Drift Mine, Trinity County	709
Topography, Mendocino County Monterey County	$\frac{311}{345}$
Nevada County36	4-365
Orange County Torrey Cañon oil wells, Ventura County	399 760
Tough Nut Claim, Trinity County	715
Tough Nut Claim, Trinity County Travertine, Solano County Trinity County. By W. P. Miller69	669
Mines in_	5-727
Altoona Company	716
Barney Gulch Mine	711
Bartred Mines Bloss & McClary Claims (hydraulic)	$713 \\ 699$
Brown Bear Mine	713
Cañon Creek Mine71 Chamberlain Mine (hydraulic)	
Chapman & Fisher Mine	708 708
Coyle Mine (hydraulic)	700
David Evans Mine East Fork of North Fork Mine	705 710
Enterprise Mine	710
Evans' Bar (hydraulic) Excelsior Mill and Mining Company	707
Excelsior Mill and Mining Company Golden Chest Mine	715 711
Golden River Claim (hydraulic)	699
Good Friday Mine	708
Haas Mine Haskins Claim (hydraulic)	703 698
Haves Mine70	
Hurst & Eliason Mine	704
Irwin Mine Jacobs Bros.' placers (drift)	715 707
Jordan & Bigelow Claim	709
Mammoth Claim McMurray & Hupp Mine (hydraulic)	707 701
Mountain Boomer Mine	715
Mount Morensis Mine	704
Nash Deep Gravel Gold Mine	7-698
Red Hill Mine	706
Ridgeway Mine	715
Sheridan placer Sherwood Mine	$703 \\ 715$
Stoddard's Mining Claim	716
Stuart's Fork Mines Sydney Hill (hydraulic)	713 701
Tom Price's Drift Mine.	709
Tough Nut Claim	715
Trinity Gold Mine (hydraulic) Trinity Mining Company	702 716
Trinity River Tunnel and Mining Company	709
Uncle Sam Claim	715
Ward Mine Yellowstone Mine	696 711
Trinity Gold Mining Company, Trinity County	702
Trinity Mining Company, Trinity County Trinity River Tunnel and Mining Company, Trinity County	$716 \\ 709$
Triumph Mine, Mariposa County	6-307
Triumph Mine, Mariposa County30 Trojan District, San Bernardino County	532
Trustees' Report, State Mining Bureau Tujunga Cañon, Los Angeles County	7-10 282
Tulare County, By Myron Angel 72	
Tullock & Lane Mine, Mother Lode	59
Tunnel rights (location of mines) Tuolumne County. By L. P. Goldstone, E.M.	886 4-757
Mines in—	
Alabama Mine Alice Mine	741
Alta Mine	737 757
Belle View Mine	755
Black Oak Mine	$4-746 \\ 737$
Bonanza Mine	736

1

	INDEX.	981
		PAGE.
Cary Mine		748
Coughlin Mine		737
Crystalline Mine		742
Crystal Springs Mine		737
Duce Mine		737
Empire Gravel Mine		737
Ford Mine		737
Golden Gate Mine		738-740
Humbug Mine		738
Lady Washington Mine		752
Santora Mino		737
Sanara Consolidated Mino		
Successon Mine		101
Thempson's Hill Mine		737
Wilson Mine		737
arlock Irrigation District, Merc	ced Countyislaus County	330
arlock Irrigation District, Stani	islaus County	688
uscan Springs, Tenama County	Bernardino County	693
wenty-nine Palms District, San	Bernardino County	526
yro Mining Company's Propert	y, Mother Lode	
	U	

Uncle Sam Claim, Trinity County	
Uncle Sam Mine, Shasta County	
Union Mine, Invo County	213
Union Mine, Mother Lode	
Utah and California Gold Mining Company, Shasta County	
Utica Mine, Calaveras County	

v

Valuation of quicksilver mines and works	927
Vandergrift Mine	
Vaughn Mine, Amador County	107
Veins, character of the (mining of gold ores in California)	
Veins sampling of (mining gold ores in California)	860-861
Veins, system of strike and dip of (mining gold ores in California)	856-857
Ventilation (mining gold ores in California)	875
Ventura County, Cal. By Dr. Stephen Bowers	
Ventura Asphalt Company, Ventura County; report on asphaltum mine. B	y E.
W. Hilgard, Ph.D.	763-772
Venture Claim, Mother Lode	78
Venture Mine, Mother Lode	40
Vichy Springs, Mendocino County	
Victor Marble Company, San Bernardino County	528
Virginia Mine, Mother Lode	41
Volcanic cap, Forest Hill Divide	436
Volcanic table, Tuolumne County	734
Volcanoes, extinct, Lake County	
Volunteer Mine, Amador County	105

W	
Sale of the second s	PAGE.
Wages (mining gold ores in California)	874
Wages (mining gold ores in California)	923-926
Ward Mine Trinity County	696
Warlock Mine, San Diego County	
Warlock Mining District, San Diego County	
Washington Mine, Nevada County	
Washington Mine, Shasta County	
Washington Mining District. Water-bearing strata in the vicinity of Sacramento River, Yolo County	
Water-bearing strata in the vicinity of Sacramento River, Yolo County	774
Waterhouse & Dorn Mine, Placer County	423
Waterman group of mines, San Bernardino County	
Water Power Company, Sacramento County, Folsom	512
Water, San Mateo County	088-094
Santa Clara County	609-618
Santa Cruz County	
Solano County Water supply and surface wells, Sacramento County	407 505
Water supply at Woodland, Yolo County	497-000
Water supply, Orange County	401
Water supply, Orange County	496_511
San Joaquin County	548-566
Santa Clara County	604-619
Santa Cruz County	620-626
Solano County	659-671
Stanislaus County	680-690
Yolo County	
Wessen Degin Prinity County	000
Webster Mine, Mother Lode	47-48
Wells in southern portion of Yolo County	
Wells in western and central Yolo County	
Wells, Sacramento County, saline	
Wells, Sacramento County, water supply and surface	
Wells, Sacramento County, water supply and surface Wells, shallow, Yolo County	
Weaver Basin, Frinty County Webster Mine, Mother Lode. Wells in southern portion of Yolo County Wells in western and central Yolo County. Wells, Sacramento County, saline. Wells, Sacramento County, water supply and surface	
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well	
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells	760 759
Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims	760 759 759
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Oiai oil well	760 759 759 759
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells	760 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells	760 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seepe oil wells	760 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells	760 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 758 760
Wens, Ventura County, on Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Sespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County	760 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 758 760 796
Wells, Vendula County, on Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Sespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland	760 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 758 759 760 796 601–603
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines Forest Hill Divide	760 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 760 760 760 796 601–603 438
Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines Forest Hill Divide	760 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 759 760 760 760 796 601–603 438
 Weils, Ventura County, on Stewart well Bard, Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Sespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White, or Austrian Mine, Amador County 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weils, Vendula County, on Stewart well Bard, Hardison & Stewart Well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White Oak Mine, Mother Lode White, or Austrian Mine, Amador County White Swan Mine, Mother Lode 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weils, Vendula County, on Stewart well Bard, Hardison & Stewart Well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White Oak Mine, Mother Lode White, or Austrian Mine, Amador County White Swan Mine, Mother Lode 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weils, Vendula County, on Stewart well Bard, Hardison & Stewart Well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White Oak Mine, Mother Lode White, or Austrian Mine, Amador County White Swan Mine, Mother Lode White Swan Mine, Mother Lode White Swan Mine, Mother Lode Wilbur's Springs, Colusa County 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weils, Vendula County, on Stewart well Bard, Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells. Kentuck oil claims. Ojai oil well. Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells. See-Saw oil wells. Seespe oil wells. Torrey Cañon oil wells. Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County. Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide. White, or Austrian Mine, Amador County. White Swan Mine, Mother Lode. Wildman Mine, Amador County. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weils, Venturi County, on Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White Oak Mine, Mother Lode White Swan Mine, Mother Lode Wildman Mine, Amador County Wildman Mine, Amador County Wildman Mine, Mother Lode Willey, H. I., report of engineer. 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weils, Vendula County, on Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seese oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White Oak Mine, Mother Lode White Peak District, Mono County White Swan Mine, Mother Lode Wilbur's Springs, Colusa County Wildman Mine, Amador County Wildman Mine, Mother Lode 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weils, Vendula County, on Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White Oak Mine, Mother Lode White Peak District, Mono County White Swan Mine, Mother Lode Wilbur's Springs, Colusa County Wildman Mine, Amador County Wildman Mine, Mother Lode Wildman Mine, Mother Lode William Tell Mine, Sierra County Willieta Gold Mine, Mother Lode 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weiß, Vendula County, on Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White Oak Mine, Mother Lode White Peak District, Mono County White Swan Mine, Mother Lode Wilbur's Springs, Colusa County Wildman Mine, Mother Lode Wildman Mine, Mother Lode Wildman Mine, Sierra County William Tell Mine, Sierra County Willison Mine, Tuolumne County 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Wells, Vendula County, on Stewart well Bard, Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells. Kentuck oil claims. Ojai oil well. Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells. See-Saw oil wells. Seespe oil wells. Torrey Cañon oil wells. Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide. White Oak Mine, Mother Lode. White Springs, Colusa County. Wildman Mine, Amador County. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. Wildman Mine, Nother Lode. Willies Gold Mine, Mother Lode. Willieta Gold Mine, Mother Lode. Wilsconsin Mine, Nevada County. 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weins, Venturia cooling, on a stewart well Bard, Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White Oak Mine, Mother Lode White Swan Mine, Mother Lode Wildman Mine, Amador County Wildman Mine, Mother Lode Wildman Mine, Mother Lode Willey, H. I., report of engineer. William Tell Mine, Sierra County William Tell Mine, Nother Lode William Mine, Tuolumne County William San San Bernardino County 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Weins, Venturia County, on Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells Kentuck oil claims Ojai oil well Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells See-Saw oil wells Seespe oil wells Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide White, or Austrian Mine, Amador County White Peak District, Mono County White Swan Mine, Mother Lode Wilbur's Springs, Colusa County Wildman Mine, Amador County Wildman Mine, Mother Lode Willey, H. I., report of engineer William Tell Mine, Sierra County Williat Gold Mine, Mother Lode Williat Gold Mine, Mother Lode William Tell Mine, Sierra County Williat Gold Mine, Nother Lode Williat Gold Mine, Mother Lode William Tell Mine, Sierra County Williat Gold Mine, Mother Lode Williat Gold Mine, Sernardino County Wooder Claims, San Bernardino County Woodbridge Canal and Irrigation Company, San Joaquin County 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells. Kentuck oil claims. Ojai oil well. Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells. See-Saw oil wells. Sespe oil wells. Torrey Cañon oil wells. Sespe oil wells. Torrey Cañon oil wells. Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide. White, or Austrian Mine, Amador County. White Peak District, Mono County. White Peak District, Mono County. Wildman Mine, Amador County. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. Wildman Mine, Amador County. Wildman Mine, Amador County. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. William Tell Mine, Sierra County. William Tell Mine, Sierra County. William Tell Mine, San Bernardino County. Wooder Claims, San Bernardino County. Woodbridge Canal and Irrigation Company, San Joaquin County 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells. Kentuck oil claims. Ojai oil well. Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells. See-Saw oil wells. Sespe oil wells. Torrey Cañon oil wells. Sespe oil wells. Torrey Cañon oil wells. Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide. White Oak Mine, Mother Lode. White, or Austrian Mine, Amador County. White Peak District, Mono County. White Peak District, Mono County. Wilbur's Springs, Colusa County. Wildman Mine, Amador County. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. Willey, H. I., report of engineer. William Tell Mine, Sierra County. William Tell Mine, Nother Lode. Wilson Mine, Tuolumne County. Wilson Mine, San Bernardino County. Wooder Claims, San Bernardino County. Woodbridge Canal and Irrigation Company, San Joaquin County. Woodly Mine, San Benito County. Woodly Mine, San Benito County. 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells. Kentuck oil claims. Ojai oil well. Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells. See-Saw oil wells. See-Saw oil wells. Torrey Cañon oil wells Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County. Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide. White Oak Mine, Mother Lode. White Peak District, Mono County. White Swan Mine, Mother Lode. Wilbur's Springs, Colusa County. Wildman Mine, Amador County. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. Willey, H. I., report of engineer. William Tell Mine, Sierra County. Willieta Gold Mine, Mother Lode. Willieta Gold Mine, Mother Lode. Willieta Gold Mine, Mother Lode. William Tell Mine, Sierra County. Willieta Gold Mine, Mother Lode. Wonder Claims, San Bernardino County. Woody Mine, San Bernardino County. Woody Mine, San Benito County. Woody Mine, San Benito County. Woody Mine, San Benito County. Wool growing, Humboldt County. Mendocino County. 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
 Bard, Hardison & Stewart well Hardison & Stewart Oil Co.'s wells. Kentuck oil claims. Ojai oil well. Salt Marsh Cañon oil wells. See-Saw oil wells. Sespe oil wells. Torrey Cañon oil wells. Sespe oil wells. Torrey Cañon oil wells. Wheaton & Co. Mine, Yuba County Wheelan, F. H. Gas well at Summerland White Channel Hidden Treasure Mines, Forest Hill Divide. White Oak Mine, Mother Lode. White, or Austrian Mine, Amador County. White Peak District, Mono County. White Peak District, Mono County. Wilbur's Springs, Colusa County. Wildman Mine, Amador County. Wildman Mine, Mother Lode. Willey, H. I., report of engineer. William Tell Mine, Sierra County. William Tell Mine, Nother Lode. Wilson Mine, Tuolumne County. Wilson Mine, San Bernardino County. Wooder Claims, San Bernardino County. Woodbridge Canal and Irrigation Company, San Joaquin County. Woodly Mine, San Benito County. Woodly Mine, San Benito County. 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Yellow Jacket Mine, Amador County	118
Yellowstone Mine, Trinity County	711
Yolo County, California. By W. L. Watts	3-793
Yolo County flowing wells	789
Yolo County. By W. A. Goodyear	3-794
Young America Mine, Sierra County	3-647

Y

А

uba County. By E. B. Preston, E.M.	PAGE. 795-802
Mines in-	
Blue Point Drift Mine	
Hibbert & Burns Mine	798
Clarke's Mine	
Wheaton & Company Mine	
Cleveland Placer Mine	798
Dannebrog Mine	
Johnson Mine	
Black Maria Mine	
Brown's Valley	
Marc Antony Mine	
Z	

Zaragossa Mine, San Bernardino County	023
Zebra Mine, Fresno County	199
Zeile Mine, Amador County	104
Zeile Mine, Mother Lode	

ERRATA.

Page 835, line 15 from bottom, read: "Miners earn from 75 cents to \$1 per day," instead of "from 75 cents to \$2."

Geological Map, Iowa Hill Mining District, accompanying report: Read "Metamorphic" for "metomorphic;" read "state" for "slate;" read "chlorite" for "clorite." Page 393, lines 5 and 6 from top, read: "Sulphuric" for "sulphurous."

0

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

INTERNET ARCHIV

